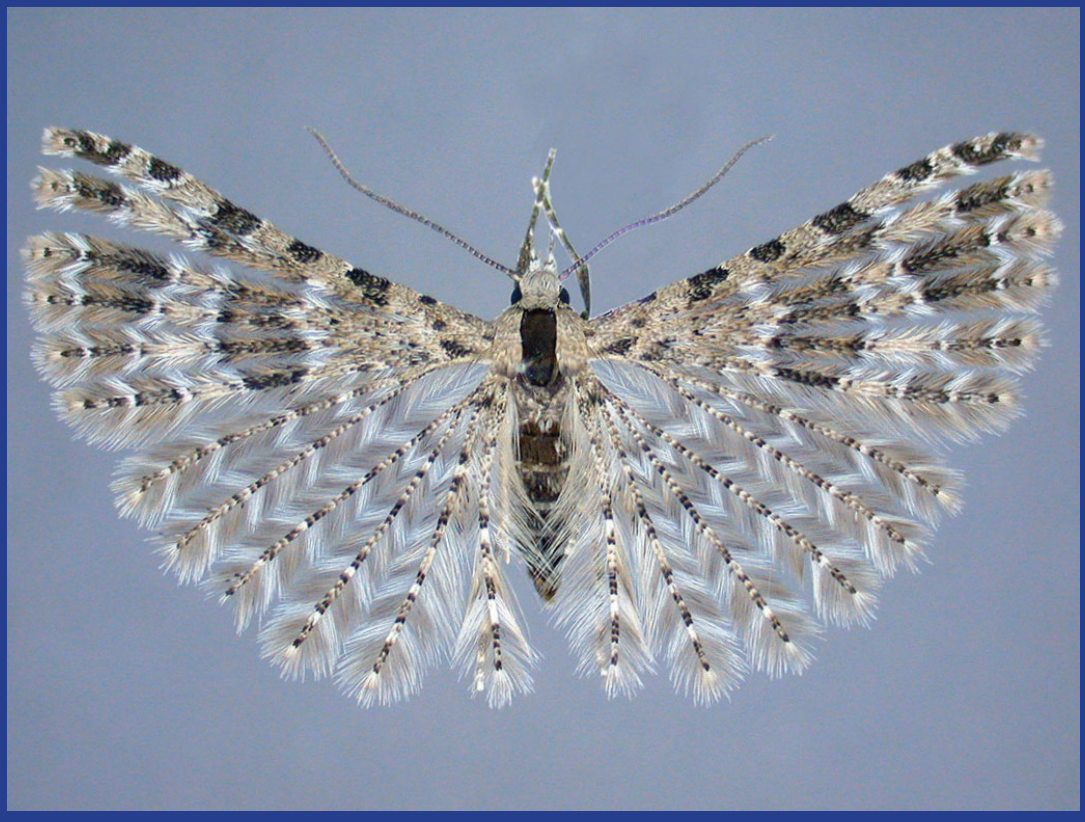
ANNOTATED CHECKLIST OF THE MOTHS AND BUTTERFLIES (LEPIDOPTERA) OF CANADA AND ALASKA

Gregory R. Pohl, Jean-François Landry, B. Christian Schmidt, J. Donald Lafontaine, James T. Troubridge, A. Douglas Macaulay, Erik J. van Nieukerken, Jeremy R. deWaard, Jason J. Dombroskie, John Klymko, Vazrick Nazari, Ken Stead



PENSOFT®

ANNOTATED CHECKLIST OF THE MOTHS AND BUTTERFLIES (LEPIDOPTERA) OF CANADA AND ALASKA

ANNOTATED CHECKLIST OF THE MOTHS AND BUTTERFLIES (LEPIDOPTERA) OF CANADA AND ALASKA

Gregory R. Pohl, Jean-François Landry, B. Christian Schmidt, J. Donald Lafontaine, James T. Troubridge, A. Douglas Macaulay, Erik J. van Nieukerken, Jeremy R. deWaard, Jason J. Dombroskie, John Klymko, Vazrick Nazari, and Ken Stead

PENSOFT

ANNOTATED CHECKLIST OF THE MOTHS AND BUTTERFLIES (LEPIDOPTERA) OF CANADA AND ALASKA

by Gregory R. Pohl, Jean-François Landry, B. Christian Schmidt, J. Donald Lafontaine, James T. Troubridge, A. Douglas Macaulay, Erik J. van Nieukerken, Jeremy R. deWaard, Jason J. Dombroskie, John Klymko, Vazrick Nazari, and Ken Stead

GRP – Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, 5320 – 122 St., Edmonton, Alberta T6H 3S5, Canada. Email: greg.pohl@canada.ca
JFL – Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6, Canada. Email: jean-francois.landry@agr.gc.ca
BCS – Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6, Canada. Email: christian.schmidt@agr.gc.ca
JDL – (emeritus research scientist) Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6, Canada. Email: burnbank@sympatico.ca
JTT – (emeritus collection manager) Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6, Canada. Email: seth.incarnate@gmail.com
ADM – 141 Athabasca Rd., Devon, Alberta T9G 1N5, Canada. Email: mothman@telus.net
EJvN – Naturalis Biodiversity Center, PO Box 9517, NL-2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands. Email: erik.vannieukerken@naturalis.nl
JRdW – Centre for Biodiversity Genomics, University of Guelph, 50 Stone Road East, Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1, Canada. Email: dewaardj@uoguelph.ca
JJD –Cornell University, Comstock Hall, Department of Entomology, Ithaca, New York 14853-2601, USA. Email: jjd278@cornell.edu
JK – Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, PO Box 6416, Sackville, New Brunswick E4L 1G6, Canada. Email: jklymko@mta.ca
VN – Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, 960 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6, Canada. Email: vazrick.nazari@agr.gc.ca
KS – 9971 Richmond Lane, Port Franks, Ontario N0M 2L0, Canada. Email: steadken@gmail.com

Front cover photo: *Alucita adriendenisi* Landry & Landry, a recently described species of micromoth that occurs from Quebec to Alberta. Specimen (female paratype) collected 8 km SE of Sherwood Park near Edmonton, Alberta on 28 July 2003. Photo by J.-F. Landry.

Back cover photo: *Catocala blandula* Hulst, which occurs from Prince Edward Island to Alberta. Live individual photographed in Edmonton, Alberta, on 1 July 2015 by Gary Anweiler.

Pensoft *Series Faunistica* No 118
ISSN 1312-0174
ISBN 978-954-642-909-4

© PENSOFT *Publishers*

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Pensoft Publishers
12 Prof. Georgi Zlatarski Street
1700 Sofia, Bulgaria
Fax: +359-2-8704282
info@pensoft.net
www.pensoft.net

Printed in Bulgaria, January 2018

"*Nomina si nescis, perit et cognitio rerum*."
(If you know not the names of things, the knowledge of things themselves perishes.)
Linnaeus (1739)

"名不正则言不顺"
(If names be not correct, language is not in accordance with the truth of things.)
Confucius (Analects)

Abstract

The first comprehensive checklist of the Lepidoptera of Canada and Alaska is presented. Taxonomic papers, historical regional checklists, and many collections were consulted to prepare the list. The known distributions of species are listed for the provinces and territories of Canada and the state of Alaska in the USA. The province of Newfoundland and Labrador is further divided into separate listings. A total of 5431 species belonging to 82 families are confirmed as occurring in Canada and Alaska, as well as 53 species that have been reported from the region but not yet verified, 19 species listed as interceptions or unsuccessful introductions, and 52 species listed as probably occurring in the region. A total of 318 species have been reported in error in historical works, and they are listed as well, clearly indicated as erroneous records. All erroneous records and uncertain listings are detailed with notes. All Nearctic subspecies and synonyms are included in the list, except for butterfly subspecies (and their synonyms) that do not occur in the region.

Table of Contents

Dedication 5
Abstract 6
Table of Contents 7
Preface 9
Acknowledgements 11
Introduction 13
Materials and Methods 17
Format of the List 23
THE LIST 31
1. Family Micropterigidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 31
2. Family Eriocraniidae (by G.R. Pohl) 31
3. Family Hepialidae (by G.R. Pohl) 32
4. Family Acanthopteroctetidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 33
5. Family Nepticulidae (by E.J. van Nieukerken) 34
6. Family Opostegidae (by G.R. Pohl and E.J. van Nieukerken) 38
7. Family Prodoxidae (by G.R. Pohl) 39
8. Family Tridentaformidae (by J.-F. Landry) 40
9. Family Incurvariidae (by G.R. Pohl) 40
10. Family Heliozelidae (by E.J. van Nieukerken and G.R. Pohl) 41
11. Family Adelidae (by G.R. Pohl) 42
12. Family Tischeriidae (by G.R. Pohl) 43
13. Family Meessiidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 44
14. Family Psychidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 44
15. Family Dryadaulidae (by J.-F. Landry) 46
16. Family Tineidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 46
17. Family Bucculatricidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 51
18. Family Gracillariidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 52
19. Family Yponomeutidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 59
20. Family Ypsolophidae (by G.R. Pohl) 60
21. Family Plutellidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 61
22. Family Glyphipterigidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 62
23. Family Argyresthiidae (by G.R. Pohl) 64
24. Family Lyonetiidae (by G.R. Pohl) 65
25. Family Attevidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 66
26. Family Praydidae (by G.R. Pohl) 66
27. Family Heliodinidae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 67
28. Family Bedelliidae (by J.-F. Landry) 67
29. Unassigned Apoditrysia family (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 67
30. Family Douglasiidae (by G.R. Pohl) 68
31. Family Autostichidae (by G.R. Pohl) 68
32. Family Lecithoceridae (by G.R. Pohl) 69
33. Family Oecophoridae (by G.R. Pohl) 69
34. Family Depressariidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 71
35. Family Cosmopterigidae (by G.R. Pohl) 77
36. Family Gelechiidae (by G.R. Pohl, J.-F. Landry, and V. Nazari) 79
37. Family Elachistidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 97
38. Family Coleophoridae (by J.-F. Landry) 100

39. Family Batrachedridae (by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl) 104
40. Family Scythrididae (by J.-F. Landry) 104
41. Family Blastobasidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 105
42. Family Stathmopodidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 107
43. Family Momphidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 108
44. Family Pterolonchidae (by G.R. Pohl) 109
45. Family Lypusidae (by G.R. Pohl) 109
46. Family Alucitidae (by J.-F. Landry) 110
47. Family Pterophoridae (by A.D. Macaulay and G.R. Pohl) 110
48. Family Copromorphidae (by G.R. Pohl) 115
49. Family Carposinidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 115
50. Family Schreckensteiniidae (by G.R. Pohl) 116
51. Family Epermeniidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry) 116
52. Family Urodidae (by J.-F. Landry) 117
53. Family Choreutidae (by G.R. Pohl) 117
54. Family Galacticidae (by G.R. Pohl) 119
55. Family Tortricidae (by G.R. Pohl and J.J. Dombroskie) 119
56. Family Cossidae (by G.R. Pohl) 160
57. Family Sesiidae (by G.R. Pohl) 161
58. Family Limacodidae (by G.R. Pohl) 167
59. Family Zygaenidae (by G.R. Pohl) 169
60. Family Thyrididae (by G.R. Pohl) 170
61. Family Hesperiidae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 170
62. Family Papilionidae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 180
63. Family Pieridae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 184
64. Family Lycaenidae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 192
65. Family Riodinidae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 201
66. Family Nymphalidae (by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay) 202
67. Family Pyralidae (by G.R. Pohl and A.D. Macaulay) 220
68. Family Crambidae (by G.R. Pohl and A.D. Macaulay) 237
69. Family Mimallonidae (by B.C. Schmidt and J.D. Lafontaine) 261
70. Family Drepanidae (by B.C. Schmidt and J.D. Lafontaine) 262
71. Family Lasiocampidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and G.R. Pohl) 263
72. Family Apatelodidae (by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl) 265
73. Family Bombycidae (by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl) 266
74. Family Saturniidae (by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl) 266
75. Family Sphingidae (by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl) 270
76. Family Uraniidae (by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl) 277
77. Family Geometridae (by B.C. Schmidt, G.R. Pohl, and J.R. deWaard) 277
78. Family Notodontidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge) 326
79. Family Erebidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, J.T. Troubridge, and G.R. Pohl) 332
80. Family Euteliidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge) 364
81. Family Nolidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge) 365
82. Family Noctuidae (by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, J.T. Troubridge, and G.R. Pohl) 366
REFERENCES 457
INDEX 483

Preface

Over a century ago, C. Gordon Hewitt (1911, 1912) proposed producing a list of the Lepidoptera (and other insects) of Canada, to update the preliminary list by the Natural History Society of Toronto (NHST) (1883). That project got as far as the assembly of a group of experts (including A. Gibson, H.H. Lyman, A.F. Winn, and F.H. Wolley Dod who were responsible for the Lepidoptera), before it was derailed by the first World War and the untimely deaths of some of the key proponents. Now, over a century later, we have realized that goal of producing a comprehensive list of the Lepidoptera of Canada. Although NHST (1883) listed the butterflies and macromoths of Canada, it omitted most of the microlepidoptera and was far from a comprehensive list. The current list is the first attempt to compile all known records and accessible data, as a baseline for the region. It represents an inventory of species' occurrence here, before the changes in species composition and distribution that are expected from the changing climate that is becoming apparent in the early 21st century, as well as from habitat loss and invasive organisms that are occurring at an unprecedented pace. Our hope is that it will be useful for researchers, collectors, resource managers, and conservation workers. We welcome future workers to improve upon our list by clarifying uncertainties, correcting mistakes, and providing new information.

We are including Alaska in this publication, as it is ecologically very similar to the northern parts of Canada. Therefore it is a list of the Lepidoptera of the northern part of North America, excluding Greenland, at the level of the provinces, territories, and other political units. We have listed the Island of Newfoundland separately from Labrador, which together make up the province of "Newfoundland and Labrador".

This checklist was compiled largely by GRP between 1999 and 2016, with additional information added and the entire list vetted by the other authors. Province-, territory-, and state-level information was extracted from taxonomic and biodiversity publications from the past 100+ years, from label data in public and private collections in Canada, as well as from several online sources of information. A total of over 190,000 data records were extracted from these sources, representing over 24,000 unique provincial/territorial/state-level distribution records of valid species. Data sources are detailed in the materials and methods section. We have not thoroughly verified every record appearing in this list; those that are considered uncertain are indicated as such. We believe it is prudent to make this list available now, with those uncertainties, rather than withholding it until it is perfected. Our intent is to produce regular updates so that some version of this document will remain current and accessible.

Although each of the authors of the list had a significant role in various aspects of the overall publication, specific authorship has also been assigned to each family in the list.

Acknowledgements

Many people helped us over the past 15 years with this project. For providing access to specimens and data in their care, we thank: Gary Anweiler (Edmonton, AB), Libby Avis (Port Alberni, BC), Patricia Baines (CFS, Corner Brook, NL), Carle Bélanger (Havre-Saint-Pierre, QC), Charley Bird (Erskine, AB), Rob Cannings (RBCM, Victoria, BC), Syd Cannings (Whitehorse, YT), Hector Carcamo (AAFC, Lethbridge, AB), Suzanne Carriere (Yellowknife, NT), Alain Charpentier (Saint-Hyacinthe, QC), Tyler Cobb (RAM, Edmonton, AB), Claudia Copley (RBCM, Victoria, BC), Jeff Crolla (Toronto, ON) Doug Currie (ROM, Toronto, ON), Peggy Dixon (AAFC, St. John's, NL), Jim Edsall (Dartmouth, NS), Mario Fréchette (Québec City, QC), Ken Fry (Olds College, Olds, AB), Jeremy Gatten (Sidney, BC), Donna Giberson (University of PEI, Charlottetown, PE), Cedric Gillott (University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK), Daniel Glaeske (Assiniboia, SK), Jen Gleason (BOLD, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON), Jim Hammond (CFS, Edmonton, AB), Daniel Handfield (Saint-Mathieu de Beloeil, QC), Louis Handfield (Mont-Saint-Hilaire, QC), Robert W. Harding (Summerville, PE), Andrew Hebda (NSPM, Halifax, NS), Gerald Hilchie (Edmonton, AB), Dave Holden, (Port Coquitlam, BC), Reverend Ron Hooper (deceased, Fort Qu'Appelle, SK), Brad Hubley (ROM, Toronto, ON), Lee Humble (CFS, Victoria, BC), Ted Johnson (Lac La Biche, AB), Colin Jones (Peterborough, ON), Normand Juneau (Saint-Maurice, QC), Janis Klapecki (MMMN, Winnipeg, MB), Jan Klimaszewski (CFS, Québec City, QC), Léo-Paul Landry (Shawinigan, QC), David Langor (CFS, Edmonton, AB), "Physics Dave" Lawrie (Edmonton, AB), Chris Majka (Halifax, NS), Don McAlpine (NBPM, Saint John, NB), Fritz McEvoy (Dingwall, NS), Ernest Mengersen (deceased, Olds College, Olds, AB), Randy Mooi (MMMN, Winnipeg, MB), John Morton (deceased, Waterloo, ON), Lori Nichols (Transcona Museum, Winnipeg, MB), Dean Nicholson (Cranbrook, BC), Wayne Nordstrom (Saint Albert, AB), Meghan Noseworthy (CFS, Victoria, BC), Shelley Pardy (NL Dept. of Environment and Conservation, Corner Brook, NL), Caroline Parsons (AAFC, Saint John's, NL), Kenelm Philip (deceased, Fairbanks, AK), Ted Pike (Calgary, AB), Ray Poulin (RSM, Regina, SK), Michel Pratte (Shawinigan, QC), Bob Randell (University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK), Don Reynard (PFRA, Indian Head, SK), Rob Roughley (deceased, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB), Jan Scott (Medicine Hat, AB), Barb Sharanowski (University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL), Cory Sheffield (RSM, Regina, SK), Jon Sheppard (Corvallis, OR), Danny Shpeley (University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB), Derek Sikes (University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK), Cyndi Smith (Parks Canada, Waterton, AB), Felix Sperling (University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB), Jonathan Sylvestre (Manseau, QC), Angela Telfer (BOLD, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON), Dragomir Vujnovic (AB Environment and Parks, Edmonton, AB), Ksenija Vujnovic (AB Environment and Parks, Edmonton, AB), Reggie Webster (CFS, Fredericton, NB), Richard Westwood (University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, MB), Terry Wheeler (deceased, McGill University, Montreal, QC), and Lisa Wilkinson (AB Environment and Parks, Edson, AB).

For providing taxonomic and biological information, and assisting us in identifying specimens, we thank: Leif Aarvik, Gary Anweiler, Kyhl Austin, Charley Bird, Charles Bordelon (deceased), Robert Bourchier, John Brown, Richard Brown, John Calhoun, Charlie Covell, Lars Crabo, Don Davis, Camiel Doorenweerd, Vladimir Dubatolov, Charley Eiseman, Cliff Ferris, Larry Gall, Todd Gilligan, Cris Guppy, Terry Harrison, Jim Hayden, Ron Hodges (deceased), Dave Holden, Lauri Kaila, Ole Karsholt, Norbert Kondla, Jim Kruse, Bernard Landry, Sangmi Lee, Alec McClay, Eric Metzler, Don Miller, Patrick Mrazek, Steve Nanz, Margaret Ormes, Stephen Passoa, Bob Patterson, Jonathan Pelham, Olle Pellmyr, Kenelm Philip (deceased), Ted Pike, Jerry Powell, James Scott, Jan Scott, Jae-Cheon Sohn, Bill Taft, and Tony Thomas.

For assisting us with data collection, and providing encouragement in tangible and intangible ways, we also thank: Gary Anweiler, George Ball, Patrice Bouchard, Mélanie Brochu, Océanne Brochu-Gayle, John Brown, Richard Brown, Lars Crabo, Rob Curtiss, Barbara Deneka, Paul Hebert, Rémi Hébert, Reverend Ron Hooper (deceased), Christi Jaeger, Shashi Juneja, David Langor, Solange Macaulay, Steve Nanz, Shelley Pardy, Bob Patterson, Jonathan Pelham, Kevin Robertson, Bruce Rodrigues, Cyndi Smith, and Felix Sperling. We also thank the taxonomists whose revisionary work provides the names and taxonomic scheme employed here, and the amateur naturalists past and present, whose specimens form a huge part of the data we have

captured for this publication. This work would not have been possible without the aforementioned vast community of colleagues who have shared their time and expertise. If we have missed anyone, we sincerely apologize for the oversight.

The authors thank the institutions several of us are employed at, for supporting our work on this project. In particular we thank Natural Resources Canada, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, and the University of Guelph for contributing to publication costs. This paper contributes to the University of Guelph's Food From Thought research program supported by the Canada First Research Excellence Fund.

Introduction

Moths and butterflies comprise the insect order Lepidoptera, characterized by two pairs of scale-covered wings, and, in most groups, reduced mandibles. Evolutionarily, butterflies represent just a small branch of the insect lineage that is the Lepidoptera. Butterflies are primarily day-flying and usually brightly coloured; most moths are nocturnal and tend to be more cryptically coloured. Presently about 158,000 Lepidoptera species are known worldwide, but many more are discovered every year, and the actual total is thought to be between 300,000 and 400,000 (Kristensen et al. 2007). Butterflies are much better known than moths, but moth species outnumber butterfly species by at least 10 to one. An excellent summary of the higher classification of the order was presented by Aarvik et al. (2017).

Canada and the USA state of Alaska comprise the continental portion of northern North America, excluding Greenland (hereafter abbreviated as nNA). This vast area stretches across almost 150 degrees of longitude and over 40 degrees of latitude, and is ecologically diverse. The far North is comprised of treeless tundra, much of it frozen for all or most of the year. South of this region are subarctic and boreal forest regions, with increasing productivity and diversity. To the west are extensive cordilleran regions associated with the Rocky Mountains and Coastal Mountain ranges, with diverse habitats ranging from semidesert and grasslands to alpine tundra and snowfields. South of the boreal forest are the western parkland and grasslands, and the eastern deciduous and Atlantic forests. All these regions provide a vast array of potential habitat for Lepidoptera species. Almost all of this region was covered with thick ice during the last ice age, so virtually the entire biota has moved into the area within the past 10,000 years. Some exceptions to this are some areas of the northwest (Beringia), the Pacific Coast, and Sable Island off the coast of NS, all of which were unglaciated at that time and harbour endemic species. Very few endemic species are known from other parts of nNA. Relative to more ancient habitats such as the Neotropical forests of Central and South America, the Lepidoptera fauna of nNA is much less diverse, and the individual species living there tend to be more widespread and vagile.

Due to human activity over the past 500 years, much of southern NA was converted to agricultural cropland. Today only small islands of some habitats such as native prairie and old growth Carolinian Forest remain. The High Arctic, Subarctic, and Boreal Forest regions remained relatively undisturbed until the 1900s. More recently, the past three decades saw significant climatic changes that will undoubtedly have an impact on the Lepidoptera fauna. International trade in the past 400 years has brought in many exotic species. Historically most of those that have become established have originated in similar temperate climates of Europe, but more recently, species from far eastern Asia, Australia, and Africa became established as well. This checklist, which incorporates extensive historical records, will serve as a baseline for the faunistic changes that are expected to occur as we proceed deeper into the Anthropocene in the 21st century.

Much of our detailed taxonomic knowledge of Lepidoptera of nNA comes from specific taxonomic works, which are cited throughout the list. Most of these cover the entire Nearctic fauna, but a few (for example McDunnough 1934, McGuffin 1967, 1972, 1977, 1981, 1987, 1988, Bolte 1990) are specific to Canada. Lists of the Lepidoptera of all of North America north of Mexico were published by Dyar (1902; the last full catalogue), McDunnough (1938, 1939), Hodges et al. (1983), and Poole (1995). A provisional new list of the Lepidoptera of NA was released by Pohl et al. (2016).

Although this is the first comprehensive list of the Lepidoptera of nNA, smaller portions of this region have been dealt with previously. Alaska (AK) was the subject of a recent checklist of moths (Ferris et al. 2012) and detailed treatment of butterflies (Philip & Ferris 2016), and we are largely simply reiterating those records here for completeness. The Canadian Lepidoptera as a whole were reviewed in a book chapter by Munroe (1979), including a family-level summary of the state of our knowledge, and a rough count of 4692 known species and a total fauna estimated to be 6734 species. (Note that the former number is based on miscalculations; a detailed analysis by GRP (unpublished data) indicates that the number of described species that were known to occur in Canada in 1979 was approximately 4110 species.) The butterflies of

Canada were treated in detail by Layberry et al. (1998), but new discoveries and taxonomic changes continue to accumulate. A series of monographs by McGugan (1958) and Prentice (1962, 1963, 1965) summarized Canadian records of over 1000 species of forest Lepidoptera collected over many years by the Forest Insect and Disease Survey (FIDS) of the Canadian Forest Service (CFS) branch of Natural Resources Canada. Dombroskie (2011) released a matrix key to families, subfamilies, and tribes of Lepidoptera of Canada.

Lepidoptera were included in a list of the insects of Canada that was published by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883). It is a simple list with no more detailed information, but it includes eastern as well as some western species. However, it excludes the majority of microlepidoptera. Many Palaearctic names are among the 933 included species, because at that time many Nearctic species had yet to be distinguished from their Old World counterparts.

Within Canada, the Lepidoptera fauna of Yukon Territory (YT) was compiled by Lafontaine & Wood (1997), but many new records have been discovered since then. No comprehensive lists have been published for the Northwest Territories (NT) or Nunavut (NU), although the butterflies and macromoths of NT were listed by Blades & Pohl (2016a, b). Note that NU was part of NT until 1999, so old specimen locality labels can be misleading. The moths of all Canadian territories are rather poorly known, but the butterflies have been fairly extensively collected. Many butterfly species are endemic to the High Arctic and Alpine ecoregions. Much of AK and some of YT are part of Beringia, a region that included part of northeast Asia, and was not covered by ice sheets during the last ice age. As a result, several endemic species occur there, and many species that are present there also occur in Asia (Kononenko et al. 1989).

British Columbia (BC) has a long history of Lepidoptera inventory work (see Pohl et al. 2015b for a review). Significant lists were published by Anderson (1904), ESBC (1906), Blackmore (1927), Jones (1951), Cannings & Scudder (2007), and Pohl et al. (2015b). The butterflies were thoroughly covered by Guppy & Shepard (2001). Early BC Lepidoptera lists were based almost entirely on records from several active resident collectors in the Victoria and Vancouver areas, and at Kaslo in the Southern Interior. By the time of Jones (1951), other sites in the interior had been partially documented (McDunnough 1927a, Buckell 1947), but the northern half of the province, including the boreal forest and parkland habitats of the Peace River region, are still far from thoroughly surveyed. Recent collecting efforts by Dave Holden have produced many recent additions to the BC fauna. The E-fauna BC website (Klinkenberg 2013) and Pacific Northwest Moths website (Crabo et al. 2015) compile many recent Lepidoptera records in the province.

Alberta (AB) also has a long history of Lepidoptera inventory, with significant lists published by Dod (1901-06 and updates 1908-15), Bowman (1919 and updates 1921-44; 1951), and Pohl et al. (2010 and updates 2011-16). Popular treatments of AB butterflies were published by Acorn (1993) and Bird et al. (1995). Modern Lepidopterists in AB are quite active through the coordinating efforts of the Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild (ALG). Most noteworthy were Alberta Parks bioinventory projects of the Canadian Shield (Schmidt & Pohl 2001, Macaulay & Pohl 2002, 2003) and Subarctic Ecoregion (Schmidt et al. 2004, Macaulay & Pohl 2005), multi-year surveys of Aspen Parkland habitats by Charley Bird (2012a-j), and of several parks and protected areas by ADM (Macaulay & Dunne 2001; Macaulay 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016a-c). Other recent surveys by ALG members include Anweiler (2006a, b), Christensen (2006), Pohl et al. (2004), and Schmidt & Roland (2006). As a result of these efforts, the boreal forest and parkland are well-sampled in AB, but many species await discovery in the grasslands and Rocky Mountains.

Saskatchewan (SK) owes almost all its documentation of Lepidoptera diversity to Reverend Ron Hooper, who published a book on the butterflies (Hooper 1973) and a series of 18 papers on the macromoths (Hooper 1987-2007). He and GRP were working on a checklist of micromoths when Reverend Hooper passed away in 2010. That work has been incorporated here into the current list. Reverend Hooper also almost single-handedly built the insect collection in the Royal Saskatchewan Museum, now called the Ronald R. Hooper Entomology Collection. Due to the work of Reverend Hooper and the FIDS program of Natural Resources Canada, the parkland and forested regions are relatively well known, but the grasslands undoubtedly hold many new discoveries. Prior to 1905, AB and SK were part of NT, so some locality information associated with very old specimens can be misleading and has been the source of errors.

Significant lists of Manitoba (MB) Lepidoptera were published by Hanham (1895-1901), Heath (1895-1908), and Brodie (1929). A thorough popular treatment of the butterflies was published by Klassen et al. (1989). Thanks to the extensive collecting by pioneering entomologist Norman Criddle in the early 1900s, the fauna at Aweme (near Brandon) is particularly well known. There has been little Lepidoptera

collecting in MB in recent years, but the extensive inventory work by Richard Westwood of the University of Winnipeg is a notable exception.

In Ontario (ON), a list of the butterflies and macromoths was published by Riotte (1992). Ward et al. (1974) compiled a list of over 800 species of macromoths from the Kingston area of eastern ON. Sanders (1991) published an extensive list of Lepidoptera records from Black Sturgeon Lake. Recently, Hall et al. (2014) published a detailed popular guide to the butterflies of ON, an update to the earlier list by Holmes et al. (1991). A large community of collectors and enthusiasts has emerged recently in southern ON, and the province continues to reveal many new records, particularly among the micromoths.

Quebec (QC) has a strong tradition of collecting and documenting Lepidoptera, and the butterflies and macromoths are very well known. The first list was published by Winn (1912). Handfield et al. (1997) published a comprehensive list of the Lepidoptera of QC and Labrador (LB), and detailed treatments of the butterflies and macromoths followed (Handfield 1999, with corrections in 2002; revised in 2011).

A list of the butterflies and macromoths of New Brunswick (NB) was published by McIntosh (1898-1904). Little was added to the knowledge for almost a century, but in recent years, several collectors and photographers have been compiling records, including regional surveys by Webster et al. (2005, 2006), Thomas (2001), and Thomas et al. (1998). A revised list of butterflies and macromoths was appended to Webster et al. (2006).

The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia (NS) are fairly well known, thanks in large part to the work of J.H. McDunnough and D.C. Ferguson at the NS Provincial Museum. The first NS checklist was of butterflies and macromoths, and was published by Perrin & Russell (1912; updated by Perrin 1915), and this was thoroughly updated by Ferguson (1954). Wright (1989) published a list of the Lepidoptera of Sable Island, an ecologically important site that includes several endemic species and subspecies. Many significant new records have resulted from the recent survey work of Fritz McEvoy of Dingwall, NS.

The Lepidoptera of Prince Edward Island (PE) are rather poorly known. Most records are held elsewhere but a public collection exists at the University of PE in Charlottetown. Recent survey work by Bob Harding is filling in many previously unrecorded species.

The Lepidoptera of LB were included in Handfield et al. (1997), and Handfield (1999, 2011), but the region has not been extensively sampled and many records remain undiscovered. Lists of the Newfoundland (NF) and LB butterfly and macromoth fauna were published by Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980), the latter an avid resident collector for many years. Recent survey work by Shelley Pardy of the NF Department of Environment and Conservation and David Langor of Natural Resources Canada, as well as authors ADM and GRP, will fill in many gaps once all the material is processed and identified.

Materials and Methods

Taxonomic nomenclature:

To provide a taxonomic framework for this list, a comprehensive list of all North American Lepidoptera names (species, subspecies, and synonyms) was compiled by GRP, with assistance from B. Patterson and J. Pelham, and it has been made available online in provisional form (Pohl et al. 2016). It was based upon "The Checklist of the Lepidoptera of North America" by Hodges et al. (1983) and "Nomina Insecta Nearctica" by Poole (1995), with corrections and additions to capture new species and taxonomic changes published since 1980. Referred to subsequently as the "P3 list", it represents the most complete and up to date nomenclature for North American Lepidoptera in existence today. Except as noted, the P3 list is used as the taxonomic framework for the current list. The superfamily and family classification is based primarily upon van Nieukerken et al. (2011), and classification at the subfamily level is primarily from Kristensen (1998). Some parts of the latter have been superseded by more recent changes, notably those introduced by Regier et al. (2015) and van Nieukerken et al. (2016) for non-ditrysian groups; Kawahara et al. (2016) for Gracillariidae; Sohn et al. (2013) for Yponomeutoidea; Heikkilä et al. (2014) and Sohn et al. (2016) for Gelechioidea; Regier et al. (2012) for Tortricidae; Scholtens & Solis (2015) and Nuss et al. (2016) for Pyraloidea; and Lafontaine & Schmidt (2013, 2015) for Noctuoidea. The finding by Kawahara & Breinholt (2014), that the Gelechioidea may be a more advanced clade within the Obtectomera, is somewhat contentious and has not been followed here; we retain the position of Gelechioidea among the basal Apoditrysia following van Nieukerken et al. (2011). Significant recent works that have contributed to the P3 List classification scheme are as follows:

Micropterigidae	Davis & Landry (2012)
Hepialidae	Nielsen et al. (2000)
Nepticulidae	van Nieukerken et al. (2016), van Nieukerken (2016)
Opostegidae	van Nieukerken et al. (2016), van Nieukerken (2016)
Tischeriidae	Puplesis & Diškus (2003)
Tineidae	Robinson (2003)
Psychidae	Sobczyk (2011)
Gracillariidae	de Prins & de Prins (2005, 2016), Kawahara et al. (2016)
Yponomeutoidea	Lewis & Sohn (2015)
Heliodinidae	Hsu & Powell (2004)
unassigned family	Sohn et al. (2013) (removal of *Cycloplasis* from the Yponomeutoidea)
Douglasioidea	Karsholt & Nielsen (2013) (recognition as a superfamily)
Autostichidae	Lee & Brown (2010) (Symmocinae)
Blastobasidae	Adamski & Hodges (1996)
Coleophoridae	Baldizzone et al. (2006)
Scythrididae	Landry (1991)
Cosmopterigidae	Sinev (2002)
Gelechiidae	Lee et al. (2009)
Alucitidae	Gielis (2003)
Pterophoridae	Gielis (2003)
Tortricidae	Brown (2005) (genus and species-level); Razowski (2009) (Palaearctic Tortricidae); Regier et al. (2012) (higher classification); Metzler & Brown (2014) (classification of Cochylini)
Papilionoidea	Pelham (2008, 2016); Warren et al. (2008) (new Hesperiidae tribe Moncini)
Pyraloidea	Munroe et al. (1995); Nuss et al. (2003-2016); Scholtens & Solis (2015)
Saturniidae	Tuskes et al. (1996)
Sphingidae	Tuttle (2007)
Geometridae	Scoble (1999) (species-level taxonomy); Young (2006) (higher taxonomy); Ferguson (2008) (higher taxonomy)

Noctuoidea	Poole (1989) (synonyms and detailed nomenclature of Noctuidae and most Erebidae); Lafontaine & Schmidt (2010, 2011, 2013, 2015), Zahiri et al. (2011, 2013, 2014) (higher taxonomy and valid species list); Schintlmeister (2013) (nomenclature of Notodontidae)

In all but a few exceptional cases we have used the most recent available published taxonomic arrangements. Thus, when conflicting classification schemes and taxonomic interpretations exist, we give the most recent one priority, except in a few cases (detailed in notes within the list) where a newer work is not well-supported, and/or has been widely rejected by experts. We deal entirely with valid named species, except in a few cases where undescribed species have been previously published as such, and are well known despite not having been formally named. Taxa of uncertain placement are treated as such in the list, with an explanation in the notes. Taxa described since the latest revision are inserted after their nearest reported relative. If no comprehensive taxonomic sequence exists for a group, we list taxa alphabetically under the next highest category. We do not recognize forms and aberrations, which have no formal taxonomic standing, although they are generally listed among the synonyms. Common historical misapplications of extralimital names are treated as synonyms, with the term "of authors" appended to the species epithets.

Distribution data sources:

Provincial, territorial, and state distributional data were compiled from a large number of taxonomic publications, published regional works, collections, and selected databases, as follows.

A) taxonomic publications:

Distribution records were obtained from a vast number of taxonomic papers. For moths, we attempted to obtain and check all papers dealing with Nearctic species published between 1950 and 2016. Significant older works and a few newer works were also checked. For butterflies, we did not carry out an exhaustive literature search, but relied primarily on Layberry et al. (1998), Philip and Ferris (2016), and provincial-level works, and augmented that information with taxonomic literature published since 1990.

When multiple revisions have been done on a group, we generally relied only on the most recent one, unless an older work contained more detailed distributional information than the newer work. In total, well over 1000 taxonomic publications were checked for relevant records.

B) regional checklists:

We searched for and gathered information from published checklists at the national, provincial, territorial, and state level, as well as selected works at broader scales and at finer regional scales. These works included the following:

AK: Ferris et al. (2012) (moths)
Philip & Ferris (2016) (butterflies)
Canada: the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883)
YT: Lafontaine & Wood (1997)
BC: Anderson (1904)
ESBC (1906)
Blackmore (1921-24)
Blackmore (1927)
Jones (1951)
Cannings & Scudder (2007)
Pohl et al. (2015b)
Dyar (1904) (Kootenay district)
McDunnough (1927a) (Seton Lake region)
Buckell (1947) (Shuswap Lake region)
Shepard (1999) (Peace River region)
Fischer et al. (2000) (Chilcotin district)
Guppy & Shepard (2001) (butterflies)
deWaard (2010) (several BC interior sites)

AB:	Dod (1901-06 and supplements 1908-15)
	Bowman (1919 and supplements 1921-44)
	Bowman (1951)
	Pohl et al. (2010 and supplements 2011-16)
	Bird et al. (1995) (butterflies)
	Morneau (1998) (EMEND field site near Peace River)
	Pohl et al. (2004) (Lakeland Provincial Park region)
	Schmidt & Roland (2006) (Ministik Hills region)
	Bodeux (2012) (EMEND field site near Peace River)
	Kamunya (2012) (EMEND field site near Peace River)
SK:	Hooper (1973 and supplement 1986) (butterflies)
	Hooper (1987-2007) (macromoths)
	Hooper & Pohl (unpublished data) (draft micromoth checklist)
MB	Hanham (1895-1901)
	Heath (1895-1908)
	Brodie (1929)
	Kearfott (1905b) (microlepidoptera)
	Klassen et. al. (1989) (butterflies)
ON	Riotte (1992)
	Ward et al. (1974) (Kingston area)
	Sanders (1991) (Black Sturgeon Lake)
	Hall et. al (2014) (butterflies)
QC	Winn (1912)
	Handfield et al. (1997)
	Handfield (1999 and supplement 2002, 2011)
LB	Handfield et al. (1997)
	Handfield (1999 and supplement 2002, 2011)
NF	Krogerus (1954)
	Morris (1980)
	Morris (unpublished data [1987]) (draft micromoth checklist)
NB	McIntosh (1898-1901 and supplement 1904)
	Thomas et al. (1998) (Fundy National Park)
	Thomas (2001) (Acadia Research Forest)
	Webster et al. (2005, 2006) (Saint John River region)
NS	Perrin & Russell (1912), and update (Perrin 1915)
	Ferguson (1954a)
	Wright (1989) (Sable Island)

We have also examined checklists from neighboring states of the USA: Moore (1955) and Nielsen (1998, 1999) (MI), Grehan et al. (1995) (VT), and Brower (1974-1984) (ME). Additionally, several publications treating areas larger than the province/state/territory level were consulted for this project, including Belton (1988), Forbes (1923, 1948, 1954, 1960), Lafontaine (1996), Lafontaine et al. (2001), Lafontaine & Troubridge (2011), The Lepidopterists' Society (1995-2016), McGugan (1958), Pohl et al. (2014), Powell & Opler (2009), and Prentice (1962, 1963, 1965). The list of Canadian Lepidoptera presented in the Wild Species 2015 report (Canadian Endangered Species Conservation Council 2016) was based on a draft version of the present list.

Distribution records were extracted from all the taxonomic works and checklists discussed above, resulting in over 190,000 records which were entered into an electronic database organised following the P3 List of North American nomenclature. Records were captured from all the provinces and territories of Canada, as well as AK. Labrador and insular Newfoundland were reported separately. Records were also captured from the northern tier of states in the contiguous USA, to gather more complete information on species distributions, and to identify species that may occur undiscovered in Canada. Uncertain records were tracked as such. Records were entered under the species epithet (and subspecies or variety if applicable) used in the original publications, so that the records attached to a given name would remain linked to that name when subsequent taxonomic changes were applied to the P3 List. This process resulted in some erroneous records under previous taxonomic arrangements, but the vast majority of these have been noted as such and corrected in the vetting process. Notes were made when extralimital names were used

that were not found in the North American nomenclature list — names that were regularly encountered were added to the nomenclature list as extralimital synonyms with the term "of authors" appended to the species epithet.

We also gathered some other information, such as region of origin and date of introduction (for introduced species), type locality (for some taxonomic groups), and relevant information on past identification and nomenclatural issues. We also ensured that new species and taxonomic changes mentioned in taxonomic works were accurately captured in the North American nomenclature framework of the P3 List.

We have not attempted to systematically extract the records from Covell (1984) or Beadle & Leckie (2012), although we do cite a few specific records from the former. The maps in the latter are an indication of expected distribution, based on general ecological zones rather than verified distribution records. However, we made extensive use of these works when interpreting and evaluating the veracity of records from other sources.

C) Online databases:

Online databases that were consulted for records include the following:

Barcode of Life Data System (Ratnasingham & Hebert 2007) (www.barcodinglife.org). A complete dataset of all Canadian records was made available to GRP in Feb. 2014. Selected newer records have been added as well.

BugGuide (2016) (www.bugguide.net). Selected records based on verified photographs have been extracted from the site, but we have not systematically extracted all records from the region.

iNaturalist (www.iNaturalist.org). Selected records based on verified photographs have been extracted from the site, but we have not systematically extracted all records from the region.

The Macromoths of Canada (Troubridge & Lafontaine 2003) (www.cbif.gc.ca/spp_pages/pdfs/index_e.php). A website with provincial and territorial lists and images of macromoth species of Canada.

The Moth Photographers Group (2013) (http://mothphotographersgroup.msstate.edu/). The range maps on this website were consulted, and a few individual records have been included, but Canadian records were not systematically incorporated from this site, because there are significant numbers of unvetted unvouchered records there which could not be properly verified. Most Canadian records on this site are reiterations of data from the sources that we list above.

Pacific Northwest Moths website (Crabo et al. 2013) (http://pnwmoths.biol.wwu.edu/). All records pertaining to Canada were extracted, vetted, and incorporated in late 2015.

D) Collection Holdings:

Records were obtained from a large number of insect collections. Those that were extensively or completely inventoried are marked with an asterisk (*); others were inventoried only for particular groups, or had only significant new records noted. Collections examined are as follows:

Acorn	John H. Acorn collection and data, Edmonton, AB
ACSJ*	AAFC Research Station, St. John's, NF
ADM	A. Douglas Macaulay collection, Devon, AB
AFC*	CFS Atlantic Forestry Centre, Fredericton, NB
AGRL*	AAFC Research Station, Lethbridge, AB
AMNH	American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY
Anweiler	Gary G. Anweiler collection and data, Edmonton, AB
Avis	E. (Libby) Avis collection and data, Port Alberni, BC
BDUC	University of Calgary, Calgary, AB
Bélanger	Carle Bélanger collection, Havre-Saint-Pierre, QC
BIRD	Charles D. Bird collection, Erskine, AB (recently donated to UASM)
BMNH	British Museum of Natural History, London, England
CanFIAS	CFS Canadian Forest Invasive and Alien Species database, Edmonton, AB
CFIA	Canadian Food Inspection Agency data, Ottawa, ON
CFS-CB	CFS Laboratory, Corner Brook, NF
Charpentier	Alain Charpentier collection, Saint-Hyacinthe, QC

CLRC*	University of P.E.I., Research Collection, Charlottetown, PE
CMNH	Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, PA
CNC*	Canadian National Collection of Insects and Arachnids, Ottawa, ON
Crabo	Lars Crabo collection and data, Bellingham, WA
CUIC*	Cornell University Insect Collection, Ithaca, NY
DEBU	University of Guelph collection, Guelph, ON
deWaard	Jeremy R. deWaard personal data, Guelph, ON
Dombroskie	Jason J. Dombroskie datafile, Ithaca, NY
FMNH	Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL
Glaeske	Daniel Glaeske collection, Assiniboia, SK
GRP*	Gregory R. Pohl personal collection, Sherwood Park, AB
Handfield, D.	Daniel Handfield collection, Saint-Mathieu de Beloeil, QC
Handfield, L.	Louis Handfield collection, Mont-Saint-Hilaire, QC
Harding*	R.W. (Bob) Harding personal photo voucher collection, Summerville, PE
Harp	Chuck E. Harp data, Littleton, CO
Hilchie	Gerald Hilchie collection, Edmonton, AB
Holden	Dave Holden collection, Port Coquitlam, BC
Juneau	Normand Juneau collection, Saint-Maurice, QC
Kondla	Norbert G. Kondla collection, Calgary, AB
Kozial	Ron Kozial collection, Bjorkdale, SK
Landry, B.	Bernard Landry collection, Geneva, Switzerland
Landry, L.P.	Léo-Paul Landry collection, Shawinigan, QC
LEMQ*	Lyman Entomological Museum, McGill Univeristy, Montreal, QC
Leuschner	Ron H. Leuschner collection, Manhattan Beach, CA (deceased)
Marshall	Steven Marshall data, Guelph, ON
McEvoy*	Fritz McEvoy collection, Dingwall, NS
MCZ	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
MMMN*	Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, Winnipeg, MB
MUN*	Memorial University, St. John's, NF (on long-term loan to NFRC)
MZHF	Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland
NBPM	New Brunswick Provincial Museum, Saint John, NB
NFEC	NF Environment and Conservation research collection, Corner Brook, NF
NFRC*	CFS Northern Forestry Centre collection, Edmonton, AB
Nicholson	Dean Nicholson collection, Cranbrook, BC
NSPM*	Nova Scotia Provincial Museum, Halifax, NS
OLDS*	Olds College collection, Olds, AB
OSU	Oregon State University collection, Corvallis, OR
Pardy	Shelley Pardy personal data, Corner Brook, NF
Pellmyr	Olle Pellmyr data, Moscow, ID
PFC*	CFS Pacific Forestry Centre Collection, Victoria, BC
PFRA*	Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration collection, Indian Head, SK (recently relocated to the CNC)
Pike	E.M. (Ted) Pike collection, Calgary, AB
PMNH	Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, New Haven, CT
Quelch*	Quelch collection, Transcona Museum, Winnipeg, MB
RAM*	Royal Alberta Museum, Edmonton, AB
RBCM*	Royal British Columbia Museum, Victoria, BC
RMNH	Naturalis Biodiversity Center, Leiden, Netherlands (formerly Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie)
Roever	Killian Roever collection, Phoenix, AZ
ROM*	Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, ON
RSM*	Royal Saskatchewan Museum, Regina, SK
Schmidt	B. Chris Schmidt personal collection and observations, Ottawa, ON

Scott	Jan Scott collection, Medicine Hat, AB
Shepard	Jon Shepard collection, Corvallis, OR
Stead*	Ken Stead collection, Port Franks, ON
Sylvestre	Jonathan Sylvestre collection, Manseau, QC
UAM*	University of Alaska (Fairbanks) Museum, Fairbanks, AK
UASM*	University of Alberta Strickland Museum, Edmonton, AB
UBC*	University of British Columbia, Spencer Biodiversity Museum, Vancouver, BC
UCB	University of California (Berkeley), Berkeley, CA
UMB*	University of Manitoba Wallis Museum collection, Winnipeg, MB
USDA	USA Department of Agriculture data, Washington, DC
USK	University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK
USNM	United States National Museum, Washington, DC
UWPG*	University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, MB
Vargo	Jim Vargo collection, Mishawaka, IN
Webster*	Reginald Webster collection, Charters Settlement, NB
WLNP	Waterton Lakes National Park collection, Waterton, AB
WSU	Washington State University, Pullman, WA

After compiling records from taxonomic works, checklists, online sources, and collections, a master list was compiled of species by province, state, or territory. This was then thoroughly vetted by the authors. Many problematic species and records were investigated; this included old records of taxa in groups that have undergone recent taxonomic work, species that have frequently been misidentified, and species that have been referred to by other names under previous taxonomic arrangements. We have not systematically checked and verified all records that resulted in this list. In assessing the veracity of records, we generally accepted without question the records from newer taxonomic works, and also favoured records from recent published checklists and from collections curated by Lepidoptera experts. Many other collection records were accepted at face value, but unusual and unlikely records were investigated, or at least flagged as unconfirmed. Unpublished collection records that were deemed erroneous are not noted here, but all published records are reported in some manner; either "confirmed", "unconfirmed", or "erroneous". Inevitably the interpretation and vetting of records required some value judgements to be made; we have attempted to do so consistently, and we have documented our reasoning in such matters in the species notes.

Format of the List

Nomenclature:

We list higher taxonomic groups from superfamily to subtribe, but do not list synonyms of these higher taxa. Genera and species are listed in italics in taxonomic order, or alphabetically when no definitive taxonomic order is available. Synonyms are listed alphabetically below the valid taxon. Most generic synonyms are not listed, but we include a few that have been used in recent publications pertaining to nNA. All Nearctic species synonyms are listed. All Nearctic subspecies and synonyms of subspecies are listed for moths, but for butterflies we list only those subspecies (and their synonyms) that have been reported from nNA. Extralimital names that have been commonly used (in at least three publications) in nNA are listed as synonyms of the valid Nearctic species, with the term "of authors" appended to the name. Names that have been used in nNA more sparingly are listed only in the notes to the valid species.

Except as noted in a few cases, we accept the most recent published subspecies concepts, even though many may not represent valid entities depicting geographic variation. For species that have been historically reported in error for nNA, we do not list subspecies or synonyms, unless those names have been used in publications referring to records in nNA.

Author and year of description (the taxonomic authority) are given for all scientific names, separated by a comma to distinguish these entries from literature references. For taxonomic authorities of species-level names, round brackets around the author and date indicate that the name was originally described in a genus other than that in which it is currently placed. Square brackets around the author and/or date indicate an attributed authorship and/or publication date that is different from that stated in the work itself. For all species-level names, the genus that the name was originally described in, is given in italics and brackets after the taxonomic authority.

We adhere to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 1999), with one exception: we present species names in their original spelling, rather than with endings altered to conform with the gender of the current generic name (ICZN article 34.2). This exception follows the practice by most lepidopterists in leading catalogues and checklists, as discussed by Sommerer (2002) and formally adopted by the Societas Europaea Lepidopterologica.

Distribution Data:

Distribution of all species is summarized for the state of AK and the provinces and territories of Canada, with the exception of five species complexes which cannot be adequately separated at the species level. For taxa that are well understood at the subspecific level, we depict distribution at the subspecific level, but for other taxa the subspecies are simply listed with no distribution information.

Species Numbers:

Species numbers are taken from Pohl et al. (2016), except that the species of Nepticuloidea have been renumbered since then, following the phylogenetic sequence of van Nieukerken et al. (2016). Newly documented taxa are inserted with decimal numbers. Species numbers comprise a two-digit superfamily number in smaller font, and a four-digit species number in larger font. An "E" is appended to the number for species reported from nNA in error or only as interceptions, and a "P" is appended to the number for species expected but not yet documented from nNA, but expected there. The five unresolved species complexes have an "X" appended to the number of the first species in the complex.

Abbreviations:

North America (abbreviation "NA") refers to the portion of North America that is north of Mexico; this is not the entire continent but it corresponds closely to the Nearctic faunal region, which is widely used by biologists. The abbreviation "nNA" represents northern North America, which comprises Canada and

Alaska. Standard two-letter postal abbreviations of the provinces and territories of Canada and the states of the United States of America (USA) are used throughout the publication. Abbreviations for the provinces, territories and other political regions covered by this list are the following:

AK Alaska
YT Yukon Territory
NT Northwest Territories
NU Nunavut
BC British Columbia
AB Alberta
SK Saskatchewan
MB Manitoba
ON Ontario
QC Quebec
LB Labrador (mainland portion of the province of Labrador and Newfoundland)
NF The island of Newfoundland
NB New Brunswick
NS Nova Scotia
PE Prince Edward Island

Species that are confirmed residents are indicated with upper case abbreviations; confirmed resident subspecies records (where known) are indicated with lowercase abbreviations. Species records are assigned to the following categories:

R **confirmed resident** (designated with postal abbreviations for state, province, and territory records).
H in **human environments** only.
M regular seasonal **migrant** that does not survive year-round in the region but sometimes immigrates and breeds there.
S occasional **stray**, with no signs of reproducing or overwintering in the region.
XT **extirpated** from the region
U **unconfirmed** presence in the region; these are either plausible old literature records for which no vouchers are known, or known collection records for which the determinations are uncertain or unverified.
XI **unestablished introduction**. These are listed but excluded from the fauna of the region.
IC **interception** of specimens on luggage, trade goods, on vehicles, boats, etc., for which there is no evidence of a wild or reproducing population. These are listed but are excluded from the fauna of the region.
P **probable** occurrence. These species are expected in the region, but they have not yet been found there.
EP **erroneous but probable**. Indicates that previous records of the species in the region are erroneous, but the species is expected there.
E **erroneous** record. Published records that have been deemed incorrect, either because they have been documented as incorrect in a reliable publication, or the specimens in question have been redetermined as another species by an expert, or the record is thought to be so unlikely that an error is the only reasonable explanation.

Initials of the authors of this publication are used as follows:

ADM A. Doug Macaulay
BCS B. Chris Schmidt
EJvN Erik J. van Nieukerken
GRP Greg R. Pohl
JDL J. Don Lafontaine
JdW Jeremy deWaard

JFL Jean-François Landry
JJD Jason J. Dombroskie
JK John Klymko
JTT Jim T. Troubridge
KS Ken Stead
VN Vazrick Nazari

Other abbreviations used in the document:

AAFC Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, the Canadian Department responsible for the CNC.
BOLD Barcode of Life Data Systems (http://www.boldsystems.org/), a program at the University of Guelph, in Guelph, ON, to sequence a short portion of variable DNA from living organisms to aid in diagnoses and to assess evolutionary relationships. A large number of Canadian Lepidoptera have been DNA barcoded.
CFS The Canadian Forest Service, a branch of the Canadian Department of Natural Resources.
FIDS the Forest Insect and Disease Survey of the Canadian Forest Service (CFS); a large monitoring program that gathered thousands of rearing and collection records between 1938 and 1995. Some records have been published in McGugan (1958) and Prentice (1962, 1963, 1965), and others are available in an internal NRCan database, but no comprehensive datafile of all FIDS records exists other than on the original paper slips that have been archived at regional CFS centres.

Introduced and Holarctic species:

Species that were introduced to the Nearctic region are indicated with a plus symbol "+" following the original genus. Species that were introduced to nNA from other parts of NA are not indicated in this manner, but that information is included in a note. Holarctic species are indicated with an asterisk "*"; taxa of unknown origin (either holarctic or introduced) are indicated with a double-dagger "‡".

Notes:

Notes on uncertain, questionable, and erroneous records are given beneath the species in question. Nomenclature issues and other information may be listed here as well. A total of 2040 species have accompanying notes.

Erroneous Records:

Erroneous records are included within the main list, but clearly indicated with an "E" in the column(s) of the region(s) reported in error. Nearctic species that do not occur at all in nNA are clearly marked with an "E" appended to the species number. Palaearctic species that have been reported in error from nNA are either listed as synonyms with "of authors" appended, or are mentioned in the notes on the valid species; see the *Nomenclature* section above.

Summary of Lepidoptera Diversity in Canada and AK:

The current checklist includes 5431 species of Lepidoptera that occur nNA, and an additional 53 species that have been reported from the region but are considered uncertain because the records have not yet been verified. Of the 5431 confirmed species, 70 are strays, 19 are migrants, 10 occur only in human environments, and five have been extirpated from the region. An additional 14 species are listed as unsuccessful introductions, 5 species are known only as interceptions, and 52 species are listed as probably occurring in nNA. A total of 318 species have been reported in error from nNA, and they are listed as well, clearly indicated as erroneous records. A more detailed summary of these records appears in Tables 1, 2, and 3. The province of Newfoundland and Labrador, treated as two separate regions here, has a combined Lepidoptera fauna of 1047 confirmed records, as well as 31 unconfirmed, 41 erroneous, and 16 probable records. A total of 23 species are confirmed only from the state of AK, and three more are reported as unconfirmed only from AK. Thus the Canadian fauna contains 5408 confirmed records and 50 unverified records. Two erroneous records were reported only from AK. It is estimated that approximately 1250 more species occur in nNA, as yet undiscovered, for a total fauna of approximately 6750 species.

Table 1. Summary table of Lepidoptera species in AK and Canada, by family. "Known" species include residents, strays, migrants, extirpated species, and species confined to human environments, but species known only via interceptions or unsuccessful introductions are excluded from the numbers. Numbers in brackets in the "Introduced species" field are the number of species of uncertain origin. The numbers of species in North America north of Mexico and worldwide are derived from Pohl et al. (2016), and van Nieukerken et al. (2011), respectively, with a few modifications to incorporate more recent information. Proportions are the known and unconfirmed AK and Canadian records as a proportion of the NA and World records.

	Family	Known	Uncon-firmed	Exp-ected	Hol-arctic	Introduced	NA spp	prop. NA	World spp	prop. World
1	Micropterigidae	2	0	0	0	0	3	0.667	265	0.008
2	Eriocraniidae	3	0	1	0	0	13	0.231	29	0.103
3	Hepialidae	13	0	0	0	1	19	0.684	630	0.021
4	Acanthopteroctetidae	2	0	1	0	0	4	0.5	8	0.25
5	Nepticulidae	66	3	3	6	9 (1)	99	0.697	860	0.08
6	Opostegidae	4	0	0	0	0	10	0.4	192	0.021
7	Prodoxidae	22	0	0	0	1	64	0.344	98	0.224
8	Tridentaformidae	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
9	Incurvariidae	2	0	0	1	0	6	0.333	51	0.039
10	Heliozelidae	17	0	0	0	0	30	0.567	123	0.138
11	Adelidae	10	0	0	1	0	18	0.556	294	0.034
12	Tischeriidae	14	0	1	0	0	46	0.304	110	0.127
13	Meessiidae	1	0	0	0	0	3	0.333	71	0.014
14	Psychidae	11	0	0	0	4	28	0.393	1350	0.008
15	Dryadaulidae	1	0	0	0	0	2	0.5	50	0.02
16	Tineidae	60	2	2	3	9 (4)	190	0.326	2300	0.027
17	Bucculatricidae	39	0	0	0	0	103	0.379	297	0.131
18	Gracillariidae	164	1	4	2	5 (2)	309	0.534	1866	0.088
19	Yponomeutidae	19	0	0	2	7 (1)	28	0.679	363	0.052
20	Ypsolophidae	13	2	0	0	2	39	0.385	163	0.092
21	Plutellidae	11	0	0	2	0 (2)	16	0.688	150	0.073
22	Glyphipterigidae	15	0	0	0	1	48	0.313	535	0.028
23	Argyresthiidae	31	2	0	1	2 (1)	54	0.611	157	0.21
24	Lyonetiidae	11	0	0	1	2 (1)	19	0.579	204	0.054
25	Attevidae	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	52	0.019
26	Praydidae	2	0	0	0	1	4	0.5	47	0.043
27	Heliodinidae	4	0	0	0	0	31	0.129	69	0.058
28	Bedelliidae	1	0	0	0	0 (1)	2	0.5	16	0.063
29	unassigned family	1	0	0	0	0	2	0.5	5	0.2
30	Douglasiidae	5	0	0	1	0	9	0.556	29	0.172
31	Autostichidae	7	0	0	0	1	25	0.28	650	0.011
32	Lecithoceridae	1	0	0	0	0	2	0.5	1200	0.001
33	Oecophoridae	20	0	0	0	5	38	0.526	3400	0.006
34	Depressariidae	86	1	2	2	9	201	0.433	2300	0.038
35	Cosmopterigidae	29	0	0	0	2 (4)	185	0.157	1730	0.017
36	Gelechiidae	368	2	2	18	16 (10)	902	0.41	4700	0.079
37	Elachistidae	67	1	2	3	2 (2)	156	0.436	830	0.082
38	Coleophoridae	109	0	0	9	11	154	0.708	1400	0.078

	Family	Known	Uncon-firmed	Exp-ected	Hol-arctic	Introduced	NA spp	prop. NA	World spp	prop. World
39	Batrachedridae	6	0	0	0	1 (1)	26	0.231	99	0.061
40	Scythrididae	14	0	0	3	1	44	0.318	650	0.022
41	Blastobasidae	19	0	0	0	0	73	0.26	430	0.044
42	Stathmopodidae	1	0	0	0	0	5	0.2	100	0.01
43	Momphidae	24	0	1	4	3 (2)	47	0.511	60	0.4
44	Pterolonchidae	2	0	0	0	1	4	0.5	30	0.067
45	Lypusidae	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	150	0.007
46	Alucitidae	3	0	0	0	0	3	1	216	0.014
47	Pterophoridae	80	2	1	1	1 (5)	162	0.506	1318	0.062
48	Copromorphidae	2	0	0	0	0	5	0.4	43	0.047
49	Carposinidae	4	0	0	1	0	11	0.364	283	0.014
50	Schreckensteiniidae	3	0	0	1	0	3	1	8	0.375
51	Epermeniidae	8	0	0	0	0	12	0.667	126	0.063
52	Urodidae	1	0	0	1	0	2	0.5	66	0.015
53	Choreutidae	19	0	0	1	1 (1)	33	0.576	406	0.047
54	Galacticidae	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	19	0.053
55	Tortricidae	828	14	8	56	45 (10)	1393	0.604	10387	0.081
56	Cossidae	6	0	0	0	1	46	0.13	971	0.006
57	Sesiidae	60	2	1	2	8 (2)	135	0.459	1397	0.044
58	Limacodidae	18	0	0	0	0	49	0.367	1672	0.011
59	Zygaenidae	3	0	0	0	0	27	0.111	1036	0.003
60	Thyrididae	2	0	0	0	0	12	0.167	940	0.002
61	Hesperiidae	73	1	4	2	1	294	0.252	4113	0.018
62	Papilionidae	18	0	0	4	0	41	0.439	570	0.032
63	Pieridae	42	0	1	4	1	77	0.545	1164	0.036
64	Lycaenidae	66	0	1	4	1	166	0.398	5201	0.013
65	Riodinidae	1	0	0	0	0	29	0.034	1532	0.001
66	Nymphalidae	105	1	1	16	1	229	0.463	6152	0.017
67	Pyralidae	240	4	0	1	15 (1)	682	0.358	5921	0.041
68	Crambidae	291	4	0	14	7 (6)	875	0.337	9655	0.031
69	Mimallonidae	2	0	0	0	0	4	0.5	194	0.01
70	Drepanidae	12	0	1	0	0	21	0.571	660	0.018
71	Lasiocampidae	8	0	0	0	0	35	0.229	1952	0.004
72	Apatelodidae	2	0	0	0	0	6	0.333	145	0.014
73	Bombycidae	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	185	0.005
74	Saturniidae	24	0	0	0	1	76	0.316	2349	0.01
75	Sphingidae	59	1	1	0	3 (1)	131	0.458	1463	0.041
76	Uraniidae	2	0	0	0	0	13	0.154	686	0.003
77	Geometridae	537	1	1	34	10 (9)	1450	0.371	23002	0.023
78	Notodontidae	57	0	0	1	0	137	0.416	3800	0.015
79	Erebidae	342	4	3	13	8	956	0.362	24569	0.014
80	Euteliidae	8	0	0	0	0	17	0.471	520	0.015
81	Nolidae	18	0	0	0	2	39	0.462	1738	0.01
82	Noctuidae	1185	5	10	61	19	2522	0.472	11772	0.101
	[other not in nNA]						25	0	3100	0
	TOTAL	5431	53	52	276	224 (67)	12784	0.429	157445	0.035

Table 2. Family totals for AK and each of the provinces and territories of Canada. Counts include residents, strays, migrants, extirpated species, species confined to human environments, as well as unconfirmed records.

	Family	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
1	Micropterigidae	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0
2	Eriocraniidae	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	1	2	0
3	Hepialidae	4	0	2	0	7	6	6	7	8	7	4	3	4	3	1
4	Acanthopteroctetidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Nepticulidae	1	5	4	0	22	14	7	9	54	39	1	6	12	18	3
6	Opostegidae	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	2	4	4	0	0	0	2	1
7	Prodoxidae	2	1	1	0	16	16	3	0	5	3	0	2	1	2	1
8	Tridentaformidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Incurvariidae	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	0
10	Heliozelidae	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	15	6	1	1	2	6	0
11	Adelidae	2	3	1	0	6	4	2	1	3	5	2	0	1	2	0
12	Tischeriidae	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	2	10	8	0	0	1	4	0
13	Meessiidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
14	Psychidae	0	0	0	0	7	4	1	1	6	7	0	1	3	3	0
15	Dryadaulidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
16	Tineidae	7	1	0	0	29	22	18	17	41	42	2	6	12	13	9
17	Bucculatricidae	1	1	1	0	12	8	1	5	25	17	0	2	4	11	3
18	Gracillariidae	10	7	5	0	59	35	25	28	127	114	4	11	23	47	6
19	Yponomeutidae	1	3	1	0	13	5	4	4	12	8	0	4	5	4	0
20	Ypsolophidae	1	0	1	0	13	8	4	5	6	7	1	3	4	3	1
21	Plutellidae	4	5	3	1	6	7	2	1	3	5	3	3	1	1	1
22	Glyphipterigidae	2	0	1	0	4	6	4	4	7	7	1	1	2	4	1
23	Argyresthiidae	4	5	2	0	19	14	6	7	24	18	1	6	8	8	4
24	Lyonetiidae	1	0	0	0	8	2	3	4	5	4	0	0	0	2	0
25	Attevidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
26	Praydidae	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
27	Heliodinidae	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
28	Bedelliidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
29	unassigned family	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Douglasiidae	1	2	0	0	2	4	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
31	Autostichidae	0	0	0	0	3	4	2	0	5	6	0	0	1	0	1
32	Lecithoceridae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
33	Oecophoridae	3	1	2	0	12	6	6	5	11	12	0	2	3	5	0
34	Depressariidae	7	6	6	0	47	37	28	38	55	44	0	7	24	29	9
35	Cosmopterigidae	0	0	0	0	8	6	6	7	24	15	0	0	2	3	1
36	Gelechiidae	24	47	22	6	168	163	100	118	214	166	9	22	51	89	26
37	Elachistidae	6	12	4	2	15	38	15	15	25	32	7	16	8	9	2
38	Coleophoridae	8	15	5	0	38	48	24	37	77	77	1	13	25	63	20
39	Batrachedridae	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	3	5	4	0	0	1	0	0
40	Scythrididae	2	2	1	0	6	8	6	6	9	11	0	1	2	5	2
41	Blastobasidae	0	1	2	0	9	6	7	7	12	12	0	3	4	9	1
42	Stathmopodidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
43	Momphidae	5	4	2	0	13	13	8	11	16	16	2	6	5	4	2
44	Pterolonchidae	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	Lypusidae	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Alucitidae	1	0	1	0	1	3	3	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
47	Pterophoridae	11	13	8	5	54	49	24	39	33	34	2	6	15	20	10
48	Copromorphidae	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Family	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
49	Carposinidae	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	3	4	4	0	1	2	3	1
50	Schreckensteiniidae	1	0	0	0	2	2	0	1	2	2	0	1	1	1	0
51	Epermeniidae	1	0	1	0	3	5	2	2	4	4	0	2	2	2	0
52	Urodidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
53	Choreutidae	2	2	1	0	12	10	6	4	9	9	1	3	3	4	2
54	Galacticidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	Tortricidae	141	109	81	23	441	425	306	383	537	480	55	165	278	326	131
56	Cossidae	0	1	0	0	4	3	3	3	5	5	0	1	3	1	1
57	Sesiidae	9	7	3	0	26	28	17	21	39	31	2	11	14	19	3
58	Limacodidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	16	15	0	0	8	8	2
59	Zygaenidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0
60	Thyrididae	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	2	2	1	0	0	1	1	0
61	Hesperiidae	4	6	8	2	29	30	38	39	52	32	5	4	21	15	12
62	Papilionidae	5	5	4	1	11	8	7	6	8	6	2	2	4	4	2
63	Pieridae	16	17	17	8	28	23	17	20	21	16	8	6	6	7	5
64	Lycaenidae	12	14	14	8	44	38	36	29	36	30	8	7	23	21	18
65	Riodinidae	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
66	Nymphalidae	48	50	50	20	74	71	60	63	52	53	29	23	37	34	26
67	Pyralidae	16	14	12	2	135	99	69	88	138	118	10	29	67	73	27
68	Crambidae	42	43	39	9	132	128	99	122	195	177	33	55	95	111	44
69	Mimallonidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
70	Drepanidae	6	0	2	0	11	9	8	7	8	8	6	7	8	8	4
71	Lasiocampidae	1	1	2	0	4	5	5	6	7	6	1	3	6	6	4
72	Apatelodidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
73	Bombycidae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
74	Saturniidae	0	0	3	0	7	7	6	10	17	11	1	1	8	8	5
75	Sphingidae	6	6	8	3	23	28	30	36	46	38	7	14	30	32	18
76	Uraniidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	1	1	0
77	Geometridae	155	116	90	18	365	305	245	255	302	294	121	167	251	236	112
78	Notodontidae	8	4	4	0	24	25	33	41	54	52	11	12	43	45	29
79	Erebidae	33	34	38	7	123	125	127	155	259	229	22	43	153	144	66
80	Euteliidae	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	7	4	0	0	2	3	0
81	Nolidae	1	0	2	0	7	5	6	8	15	13	0	2	7	8	0
82	Noctuidae	217	195	163	31	719	662	543	572	613	577	163	272	444	414	234
	TOTAL	835	759	617	146	2853	2598	1994	2278	3316	2967	527	961	1747	1912	851

Table 3. Counts for various categories of records for AK and the provinces and territories of Canada.

Category	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
Confirmed	805	741	604	141	2761	2505	1907	2137	3181	2881	494	915	1659	1828	828
Stray	4	0	1	0	6	13	17	29	59	30	1	5	24	19	2
Migrant	2	2	2	2	13	16	17	19	18	14	5	8	13	13	9
Human Env.	2	0	0	0	7	10	4	7	10	11	1	4	4	3	1
Extirpated	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	2	2	0
Unconfirmed	21	15	10	3	64	54	49	86	44	30	26	29	45	47	11
Unestablished	2	0	0	0	8	8	8	1	7	2	0	0	0	2	0
Interception	3	0	0	0	3	1	0	1	3	2	0	0	0	1	0
Probable	9	24	27	14	51	117	125	45	49	212	24	8	38	34	69
Erroneous	31	31	19	3	291	225	110	252	96	136	36	35	54	84	82

THE LIST

Suborder ZEUGLOPTERA Chapman, 1917

Superfamily MICROPTERIGOIDEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855

1. Family MICROPTERIGIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 (mandibulate moths)
by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Mandibulate moths are very small moths (wingspans of 10 to 15 mm) with functional mandibles. The adults are usually diurnal and are attracted to flowers and feed on pollen, which they crush with their mandibles. Larvae feed on moss and liverworts.

Worldwide, 265 species of micropterigids are known, but many undescribed species likely exist. Three species are known in the Nearctic region; two of which occur in nNA. These moths are extremely localized and inconspicuous, and seldom noticed by the non-specialist. As a result the group is poorly collected, and their distribution in nNA is incompletely known. The family was recently revised for NA by Davis and Landry (2012).

***Epimartyria* Walsingham, 1898**

010001	*auricrinella* Walsingham, 1898 *(Epimartyria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
010002	*bimaculella* Davis & Landry, 2012 *(Epimartyria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
010003E	*pardella* Walsingham, 1880 *(Epimartyria)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: This species is not known from Canada. Historical BC records refer to *E. bimaculella*.

Suborder GLOSSATA Fabricius, 1775

Infraorder DACNONYPHA Hinton, 1946

Superfamily ERIOCRANIOIDEA Rebel, 1901

2. Family ERIOCRANIIDAE Rebel, 1901 (sparkling archaic sun moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Eriocraniid moths are very small diurnal moths (wingspans of 10 to 15 mm) with vestigial mandibles. Adults of most species are brightly coloured. Larvae are leaf-blotch miners.

Twenty-nine species of eriocraniids are known worldwide, 13 of which occur in the Nearctic region. Three of these occur in nNA, and a fourth is expected. The family was revised by Davis (1978a).

***Dyseriocrania* Spuler, 1910**

070001	*griseocapitella* (Walsingham, 1898) *(Eriocrania)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

***Eriocrania* Zeller, 1851**

070003	*semipurpurella* (Stephens, 1834) *(Lampronia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	a *semipurpurella* (Stephens, 1834) *(Lampronia)* *amentella* (Zeller, 1850) *(Micropteryx)* *inconspicuella* (Wood, 1890) *(Micropteryx)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	--
	b *pacifica* Davis, 1978 *(Eriocrania)*	r	ak	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
070004	*breviapex* Davis, 1978 *(Eriocrania)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.

***Eriocraniella* Viette, 1949**

subgenus ***Eriocraniella*** Viette, 1949

070005E *aurosparsella* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Micropteryx)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Buckell (1947). A voucher in the UBC collection is in poor condition and its determination is deemed erroneous.

070008P *platyptera* Davis, 1978 *(Eriocraniella)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.

Infraorder EXOPORIA Common, 1975

Superfamily HEPIALOIDEA Stephens, 1829

3. Family HEPIALIDAE Stephens, 1829 (ghost moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Ghost moths are medium-sized to large moths (wingspans from 25 to 100 mm), and are an exception to the generalization that primitive moths are all small. Adults are primarily crepuscular or nocturnal, and females of some species broadcast large numbers of eggs over the ground while in flight. Larvae bore into stems or roots, or tunnel in the ground.

Worldwide, about 630 species of ghost moths are known. Of the 19 species that occur in the Nearctic region, 13 occur in nNA. There are few modern taxonomic works on the group in NA, but a few species are covered in general and regional works such as Forbes (1923). Nielsen et al. (2000) provided a global catalogue and bibliography.

***Gazoryctra* Hübner, 1820**
tax info: Barnes & Benjamin (1925)

110001 *hyperboreus* (Möschler, 1862) *(Epialus)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Anderson (1904) and ESBC (1906), based on a misidentified specimen from Duncan in the RBCM that has been redetermined as *G. mathewi*. Although no BC records are currently known, this species is known from boreal habitat in AB and likely occurs in the Peace River region in BC.

110003 *confusus* (Edwards, [1885]) *(Hepialus)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

110004 *roseicaput* (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Hepialus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
demutatus (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Hepialus)*
mutatus (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Hepialus)*

110005E *pulcher* (Grote, [1865]) *(Hepialus)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC as "*Hepialus pulcher macglashlani* Edwards", by Blackmore (1921). *Gazoryctra mcglashlani* is now a valid species; *G. pulcher* does not occur in BC.

110006E *mcglashani* (Edwards, 1886) *(Hepialus)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No confirmed specimens of this CA species are known from nNA. Early records of this species in Canada (from BC by Blackmore 1921; AB by Dod 1914; ON by Forbes 1923) are assumed to refer to *G. novigannus*, which was not described until 1926.

110007 *mathewi* (Edwards, 1874) *(Hepialus)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported in error from AB by Bowman (1919); pointed out as such by Bowman (1928).

110008 *novigannus* (Barnes & Benjamin, [1926]) *(Hepialus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
mackiei (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Hepialus)*

***Korscheltellus* Börner, 1920**

110011 *gracilis* (Grote, [1865]) *(Hepialus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
furcatus (Grote, 1883) *(Hepialus)*
labradoriensis (Packard, 1864) *(Hepialus)*
mustelinus (Packard, 1864) *(Hepialus)*

110012 *lupulina* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Noctua)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

***Phymatopus* Wallengren, 1869**

110013 *behrensi* (Stretch, 1872) *(Sthenopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
anceps (Edwards, 1881) *(Hepialus)*
desolatus (Strecker, 1875) *(Hepialus)*
montana (Stretch, 1872) *(Sthenopis)*
tacomae (Edwards, 1874) *(Epialus)*

110014 *californicus* (Boisduval, 1868) *(Hepialus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
baroni (Behrens, 1876) *(Hepialus)*
mendocinolus (Behrens, 1876) *(Hepialus)*
rectus (Edwards, 1881) *(Hepialus)*
sequoiolus (Behrens, 1876) *(Hepialus)*

***Sthenopis* Packard, 1864**

110016 *argenteomaculatus* (Harris, 1841) *(Hepialus)* R -- -- U -- E U SK MB ON QC LB U NB NS PE
NOTE: All known AB vouchers, as well as the vouchers supporting the BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) were misidentified *S. purpurascens*. These two species have often been confused in collections.
alni (Kellicott, 1885) *(Cossus)*
argentata Packard, 1864 *(Sthenopis)*
los (Strecker, 1893) *(Hepialus)*
perdita Dyar, 1893 *(Sthenopis)*

110017 *purpurascens* (Packard, 1863) *(Gorgopis)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
quadriguttatus (Grote, 1864) *(Gorgopis)*
semiauratus Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Sthenopis)*

110018 *thule* (Strecker, 1875) *(Hepialus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

110019 *pretiosus* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]) *(Epialus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: This is a recent name change for the species previously known as *S. auratus*, synonymized by Mielke & Grehan (2016).
auratus (Grote, 1878) *(Hepialus)*
eldorado (Pfitzner, 1906) *(Phassus)*

Infraorder NEOPSEUSTINA Davis & Nielsen, 1980

Superfamily NEOPSEUSTOIDEA Hering, 1925

4. Family ACANTHOPTEROCTETIDAE Davis, 1978

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Acanthopteroctetids are very small moths (wingspans of 10 to 16 mm) that resemble caddisflies, but may be brightly marked. They can be separated from most other moths by the vestigial mandibles. This is a small group that is rarely collected and poorly known.

Eight species of acanthopteroctetids are known worldwide; four of these occur in the Nearctic region. Two species have been reported from nNA, and a third is expected. The family was revised by Davis (1978a).

***Acanthopteroctetes* Braun, 1921**
tax info: Davis (1978a, 1984)

130001P *tripunctata* Braun, 1921 *(Acanthopteroctetes)* P -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known globally only from Glacier National Park (MT). It likely occurs in adjacent Waterton Lakes National Park (AB).
tripunctella Davis, 1969 *(Acanthopteroctetes)*

130002 *bimaculata* Davis, 1969 *(Acanthopteroctetes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

130004 *aurulenta* Davis, 1984 *(Acanthopteroctetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Infraorder HETERONEURA Tillyard, 1918

Superfamily NEPTICULOIDEA Stainton, 1854

5. Family NEPTICULIDAE Stainton, 1854 (pygmy moths)

by E.J. van Nieukerken

Nepticulids are extremely small moths, with wingspans typically from three to 10 mm. The adult head has a rough vertex and erect seta-like scales, and the antennal scape is enlarged and covers the eye. Nepticulid larvae are normally leafminers on woody plants, but can occur in woody twigs, fruit or galls; a few mine herbaceous plants. Most nepticulid species are highly host specific.

Worldwide, about 860 species are recognized, with many more remaining to be discovered (Doorenweerd et al. 2016). So far, 99 species have been reported in the Nearctic region; 69 of these are reported from nNA, and three more are expected. The group is poorly collected, and the distribution of many species is incompletely known and new species await description. The Canadian Nepticulidae were revised by Wilkinson and Scoble (1979), but that work is largely out of date. Van Nieukerken (1986) contains a more up to date key to genera. A world catalogue was published by van Nieukerken et al. (2016) and is available online (van Nieukerken (2016); the phylogenetic numbers herein follow that sequence rather than Pohl et al. (2016).

***Stigmella* Schrank, 1802**
tax info: Newton & Wilkinson (1982)
Nepticula Heyden, 1843

prunifoliella group Newton & Wilkinson, 1983

160005 *ceanothi* (Braun, 1910) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on one male specimen recently identified in the CNC.

160006P *cerea* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.

160007 *intermedia* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: DNA barcode data of this species show two different DNA barcode clusters, partly, but not completely associated with *Rhus typhina* L. and *Rhus aromatica* Aiton, probably representing two species.

160008 *prunifoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: DNA barcode data of *S. prunifoliella* show two different DNA barcode clusters, possibly two species
bifasciella (Clemens, 1862) *(Nepticula)*
serotinaeella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*

160009 *rhoifoliella* (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: DNA barcode data of *S. rhoifoliella* show two different DNA barcode clusters that may be two species

saginella group Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979

160011 *castaneaefoliella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

160012 *flavipedella* (Braun, 1914) *(Nepticula)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is unconfirmed for Canada. Wilkinson & Scoble (1979), in their treatment of *S. castaneaefoliella*, excluded a series of specimens from that species but accidentally omitted a further discussion of them elsewhere in the paper. Those specimens, labelled "specimens 1 to 8" by Wilkinson & Scoble, were deemed "conspecific with *S. flavipedella*" by Newton & Wilkinson (1982). Their "specimen 4", from Simcoe (ON), is a misidentified *S. quercipulchella* (slide in CNC, examined by EJvN). Of the other "Specimens 1 to 8", "specimen 5" is from FL; the origin and current location of the remaining 6 specimens is unknown, but they may include true *S. flavipedella* from nNA. As well, a specimen collected recently at Port Franks by KS has been tentatively identified as this species via DNA barcoding.

160013 *macrocarpae* (Freeman, 1967) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
latifasciella (Chambers, 1878) *(Nepticula)*

160014 *nigriverticella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on one specimen in Toronto (ON) area from a Malaise trap, larvae collected in 2015 by EJvN on Red Oak (*Quercus rubra* L.) in Gatineau (QC), and one larva in Halifax (NS) collected for an ecological project of M. Kozlov; all records confirmed by DNA barcode.
maculosella (Chambers, 1880) *(Nepticula)*

160015 *saginella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
fuscocapitella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*
quercicastanella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*

160016 *sclerostylota* Newton & Wilkinson, 1982 *(Stigmella)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

betulicola group Johansson, 1971

160017 *betulicola* (Stainton, 1856) *(Nepticula)** R -- YT NT -- U AB SK -- ON QC LB NF -- NS --
NOTE: Recently recognized in NA (van Nieukerken et al. 2016). BC material could not be identified with certainty.

160018 *microtheriella* (Stainton, 1854) *(Nepticula)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD records that have been confirmed by EJvN.

160019 *caryaefoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada. This species has been historically confused with *S. ostryaefoliella*; most records of the former probably belong to this species.

160020 *corylifoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- NT -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record may be *S. betulicola*.

exasperata (Braun, 1930) *(Nepticula)*
minimella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*
opulifoliella (Braun, 1914) *(Nepticula)*
paludicola (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)*
virginiella (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)*

160021 *juglandifoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on leafmines deposited in the CNC, and DNA barcode records from Thousand Islands (ON).

160023 *myricafoliella* (Busck, 1900) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Both this species and *S. corylifoliella* can feed on *Myrica* and *Morella*, and are not easy to separate. The published records were all females that cannot be reliably identified, unless DNA barcodes are available.

obscurella (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)*

160024 *ostryaefoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* U -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- U P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Occurrence of this species in Canada is uncertain. The record from BC by Braun (1923), based on a specimen reared from *Betula*, is erroneous. It was later re-identified as *S. corylifoliella* (Wilkinson & Scoble 1979), but more likely is *S. betulicola*. The species as treated by Wilkinson & Scoble (1979) is a composite species; true *S. ostryaefoliella* feeds only on *Ostrya* and possibly *Carpinus*.

tiliella group Puplesis et al., 2002

160025 *tiliella* (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single characteristic leafmine deposited in the CNC.

rhamnella group van Nieukerken et al., 2016

160027 *diffasciae* (Braun, 1910) *(Nepticula)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from Victoria (BC) by Blackmore (1924) could not be verified.

160029 *rhamnicola* (Braun, 1916) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, apparently spreading with invasive *Rhamnus* and *Frangula*.

rhamnella (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)*

sanguisorbae group van Nieukerken, 1986

160030 *rosaefoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

lapponica group Johansson, 1971

160031 *confusella* (Wood & Walsingham, 1894) *(Nepticula)** R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Recently recognized in NA (van Nieukerken et al. 2016) without details. This species is new for Canada, based on malaise trap samples from MB, confirmed by EJvN via DNA barcode and genitalic dissection.

160032 *lapponica* (Wocke, 1862) *(Nepticula)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB -- --
NOTE: Recently recognized in NA (van Nieukerken et al. 2016) without details; it is listed herein as new for Canada, based on DNA barcode data and confirmed by genitalia dissections.

160034 *slingerlandella* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
NOTE: DNA barcode data of this species show two different DNA barcode clusters; possibly two species are lumped under this name.

salicis group Johansson, 1971

160035 *salicis* (Stainton, 1854) *(Nepticula)*ǂ R -- YT -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on DNA barcodes and confirmed by genitalia dissections. It is still unclear whether this is an introduced or Holarctic species.

160036 *aromella* Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Stigmella)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

160037 *fuscotibiella* (Clemens, 1862) *(Nepticula)* R -- YT NT -- -- AB U MB ON P -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: The *Salix* feeding *Stigmella* species form a complex with several NA species, of which *S. fuscotibella* is possibly the commonest, but this needs to be checked. The SK record is based on two specimens that cannot be identified with certainty.

ciliaefuscella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*
discolorella (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)*
furcotibiella (Riley, 1891) *(Nepticula)*

160039 *populetorum* (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

quercipulchella group Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979

160041 *quercipulchella* (Chambers, 1882) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
terminella (Braun, 1914) *(Nepticula)*

anomalella group Johansson, 1971

160043 *anomalella* (Goeze, 1783) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens reared from leafmines on *Rosa* collected in 1988 EJvN (in RMNH).

160044 *centifoliella* (Zeller, 1848) *(Nepticula)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pectocatena Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Stigmella)*

hybnerella group Johansson, 1971

160045 *taeniola* (Braun, 1925) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on larva and leafmines collected in ON in 2015 by EJvN, and adults collected in AB in 2014 by GRP.

160046 *stigmaciella* Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Stigmella)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

oxyacanthella group Johansson, 1971

160047 *minusculella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Nepticula)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
chalybeia (Braun, 1914) *(Nepticula)*

160048 *oxyacanthella* (Stainton, 1854) *(Nepticula)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
pomivorella (Packard, 1870) *(Micropteryx)*

160050 *crataegifoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

160052 *purpuratella* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
scinanella Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Stigmella)*

160053 *scintillans* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

argentifasciella group van Nieukerken et al., 2016

160054 *argentifasciella* (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on leafmines deposited in the CNC, and leafmines collected by EJvN in 2015.

aurella group Johansson, 1971

160055 *villosella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several adults from BIO confirmed by DNA barcode data.
dallasiana (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Nepticula)*

lemniscella group van Nieukerken et al., 2016

160056 *apicialbella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on one female specimen in the CNC, and leafmines collected by EJvN in 2015.
leucostigma (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)*

ruficapitella group (sensu lato) Johansson, 1971

160057 *alba* Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Stigmella)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

160058 *procrastinella* (Braun, 1927) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- NB -- PE

Bohemannia Stainton, 1859

160060 *pulverosella* (Stainton, 1849) *(Trifurcula)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for NA, based on DNA barcode analysis of 1 adult from BIO and large series in the CNC reared from apple (*Malus* spp.) in NS; leafmines and larvae collected in 2015 in ON; and mines in the CNC from QC. Introduction from Europe.

***Glaucolepis* Braun, 1917**

saccharella group van Nieukerken et al., 2016

160061 *saccharella* (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

***Fomoria* Beirne, 1945**
tax info: Wilkinson (1979)

weaveri group Puplesis, 1994

160062 *septembrella* (Stainton, 1849) *(Nepticula)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada and NA (1 male in the CNC).
160063 *weaveri* (Stainton, 1855) *(Nepticula)** R -- YT NT -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
160064P *hypericella* (Braun, 1925) *(Nepticula)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in southeastern Canada, as it occurs in adjacent USA and its host plants, various *Hypericum* and *Triadenum* spp., are common there.
160065 *pteliaeella* (Chambers, 1880) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on mines found on *Zanthoxylum americanum* Mill. along the Ottawa river (QC). The identity of these mines (a new host plant for this species) is based on material reared from CT by EJvN.

***Etainia* Beirne, 1945**
Obrussa Braun, 1915

160066 *albibimaculella* (Larsen, 1927) *(Nepticula)** R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The recent NA record by van Nieukerken et al. (2016), based on one female from Almonte (ON), collected by L. Mikkola and deposited in MZHF appears to be a misidentification of a new species. It is provisionally listed here pending formal description of the Nearctic species.
160067 *sericopeza* (Zeller, 1839) *(Lyonetia)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
160068 *ochrefasciella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Acalyptris* Meyrick, 1921**
Microcalyptris Braun, 1925

scirpi group van Nieukerken et al., 2016

160074 *thoracealbella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material collected in southern ON by KS was confirmed by EJvN; it is the first record of the species in Canada.
badiocapitella (Chambers, 1876) *(Nepticula)*

***Zimmermannia* Hering, 1940**

160078 *bosquella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the CNC and collected by KS; this species has been historically misidentified *as Z. obrutella*.
obrutella of authors (not Zeller, 1873) *(Trifurcula)*
castaneae (Busck, 1913) *(Ectoedemia)*
heinrichi (Busck, 1914) *(Ectoedemia)*
helenella (Wilkinson, 1981) *(Ectoedemia)*
160079 *grandisella* (Chambers, 1880) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
acanthella (Wilkinson & Newton, 1981) *(Ectoedemia)*
chloranthis (Meyrick, 1928) *(Ectoedemia)*
160080 *mesoloba* (Davis, 1978) *(Ectoedemia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a record from Manitoulin island (ON), in the CNC.
coruscella (Wilkinson, 1981) *(Ectoedemia)*

***Ectoedemia* Busck, 1907**
tax info: Wilkinson & Newton (1981), Wilkinson (1981)

populella group Wilkinson & Newton, 1981

160083 *populella* Busck, 1907 *(Ectoedemia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
160084 *canutus* Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Ectoedemia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

160085 *argyropeza* (Zeller, 1839) *(Lyonetia)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
downesi Wilkinson & Scoble, 1979 *(Ectoedemia)*

subbimaculella group - satellite taxa Doorenweerd et al., 2015

160086 *trinotata* (Braun, 1914) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material and leafmines deposited in the CNC.
160087 *quadrinotata* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

platanella group Wilkinson & Newton, 1981

160088 *similella* (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada. Older Records of *E. platanella* from *Quercus* may well refer to this species.
160089 *platanella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Wilkinson & Scoble (1979) record of an adult was a misidentification of *E. similella*, but leafmines deposited in the CNC are proof of its occurrence in ON.
maximella (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)*
160090 *clemensella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
160091 *virgulae* (Braun, 1927) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a BOLD record and leafmines collected by EvN in 2015.

angulifasciella group Wilkinson et al., 1983

160092 *marmaropa* (Braun, 1925) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
160093P *nyssaefoliella* (Chambers, 1880) *(Nepticula)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species occurs in adjacent USA and is expected in ON.
160094 *minimella* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- BC P U -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: DNA barcode data confirms the occurrence of this species in ON. The uncertain SK record is based on mines on *Betula* similar to Palaearctic mines. The holotype of *N. canadensis*, a recently designated synonym, is from BC very close to the AB border.
canadensis (Braun, 1917) *(Nepticula)*
160095 *occultella* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Phalaena)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB -- PE
lindquisti (Freeman, 1962) *(Nepticula)*
160096 *rubifoliella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
160097 *ulmella* (Braun, 1912) *(Nepticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
andrella Wilkinson, 1981 *(Ectoedemia)*

6. Family OPOSTEGIDAE Meyrick, 1893 (white eye-cap moths)

by G.R. Pohl and E.J. van Nieukerken

Opostegids are very small moths, with wingspans typically from six to 12 mm, and with wings that are slender, lanceolate, and predominantly white. The head has erect seta-like scales; the vertex is rough; the antennal scape is enlarged and covers the eye. Larvae are leafminers.

About 190 species of opostegids are known worldwide, with many undescribed species expected to be found. Ten species are known from the Nearctic region, four of which are known from nNA. Van Nieukerken et al. (2016) published a world catalogue, which is also available online (van Nieukerken 2016). Davis and Stonis (2007) published a monograph of the New World fauna; the phylogenetic numbers herein follow that sequence rather than Pohl et al. (2016).

***Opostegoides* Kozlov, 1985**

160100 *scioterma* (Meyrick, 1920) *(Opostega)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Pseudopostega* Kozlov, 1985**

160102 *albogaleriella* (Clemens, 1862) *(Opostega)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
bistrigulella (Braun, 1918) *(Opostega)*
napaeella (Clemens, 1872) *(Opostega)*
nonstrigella (Chambers, 1881) *(Opostega)*

160103	*cretea* (Meyrick, 1920) *(Opostega)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	P	NS	PE
160107	*quadristrigella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Opostega)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD data.																	
	accessoriella (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Opostega)*																	

Superfamily ADELOIDEA Bruand, 1850

7. Family PRODOXIDAE Riley, 1881 (yucca moths and allies)
by G.R. Pohl

Prodoxids are very small to small moths, with wingspans of 10 to 28 mm, and wings that are held tentiform over the body. The adults are usually diurnal and often have white or golden wings. Larvae bore into fruit, leaves, or shoots. They overwinter as larvae, with the last-instar larvae in some cases diapausing for many years. The species of *Tegeticula* are the well-known yucca moths, which have a well-studied interdependent relationship with yucca plants.

Worldwide, about 100 species of Prodoxidae are known, with most occurring in the Nearctic region. Sixty-four species have been recorded from NA, 22 of which have been reported from nNA.

subfamily Lamproniinae Heslop, 1938

***Lampronia* Stephens, 1829**
Tanysaccus Davis, 1978

210001	*russatella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Incurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	--	--
	tripunctella Walsingham, 1880 *(Lampronia)*																	
210002	*oregonella* Walsingham, 1880 *(Lampronia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	gilletella (Busck, 1915) *(Incurvaria)*																	
210003	*capitella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The identity of AB specimens is uncertain (Pohl et al. 2010).																	
	flavimitrella (Hübner, 1817) *(Tinea)*																	
210004	*corticella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	U
	NOTE: The report from PE by Belton (1988) is unconfirmed.																	
	multipunctella (Duponchel, 1838) *(Incurvaria)*																	
	rubiella (Bjerkander, 1781) *([none])*																	
	variella (Fabricius, 1794) *(Tinea)*																	
210005	*taylorella* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Incurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	quieta Braun, 1921 *(Lampronia)*																	
210007	*aenescens* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Incurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
210008	*sublustris* Braun, 1925 *(Lampronia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
210009	*humilis* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Incurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	humulis of authors, [no date] *(Lampronia)*																	

***Tetragma* Davis & Pellmyr, 1992**
tax info: Davis et al. (1992)

210010	*gei* Davis & Pellmyr, 1992 *(Tetragma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

subfamily Prodoxinae Riley, 1881

***Greya* Busck, 1903**
tax info: Davis et al. (1992)

210011	*punctiferella* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Incurvaria)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	speculella Blackmore, 1926 *(Greya)*																	
210012	*piperella* (Busck, 1904) *(Incurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
210015	*obscuromaculata* (Braun, 1921) *(Lampronia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	augustella Blackmore, 1926 *(Greya)*																	

210017 *politella* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Incurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole AB specimen in the CNC, collected near Lac La Biche by GRP in 1994, is not determined with certainty. In Canada, this species is otherwise restricted to the BC interior.

210018 *enchrysa* Davis & Pellmyr, 1992 *(Greya)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

210019 *variabilis* Davis & Pellmyr, 1992 *(Greya)* R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

210020 *pectinifera* Davis & Pellmyr, 1992 *(Greya)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A recently collected specimen from Glacier National Park (BC) was identified via DNA barcode data; it is the first known Canadian specimen of this species, which was described from WA.

210021 *variata* (Braun, 1921) *(Lampronia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

210022 *subalba* Braun, 1921 *(Greya)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Tegeticula* Zeller, 1873**
tax info: Pellmyr (1999)
Pronuba Riley, 1872

210029 *yuccasella* (Riley, 1872) *(Pronuba)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- H -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: In nNA this species is restricted in Canada to a very small area in southeastern AB where its host plant (*Yucca glauca* Nutt.) occurs. It has been designated as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016). Populations in ON are associated with cultivated plants.
alba Zeller, 1873 *(Tegeticula)*
intermedius (Riley, 1881) *(Prodoxus)*
mexicana Bastida, 1962 *(Tegeticula)*
yuccaella (Boll, 1876) *(Pronuba)*

210034 *corruptrix* Pellmyr, 1999 *(Tegeticula)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: In nNA this species is restricted in Canada to a very small area in southeastern AB where its host plant (*Yucca glauca* Nutt.) occurs. It has been designated as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

***Prodoxus* Riley, 1880**
tax info: Davis (1967), Pellmyr et al. (2005)
Agavenema Davis, 1967

210043 *quinquepunctella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Hyponomeuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: In nNA this species is restricted in Canada to a very small area in southeastern AB where its host plant (*Yucca glauca* Nutt.) occurs. It has been designated as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
paradoxica Chambers, 1878 *(Prodoxus)*

210044 *decipiens* Riley, 1880 *(Prodoxus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

8. Family TRIDENTAFORMIDAE Davis, 2015 (manzanita moths)
by J.-F. Landry

These small moths (wingspan from 8 to 20 mm) have faintly shiny grey forewings suffused with white and an indistinct dark discal dot. This recently described family comprises a single genus and species which occurs in western NA. The adults fly around manzanita (*Arctostaphylos*; Ericaceae) in early spring but nothing is known of their biology. The sole species was originally described in the prodoxid genus *Lampronia*, and the genus was originally placed in the Incurvariidae.

***Tridentaforma* Davis, 1978**
tax info: Davis (1978b); Powell & Opler (2009); Regier et al. (2015)

210065 *fuscoleuca* (Braun, 1923) *(Lampronia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada from three recently discovered records: a specimen in the CNC collected at Errington (BC) in 1975; a specimen in the UASM collected at Big Knife (AB) by C.D. Bird in 2002; and a photo of an individual taken at Camas Hill near Victoria (BC) by J. Gatten in 2016.

9. Family INCURVARIIDAE Spuler, 1898 (leafcutter moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Leafcutter moths are very small moths with wingspans of six to 15 mm, and with iridescent forewings in most species. Larvae are leafminers in the early instar stages; later, they construct cases using silk and cut pieces of leaf, from which they skeletonize leaves.

Approximately 50 species of leafcutter moths are known worldwide. Six species are known from the Nearctic region, two of which occur in nNA. The family has not been revised for many years.

***Paraclemensia* Busck, 1904**
tax info: Nielsen (1982)

210069 *acerifoliella* (Fitch, 1854) *(Ornix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The SK record by Pohl et al. (2014, 2015a) is an unvouchered report from a provincial agriculture employee in the 1970s.
iridella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*
luteiceps (Walker, 1863) *(Micropteryx)*

***Phylloporia* Heinemann, 1870**

210071 *bistrigella* (Haworth, 1828) *(Tinea)** R -- -- -- -- BC P SK -- -- QC U NF -- NS --
NOTE: The LB records by Dietz (1905) and Forbes (1923) could not be verified.
abalienella (Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Adela)*
aureovirens (Dietz, 1905) *(Incurvaria)*
aureovireus (Dietz, 1905) *(Incurvaria)*
labradorella (Clemens, 1864) *(Incurvaria)*
labradoriella (Walsingham, 1888) *(Incurvaria)*
subammanella (Stainton, 1849) *(Micropteryx)*

10. Family HELIOZELIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876 (shield-bearer moths)

by E.J. van Nieukerken and G.R. Pohl

Heliozelids are extremely small moths, with wingspans from four to 10 mm. The head has a vertex that is typically smooth, with broad, laminate, iridescent scales directed downward over the smooth frons. The antennae are shorter than the wings, with the scape entirely covered by iridescent scales. Adults are diurnal and larvae are leafminers. They construct a flat, oval case by cutting sections from the upper and lower epidermis of the mine, and join these together with silk to form a case, which gives these moths their common name. Hosts are usually trees or shrubs.

Worldwide, about 120 species are known, with 30 species reported from the Nearctic region. A total of 17 species occur in nNA.

***Heliozela* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853**

210072 *aesella* Chambers, 1877 *(Heliozela)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Point Pelee (ON) in the BOLD database.

***Antispila* Hübner, 1825**

210075 *cornifoliella* Clemens, 1860 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
210076 *freemani* Lafontaine, 1973 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --
210077 *aurirubra* Braun, 1915 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: AB specimens, previously not identified with certainty (Pohl et al. 2010), share a DNA barcode with specimens from CA. There is however a second, unnamed species, that has been collected in Malaise traps in AB and QC.
210078 *nysaefoliella* Clemens, 1860 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
nyssaefoliella Chambers, 1878 *(Antispila)*
210079 *isabella* Clemens, 1860 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON EP -- -- -- U --
NOTE: Records may include new species; see van Nieukerken et al. (2012). The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified. The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) was based on a specimen in LEMQ that was a misidentified *Elachista* species. However, *A. isabella* is expected in the province.
issabella Chambers, 1878 *(Antispila)*
210080 *viticordifoliella* Clemens, 1860 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The identity of this species is uncertain, see van Nieukerken et al. (2012).
210081 *ampelopsifoliella* Chambers, 1874 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON EP -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) was based on specimens in the CNC and LEMQ that have been redetermined as other *Antispila* species (van Nieukerken et al. 2012, GRP unpublished). However, the species is known from adjacent USA and is expected there.
ampelopsiella Chambers, 1874 *(Antispila)*

ampelopsisella Chambers, 1874 *(Antispila)*

210082 *oinophylla* van Nieukerken & Wagner, 2012 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

210084 *argentifera* Braun, 1927 *(Antispila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS E
NOTE: The CNC PE record is based on a misidentification.

***Coptodisca* Walsingham, 1895**

210088 *lucifluella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Aspidisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.

ella (Chambers, 1871) *(Aspidisca)*

210090 *magnella* Braun, 1916 *(Coptodisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on three specimens in the CNC.

210092 *negligens* Braun, 1920 *(Coptodisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

210093 *ostryaefoliella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Aspidisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

210095 *splendoriferella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Aspidisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Specimens from NB in the AFC collection require confirmation.

pruniella (Clemens, 1861) *(Aspidisca)*

saccatella (Packard, 1889) *(Lyonetia)*

210096 *arbutiella* Busck, 1904 *(Coptodisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

210097 *kalmiella* Dietz, 1921 *(Coptodisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC LB -- -- NS --

11. Family ADELIDAE Bruand, 1850 (fairy moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Fairy moths are very small to small moths (wingspans from 10 to 25 mm), most of which have extremely long antennae. Adults are diurnal and usually have metallic markings on the wings. The first-instar larvae of adelids may mine leaves of the host; later-instar larvae are case bearers and feed on the lower or fallen leaves of the host.

Worldwide, about 300 species of fairy moths are known. Of the 18 species recorded in the Nearctic region, 10 occur in nNA.

subfamily Adelinae Bruand, 1850

***Cauchas* Zeller, 1839**

Chalceopla Braun, 1921

210102 *dietziella* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Incurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

210103 *cyanella* (Busck, 1915) *(Incurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, known in Canada only from a specimen in the CNC from Cartwright (LB).

210105 *cockerelli* (Busck, 1915) *(Incurvaria)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

210106 *simpliciella* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Incurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

itoniella (Busck, 1915) *(Incurvaria)*

ovata Braun, 1921 *(Cauchas)*

***Nemophora* Illiger & Hoffmannsegg, 1798**
tax info: Powell (1969)

Elasmion Hübner, 1822

210108 *bellela* (Walker, 1863) *(Adela)** R AK YT NT P BC AB SK P P QC P -- -- -- --

***Adela* Latreille, 1796**
tax info: Powell (1969)

210111 *septentrionella* Walsingham, 1880 *(Adela)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

septentrionelis McDunnough, 1927 *(Adela)*

210115 *trigrapha* Zeller, 1876 *(Adela)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

fasciella Chambers, 1876 *(Adela)*

trifasciella Chambers, 1876 *(Adela)*

210117	*caeruleella* Walker, 1863 *(Adela)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	aeruginosella Walsingham, 1890 *(Adela)*																		
	bella Chambers, 1873 *(Adela)*																		
	chalybeis Zeller, 1873 *(Adela)*																		
	iochora Zeller, 1877 *(Adela)*																		
210118	*ridingsella* Clemens, 1864 *(Adela)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	corruscifasciella (Chambers, 1873) *(Dicte)*																		
	schlaegeri Zeller, 1873 *(Adela)*																		
210119	*purpurea* Walker, 1863 *(Adela)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	--
	biviella Zeller, 1873 *(Adela)*																		

Superfamily TISCHERIOIDEA Spuler, 1898

12. Family TISCHERIIDAE Spuler, 1898 (trumpet leafminer moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Tischeriids are extremely small moths, with wingspans from five to 11 mm. The head has a smooth frons and a somewhat roughened vertex; the antennal scape has a prominent tuft of slender scales projecting over the eye. The larvae are leafminers, forming either trumpet-shaped or blotch mines in leaves of deciduous trees and shrubs.

There are about 110 known species of tischeriids worldwide. A total of 46 species are reported from the Nearctic region; 14 of these occur in nNA and one more is expected. The North American species were revised by Braun (1972).

Tischeria Zeller, 1839

230001	*quercitella* Clemens, 1863 *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	tinctoriella Chambers, 1875 *(Tischeria)*																		

Astrotischeria Puplesis & Diskus, 2003

230005	*solidagonifoliella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: The report of this species from AB by Pohl & Macaulay (2016) was a data error; this species does not occur there.																		
230013	*astericola* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
230014	*occidentalis* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Coptotriche Walsingham, 1890

230018	*zelleriella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	complanoides (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Tischeria)*																		
	latipennella (Chambers, 1878) *(Tischeria)*																		
	sulphurea (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Tischeria)*																		
230019	*citrinipennella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	quercivorella (Chambers, 1877) *(Tischeria)*																		
230020	*malifoliella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	U	--
	NOTE: The report from NS by Belton (1988) is unconfirmed.																		
230021	*aenea* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
230023	*badiiella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	nubila (Braun, 1920) *(Tischeria)*																		
230026	*castaneaeella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Reported from ON by Prentice (1965) but the only known ON voucher is more recent, collected at Port Franks by KS in 2008. It is known from Gatineau and Aylmer (QC) from larvae collected in 2015 by EJvN.																		
	castanella (Walsingham, 1891) *(Tischeria)*																		
	cinereotunicella (Braun, 1927) *(Tischeria)*																		
	cinerotunicella (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)*																		
230029	*admirabilis* (Braun, 1925) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
230039	*crataegifoliae* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

230040P *agrimoniella* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.
230041 *splendida* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
230045 *amelanchieris* (Braun, 1972) *(Tischeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a larva collected recently on *Amelanchier* at Pancake Bay Provincial Park (ON) by EJvN.

Superfamily TINEOIDEA Latreille, 1810

13. Family MEESSIIDAE Căpuşe, 1966
by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

These very small moths are similar to other tineoids, although they have narrower wings than most others. The larvae construct portable cases from which they feed on lichens.

This family was very recently removed from the Tineidae by Regier et al. (2014). Currently only two genera and 71 species are confirmed as members of it; many of the genera previously placed in the tineid subfamily Meessiinae by Davis & Robinson (1998) were explicitly excluded from the Meessiidae by Regier et al. (2014) based on genetic analysis. Three species of meessiids are known in the Nearctic region, one of which is reported from nNA. That species was treated by Forbes (1923), within the Tineidae. The group is clearly in need of further work, to determine its composition and defining characters.

Eudarcia Clemens, 1860

300001 *eunitariaeella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC, collected at Lac Champlain (QC) by D. Handfield.
coemitariella (Chambers, 1876) *(Tinea)*
coemitariella Dietz, 1905 *(Eudarcia)*
imitatorella (Chambers, 1876) *(Tinea)*

14. Family PSYCHIDAE Boisduval, 1829 (bagworm moths)
by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Bagworm moths are small to medium-sized moths, with wingspans ranging from eight to 50 mm. Males are fully winged; many females are brachypterous, apterous, or wormlike, with all body appendages vestigial or absent. Some species exist only as parthenogenetic females, and are best recognized by the larval cases. Larvae of psychids are leaf or lichen feeders and form portable bags or cases, which they carry around with them as they feed. Pupation takes place within the larval bags or cases. Males leave the bag on emergence, and fertilize the female in the bag, through one end of the case.

Worldwide, 1350 species of psychids are known, with most occurring in the Old World. Of the 28 species known from the Nearctic region, 11 occur in nNA. Davis (1964) revised the New World species. Sobczyk (2011) published a world catalogue, which included many new synonyms, status changes, and new combinations. A tribal classification has been proposed for the Palaearctic fauna (Sauter & Hättenschwiler 1991), but genera that are restricted to the Nearctic region remain unplaced below the subfamily level.

subfamily Naryciinae Tutt, 1900
tax info: Sauter & Hättenschwiler (1991, 1999, 2004)

tribe Dahliciini Enderlein, 1936

Dahlica Enderlein, 1912
tax info: Sauter (1956)
Solenobia Duponchel, 1842

300004 *triquetrella* (Hübner, 1812) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
300005 *lichenella* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Siederia* Meier, 1957**
tax info: Sauter & Hättenschwiler (1991)
Solenobia of authors not Duponchel, 1842
Taleporia of authors not Hübner, 1825

300007 *walshella* (Clemens, 1862) *(Solenobia)* R -- -- -- -- U AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there. Reported as unconfirmed from BC by Pohl et al. (2015b), based on putative specimens in the PFC that could not be located.

Naryciinae (unplaced)

***Kearfottia* Fernald, 1904**
NOTE: This genus was placed in the Tineidae in Hodges et al. (1983, and was moved to the Psychidae by Davis & Robinson (1998).

300006 *albifasciella* Fernald, 1904 *(Kearfottia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Psychinae Boisduval, [1828]

tribe Psychini Boisduval, 1828

***Psyche* Schrank, 1801**

300008 *casta* (Pallas, 1767) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

subfamily Oiketicinae Herrich-Schäffer, 1855

tribe Acanthopsychini Tutt, 1900

***Astala* Davis, 1964**

300013 *confederata* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Psyche)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
lepidopteris (Dyar, 1926) *(Pachythelia)*

***Thyridopteryx* Stephens, 1835**

300028 *ephemeraeformis* (Haworth, 1803) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --
coniferarum (Packard, 1864) *(Oeceticus)*
pallidovenata Grossbeck, 1917 *(Thyridopteryx)*
vernalis Jones, 1921 *(Thyridopteryx)*

tribe Apteronini Tutt, 1900

***Apterona* Millière, 1857**

300031 *helicoidella* (Vallot, 1827) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
helix (Siebold, 1850) *(Psyche)*

Oiketicinae (unplaced)

***Hyaloscotes* Butler, 1881**

300016 *coniferella* (Edwards, 1877) *(Psyche)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
300017 *fragmentella* (Edwards, 1877) *(Psyche)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
300018E *fumosa* Butler, 1881 *(Hyaloscotes)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1919) AB record is assumed to refer to another *Hyaloscotes* species; *H. fumosa* is not known to occur in Canada.
300019 *pithopoera* (Dyar, 1923) *(Pachytelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --
sheppardi Freeman, 1944 *(Hyaloscotes)*

15. Family DRYADAULIDAE Bradley, 1966

by J.-F. Landry

Dryadaulids are very small moths that are similar to other tineoids. They are differentiated by several obscure characters of the wings, genitalia, and mouthparts. Larvae are detritivores or feed on lichens and fungi.

Like Meessiidae, this group was very recently removed from the Tineidae by Regier et al. (2014), and its composition is not entirely settled. About 50 species of dryadaulids are known worldwide; two occur in the Nearctic region, one of which occurs in nNA. The latter was treated by Forbes (1923), within the Tineidae.

Dryadaula Meyrick, 1893

300032 *visaliella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Cyane)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
vesaliella Forbes, 1923 *(Dryadaula)*

16. Family TINEIDAE Latreille, 1810 (fungus moths and clothes moths)

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Most tineid moths are very small, with wingspans of eight to 18 mm. The wings are usually dull and brownish in colour, and they move with a characteristic scuttling run. Most tineid larvae are fungivorous, some feed on detritus, and a few are pests of stored food products, fabrics, fur, or feathers. Many tineid larvae build portable cases, from which they feed. The family includes several stored product pests.

Worldwide, about 2300 species of tineids occur; 190 are known from the Nearctic region, 62 of which have been reported in nNA, and two more are expected. Little taxonomic work has been done on the family in the past 100 years, other than the higher-level taxonomic work of Regier et al. (2014).

subfamily Myrmecozelinae Căpuşe, 1968

Haplotinea Diakonoff & Hinton, 1956

Episcardia Ragonot, 1895

300036 *insectella* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Tinea)*+ H -- -- -- -- -- H H H -- H -- -- -- -- --
misella (Zeller, 1839) *(Tinea)*

subfamily Acrolophinae Fracker, 1915

Amydria Clemens, 1859

300044 *curvistrigella* Dietz, 1905 *(Amydria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pandurella Dietz, 1905 *(Amydria)*
300046 *effrentella* Clemens, 1859 *(Amydria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
coloradella Dietz, 1905 *(Amydria)*
effrenatella Stainton, 1872 *(Amydria)*
300048 *obliquella* Dietz, 1905 *(Amydria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Acrolophus Poey, 1832

tax info: Hasbrouk (1964)

300052 *texanella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Anaphora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New Canadian record, known from two BOLD specimens from Pt. Pelee (ON), and from Norfolk Co. (ON) by KS.
barnesii (Dyar, 1900) *(Atopocera)*
hulstellus Beutenmüller, 1887 *(Acrolophus)*
300058P *plumifrontella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Anaphora)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species occurs in MI, OH, NY, NH, and ME, and likely occurs in adjacent Canada (Hasbrouck 1964).
angustipennella Beutenmüller, 1887 *(Acrolophus)*
bombycina (Zeller, 1873) *(Anaphora)*
cervinus Walsingham, 1887 *(Acrolophus)*

300060 *popeanella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Anaphora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on a southern ON record by KS.
agrotipennella Grote, 1872 *(Anaphora)*
confusellus (Dyar, 1900) *(Anaphora)*
morrisoni Walsingham, 1887 *(Anaphora)*
scardina (Zeller, 1873) *(Anaphora)*

300081 *morus* (Grote, 1881) *(Eutheca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was hypothesized to "undoubtedly occur at least sparingly in southern ON" by Hasbrouck (1964). The first known ON specimen was collected at Port Franks in 2007 by KS.

300095E *variabilis* (Walsingham, 1887) *(Orthologhus)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An old damaged specimen from ON was deemed "extemely questionable" by Hasbouck (1964). The species is otherwise restricted to southwestern USA.

subfamily Nemapogoninae Hinton, 1955

Triaxomera Zagulajev, 1959

300104 *parasitella* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Nemapogon Schrank, 1802

300105 *acapnopennella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: At least some Canadian records of this species appear to be a new species near *N. acapnopennella*, as reported by Pohl et al. (2010).
minutipulnella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*
minutipulvella (Chambers, 1875) *(Tinea)*

300106 *angulifasciella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks by KS and confirmed via DNA barcoding.

300107 *auropulvella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
auripulvella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*

300109 *cloacella* (Haworth, 1828) (*Tinea*)+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- PE
NOTE: Most old records of this species in NA refer to other species of *Nemapogon*, including *N. granella* and *N. variatella* (Landry et al. 2013) (The SK record of Wong & Melvin (1969) refers to a *Nemapogon* species near *acapnopennella*). BC and PE material shares a DNA barcode with European material.

300110E *defectella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Tinea)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Sanders (1991) is assumed to be a misidentification, as no ON records are known at the CNC, where the vouchers from that study were deposited.

300111 *geniculatella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of "*Tinea arcella* Fab.", a Palaearctic species, by Winn (1912) likely refers to *N. geniculatella*. A voucher specimen for Winn's (1912) record is deposited in LEMQ, but its identity has not been confirmed.

300112 *granella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (*Phalaena*)+ R U -- -- -- BC H H -- ON QC -- -- NB P PE
NOTE: Reported as uncertain for AK by Ferris et al. (2012).
costistrigella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*
costotristrigella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*
fascomaculella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*
fuscomaculella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*
marmorella (Chambers, 1875) *(Tinea)*
nigroatomella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*

300114P *molybdanella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.

300115 *multistriatella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

300116 *ophrionella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --

300118 *rileyi* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Forbes (1923) could not be verified.
atriflua (Meyrick, 1919) *(Tinea)*

300119 *roburella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

300120 *tylodes* (Meyrick, 1919) *(Tinea)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS PE

300121 *variatella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Western Canadian material is probably a new species near *N. variatella*, but it is provisionally listed here.
apicisignatella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*
fulvisuffusella (Dietz, 1905) *(Tinea)*
personella (Pierce & Metcalfe, 1934) *(Tinea)*

Tineidae «clade B» Regier et al., 2014

Leucomele Dietz, 1905

300123 *miriamella* Dietz, 1905 *(Leucomele)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

Oenoe Chambers, 1874

300124 *hybromella* Chambers, 1874 *(Oenoe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This Canadian record is provisionally placed here, but may represent a different *Oenoe* species, possibly undescribed. The genus is in need of taxonomic work.

Homosetia Clemens, 1863

300125 *argentinotella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Semele)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
300128 *bifasciella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
obscurella Dietz, 1905 *(Homosetia)*
300130 *costisignella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: The BC record from deWaard (2010) requires verification; it is genetically distinct from other *H. costisignella* and may be a new species.
300132 *fasciella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Pitys)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
300134 *marginimaculella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
maculatella Dietz, 1905 *(Homosetia)*
maculimarginella Dietz, 1905 *(Homosetia)*

Isocrypha Dietz, 1905

300140 *mediostriatella* (Clemens, 1865) *(Incurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
auristrigella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*

subfamily Tineinae Latreille, 1810

Tinea Linnaeus, 1758

300144 *apicimaculella* Chambers, 1875 *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS.
300146 *carnariella* Clemens, 1859 *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
300147 *columbariella* Wocke, 1877 *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
300148 *croceoverticella* Chambers, 1876 *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Kearfott (1905a) is assumed to refer to *T. irrepta*, not described until 1926.
300150E *grumella* Zeller, 1873 *(Tinea)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada (including the AB record by Bowman 1951) refer to *T. irrepta*. *Tinea grumella* is considered a *nomen dubium*.
300151 *irrepta* Braun, 1926 *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- PE
300154 *niveocapitella* Chambers, 1875 *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
leucocapitella Busck, 1903 *(Tinea)*
300157 *pellionella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (*Phalaena*)+ R AK -- -- -- BC H -- -- ON QC -- NF NB P PE
pelliomella Dietz, 1905 *(Tinea)*
300159 *svenssoni* Opheim, 1965 *(Tinea)** R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This overlooked holarctic species was recently discovered in QC (Landry et al. 2013).

Niditinea Petersen, 1957

300164 *fuscella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC U -- NB -- --
NOTE: The LB record by Forbes (1923), as "*Tinea fuscipunctella* Haworth", a synonym, is not confirmed.
frigidella (Packard, 1867) *(Tinea)*
fuscipunctella (Haworth, 1828) *(Tinea)*
grisella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*
ignotella (Walker, 1864) *(Tinea)*

nubilipennella (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)*
spretella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

300165 *orleansella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Trichophaga Ragonot, 1894

300166 *tapetzella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- P P -- -- -- U --
NOTE: This introduced species is known from the northeastern USA and likely occurs in QC and ON. The species was listed as uncertain from NS ("this may be *Tinea pellionella*") by Perrin & Russell (1912).
greenlandica (Anonymous, 1836) *(Tinea)*
palaestrica Butler, 1877 *(Trichophaga)*

Monopis Hübner, 1825

300168 *crocicapitella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The QC record of "*Monopis ferruginella* Hbn." by Winn (1912) likely refers to *M. crocicapitella*. *Monopis ferruginella* is an invalid name for the Old World species *M. obviella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]).
300169 *laevigella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*‡ R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- -- NB NS --
rusticella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*
saturella (Haworth, 1828) *(Tinea)*
300171 *dorsistrigella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- U NS PE
NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
subjunctella (Walker, 1863) *(Tinea)*
300172 *marginistrigella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
irrorella Dietz, 1905 *(Monopis)*
300173 *monachella* (Hübner, 1796) (*Tinea*)+ R AK -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
longella (Walker, 1863) *(Tinea)*
300174 *pavlovskii* Zagulajev, 1955 *(Monopis)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
300176 *spilotella* Tengström, 1848 (*Monopis*)* R AK YT P P BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
biflavimaculella (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)*
halospila Meyrick, 1919 *(Monopis)*
insignisella (Walker, 1863) *(Tinea)*
300170 *weaverella* Scott, 1858 *(Monopis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Eccritothrix Bradley & Hinton, 1956

300177 *guenterella* Koçak, 1986 *(Eccritothrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
trimaculella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*

Elatobia Herrich-Schäffer, 1849

300179 *carbonella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Abacobia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P P QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material treated under this name in western Canada appears to contain at least two undescribed *Elatobia* species. The Old World names *fuliginosella* (Lienig & Zeller) and *martinella* (Walker) have been used historically for this species.
300180 *montelliella* (Schantz, 1951) *(Tinea)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This overlooked holarctic species was recently recognized in nNA (Landry et al. 2013).

Tineola Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

300181 *bisselliella* (Hummel, 1823) (*Tinea*)‡ H H -- -- -- H H H H H H -- H P H H
crinella (Treitschke, 1832) *(Tinea)*
destructor (Stephens, 1834) *(Tinea)*
lanariella (Clemens, 1859) *(Tinea)*

Tineidae «clade A» Regier et al., 2014

Hybroma Clemens, 1862

300182 *servulella* Clemens, 1862 *(Hybroma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
aurosuffusella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*

Homostinea Dietz, 1905

300184 *curviliniella* Dietz, 1905 *(Homostinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Scardiinae Eyer, 1924

Morophagoides Petersen, 1957

300200 *burkerella* (Busck, [1904]) *(Scardia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Palaearctic name *tessulatellus* (Zeller) was used for this species by Dietz (1905) under a previous taxonomic arrangement.
caryophyllella (Busck, 1908) *(Scardia)*
errandella (Busck, 1908) *(Scardia)*
gracilis (Walsingham, 1907) *(Scardia)*

Scardia Treitschke, 1830

300203 *anatomella* (Grote, 1881) *(Fernaldia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
fiskeella Busck, 1908 *(Scardia)*

Scardiella Robinson, 1986

300205 *approximatella* (Dietz, 1905) *(Scardia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Amorophaga Zagulajev, 1966

300206 *cryptophori* (Clarke, 1940) *(Morophaga)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Tineidae (unplaced)

Diachorisia Clemens, 1860

300213 *velatella* Clemens, 1860 *(Diachorisia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS. It was identified via DNA barcode.
fuscopulvella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*
maculabella (Chambers, 1873) *(Tinea)*

Pelecystola Meyrick, 1920
tax info: Davis & Davis (2009)

300217 *nearctica* Davis & Davis, 2009 *(Pelecystola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Philonome Chambers, 1874
tax info: Sohn et al. (2015)

300220 *clemensella* Chambers, 1874 *(Philonome)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Phryganeopsis Walsingham, 1881

300221 *brunnea* Walsingham, 1881 *(Phryganeopsis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Incorrectly listed as "erroneous" for BC by Pohl et al. (2015b); the synonym *Setonella buscki* was described from Seton Lake (BC).
buscki (McDunnough, 1927) *(Setonella)*

Xylesthia Clemens, 1859

300223 *pruniramiella* Clemens, 1859 *(Xylesthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
clemensella Chambers, 1873 *(Xylesthia)*
congeminatella Zeller, 1873 *(Xylesthia)*
kearfottella Dietz, 1905 *(Xylesthia)*

Superfamily GRACILLARIOIDEA Stainton, 1854

17. Family BUCCULATRICIDAE Fracker, 1915

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Bucculatricids are extremely small moths, with wingspans of four to 11 mm. The head is usually elongate, with the vertex usually large and bearing an erect tuft of piliform scales. Most species have larvae in which the first two instars are leafminers, and the third instar emerges to feed externally on leaves. The fourth-instar larva constructs a flattened moulting cocoon under the leaf used by the third instar. The fifth-instar larva, before pupation, constructs a silken, longitudinally ribbed cocoon, which is typical for the family.

Worldwide, about 300 species of bucculatricids are known. One genus, *Bucculatrix*, with 103 species, is known from the Nearctic region; 39 species are recorded from nNA. Braun (1963) revised the North American species.

Bucculatrix Zeller, 1839

330001	*fusicola* Braun, 1920 *(Bucculatrix)* NOTE: The sole Canadian record is a specimen in the NSPM.	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
330002	*solidaginiella* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE
330003	*montana* Braun, 1920 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330004	*magnella* Chambers, 1875 *(Bucculatrix)* NOTE: New for Canada from southern ON by KS.	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
330013	*inusitata* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330016	*cuneigera* Meyrick, 1919 *(Bucculatrix)* *errans* Braun, 1920 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
330019	*eurotiella* Walsingham, 1907 *(Bucculatrix)* *chrysothamni* Braun, 1925 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330033	*agnella* Clemens, 1860 *(Bucculatrix)* *albicapitella* Chambers, 1875 *(Bucculatrix)* *capitealbella* Chambers, 1873 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330040	*angustata* Frey & Boll, 1876 *(Bucculatrix)* *crescentella* Braun, 1916 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	P	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330041	*adelpha* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330043	*eupatoriella* Braun, 1918 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330048	*sexnotata* Braun, 1927 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
330049	*divisa* Braun, 1925 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330054	*salutatoria* Braun, 1925 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330055	*leptalea* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330056	*arnicella* Braun, 1925 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330057	*tridenticola* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330059	*seorsa* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330060	*angustisquamella* Braun, 1925 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330061	*columbiana* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330069	*packardella* Chambers, 1873 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330074	*trifasciella* Clemens, 1866 *(Bucculatrix)* *obscurofasciella* Chambers, 1873 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
330075	*quinquenotella* Chambers, 1875 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330077	*zophopasta* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330079	*coronatella* Clemens, 1860 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
330080	*canadensisella* Chambers, 1875 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
330082	*polytita* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330084	*recognita* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
330085	*paroptila* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--
330087	*callistricha* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330088	*eugrapha* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
330090	*copeuta* Meyrick, 1919 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

330091	*locuples* Meyrick, 1919 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330092	*ainsliella* Murtfeldt, 1905 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: This species was listed by Handfield et al. (1997) as "expected", but Prentice (1965) reports QC records.																
330093	*eclecta* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the CNC.																
330094	*anaticula* Braun, 1963 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
330096	*ceanothiella* Braun, 1918 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the CNC.																
330097	*pomifoliella* Clemens, 1860 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	curvilineatella Packard, 1869 *(Bucculatrix)*																
	pomonella Packard, 1880 *(Bucculatrix)*																
330103	*frigida* Deschka, 1992 *(Bucculatrix)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	P	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

18. Family GRACILLARIIDAE Stainton, 1854 (leafblotch miner moths)

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Gracillariids are extremely small to small moths, with wingspans of four to 21 mm. The head is usually smooth scaled; the antennae are filiform and are about as long as the forewings. The wings are slender, with a broad fringe. Larvae are leaf, bark, or fruit miners, and they undergo hypermetamorphosis. Early larval instars are flattened legless sap feeders, while later instars feed on leaf parenchyma. Larvae typically form blotch mines on leaves, hence the common name, although some groups form serpentine mines or are leaf rollers. Most are strongly host specific. Pupation takes place in the mines.

Worldwide, about 1865 species of gracillariids are known; 309 species are known from the Nearctic region, and 165 of these have been reported from nNA with four more expected. There are no comprehensive taxonomic works on the group, but De Prins & De Prins (2005) published a world species catalogue, which has been updated and made available online (De Prins & De Prins 2016). A higher phylogenetic analysis was published by Kawahara et al. (2016), and the subfamily arrangement presented here follows that work.

subfamily Lithocolletinae Stainton, 1854

Protolithocolletis **Braun, 1929**
tax info: Braun (1929)

330249	*lathyri* Braun, 1929 *(Protolithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cremastobombycia **Braun, 1908**
tax info: Braun (1908)

330250	*ambrosiaeella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	amoena (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																
330254	*solidaginis* (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

Phyllonorycter **Hübner, 1822**
tax info: Braun (1908), Davis & Deschka (2001)
Lithocolletis Hübner, 1825

330257	*aeriferella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330258	*alaskana* Deschka, 1982 *(Phyllonorycter)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	--	QC	--	NF	--	--	--
330259	*albanotella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	subaureola (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																
330261	*alnicolella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The BC record by Blackmore (1924) is uncertain; the only known voucher material, in the PFC collection, requires verification.																
330263	*apicinigrella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330264	*apparella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) (*Lithocolletis*)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	U	NS	EP
	NOTE: This species has often been confused with other similar species in the *salicifoliella* group (Davis & Dechka 2001). The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but it is expected there.																
	atomariella (Zeller, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*																
	ontario (Freeman, 1970) *(Lithocolletis)*																

	tremuloidiella (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330265	*arbutusella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	arbutella (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330266	*argentifimbriella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	fuscocostella (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	longirostrata (Dyar, 1903) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	longistriata (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330267	*argentinotella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
330269	*auronitens* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
330270	*basistrigella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--			
	intermedia (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330272	*blancardella* (Fabricius, 1781) (*Tinea*)+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE			
	concomitella (Bankes, 1899) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	pyrariella (Tutt, 1898) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330275	*celtisella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	nonfasciella (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	pulsillifoliella (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330276	*clemensella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
330277	*comptoniella* (Darlington, 1949) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--			
330278	*crataegella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--			
	malifoliella (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	malimalifoliella (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330283	*diversella* (Braun, 1916) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--			
330284	*elmaella* Doğanlar & Mutuura, 1980 *(Phyllonorycter)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
330285	*emberizaepenella* (Bouché, 1834) *(Ornix)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--			
	emberizipennella (Duponchel, 1843) *(Elachista)*																			
330286	*erugatus* Davis & Deschka, 2001 *(Phyllonorycter)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
330287	*fitchella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	quercetorum (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	quercifoliella (Fitch, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	quercitorum (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330288	*fragilella* (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: Old BC material (in the UBC collection) to support the record by Blackmore (1924) has not been verified.																			
	trifasciella (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330290P	*hagenii* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	P	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: This species likely occurs in ON and QC, as it is known from adjacent USA. It was reported as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997), which was repeated as an unquestioned QC record by De Prins & De Prins (2005) (as they did for all "probable" Handfield et al. (1997) records).																			
	hageni (Chambers, 1879) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
	necopinusella (Chambers, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330292	*incanella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
330294	*intermixta* (Braun, 1930) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
330297	*latus* Davis & Deschka, 2001 *(Phyllonorycter)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE			
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD records.																			
330298	*ledella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
330299	*lucetiella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	aenigmatella (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330300	*lucidicostella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--			
	ludicostella (Riley, 1891) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330302	*maestingella* (Müller, 1764) *(Tinea)*‡	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
330304	*mariaeella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--			
	mariella (Riley, 1891) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330305	*martiella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--			
330307	*mespilella* (Hübner, [1805]) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
330310	*nipigon* (Freeman, 1970) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
330314	*olivaeformis* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: Known in Canada only from a specimen collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS.																			
	oliviformis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lithocolletis)*																			
330316	*ostryaefoliella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--			
	mirifica (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*																			

330319 *populiella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)* U -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- U U -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Historical records across Canada require verification; this species was often confused with other similar species, and it was not reported from Canada by Davis & Deschka (2001). It is not known at all in western NA so historical BC records have been deemed erroneous.

330320 *propinquinella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

330321 *quercialbella* (Fitch, 1859) *(Argyromiges)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
quercibella (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*
quercipulchrella (Chambers, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*

330322 *restrictella* (Braun, 1939) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

330326 *salicifoliella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- U -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Many historical records refer to similar species *P. apparella*, *P. nipigon*, and perhaps others (Davis & Deschka 2001), but the species is confirmed from BC to QC. Specimens from NT require verification, and the historical report from NB by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.
kenora (Freeman, 1970) *(Lithocolletis)*

330328 *scudderella* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --
salicivorella (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*

330330 *symphoricarpaeella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
bolliella (Dyar, 1903) *(Lithocolletis)*
symphoricarpella (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*

330331 *tiliacella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
tiliaceella (Chambers, 1874) *(Lithocolletis)*
tiliella (Walsingham, 1891) *(Lithocolletis)*

330332 *trinotella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --

330333 *tritaenianella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
consimilella (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*
tritaeniaella (Chambers, 1879) *(Lithocolletis)*
tritaeniella (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*
tritenoeanella (Chambers, 1873) *(Lithocolletis)*

330334 *viburnella* (Braun, 1923) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

Macrosaccus Davis & de Prins, 2011
tax info: Davis & De Prins (2011)

330335 *robiniella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pseudacaciella (Fitch, 1859) *(Argyromiges)*

330336 *morrisella* (Fitch, 1859) *(Argyromiges)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
amphicarpeaella (Chambers, 1877) *(Lithocolletis)*
texanella (Zeller, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*

Cameraria Chapman, 1902
tax info: Braun (1908)

330339 *aceriella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Various historical reports from NB originating with Prentice (1965) are unverified.

330341 *affinis* (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

330342 *agrifoliella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

330344 *arcuella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330346 *bethunella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lebertella (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*

330347 *betulivora* (Walsingham, 1891) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from QC in the LFC collection and a recent southern ON collection by KS.

330348 *caryaefoliella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
juglandiella (Clemens, 1861) *(Lithocolletis)*

330352 *cincinnatiella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330353E *conglomeratella* (Zeller, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified, and the species is otherwise unknown in Canada, so it is hereby deemed erroneous.

330354 *corylisella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
bifasciella (Walsingham, 1907) *(Lithocolletis)*
coryliella (Chambers, 1879) *(Lithocolletis)*

330358 *fletcherella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330359	*gaultheriella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330360	*guttifinitella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	toxicodendri (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
330361	*hamadryadella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	alternata (Chambers, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
	alternatella (Zeller, 1875) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
	hamadryella (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
330362	*hamameliella* (Busck, 1903) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--		
	hamamelis (Kearfott, 1903) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
330364	*lentella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330366	*lobatiella* Opler & Davis, 1981 *(Cameraria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330367	*macrocarpae* Freeman, 1970 *(Cameraria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330368	*macrocarpella* (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330372	*nemoris* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330373	*obstrictella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	bifasciella (Chambers, 1878) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
	ceriferae (Walsingham, 1907) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
330374	*ostryarella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	ostryella (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lithocolletis)*																		
330375	*pentekes* Opler & Davis, 1981 *(Cameraria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330378	*quercivorella* (Chambers, 1879) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--		
330379	*saccharella* (Braun, 1908) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330388	*ulmella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	modesta (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Lithocolletis)*																		

***Chrysaster* Kumata, 1961**
tax info: Braun (1908)

330392	*ostensackenella* (Fitch, 1859) *(Argyromiges)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--		
	ornatella (Chambers, 1871) *(Lithocolletis)*																		

***Leucanthiza* Clemens, 1859**

330228	*amphicarpeaefoliella* Clemens, 1859 *(Leucanthiza)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	saundersella Chambers, 1871 *(Leucanthiza)*																		
330229	*dircella* Braun, 1914 *(Leucanthiza)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		

***Porphyrosela* Braun, 1908**
tax info: Braun (1908)

330393	*desmodiella* (Clemens, 1859) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	gregariella (Murtfeldt, 1881) *(Lithocolletis)*																		

subfamily Acrocercopinae Kawahara & Ohshima, 2016

***Acrocercops* Wallengren, 1881**

330215	*albinatella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	albinotella Meyrick, 1912 *(Acrocercops)*																		
330218	*astericola* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	EP		
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.																			
330219	*pnosmodiella* (Busck, 1902) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	onosmodiella (Cockerell, 1905) *(Gracilaria)*																		
330222	*strigosa* Braun, 1914 *(Acrocercops)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--		

***Leucospilapteryx* Spuler, 1910**

330226	*venustella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	eupatoriella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*																		

subfamily Phyllocnistinae Herrich-Schäffer, 1857

Phyllocnistis Zeller, 1848

330394	*ampelopsiella* Chambers, 1871 *(Phyllocnistis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330398	*insignis* Frey & Boll, 1876 *(Phyllocnistis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD records.																
	erechtiisella McDunnough, 1939 *(Phyllocnistis)*																
	erechtitisella Chambers, 1878 *(Phyllocnistis)*																
330406	*populiella* Chambers, 1875 *(Phyllocnistis)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
330408	*vitegenella* Clemens, 1859 *(Phyllocnistis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330409	*vitifoliella* Chambers, 1871 *(Phyllocnistis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

subfamily Marmarinae Kawahara & Ohshima, 2016

Marmara Clemens, 1863

330231	*arbutiella* Busck, [1904] *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330234P	*corticola* Fitzgerald, 1973 *(Marmara)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.																
330235E	*elotella* (Busck, 1909) *(Gracilaria)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	E	--
	NOTE: Reports of this species from ON, QC, and NS by Belton (1988) are deemed erroneous, as no Canadian vouchers are known.																
330236	*fasciella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Aesyle)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	quinquenotella (Chambers, 1877) *(Gracilaria)*																
330237	*fraxinicola* Braun, 1922 *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
330244	*oregonensis* Fitzgerald, 1975 *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330245E	*pomonella* Busck, 1915 *(Marmara)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Reported as a pest from BC and ON by Belton (1988), but those records are deemed erroneous. The only confirmed record of this species is the female holotype from OR (Powell & Opler 2009).																
330246	*salictella* Clemens, 1863 *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330247	*serotinella* Busck, 1915 *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.																
330248.1	*tiliella* Eiseman & Davis, 2017 *(Marmara)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This recently described species was reported from QC by Eiseman et al. (2017) on the basis of leaf mines from Gatineau Park.																

subfamily Gracillariinae Stainton, 1854

Caloptilia Hübner, 1825

Ornix Treitschke, 1833

330105	*acerifoliella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330106	*agrifoliella* Opler, 1971 *(Caloptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330107	*alnicolella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
330108	*alnivorella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *C. elongella* in NA refer to this species.																
	elongella of authors (not Linnaeus, 1761) *(Tinea)*																
330109	*amphidelta* (Meyrick, 1918) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330110	*anthobaphes* (Meyrick, 1921) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330111	*asplenifoliatella* (Darlington, 1944) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
330113	*azaleella* (Brants, 1913) *(Gracilaria)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	H	--	--	--	H	--	--
	NOTE: Eastern Canadian records are from greenhouses, but this species occurs outdoors in BC.																
	azaleae (Busck, 1914) *(Gracilaria)*																
330115	*belfragella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	auriferella (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Gracilaria)*																
	belfrageella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*																
330116	*betulivora* McDunnough, 1946 *(Caloptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
330117	*bimaculatella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330118	*blandella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	juglandivorella (Chambers, 1873) *(Gracilaria)*																
330119	*burgessiella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330121	*canadensisella* (McDunnough, 1956) *(Gracillaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

330122 *cornusella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

330123 *coroniella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- U AB -- -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: BC material in the PFC collection requires verification.

330126 *flavella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS PE

330127 *flavimaculella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material confirmed recently by JFL.

330128 *fraxinella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Prentice's (1965) use of the Old World "*Gracillaria cuculipennella* (Hübner)" refers to *C. fraxinella*.

330129E *glutinella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* E -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from Prentice (1965) for BC and YT are considered to be erroneous; no authentic Canadian voucher material could be found, and this species is otherwise known only from CT.

330130 *hypericella* (Braun, 1918) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330131 *invariabilis* (Braun, 1927) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

330132 *juglandiella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
juglandisnigraeella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gracilaria)*

330134 *melanocarpae* (Braun, 1925) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

330136 *murtfeldtella* (Busck, 1904) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

330137 *negundella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330140 *ostryaeella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330142 *packardella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Winn's (1912) QC record of the Old World species "*Gracillaria alchimiella* (Scopoli)" likely refers to this species.

330144 *paradoxum* (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS.

330147 *populiella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

330149 *pulchella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) as *C. alnivorella pulchella* is based on a previous taxonomic arrangement, and refers to *C. alnivorella*.

330151 *rhodorella* (McDunnough, 1954) *(Gracillaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --

330152 *rhoifoliella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

330154 *sanguinella* (Beutenmüller, 1888) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
fuscoochrella (Beutenmüller, 1889) *(Gracilaria)*
nigristrigella (Beutenmüller, 1888) *(Gracilaria)*
ruptistrigella (Beutenmüller, 1888) *(Gracilaria)*
ruptostrigella (Ely, 1917) *(Gracilaria)*
shastaella (Ely, 1917) *(Gracilaria)*
shastella (Beutenmüller, 1888) *(Gracilaria)*

330155 *sassafrasella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

330159 *serotinella* (Ely, 1910) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --

330161 *stigmatella* (Fabricius, 1781) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
consimilella (Frey & Boll, 1876) *(Gracilaria)*
ochracea (Haworth, 1828) *(Gracillaria)*
purpuriella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*

330162 *strictella* (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --
adaptella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

330163 *suberinella* (Tengström, 1848) *(Gracilaria)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

330164 *superbifrontella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

330166 *umbratella* (Braun, 1927) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

330167 *vacciniella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

330168 *violacella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
desmodifoliella (Clemens, 1865) *(Gracilaria)*

Gracillaria **Haworth, 1828**

330169 *syringella* (Fabricius, 1794) (*Tinea*)+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
anastomosis Haworth, 1828 *(Gracillaria)*

Povolnya **Kuznetzov, 1979**

330170 *quercinigrella* (Ely, 1915) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS.

subfamily Parornichinae Kawahara & Ohshima, 2016

Callisto Stephens, 1834

330189	*denticulella* (Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	guttea (Haworth, 1828) *(Gracillaria)*																
	solitariella (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*																

Parornix Spuler, 1910

330190	*alta* (Braun, 1925) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330192	*arbutifoliella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330193	*betulae* (Stainton, 1854) *(Ornix)**	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330194	*boreasella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
330195	*conspicuella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	P	PE
330196	*crataegifoliella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330197	*dubitella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD specimens, confirmed by JFL.																
330199	*geminatella* (Packard, 1869) *(Lithocolletis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	pruinrosella (Chambers, 1875) *(Ornix)*																
	prunivorella (Chambers, 1873) *(Ornix)*																
330201	*inusitatumella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
330202	*kalmiella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330203P	*melanotella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.																
330204	*obliterella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material and confirmed by JFL.																
330205	*peregrinaella* (Darlington, 1949) *(Callisto)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330206P	*preciosella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is expected in QC, as it occurs in adjacent USA.																
330207	*quadripunctella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	a *quadripunctella* (Clemens, 1861) *(Ornix)*																
	b *albifaciella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*																
330208	*spiraeifoliella* (Braun, 1918) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
330212	*vicinella* (Dietz, 1907) *(Ornix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

subfamily Ornixolinae Kuznetzov & Baryshnikova, 2001

Micrurapteryx Spuler, 1910

tax info: Kirichenko et al. (2016)

330172	*salicifoliella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
330173	*occulta* (Braun, 1922) *(Parectopa)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species has been widely reported under the name *Parectopa albicostella*, a recently designated synonym of *M. occulta* (Kirichenko et al. 2016).																
	albicostella (Braun, 1925) *(Parectopa)*																

Parectopa Clemens, 1860

330176	*geraniella* Braun, 1935 *(Parectopa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.																
330178	*lespedezaefoliella* Clemens, 1860 *(Parectopa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	lespedezifoliella Meyrick, 1912 *(Parectopa)*																
	mirabilis (Frey & Boll, 1873) *(Gracilaria)*																
330179	*pennsylvaniella* (Engel, 1907) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
330180	*plantaginisella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	erigeronella (Chambers, 1877) *(Gracilaria)*																
	geiella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gracilaria)*																
330181	*robiniella* Clemens, 1863 *(Parectopa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

***Neurobathra* Ely, 1917**

330187 *strigifinitella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gracilaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
duodecemlineella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gracilaria)*
quercifoliella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gracilaria)*

Superfamily YPONOMEUTOIDEA Stephens, 1829

19. Family YPONOMEUTIDAE Stephens, 1829 (ermine moths and allies)

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Yponomeutids are small moths with wingspans that range from five to 30 mm, and with narrow, often brightly coloured wings. Larvae have diverse feeding habits, including leafmining and leaf tying.

The Yponomeutidae, as well as the superfamily Yponomeutoidea, was redefined recently, following molecular analyses by Sohn et al. (2013). As currently delimited, the family Yponomeutidae contains about 360 named species worldwide; 28 species are known in NA, 19 of which have been reported from nNA. There is little modern species-level work on this group in NA.

subfamily Yponomeutinae Stephens, 1829

tribe Yponomeutini Stephens, 1829

***Ocnerostoma* Zeller, 1847**
tax info: Freeman (1960)

360001 *piniariella* Zeller, 1847 *(Ocnerostoma)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
360002 *strobivorum* Freeman, 1960 *(Ocnerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --

***Swammerdamia* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Duckworth (1965)

360003 *caesiella* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*‡ R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
castaneae Busck, 1914 *(Swammerdamia)*
cuprescens Braun, 1918 *(Swammerdamia)*
heroldella of authors not Hübner, 1825 *(Swammerdamia)*
360004 *pyrella* (Villers, 1789) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is deemed erroneous. It was based on material in the CNC that can no longer be located and appears to have been redetermined as another species.
360005 *beirnei* Doğanlar, 1979 *(Swammerdamia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon is possibly conspecific with *S. pyrella*.

***Paraswammerdamia* Friese, 1960**

360007 *conspersella* (Tengström, 1848) *(Swammerdamia)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
moensis (Strand, 1920) *(Swammerdamia)*
360008 *lapponica* (Petersen, 1932) *(Swammerdamia)** R -- YT NT -- -- AB SK MB ON QC P -- -- -- --
NOTE: All North American material filed under this name appears to be an undescribed species close to *P. lapponica*. However, the records are retained here pending taxonomic work.
360009 *albicapitella* (Scharfenberg, 1805) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
360010 *nebulella* (Goeze, 1783) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
lutarea (Haworth, 1828) *(Erminea)*

***Yponomeuta* Latreille, 1796**
Hyponomeuta Billberg, 1820

360012 *cagnagella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
360019 *malinellus* Zeller, 1838 *(Yponomeuta)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- XI -- -- -- U XI --
NOTE: Belton's (1988) NB record could not be verified. The records from ON and NS were young larvae introduced on freshly transplanted apple trees (*Malus* spp.) imported from BC that had escaped standard sanitation treatment. They were extirpated at the source, as CFIA was aware of the shipments, tracked them, and took prompt action to eradicate them; vouchers were sent to the CNC and reared to adult for preservation.

360017 *multipunctella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Hyponomeuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
euonymella (Chambers, 1872) *(Hyponomeuta)*
leucothorax (Meyrick, 1913) *(Hyponomeuta)*
orbimaculella (Chambers, 1873) *(Hyponomeuta)*
ordinatella (Walker, 1863) *(Hyponomeuta)*
semialba (Meyrick, 1913) *(Hyponomeuta)*
wakarusa (Gaumer, 1878) *(Hyponomeuta)*

360018 *padella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Zelleria Stainton, 1849

360029 *celastrusella* Kearfott, 1903 *(Zelleria)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- E ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from western Canada have been redetermined as other species. Vouchers for Bowman's (1951) AB record are actually *Epermenia infracta* (Epermeniidae) (Pohl et al. 2010). All known MB material has been redetermined as *Kessleria martinella* and Brodie's (1929) unvouchered MB record is deemed erroneous as well. The only confirmed records of this species in Canada are from ON.
celastrella (Meyrick, 1914) *(Xyrosaris)*

360023 *haimbachi* Busck, 1915 *(Zelleria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

360028E *hepariella* Stainton, 1849 *(Zelleria)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in Canada are erroneous, based on misidentified material of *Z. pyri* (Pohl et al. 2015b).

360025 *pyri* Clarke, 1942 *(Zelleria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Kessleria Nowicki, 1864

360016 *martinella* (Walker, 1863) *(Tinea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
afflictella (Walker, 1864) *(Tinea)*

360030E *parnassiae* (Braun, 1940) *(Zelleria)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- P -- -- -- -- P -- --
NOTE: The AB records by Kyrki (1985) and Pohl et al. (2010) are erroneous, based on misidentified specimens of *K. martinella*.

Euhyponomeutoides Gaj, 1954

360031 *gracilariella* (Busck, 1904) *(Zelleria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON P -- -- P NS --
ribesella (Busck, 1904) *(Zelleria)*

subfamily Saridoscelinae Moriuti, 1977

Eucalantica Busck, 1904
tax info: Sohn & Nishida (2011)

360033 *polita* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Calantica)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

20. Family YPSOLOPHIDAE Guenée, 1845 (sickle-winged moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Ypsolophids are small moths (wingspans from 15 to 20 mm) with no metallic markings; the forewings of many species are hooked at the tip. The larvae of most species live in open webs on the leaves of plants.

This is a small family with about 160 known species, primarily from the temperate Northern Hemisphere; 39 species live in the Nearctic region, 15 of which have been reported in nNA. The fauna here is dominated by the genus *Ypsolopha*, which is in need of a modern taxonomic revision.

subfamily Ypsolophinae Guenée, 1845

Euceratia Walsingham, 1881
tax info: Sohn & Powell (2015)

360035 *castella* Walsingham, 1881 *(Euceratia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360037 *securella* Walsingham, 1881 *(Euceratia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Ypsolopha* Latreille, 1796**

Cerostoma Latreille, 1802
Harpipterix Hübner, 1825
Harpipteryx Treitschke, 1833
Trachoma Wallengren, 1880
Ypsolophus Fabricius, 1798

360044 *canariella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

360045 *cervella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subsylvella (Walsingham, 1889) *(Cerostoma)*

360048 *dentella* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Alucita)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --

NOTE: Based on the species description therein, it is clear that Forbes' (1923) use of the name "*Cerostoma xylostella* L." applies to this species, rather than the Diamondback Moth, *Plutella xylostella*.

harpella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

xylostella of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*

360049 *dentiferella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

360050 *dorsimaculella* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

360053 *falciferella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- --

ordinalis (Meyrick, 1914) *(Cerostoma)*

360054 *flavistrigella* (Busck, 1906) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360055E *frustella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Although currently recognized as a distinct species, we know of no way to separate *Y. frustella* from *Y. dentiferella*, and all Canadian material is treated herein as the latter. Forbes (1923) and other early workers considered *Y. frustella* to be a form of *Y. dentiferella*.

360064 *rubrella* (Dyar, 1902) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360065 *senex* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Trachoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --

koebelella (Dyar, 1900) *(Cerostoma)*

360066 *schwarziella* (Busck, 1903) *(Cerostoma)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Reported from BC by Blackmore (1923), and represented by an old specimen in the UBC voucher collection, but the determination requires verification. It is otherwise unknown in Canada.

360068 *sublucella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Cerostoma)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The BC record by ESBC (1906) could not be verified. This species is otherwise unknown in Canada.

360071E *ustella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Reports of this species from BC, originating with Dyar (1904) are erroneous. This species is not known to occur in NA.

radiatella (Donovan, 1794) *(Tinea)*

360073 *walsinghamiella* (Busck, 1903) *(Cerostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- E -- -- --

NOTE: Report from MB by Kearfott (1905b) as "*Trachoma instabiliella*", a synonym, is assumed to refer to *Y. dorsimaculella*, which Kearfott later described from the same locality (Rounthwaite MB) (Kearfott 1907). The NF report by Morris (1980) is deemed erroneous, this is a western species.

instabiliella Walsingham, 1881 *(Ypsolopha)*

subfamily Ochsenheimeriinae Herrich-Schäffer, 1857

tax info: Karsholt & Nielsen (1984), Davis (1975)

***Ochsenheimeria* Hübner, 1825**

360074 *vacculella* von Röslerstamm, 1842 (*Ochsenheimeria*)+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- PE

21. Family PLUTELLIDAE Guenée, 1845 (diamondback moths)

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Plutellids are small moths with wingspans of 15 to 20 mm, and narrow wings that are often brightly patterned, but normally are not metallic. Larvae are solitary leaf-rollers or live in loose webs and skeletonize leaves; most pupate in a characteristic, open-mesh cocoon. Adult moths hold their antennae forward when at rest.

The family Plutellidae is worldwide but small, with about 150 known species. Sixteen species occur in the Nearctic region, 11 of which are reported from nNA. The genus *Plutella* was split into three genera by Baraniak (2007) for the Palaearctic fauna, but that classification has not been widely adopted and we do not follow it here. The website Fauna Europaea (https://fauna-eu.org) lists them as subgenera of *Plutella* (Agassiz et al. 2017).

***Eidophasia* Stephens, 1842**

360082 *vanella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Plutella)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was transferred to *Eidophasia* by Robinson & Sattler (2001).

***Plutella* Schrank, 1802**

Cerostoma of authors not Latreille, 1802
Plutelloptera Baraniak, 2007
Pseudoplutella Baraniak, 2007

360078 *armoraciae* Busck, 1912 *(Plutella)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
monochlora Meyrick, 1914 *(Plutella)*
360085 *haasi* Staudinger, 1883 *(Plutella)** R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: All North American material currently assigned to this species appears to be a closely related new species, but they are retained here pending further research. Placement in genus *Plutelloptera* by Baraniak (2007) has not been widely accepted. We consider *Plutelloptera* to be a synonym of *Plutella*.
360080 *notabilis* Busck, 1904 *(Plutella)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
360079 *polaris* Zeller, 1880 *(Plutella)** R AK -- NT NU -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Robinson & Sattler (2001) synonymized *P. hyperboreella* under *P. polaris*. Baraniak (2007) treated the two nominal species separately but offered no explanation why he considered them distinct and made no reference to the synonymy proposed by Robinson & Sattler. The synonymy was overlooked by Landry et al. (2013).
hyperboreella Strand, 1902 *(Plutella)*
360084 *porrectella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF -- EP --
NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified; it is assumed to be based on a misidentification but the species is expected there. Some specimens from AB and NF are somewhat distinct genetically from other *P. porrectella*, and from one another, and may represent distinct biological entities. Placement in genus *Pseudoplutella* by Baraniak (2007) has not been widely accepted; we consider *Pseudoplutella* to be a synonym of *Plutella*.
hesperidella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*
vigilaciella Clemens, 1860 *(Plutella)*
360083 *xylostella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (*Phalaena*)‡ R AK YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Landry & Hebert (2013) synonymized *P. karsholtella* under *P. xylostella*.
brassicella Fitch, 1856 *(Plutella)*
cicerella (Rondani, 1876) *(Gelechia)*
continentalis Zagulajev, 1981 *(Plutella)*
cruciferarum Zeller, 1843 *(Plutella)*
dentella (Fabricius, 1794) *(Alucita)*
dubiosella Beutenmüller, 1889 *(Plutella)*
karsholtella Baraniak, 2007 (*Plutella*)
limbipennella Clemens, 1860 *(Plutella)*
maculipennis (Curtis, 1832) *(Cerostoma)*
megapterella Bentinck, 1943 *(Plutella)*
mollipedella Clemens, 1860 *(Plutella)*
sinuatus (Fabricius, 1798) *(Ypsolophus)*

***Rhigognostis* Zeller, 1857**

360088 *interrupta* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Plutella)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK -- U QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen in the Algonquin Provincial Park collection in ON has not been verified.
360088.1 *kuusamoensis* Kyrki, 1989 *(Rhigognostis)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada and NA based on BOLD records. Specimens with DNA barcodes that match those from the type locality in Finland were collected in the tundra in the British Mountains in Ivvavik National Park, above the Arctic circle.
360089 *poulella* (Busck, 1904) *(Plutella)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
360090 *senilella* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Plutella)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from AK and YT have been confirmed recently via DNA barcode.

22. Family GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE Stainton, 1854 (sedge moths and allies)

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Glyphipterigids have wingspans ranging from four to 30 mm, but most are very small, with wingspans of about 10 mm. The adults are frequently strikingly marked, usually with transverse bands or lines, and often with metallic marks. Larvae bore in stems and leaves, mainly in monocots.

The family Glyphipterigidae contains about 535 described species. In the Nearctic region, 48 species are known, 15 of which have been recorded from nNA. A world catalogue of the Acrolepiinae was published by Gaedike (1997).

subfamily Glyphipteriginae Stainton, 1854
tax info: Heppner (1985)

***Abrenthia* Busck, 1915**

360091 *cuprea* Busck, 1915 *(Abrenthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

***Glyphipterix* Hübner, 1825**
Glyphipteryx Zeller, 1839

circumscriptella group Heppner, 1985

360095 *circumscriptella* (Chambers, 1881) *(Glyphipteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
apacheana Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)*
circumscripta Dyar, 1900 *(Glyphipterix)*

powelli group Heppner, 1985

360098 *urticae* Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sylviborealis Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)*

bifasciata group Heppner, 1985

360099 *bifasciata* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Glyphipteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

haworthana group Heppner, 1985

360103 *haworthana* (Stephens, 1834) *(Heribeia)* R AK -- NT -- BC -- -- MB ON QC LB -- -- NS --
haworthella (Stephens, 1829) *(Heribeia)*
haworthella (Westwood, 1854) *(Heribeia)*
zonella (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Oecophora)*
360104 *sistes* Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
viridimontis Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)*

californiae group Heppner, 1985

360107 *juncivora* Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

montisella group Heppner, 1985

360113 *saurodonta* (Meyrick, 1913) *(Glyphipteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
360115 *chambersi* Heppner, 1985 *(Glyphipterix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
360116 *montisella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Glyphipteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
montella Meyrick, 1913 *(Glyphipterix)*
montinella Chambers, 1877 *(Glyphipterix)*

***Diploschizia* Heppner, 1981**

360127 *impigritella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Glyphipteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
exoptatella (Chambers, 1875) *(Glyphipterix)*

subfamily Acrolepiinae Heinemann, 1870

Acrolepiopsis Gaedike, 1970
tax info: Landry (2007)

360133	*leucoscia* (Meyrick, 1927) *(Acrolepia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: A specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS is the sole Canadian record. It was confirmed via DNA barcoding.																	
360134	*incertella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Heribeia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	dorsimaculella (Chambers, 1873) *(Agriope)*																	
360136	*californica* Gaedike, 1984 *(Acrolepiopsis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	liliivora Gaedike, 1994 *(Acrolepiopsis)*																	
360137	*assectella* (Zeller, 1839) (*Roeslerstammia*)+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE

23. Family ARGYRESTHIIDAE Bruand, 1850 (shiny head-standing moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Argyresthiid moths are extremely small to very small, with wingspans of five to 15 mm, and with narrow, usually golden wings. The larvae are bud, fruit, leaf, and twig miners.

This family has often been placed as a subfamily within the Yponomeutidae. It includes about 160 species worldwide, all in the genus *Argyresthia*. There are 54 species known in the Nearctic region, 33 of which have been reported from nNA. The group was revised by Busck (1907) but that is long out of date. Many species were treated by Forbes (1923) and Freeman (1972) but a modern revision is needed.

Argyresthia Hübner, 1825

360139	*abies* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
360140	*affinis* Braun, 1940 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
360141	*alternatella* Kearfott, 1908 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
360143	*annettella* Busck, 1907 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	--	--
360144	*apicimaculella* Chambers, 1874 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	visaliella Chambers, 1875 *(Argyresthia)*																	
360146	*aureoargentella* Brower, 1953 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	NOTE: The MB record by Ives & Wong (1988) could not be verified. Freeman (1972) reported the species from "eastern Canada and eastern United States", but the only confirmed Canadian records are as noted.																	
360147	*austerella* Zeller, 1873 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
360148	*belangerella* Chambers, 1875 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The ON record by Forbes (1923) could not be verified.																	
360150	*calliphanes* Meyrick, 1913 *(Argyresthia)*	R	E	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The identity of this species has long been confused with *A. goedartella*. Forbes (1923) claims that most North American reports of the latter actually refer to *A. calliphanes*. Until this matter is resolved, we list only the type locality (ON: Toronto) as a valid *A. calliphanes* record, and all other material is treated as *A. goedartella*.																	
360151	*canadensis* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
360153	*chalcochrysa* Meyrick, 1913 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
360154	*columbia* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The AB record by Lewis & Sohn (2015) is unverified.																	
360155	*conjugella* Zeller, 1839 (*Argyresthia*)+	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	PE
360156	*cupressella* Walsingham, 1890 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
360159	*flexilis* Freeman, 1960 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
360161	*freyella* Walsingham, 1890 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
360163	*goedartella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (*Phalaena*)‡	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	NOTE: According to Forbes (1923) and Covell (1984), this species is not widely distributed in NA, and most reports of it actually refer to *A. calliphanes*; see note above under the latter.																	
360165	*laricella* Kearfott, 1908 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
360168	*mariana* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
360170	*mesocausta* Meyrick, 1913 *(Argyresthia)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Reported from BC by Blackmore (1924), but voucher specimens in the UBC collection require verification. It is otherwise known only from the holotype specimen from Toronto (ON).																	

360171 *monochromella* Busck, 1921 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360173 *nymphocoma* Meyrick, 1919 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species appears to be known only from the holotype female (BMNH), from Muskoka Lake (ON).

360174 *oreasella* Clemens, 1860 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Kearfott's (1905b) use of the Old World name *A andereggiella* Duponchel (a synonym of the Palaearctic *A. ivella* (Haworth)) refers to this species.

oreadella Meyrick, 1914 *(Argyresthia)*

360175 *pallidella* Braun, 1918 *(Argyresthia)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Represented in BC by old specimens in the UBC collection that require verification; this species is otherwise unknown in Canada, and apparently is verified only from the two type specimens from CA.

360176 *pedmontella* Chambers, 1877 *(Argyresthia)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Blackmore (1924), and represented by old specimens in the UBC collection that require verification; this species is otherwise unknown in Canada, and appears to be verified only from the type series, from CO.

pedemontella Meyrick, 1914 *(Argyresthia)*

360177 *picea* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

360180 *pruniella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --

360181 *pseudotsuga* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Lewis & Sohn (2015) report this otherwise western species from ON, but the primary source of that record is unknown.

360182 *pygmaeella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB P --

alpina Müller-Rutz, 1920 *(Argyresthia)*

capilella Strand, 1901 *(Argyresthia)*

hyperboreella Strand, 1920 *(Argyresthia)*

rudolphella (Esper, 1791) *(Tinea)*

semifasciella Stephens, 1834 *(Argyresthia)*

360183 *quadristrigella* Zeller, 1873 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360187 *subreticulata* Walsingham, 1882 *(Argyresthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

360189 *thuiella* (Packard, 1871) *(Bucculatrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- P NB NS P
NOTE: The MB record by Ives & Wong (1988) could not be verified. Freeman (1972) reported the species from across Atlantic Canada, but confirmed records are known there only for NB and NS.

360191 *tsuga* Freeman, 1972 *(Argyresthia)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Lewis & Sohn (2015) list ON for this otherwise western species; the primary source of that record is unknown.

24. Family LYONETIIDAE Stainton, 1854

by G.R. Pohl

Lyonetiids are extremely small moths, usually with wingspans of five to 10 mm. The frons is smooth scaled, and the base of the antenna forms an eye cap. The larvae are leaf or twig miners, usually of dicots.

The family Lyonetiidae is cosmopolitan and consists of about 200 described species. There are 19 named species in NA; 11 of these are recorded from nNA. The group is poorly known and is in need of taxonomic work.

subfamily Lyonetiinae Stainton, 1854

Lyonetia Hübner, 1825

360194 *alniella* Chambers, 1875 *(Lyonetia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

360195 *candida* Braun, 1916 *(Lyonetia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

360196 *latistrigella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Lyonetia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

360197 *saliciella* Busck, 1904 *(Lyonetia)* R U -- -- -- BC P U U ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known with certainty only from BC and ON; other records require verification.

360198 *prunifoliella* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

apicistrigella Chambers, 1875 *(Lyonetia)*

gracilella Chambers, 1876 *(Lyonetia)*

nidificansella (Packard, 1869) *(Lithocolletis)*

speculella Clemens, 1862 *(Lyonetia)*

360199 *pulverulentella* Zeller, 1839 *(Lyonetia)** R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Cemiostominae Spuler, 1898

***Proleucoptera* Busck, 1902**

360201	*smilaciella* (Busck, 1900) *(Leucoptera)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.																

***Paraleucoptera* Heinrich, 1918**

360202	*albella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Cemiostoma)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

***Leucoptera* Hübner, 1825**
Cemiostoma Zeller, 1848

360206	*laburnella* (Stainton, 1851) *(Cemiostoma)*+ *wailesella* (Stainton, 1858) *(Cemiostoma)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
360207	*pachystimella* Busck, 1904 *(Leucoptera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
360209	*spartifoliella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)*+ *punctaurella* (Haworth, 1828) *(Tinea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

25. Family ATTEVIDAE Mosher, 1916
by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Attevids are small moths (wingspan of about 20 mm in our species), with brightly coloured wings. Larvae live and feed in loose communal webs.

The Attevidae were historically considered to be a subfamily of Yponomeutidae, but were elevated to family status by van Nieukerken et al. (2011). Worldwide, about 50 species are known, primarily in the tropics. A single species is known in the Nearctic region; it is native to southern TX but it has adapted to feed on an introduced plant (*Ailanthus altissima*; "Tree-of-Heaven") that has become naturalized in temperate NA, and the moth has now spread as far north as eastern Canada. Our species was treated taxonomically by Wilson et al. (2010).

***Atteva* Walker, 1854**
Syncallia Guérin-Méneville, [1844]

360211	*aurea* (Fitch, 1856) *(Deiopeia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	S	--	--	S	S	--
	NOTE: Historical reports of the Neotropical species *A. punctella* in NA refer to this species.																

compta (Clemens, 1860) *(Poeciloptera)*
edithella Busck, 1908 *(Atteva)*
ergatica Walsingham, 1914 *(Atteva)*
exquisita Busck, 1912 *(Atteva)*
floridana (Neumögen, 1891) *(Oeta)*
microsticta Walsingham, 1914 *(Atteva)*
punctella of authors (not Stoll, 1782) *(Phalaena)*

26. Family PRAYDIDAE Moriuti, 1977
by G.R. Pohl

Praydids are very small moths with wingspans of 10 to 15 mm, and relatively broad wings.

This group was recently split from the Yponomeutidae by van Nieukerken et al. (2011). It contains about 50 species worldwide, mostly in the Old World. Four species are known from the Nearctic region, two of which have been reported in nNA.

***Prays* Hübner, 1825**

360011 *atomocella* (Dyar, 1902) *(Hyponomeuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known as the Hoptree Borer, this species is restricted to extreme southern ON and was recently listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
atomosella (Meyrick, 1914) *(Yponomeuta)*
diaphora (Walsingham, 1907) *(Hponomeuta)*
360214 *fraxinella* (Bjerkander, 1784) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --

27. Family HELIODINIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

Heliodinids are very small moths, with wingspans of about eight to 15 mm, and with orange and metallic markings on the forewings. Larvae of most species are leafminers, or stem and fruit borers.

About 70 species of heliodinids are known worldwide. There are 31 species known from the Nearctic region, four of which occur in nNA. The entire family was treated by Hsu & Powell (2004).

***Neoheliodines* Hsu, 2005**
Heliodines Stainton, 1854

360220 *nyctaginella* (Gibson, 1914) *(Heliodines)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P QC -- -- -- -- --
360221 *cliffordi* (Harrison & Passoa, 1995) *(Heliodines)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Point Pelee (ON), confirmed via DNA barcoding.

***Embola* Walsingham, 1909**

360232 *ionis* (Clarke, 1952) *(Heliodines)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a BOLD specimen from Point Pelee (ON), confirmed via DNA barcoding.

***Aetole* Chambers, 1875**

360244 *extraneella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Heliodines)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

28. Family BEDELLIIDAE Meyrick, 1880

by J.-F. Landry

The Bedelliidae are very small grey moths, with elongate wings spanning 10 mm or less. They are defined by several wing and larval characteristics. The larvae are leaf miners in several plant families; young larvae make a linear mine, and later instars create blotch mines.

The family Bedelliidae contains 16 species, all in the genus *Bedellia*, in all regions except the Neotropical. Only two species occur in the Nearctic region; one of which occurs in nNA.

***Bedellia* Stainton, 1849**

360247 *somnulentella* (Zeller, 1847) *(Lyonetia)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
staintoniella Clemens, 1860 *(Bedellia)*

Unassigned Superfamily

29. Unassigned APODITRYSIA family

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

The genus *Cycloplasis* is currently not assigned to any superfamily or family. It has historically been placed in the Heliodinidae, but was excluded from that group by Hsu & Powell (2004), and was further excluded from the Yponomeutoidea by Sohn et al. (2013). It was provisionally placed immediately following

the Yponomeutoidea by Pohl et al. (2016). The genus contains five species worldwide, two of which occur in NA. One of these has been discovered recently in nNA.

***Cycloplasis* Clemens, 1864**

380001 *panicifoliella* Clemens, 1864 *(Cycloplasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on a southern ON record by KS.

Superfamily DOUGLASIOIDEA Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

30. Family DOUGLASIIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

by G.R. Pohl

Douglasiidae are very small moths, with wingspans of eight to 12 mm. They have short, drooping palps, and the head is covered with a smooth layer of scales. Larvae are stem borers and flower-petiole miners of Rosaceae and other plants.

Twenty-nine species of Douglasiidae are known worldwide, all but one from the Holarctic. Nine species are known from NA, five of which are recorded from nNA. Gaedike (1990) revised the Nearctic species (in German).

***Tinagma* Zeller, 1839**

400001 *obscurofasciella* (Chambers, 1881) *(Douglasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
crenulellum Engel, 1907 *(Tinagma)*
400002 *pulverilinea* Braun, 1921 *(Tinagma)* R -- YT -- -- P AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
leucaspis Braun, 1926 *(Tinagma)*
400003 *giganteum* Braun, 1921 *(Tinagma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
400004 *brunneofasciatum* Gaedike, 1990 *(Tinagma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
400009 *dryadis* Staudinger, 1872 *(Tinagma)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily GELECHIOIDEA

31. Family AUTOSTICHIDAE Le Marchand, 1947

by G.R. Pohl

Autostichids are very small to small moths (wingspans of 10 to 20 mm), with relatively broad wings. The adults superficially resemble oecophorids or gelechiids, and are not easily distinguished from other gelechioid groups. Larvae of species in this family are poorly known, but most Glyphidocerinae are saprophagous.

As currently defined (Heikkilä et al. 2014), the Autostichidae comprise a diverse group of several subfamilies that had previously been placed in their own families (Glyphidoceridae, Deoclonidae) or in the Elachistidae, Oecophoridae, and Blastobasidae. Approximately 650 species of autostichids are known worldwide; 25 are known from the Nearctic region, seven of which occur in nNA.

subfamily Oegoconiinae Leraut, 1992

***Oegoconia* Stainton, 1854**
Oecogonia of authors, [no date]

420002 *novimundi* (Busck, 1915) *(Symmoca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420003E *quadripuncta* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of *O. quadripuncta* in NA refer to *O. novimundi* in the West, and to *O. deauratella* in the East. The identities of these species was clarified by Landry et al. (2013).
420004 *deauratella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Lampros)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- PE

subfamily Symmocinae Gozmány, 1957

***Gerdana* Busck, 1908**
tax info: Clarke (1941)

420008	*caritella* Busck, 1908 *(Gerdana)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	telemacha (Meyrick, 1927) *(Mnesistega)*															

***Taygete* Chambers, 1873**

420009	*attributella* (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	difficilisella (Chambers, 1872) *(Evagora)*															
420014	*sylvicolella* (Busck, 1903) *(Epithectis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

subfamily Glyphidocerinae Hodges, 1998

***Glyphidocera* Walsingham, 1892**

420019E	*hurlberti* Adamski, 2000 *(Glyphidocera)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Recent records of this species from AB and SK have been corrected to *G. septentrionella*, based on DNA barcode data.															
420022	*lithodoxa* Meyrick, 1929 *(Glyphidocera)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420024	*septentrionella* Busck, 1904 *(Glyphidocera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	isonephes Meyrick, 1929 *(Glyphidocera)*															
	speratella Busck, 1908 *(Glyphidocera)*															

32. Family LECITHOCERIDAE Le Marchand, 1947
by G.R. Pohl

This group is made up primarily of small moths with broad wings and long antennae. The larvae have secondary setae and feed on detritus.

About 1200 species of lecithocerids are known worldwide. The group is restricted to the southern Palaearctic, Africa, and Australia, except for the Nearctic genus *Martyringa* which was tentatively included in the family by Heikkilä et al. (2014). Two species of *Martyringa* are known in the Nearctic region, one of which occurs in nNA. Both were treated by Hodges (1974), within the family Oecophoridae.

Lecithoceridae-Martyringa group Heikkilä et al., 2014

***Martyringa* Busck, 1902**

420027	*latipennis* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Oegoconia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

33. Family OECOPHORIDAE Bruand, 1850
by G.R. Pohl

Most Oecophorids are small to medium-sized moths with broad wings and long, upcurved palps. Most characters are extremely variable. Larvae of many oecophorid species feed on fungi and detritus in leaf litter and bark; some tie leaves or make cases from twigs or bits of leaves. A few are pests of stored food and household goods.

Many groups have recently been moved out of the Oecophoridae to other families in the Gelechioidea, including the speciose group Depressariinae, now treated as a separate family (Heikkilä et al. 2014). The Stathmopodidae, considered a subfamily of Oecophoridae by Hodges (1998), were excluded by van Nieukerken et al. (2011). As currently defined, the family Oecophoridae is distributed nearly worldwide, with approximately 3400 described species, primarily in Australia. Thirty-eight species are known from the Nearctic region; 20 of these occur in nNA. Most species currently placed in the family were treated

in revisions by Clarke (1941) and Hodges (1974). The former is based on outdated nomenclature, and the latter does not adequately illustrate the genitalia, so both monographs are required to make reliable identifications.

subfamily Oecophorinae Bruand, 1850

tribe Oecophorini Bruand, 1850

***Decantha* Busck, 1908**

420037 *boreasella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Oecophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Palaearctic name *D. borkhausenii* was used by Cannings & Scudder (2007).
borkhausenii of authors (not Zeller, 1839) *(Oecophora)*
420039 *tistra* Hodges, 1974 *(Decantha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420040 *stonda* Hodges, 1974 *(Decantha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Epicallima* Dyar, 1903**
Callima Clemens, 1860 [pre-occupied]

420041 *argenticinctella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Callima)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Dafa* Hodges, 1974**

420043 *formosella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

***Batia* Stephens, 1834**

420044 *lunaris* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
begrandella (Duponchel, 1842) *(Gracillaria)*
clavella (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Lampros)*
metznerella (Treitschke, 1835) *(Plutella)*

***Fabiola* Busck, 1908**

420046 *shaleriella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Oecophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420049 *edithella* (Busck, 1907) *(Epicallima)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
amplicincta (Braun, 1923) *(Epicallima)*

***Brymblia* Hodges, 1974**

420051 *quadrimaculella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Oecophora)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
dimidiella (Walsingham, 1888) *(Oecophora)*

***Denisia* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Lvovsky (2007)
Chambersia Riley, 1891

420052 *haydenella* (Chambers, 1877) *(Blepharocera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
420052.1 *yukonella* Lvovsky, 2007 *(Denisia)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Polix* Hodges, 1974**

420054 *coloradella* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Oecophora)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF P P P
rostrigera (Meyrick, 1919) *(Schiffermuelleria)*

***Mathildana* Clarke, 1941**

420055 *newmanella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Dasycera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

420056 *flipria* Hodges, 1974 *(Mathildana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

***Carolana* Clarke, 1941**

420058 *ascriptella* (Busck, 1908) *(Borkhausenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Hofmannophila* Spuler, 1910**

420060 *pseudospretella* (Stainton, 1849) *(Oecophora)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC U U MB -- -- -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: Reported in Canada from "BC east to MB" by Hodges (1974), but no specific AB or SK records were given.

***Endrosis* Hübner, 1825**

420061 *sarcitrella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- IC -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: MB material in the UMB collection is based on an interception. The Palaearctic name *Tinea lacteella* was used on several historical BC checklists to refer to this species.

antarctica Staudinger, 1898 *(Endrosis)*
betulinella (Hübner, 1819) *(Tinea)*
fenestrella (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)*
ferrestrella Chambers, 1875 *(Endrosis)*
kennecottella Clemens, 1860 *(Endrosis)*
lacteella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*
lactella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*
subditella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

***Eido* Chambers, 1873**

420062 *trimaculella* (Fitch, 1856) *(Chaetochilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P P NB NS P
albapalpella (Chambers, 1872) *(Venilia)*
albapulvella (Chambers, 1875) *(Anarsia)*
haustellata (Walsingham, 1882) *(Chimabacche)*

***Oecophora* Latreille, 1796**

420063 *bractella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Pleurotinae Toll, 1956

tribe Pleurotini Toll, 1956

***Pleurota* Hübner, 1825**

420064 *albastrigulella* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Dorota)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

34. Family DEPRESSARIIDAE Meyrick, 1883 (flat moths)

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Flat moths are small moths with broad wings (wingspans of 10 to 25 mm) and upturned palps. The group is united by abdominal and pupal features. Larvae of Depressariinae are leaf tiers, stem borers and seed feeders of many plant families. Species of Ethmiinae mainly feed beneath light webbing on Boraginaceae and Hydrophyllaceae.

Until recently, this group was considered to be a subfamily of the Elachistidae, and prior to that it was placed in the Oecophoridae. The Depressariidae are distributed worldwide, with about 2300 described species. There are 201 species known in the Nearctic region; 87 of these have been reported from nNA, and another two are expected. Our knowledge of this family is reasonably complete, as most have been treated in the past 50 years (see references below).

subfamily Depressariinae Meyrick, 1883

tax info: Hodges (1974)

Agonopterix Hübner, 1825

Agonopteryx of authors, [no date]

420066	*gelidella* (Busck, 1908) *(Depressaria)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	--	--	
420067	*conterminella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420069	*lythrella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	

NOTE: Material reported from AB by Pohl et al. (2010) and from SK by The Lepidopterists' Society (1995) has been redetermined as *A. gelidella*.

arcuella Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*

420070	*nubiferella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420071	*curvilineella* (Beutenmüller, 1889) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--	
420073	*oregonensis* Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420074	*clemensella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
420075	*clarkei* (Keifer, 1936) *(Agonopteryx)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420076	*atrodorsella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	P	--	
420077	*pteleae* Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Point Pelee (ON) in the CNC, confirmed by JFL.

420078	*eupatoriiella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens from Toronto (ON) and Mont-Saint-Hilaire (QC), identified via DNA barcode.

eupatoriella Poole, 1995 *(Agonopterix)*

plummerella (Busck, 1908) *(Agonopteryx)*

420079	*pulvipennella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	

solidaginis (Walsingham, 1889) *(Depressaria)*

420080	*nigrinotella* (Busck, 1908) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
420080.1	*costimacula* Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
420081	*walsinghamella* (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--	

NOTE: Reported from MB in error by Brodie (1929) as *A. fernaldella*, a synonym. Vouchers in the Heath collection at UMB were redetermined by GRP as *A. fusciterminella*, which was not described until 1941.

fernaldella (Walsingham, 1889) *(Depressaria)*

420082	*fusciterminella* Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420083	*chrautis* Hodges, 1974 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
420084	*sabulella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

callosella (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Agonopteryx)*

420087	*alstroemeriana* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	

monilella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

puella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*

420089	*rosaciliella* (Busck, 1904) *(Depressaria)*	R	AK	P	P	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--	

echinopanicis Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*

rosiciliella (Meyrick, 1922) *(Depressaria)*

420090	*ciliella* (Stainton, 1849) *(Depressaria)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--	

NOTE: This European species was introduced to NS in the 1940s, but Hodges (1974) was not sure if it had become established. However, recent collections from Cape Breton (NS) by F. McEvoy indicate that it is still present there.

annexella (Zeller, 1868) *(Depressaria)*

420091	*canadensis* (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--	

pallidella (Busck, 1904) *(Depressaria)*

sciadopa (Meyrick, 1920) *(Depressaria)*

serrae (Clarke, 1933) *(Agonopteryx)*

terinella (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Agonopteryx)*

420092	*arnicella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)*	R	U	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: Reported as questionable from AK by Ferris et al. (2012). Historical reports from MB are erroneous; vouchers have been redetermined as *A. fusciterminella*, which was not described until 1941.

420093	*flavicomella* (Engel, 1907) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--	
420094	*senicionella* (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.

seniciella (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)*

420095	*robiniella* (Packard, 1869) *(Depressaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--	

hilarella (Zeller, 1873) *(Depressaria)*

420097	*thelmae* Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	

420098E *sanguinella* (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Brodie (1929), but vouchers in the UMB Heath collection have been redetermined recently as *A. argillacea*.

420099 *lecontella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

420102 *argillacea* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

blacella (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Agonopteryx)*

420104 *psoraliella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)* U -- -- -- -- P -- -- U -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported as "probably occuring in BC" by Hodges (1974). The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) could not be verified. This species is known from WA and ND and probably occurs in adjacent Canada. The QC record by Winn (1912) and repeated by Handfield et al. (1997) was based on material in the LEMQ that has been redetermined as *Depressaria alienella* and other species.

murmurans (Meyrick, 1927) *(Depressaria)*

420106 *antennariella* Clarke, 1941 *(Agonopterix)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

victori (Lesse & Viette, 1949) *(Agonopteryx)*

420107P *nebulosa* (Zeller, 1873) *(Depressaria)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from northeastern USA and was reported as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997).

420108 *nervosa* (Haworth, 1811) *(Depressaria)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- H -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record was reared from a greenhouse in London (Hodges 1974).

blackmori (Busck, 1922) *(Agonopteryx)*
boicella (Freyer, 1835) *(Depressaria)*
costosa (Haworth, 1811) *(Depressaria)*
depunctella (Hübner, 1813) *(Tinea)*
dryadoxena (Meyrick, 1920) *(Depressaria)*
venosata (Kautz, 1930) *(Agonopteryx)*

420109 *posticella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420112 *arenella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --

Exaeretia Stainton, 1841

Depressariodes Turati, 1925
Martyrhilda Clarke, 1941

420113 *canella* (Busck, 1904) *(Depressaria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

cogitata (Braun, 1926) *(Agonopteryx)*

420114 *umbraticostella* (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420115 *sordidella* (Clarke, 1941) *(Martyrhilda)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420117E *thoracenigraeella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unvouchered MB record from Kearfott (1905b) and Brodie (1929) as *Depressaria novimundi*, a synonym, is deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise known only from CA and OR (Hodges 1974).

novimundi (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)*

420120 *nivalis* (Braun, 1921) *(Agonopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

jacobi (McDunnough, 1944) *(Martyrhilda)*

420121 *hildaella* (Clarke, 1941) *(Martyrhilda)* R -- -- NT -- P AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420122 *ciniflonella* (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *(Depressaria)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB P PE

isa (Clarke, 1947) *(Martyrhilda)*
klamathiana (Walsingham, 1881) *(Depressaria)*
kusnezovi (Krulikowsky, 1908) *(Depressaria)*
smolandiae (Palm, 1943) *(Depressaria)*

420124 *fulva* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

endryopa (Meyrick, 1918) *(Depressaria)*

Bibarrambla Clarke, 1941

420125 *allenella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Semioscopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

Semioscopis Hübner, 1825

420126 *packardella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Enicostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

eruditella (Grote, 1880) *(Epigraphia)*

420127 *merriccella* Dyar, 1902 *(Semioscopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB P --

merrickella Meyrick, 1922 *(Semioscopis)*

420128 *inornata* Walsingham, 1882 *(Semioscopis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

420129 *megamicrella* Dyar, 1902 *(Semioscopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This species is not known with certainty from MB, but the species is reported "from QC west to Edmonton AB" by Hodges (1974). Two specimens in the Heath collection at UMB, which are likely the vouchers for Brodie's (1929) MB record, are misidentified specimens of *S. aurorella*.

braunae Clarke, 1941 *(Semioscopis)*

420130 *aurorella* Dyar, 1902 *(Semioscopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: No confirmed SK specimens are known but the species almost certainly occurs there.

420131 *mcdunnoughi* Clarke, 1941 *(Semioscopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Depressaria **Haworth, 1811**

tax info: Bucheli (2005)

artemisiae group Bucheli, 2005

420133 *artemisiae* Nickerl, 1864 *(Depressaria)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No confirmed SK specimens are known but the species almost certainly occurs there.

dracunculi Clarke, 1933 *(Depressaria)*

420132 *atrostrigella* Clarke, 1941 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420156 *depressana* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

pastinacella group Bucheli, 2005

420136 *radiella* (Goeze, 1783) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The name radiella is a recently discovered older valid name for the Parsnip Webworm, widely reported under the historical Palaearctic names *D. pastinacella* and *D. heracliana* (Karsholt et al. 2004). The latter was often misspelled "*heracleana*". Winn (1912) reported it as "*D. heracleana*" as well as "*D. applana* Fabricius", an Old World synonym of *D. heracliana*.

heracliana of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*

ontariella Bethune, 1870 *(Depressaria)*

pastinacella (Duponchel, 1838) *(Haemilis)*

420138 *daucella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

apiella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*

rubricella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

420135 *cinereocostella* Clemens, 1864 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

clausella Walker, 1864 *(Depressaria)*

420137E *juliella* Busck, 1908 *(Depressaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from the Canadian prairies appear to be intergrades between *D. eleanorae* and *D. juliella*. They are listed herein as *D. eleanorae* pending further work (Pohl et al. 2010).

420139 *eleanorae* Clarke, 1941 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

thomaniella group Bucheli, 2005

420140 *alienella* Busck, 1904 *(Depressaria)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Winn's (1912) use of the Old World name *D. emeritella* Stainton refers to this species.

corystopa Meyrick, 1927 *(Depressaria)*

nymphidia Meyrick, 1918 *(Depressaria)*

420141 *artemisiella* McDunnough, 1927 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

douglasella group Bucheli, 2005

420144 *whitmani* Clarke, 1941 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420147 *leptotaeniae* Clarke, 1933 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420153 *togata* Walsingham, 1889 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

thustra Clarke, 1947 *(Depressaria)*

420155 *angustati* Clarke, 1941 *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Nites **Hodges, 1974**

420157 *grotella* (Robinson, 1869) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

symmochlota (Meyrick, 1918) *(Depressaria)*

420158 *atrocapitella* (McDunnough, 1944) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420159 *betulella* (Busck, 1902) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
420160 *maculatella* (Busck, 1908) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420161 *ostryella* (McDunnough, 1943) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Ethmiinae Busck, 1909

tax info: Powell (1973)

Pyramidobela Braun, 1923

420166 *quinquecristata* (Braun, 1921) *(Enicostoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Ethmia Hübner, 1819

albitogata group Powell, 1973

420171 *coquillettella* Busck, 1907 *(Ethmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420172E *monachella* Busck, 1910 *(Ethmia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Brodie (1929), but Powell (1973) reports that this species is known only from the holotype from CO. The MB record is assumed to refer to *E. albicostella*, which is very similar superficially.

semilugens group Powell, 1973

420180 *albistrigella* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Psecadia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *albistrigella* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Psecadia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chrysurella (Dietz, 1905) *(Breckenridgia)*
b *icariella* Powell, 1973 *(Ethmia)*

420185E *apicipunctella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Hyponomeuta)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record reported by Pohl et al. (2014) was based on a misidentified specimen; *E. apicipunctella* is not known to occur north of WY.

bipunctella group Powell, 1973

420193 *bipunctella* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Alucita)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
bipunctelia (Uffeln, 1938) *(Psecadia)*
echiella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*
griseicostella Wiltshire, 1947 *(Ethmia)*
hochenwartiella (Rossi, 1790) *(Tinea)*
420194 *monticola* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Psecadia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *monticola* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Psecadia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *emmeli* Powell, 1973 *(Ethmia)*
c *fuscipedella* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Psecadia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

hagenella group Powell, 1973

420199 *zelleriella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Hyponomeuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
texanella (Chambers, 1880) *(Hyponomeuta)*

longimaculella group Powell, 1973

420210 *longimaculella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Hyponomeuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *longimaculella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Hyponomeuta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
walsinghamella (Beutenmüller, 1889) *(Psecadia)*
b *coranella* Dyar, 1902 *(Ethmia)*

trifurcella group Powell, 1973

420213 *albicostella* (Beutenmüller, 1889) *(Psecadia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420216 *marmorea* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Psecadia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Stenomatinae Meyrick, 1906

Antaeotricha Zeller, 1854
tax info: Duckworth (1964), Hayden & Dickel (2015)

420224 *schlaegeri* (Zeller, 1854) *(Cryptolechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

420227 *leucillana* Zeller, 1854 *(Antaeotricha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

algidella (Walker, 1864) *(Cryptolechia)*

420228P *osseella* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Ide)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from northeastern USA and was listed as "probable" for QC by Handfield (2002).

querciella (Busck, 1908) *(Brachyloma)*

420239 *manzanitae* Keifer, 1937 *(Antaeotricha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Rectiostoma Becker, 1982
tax info: Duckworth (1964, 1971)

Setiostoma Zeller, 1885

420245 *xanthobasis* (Zeller, 1875) *(Setiostoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed via DNA barcode.

Menesta Clemens, 1860
tax info: Duckworth (1964)

420249 *tortriciformella* Clemens, 1860 *(Menesta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

albaciliaeella (Chambers, 1875) *(Hyale)*

coryliella (Chambers, 1875) *(Hyale)*

liturella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

420250 *melanella* Murtfeldt, 1890 *(Menesta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS.

Gonioterma Walsingham, 1897
tax info: Duckworth (1964)

420252 *mistrella* (Busck, 1907) *(Stenoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

Depressariidae (unplaced)
tax info: Hodges (1974)

Carcina Hübner, 1825

420254 *quercana* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

cancella (Hübner, 1824) *(Tinea)*

fagana ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*

faganella (Treitschke, 1833) *(Lampros)*

purpurana Millière, 1874 *(Carcina)*

Machimia Clemens, 1860

420257 *tentoriferella* Clemens, 1860 *(Machimia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

confertella (Walker, 1864) *(Depressaria)*

fernaldella (Chambers, 1878) *(Depressaria)*

Psilocorsis Clemens, 1860

420259 *quercicella* Clemens, 1860 *(Psilocorsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

420260 *cryptolechiella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

cressonella (Chambers, 1878) *(Cryptolechia)*

dubiatella (Zeller, 1877) *(Cryptolechia)*
faginella (Chambers, 1872) *(Hagno)*
obsoletella (Zeller, 1873) *(Cryptolechia)*

420261 *reflexella* Clemens, 1860 *(Psilocorsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
caryae Clarke, 1941 *(Psilocorsis)*
ferruginosa (Zeller, 1873) *(Cryptolechia)*
fletcherella Gibson, 1909 *(Psilocorsis)*

35. Family COSMOPTERIGIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876 (cosmet moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Cosmopterigid moths are very small to small moths with wingspans of eight to 20 mm; most species have narrow pointed forewings. The larvae have diverse feeding habits.

The family Cosmopterigidae is distributed worldwide and contains about 1730 described species; 185 species are recorded for the Nearctic region, with 29 species known from nNA. The family was revised by Hodges (1978).

subfamily Chrysopeleiinae Mosher, 1916

Periploca Braun, 1919

420268 *ceanothiella* (Cosens, 1908) *(Stagmatophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

420275 *hortatrix* Hodges, 1962 *(Periploca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on CNC and BOLD material.

420279 *laeta* Hodges, 1962 *(Periploca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420283 *nigra* Hodges, 1962 *(Periploca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material.

Stilbosis Clemens, 1860

420300 *venifica* (Hodges, 1964) *(Aeaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

420302 *ostryaeella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Aeaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420315 *tesquella* Clemens, 1860 *(Stilbosis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
quinquicristatella (Chambers, 1881) *(Laverna)*

Chrysopeleia Chambers, 1874

420318 *purpuriella* Chambers, 1874 *(Chrysopeleia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.

Walshia Clemens, 1864

420321 *miscecolorella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

420322E *amorphella* Clemens, 1864 *(Walshia)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical western records of ths species refer to *W. miscecolorella*, which was considered a synonym of *W. amorphella* at the time of McDunnough (1939).

420326 *dispar* Hodges, 1961 *(Walshia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Perimede Chambers, 1874

420329 *erransella* Chambers, 1874 *(Perimede)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

420334 *circitor* Hodges, 1969 *(Perimede)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS.

420337 *ricina* Hodges, 1962 *(Perimede)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on recent collections by KS (ON) and A. Charpentier (QC).

Sorhagenia Spuler, 1910

420339 *nimbosa* (Braun, 1915) *(Cystioecetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420342 *baucidis* Hodges, 1969 *(Sorhagenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Cosmopteriginae Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

Cosmopterix Hübner, 1825

tax info: Hodges (1978), Koster (2010)

Cosmopteryx Zeller, 1839

420352 *nitens* (Walsingham, 1889) *(Cosmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on a southern ON record by KS; this species is known from adjacent MI.
420354 *molybdina* Hodges, 1962 *(Cosmopterix)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420355 *pulchrimella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Cosmopteryx)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
parietariae (Hering, 1931) *(Cosmopteryx)*
420359 *montisella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Cosmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
unicolorella (Walsingham, 1889) *(Cosmopteryx)*
420370 *gemmiferella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Cosmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420373 *clemensella* (Stainton, 1860) *(Cosmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
hermodora (Meyrick, 1919) *(Cosmopteryx)*
420374 *scirpicola* Hodges, 1962 *(Cosmopterix)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on CNC and BOLD material.
420376 *fernaldella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Cosmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420377 *floridanella* (Beutenmüller, 1889) *(Cosmopteryx)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on southern ON record by KS; verified by genitalia dissection and DNA barcoding.
420381 *teligera* Meyrick, 1915 *(Cosmopterix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
abdita (Hodges, 1962) *(Evippe)*

Stagmatophora Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

420392 *sexnotella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

Eteobalea Hodges, 1962

420396 *intermediella* (Riedl, 1966) *(Stagmatophora)*+ XI -- -- -- -- XI XI XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was released for biocontrol of toadflax (*Linaria* spp.) in BC, AB, and SK in 1992 but no viable populations appear to have become established in Canada (Weeden et al. 2002).
420397 *serratella* (Treitschke, 1833) *(Oecophora)*+ XI -- -- -- -- XI XI XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was released for biocontrol of toadflax (*Linaria* spp.) in BC, AB, and SK in 1992 but no viable populations appear to have become established in Canada (Weeden et al. 2002).

Limnaecia Stainton, 1851

420401 *phragmitella* Stainton, 1851 *(Limnaecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Teladoma Busck, 1932

420402 *helianthi* Busck, 1932 *(Teladoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Antequerinae Hodges, 1978

Euclemensia Grote, 1878

420448 *bassettella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Hamadryas)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

36. Family GELECHIIDAE Stainton, 1854

by G.R. Pohl, J.-F. Landry, and V. Nazari

Gelechiid moths, in NA at least, are very small to small moths, with wingspans of six to 25 mm. Most species are cryptically coloured in shades of brown or grey. The forewing is often narrowly rounded or pointed at the apex, and the hind wing usually has a sinuous margin leading to an acute tip. Gelechiid larvae roll or mine leaves, bore in stems and roots, produce galls, or feed on seed heads or dried seeds.

The family Gelechiidae is cosmopolitan and diverse, with about 4700 described species. About 900 species are known in the Nearctic region; 370 of these have been reported in nNA, and two more are expected. Significant taxonomic works have been published on the Dichomeridinae (Hodges 1986) and on the genus *Chionodes* (Hodges 1999), but overall the family is poorly known, and many species await discovery and description. A checklist of North American species was published by Lee et al. (2009). The higher-level taxonomy of the group has been the subject of several recent studies; the scheme employed here follows Karsholt et al. (2013) and Heikkilä et al. (2014).

subfamily Anacampsinae Bruand, 1850

tribe Chelariini Le Marchand, 1947

Neofaculta Gozmány, 1955

420451 *infernella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Gelechia)*‡ R AK YT P P -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Anarsia Zeller, 1839

420453 *lineatella* Zeller, 1839 *(Anarsia)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pruniella Clemens, 1860 *(Anarsia)*

tribe Anacampsini Bruand, 1850

Aproaerema Durrant, 1897

Syncopacma Meyrick, 1925

420462 *nigrella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC, confirmed via DNA barcode.

420463 *palpilineella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC, UMB, and RSM (MB records) and BOLD data (QC).

Untomia Busck, 1906

420464 *albistrigella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Point Pelee (ON), identified via DNA barcode and confirmed by VN.

Battaristis Meyrick, 1914

420466 *concinnusella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
concinusella (Forbes, 1923) *(Gelechia)*

420468 *nigratomella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
apicilineella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*
apicilinella (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)*
apicistrigella (Chambers, 1872) *(Parasia)*

420470 *vittella* (Busck, 1926) *(Duvita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD records.

Anacampsis Curtis, 1827

420471 *agrimoniella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
aderusella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*
aduncella (Zeller, 1868) *(Gelechia)*

420474 *conclusella* (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
grissefasciella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*

420475 *consonella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
ochreocostella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*
quadrimaculella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*

420477 *fragariella* Busck, 1904 *(Anacampsis)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420479 *innocuella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS U
NOTE: The PE records by Prentice (1965) and others could not be verified.

420483 *levipedella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Strobisia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC that has been confirmed via DNA barcode.

420484 *lupinella* Busck, 1901 *(Anacampsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

420485 *niveopulvella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

420487 *paltodoriella* Busck, 1903 *(Anacampsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420488 *populella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- NF P NS --

420490 *rhoifructella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: The NB records by Prentice (1965) and Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified and may refer to *A. consonella*.

420494 *tristrigella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Strobisia Clemens, 1860

420496 *iridipennella* Clemens, 1860 *(Strobisia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC that has been confirmed via DNA barcode.
aphroditella Busck, [1903] *(Strobisia)*
aproditella Chambers, 1872 *(Strobisia)*
iripennella Chambers, 1878 *(Strobisia)*
irridipennella Busck, [1903] *(Strobisia)*

Holophysis Walsingham, 1910

420499 *emblemella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Strobisia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.

subfamily Dichomeridinae Hampson, 1918
tax info: Hodges (1986)

Helcystogramma Zeller, 1877
Brachmia Hübner, 1825

420501 *fernaldella* (Busck, 1903) *(Trichotaphe)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

420502 *casca* (Braun, 1925) *(Brachmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420503 *badia* (Braun, 1921) *(Brachmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420505 *hystricella* (Braun, 1921) *(Brachmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed via DNA barcode.

420506 *melanocarpa* (Meyrick, 1929) *(Brachmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
trimaculella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*

Dichomeris Hübner, 1818
NOTE: Numerous recent generic synonyms are omitted here; see Hodges (1986).
Trichotaphe Clemens, 1860

ligulella group Hodges, 1986

420510 *ligulella* Hübner, 1818 *(Dichomeris)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
contubernalellus (Fitch, 1853) *(Chaetochilus)*
flavivittellus (Clemens, 1864) *(Ypsolophus)*

malifoliellus (Fitch, 1854) *(Chaetochilus)*
paucigutellus (Clemens, 1863) *(Ypsolophus)*
pometella (Harris, 1853) *(Rhinosia)*
quercipominella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
reedella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
ruderella (Chambers, 1878) *(Ypsolophus)*

marginella group Hodges, 1986

420517 *marginella* (Fabricius, 1781) *(Alucita)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

punctipennella group Hodges, 1986

420520 *punctipennella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anorthosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
gracilella (Chambers, 1872) *(Sagaritis)*

punctidiscella group Hodges, 1986

420521 *punctidiscella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Ypsolophus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
stramineella (Chambers, 1878) *(Ypsolophus)*
straminiella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
suffusella (Chambers, 1874) *(Anarsia)*

hirculella group Hodges, 1986

420526 *caia* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --

flavocostella group Hodges, 1986

420529 *flavocostella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- U MB ON QC -- -- NB P PE
NOTE: Hodges (1986) reported a single questionable record from BC, which is considered to be erroneous herein. Material from SK in the RSM requires verification.

inversella group Hodges, 1986

420531 *inversella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Epicorthylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed via DNA barcode, confirmed by JFL.

ventrella group Hodges, 1986

420533 *ventrella* (Fitch, 1854) *(Chaetochilus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
querciella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
roseocostellus (Walsingham, 1882) *(Ypsolophus)*
trinotella (Coquillett, 1883) *(Nothris)*
unicipunctellus (Clemens, 1860) *(Ypsolophus)*
420534 *georgiella* (Walker, 1866) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
bimaculella (Chambers, 1877) *(Nothris)*
caryaefoliella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
mollis Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Dichomeris)*
420535 *vacciniella* Busck, 1915 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
nephanthes (Meyrick, 1929) *(Nothris)*
420536 *bipunctella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Ypsolophus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- NB NS PE

setosella group Hodges, 1986

420537 *setosella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
costolutella (Chambers, 1872) *(Begoe)*
dolabella (Zeller, 1873) *(Nothris)*

eupatoriella (Chambers, 1872) *(Ypsolophus)*
eupatoriiella (Chambers, 1878) *(Nothris)*

420538 *vindex* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420546 *stipendiaria* (Braun, 1925) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420547 *bilobella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC LB -- -- NS PE

420548 *aleatrix* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- U --
NOTE: The NS record is a recent collection by F. McEvoy that awaits confirmation via dissection.

420549 *copa* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- NS --

420551 *furia* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

420552 *purpureofusca* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Uncertain BC record in Hodges (1986).

420553 *nonstrigella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Dasycera)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is erroneous, and probably refers to *D. purpureofusca*, which is known from AB and which was considered by McDunnough (1939) to be a synonym of *D. nonstrigella*.

420554 *ochripalpella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
alacella (Clemens, 1862) *(Trichotaphe)*
goodellella (Chambers, 1881) *(Gelechia)*

420556 *inserrata* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420562 *serrativittella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
plutella (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*

420563 *xanthoa* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420564 *isa* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

420568 *simpliciella* (Busck, 1904) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Uncertain BC record in Hodges (1986), but there is no reason to doubt that the species occurs there; it was described from Pullman (WA).
hemiclina (Meyrick, 1929) *(Trichotaphe)*

420570 *gnoma* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420571 *washingtoniella* (Busck, 1906) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

420572 *levisella* (Fyles, 1904) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- P NS --

420573 *leuconotella* (Busck, 1904) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

420574 *mercatrix* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --

420576 *juncidella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Trichotaphe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Reported from SK by Kearfott (1905a), but no vouchers are known. This report is deemed erroneous, probably a misidentification of *D. levisella* or *D. leuconotella*.
dubitella (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)*
pallipalpis (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

glenni group Hodges, 1986

420577 *glenni* Clarke, 1947 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

costarufoella group Hodges, 1986

420578 *costarufoella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
costarufeoella Poole, 1996 *(Dichomeris)*
costirufella (Meyrick, 1925) *(Trichotaphe)*

420579 *agonia* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
trinotella (Busck, 1906) *(Trichotaphe)*

420580 *offula* Hodges, 1986 *(Dichomeris)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

picrocarpa group Hodges, 1986

420582 *heriguronis* (Matsumura, 1931) *(Nothris)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed via DNA barcode; and from material taken at Dingwall (NS) by F. McEvoy, confirmed by GRP. The Old World name *D. picrocarpa* has been used by some authors in NA, including Handfield (2002).
iothalles (Forbes, 1939) *(Trichotaphe)*
picrocarpa of authors (not Meyrick, 1913) *(Carbatina)*

subfamily Apatetrinae Meyrick, 1947

tribe Apatetrini Meyrick, 1947

Chrysoesthia Hübner, 1825

420585 *drurella* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Use of the Old World name "*Chrysopora hermanella*" by Forbes (1923) and other early workers refers to this species.
hermanella of authors (not Fabricius, 1781) *(Tinea)*
myllerella (Fabricius, 1794) *(Pyralis)*
zinckeella (Hübner, 1813) *(Tinea)*

420586 *lingulacella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Nomia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
arminiella (Frey & Boll, 1878) *(Gelechia)*

420587 *sexguttella* (Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
aurifasciella (Stephens, 1834) *(Argyrosetia)*
naeviferella (Duponchel, 1843) *(Lita)*

tribe Pexicopiini Hodges, 1986

Platyedra Meyrick, 1895
tax info: Powell et al. (2001)

420591 *subcinerea* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD records from London and Pickering (ON).
bathrosticta (Meyrick, 1936) *(Gelechia)*
vilella (Zeller, 1847) *(Gelechia)*

Sitotroga Heinemann, 1870

420592 *cerealella* (Olivier, 1789) *(Alucita)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
arctella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*
hordei (Kirby, 1815) *([none])*
melanarthra (Lower, 1900) *(Gelechia)*
ochrescens (Meyrick, 1938) *(Aristotelia)*
palearis (Meyrick, 1913) *(Epithectis)*

subfamily Thiotrichinae Karsholt et al., 2013

Polyhymno Chambers, 1874

420594 *luteostrigella* Chambers, 1874 *(Polyhymno)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The KS record collected 9 September 2015, at Port Franks (ON) is the first Canadian record of this species.
fuscostrigella Chambers, 1876 *(Polyhymno)*

subfamily Anomologinae Meyrick, 1926

Metzneria Zeller, 1839
tax info: Englert (1974)

420599 *paucipunctella* Zeller, 1839 *(Metzneria)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC XI XI -- XI -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This European species was released in BC (in 1973), AB (1985), SK (1986), and ON (1993) for biocontrol of knapweed (*Centaurea* spp.) (Bourchier et al. 2002). It has become established in BC but not elsewhere in Canada.
confusalis Lucas, 1956 *(Metzneria)*
zimmermanni Hering, 1941 *(Metzneria)*

420600 *lappella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

Isophrictis Meyrick, 1917

420603 *actinopa* Meyrick, 1929 *(Isophrictis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC.

420604 *anteliella* (Busck, 1903) *(Paltodora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420608 *magnella* (Busck, 1903) *(Paltodora)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420614 *rudbeckiella* Bottimer, 1926 *(Isophrictis)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
denotata Bottimer, 1926 *(Isophrictis)*
420616 *similiella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
piscipalis (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*
piscipellis (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*
similella (Meyrick, 1926) *(Gelechia)*
solaniella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*
solaniiella (Chambers, 1873) *(Gelechia)*
420619 *trimaculella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Anarsia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
touceyella (Busck, 1903) *(Ypsolophus)*

***Monochroa* Heinemann, 1870**

420622 *disconotella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
420623 *discriminata* (Meyrick, 1923) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
420624 *fragariae* (Busck, 1919) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Voucher material from the report by Belton (1988) from ON and NS, from strawberries (*Fragaria* spp.), was redetermined as *M. disconotella*, but newly collected NS material shares DNA barcodes with BC material.
420626 *harrisonella* (Busck, 1904) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420627 *monactis* (Meyrick, 1923) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
420628 *perterrita* (Meyrick, 1923) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
420629 *placidella* (Zeller, 1874) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
natalella (Busck, 1904) *(Aristotelia)*
420631 *quinquepunctella* (Busck, 1903) *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD records.

***Ptycerata* Ely, 1910**

420633 *busckella* Ely, 1910 *(Ptycerata)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC from Blackburn (ON), determined by R.W. Hodges.

***Enchrysa* Zeller, 1873**

420634 *dissectella* Zeller, 1873 *(Enchrysa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
youngella (Kearfott, 1905) *(Aristotelia)*

***Theisoa* Chambers, 1874**

420635 *constrictella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Oecophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD records.
bifasciella Chambers, 1874 *(Theisoa)*

***Stereomita* Braun, 1922**

420638 *andropogonis* Braun, 1922 *(Stereomita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

***Aristotelia* Hübner, 1825**

420648 *devexella* Braun, 1925 *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420650 *elegantella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
superbella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*
420652 *fungivorella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS PE
420656 *isopelta* Meyrick, 1929 *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
nigrobasiella Clarke, 1932 *(Aristotelia)*
420665 *primipilana* Meyrick, 1923 *(Aristotelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
420667 *pudibundella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD records.

intermediella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*

420670 *roseosuffusella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gelechia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- PE
bellela (Walker, 1865) *(Gelechia)*
rosasuffusella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*

420671 *rubidella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
rubensella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*

420672 *salicifungiella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks by KS, confirmed via DNA barcoding and JFL.

Deltophora **Janse, 1950**
tax info: Sattler (1979)

420680E *glandiferella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species of the southern USA was reported from QC in error by Handfield et al. (1997), as pointed out by Handfield (2002).

420681 *sella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *sella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*
b *atacta* (Meyrick, 1927) *(Aristotelia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *californica* Sattler, 1979 *(Deltophora)*

Bryotropha **Heinemann, 1870**
tax info: Rutten & Karsholt (2004)

420682 *plantariella* (Tengström, 1848) *(Gelechia)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
420683 *galbanella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Gelechia)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
420684 *gemella* Rutten & Karsholt, 2004 *(Bryotropha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
420685 *similis* (Stainton, 1854) *(Gelechia)*‡ R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS PE
clandestina (Meyrick, 1923) *(Gelechia)*
pullifimbriella (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)*
tahavusella (Forbes, 1922) *(Duvita)*
420686 *hodgesi* Rutten & Karsholt, 2004 *(Bryotropha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --
420687 *branella* (Busck, 1908) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
420688 *altitudophila* Rutten & Karsholt, 2004 *(Bryotropha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420689 *boreella* (Douglas, 1851) *(Gelechia)** R -- -- NT -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New NA record, based on several BOLD specimens.

subfamily Gelechiinae Stainton, 1854

tribe Litini Keifer, 1936

Glauce **Chambers, 1875**

420690 *pectenalaeella* Chambers, 1875 *(Glauce)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

Agnippe **Chambers, 1872**
Evippe Chambers, 1873

420692 *biscolorella* Chambers, 1872 *(Agnippe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The southern ON record by KS has been verified by DNA barcoding.

420698 *prunifoliella* (Chambers, 1873) *(Evippe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Recurvaria **Haworth, 1828**
Telea Stephens, 1834

420700 *consimilis* Braun, 1930 *(Recurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the CNC.

420702 *nanella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
crataegella Busck, 1903 *(Recurvaria)*

420703 *stibomorpha* Meyrick, 1929 *(Recurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

420704	*taphiopis* Meyrick, 1929 *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
420705	*vestigata* Meyrick, 1929 *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Coleotechnites* Chambers, 1880**
Eucordylea Dietz, 1900
Evagora Clemens, 1860
Pulicalvaria Freeman, 1963

420706	*albicostata* (Freeman, 1965) *(Eucordylea)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420708	*apicitripunctella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	NOTE: Uncertain BC record by Duncan (2006).																	
	abietisella (Packard, 1883) *(Gelechia)*																	
	attritella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*																	
420709P	*ardas* (Freeman, 1960) *(Evagora)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Known from Glacier National Park (MT); it probably occurs in adjacent AB.																	
420711	*atrupictella* (Dietz, 1900) *(Eucordylea)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	U
	NOTE: The PE records by Prentice (1965) and others could not be verified.																	
420714	*biopes* (Freeman, 1960) *(Evagora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Known globally only from Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park of SK and AB. The type locality is in the SK portion of the park.																	
420715	*blastovora* (McLeod, 1962) *(Eucordylea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
420716	*canusella* (Freeman, 1957) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE
420717	*carbonaria* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
420721	*coniferella* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	U	--
	NOTE: The BC record by deWaard et al. (2009) is uncertain. No vouchers could be located to support the NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001). This species cannot be separated with certainty from related *Coleotechnites* species.																	
420723	*ducharmei* (Freeman, 1962) *(Eucordylea)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
420727	*florae* (Freeman, 1960) *(Evagora)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
420729	*gibsonella* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420730	*granti* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420731	*huntella* (Keifer, 1936) *(Eucordylea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420734	*laricis* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	E	--	NB	--	--
	NOTE: Reported from LB in error by Pohl et al. (2005).																	
420735	*lewisi* (Freeman, 1960) *(Evagora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Known globally only from Cowley (AB), but this species probably occurs across the range of its host, Limber Pine (*Pinus flexilis* James). It is of concern to conservationists because of the serious threat of White Pine Blister Rust (*Cronartium ribicola* J. C. Fisch) to its host.																	
420737	*macleodi* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Uncertain BC record by Duncan (2006).																	
420738	*martini* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420739E	*milleri* (Busck, 1914) *(Recurvaria)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical records of this species in AB (for example Bowman 1951) refer to *C. starki*, described in 1957. True *C. milleri* is not known to occur in Canada.																	
420741E	*nigritus* (Hodges, 1983) *(Recurvaria)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The BC record by Cannings & Scudder (2007) was based on a misidentified specimen in the CNC (Pohl et al. 2015b). *Coleotechnites nigritus* is not known to occur in Canada.																	
420742	*obliquistrigella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Anarsia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
420743	*occidentis* (Freeman, 1965) *(Pulicalvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420744	*piceaella* (Kearfott, 1903) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	niger (Kearfott, 1903) *(Recurvaria)*																	
	obscurella (Kearfott, 1903) *(Recurvaria)*																	
420745	*pinella* (Busck, 1906) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420747	*quercivorella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	gilviscopella (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*																	
420748	*resinosae* (Freeman, 1960) *(Evagora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
420750	*starki* (Freeman, 1957) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420751	*thujaella* (Kearfott, 1903) *(Recurvaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE

***Sinoe* Chambers, 1873**
tax info: Lee & Brown (2012)

420754	*robiniella* (Fitch, 1859) *(Anacampsis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	fuscopalidella Chambers, 1873 *(Sinoe)*																	

fuscopallidella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*
robiniaefoliella (Chambers, 1880) *(Gelechia)*

420755 *chambersi* Lee, 2012 *(Sinoe)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon is probably conspecific with *Recurvaria vestigata* Meyrick (JFL *in litt.*).

Exoteleia Wallengren, 1881

420760 *dodecella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: Material from NS in the AFC collection requires verification.
annulicornis (Stephens, 1834) *(Anacampsis)*
420761 *nepheos* Freeman, 1967 *(Exoteleia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
420762 *pinifoliella* (Chambers, 1880) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --

Arogalea Walsingham, 1910

420765 *cristifasciella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
inscripta (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)*

Telphusa Chambers, 1872

420769 *longifasciella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
curvistrigella (Chambers, 1872) *(Telephusa)*
lutraula (Meyrick, 1923) *(Gelechia)*
obliquifasciella (Chambers, 1879) *(Gelechia)*
420772 *sedulitella* (Busck, 1910) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
agrifolia Braun, 1921 *(Telphusa)*

Pubitelphusa Lee & Brown, 2013
tax info: Lee & Brown (2013)

420773 *latifasciella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Neotelphusa Janse, 1958
Teleia Heinemann, 1870
Teleiodes Sattler, 1960

420775 *praefixa* (Braun, 1921) *(Telphusa)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
420776 *querciella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

Pseudotelphusa Janse, 1958

420784 *landryi* Lee, 2011 *(Pseudotelphusa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420785 *ontariensis* Lee, 2011 *(Pseudotelphusa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420786 *palliderosacella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the LFC collection.
420787 *quercinigracella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
fragmentella (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*
quercinigraeella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*

Xenolechia Meyrick, 1895

420788 *aethiops* (Humphreys & Westwood, 1845) *(Gelechia)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
quinquecristatella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*
420794 *ceanothiae* Priest, 2014 *(Xenolechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS matches the barcode of confirmed USA material, and is the first Canadian record. This taxon is probably conspecific with *Recurvaria taphiopis* Meyrick (JFL *in litt.*).
420791 *ontariensis* Keifer, 1933 *(Xenolechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
420792 *querciphaga* Keifer, 1933 *(Xenolechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a BOLD specimen, confirmed by S. Lee.
420793 *velatella* (Busck, 1907) *(Telphusa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Carpatolechia Căpuşe, 1964

420795 *belangerella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports of *Carpatolechia proximella* in NA by several authors are based on misidentified material that has been corrected to *C. belangerella*.
oronella (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)*
proximella of authors (not Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*

420796 *fugitivella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Gelechia)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
vovkella (Piskunov, 1973) *(Klaussattleria)*

420797 *notatella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)*ǂ R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

Altenia Sattler, 1960

420798 *perspersella* (Wocke, 1862) *(Gelechia)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
empetrella (Karvonen, 1932) *(Teleia)*

tribe Gelechiini Stainton, 1854

Trypanisma Clemens, 1860

420800 *prudens* Clemens, 1860 *(Trypanisma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD records, confirmed by JFL.
fagella Busck, 1903 *(Trypanisma)*
quinqueannulella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*
quinqueanuella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*

Pseudochelaria Dietz, 1900

420803 *pennsylvanica* Dietz, 1900 *(Pseudochelaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC (ON), and several BOLD records (QC).

420805 *walsinghami* Dietz, 1900 *(Pseudochelaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

Athrips Billberg, 1820

420806 *mouffetella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
pedisequella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*
punctifera (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)*

420807 *pruinosella* (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *(Gelechia)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

420808 *rancidella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Gelechia)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cerasivorella (Kuznetzov, 1960) *(Epithectis)*
cotoneastri (Busck, 1934) *(Cremona)*
superfetella (Peyerimhoff, 1877) *(Gelechia)*
triatomaea (Mühlig, 1864) *(Gelechia)*
vepretella (Zeller, 1871) *(Gelechia)*

Prolita Leraut, 1993
tax info: Hodges (1966b)
Lita Treitschke, 1833

420809 *sexpunctella* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Tinea)** R AK YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS P
alpicola (Frey, 1867) *(Gelechia)*
alternatella (Kearfott, 1908) *(Gelechia)*
longicornella (Doubleday, 1859) *(Gelechia)*
longicornis (Curtis, 1827) *(Gelechia)*
petulans (Braun, 1925) *(Gelechia)*
virgella (Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)*

420810 *variabilis* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420811 *barnesiella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420821 *rectistrigella* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

420825	*recens* (Hodges, 1966) *(Lita)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420826	*princeps* (Busck, 1910) *(Gnorimoschema)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Rifseria* Hodges, 1966**
tax info: Hodges (1966b)

420844	*fuscotaeniaella* (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Gelechia* Hübner, 1825**

420848	*albisparsella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* *fuscoluteella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* *platanella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Cirrha)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420859	*dromicella* Busck, 1910 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420860	*dyariella* Busck, 1903 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
420863	*griseaella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Parasia)* *grisaeella* Hodges, 1983 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
420867	*lynceella* Zeller, 1873 *(Gelechia)* *trilineella* Chambers, 1877 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	--	--
420869	*mandella* Busck, 1904 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420871	*monella* Busck, 1904 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420878	*panella* Busck, 1903 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420879	*ribesella* Chambers, 1875 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
420881	*sabinellus* (Zeller, 1839) *(Ypsolophus)*‡ *corsella* (Rebel, 1930) *(Nothris)* *hoffmanniella* (Strand, 1902) *(Nothris)* *kalevalella* (Kanerva, 1936) *(Nothris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
420885	*versutella* Zeller, 1873 *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

***Chionodes* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Hodges (1999)

formosella complex Hodges, 1999

420887	*formosella* (Murtfeldt, 1881) *(Gelechia)* *vernella* (Murtfeldt, 1883) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
420889	*fuscomaculella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* *caryaevorella* (Packard, 1886) *(Gelechia)* *maculimarginella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
420890	*bicostomaculella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* *quercifoliella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Adrasteia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420891	*iridescens* Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
420892	*argentipunctella* (Ely, 1910) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
420893	*hapsus* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
420894	*abitus* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

gilvomaculella complex Hodges, 1999

420897	*gilvomaculella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--
420898	*rabula* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Point Pelee (ON), identified via DNA barcode and confirmed by JFL.

franclemonti complex Hodges, 1999

420904	*franclemonti* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a series of specimens from Port Franks (ON), collected by KS.

420905	*tarmes* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

abella complex Hodges, 1999

420912 *imber* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
420920 *abella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420921 *sabinianae* Powell, 1959 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420922 *periculella* (Busck, 1910) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

sistrella complex Hodges, 1999

420932 *kincaidella* (Busck, 1907) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
acanthocarpae Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)*
chloroschema (Meyrick, 1923) *(Gelechia)*
coticola (Busck, 1913) *(Gelechia)*
laguna (Busck, 1912) *(Gelechia)*
notochlora (Meyrick, 1929) *(Gelechia)*
420938 *pinguicula* (Meyrick, 1929) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A SK specimen in the RSM was determined by JFL; this species is otherwise known in southern USA only as far north as CO (Hodges 1999).
420943 *sistrella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: We list this species from AB following the record by Hodges (1999). However, there is significant variation within this putative species and that determination may be revised. The *sistrella* complex is problematic and requires further taxonomic work.
420945 *landryi* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420948 *fructuaria* (Braun, 1925) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

dammersi complex Hodges, 1999

420957 *ochreostrigella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

thoraceochrella complex Hodges, 1999

420959 *thoraceochrella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
nigrimaculella (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)*
thoracochrella Meyrick, 1925 *(Chionodes)*
420961 *salicella* Sattler, 1967 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

obscurusella complex Hodges, 1999

420964 *obscurusella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
asema Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)*
fuscopulvella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*
negundella (Heinrich, 1920) *(Gelechia)*
obscurella (Walsingham, 1903) *(Gelechia)*
420965 *acerella* Sattler, 1967 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
420966 *metoecus* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

occidentella complex Hodges, 1999

420967 *occidentella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
vanduzeei (Keifer, 1935) *(Gelechia)*
420969 *soter* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
420971 *mediofuscella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
fuscoochrella (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)*
liturosella (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*
rhedaria (Meyrick, 1923) *(Gelechia)*
vagella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

terminimaculella complex Hodges, 1999

420972 *terminimaculella* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB P --

trichostola complex Hodges, 1999

420974 *trichostola* (Meyrick, 1923) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

baro complex Hodges, 1999

420982 *baro* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

trophella complex Hodges, 1999

420984E *trophella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Blackmore (1924) is deemed erroneous; this is almost certainly a misdetermination of *C. restio*, not described at the time. True *C. trophella* is a Great Basin species not known to occur northwest of UT (Hodges 1999).

420985 *restio* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pinax complex Hodges, 1999

420986 *pinax* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

adamas complex Hodges, 1999

420987 *adamas* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

innox complex Hodges, 1999

420994 *innox* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB U MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: SK material in the RSM has not been verified.

fondella complex Hodges, 1999

420996 *fondella* (Busck, 1906) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
420997 *pseudofondella* (Busck, 1908) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

pereyra complex Hodges, 1999

420999 *pereyra* Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from Port Franks (ON), collected by KS.

421000 *petalumensis* Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

discoocellella group Hodges, 1999

421006 *discoocellella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
discoocella (Chambers, 1878) *(Gelechia)*
violaceofusca (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*

lugubrella complex Hodges, 1999

421009 *lugubrella* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Gelechia)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB U P NS P
NOTE: The only confirmed records of this species in Atlantic Canada are from NS, but it probably occurs across the region.

421011 *ceanothiella* (Busck, 1904) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
marinensis (Keifer, 1935) *(Gelechia)*

hibiscella complex Hodges, 1999

421015 *chlorocephala* (Meyrick, 1932) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

retiniella complex Hodges, 1999

421018 *retiniella* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
langei (Keifer, 1936) *(Gelechia)*

tragicella complex Hodges, 1999

421021	*arenella* (Forbes, 1922) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421024	*grandis* Clarke, 1947 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421028	*dolo* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

holocerisella complex Hodges, 1999

421030	*praeclarella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Gelechia)**	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	E
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.																
	fluvialella (Busck, 1908) *(Gelechia)*																
	labradorica (Möschler, 1864) *(Gelechia)*																
	pergrandella (Rebel, 1917) *(Gelechia)*																
421031	*psiloptera* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Gelechia)*	R	AK	YT	P	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	P	PE
	abradescens (Braun, 1921) *(Gelechia)*																
421033	*agriodes* (Meyrick, 1927) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	seculaella (Clarke, 1932) *(Gelechia)*																
421037	*fimus* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421039	*whitmanella* Clarke, 1942 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421045	*mikkolai* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421046	*praeco* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
421047	*molitor* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material.																
421048	*occlusa* (Braun, 1925) *(Gelechia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421049	*boreas* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The identity of SK material in the RSM has not been confirmed. Hodges (1999) considered this to be a strictly western species.																
421050	*trico* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421051	*veles* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	YT	--	--	P	P	--	--	U	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is known from Whitehorse (YT) and from mountains in MT; it probably occurs in BC and AB in the Rocky Mountains. A specimen from ON in the CNC was specifically excluded from the type series by Hodges (1999) and may be misidentified.																

theurgis complex Hodges, 1999

421052	*theurgis* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

distinctella complex Hodges, 1999

421055	*viduella* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Gelechia)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	labradoriella (Clemens, 1863) *(Gelechia)*																
	leucomella (Quensel, 1802) *(Tinea)*																
	luctiferella (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *(Gelechia)*																
421056	*ensis* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	NT	--	P	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421057	*continuella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Gelechia)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	P	NS	--
	albomaculella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*																
	brumella (Clemens, 1864) *(Gelechia)*																
	trimaculella (Packard, 1867) *(Gelechia)*																
421058	*sattleri* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	--
421059	*offectus* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421060	*fictor* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	AK	--	NT	NU	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421061	*metallica* (Braun, 1921) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421064	*histon* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421065	*lictor* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421066	*praecia* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421067	*nigrobarbata* (Braun, 1925) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421068	*praetor* Hodges, 1999 *(Chionodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

braunella complex Hodges, 1999

421070	*braunella* (Keifer, 1931) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	arborei (Keifer, 1931) *(Gelechia)*																

loetae Clarke, 1942 *(Chionodes)*

fumatella complex Hodges, 1999

421072 *permacta* (Braun, 1925) *(Gelechia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421074 *flavicorporella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Gelechia)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB -- MB ON U -- -- -- -- PE
NOTE: The QC record in the BOLD database was not identified with certainty.
421075 *fumatella* (Douglas, 1850) *(Gelechia)** R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material, confirmed by JJD, JFL, and VN.

Filatima Busck, 1939

421076 *abactella* (Clarke, 1932) *(Gelechia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
421078 *albicostella* Clarke, 1942 *(Filatima)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
angustipennis Sattler, 1961 *(Filatima)*
421082 *aulaea* (Clarke, 1932) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421083 *betulae* Clarke, 1947 *(Filatima)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
421091 *demissae* (Keifer, 1931) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dimissae Hodges, 1983 *(Filatima)*
421093 *epulatrix* Hodges, 1969 *(Filatima)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421100 *inquilinella* (Busck, 1910) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421107 *normifera* (Meyrick, 1927) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421110 *obscuroocelella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material (AB) and a series of specimens in the CNC (MB).
obscuroocellella (Hodges, 1983) *(Gelechia)*
421114E *ornatifimbriella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species on historical Canadian lists refer to *F. xanthuris*. *Filatima ornatifimbriella* was not reported north of CO and NE by Hodges & Adamski (1997). These species have long been confused in collections.
421116 *persicaeella* (Murtfeldt, 1899) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
confusella (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)*
421121 *pseudacaciella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Voucher material from Cartwright (MB) in the RSM has not been verified.
caecella (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*
pseudoacaciella Busck, 1903 *(Filatima)*
421125 *serotinella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- U U -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Voucher material in the UASM and RSM, from AB and SK respectively, has not been verified.
421129 *striatella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rivulata (Meyrick, 1927) *(Gelechia)*
421132 *vaccinii* Clarke, 1947 *(Filatima)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
421134 *xanthuris* (Meyrick, 1927) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Aroga Busck, 1914

421137 *argutiola* Hodges, 1974 *(Aroga)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
421143 *epigaeella* (Chambers, 1881) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
421147E *paraplutella* (Busck, 1910) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from BC by Cannings & Scudder (2007) was based on misidentified material. True *A. paraplutella* does not occur in Canada.
421151 *trialbamaculella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
421153 *unifasciella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)* U -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The range of this species was ambiguously reported to include AB in Powell & Opler (2009). The range is reported from "AB to western TX and CA" but then two sentences later they also state that it "occurs from Glacier National Park, MT, to western NM and … CA". Pending clarification of its true range, we include this species as "unconfirmed" for AB.
421154 *websteri* Clarke, 1942 *(Aroga)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Fascista Busck, 1939

421157 *cercerisella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Depressaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen from Point Pelee (ON), confirmed by JFL.
cercerella (Meyrick, 1925) *(Gelechia)*
olympiadella (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*

Sophronia Hübner, 1825

421164 *gelidella* Nordmann, 1941 *(Sophronia)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421165 *primella* Busck, 1907 *(Sophronia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Lethbridge (AB) by G.S. Walley, determined by R.W. Hodges.

Stegasta Meyrick, 1904

421168 *bosqueella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Oecophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC.
basquella (Busck, 1903) *(Gelechia)*
bosquella (Riley, 1891) *(Gelechia)*
costipunctella (Möschler, 1890) *(Gelechia)*

tribe Gnorimoschemini Povolný, 1964

Gnorimoschema Busck, 1900
Neoschema Povolný, 1967

421172 *alaskense* Povolný, 1967 *(Gnorimoschema)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
421173 *albangulatum* Braun, 1926 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421175 *albimarginella* (Chambers, 1875) (*Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, confirmed recently by VN.
421178 *assimile* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421179 *aterrimum* Povolný & Powell, 2001 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, confirmed recently by VN.
421181 *baccharisellоides* Povolný & Powell, 2001 *(Gnorimoschema)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421182 *banksiella* Busck, 1903 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species may be conspecific with *G. pedmontella*.
421183 *batanella* Busck, 1903 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
421184 *brachiatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- BC P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421186 *busckiella* Kearfott, 1903 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Rivière des Prairies (QC), confirmed recently by VN.
421187 *clavatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421189 *compsomorpha* Meyrick, 1929 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records under this name are actually an undescribed species of *Gnorimoschema*, but they are retained here pending description of the new species.
421190 *contrarium* Braun, 1921 *(Gnorimoschema)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421195 *dudiella* Busck, 1903 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421202 *foliatum* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
421203 *gallaeasterella* (Kellicott, 1878) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U U NS --
NOTE: Records from NF and NB have not been verified.
ceasiella (Brodie, 1909) *(Paedisca)*
gallaeasteris Meyrick, 1925 *(Gnorimoschema)*
gallaediplopappi (Fyles, 1890) *(Gelechia)*
421204 *gallaesolidaginis* (Riley, 1869) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
421205 *gallaespeciosum* Miller, 2000 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421208 *gibsoniella* Busck, 1915 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
421211 *grisella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Kearfott (1905b). A voucher in the UMB Heath collection requires verification but no type specimens for *G. grisella* are known to compare it to.
aurimaculella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*
discomaculella (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)*
421212 *herbichii* (Nowicki, 1864) *(Gelechia)** R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
parenthesella (Toll, 1936) *(Lita)*
soffneri (Riedl, 1965) *(Lerupsia)*
421215 *intermedium* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421217 *jalavai* Povolný, 1994 *(Gnorimoschema)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421218 *jocelynae* Miller, 2000 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421220 *lateritium* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421221 *ligulatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421223 *lobatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon may be conspecific with *G. clavatum*.

421224E *marmorella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) is erroneous, based on a misidentification. This taxon is misplaced in *Gnorimoschema*; it is based on a female holotype that is not a *Gnorimoschemine*.

421227 *nanulum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

421229 *navajorum* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421228 *nordlandicolella* Strand, 1902 *(Gnorimoschema)** R -- YT -- NU -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
cyceonodes Meyrick, 1924 *(Gnorimoschema)*
eucausta Meyrick, 1929 *(Gnorimoschema)*
fennicella Hackman, 1946 *(Gnorimoschema)*

421230 *obscurior* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421231 *octomaculella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421232 *ovinum* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Cypress Hills Provincial Park (AB), collected by ADM, GRP, and J. Machney, and confirmed by VN.

421234 *pedmontella* (Chambers, 1877) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

421237 *petiolatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon may be conspecific with *G. clavatum*.

421240 *reichli* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421241 *rotundatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421242 *salinaris* Busck, 1911 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

421243 *saphirinella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421244 *segregatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon may be conspecific with *G. spinosum*.

421245 *semicyclionella* Busck, 1903 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD records, confirmed by VN.

421246 *septentrionella* Fyles, 1911 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

421248 *shepherdiae* Priest, 2014 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT P -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421249 *signatum* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421251 *slabaughi* Miller, 2000 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421252 *spinosum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421256 *subterraneum* Busck, 1911 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

421260 *triforceps* Povolný, 2003 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- U -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, confirmed by VN. An AB specimen matches the DNA barcode of the dissected MB specimen, but has not been confirmed via dissection.

421262 *triocellella* (Chambers, 1877) *(Gelechia)* R -- U -- -- BC U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most historical reports of this species in western Canada are uncertain, although two BC specimens have been confirmed via dissection by VN. This is a problematic species; taxonomic work is required including a lectotype designation to establish primacy of one of the conflicting "type" specimens in existence.

421263 *tunicatum* Povolný, 1998 *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421264E *valesiella* (Staudinger, 1877) *(Lita)** E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AK and YT records by Povolný (1998) refer to *G. alaskense*, raised from synonymy by Huemer & Karsholt (2010).
charcoti (Meyrick, 1934) *(Phthorimaea)*

421265 *vastificum* Braun, 1929 *(Gnorimoschema)* R AK YT NT NU -- AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

421267 *vibei* (Wolff, 1964) *(Phthorimaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

Phthorimaea **Meyrick, 1902**

421272 *operculella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON H -- -- -- -- --
epicentra (Meyrick, 1909) *(Gelechia)*
sedata (Butler, 1880) *(Gelechia)*
solanella (Boisduval, 1874) *(Bryotropha)*
tabacella (Ragonot, 1879) *(Gelechia)*
terrella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

Scrobipalpuloides **Povolný, 1987**
Tuta Kieffer & Jörgensen, 1910

421275 *elaborata* (Povolný, 2000) *(Tuta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of specimens in the BOLD database.

421276E *insularis* (Povolný, 2001) *(Tuta)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Nazari & Landry (2012) is erroneous, based on material that has been redetermined as *T. elaborata*.

Scrobipalpula Povolný, 1964

421281P *artemisiella* (Kearfott, 1903) *(Gnorimoschema)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as probable for QC by Handfield et al. (1997); it is known from adjacent ME.
axenopis (Meyrick, 1919) *(Phthorimaea)*
421284 *lutescella* (Clarke, 1934) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- YT P -- BC AB P MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
421286 *manierreorum* Priest, 2014 *(Scrobipalpula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421288 *physaliella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a series of specimens in the BOLD database, confirmed by VN.

421291X *psilella* complex [unknown author, date] R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This complex includes *S. psilella*, *S. antiochia*, *S. gutierreziae* Povolný & Powell, and *S. henshawiella*, as well as one or more undescribed species. Their status as separate species is unresolved. All of these species except *S. gutierreziae* have been reported from Canada; their records are combined herein.
(421291) *psilella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1853) *(Gelechia)** (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
(421292) *antiochia* Povolný & Powell, 2001 *(Scrobipalpula)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
(421294) *henshawiella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gnorimoschema)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ochreostrigella (Chambers, 1877) *(Gelechia)*

421295 *radiatella* (Busck, 1904) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421296 *sacculicola* (Braun, 1925) *(Phthorimaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD specimens, confirmed by JFL and VN.

Scrobipalpa Janse, 1951

421298 *acuminatella* (Sircon, 1850) *(Gelechia)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421300 *artemisiella* (Treitschke, 1833) *(Lita)** R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in NA actually represent one or more undescribed *Scrobipalpa* species near *S. artemisiella*. True *S. artemisiella* does not occur in NA, but the records are retained here pending taxonomic work on the group.
421302 *atriplicella* (von Röslerstamm, 1839) *(Lita)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Considerable genetic diversity has been revealed within this "species" by DNA barcoding; it may contain more than one biological species, but all Canadian records are retained here pending taxonomic work.
chenopodiella (Busck, 1916) *(Gnorimoschema)*
421304E *instabilella* (Douglas, 1846) *(Anacampsis)* E -- E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in NA by Povolný (1998) are erroneous.
421305 *macromaculata* (Braun, 1925) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB P QC -- -- -- NS PE
421307E *obsoletella* (von Röslerstamm, 1841) *(Lita)*+ E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) and Pohl et al. (2010) was based on a single specimen from Edmonton in the UASM. That specimen was redetermined as *Gnorimoschema septentrionella* by Nazari & Landry (2012). The MB record is based on a single specimen that is of doubtful identity and is hereby deemed erroneous as well.
miscitatella (Clarke, 1932) *(Gnorimoschema)*

Agonochaetia Povolný, 1965
tax info: Landry et al. (2017)

421310 *conspersa* (Braun, 1921) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421310.1 *shawinigan* Landry, 2017 *(Agonochaetia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

Caryocolum Gregor & Povolný, 1954
tax info: Huemer (1988)

marmorea group Huemer, 1988

421332 *marmorea* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
manniella (Zeller, 1839) *(Gelechia)*
marmorella (Doubleday, 1859) *(Gelechia)*
421333 *pullatella* (Tengström, 1848) *(Phthorimaea)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- NF P NS PE
agricolaris (Meyrick, 1933) *(Gelechia)*
subtractella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*

interalbicella group Huemer, 1988

421335 *nearcticum* Huemer, 1988 *(Caryocolum)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421336 *proxima* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

cassella group Huemer, 1988

421337 *cassella* (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- NS --
albifasciella (Toll, 1936) *(Lita)*
falellum Piskunov, 1975 *(Caryocolum)*
melanotephrella (Erschoff, 1877) *(Gelechia)*
subvicinella (Hackman, 1946) *(Phthorimaea)*

***Scrobipalpopsis* Povolný, 1967**

421338 *arnicella* (Clarke, 1942) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421339 *interposita* Povolný & Powell, 2001 *(Scrobipalpopsis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421341 *petrella* (Busck, 1915) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from AB are uncertain (Nazari & Landry 2012).
421342 *tetradymiella* (Busck, 1903) *(Gnorimoschema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Keiferia* Busck, 1939**
Tildenia Povolný, 1967

421346 *georgei* (Hodges, 1985) *(Tildenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen collected at Mer Bleue (ON) by JFL, and confirmed via DNA barcode.
421347 *glochinella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of specimens in the CNC.
peniculo Heinrich, 1946 *(Keiferia)*
421349E *lycopersicella* (Walsingham, 1897) *(Eucatoptus)*+ IC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- IC -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species from ON were lab reared from larvae found on tomatoes (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) imported from Mexico.
lenta (Meyrick, 1917) *(Phthorimaea)*
lycopersicella (Busck, 1928) *(Phthorimaea)*

***Frumenta* Busck, 1939**

421352 *nundinella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.
beneficentella (Murtfeldt, 1881) *(Gelechia)*

37. Family ELACHISTIDAE Bruand, 1850 (grass moths)

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Elachistids are extremely small to very small, narrow-winged moths, with wingspans of about six to 15 mm. The group is united by abdominal and pupal features. The wings are narrow; the hind wings are often broadly fringed, and the head is usually smooth scaled. Larvae of Elachistinae are leafminers, mostly of monocots such as grasses, sedges, and rushes. Larvae of Agonoxeninae are borers or miners on a variety of plant families.

Several groups that had historically been included within the group (Stenomatinae, Ethmiinae, Depressariinae) have been moved recently to the Depressariidae. Elachistids are distributed worldwide, with about 830 described species. There are 156 species known in the Nearctic region; 68 of these have been reported from nNA, and two more are expected. Most Nearctic species of the subfamily Elachistinae have been revised recently by Kaila (1995b, 1996, 1997, 1999a, 1999b). Kaila (1999a) provides a checklist of species of the subfamily Elachistinae.

subfamily Elachistinae Bruand, 1850

Perittia Stainton, 1854
tax info: Kaila (1995b)

421353	*cygnodiella* (Busck, 1921) *(Aphelosetia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421354	*herrichiella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Tinagma)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE

Annettenia Traugott-Olsen, 1995

421359	*eremonoma* (Braun, 1948) *(Onceroptila)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Elachista Treitschke, 1833
Cosmiodes Clemens, 1860
Phigalia Chambers, 1875

subgenus ***Hemiprosopa*** Braun, 1948

421362	*dasycara* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* *albella* (Chambers, 1877) *(Eurynome)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

subgenus ***Aphelosetia*** Stephens, 1834

argentella group Kaila, 1997
tax info: Kaila (1997)

421363	*subalbidella* Schläger, 1847 *(Elachista)**	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
	hiberna Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*																
421364	*patriodoxa* Meyrick, 1932 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421368	*ossuaria* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421369	*aspila* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421373	*orestella* Busck, 1908 *(Elachista)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
421374	*aurocristata* Braun, 1921 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421375	*symmorpha* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421381	*acenteta* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421382	*aphyodes* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421384	*hololeuca* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421385	*lamina* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421388	*griseicornis* Meyrick, 1932 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421391	*adempta* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	albella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																
421393	*apina* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421394	*achrantella* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	P	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421395	*epimicta* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	purissima Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*																
421396	*perniva* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421397	*virgatula* Kaila, 1997 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	albella (Chambers, 1875) *(Phigalia)*																

subgenus ***Elachista*** Treitschke, 1833

bifasciella group Kaila, 1999
tax info: Kaila (1999b)

421406	*dagnirella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	U	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species was reported from across western NA by Powell & Opler (2009), from YT and AK to WA, SD, and CA. BC was not specifically mentioned, but it almost certainly occurs there as well.																
421408	*albicapitella* Engel, 1907 *(Elachista)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
421410E	*stramineola* Braun, 1921 *(Elachista)*	EP	--	--	--	--	E	P	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada refer to *E. morwenella* (Kaila 1999b). True *E. stramineola* is restricted to western USA as far north as Glacier National Park (MT), but it is expected to occur in adjacent AB.																

421411 *morwenella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- NF -- -- --
421418 *alpinella* Stainton, 1854 *(Elachista)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
oxytypa Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*
421419 *fuliginea* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
421420 *kilmunella* Stainton, 1849 *(Elachista)** R -- YT P P -- -- -- MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --
421421 *excelsicola* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from alpine areas of NH and ME, and likely occurs in similar habitat in Gaspé (QC).
421422 *zernyi* Hartig, 1941 *(Elachista)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421423 *irrorata* Braun, 1920 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
philopatris Meyrick, 1932 *(Elachista)*
421424 *olorinella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421425 *maritimella* McDunnough, 1942 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- QC -- NF NB NS --
421426 *curufinella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421428 *gorlimella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- NF -- -- --
421429 *maculoscella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Cosmiotes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
nitidiuscula Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)*
unifasciella Chambers, 1875 *(Elachista)*
421430 *sylvestris* Braun, 1920 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
421431 *cana* Braun, 1920 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421432 *amideta* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421440 *cicadella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421444 *amrodella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

praelineata group Kaila, 1999
tax info: Kaila (1999b)

421455 *aranella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421456 *miriella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421462 *helodella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

freyerella group Kaila, 1999
tax info: Kaila (1999b)

421466 *freyerella* (Hübner, [1825]) *(Antispila)** R -- -- NT P -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
scopulicola (Braun, 1948) *(Cosmiotes)*
421467 *illectella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Cosmiotes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- NF EP EP --
NOTE: Specimens from NB and NS in the CNC (the basis of the records by Lafontaine et al. 2001) were redetermined as *E. freyerella* by Kaila (1999b), but the species may yet be found in those provinces. Determinations based on DNA barcodes are not reliable in this group and are not included herein, but one AB specimen has been dissected and confirmed as true *E. illectella* by GRP.
albapalpella Chambers, 1876 *(Elachista)*
cristatella Chambers, 1860 *(Elachista)*
praematurella Clemens, 1860 *(Elachista)*
421468 *beorella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- NF -- -- --
421469 *herbigrada* Braun, 1925 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Cypress Hills Provincial Park (AB), collected by ADM, GRP, and J. Machney, and confirmed by GRP.
421470 *neithanella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421471 *tuorella* Kaila, 1999 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada. A series of specimens from Waterton Lakes National Park (AB) has been identified as this species via dissection by GRP.

tetragonella group Kaila, 1996
tax info: Kaila (1996)

421474 *pyrrha* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- YT NT -- -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421475 *leucosticta* Braun, 1948 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
421478 *cucullata* Braun, 1921 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --
421479P *agilis* Braun, 1921 *(Elachista)* P -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known globally only from Glacier National Park (MT) (Kaila 1996); it probably occurs in adjacent AB.
421480 *albidella* Nylander, 1848 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
tanyopis Meyrick, 1932 *(Elachista)*
421482 *inaudita* Braun, 1927 *(Elachista)* R -- YT P NU -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421483 *eleochariella* Stainton, 1851 *(Elachista)* R -- YT NT -- -- AB SK MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --

421484 *beothucella* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U P -- NF NB E --

NOTE: A specimen from Blackburn (ON) is determined with a "?" by Kaila (1996). The report from NS by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a databasing error.

421486 *cerasella* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P LB -- -- -- --

421487 *huron* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421488 *serra* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --

421489 *vinlandica* Kaila, 1996 *(Elachista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P LB NF -- -- --

Elachista ungrouped

421496 *madarella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Cosmiotes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --

subfamily Parametriotinae Căpuşe, 1971

Blastodacna Wocke, 1876

421501 *bicristatella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: We list records here only of the true *B. bicristatella*. The taxon *placendiella*, currently treated as a synonym, occurs in ON and QC and likely represents a biological species (JFL, *in litt.*). Another much larger undescribed species is known from BC to NS, and was incorrectly treated as *B. bicristatella* by Pohl et al. (2010, 2014). To further complicate matters, true *B. bicristatella* has been erroneously referred to in many publications as *Blastodacna curvilineella*. There is no such taxon, and is the result of confusion with *Batrachedra curvilineella* in the Batrachedridae.

placendiella (Busck, 1908) *(Batrachedra)*

sublustris (Meyrick, 1922) *(Colonophora)*

421502 *atra* (Haworth, 1828) *(Recurvaria)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Chrysoclista Stainton, 1854

tax info: Koster (2002)

421504 *cambiella* (Busck, 1915) *(Psacaphora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421505 *villella* (Busck, 1904) *(Cosmopterix)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

421506 *linneella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

421506.1 *lathamella* Fletcher, 1936 *(Chrysoclista)*ǂ U -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: A specimen collected in Wood Buffalo National Park in extreme northern AB was identified as this species via DNA barcoding, and reported as such by Šumpich & Huemer (2016). The determination has not been verified via dissection, and is hereby deemed uncertain. If it is correct, the remote location suggests the species would be naturally holarctic rather than introduced.

38. Family COLEOPHORIDAE Bruand, 1850 (casebearer moths)

by J.-F. Landry

Coleophorid moths are very small moths that usually have narrow, strongly pointed wings that span six to 20 mm. Most coleophorid larvae are leafminers in the first instar, then build cryptic cases out of silk, excrement, pieces of leaves, or other plant parts.

The family Coleophoridae ranges worldwide and contains about 1450 species. In the Nearctic region, the family has 154 described species, all in the genus *Coleophora*. The group is poorly known, and probably hundreds more species await description. Thus far, 109 species have been reported from nNA. Baldizzone et al. (2006) published a world catalogue of the family.

Coleophora Hübner, 1822

NOTE: Numerous recent generic synonyms are omitted here; see Baldizzone et al. (2006).

421509 *multipulvella* Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- -- NB U PE

NOTE: The NS records by Belton (1988) and Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.

atlantica Heinrich, 1920 *(Coleophora)*

castipennella Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*

cinerella Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*

malivorella Riley, 1879 *(Coleophora)*

421510 *sacramenta* Heinrich, 1914 *(Coleophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421511	*tiliaefoliella* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE
421512	*atromarginata* Braun, 1914 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
421513	*albovanescens* Heinrich, 1926 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421515	*elaeagnisella* Kearfott, 1908 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421516	*querciella* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421517	*rosaefoliella* Clemens, 1864 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	ciliaeochrella Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)*																
421518	*laurentella* McDunnough, 1944 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	NB	NS	--
421519	*vancouverensis* McDunnough, 1944 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421520	*annulicola* Braun, 1925 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421521	*asterophagella* McDunnough, 1944 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421522	*wyethiae* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Specimens from AB have not been verified; this species is only separable from *C. monardella* via host plant information.																
421523	*monardella* (McDunnough, 1933) *(Haploptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
421526	*pruniella* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	innotabilis Braun, 1927 *(Coleophora)*																
	nigerlineella Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*																
	nigralineella Chambers, 1876 *(Coleophora)*																
	ochrella Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*																
	piperata Braun, 1925 *(Coleophora)*																
	volckei Heinrich, 1918 *(Coleophora)*																
	volckei Volck, 1917 *(Coleophora)*																
421528	*kalmiella* (McDunnough, 1936) *(Haploptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421529	*canadensisella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
421530	*salicivorella* McDunnough, 1945 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
421531	*gaylussaciella* Heinrich, 1915 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: This species was reported from AB by Pohl et al. (2013), but that was a misidentification.																
	peregrinaevorella McDunnough, 1954 *(Coleophora)*																
421532	*cornivorella* McDunnough, 1945 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	U	--
	NOTE: A NS specimen in the BOLD database could not be identified with certainty.																
421533	*viburniella* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--
	viburnella Forbes, 1923 *(Coleophora)*																
421534	*affiliatella* McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421535	*multicristatella* McDunnough, 1954 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	NS	--
421536	*dissociella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421537	*vacciniivorella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: A MB specimen in the CNC is not identified with certainty.																
421538	*cretaticostella* Clemens, 1860 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421539	*murinella* Tengström, [1848] *(Coleophora)**	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NF	--	NS	--
421540	*glitzella* Hoffman, 1869 *(Coleophora)**	R	--	YT	--	--	--	--	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421541	*rupestrella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421542	*ledi* Stainton, 1860 *(Coleophora)**	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	NS	--
421543	*persimplexella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421544	*manitoba* Busck, 1915 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421545	*accordella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421547	*kearfottella* Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	PE
421548	*laticornella* Clemens, 1860 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	caryaefoliella Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*																
421549	*corylifoliella* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421550	*juglandella* McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421551	*lentella* Heinrich, 1915 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421552	*ostryae* Clemens, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	carpinella Heinrich, 1923 *(Coleophora)*																
	rufoluteella Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)*																
421553E	*alniella* Heinrich, 1914 *(Coleophora)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--
	NOTE: Reported from NS by Prentice (1965) but no confirmed Canadian vouchers could be located, so that is deemed erroneous. The record may refer to *C. alnifoliae*.																
421554	*cornella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	albiantennaella Wild, 1915 *(Coleophora)*																
421555	*alnifoliae* Barasch, 1934 *(Coleophora)**	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

	alnivorella McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*																				
421557	*comptoniella* (McDunnough, 1926) *(Haploptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
	betulivora McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*																
	comptinila Poole, 1996 *(Coleophora)*																
421558	*badiipennella* (Duponchel, 1843) *(Ornix)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421559	*limosipennella* (Duponchel, 1843) *(Ornix)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	ulmifoliella McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*																
421560	*granifera* Braun, 1919 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421561	*astericola* Heinrich, 1920 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421562	*paludoides* McDunnough, 1957 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	paludicola McDunnough, 1945 *(Coleophora)*																
421563	*glaucella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
421565	*spinella* (Schrank, 1802) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	U	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: Reported from MB by Prentice (1965, as *C. occidentalis*), and by Belton (1988, as *C. cerasivorella*). No MB vouchers could be located, but occurrence there is plausible.																
	cerasivorella Packard, 1870 *(Coleophora)*																
	fletcherella Fernald, 1892 *(Coleophora)*																
	occidentalis Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*																
421566	*serratella* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	fuscedinella Zeller, 1849 *(Coleophora)*																
	insulicola McDunnough, 1945 *(Coleophora)*																
	metallicella Hodgkinson, 1892 *(Coleophora)*																
	parasalmani Oudejans, 1971 *(Coleophora)*																
	salmani Heinrich, 1929 *(Coleophora)*																
421567	*irroratella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421569	*laricella* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
421570	*asterosella* McDunnough, 1944 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421571	*rosaevorella* McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421572	*acutipennella* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421573	*bistrigella* Chambers, 1875 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Pakowki Dunes (AB), collected by JJD, and identified via DNA barcode.																
421574	*rosacella* Clemens, 1864 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	U	NS	--
	NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.																
421576	*heinrichella* (McDunnough, 1933) *(Haploptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421577	*monardae* McDunnough, 1945 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
421579	*mcdunnoughiella* Oudejans, 1971 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	P	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	dubiella McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*																
421581	*sparsipuncta* Heinrich, 1929 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
421582E	*crinita* Braun, 1921 *(Coleophora)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Bowman (1951) reported this species from AB, but no vouchers are known from Canada or the northern USA, and it is deemed erroneous.																
421583	*seminella* McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
421588	*simulans* McDunnough, 1961 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421589	*versurella* Zeller, 1849 *(Coleophora)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	thalassella McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*																
421590	*ericoides* Braun, 1919 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.																
421591	*subapicis* Braun, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Specimens from AB (CNC, BOLD) are not identified with certainty.																
421592	*triplicis* McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421593	*puberuloides* McDunnough, 1956 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421594	*texanella* Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected recently by JFL.																
	vagans Walsingham, 1907 *(Coleophora)*																
421595	*duplicis* Braun, 1921 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421596	*rugosae* McDunnough, 1956 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	NS	--
421597	*acuminatoides* McDunnough, 1958 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421598	*bidens* Braun, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
421599	*nemorella* McDunnough, 1956 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype.																
421600	*intermediella* McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	EP
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, though the species likely occurs there.																

421601	*dextrella* Braun, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421602	*detractella* McDunnough, 1961 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421603	*prepostera* Braun, 1923 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of specimens in the CNC, confirmed via DNA barcode.																
421605	*littorella* McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421606	*salinoidella* McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	U	NS	--
	NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) has not been verified.																
421607	*lineapulvella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)* *amaranthella* Braun, 1919 *(Coleophora)* *lapidicornis* Walsingham, 1907 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421608	*quadruplex* McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
421610	*sparsipulvella* Chambers, 1875 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421616	*quadrilineella* Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421617	*atriplicis* Meyrick, 1928 *(Coleophora)**	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	PE
	cervinella McDunnough, 1946 *(Coleophora)*																
421618E	*tenuis* Walsingham, 1882 *(Coleophora)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical records from BC and AB are assumed to be erroneous as no vouchers could be located and this species is otherwise not known from Canada.																
421619	*borea* Braun, 1921 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421620	*sparsiatomella* McDunnough, 1941 *(Coleophora)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species may be conspecific with *C. sparsipulvella*.																
421622	*cratipennella* Clemens, 1864 *(Coleophora)* *gigantella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)* *shaleriella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421625	*benestrigatella* McDunnough, 1941 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	U	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: Specimens from AB could not be identified with certainty.																
421626	*brunneipennis* Braun, 1921 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421627	*bidentella* McDunnough, 1941 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421632	*contrariella* McDunnough, 1955 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype.																
421633	*sexdentatella* McDunnough, 1958 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421634E	*caespititiella* Zeller, 1839 *(Coleophora)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: According to Handfield (2002) all historical reports of this European species in NA are incorrect.																
421635	*latronella* McDunnough, 1940 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421636	*glissandella* McDunnough, 1942 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
421637	*glaucicolella* Wood, 1892 *(Coleophora)**	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421638	*alticolella* Zeller, 1849 *(Coleophora)**	R	--	YT	NT	--	--	AB	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species, previously known only in western Canada, was found in the Gaspé region of QC in 2013 by A. Charpentier.																
421639	*fagicorticella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	PE
421640	*bispinatella* McDunnough, 1954 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421641	*dentiferoides* McDunnough, 1958 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	NS	--
421643	*concolorella* Clemens, 1863 *(Coleophora)* *unicolorella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	PE
421644	*maritella* McDunnough, 1941 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
421646	*mayrella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)*+ *aeneusella* Chambers, 1875 *(Coleophora)* *aenusella* Chambers, 1878 *(Coleophora)* *auropurpuriella* Chambers, 1874 *(Coleophora)* *coruscipennella* Clemens, 1860 *(Coleophora)* *spissicornis* (Haworth, 1828) *(Porrectaria)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
421647	*trifolii* (Curtis, 1832) *(Damophila)*+ *chalybaeella* (Costa, 1836) *(Tinea)* *melilotella* Scott, 1861 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
421652	*deauratella* Lienig & Zeller, 1846 *(Coleophora)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
421654	*ramitella* Landry & Wright, 1993 *(Coleophora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of specimens in the CNC.																
421657	*klimeschiella* Toll, 1952 *(Coleophora)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	XI	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species was released at Regina (SK) in 1977 for control of Russian Thistle (*Salosa tragus* Linnaeus), and successfully overwintered, but the colony was killed by a flood the following year (Kelleher & Hulme 1984). The population in BC appears to have immigrated independently from WA where it was also released for biocontrol.																
421658	*parthenica* Meyrick, 1891 *(Coleophora)*+	XI	--	--	--	--	--	--	XI	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species was released at Regina (SK) in 1975 for control of Russian Thistle (*Salosa tragus* Linnaeus). It did not become established (Kelleher & Hulme 1984).																

421660 *granulatella* Zeller, 1849 *(Coleophora)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
421661 *vitisella* Gregson, 1856 *(Coleophora)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
421662E *therinella* Tengström, [1848] *(Coleophora)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E
NOTE: Reported from PE by Lafontaine et al. (2001), but that is deemed erroneous. *Coleophora therinella* is not known to occur in NA. These records may refer to *C. benestrigatella*.

39. Family BATRACHEDRIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

by J.-F. Landry and G.R. Pohl

These are very small moths with narrow, pointed wings, spanning seven to 17 mm. Batrachedrid larvae feed on a wide variety of plant material, from fern sporangia to *Juncus* seeds. Canadian species live on aspen catkins and as inquilines in the galls of *Pontania* sawfly larvae on willow leaves.

Historically the batrachedrids had been placed as a subfamily of the Coleophoridae, but were considered to be a separate family by Hodges (1998). The Batrachedridae comprises about 100 named species, with 26 species known from NA, six of which occur in nNA. The New World species were revised by Hodges (1966a).

Batrachedra Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

421663 *praeangusta* (Haworth, 1828) *(Gracillaria)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Nearctic populations under the name of this "holarctic" species have a different DNA barcode from Palaearctic populations, and may represent a distinct biological species.
clemensella Chambers, 1877 *(Batrachedra)*
turdipennella (Kollar, 1832) *(Ornix)*
421664 *striolata* Zeller, 1875 *(Batrachedra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- U -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from MB by Brodie (1929) could not be verified. Specimens from QC are tentatively identified via DNA barcode. True *B. striolata* is known from CT so eastern Canadian records are plausible.
pulvella (Chambers, 1876) *(Asychna)*
421665 *curvilineella* (Chambers, 1872) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- U U E MB ON U -- -- U -- --
NOTE: The only confirmed records listed here are from MB and ON, cited by Hodges (1966a). All other records require confirmation. This taxon was erroneously entered twice in Hodges et al. (1983), in *Blastodacna* (in the Elachistidae) and in *Batrachedra*. There is no such taxon as *Blastodacna curvilineella* (Chambers). Because of this confusion, some records (e.g., the SK record by Pohl et al. (2014)) refer to *Blastodacna* species. (See note under *Blastodacna bicristatella*).
421667 *salicipomonella* Clemens, 1865 *(Batrachedra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The only known Canadian record is a single specimen from Toronto (ON) in the BMNH, cited by Hodges (1966a).
421681 *pinicolella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Cosmopterix)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Scarborough (ON) by J. Lee, identified via DNA barcode and confirmed by JFL.

Duospina Hodges, 1966

421685 *trichella* (Busck, 1908) *(Batrachedra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
concors (Meyrick, 1917) *(Batrachedra)*

40. Family SCYTHRIDIDAE Rebel, 1901 (teardrop moths)

by J.-F. Landry

Scythridids are very small moths with wingspans of 10 to 30 mm. Most species are teardrop shaped, with dark, narrow wings. Larvae feed externally on buds, flowerheads and leaves, or they mine inside leaves. Many scythridids, especially northern and montane species, fly in the daytime.

There are about 650 species of scythridids known around the world. In the Nearctic region, the family is poorly known, with 44 described species, but the true diversity is probably much higher. Fourteen species have been reported from nNA. Landry (1991) revised the known NA fauna.

Rhamphura Landry, 1991

421700 *ochristriata* (Walsingham, 1888) *(Butalis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this otherwise CA species from AB by Bowman (1951) is actually an undescribed species (Pohl et al. 2010), but it is retained here pending taxonomic work.

***Scythris* Hübner, 1825**

421703	*basilaris* (Zeller, 1855) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	flavifrontella (Clemens, 1860) *(Butalis)*																
421704	*eboracensis* (Zeller, 1855) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	EP	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
NOTE: The report from SK by Pohl et al. (2014) was a databasing error, but the species is expected there.																	
421705	*fuscicomella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421707	*pilosella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
421708	*inspersella* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tinea)**	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	aterrimella (Walker, 1864) *(Gelechia)*																
	epilobiella McDunnough, 1942 *(Scythris)*																
	hypotricha Joannis, 1920 *(Scythris)*																
421709	*noricella* Zeller, 1843 *(Scythris)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	latifoliella Wolff, 1964 *(Scythris)*																
	magnatella Busck, 1904 *(Scythris)*																
421710	*immaculatella* Chambers, 1875 *(Scythris)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	kostjuki Sinev, 2001 *(Scythris)*																
	pacifica McDunnough, 1927 *(Scythris)*																
421711	*limbella* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	chenopodiella (Hübner, 1813) *(Tinea)*																
	quadriguttella (Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)*																
	tristella (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*																
	variella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*																
421712	*mixaula* Meyrick, 1916 *(Scythris)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
421713	*trivinctella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Landryia* Kemal & Koçak, 2006**
Asymmetrura Landry, 1991

421723	*impositella* (Zeller, 1855) *(Gelechia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
421724	*matutella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Butalis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	ambroseaiella (Chambers, 1873) *(Sinoe)*																
421726	*scintillifera* (Braun, 1927) *(Scythris)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	PE

41. Family BLASTOBASIDAE Meyrick, 1894

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Blastobasids are very small elongate moths, with eight to 15 mm wingspans. The wings of most species are grey with black marks. Larvae of most species are scavengers; a few feed on living plants or are opportunistic predators.

The family Blastobasidae was raised from subfamily status within the Coleophoridae, by Heikkilä et al. (2014). It comprises about 430 described species and is particularly diverse in the New World. A total of 73 species are known from the Nearctic region; 19 species have been reported from nNA. The last comprehensive work on the family was by Dietz (1910), and the group is in need of modern treatment. Adamski & Hodges (1996) published a nomenclature review and a checklist of the known North American species.

subfamily Holcocerinae Adamski, 1989

***Asaphocrita* Meyrick, 1931**
Holcocerina McDunnough, 1961

421733	*aphidiella* (Walsingham, 1907) *(Holcocera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--
	basipallidella (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)*																
	confluentella (Dietz, 1910) *(Holocera)*																
	dives (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)*																
	simplicis (McDunnough, 1961) *(Holcocerina)*																

421734 *busckiella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of BOLD specimens.

421735 *estriatella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Listed as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997); it is known from NS and adjacent USA and its occurrence in QC is likely.

simuloides (McDunnough, 1961) *(Holcocerina)*

421737 *irenica* (Walsingham, 1907) *(Catacrypsis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Holcocera* Clemens, 1863**

421743 *chalcofrontella* Clemens, 1863 *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
fumerella Dietz, 1910 *(Holcocera)*
gibbociliella Hodges, 1983 *(Holcocera)*
gilbociliella Clemens, 1863 *(Holcocera)*
livorella (Zeller, 1873) *(Blastobasis)*
maligemmella Murtfeldt, 1898 *(Holcocera)*
minorella Dietz, 1910 *(Holcocera)*
ochrocephala Dietz, 1910 *(Holcocera)*
purpurocomella Clemens, 1863 *(Holcocera)*
quisquiliella (Zeller, 1873) *(Blastobasis)*
reductella Dietz, 1910 *(Holcocera)*

421745 *concolor* Adamski & Maier, 2003 *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: This taxon may be conspecific with *H. immaculella* (JFL *in litt.*).

421752 *immaculella* McDunnough, 1930 *(Holcocera)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Calosima* Dietz, 1910**

421758 *dianella* Dietz, 1910 *(Calosima)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
lepidophaga (Clarke, 1960) *(Holcocera)*

subfamily Blastobasinae Meyrick, 1894

***Blastobasis* Zeller, 1835**
Valentinia Walsingham, 1907

421765 *floridella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Valentinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on series of BOLD specimens.

421766 *glandulella* (Riley, 1871) *(Gelechia)* R -- -- -- -- U -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: BC material in the PFC from Garry Oak savannah requires confirmation.

modestella (Clemens, 1863) *(Holcocera)*
nubilella Zeller, 1873 *(Blastobasis)*

421770 *pulchella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Euresia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Listed as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997); known from NS and adjacent USA and its occurrence in QC is likely.

maritimella McDunnough, 1961 *(Blastobasis)*
pulebella (Dietz, 1910) *(Euresia)*

***Hypatopa* Walsingham, 1907**
Blastobasoides McDunnough, 1961

421779 *boreasella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

421782E *funebra* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Dietz (1910) as "*H. funebra reductella* Dietz" is erroneous; the taxon *reductella* is now a synonym of *Holcocera chalcofrontella*.

421786 *insulatella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rufopunctella (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)*

421794 *simplicella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Blastobasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
coenomorpha (Meyrick, 1931) *(Blastobasis)*
differtellus (McDunnough, 1961) *(Blastobasoides)*
distinctella (Dietz, 1910) *(Blastobasis)*

421798 *titanella* McDunnough, 1961 *(Hypatopa)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: This taxon may be conspecific with the European *H. binotella* Thunberg; they have very similar DNA barcodes.

421800 *vestaliella* (Dietz, 1910) *(Holcocera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two BOLD specimens from Lac Brule (QC), identified by D. Adamski.

***Pigritia* Clemens, 1860**

421802 *fidella* (Dietz, 1900) *(Ploiophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

421803 *laticapitella* Clemens, 1860 *(Pigritia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed by JFL.

ampla (Dietz, 1900) *(Ploiophora)*
angustipennella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
argyreella (Dietz, 1900) *(Pseudopigritia)*
aufugella (Zeller, 1873) *(Blastobasis)*
basilarella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
basilorella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
confusella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
dorsomaculella (Dietz, 1900) *(Pseudopigritia)*
equitella (Dietz, 1900) *(Pseudopigritia)*
erratella (Dietz, 1910) *(Dryope)*
fraternella (Dietz, 1900) *(Pseudopigritia)*
mediofasciella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
obscurella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
occidentella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
ochreella Clemens, 1863 *(Pigritia)*
ornatella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
purpurella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*
tristella Dietz, 1900 *(Pigritia)*

421804 *murtfeldtella* (Chambers, 1874) *(Dryope)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
canariella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
discopunctella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
fenyesella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
fuscosuffusella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
grisella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
luteopulvella (Chambers, 1875) *(Dryope)*
minnicella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*
pallidotinctella (Dietz, 1900) *(Epigritia)*
tenebrella (Dietz, 1900) *(Dryope)*

42. Family STATHMOPODIDAE Meyrick, 1913

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Stathmopodids are very small, narrow moths with smooth-scaled heads. The larvae have diverse feeding habits.

Until recently, stathmopodids were included as a subfamily within the Oecophoridae (Hodges 1998), but were elevated to family status by Heikkilä et al. (2014). About 100 species of stathmopodids are known worldwide; five of these occur in the Nearctic region, and one is known from nNA. The group has not been the subject of modern taxonomic revision.

***Stathmopoda* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853**

421809 *aenea* (Braun, 1918) *(Erineda)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: This taxon was inadvertently omitted from Hodges et al. (1983).

43. Family MOMPHIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1857

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Momphids are very small moths (wingspans of six to 18 mm) with narrow, pointed wings. Many species have black wings with transverse white marks. The larvae eat buds, seeds, and flowers, or are stem borers or gall makers. Many species feed on the plant family Onagraceae.

The Momphidae were placed as a subfamily within the Coleophoridae by Hodges (1998), but elevated to family status by Heikkilä et al. (2014). There are 60 described species known worldwide, mostly in the genus *Mompha*. Forty-seven species are known from the Nearctic region, 24 of which have been reported from nNA, and one more is expected. The group is in need of taxonomic work.

Mompha **Hübner, 1825**

Cyphophora Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Laverna Curtis, 1839
Psacaphora Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

421813E	*albapalpella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*	E	E	E	--	--	E	E	E	E	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: This species has been widely reported in nNA, but all AK and Canadian specimens that have been examined in detail have proven to be *M. conturbatella*. No authentic specimens of *M. albapalpella* are known (and in fact the identity of the species is uncertain).																	
421819	*brevivittella* (Clemens, 1864) *(Wilsonia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	oenotheraesemenella (Chambers, 1876) *(Laverna)*																	
	oenotheraevorella (Chambers, 1880) *(Laverna)*																	
421821	*capella* Busck, 1940 *(Mompha)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--	
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in BOLD (ON) and CNC (NS), confirmed by JFL.																	
421822	*cephalonthiella* (Chambers, 1871) *(Laverna)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	cephalanthiella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
421823	*circumscriptella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Laverna)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
421824	*claudiella* Kearfott, 1907 *(Mompha)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
421828	*conturbatella* (Hübner, [1819]) *(Tinea)*‡	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: Most material of this species was previously identified as *M. albapalpella*.																	
421829	*deceptella* (Braun, 1921) *(Psacaphora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
421830	*definitella* (Zeller, 1873) *(Laverna)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: This species is known from northeasten USA, and probably occurs in adjacent QC.																	
	unicristatella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
421833	*eloisella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Laverna)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	U	NS	PE	
	NOTE: The report from NB by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.																	
	lyonetiella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
	magnatella (Zeller, 1873) *(Phyllocnistis)*																	
	oenotheraeella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
421834	*epilobiella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1776) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
421836	*idaei* (Zeller, 1839) *(Elachista)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--	
	grandisella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
	subiridescens (Walsingham, 1882) *(Laverna)*																	
	tricristatella (Chambers, 1875) *(Leucophryne)*																	
421837.1	*locupletella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*+	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: Recent addition to the NA fauna by Eiseman (2016), but the CNC contains a recently determined QC specimen that was reared from *Oenothera* in 1959.																	
421838P	*luciferella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Laverna)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	P	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: This species is known in the Great Lakes states and eastern USA, and probably occurs in adjacent Canada.																	
421841	*murtfeldtella* (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	--	--	
	albocapitella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
	grissella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
	obscurusella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
	parvicristatella (Chambers, 1875) *(Laverna)*																	
421842	*nancyae* Clarke, 1990 *(Mompha)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
421844	*passerella* (Busck, 1909) *(Psacaphora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: A recent collection from Pork Franks (ON) by KS is the first Canadian record, confirmed by JFL.																	

421847 *purpuriella* (Busck, 1909) *(Psacaphora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen from Winnipeg (MB) in the RBCM is the sole Canadian record, confirmed by GRP and JFL.

421848 *raschkiella* (Zeller, 1839) *(Elachista)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- NF NB -- --

421850 *sexstrigella* (Braun, 1921) *(Psacaphora)** R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
complexa Svensson, 1982 *(Mompha)*

421851 *solomoni* Wagner, Adamski & Brown, 2004 *(Mompha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material from ON has not been identified with certainty.

421852 *stellella* Busck, 1906 *(Mompha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

421853 *sturnipennella* (Treitschke, 1833) *(Ornix)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
nodicolella Fuchs, 1902 *(Mompha)*

421854 *subbistrigella* (Haworth, 1828) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This recently discovered introduction is probably more widespread in NA than is currently known.

421855 *terminella* (Westwood, 1851) *([none])*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: Nearctic material under this name probably represents more than one biological species; material from BC, and some material from AB, is genetically divergent.
engelella Busck, 1906 *(Mompha)*

421856 *unifasciella* (Chambers, 1876) *(Laverna)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *M. decorella* in NA refer to *M. unifasciella*.
decorella of authors (not Haworth, 1812) *(Tinea)*

44. Family PTEROLONCHIDAE Meyrick, 1918

by G.R. Pohl

This small group of very small moths is defined by wing venation characters and obscure characters of the abdomen.

This group was treated as a subfamily within the Coleophoridae by Hodges (1998), but elevated to family status by Heikkilä et al. (2014) and grouped with the Coelopetinae (formerly placed in the Elachistidae). About 30 species of Pterolonchidae are known worldwide. Four of these occur in the Nearctic region, and two are known from nNA.

subfamily Pterolonchinae Meyrick, 1918

Pterolonche Zeller, 1847

421858 *inspersa* Staudinger, 1859 *(Pterolonche)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Introduced for biocontrol of knapweed (*Centaurea* spp.) in BC (Bourchier et al. 2002).

subfamily Coelopoetinae Hodges, 1978

tax info: Kaila (1995a)

Coelopoeta Walsingham, 1907

421861 *maiadella* Kaila, 1995 *(Coelopoeta)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

45. Family LYPUSIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1857

by G.R. Pohl

Lypusids are small, broad-winged moths defined as a group by characters of the genitalia and other structures. In larvae the hind tibia and tarsus are swollen.

This group was historically placed in the Tineoidea, but was moved to the Gelechioidea by Heikkilä & Kaila (2010), and given full family status by Heikkilä et al. (2014). About 150 species of lypusids are known worldwide, all from the Palaearctic. One species has been introduced to the Nearctic region, and it occurs in nNA. It was treated by Hodges (1974) within the Oecophoridae.

subfamily Chimabachinae Heinemann, 1870

***Dasystoma* Curtis, 1833**
Cheimophila of authors not Hübner, 1825

421862 *salicella* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily ALUCITOIDEA Leach, 1815

46. Family ALUCITIDAE Leach, 1815 (many-plumed moths)
by J.-F. Landry

Alucitids are very small to small moths (wingspans from 10 to 22 mm) that have characteristic, deeply divided wing membranes: the forewing has six narrow, scale-edged feather-like plumes, and the hind wings are six- or seven-plumed. A few tropical species have wings that are only partly or hardly divided. Larvae of Alucitidae are concealed feeders that bore in flowers, buds, shoots, and fruits, or make galls.

About 215 species of Alucitidae are known worldwide, but only three species, all in the genus *Alucita*, are known in the Nearctic region. All of them occur in nNA. For many years, all Nearctic *Alucita* were considered to be *A. hexadactyla* Linnaeus, but Landry & Landry (2004) revised the Nearctic species, and recognized three valid species, none of which is the Palaearctic *A. hexadactyla*. Gielis (2003) published a world catalogue of Alucitoidea.

***Alucita* Linnaeus, 1758**

440001 *montana* Barnes & Lindsey, 1921 *(Alucita)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The names *A. hexadactyla* and *A. huebneri* have historically been applied to North American populations of *Alucita*, prior to the work of Landry & Landry (2004), but both those taxa are restricted to the Old World.
hexadactyla of authors not Linnaeus, 1758 *(Alucita)*
huebneri of authors not Wallengren, 1859 *(Alucita)*

440002 *adriendenisi* Landry & Landry, 2004 *(Alucita)* R -- -- NT -- EP AB SK P ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed for BC by Pohl et al. (2015b) in error, based on a misidentification. However, the species likely does occur in the province.

440003 *lalannei* Landry & Landry, 2004 *(Alucita)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily PTEROPHOROIDEA Latreille, 1802

47. Family PTEROPHORIDAE Latreille, 1802 (plume moths; tee moths)
by A.D. Macaulay and G.R. Pohl

Plume moths are small to medium-sized slender moths with long, narrow wings, and wingspans ranging from 15 to 30 mm. The forewing is normally notched into two to four lobes, the hind wing into three more deeply cut, feather-like plumes. The wings are rolled and held outstretched horizontally at rest, forming a T-shape with the body. Most pterophorid larvae are leaf rollers or borers in plant stems, buds, and roots.

The family Pterophoridae occurs worldwide, with about 1320 described species; 162 species are recorded in the Nearctic region, 82 of which occur in nNA, with one more expected. There has been no comprehensive taxonomic work on the family since it was revised by Barnes and Lindsey (1921). Gielis (2003) published a checklist of the world Pterophoroidea.

subfamily Pterophorinae Zeller, 1841

tribe Platyptiliini Bigot, Gibeaux, Nel & Picard, 1998

Platyptilia **Hübner, 1825**

Platyptilus Zeller, 1841

460003	*tesseradactyla* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*‡	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
460004	*johnstoni* Lange, 1940 *(Platyptilia)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
460005	*carduidactylus* (Riley, 1869) *(Pterophorus)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	cardui Zeller, 1873 *(Platyptilia)*																
	hesperis Grinnell, 1908 *(Platyptilia)*																
460006	*percnodactylus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) could not be verified.																
460007	*comstocki* Lange, 1939 *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
460008E	*williamsii* Grinnell, 1908 *(Platyptilia)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is erroneous; this species is not known to occur in Canada.																
460009	*ardua* McDunnough, 1927 *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	--	P	NU	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
460011	*albicans* (Fish, 1881) *(Platyptilus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Gillmeria **Tutt, 1905**

460012	*pallidactyla* (Haworth, 1811) *(Alucita)*‡	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	adustus (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)*																
	cervinidactylus (Packard, 1873) *(Pterophorus)*																
	marginidactylus (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)*																
	nebulaedactylus (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)*																
460013	*albertae* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Anstenoptilia **Zimmerman, 1958**

460014	*marmarodactyla* (Dyar, 1902) *(Platyptilia)*	U	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This western species was reported as far north as "Canada" by Matthews & Watkins (2011), as well as from CT and FL, likely transported by humans. It was reported from BC by Blackmore (1922a) and unverified BC records are known in the UBC and AGRL collections. Buckell's (1947) report of the South American taxon *Postplatyptilia fuscicornis* (Zeller) from BC refers to this species.																
	pasadenensis (Grinnell, 1908) *(Platyptilia)*																

Stenoptilodes **Zimmerman, 1958**

460017	*antirrhina* (Lange, 1939) *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Stenoptilia **Hübner, 1825**

460020	*zophodactylus* (Duponchel, 1838) *(Pterophorus)*‡	R	--	--	--	NU	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a large series of specimens in the CNC, from Axel Heiberg Island (NU).																
	semicostatus (Zeller, 1873) *(Mimeseoptilus)*																
460021	*pallistriga* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Stenoptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
460022	*mengeli* Fernald, 1898 *(Stenoptilia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species was reported from Canada and AK by Landry (1987) as *S. islandicus*, under a previous taxonomic arrangement. North American material is *S. mengeli* (Wolff 1964).																
	islandicus of authors (not Staudinger, 1857) *(Pterophorus)*																
460023	*exclamationis* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Mimeseoptilus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	SK	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
460024	*coloradensis* Fernald, 1898 *(Stenoptilia)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
460025	*columbia* McDunnough, 1927 *(Stenoptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
460026	*grandipuncta* McDunnough, 1939 *(Stenoptilia)*	R	--	--	NT	--	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Paraplatyptilia **Bigot & Picard, 1986**

460027E	*grandis* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Early reports of this species from BC refer to *Platyptilia carduidactylus* (Blackmore 1922a).																
460028	*carolina* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
460030	*auriga* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Platyptilia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
460031	*edwardsii* (Fish, 1881) *(Platyptilus)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

460033 *albiciliatus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
canadensis (McDunnough, 1927) *(Platyptilia)*
orthocarpi (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)*
rubricans (Lange, 1950) *(Platyptilia)*
460035 *albidus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460036 *shastae* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460037 *nana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Platyptilia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460038 *albidorsellus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) is vouchered in the UMB collection, but its identity has not been verified.
460039 *fragilis* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460040 *maea* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Platyptilia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460043 *modesta* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Platyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Early reports of this grasslands species from BC refer to *Platyptilia carduidactylus* (Blackmore 1922a).
460045 *petrodactylus* (Walker, 1864) *(Pterophorus)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- U -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers could be found to support the MB record by Kearfott (1905b), or the QC record by Handfield et al. (1997).
460046 *atlantica* Landry & Gielis, 2008 *(Paraplatyptilia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- NF -- -- --
460048P *glacialis* Gielis, 2008 *(Paraplatyptilia)* P -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was described from Glacier County (MT), and likely occurs in adjacent Canada.

***Amblyptilia* Hübner, 1825**
Amblyptilus Wallengren, 1859

460051 *pica* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Amblyptilus)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *A. cosmodactyla* and *A. punctidactyla* in NA refer to *A. pica*.
acanthodactyla of authors (not Hübner, [1813]) *(Alucita)*
calisequoiae (Lange, 1950) *(Platyptilia)*
cosmodactyla of authors (not Hübner, [1819]) *(Alucita)*
crataea (Fletcher, 1940) *(Platyptilia)*
marina (Lange, 1950) *(Platyptilia)*
monticola (Grinnell, 1908) *(Platyptilia)*
punctidactyla of authors (not Haworth, 1811) *(Alucita)*
sierrae (Lange, 1950) *(Platyptilia)*
460052 *bowmani* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Stenoptilia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Sphenarches* Meyrick, 1886**

460055 *ontario* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Cnaemidophorus* Wallengren, 1882**

460057 *rhododactyla* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Alucita)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

tribe Oxyptilini Bigot, Gibeaux, Nel & Picard, 1998

***Geina* Tutt, 1907**

460062 *periscelidactylus* (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by ESBC (1906) refers to *Amblyptilia pica* (Blackmore 1922a).
460063 *sheppardi* Landry, 1989 *(Geina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
460064 *buscki* (McDunnough, 1933) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
460065 *tenuidactylus* (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cygnus (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Pterophorus)*
nigrociliatus (Zeller, 1873) *(Oxyptilus)*

***Capperia* Tutt, 1905**

460066 *ningoris* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Oxyptilus)* U -- -- -- -- U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC and AB could not be verified; they may refer to *C. evansi*.
bernardinus (Grinnell, 1908) *(Oxyptilus)*

460067 *evansi* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

460068 *raptor* (Meyrick, 1908) *(Oxyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical AB records of this species refer to *C. evansi*, but a recently collected specimen from Birch Mountains Wildland Park (AB) has been confirmed as *C. raptor* by ADM.

Oxyptilus Zeller, 1841

460069 *delawaricus* Zeller, 1873 *(Oxyptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
finitimus Grinnell, 1908 *(Oxyptilus)*

Dejongia Gielis, 1993

460070 *lobidactylus* (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

460071E *californicus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Aciptilus)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Barnes & Lindsey (1921) believed that *D. lobidactylus* records from BC (reported by ESBC 1906) were actually this species. However, *D. californicus* is otherwise unknown from Canada so we consider Barnes & Lindsey's conclusion erroneous.

Trichoptilus Walsingham, 1880

460073 *pygmaeus* Walsingham, 1880 *(Trichoptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
potentellus Lange, 1940 *(Trichoptilus)*

tribe Oidaematophorini Bigot, Gibeaux, Nel & Picard, 1998

Pselnophorus Wallengren, 1881
tax info: Matthews et al. (2014)

460075E *belfragei* (Fish, 1881) *(Aciptilus)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from MB by Kearfott (1905b) and vouchers exist in the RSM and UMB collections. They are assumed to be incorrectly identified, as this species is otherwise known only from southern USA, as far north as NE and MD (Matthews et al. 2014).

Hellinsia Tutt, 1905

460079E *fishii* (Fernald, 1893) *(Alucita)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species in Canada by McDunnough (1923, 1927b) from BC to ON, are deemed incorrect as no Canadian vouchers are known. They may refer to *Oidaematophorus* species. Two ON specimens in the ROM had been redetermined by B. Landry as *Oidaematophorus eupatorii*.
fishi (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Pterophorus)*

460082 *gratiosus* (Fish, 1881) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

460083 *fieldi* (Wright, 1921) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
meyricki (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)*

460086 *albilobata* (McDunnough, 1939) *(Oidaematophorus)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

460087 *inquinatus* (Zeller, 1873) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

460090 *phoebus* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

460103 *helianthi* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

460104 *homodactylus* (Walker, 1864) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

460105 *elliottii* (Fernald, 1893) *(Alucita)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
elliotti (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Pterophorus)*

460106 *pectodactylus* (Staudinger, 1859) *(Pterophorus)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
angustus (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)*
stramineus (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)*

460107E *paleaceus* (Zeller, 1873) *(Leioptilus)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record, reported by ESBC (1906) and repeated by Barnes & Lindsey (1921), was declared erroneous by Blackmore (1922a); BC specimens have been corrected to *H. corvus*. Report of this species from MB by Kearfott (1905b) is not supported by vouchers and is deemed erroneous.

460112 *kellicottii* (Fish, 1881) *(Lioptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC U SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) could not be verified, but the species likely occurs in the province (Pohl et al. 2012).
kellicotti (Meyrick, 1910) *(Pterophorus)*

460114 *lacteodactylus* (Chambers, 1873) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS PE

460115 *glenni* (Cashatt, 1972) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

460116 *subochraceus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
australis (Grinnell, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*
460117 *sulphureodactylus* (Packard, 1873) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sulphureidactylus (Meyrick, 1910) *(Pterophorus)*
sulphureus (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)*
460118 *costatus* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460122 *corvus* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460123 *perditus* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460126 *inconditus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Lioptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460130 *arion* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Oidaematophorus Wallengren, 1862

460133 *occidentalis* Walsingham, 1880 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
californica (Grinnell, 1908) *(Stenoptilia)*
460134 *balsamorrhizae* McDunnough, 1939 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460135 *cretidactylus* (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
gypsodactylus Walsingham, 1880 *(Oidaematophorus)*
460136 *downesi* McDunnough, 1927 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460137E *guttatus* Walsingham, 1880 *(Oidaematophorus)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC and AB by McDunnough (1927b) are deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise unknown from Canada or northwestern USA.
460138 *mathewianus* (Zeller, 1874) *(Leioptilus)* R -- U -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Report from YT by Blackmore (1922a) could not be verified, but is plausible.
gorgoniensis (Grinnell, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*
hilda (Grinnell, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*
460139 *eupatorii* (Fernald, 1891) *(Alucita)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
460140 *rogenhoferi* (Mann, 1871) *(Pterophorus)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alaskensis Barnes & Lindsey, 1921 *(Oidaematophorus)*
460141 *phaceliae* McDunnough, 1938 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
460142 *grisescens* Walsingham, 1880 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: SK material in the RSM requires confirmation.
acrias (Meyrick, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*
behrii (Grinnell, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*
460143 *cineraceus* Fish, 1881 *(Oidaematophorus)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lugubris Fish, 1881 *(Oidaematophorus)*
460144 *rileyi* (Fernald, 1898) *(Pterophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460145 *lindseyi* McDunnough, 1923 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460146E *baroni* Fish, 1881 *(Oidaematophorus)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from MB by Kearfott (1905b) is deemed erroneous, as no vouchers are known, and the species is not known to occur in nNA.
460147 *castor* Barnes & Lindsey, 1921 *(Oidaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
460148 *brucei* (Fernald, 1898) *(Pterophorus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chionastes (Meyrick, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*

Emmelina Tutt, 1905

460150 *monodactyla* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
barberi (Dyar, 1903) *(Pterophorus)*
cineridactylus (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)*
naevosidactylus (Fitch, 1854) *(Pterophorus)*
pergracilidactylus (Packard, 1873) *(Pterophorus)*
pictipennis (Grinnell, 1908) *(Pterophorus)*

Adaina Tutt, 1905

460155 *montanus* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Aciptilus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
declivis (Meyrick, 1913) *(Pterophorus)*
460156 *cinerascens* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Aciptilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

460157 *ambrosiae* (Murtfeldt, 1880) *(Oedaematophorus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
participatus (Möschler, 1890) *(Pterophorus)*

Superfamily CARPOSINOIDEA Walsingham, 1897

48. Family COPROMORPHIDAE Meyrick, 1905

by G.R. Pohl

Copromorphids are small moths with wingspans from 12 to 20 mm. They have more-or-less rounded wing tips and are coloured for camouflage. The larvae tunnel in fruit, leaf veins, twigs, or flower inflorescences, or feed between joined leaves.

The Copromorphidae is a small, weakly defined family whose present make-up may not stand up to future taxonomic study. They are represented by about 40 species, and occur in all regions except the Palaearctic. The family is mainly Oriental and Australian. Five species are known in the Nearctic region, two of which occur in nNA.

Lotisma Busck, 1909

tax info: Heppner (1986)

480001 *trigonana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sciaphila)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
durangoensis Heppner, 1986 *(Lotisma)*
kincaidiella (Busck, 1904) *(Hemerophila)*

Ellabella Busck, 1925

tax info: Heppner (1984)

480005 *editha* Busck, 1925 *(Ellabella)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

49. Family CARPOSINIDAE Walsingham, 1897 (fruitworm moths)

by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Carposinids are very small to small moths with broad, lanceolate wings; wingspans in North American species range from 10 to 20 mm. Males frequently have raised scale tufts on the forewings. Larvae are internal feeders, in leaf and flower buds, shoots, fruits, living bark, galls, and tree wounds.

The family Carposinidae contains 283 named species, mostly in Asia and the Australo–Pacific region. Eleven species are recorded in the Nearctic region, four of which occur in nNA. Davis (1968) revised the North American species.

Carposina Herrich-Schäffer, 1855

480006 *sasakii* Matsumura, 1900 *(Carposina)** R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: The Canadian subspecies *ottawana* may represent a valid biological species distinct from the Old World *C. sasakii* (Davis 1968). Diakonoff (1989) treated *ottawana* as a subspecies of *sasakii* instead of *C. niponensis*, after establishing that *C. sasakii* and *C. niponensis* were distinct species. The distinction between the two was further clarified by Nasu et al. (2010).

a *sasakii* Matsumura, 1900 *(Carposina)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- --
niponensis of authors not Walsingham, 1900 *(Carposina)*

b *ottawana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Carposina)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
nicholsana Forbes, 1923 *(Carposina)*

480007 *fernaldana* Busck, 1907 *(Carposina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Bondia Newman, 1856

480010 *comonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Carposina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
euryleuca (Meyrick, 1912) *(Carposina)*

480011 *crescentella* (Walsingham, 1882) *(Carposina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

Superfamily SCHRECKENSTEINIOIDEA Fletcher, 1929

50. Family SCHRECKENSTEINIIDAE Fletcher, 1929 (bristle-legged moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Schreckensteiniids are very small, narrow-winged moths, with wingspans usually of eight to 12 mm. Adults have stiff spines on the upper margin of the hind tibiae. Larvae are external feeders on various plants; pupation takes place in a mesh cocoon.

The family Schreckensteiniidae contains only eight species. Three species are known in the Nearctic region, all of which occur in nNA.

***Schreckensteinia* Hübner, 1825**

500001	*erythriella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Chrysocorys)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
500002	*felicella* (Walsingham, 1880) *(Chrysocorys)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
500003	*festaliella* (Hübner, [1819]) *(Tinea)**	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--

Superfamily EPERMENIOIDEA Spuler, 1910

51. Family EPERMENIIDAE Spuler, 1910 (fringe-tufted moths)
by G.R. Pohl and J.-F. Landry

Epermeniids are very small to small moths, with narrow, fringed wings spanning six to 20 mm. The forewings usually have one or more tufts of erect scales on the trailing margin. Known larvae begin life as concealed feeders, but feed externally in later instars.

Worldwide, 126 species occur in all regions; 12 are known from the Nearctic region, and eight of these occur in nNA. These moths are rarely encountered and poorly known. The North American members of the family were revised by Gaedike (1977), in German, with an updated key by Gaedike (2008). Gaedike (1996) published a world catalogue of the family.

subfamily Epermeniinae Spuler, 1910

tribe Epermeniini Spuler, 1910

***Epermenia* Hübner, 1825**

subgenus ***Calotripis*** Hübner, 1825

520001	*imperialella* Busck, 1906 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	U	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The AB material previously identified as *E. imperialella* is in fact the recently described *E. falcata*. Gaedike (1977) specifically mentions *E. imperialella* material from Westbourne (MB), but the MB material was not mentioned in the *E. falcata* description (or under any other taxon) by Gaedike (2008), so that record is considered uncertain.																
520002	*falcata* Gaedike, 2008 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
520003	*canadensis* Gaedike, 2008 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species, known only from the holotype from Cypress Hills (AB), has no clear differences from *E. albapunctella* and may be conspecific with it.																
520006	*albapunctella* Busck, 1908 *(Epermenia)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	P	SK	P	ON	QC	--	U	NB	NS	--
	NOTE: The report from NF by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.																
520007	*cicutaella* Kearfott, 1903 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	alameda Braun, 1923 *(Epermenia)*																
520009	*lomatii* Gaedike, 1977 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
520010	*infracta* Braun, 1926 *(Epermenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	strictelloides Gaedike, 1977 *(Epermenia)*																

subfamily Ochromolopinae Gaedike, 1966

***Ochromolopis* Hübner, 1825**

520011 *ramapoella* (Kearfott, 1903) *(Epermenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
bidentata (Braun, 1926) *(Epermenia)*
metrothetis (Meyrick, 1921) *(Epermenia)*

Superfamily URODOIDEA Kyrki, 1988

52. Family URODIDAE Kyrki, 1988 (false burnet moths)

by J.-F. Landry

Urodids are small to medium-sized moths, with wingspans from 15 to 40 mm. The front margin of the male hind wing has a pencil of hairs, and the antennae of males are lamellate. The few known larvae of the Urodidae feed on broadleaved trees.

This small family consists of 66 described species, most of which are Neotropical. Two species live in the Nearctic region; one occurs in nNA.

***Wockia* Heinemann, 1870**
tax info: Heppner (1997), Landry (1998)

540002 *asperipunctella* (Bruand, 1852) *(Anacampsis)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily CHOREUTOIDEA Stainton, 1858

53. Family CHOREUTIDAE Stainton, 1858 (metalmark moths)

by G.R. Pohl

The Choreutidae are very small to small moths, with wingspans of five to 20 mm. The wings are usually broad, and usually have metallic markings or contrasting patterns. The species now placed in the Choreutidae had historically been placed in various other families, and often had been incorrectly associated with the Glyphipterigidae. Choreutid larvae are mainly leaf webbers or skeletonizers, but a few species are borers in flower inflorescences. Pupae are encased in a lace-like, often double, cocoon in folded leaves.

About 400 species of Choreutidae are known worldwide. There are 33 species in the Nearctic region, 19 of which occur in nNA. The group is poorly known and in need of modern work. Rota (2011) and Rota & Wahlberg (2012) revised the higher classification of the group.

subfamily Brenthinae Clemens, 1860

***Brenthia* Clemens, 1860**

580002 *pavonacella* Clemens, 1860 *(Brenthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS.
amphicarpeoeana (Clemens, 1878) *(Microaethia)*
pavonicella Chambers, 1878 *(Brenthia)*

subfamily Choreutinae Stainton, 1858

***Anthophila* Haworth, 1811**
tax info: Heppner (2011)

580003 *plenicarinata* Heppner, 2011 *(Anthophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

580004 *alpinella* (Busck, 1904) *(Hemerophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: All examined records of this species in QC and ON are *A. plenicarinata*, which has long been confused there with *A. alpinella*.

580005 *fabriciana* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Phalaena)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- E -- MB E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most historical reports of this species in NA are probably *A. alpinella*, with which it has long been confused. However, a series of specimens from Churchill (MB) was recently identified as *A. fabriciana* via DNA barcoding (Landry et al. 2013).

Prochoreutis Diakonoff & Heppner, 1980

580006 *inflatella* (Clemens, 1863) *(Brenthia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
virginella (Clemens, 1864) *(Brenthia)*

580007 *sororculella* (Dyar, 1900) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

580009 *extrincicella* (Dyar, 1900) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
extrinsecella (Meyrick, 1913) *(Choreutis)*

580010 *pernivalis* (Braun, 1921) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: QC records, based on specimens in LEMQ, require confirmation.

Caloreas Heppner, 1977

580012 *occidentella* (Dyar, 1900) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

580014 *caliginosa* (Braun, 1921) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- LB -- -- -- --

580017 *multimarginata* (Braun, 1925) *(Choreutis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
melanifera (Keifer, 1937) *(Choreutis)*

580018 *leucobasis* (Dyar, 1900) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Western records may represent an undescribed species (Pohl et al. 2010, 2014).

Tebenna Billberg, 1820

580020 *balsamorrhizella* (Busck, 1904) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

580023 *piperella* (Busck, 1904) *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

580025 *onustana* (Walker, 1864) *(Simaethis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
ohiensis (Zeller, 1875) *(Choreutis)*
ohioensis (Kearfott, 1902) *(Choreutis)*

580026E *carduiella* (Kearfott, 1902) *(Choreutis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise restricted to southeastern USA.

Choreutis Hübner, 1825

Allononyma Busck, 1904
Hemerophila Fernald, 1900

580027 *pariana* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
pariava (Desmarest, 1849) *(Xylopoda)*
parina (Procter, 1946) *(Anthophila)*

580028 *diana* (Hübner, [1822]) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
decorana (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Coccyx)*
dianalis (Treitschke, 1835) *(Choreutes)*
luridana (Walker, 1863) *(Amphisa)*
vicarialis (Zeller, 1875) *(Simaethis)*
vicarilis (Dyar, 1900) *(Simaethis)*

580029 *betuliperda* (Dyar, 1902) *(Orchemia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912), as "*Orchemia diana* var. *petuliperda* Dyar" is assumed to refer to *C. diana* rather than *C. betuliperda*. The latter is unknown in far eastern NA.

580030 *myllerana of authors* not Fabricius, 1794 *(Choreutis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian material is an undescribed species that was placed under this Old World name by Bowman (1951) (Pohl et al. 2010).

Superfamily GALACTICOIDEA Minet, 1986

54. Family GALACTICIDAE Minet, 1986

by G.R. Pohl

Galacticids are very small moths with wingspans from 10 to 20 mm, relatively broad wings, and short maxillary palps. The larvae feed gregariously.

This recently recognized family originated in the Old World, and contains 19 species. One of these has been introduced to NA, and it occurs in nNA. The group is in need of work and its composition has not been settled. Until recently the family was placed in the Tineoidea.

Homadaula Lower, 1899

600001 *anisocentra* Meyrick, 1922 *(Homadaula)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several specimens in the CNC.
albizziae Clarke, 1943 *(Homadaula)*
usuguronis Matsumura, 1931 *(Homadaula)*

Superfamily TORTRICOIDEA Latreille, 1802

55. Family TORTRICIDAE Latreille, 1802 (bell moths and leafroller moths)

by G.R. Pohl and J.J. Dombroskie

Tortricids are very small to medium-sized moths, with wingspans ranging from about seven to 35 mm, rarely to 60 mm. The forewings of most species are broad and usually square tipped, giving the adult a characteristic bell or shield shape when adults are at rest with the wings folded; the main exception being the diverse Eucosmini which typically has narrower wings that are tightly rolled around the body when at rest. The moths are usually cryptically coloured, but some have shiny, metallic markings. Tortricid larvae feed upon a vast array of plant families. Many species are leafrollers, but larvae of some species have other feeding habits. The family contains many agricultural and forest pests.

The family Tortricidae is a large group with about 10,400 named species. In the Nearctic region, about 1390 species are described, with 842 reported in nNA, making it the second-largest family of Lepidoptera in the region. A further eight species are expected in the region. Despite the importance of many tortricid species as pests, many groups within the family are not well known. Some major published works cover the Tortricini (Razowski 1966), Archipini (Freeman 1958), and Sparganothini and Atteriini (Powell & Brown 2012). Most of the Olethreutinae were treated by Heinrich (1923, 1926), publications that are badly out of date but have been only partially replaced by more modern comprehensive works. Other significant regional works are Miller (1987) and Gilligan et al. (2008). Brown (2005) recently published a world catalogue, which is kept up to date online (Gilligan et al. 2014).

subfamily Tortricinae Latreille, 1802

tribe Tortricini Latreille, 1802

Acleris Hübner, 1825

tax info: Razowski (1966)
Argyrotoxa Agassiz, 1848
Croesia Hübner, 1825
Peronea Curtis, 1824
Teras Treitschke, 1829

620001 *forsskaleana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- NS PE
forskaleana of authors, [no date] *(Acleris)*
620002 *albicomana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Xanthosetia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *A. bergmanniana* in NA refer to this species (Pohl et al. 2010).

bergmanniana of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*

620003 *semipurpurana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Argyrotoxa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
dorsipurpurana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)*

620004 *curvalana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

620005 *holmiana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
schreberiana (Westwood & Humphreys, 1845) *(Lozotaenia)*

620006 *macdunnoughi* Obraztsov, 1963 *(Acleris)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The Old World name *A. latifasciata* (Haworth) (now a synonym of the European species *Syricoris aurofasciana* (Haworth)) was used by Bowman (1951) to refer to this species.

620007 *comariana* (Zeller, 1846) *(Teras)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
latifasciana (Sheldon, 1925) *(Peronea)*

620008 *caliginosana* (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620009 *ptychogrammos* (Zeller, 1875) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620010 *nivisellana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

620011 *rhombana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
contaminana (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*

620012 *notana* (Donovan, [1806]) *(Tortrix)*+ R AK -- NT -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in NA may refer to *A. arcticana* (Guenée) (Karsholt et al. 2015), but they are retained here pending taxonomic clarification. The Old World name *A. ferrugana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) was used by Winn (1912) for this species.
tripunctana (Hübner, [1799]) *(Tortrix)*

620013 *cervinana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
americana (Fernald, 1903) *(Teras)*

620015E *comandrana* (Fernald, 1892) *(Teras)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) is erroneous, corrected by Handfield (2002).

620016 *subnivana* (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
deflectana (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)*
peculiana (Zeller, 1875) *(Teras)*

620017 *braunana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620018 *kearfottana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

620019 *fuscana* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Peronea)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Pohl et al. (2010) erroneously used the Asian name *A. obligatoria* Park & Razowski for this species

620020 *semiannula* (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620021 *stadiana* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

620022 *implexana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

a *implexana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb -- --

b *ferrumixtana* (Benander, 1934) *(Acalla)*
gallicola Prentice, 1965 *(Acleris)*
gallicolana (Clemens, 1864) *(Peronea)*
heindelana (Fernald, 1905) *(Peronea)*
heindeliana (Forbes, 1923) *(Peronea)*

620023 *cornana* (McDunnough, 1933) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620024 *simpliciana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

620025 *forbesana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- --

620026 *negundana* (Busck, 1940) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620027 *schalleriana* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Tortrix)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
violaceana (Guenée, 1845) *(Teras)*

b *viburnana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Peronea)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab p mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
famula (Zeller, 1875) *(Teras)*

620028 *okanagana* (McDunnough, 1940) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
acanagana Razowski, 1966 *(Acleris)*

620029 *oxycoccana* (Packard, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620030 *variegana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- E -- E NF -- NS --
NOTE: This introduced species was reported from ON by Belton (1988) but that is thought to be erroneous as no vouchers could be located. Obraztsov (1963) reported a female specimen from LB in the USNM, and this was repeated by Razowski (1966), but that is deemed erroneous as no LB specimen could be located in the USNM in 2014.
asperana (Fabricius, 1777) *(Pyralis)*

620031 *hastiana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The invalid varietal name "*signatana* Heyden" was listed from BC by Dyar (1904) and repeated by Anderson (1905).
pastiana (Murtfeldt, 1893) *(Teras)*
pulverosana (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)*

620032 *fragariana* Kearfott, 1904 *(Acleris)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Forbes' (1923) use of the Palaearctic name *A. permutana* follows a previous taxonomic arrangement.
permutana of authors (not Duponchel, 1836) *(Glyphiptera)*
620033 *celiana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
albilineana Kearfott, 1907 *(Acleris)*
620034 *arcticana* (Guenée, 1845) *(Teras)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
boreana Wolff, 1964 *(Acleris)*
caryosphena (Meyrick, 1937) *(Peronea)*
walkerana (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)*
620036 *robinsoniana* (Forbes, 1923) *(Peronea)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON P -- -- NB NS PE
clemensiana (Forbes, 1923) *(Peronea)*
620037 *britannia* Kearfott, 1904 *(Acleris)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620039 *chalybeana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Specimens from SK (formerly in the PFRA collection, now transferred to the CNC) and MB (in the RSM) require confirmation, but it is plausible that this maple feeder could exist in those provinces.
620041 *placidana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records in NA of *A. logiana*, and its synonym *A. niveana*, refer to *A. placidana* under a previous taxonomic concept.
logiana of authors (not Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*
niveana of authors (not Fabricius, 1787) *(Pyralis)*
trisignana (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)*
620042 *senescens* (Zeller, 1874) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from western NA, east to MB by Powell & Opler (2009), but no vouchers are known east of BC, so the MB record is deemed erroneous.
620043 *flavivittana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
perspicuana (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)*
620044 *maculidorsana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Cnephasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
hypericana (Ely, 1910) *(Peronea)*
620045 *clarkei* Obraztsov, 1963 *(Acleris)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620046 *minuta* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
cinderella (Riley, 1872) *(Tortrix)*
malivorana (LeBaron, 1871) *(Tortrix)*
vacciniivorana (Packard, 1870) *(Tortrix)*
variolana (Zeller, 1875) *(Teras)*
620047 *paracinderella* Powell, 1964 *(Acleris)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620048 *gloveranus* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Lophoderus)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620049 *variana* (Fernald, 1886) *(Teras)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
angusana (Fernald, 1892) *(Peronea)*
620050 *maccana* (Treitschke, 1835) *(Teras)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
fishiana (Fernald, 1882) *(Teras)*
suffusana (Sheldon, 1930) *(Peronea)*
620051 *youngana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620052 *inana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *A. lipsiana* in NA refer in part to this species.
lipsiana of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*
620053 *scabrana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
psorana (Frölich, 1828) *(Tortrix)*
620054 *bowmanana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620055 *aenigmana* Powell, 1964 *(Acleris)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620056 *nigrolinea* (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
disputabilis Obraztsov, 1963 *(Acleris)*
ferruginiguttana (Fernald, 1882) *(Teras)*
620057 *maximana* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Peronea)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620058 *busckana* (McDunnough, 1934) *(Peronea)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620059 *effractana* (Hübner, 1822) *(Pyralis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The Palaearctic name *A. emargana* has been applied to Nearctic material for at least the last century, but all North American populations have recently been recognized as a distinct species, *A. effractana* (Karsholt et al. 2005).
blackmorei Obraztsov, 1963 *(Acleris)*
caudana (Fabricius, 1775) *(Pyralis)*
emargana of authors (not Fabricius, 1775) *(Tortrix)*

620060 *foliana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Teras)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620061 *hudsoniana* (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF U NS --
NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.

brewsteriana (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)*

620063 *capizziana* Obraztsov, 1963 *(Acleris)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Cnephasiini Stainton, [1858]

Cnephasia Curtis, 1828
tax info: Mutuura (1982)

620065 *longana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- PE

620066 *asseclana* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 *(Cnephasia)*+ R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Smith (1994) (as *C. interjectana*, a synonym) is erroneous; this introduced species has only been found in eastern NA.

interjectana (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*

oleraceana (Gibson, 1916) *(Tortrix)*

virgaureana (Treitschke, 1835) *(Sciaphila)*

620067 *stephensiana* (Doubleday, 1849) *(Sciaphila)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: An old AB record in the NSPM is doubtful, but this species is moving east in BC and has been found within 50km of the AB border. Therefore it is listed as probable for AB.

Eana Billberg, 1820
tax info: Obraztsov (1962)

620068 *argentana* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: As far as is known, this holarctic species is restricted in NA to the West, only as far east as MB. Records from eastern Canada by Forbes (1923) and others refer to other species of *Eana*.

620069 *georgiella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Myelois)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Cannings & Scudder (2007), and repeated as an uncertain record by Pohl et al. (2015b). It was also reported to occur in "southwestern Canada" by Pogue & Lavigne (1981). It was reported from QC by Handfield et al. (1997) but then revised to an erroneous record by Handfield (2002). The status of this taxon as a biological species is uncertain.

subargentana Obraztsov, 1963 *(Eana)*

620070 *osseana* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB -- EP LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: The subspecies *niveosana* applies to all North American populations, and may warrant status as a full species separate from Old World *E. osseana*.

b *niveosana* (Packard, 1866) *(Phalaena)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- mb -- ep lb -- -- -- --

620071 *idahoensis* Obraztsov, 1963 *(Eana)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: Most material previously identified as *E. osseana* is in fact this species. Distribution records here are based primarily on BOLD data. Some western populations show a genetic divergence of 1.3%, based on BOLD data, but they are retained here pending further study.

Decodes Obraztsov, 1961
tax info: Powell (1980)

620072 *basiplagana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sciaphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620073 *fragariana* (Busck, 1919) *(Tortricodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

elapsa (Meyrick, 1922) *([none])*

620084 *horariana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sciaphila)* R E -- NT -- BC AB SK U ON U -- U -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species in AK by Ferris et al. (2012) is based on misidentified material in the CNC. The reports of this species from MB and QC could not be verified. As well, material from NF in the ACSJ collection requires verification.

620085 *macdunnoughi* Powell, 1980 *(Decodes)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

tribe Cochylini Guenée, 1845

subtribe Cochylina Guenée, 1845

Aethes Billberg, 1820

Phalonia Hübner, 1825

620089 *angulatana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Historical records of *A. angulatana* in western NA refer to *A. sexdentata*; the former is known to occur only as far west as MB.

620090 *angustana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Lozopera?)* R -- -- -- -- U -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) and the BC record by Buckell (1947) are unvouchered.
augustana (Hodges, 1983) *(Conchylis)*
dorsimaculana (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)*

620091 *argentilimitana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: According to Sabourin et al. (2002), Razowski's MB record refers to *A. interruptofasciata*.
labeculana (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)*

620092 *atomosana* (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620093 *baloghi* Sabourin & Metzler, 2002 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada based on CNC and BOLD material.

620094 *biscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
giscana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
ixeuta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*

620095 *bomonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, confirmed by JJD.
cyamitis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Conchylis)*
cyanitis Razowski, 2000 *(Aethes)*
fabicola (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*
ziscana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*

620096 *deutschiana* (Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
chalcana (Packard, 1866) *(Conchylis)*
fuscostriana Razowski, 1997 *(Aethes)*
fuscostrigana (Clemens, 1864) *(Lozopera)*

620098 *floccosana* (Walker, 1863) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
confusana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*
flaccosana (Powell, 1983) *(incerta sedis)*

620099 *heleniana* Razowski, 1997 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

620101 *interruptofasciata* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON U -- -- U NS E
NOTE: This species was confused with *A. argentilimitata* by Razowski (1997). Records by Lafontaine et al. (2001) from NB and QC are considered unverified, and the PE record therein is a database error.
aureana (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
sublepidana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*

620102E *kindermanniana* (Treitschke, 1830) *(Cochylis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This European species was reported from QC by Handfield et al. (2002), on the basis of material in the CNC, but it was excluded from the North American fauna by Metzler & Brown (2014). The QC specimens are of unknown identity but are definitely not *A. kindermanniana* (GRP, *in litt.*).

620104 *matheri* Sabourin & Miller, 2002 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD specimens that have been dissected and confirmed by JFL.

620106 *monera* Razowski, 1986 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
b *septentrionalis* Razowski, 1997 *(Aethes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- qc -- -- -- -- --

620107 *mymara* Razowski, 1997 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620108E *obliquana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: MB material mentioned in the type series by Kearfott (1907) is likely a misidentification; this species is not otherwise known northwest of MI.

620110 *promptana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: Historical treatment of this species, including that of Razowski (1997) is confused with *A. razowskii* (Sabourin et al. 2002). The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.

620112 *razowskii* Sabourin & Miller, 2002 *(Aethes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620113 *rutilana* (Hübner, 1818) *(Tortrix)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
b *canadiana* Razowski, 1997 *(Aethes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --

620115 *sexdentata* Sabourin & Miller, 2002 *(Aethes)* R AK -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

620116 *smeathmanniana* (Fabricius, 1781) *(Pyralis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
scissana (Walker, 1863) *(Conchylis)*

620118 *spartinana* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- P -- -- -- NS --

Agapeta Hübner, 1822

620122 *zoegana* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Introduced from Europe to control knapweed (*Centaurea* spp.) (Kelleher & Hulme 1984).

Cochylidia Obraztsov, 1956

620123 *subroseana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)** R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

Cochylis Treitschke, 1830

Conchylis Sodoffsky, 1837

620124 *arthuri* Dang, 1984 *(Cochylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620125 *atricapitana* (Stephens, 1852) *(Eupoecilia)+* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620126 *aurorana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620127 *avita* Razowski, 1997 *(Cochylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620128 *bucera* Razowski, 1997 *(Cochylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
620130 *caulocatax* Razowski, 1984 *(Cochylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620131 *dormitoria* Razowski, 1997 *(Cochylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
620132 *dubitana* (Hübner, 1799) *(Tortrix)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
620134 *hoffmanana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
baryzela (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*
hofmanana Razowski, 1997 *(Cochylis)*
magnaedoeagana Gibeaux, 1985 *(Cochylis)*
marloffiana (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
nonlavana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
telifera (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*
toxcana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
zoxcana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
620135 *hospes* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
620138 *temerana* (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Wright (1989) is an uncertain determination.
cincinnatana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
620140 *viscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD specimens.
peganitis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*

Gynnidomorpha Turner, 1916

620155 *romonana* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --
officiosa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*

Henricus Busck, 1943

tax info: Razowski (1984, 1991)

Heinrichia Busck, 1940

620158 *contrastana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Commophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
edwardsiana (Walsingham, 1884) *(Conchylis)*
620159 *fuscodorsana* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Commophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620160 *infernalis* (Heinrich, 1920) *(Commophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
brevipalpata McDunnough, 1944 *(Henricus)*

Phalonidia LeMarchand, 1933

Platphalonidia Razowski, 1985

620167 *felix* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK P ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Cannings & Scudder (2007) is erroneous (Pohl et al. 2015b).
620169 *lepidana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Argyrolepia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
plummeriana (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
schwarziana (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
zaracana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*
620170 *memoranda* Razowski, 1997 *(Phalonidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620171 *ontariana* Razowski, 1997 *(Phalonidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620172 *straminoides* (Grote, 1873) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was recently recognized as distinct from *P. lepidana*. It was reported from ON by Prentice (1965) and from QC by Handfield et al. (1997).

***Phtheochroa* Stephens, 1829**
Hysterosia Stephens, 1852

620174	*aegrana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Idiographis)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
620175	*aureoalbida* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	
620176	*baracana* (Busck, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	P	U	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--	
	NOTE: The MB record by Forbes (1923) could not be verified.																	
	tiscana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*																	
	vigilans (Meyrick, 1912) *(Hysterosia)*																	
620178	*canariana* (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
620179	*cartwrightana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--	
	pecosana Kearfott, 1907 *(Phtheochroa)*																	
620180	*fulviplicana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Idiographis)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	fermentata (Meyrick, 1912) *(Hysterosia)*																	
	homanana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*																	
	komonana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*																	
	refuga (Meyrick, 1912) *(Hysterosia)*																	
620182E	*inopiana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: This species does not occur in NA. Historical reports from Canada refer to some other species not described at that time.																	
620183	*modestana* (Busck, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	U	--	--	--	--	--	U	U	U	U	U	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: Canadian records are not identified with certainty; they share a DNA barcode with *P. waracana* and may refer to that species.																	
620185	*riscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	NOTE: A female from AB is the sole record for the province and is not identified with certainty.																	
	vincta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Hysterosia)*																	
620186	*terminana* (Busck, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	merrickana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*																	
620187	*villana* (Busck, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	U	--	U	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--	
	NOTE: All western Canadian records require confirmation.																	
620188	*vitellinana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Conchylis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	
620189	*vulneratana* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Tortrix)**	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
620190	*waracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hysterosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	dicax (Meyrick, 1912) *(Hysterosia)*																	

***Platphalonia* Razowski, 2011**

620191	*albertae* (Razowski, 1997) *(Platphalonidia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
620193	*dangi* (Razowski, 1997) *(Platphalonidia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
620194	*lavana* (Busck, 1907) *(Phalonia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	U	--	
	NOTE: Report from NS by Forbes (1923) could not be verified.																	

***Rolandylis* Gibeaux, 1985**
tax info: Pogue (2001)
Clothoa Pogue, 1990

620198	*maiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*‡	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	P	--	--	--	NS	--	
	NOTE: The BOLD record from ON could not be identified with certainty.																	

***Thyraylia* Walsingham, 1897**
Thyralia Walsingham, 1914

620207	*bunteana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	
620208	*discana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	cricota (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*																	
620210	*hollandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD specimens, confirmed by D. Handfield and JFL.																	
620211	*nana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)**	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	E	
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.																	
	albidana (Walker, 1866) *(Simaethis)*																	
	ochreoalbana (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)*																	
	winniana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Phalonia)*																	

620212 *voxcana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC U U MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: AB and SK material in NFRC requires verification.
omphacitis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*

Cochylina - No Genus

620213 *oenotherana* (Riley, 1881) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620219 *wiscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
acropeda (Meyrick, 1912) *(Phalonia)*
620225 *imitabilis* (Razowski, 1997) *(Platphalonidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subtribe Euliina Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1977

***Eulia* Hübner, 1825**

620227 *ministrana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS P
subfasciana Stephens, 1834 *(Eulia)*

***Anopina* Obraztsov, 1962**
tax info: Brown & Powell (2000)

triangulana group Brown & Powell, 2000

620234 *ednana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620236 *arizonana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Sciaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

silvertonana group Brown & Powell, 2000

620238 *silvertonana* Obraztsov, 1962 *(Anopina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a series of BOLD specimens from Waterton Lakes National Park (AB).

***Apotomops* Powell & Obraztsov, 1986**

620241 *wellingtoniana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- NF P NS --
wellingtonana Powell, 1986 *(Apotomops)*

tribe Archipini Pierce & Metcalfe, 1922

***Pandemis* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Freeman (1958)
Archepandemis Mutuura, 1978

620246 *cerasana* (Hübner, 1786) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
620247 *heparana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*+
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- NF -- -- --
620248 *lamprosana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- U -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This species was reported from Enderby (BC) by Prentice (1965) and that record was repeated by later authors, but no verified records are known west of MB. A voucher in the PFC requires verification.
620249 *limitata* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
limitana Forbes, 1923 *(Pandemis)*
620250 *canadana* Kearfott, 1905 *(Pandemis)* R -- U NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there. The YT record is based on a photograph posted to the BugGuide website by J. Jantunen.
620251 *pyrusana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Pandemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK and MB records by Freeman (1958) are erroneous; no specimens are known east of Waterton Lakes National Park (AB).
pyrana Meyrick, 1912 *(Pandemis)*
620252 *borealis* (Freeman, 1965) *(Parapandemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: This species was erroneously reported from AB by Freeman (1965) based on misidentified material; it is restricted to eastern Canada only as far west as ON (Mutuura 1978).
620253 *coniferana* (Mutuura, 1978) *(Archepandemis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620254 *morrisana* (Mutuura, 1978) *(Archepandemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- NB -- --

Argyrotaenia Stephens, 1852
tax info: Freeman (1958)

620255 *velutinana* (Walker, 1863) *(Cacoecia)* R E -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC -- NF NB NS U
NOTE: Records west of MB are erroneous, with most referring to *A. repertana*. The PE record by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.
incertana (Clemens, 1865) *(Tortrix)*
lutosana (Clemens, 1865) *(Tortrix)*
triferana (Walker, 1863) *(Cacoecia)*

620260 *repertana* Freeman, 1944 *(Argyrotaenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620261 *pinatubana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eulia)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: All Canadian records west of MB are deemed erroneous, based on misidentifications.
piritubana (Meyrick, 1913) *(Eulia)*

620262 *tabulana* Freeman, 1944 *(Argyrotaenia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620264 *gogana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
crepuscularis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Olethreutes)*

620266 *occultana* Freeman, 1942 *(Argyrotaenia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The Palaearctic species *A. ljungiana* (Thunberg) was reported from BC by ESBC (1906) as "*Eulia politana* Haworth", a synonym. It is assumed to refer to the very similar *A. occultana*, which had not been described at the time.

620268 *provana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
invidana (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Tortrix)*

620270 *franciscana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC H -- H -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species cannot survive in natural settings outside the BC Lower Mainland.
a *franciscana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Tortrix)* r -- -- -- -- bc h -- h -- -- -- -- -- -- --
citrana (Fernald, 1889) *(Tortrix)*
kearfotti Obraztsov, 1961 *(Argyrotaenia)*
b *insulana* Powell, 1964 *(Argyrotaenia)*

620277 *dorsalana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dimorphana (Barnes & Busck, 1920) *(Tortrix)*

620278E *lautana* Powell, 1960 *(Argyrotaenia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The listing of this species as "probable" from QC by Handfield et al. (1997) was mistaken, corrected by Handfield (2002). It is restricted to CA (Powell 1964).

620280 *quadrifasciana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Lophoderus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

620281 *juglandana* (Fernald, 1879) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB U U
NOTE: Material from NS and PE in the AFC collection requires verification; the host plant, walnut (*Juglans* spp.), does not naturally occur in those provinces.

620282 *quercifoliana* (Fitch, 1858) *(Argyrolepia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
trifurculana (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)*

620283 *alisellana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620284 *mariana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Lophoderus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Diedra Rubinoff & Powell, 1999
tax info: Rubinoff & Powell (1999)

620291 *cockerellana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

Choristoneura Lederer, 1859
tax info: Freeman (1958)
Cudonigera Obraztsov & Powell, 1977

620296 *obsoletana* (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- U U U U -- -- U U --
NOTE: This species has not been confirmed in Canada. It has been widely reported in eastern Canada from MB to NS, beginning with Freeman (1958), It was also reported from SK by Belton (1988), from damaged strawberry (*Fragaria* spp.) fields in the 1930s.
sanbornana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*
seminolana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)*
transiturana (Walker, 1863) *(Cacoecia)*
vesperana (Clemens, 1865) *(Lozotaenia)*

620297 *fractivittana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Lozotaenia)* R U -- -- -- U U U MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Western records require verification.
fumosa (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620298 *parallela* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON U -- -- U U --
NOTE: The only confirmed Canadian records of this species are in ON. Old QC specimens in LEMQ have been redetermined as *Archips purpurana*.

620299 *zapulata* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
symphoricarpana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Tortrix)*

620300 *rosaceana* (Harris, 1841) *(Loxotaenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
gossypiana (Packard, 1869) *(Tortrix)*
vicariana (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)*

620301 *albaniana* (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB P MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --
arcticana (Möschler, 1874) *(Tortrix)*
kukakana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)*
lapponana (Tengström, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620302 *conflictana* (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

620303 *fumiferana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
nigrida (Beutenmüller, 1892) *(Tortrix)*
nigridia (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620305 *occidentalis* Freeman, 1967 *(Choristoneura)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This is the Western Spruce Budworm, referrred to in some recent literature as *C. freemani*, a replacement name proposed by Razowski (2008) due to homonymy of *occidentalis* with an African species, *C. occidentalis* (Walsingham, 1891). However, Brunet et al. (2017) have removed the African *occidentalis* from *Choristoneura*, rendering *C. occidentalis* Freeman, 1967 available again as the name for the North American species. The subspecies *biennis*, known as the Two-year Cycle Budworm, was relegated to subspecies status of *C. occidentalis* by Brunet et al. (2017).

a *occidentalis* Freeman, 1967 *(Choristoneura)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
freemani Razowski, 2008 *(Choristoneura)*

b *biennis* Freeman, 1967 *(Choristoneura)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620307 *orae* Freeman, 1967 *(Choristoneura)* R AK YT -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620308 *pinus* Freeman, 1953 *(Choristoneura)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

a *pinus* Freeman, 1953 *(Choristoneura)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --

b *maritima* Freeman, 1967 *(Choristoneura)*

620309 *lambertiana* (Busck, 1915) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *lambertiana* (Busck, 1915) *(Tortrix)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *ponderosana* Obraztsov, 1962 *(Choristoneura)*

c *subretiniana* Obraztsov, 1962 *(Choristoneura)*

***Archips* Hübner, 1822**

tax info: Freeman (1958)

Archippus Freeman, 1958
Cacoecia Hübner, [1825]

packardiana group Kruse & Sperling, 2002

620314 *packardiana* (Fernald, 1886) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

620315 *strianus* Fernald, 1905 *(Archips)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

620316 *alberta* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

620317 *dissitana* (Grote, 1879) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- U E -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The AB record by Pohl et al. (2010) was based on a record in the USNM, but that could not be found in 2015, so it is deemed erroneous. The BC record by deWaard (2010) is unverified.

620318 *tsuganus* (Powell, 1962) *(Archippus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from QC by Handfield et al. (1997) was corrected by Handfield (2002); this species is restricted to western NA.

asiatica group Kruse & Sperling, 2002

620319 *oporana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This Eurasian species was reported from Vancouver (BC) and Font Hill (ON) by Freeman (1958). Despite extensive searching, those specimens could not be located by JJD for verification. Additional FIDS specimens in the PFC collection, taken at Hope (BC) in 1959 are questionable and require verification. If this species ever occurred in Canada, it likely did not become established.

xylosteana group Kruse & Sperling, 2002

620339 *xylosteana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --

620320 *rosana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
ameriana (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*
americana (Gmelin, 1788) *([none])*
amerina (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Tortrix)*
hewittana (Busck, 1920) *(Cacoecia)*

620321 *podana* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This introduced pest is established in Canada only in the Lower Mainland of BC. A record from a nursery in Toronto (ON) reported by Belton (1988) is erroneous and appears to incorrectly reference the Freeman (1958) report of *A. oporana* there.

620322P *fuscocupreana* Walsingham, 1900 *(Archips)*+ P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This recently introduced species is present in WA, CT, MA, NY and is spreading rapidly, so it will likely be found soon in BC and QC (Maier 2003).

620323 *argyrospila* (Walker, 1863) *(Retinia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
columbiana (McDunnough, 1923) *(Cacoecia)*
furvana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*
vividana (Dyar, 1902) *(Cacoecia)*
v-signatana (Packard, 1875) *(Tortrix)*

620324 *mortuana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Archips)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- PE
NOTE: This taxon is likely conspecific with *A. argyrospila*, but it is currently still recognized as a separate species.

620325 *nigriplagana* Franclemont, 1986 *(Archips)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on an old FIDS specimen from NB in the CNC that has been confirmed by JJD, and specimens collected near Acton Vale (QC) by D. Handfield. The NB specimen was reared from *Fraxinus*.

620327 *eleagnana* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Cacoecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620328 *myricana* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Cacoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported as uncertain for SK by Pohl et al. (2014). The source of that information is SK material in the RSM that almost certainly refers to *A. eleagnana*, the western counterpart of this eastern species.

620329 *semiferanus* (Walker, 1863) *(Lophoderus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
flaccidana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620330 *negundana* (Dyar, 1902) *(Cacoecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
nugundana (Dyar, 1902) *(Cacoecia)*

620332P *magnoliana* (Fernald, 1892) *(Cacoecia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in the USA across the Niagara River from southern ON; it likely will be found in the province.

620333 *grisea* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This was thought to be a species of the Carolinian forest, but several specimens identified via DNA barcode were collected recently in BC near Sicamous, by deWaard (2010). However, the barcodes are tangled with *A. rosana* and require further work.
brauniana Kearfott, 1907 *(Archips)*

cerasivorana group Kruse & Sperling, 2002

620334 *cerasivorana* (Fitch, 1856) *(Lozotaenia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

620335 *fervidana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Lozotaenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
palludana (Beutenmüller, 1892) *(Tortrix)*
paludana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620336 *infumatana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) was thought by Handfield et al. (1997) to likely refer to *A. rosana*, but the species is known from adjacent USA, and was recently confirmed in ON.

620337 *rileyana* (Grote, 1868) *(Tortrix)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) requires verification; the species is otherwise restricted to southern USA. The host plant, Ohio Buckeye (*Aesculus glabra* Willd.), does not occur naturally in QC.
fervidana (Walker, 1863) *(Cacoecia)*

purpurana group Kruse & Sperling, 2002

620338 *purpurana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Loxotaenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
gurgitana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*
guritana (Darlington, 1947) *(Cacoecia)*
lintneriana (Grote, 1873) *(Tortrix)*

Syndemis Hübner, 1825
tax info: Freeman (1958)

620340 *afflictana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
fuscolineana (Clemens, 1865) *(Lozotaenia)*

Lozotaenia Stephens, 1829

620341 *hesperia* Powell, 1962 *(Lozotaenia)* R AK YT -- -- -- AB SK U -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from MB and QC are of uncertain identity.

620342 *rindgei* Obraztsov, 1962 *(Lozotaenia)* R -- U -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from YT are of uncertain identity.

620343P *costinotana* Franclemont, 1986 *(Lozotaenia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- P -- --
NOTE: This species is known from USA close to the ON and NB borders, and likely occurs in southeastern Canada.

Aphelia Hübner, [1825]

620345 *alleniana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
allenana (Llewellyn-Jones, 1935) *(Tortrix)*
a *alleniana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Tortrix)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
trentonana (McDunnough, 1923) *(Tortrix)*
b *rindgeorum* Obraztsov, 1959 *(Aphelia)*

620346 *koebelei* Obraztsov, 1959 *(Aphelia)* U -- -- -- -- U E -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: All known Canadian specimens previously identified as this species have been redetermined as *A. alleniana*. However the species is known from WA and the record from adjacent BC may be legitimate.

620347 *septentrionalis* Obraztsov, 1959 *(Aphelia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620348 *gregalis* Razowski, 1981 *(Aphelia)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Cacoecimorpha Obraztsov, 1953

620349P *pronubana* (Hübner, 1822) *(Tortrix)*+ P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is present in WA very close to the BC border.

Dichelia Guenée, 1845

620350 *histrionana* (Frölich, 1828) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Clepsis Guenée, 1845
tax info: Razowski (1979a, 1979b)
Ptycholoma Stephens, 1829

620351 *listerana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Phalonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620352 *fucana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Lozotaenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from AB by Pohl et al. (2010), but corrected to "probable" by Pohl et al. (2011) (it is known from adjacent BC), following redetermination of AB material as *C. penetralis*.
busckana Keifer, 1933 *(Clepsis)*
victoriana (Busck, 1922) *(Cacoecia)*

620354 *kearfotti* Obraztsov, 1962 *(Clepsis)* R AK -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620355 *spectrana* (Treitschke, 1830) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

620356 *danilevskyi* Kostiuk, 1973 *(Clepsis)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
danilevski Powell, 1983 *(Clepsis)*
firthana Mutuura, 1980 *(Clepsis)*

620357 *persicana* (Fitch, 1856) *(Croesia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
blandana (Clemens, 1864) *(Ditula)*
conigerana (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)*
forbesi Obraztsov, 1962 *(Clepsis)*
fragariana (Packard, 1869) *(Lozotaenia)*

620359 *consimilana* (Hübner, 1822) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
unifasciana (Duponchel, 1842) *(Tortrix)*

620360 *clemensiana* (Fernald, 1879) *(Tortrix)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
nervosana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)*

620361 *moeschleriana* (Wocke, 1862) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB P QC LB -- -- -- --
algidana (Möschler, 1862) *(Tortrix)*
gelidana (Möschler, 1862) *(Tortrix)*

620362 *melaleucanus* (Walker, 1863) *(Lophoderus)* R -- -- -- -- P AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
biustulana (Stephens, 1834) *(Lozotaenia)*
invexana (Walker, 1863) *(Conchylis)*
semifuscana (Clemens, 1864) *(Ptycholoma)*

620363 *flavidana* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record, a photograph on iNaturalist.org (photo #4492644) that was taken by M. Dawber near Rainy River in northwestern ON in 2016, was verified by JJD.

620364 *peritana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Smicrotes)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
inconclusana (Walker, 1863) *(Dichelia)*
620365 *penetralis* Razowski, 1979 *(Clepsis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF P NS P
620366 *virescana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Smicrotes)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
glaucana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Loxotaenia)*
sescuplana (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)*
620367 *illustrana* (Krogerus, 1936) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise Palaearctic species was reported from AK by Ferris et al. (2012). Specimens from YT, MB, and ON all have DNA barcodes similar to European material.

***Adoxophyes* Meyrick, 1881**
tax info: Freeman (1958)

620369 *furcatana* (Walker, 1863) *(Dichelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from Winnipeg and Aweme (MB) by Brodie (1929) but no vouchers are known. Those records are deemed erroneous, as the host plant Sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis* L.) does not occur there, and the species is otherwise not known northwest of IL and southern ON.
620370 *negundana* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Homona)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

***Ditula* Stephens, 1829**
tax info: Freeman (1958), Larsen (2015)
Batodes Guenée, 1845

620371 *angustiorana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Xenotemna* Powell, 1964**

620372 *pallorana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
lata (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

tribe Sparganothini Druce, 1912
tax info: Powell & Brown (2012)

***Amorbia* Clemens, 1860**

620373 *cuneanum* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Hendecastema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
adumbranum (Walsingham, 1879) *(Hendecastema)*
essigana Busck, 1929 *(Amorbia)*
620374 *humerosana* Clemens, 1860 *(Amorbia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

***Coelostathma* Clemens, 1860**

620379 *discopunctana* Clemens, 1860 *(Coelostathma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
discipunctana Walsingham, 1914 *(Coelostathma)*

***Sparganothis* Hübner, [1825]**

620389 *flavibasana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Oenectra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620390 *sulfureana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Croesia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
befrageana Powell, 1983 *(Sparganothis)*
belfrageana (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)*
euphronopa Meyrick, 1927 *(Sparganothis)*
fulvoroseana (Clemens, 1864) *(Croesia)*
gallicorana (Clemens, 1864) *(Croesia)*
gallivorana (Clemens, 1864) *(Croesia)*
gratana (Walker, 1863) *(Conchylis)*
sulphureana Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Sparganothis)*
virgineana (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)*
virginiana (Clemens, 1864) *(Croesia)*

620391 *lycopodiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epagoge)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF P NS --

620393E *bistriata* Kearfott, 1907 *(Sparganothis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Lambert (1950) reported this species from QC but that is deemed erroneous, as Powell & Brown (2012) do not report this species from nNA.

620394 *tristriata* Kearfott, 1907 *(Sparganothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

620396 *unifasciana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Croesia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

puritana (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

620397 *violaceana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

620398 *xanthoides* (Walker, 1863) *(Begunna)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

a *xanthoides* (Walker, 1863) *(Begunna)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe

breviornatana (Clemens, 1865) *(Leptoris)*

irrorea (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)*

b *inconditana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Oenectra)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620399 *boweri* Powell & Brown, 2012 *(Sparganothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

620406 *senecionana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Oenectra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Records of this species from MB (Kearfott 1905b) are deemed erroneous; this highly variable species is not known to occur east of the Rocky Mountains (Powell & Brown 2012).

rudana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Oenectra)*

620407 *tunicana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Dichelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

californiana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Dichelia)*

620408 *vocaridorsana* Kearfott, 1905 *(Sparganothis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

620410 *umbrana* Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Sparganothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- PE

putmanana Freeman, 1940 *(Sparganothis)*

620411 *striata* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Oenectra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620412 *distincta* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Oenectra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS PE

salinana McDunnough, 1961 *(Sparganothis)*

solidana Freeman, 1941 *(Sparganothis)*

620413 *pulcherrimana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Cenopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620414 *rubicundana* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *(Loxotaenia)*‡ R AK -- NT NU -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

hudsoniana Freeman, 1940 *(Sparganothis)*

620415 *praecana* (Kennel, 1900) *(Dichelia)** R -- YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620416E *pilleriana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The BC record by ESBC (1906) is erroneous, this Palaearctic species does not occur in NA (Powell & Brown 2012).

***Cenopis* Zeller, 1876**

620417 *pettitana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is assumed to be a misidentification.

acerivorana (MacKay, 1952) *(Sparganothis)*

620418 *niveana* Walsingham, 1879 *(Cenopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

groteana Fernald, 1882 *(Cenopis)*

620419 *reticulatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Croesia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

fulgidipennana (Blanchard, 1840) *(Pyralis)*

subauratana (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)*

620420 *ferreana* (Busck, 1915) *(Sparganothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620422 *daphnana* (McDunnough, 1961) *(Sparganothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- NS --

620423 *diluticostana* Walsingham, 1879 *(Cenopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

quercana Fernald, 1882 *(Cenopis)*

620425 *directana* (Walker, 1863) *(Oenectra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- P NS PE

testulana Zeller, 1875 *(Cenopis)*

620427 *mesospila* Zeller, 1875 *(Cenopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

albicaudana (Busck, 1915) *(Sparganothis)*

gracilana Walsingham, 1879 *(Cenopis)*

***Platynota* Clemens, 1860**

620433 *idaeusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hypena)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

dioptrica (Meyrick, 1922) *(Phylacteritis)*

sentana Clemens, 1860 *(Platynota)*

620434 *exasperatana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
scotiana (McDunnough, 1961) *(Sparganothis)*
620435 *semiustana* Walsingham, 1884 *(Platynota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
620443 *flavedana* Clemens, 1860 *(Platynota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin (1915) could not be verified and may refer to some other *Platynota* species, but the record is plausible and is hereby listed as unconfirmed.
concursana (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)*
iridana Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Platynota)*
laterana (Robinson, 1869) *(Teras)*
tinctana (Walker, 1863) *(Teras)*
620449 *stultana* Walsingham, 1884 *(Platynota)*+ H -- -- -- -- H -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This introduced species occurs in Canada only in greenhouses in BC.
chiquitana Barnes & Busck, 1920 *(Platynota)*

subfamily Olethreutinae Walsingham, 1895

tribe Olethreutini Walsingham, 1895

Endothenia Stephens, 1852

620460 *montanana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
kingi McDunnough, 1927 *(Endothenia)*
620461 *heinrichi* McDunnough, 1929 *(Endothenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
620462 *rubipunctana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
620465 *affiliana* McDunnough, 1942 *(Endothenia)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620466 *hebesana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
daeckeana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)*
fullerea (Riley, 1870) *(Penthina)*
inexpertana (Walker, 1863) *(Carpocapsa)*
torquata (Meyrick, 1927) *(Argyroploce)*
620469 *infuscata* Heinrich, 1923 *(Endothenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- U -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise eastern species was reported from AB by Bowman (1951); a single voucher specimen in the UASM requires confirmation.
620470 *nubilana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Siderea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- PE
vetulana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sericoris)*
620471 *quadrimaculana* (Haworth, [1811]) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most historical records of this European species in NA refer to *E. nubilana*. However, *E. quadrimaculana* has been introduced to NA and it has become established in ON and QC.
antiguana (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tortrix)*
antiquana of authors, [no date] *(Endothenia)*

Taniva Heinrich, 1926
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620473 *albolineana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Lipoptycha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
abietana (Fernald, 1908) *(Argyroploce)*
piceae (Busck, 1916) *(Olethreutes)*

Tia Heinrich, 1926

620474 *enervana* (Erschoff, 1877) *(Penthina)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
vulgana (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*

Hulda Heinrich, 1926
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620475 *impudens* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

***Bactra* Stephens, 1834**
tax info: Diakonoff (1964), Powell (1997)

620476	*lancealana* (Hübner, [1799]) *(Tortrix)**	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	lanceolana (Hübner, [1825]) *(Ancylis)*																	
620477	*furfurana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)**	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
620478	*verutana* Zeller, 1875 *(Bactra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	albipuncta Heinrich, 1926 *(Bactra)*																
	chrysea Heinrich, 1926 *(Bactra)*																
620480	*maiorina* Heinrich, 1923 *(Bactra)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
620481	*priapeia* Heinrich, 1923 *(Bactra)*‡	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, confirmed by JJD.																
620482	*sinistra* Heinrich, 1926 *(Bactra)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

***Episimus* Walsingham, 1892**
tax info: Heppner (1994)

620485	*argutana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Bactra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	allutana (Zeller, 1879) *(Grapholitha)*																
	hamameliella (Clemens, 1861) *(Catastega)*																

***Paralobesia* Obraztsov, 1953**
Endopiza Clemens, 1860

620493	*liriodendrana* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	magnoliana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Polychrosis)*																	
620494	*viteana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Endopiza)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	vitivorana (Packard, 1869) *(Penthina)*																	
620495	*monotropana* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on several BOLD specimens.																	
620497	*cypripediana* (Forbes, 1924) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	U	--	--
	NOTE: Some ON and QC records were reared recently from *Cypripedium reginae* Walter, the only known host plant. The MB records are from the type series, also reared from that host. Other historical records based on flown adults must be considered unconfirmed.																	
620499	*yaracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	signifera (Meyrick, 1912) *(Polychrosis)*																	
620500	*exasperana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	NB	NS	PE
620501	*palliolana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	E
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.																	
620502	*piceana* (Freeman, 1941) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
620503	*aemulana* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	NB	NS	PE
620505	*aruncana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed by M. Sabourin.																	
620506	*slingerlandana* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.																	
620507	*spiraeifoliana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	PE
620508	*blandula* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Polychrosis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

***Lobesiodes* Diakonoff, 1954**

620510	*euphorbiana* (Freyer, 1842) *(Sericoris)*+	R	--	--	--	--	U	U	U	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	U	--
	NOTE: This European species was released for biocontrol of Leafy Spurge (*Euphorbia esula* L.); it has successfully established in MB and ON but the success of introductions in other provinces is unknown (Bourchier et al. 2002).																	

***Lobesia* Guenée, 1845**

620512	*bicinctana* (Duponchel, 1843) *(Grapholitha)**	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
b	*spiraeae* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Polychrosis)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe

Ahmosia Heinrich, 1926

620514 *galbinea* Heinrich, 1926 *(Ahmosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC records were reared from *Oenothera biennis* L. in the Gaspé region in 2015, by A. Charpentier, and confirmed by JFL via dissections and DNA barcodes. This is a surprising range extension for an otherwise western species. There is considerable genetic variation within this taxon, which may include a cryptic species.

620515 *aspasiana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --

Aterpia Guenée, 1845

tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620516 *approximana* (Heinrich, 1919) *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Eumarozia Heinrich, 1926

tax info: Clarke (1973), Gilligan et al. (2008)

620517 *malachitana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Zomaria Heinrich, 1926

620518 *interruptolineana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --

Apotomis Hübner, [1825]

tax info: Adamski & Peters (1986)

Aphania Hübner, 1825

620521 *funerea* (Meyrick, 1920) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
youngana (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*

620522 *albeolana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The report from BC by Blackmore (1923) is erroneous; this species is not known west of ON in Canada.

620523 *removana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
dextrana (McDunnough, 1923) *(Aphania)*

620524 *apateticana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R E -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U -- NS --
NOTE: The AK record by Adamski & Peters (1986) is actually from along the AK highway in BC. The record by Prentice (1965) from St. Georges (NF) could not be verified.
deceptana (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*

620525 *tertiana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
strigosa (Heinrich, 1926) *(Aphania)*

620526 *afficticia* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Aphania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- NB NS --

620527 *bifida* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Aphania)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- NF -- NS --

620528 *capreana* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tortrix)** R U YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was listed as "uncertain" for AK by Ferris et al. (2012).

620529 *deceptana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Olethreutes)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
salicaceana (Freeman, 1957) *(Aphania)*

620530E *coloradensis* Adamski, 1986 *(Apotomis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E --
NOTE: Records from eastern Canada by Lafontaine et al. (2001) are incorrect, and refer to other *Apotomis* species. This species is known only from CO (Adamski & Peters 1986).

620531 *paludicolana* (Brower, 1953) *(Aphania)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Western material previously identified as *A. paludicolana* by Pohl et al. (2005, 2010) has been redetermined via DNA barcode as *A. spinulana*.

620532 *frigidana* (Packard, 1867) *(Penthina)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB -- -- E --
NOTE: Unvouchered NS records of this alpine/tundra species are assumed to be misidentifications.
moeschleri (Kennel, 1900) *(Penthina)*

620533 *brevicornutana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Aphania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

620534 *spinulana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Aphania)* R E -- NT -- BC AB SK MB U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AK record by Adamski & Peters (1986) is actually from along the AK highway in BC. The ON records by Prentice (1965) and Saunders (1991) could not be verified.

620536 *infida* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Aphania)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- NS --

620537 *spurinfida* Adamski, 1986 *(Apotomis)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Pseudosciaphila* Obraztsov, 1966**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)
Sciaphila of authors not Treitschke, 1829

620538 *duplex* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Penthina)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
thallasana (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*

***Orthotaenia* Stephens, 1829**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)
Badebecia Heinrich, 1926

620539 *undulana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
campestrana (Zeller, 1875) *(Sericoris)*
dilutifuscana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sericoris)*
urticana (Hübner, 1799) *(Tortrix)*

***Phaecasiophora* Grote, 1873**

620540 *confixana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.
mutabilana (Clemens, 1865) *(Sericoris)*
perductana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*
620541 *niveiguttana* Grote, 1873 *(Phaecasiophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- NB NS --

***Olethreutes* Hübner, 1822**
Exartema Clemens, 1860

620544 *nitidana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620545 *furfuranum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620546 *comandranum* (Clarke, 1953) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed by JJD.
620547 *olivaceana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Eccopis)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records from MB could not be verified.
bolandanum (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*
620548 *fraternanum* (McDunnough, 1924) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620549 *subnubilum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620550 *electrofuscum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Specimens reported from BC by deWaard (2010) were deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2015b); this species is otherwise restricted to eastern NA.
620551 *rusticanum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
620552 *diallacta* (Meyrick, 1932) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
betulana (Heinrich, 1926) *(Exartema)*
trepidulum (Heinrich, 1926) *(Exartema)*
zelleriana (Fernald, 1875) *(Eccopis)*
620553 *footiana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Eccopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on four specimens in the CNC.
620554 *atrodentana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Eccopsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620555 *punctanum* (Walsingham, 1903) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
NOTE: Heinrich's (1926) use of this name was erroneous; he misapplied it to the species now known as *O. connectum*.
connanum (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*
connutana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*
cornanum (Heinrich, 1926) *(Exartema)*
620556 *connectum* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
punctanum of authors (not Walsingham, 1903) *(Exartema)*
620557 *inornatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620559 *exoletum* (Zeller, 1875) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
620560 *bicoloranum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- NF -- NS --
620562 *quadrifidum* (Zeller, 1875) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620563 *tilianum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
620566 *clavana* (Walker, 1863) *(Carpocapsa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620567	*mysteriana* Miller, 1979 *(Olethreutes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	clavana of authors not Miller, 1979 *(Olethreutes)*																				
620568	*nigranum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	U	--	--
	NOTE: Specimens from NB are not determined with certainty.																				
	ornatana (Kearfott, 1910) *(Cymolomia)*																				
620569	*viburnanum* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
620571	*merrickana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	PE
620572	*hamameliana* (McDunnough, 1944) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--
620573	*corylana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Eccopis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
620574	*ochrosuffusanum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC from ON, and a BOLD specimen from Black Brook Cove (NS), collected by P.T. Dang.																				
620575	*brunneopurpurata* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
620577	*fagigemmeana* (Chambers, 1878) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
620578	*sericoranum* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	myricana Kearfott, 1910 *(Olethreutes)*																				
620579	*melanomesum* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	nortanum (Kearfott, 1910) *(Cymolomia)*																				
620580	*valdanum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	micantana (Forbes, 1923) *(Cymolomia)*																				
620581	*baccatana* (McDunnough, 1942) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
620582	*versicolorana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	E	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical reports of this species from west of ON are misidentifications and refer to *O. appendiceum*.																				
620583	*brevirostratum* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
620584	*galevora* (McDunnough, 1956) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--
620585	*permundana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	gaylussaciana (Kearfott, 1910) *(Cymolomia)*																				
	meanderana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*																				
620586	*submissanum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
620587	*nananum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	quebecense (Heinrich, 1923) *(Exartema)*																				
620588	*malana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Eccopis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
620589	*appendiceum* (Zeller, 1875) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
620590	*concinnana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Sericoris)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	foedana (Clemens, 1865) *(Sericoris)*																				
	terminanum (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*																				
620591	*fasciatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	albofasciatum (Zeller, 1875) *(Exartema)*																				
	decisana (Walker, 1862) *(Sciaphila)*																				
620592	*troglodanum* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
620593	*exaeresimum* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Exartema)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
620594	*lacunanum* (Freeman, 1941) *(Exartema)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
620595	*ferriferana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	gratiosana (Clemens, 1865) *(Sericoris)*																				
	usticana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)*																				
620597	*osmundana* (Fernald, 1879) *(Penthina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	ochromediana Kearfott, 1907 *(Olethreutes)*																				
620598	*auricapitana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sericoris)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
620599	*albiciliana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Sericoris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
620600	*sordidana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*	R	--	--	--	--	P	AB	SK	--	--	QC	--	NF	--	--	--
620601	*galaxana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Olethreutes)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	glitranana Kearfott, 1907 *(Olethreutes)*																				
620602	*astrologana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Sericoris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	coronana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Anchylopera)*																				
620603	*coruscana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Antithesia)*	R	--	--	--	--	EP	EP	SK	MB	ON	QC	U	--	NB	NS	PE
	NOTE: Old reports of this species in western Canada and in LB are erroneous. Some of these are due to Heinrich's (1926) confusion of this species with *O. metallicana*, which he mistakenly treated as "*O. puncticostana major*" (the true *puncticostana* is a synonym of *O. coruscana*). *Olethreutes coruscana* is known with certainty as far west as SK, and is not confirmed in LB.																				
	constellatana (Zeller, 1876) *(Sericoris)*																				
	puncticostana (Walker, 1863) *(Sericoris)*																				

620604 *ferrolineana* (Walker, 1863) *(Carpocapsa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- U -- --
NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
argyroelana (Zeller, 1876) *(Sericoris)*

620605 *metallicana* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- NS --
NOTE: This species has been referred to as *O. puncticostana* (or *O. puncticostana major*) by many in NA, following an error by Heinrich (1926) (Miller 1985).
major (Walsingham, 1895) *(Penthina)*
murina (Packard, 1867) *(Penthina)*
puncticostana of authors not Walker, 1863 *(Olethreutes)*

620606 *nordeggana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Brown (2005) missed the synonymy of *O. kennethana* by Miller & Jalava (2000). Use of the Palaearctic name *O. obsoletana* by Miller (1985) is incorrect, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement.
kennethana McDunnough, 1941 *(Olethreutes)*
obsoletana of authors (not Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Tortrix)*

620607 *heinrichana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Argyroploce)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --

620608 *minaki* (McDunnough, 1929) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --

620609 *deprecatorius* Heinrich, 1926 *(Olethreutes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- U -- QC -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.

620610 *carolana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

620611 *polluxana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

620612 *glaciana* (Möschler, 1860) *(Sericoris)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
castorana (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)*
dealbana (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)*
fuscalbana (Zeller, 1875) *(Sericoris)*

620613 *bipartitana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Antithesia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
caesialbana (Zeller, 1875) *(Sericoris)*
similisana (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)*

620614 *trinitana* (McDunnough, 1931) *(Argyroploce)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.

620615 *schulziana* (Fabricius, 1777) *(Pyralis)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB -- QC EP NF -- -- --
NOTE: The locality labelled "Rocky Bay Quebec Labr" on three old specimens in the CNC refers today to Port-Saint-Servan in easternmost QC; this locality is within a few kilometers of the LB border so the species is expected to be present there as well.

620616 *turfosana* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB -- QC LB NF -- NS --
intermistana (Clemens, 1865) *(Mixodia)*
septentrionana (Möschler, 1883) *(Penthina)*
tessellana (Packard, 1867) *(Penthina)*

620617 *septentrionana* (Curtis, 1831) *(Orthotaenia)** R AK -- -- NU BC -- -- -- -- QC LB -- -- NS --
fulvifrontana (Packard, 1867) *(Penthina)*
primariana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*

620618 *inquietana* (Walker, 1863) *(Paedisca)** R AK YT NT NU BC -- -- -- -- QC LB NF -- -- --
hoyoshi (Rebel, 1911) *(Cnephasia)*

620619 *bowmanana* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Argyroploce)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620620 *mengelana* (Fernald, 1894) *(Sericoris)* R AK YT NT NU BC -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
groenlandicana (Bang-Haas, 1896) *(Penthina)*

620621 *costimaculana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Penthina)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB P MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Use of the Old World name *O. roseomaculana* by Forbes (1923) refers to this species.
roseomaculana of authors (not Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *(Tortrix)*

620623 *buckellana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* R U -- -- BC AB SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "uncertain" for AK by Ferris et al. (2012).
a *buckellana* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Argyroploce)* r u -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *albidula* Heinrich, 1926 *(Olethreutes)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on p -- -- -- -- --

620624 *exaridanus* Kuznetsov, 1991 *(Olethreutes)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620625 *palustrana* (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *(Sericoris)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Phiaris **Hübner, [1825]**

620626 *bipunctana* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Pyralis)** R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This Holarctic species was recently discovered in NA in MB (Landry et al. 2013).

620627 *siderana* (Treitschke, 1834) *(Olethreutes)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chalybeana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Sericoris)*

***Selenodes* Guenée, 1845**

620628 *concretana* (Wocke, 1862) *(Penthina)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Celypha* Hübner, [1825]**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620629 *cespitana* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tortrix)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
instrutana (Clemens, 1865) *(Sericoris)*
poana (Zeller, 1875) *(Sericoris)*

***Pristerognatha* Obraztsov, 1960**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620630.01 *agilana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Endopiza)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
fuligana of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*

***Argyroploce* Hübner, [1825]**

620631 *aquilonana* Karvonen, 1932 *(Argyroploce)** R -- YT NT NU -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620632 *externa* (Eversmann, 1844) *(Paedisca)** R -- YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dalecarliana (Guenée, 1845) *(Selenodes)*

***Metendothenia* Hübner, [1825]**

620633 *atropunctana* (Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Penthina)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Hedya* Hübner, [1825]**

620634 *separatana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Olethreutes)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Kearfott (1905b) used the Palaearctic name "*Olethreutes dimidiana* Sodoffsky" for this species, prior to describing it as *O. separatana* two years later.
620635 *ochroleucana* (Frölich, 1828) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
consanguinana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Penthina)*
contrariana (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)*
nimbatana (Clemens, 1860) *(Antithesia)*
620636 *nubiferana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON P -- NF -- NS PE
variegana (Hübner, 1799) *(Tortrix)*
620637 *chionosema* (Zeller, 1875) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620638 *cyanana* (Murtfeldt, 1880) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620639 *salicella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- NF -- NS --

***Evora* Heinrich, 1926**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

620640 *hemidesma* (Zeller, 1875) *(Euchromia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record was erroneous, based on misidentified *Hedya ochroleucana* specimens, but this species has been confirmed recently in eastern AB, at Dilberry Lake Prov. Pk., collected in 2015 by ADM.

tribe Enarmoniini Diakonoff, 1953

***Ancylis* Hübner, [1825]**
Anchylopera Stephens, 1829

ungrouped 1

620641 *nubeculana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

620642X	*subaequana* complex Miller, 1987	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	NOTE: The status of taxa in this group as separate species is not resolved, and they cannot be reliably separated (Miller 1987, Gilligan et al. 2008). All three species have been reported from Canada, and their records are pooled here.																		
(620642)	*subaequana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteryx)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	a *subaequana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteryx)*	(r)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	b *fergusoni* (McDunnough, 1958) *(Anchylopera)*	(r)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	c *kincaidiana* (Fernald, 1900) *(Phoxopteryx)*	(r)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
(620644)	*galeamatana* (McDunnough, 1956) *(Anchylopera)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
(620645)	*sheppardana* (McDunnough, 1956) *(Anchylopera)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
620646	*discigerana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--		
	NOTE: Specimens from AB are of uncertain identity (Pohl et al. 2010).																		
	spiraeifoliana of authors (not Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620647	*metamelana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
	angulifasciana (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*																		
	discoferana (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*																		
	intermediana Kearfott, 1907 *(Ancylis)*																		
620648	*tenebrica* (Heinrich, 1929) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
620649	*semiovana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
620650	*columbiana* (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	a *columbiana* (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	b *shastensis* (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620651	*simuloides* (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	litoris (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*																		
	sierrae (McDunnough, 1955) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620652	*maritima* Dyar, 1904 *(Ancylis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--		
620653X	*spiraeifoliana* complex Miller, 1987	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--		
	NOTE: The status of taxa in this complex is unresolved and they cannot be reliably separated (Miller 1987, Gilligan et al. 2008). All four species have been reported from Canada; their records are pooled here.																		
(620653)	*spiraeifoliana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	spiraeifoliana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Phoxopteryx)*																		
	spireaefoliana (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)*																		
(620654)	*laciniana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Anchylopera)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
(620655)	*burgessiana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	murtfeldtiana (Riley, 1881) *(Phoxopteris)*																		
	pruni (Heinrich, 1923) *(Anchylopera)*																		
(620656)	*fuscociliana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*	(R)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	dubiana (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620657	*mira* Heinrich, 1929 *(Ancylis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--		
	furvescens (Heinrich, 1929) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620658	*platanana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	marcidana (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*																		
620659	*rhodorana* (McDunnough, 1954) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	rhoderana Hodges, 1983 *(Ancylis)*																		
620660	*brauni* (Heinrich, 1931) *(Anchylopera)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
620662	*comptana* (Frölich, 1828) *(Tortrix)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	E	NB	NS	PE		
	NOTE: The NF record by McDunnough (1927a) of "*Anchylopera lamiana*", a synonym, refers to *A. discigerana*. The report by Pohl et al. (2016) of *A. floridana* as the valid name is the result of a databasing error; the valid species is *C. comptana*.																		
	amblygona (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*																		
	cometana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Phoxopteryx)*																		
	conflexana (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*																		
	floridana (Zeller, 1875) *(Phoxopteris)*																		
	fragariae (Walsh & Riley, 1869) *(Anchylopera)*																		
	lamiana (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*																		
	pulchellana (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*																		
620663	*divisana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--		
620664	*apicana* (Walker, 1866) *(Grapholita)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		

620665 *muricana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Phoxopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) is deemed erroneous; see note under *A. cornifoliana*.

620666E *cornifoliana* (Riley, 1881) *(Phoxopteris)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species has historically been treated as a subspecies of *A. muricana* but is now listed as a valid species (Gilligan et al. 2014). The BC record by ESBC (1906) was listed as "unconfirmed" under *A. muricana* by Pohl et al. (2015b), but it is hereby deemed erroneous. Neither *A. cornifoliana* nor *A. muricana* are known in western NA. *Ancylis cornifoliana* is not known to occur in Canada, and eastern Canadian specimens under that name in collections are probably *A. muricana*.

geminana group Gilligan et al., 2016
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2016)

620668 *diminuatana* Kearfott, 1905 *(Ancylis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U U NB U PE
NOTE: The Old World names *A. diminutana* (note the slightly different spelling from the correct Nearctic species), *A. geminana* (Donovan), and *A. biarcuana* (Stephens) (a synonym of *A. geminana*) have all been used historically for this species in NA (Gilligan et al. 2016). Some records refer to *A. goodelliana*; the figures of this taxon in Gilligan et al. (2008) refer to *A. goodelliana*. Records from LB, NF, and NS have not been verified.
diminutana of authors (not Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*

unguicella group Gilligan et al., 2016
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2016)

620671 *unguicella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tinea)** R AK YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF P NS --
plagosana (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*

620672 *pacificana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Phoxopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620667 *uncella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)** R -- YT NT -- -- AB SK MB ON QC U -- U U --
NOTE: This species is recently recognized as a Holarctic taxon, following the synonymy of *A. carbonana* by Gilligan et al. (2016). Material from LB, NB, and NS in the CNC has not been verified.
carbonana Heinrich, 1923 *(Ancylis)*

620669 *goodelliana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Phoxopteris)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB U U ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: Material from SK, MB, and NB has not been verfified.

ungrouped 2

620673 *mediofasciana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620674 *torontana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620675 *tineana* (Hübner, [1799]) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
leucophaleratana (Packard, 1866) *(Pandemis)*
ocellana (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)*

620677 *albacostana* Kearfott, 1905 *(Ancylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- U SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: A specimen from AB tentatively identified as this species is listed here as "unconfirmed" (Pohl et al. 2011). This species is otherwise known from eastern NA, only as far west as SK.

Hystrichophora **Walsingham, 1879**

620680 *paradisiae* Heinrich, 1923 *(Hystrichophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620681 *stygiana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Thiodia)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *stygiana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Thiodia)*
b *californiae* Heinrich, 1923 *(Hystrichophora)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620682 *asphodelana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R AK YT -- NU BC AB P MB -- -- LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon is likely conspecific with *H. stygiana*, but it is currently treated as a valid species.
a *asphodelana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)*
b *seraphicana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Hystrichophora)*

620685 *taleana* (Grote, 1878) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620686 *ochreicostana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620689 *vestaliana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Eucosmomorpha **Obraztsov, 1951**
tax info: Miller (2001)

620690E *albersana* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tortrix)*+ E -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This introduced European species was reported in Canada based on a single specimen from SK, reported by Dang & Parker (1990), and Miller (1983). That specimen has since been redetermined as *E. nearctica*, not described at the time.

620691 *nearctica* Miller, 2001 *(Eucosmomorpha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

***Enarmonia* Hübner, [1825]**
tax info: Dang & Parker (1990)

620692 *formosana* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Ioplocama)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Eucosmini Meyrick, 1909

***Rhyacionia* Hübner, [1825]**
tax info: Powell & Miller (1978)

buoliana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620694 *buoliana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*+ R AK -- -- -- BC S -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The sole AB record was collected on an ornamental tree in Edmonton, and is considered a stray.

rigidana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620695P *rigidana* (Fernald, 1880) *(Retinia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This pest species is known from northeastern USA, and likely occurs in adjacent QC.

pasadenana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620698 *pasadenana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Evetria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620699 *zozana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Evetria)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen from Redwater (AB) in the CUIC has not been verified.
matutina (Meyrick, 1912) *(Evetria)*
montana (Busck, 1912) *(Evetria)*

adana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620704 *adana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Rhyacionia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Ives & Wong (1988) could not be verified. It occurs in adjacent western ON.

busckana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620706 *busckana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Rhyacionia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of the European species "*Retinia duplana*" (now in *Rhyacionia*) and "*Retinia sylvestrana*" (now in *Clavigesta*) from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) likely refer to *R. busckana*. The original report of *R. duplana* in NA was based on a specimen from OR that has been redetermined as *R. busckana* by Powell & Miller (1978).
duplana of authors (not Hübner, 1811) *(Tortrix)*
sylvestrana of authors (not Curtis, 1850) *(Spilonota)*
620707 *granti* Miller, 1985 *(Rhyacionia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

frustrana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620710 *frustrana* (Comstock, 1880) *(Retinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada refer to *R. sonia*, as detailed by Miller (1967). True *R. frustrana* is an eastern species confirmed in Canada only from ON. A specimen from NB in the CNC requires verification.
620712 *sonia* Miller, 1967 *(Rhyacionia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
620713P *aktita* Miller, 1978 *(Rhyacionia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This pest species is known from northeastern USA, and likely occurs in adjacent ON and QC.

subcervinana group Powell & Miller, 1978

620714 *subcervinana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Retinia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Retinia* Guenée, 1845**
Petrova Heinrich, 1923

620719 *comstockiana* Fernald, 1879 *(Retinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
620722 *albicapitana* (Busck, 1914) *(Evetria)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

620724 *metallica* (Busck, 1914) *(Evetria)* R AK U -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Reports of this species in YT by Prentice (1965) and Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.
luculentana (Heinrich, 1920) *(Evetria)*

620727 *gemistrigulana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Evetria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620728 *mafica* (Miller, 1978) *(Petrova)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

620729 *pallipennis* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Petrova)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

620730 *burkeana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Evetria)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

620731 *picicolana* (Dyar, 1906) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Barbara Heinrich, 1923

620733 *colfaxiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Evetria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
coloradensis (Heinrich, 1920) *(Evetria)*
taxifoliella (Busck, 1914) *(Evetria)*

620734 *mappana* Freeman, 1941 *(Barbara)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- NF NB -- PE
ulteriorana (Heinrich, 1920) *(Evetria)*

Spilonota Stephens, 1829

620735 *ocellana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
laricana of authors (not Heinemann, 1863) *(Grapholitha)*
oculana (Harris, 1862) *(Penthina)*
pyrifoliana (Clemens, 1860) *(Hedya)*

620736 *laricana* (Heinemann, 1863) *(Grapholitha)*+ R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Most historical reports of this species from NA (sometimes misspelled as "*lariciana*") refer to *S. ocellana*, another European species that occurs in NA. However, true *S. laricana* has since been found in eastern Canada, identified via DNA barcode.
lariciana of authors, [no date] *(Spilonota)*

Eucosma Hübner, 1823

tax info: Wright & Gilligan (2015)

Exentera of authors not Grote, 1877
Phaneta of authors not Stephens, 1852
Thiodia of authors not Hübner, 1825

circulana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620738 *circulana* (Hübner, 1823) *(Tortrix)* R -- -- -- -- E -- E E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Western Canadian records by Dyar (1904) and others are assumed to be erroneous.

620739 *gemellana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Eucosma)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from ON in the CNC require verification; this species is otherwise restricted to southeastern USA (Wright & Gilligan 2015).

620741 *glomerana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB P QC -- -- -- -- --
griphodes Meyrick, 1912 *(Eucosma)*
sandana Kearfott, 1907 *(Eucosma)*

620742 *bilineana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620747 *landana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
isospora Meyrick, 1912 *(Eucosma)*

620748 *simplex* McDunnough, 1925 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

620752 *sombreana* Kearfott, 1905 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
phaeodes Meyrick, 1920 *(Eucosma)*
phlaeodes Heinrich, 1923 *(Eucosma)*

refusana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620754 *amphorana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620755 *refusana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Some historical reports of this species in Canada refer to *P. verna*. Diagnosis and distribution was corrected by Wright & Brown (2014). The QC record has not been verified; vouchers in LEMQ were redetermined as *E. verna*, but genuine QC material may exist in other collections.

620756 *verna* (Miller, 1971) *(Phaneta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- P NS --
refusana of authors (not Walker, 1863) *(Phaneta)*

620757 *autumnana* (McDunnough, 1942) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- P NS --
620758 *citricolorana* (McDunnough, 1942) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620759 *annetteana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- NF P NS PE
NOTE: Brodie's (1929) Cartwright (MB) record is erroneous; this species is restricted to Atlantic Canada and eastern USA. Vouchers in the UMB Heath collection have been redetermined as *E. convergana*.
scotiana (McDunnough, 1958) *(Thiodia)*

radiatana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620762 *radiatana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620763 *formosana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Ioplocama)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Pohl et al. (2010) reported this species as "uncertain" for AB, but it has recently been verified from the province.
sagittana (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholitha)*
stercoreana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)*
620764 *umbrastriana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
roseoterminana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)*
subcandida (Heinrich, 1929) *(Thiodia)*
620765 *albertana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620766 *essexana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
620767 *awemeana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
620768 *ferruginana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620769 *indeterminana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
620770 *altana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB -- --

artemisiana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620771 *artemisiana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620772 *infimbriana* (Dyar, 1904) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
candidula (Heinrich, 1924) *(Thiodia)*
620775 *setonana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620776 *octopunctana* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620777 *festivana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620778 *youngi* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620780 *insignata* (Heinrich, 1924) *(Thiodia)* R AK U -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from YT in the CNC are of uncertain identity.
620781 *camdenana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R AK U -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from YT in the CNC are of uncertain identity.

perangustana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620785 *perangustana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620786 *kiscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
speculigera (Meyrick, 1912) *(Thiodia)*

lapidana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620787 *lapidana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lepidana (Heinrich, 1929) *(Semasia)*
620789 *kokana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- H -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from AB in the CUIC were collected indoors.
chortaea Meyrick, 1912 *(Eucosma)*
sororiana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)*
620790 *ambodaidaleia* (Miller, 1983) *(Phaneta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen of this species collected in ON by KS and verified by JJD.

griseocapitana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620791 *griseocapitana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

striatana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620796 *striatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
albicepsana (Walker, 1863) *(Paedisca)*
trivittana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)*
620797 *occidentalis* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620798 *implicata* (Heinrich, 1931) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620799 *pallidicostana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

clavana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620800 *clavana* (Fernald, 1882) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
620801 *indagatricana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
verecundana (Blanchard, 1979) *(Phaneta)*
620802 *misturana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R EP YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report by Heinrich (1923) of this species from "White Pass AK" is actually a northwestern BC locality. However, it likely occurs in the state.
620803 *dorsiatomana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620805 *fertoriana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620806 *crassana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Pohl et al. (2014) is based on a misdetermination.
620807 *labiata* (Wright, 2010) *(Phaneta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

spiculana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620808 *spiculana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
argenticostana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)*

corculana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620812 *corculana* (Zeller, 1874) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- U -- -- -- --
NOTE: The LB record in the USNM is uncertain (Wright & Gilligan 2015).

tarandana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620816 *tarandana* (Möschler, 1874) *(Grapholitha)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: This species has historically been confused with *E. montanana*; the distinguishing features of each was clarified by Jaeger et al. (2013).
taradana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Grapholitha)*
triangulana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Thiodia)*
620817 *transversa* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620818 *montanana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Semasia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
clarkei (Blanchard & Knudson, 1983) *(Phaneta)*

elongana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620820 *elongana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620821 *rupestrana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
vernalana (McDunnough, 1942) *(Thiodia)*
620823 *offectalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
obliterana (Walsingham, 1895) *(Semasia)*

stramineana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620827 *parvana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* U -- -- -- -- -- U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from AB and SK (Kearfott 1905a, Bowman 1951) are unvouchered, and may refer to other *Eucosma* or *Pelochrista* species.

convergana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620830 *convergana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620831 *modernana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

parmatana group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620832 *parmatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Ephippiphora)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This taxon exhibits considerable genetic and morphological variation, and may be a complex of species.
alterana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)*
alternana (Brodie, 1929) *(Thiodia)*
crispana (Clemens, 1865) *(Steganoptycha)*
kennebecana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)*
marmontana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)*
perfuscana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)*
sinestrigana (McDunnough, 1938) *(Thiodia)*
620834 *oregonensis* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620835 *ochroterminana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
620836 *tomonana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
limigena Meyrick, 1912 *(Eucosma)*
620837 *raracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
fastidiosa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Thiodia)*

ochrocephala group Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620838 *ochrocephala* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
imbridana (Fernald, 1905) *(Cydia)*
620839 *sableana* Wright & Gilligan, 2015 *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: This species is endemic to Sable Island (NS) (Wright & Gilligan 2015).
620840 *verniochreana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS PE
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the CNC.

Eucosma ungrouped Wright & Gilligan, 2015

620842 *olivaceana* (Riley, 1881) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
620844 *modicellana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620845 *pallidarcis* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620849 *influana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
musetta (Blanchard & Knudson, 1983) *(Phaneta)*
620851 *complicana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype, from Osoyoos (BC).
620852 *columbiana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620854 *salmicolorana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The only Canadian specimen known is from Onefour (AB), collected by JFL in 1983, and deposited in the CNC. The BC record by Cannings & Scudder (2007) is not supported by vouchers, and was deemed "erroneous" by Pohl et al. (2015b).
620856E *tenuiana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species in Canada are erroneous, and refer to other similar species (Wright 2013).
620858 *nepotinana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620861 *alatana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620863 *latens* (Heinrich, 1929) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620866 *fasciculatana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known globally only from two specimens from Penticton (BC).
620867 *spectana* (McDunnough, 1938) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620868 *southamptonensis* (Heinrich, 1935) *(Thiodia)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
urnigera Meyrick, 1937 *(Eucosma)*
620871 *apacheana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620872 *ornatula* (Heinrich, 1924) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620842.1E *aspidiscana* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tortrix)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: This otherwise Palaearctic species was reported from NS by Perrin & Russell (1912). That record is assumed to refer to some other similar species.
620873 *hohenwartiana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tortrix)** U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AK record by Ferris et al. (2012) is the only known report of this otherwise Palaearctic species in NA.

Eucosmini (unplaced)

620874E *apriliana* (Grote, 1877) *(Exentera)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Kearfott's (1905b) MB record is assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers are known and this species is otherwise unknown in Canada. However, the species was described from Albany (NY) and it could occur in southern ON and QC.
aprilana (Brown, 2005) *(Exentera)*

620876 *delphinoides* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620879 *fuscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620880 *gomonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P -- -- -- -- -- --
discipula (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

***Pelochrista* Lederer, 1859**
tax info: Wright & Gilligan (2017)

robinsonana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621021 *robinsonana* (Grote, 1872) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
quintana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*
tryonana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eucosma)*

crambitana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620921 *crambitana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

agricolana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620889 *agricolana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical eastern records of this species refer to *P. argentialbana*, recognised as distinct by Wright & Gilligan (2017).
argentialbana of authors (not Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)*
barbara (Miller, 1974) *(Eucosma)*
britana (McDunnough, 1927) *(Eucosma)*
smithiana (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)*

620889.1 *argentialbana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- P P PE
agricolana of authors (not Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)*
flavana (Fernald, 1905) *(Eucosma)*
ochreana (Clemens, 1865) *(Steganoptycha)*
pergandeana (Fernald, 1905) *(Eucosma)*

620994 *morrisoni* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Paedisca)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620975 *lathami* (Forbes, 1937) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- E E E -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: According to Wright & Gilligan (2017), *E. lathami* occurs only from the Great Lakes region eastwards, and is replaced by *E. morrisoni* from the Midwest westwards.

620959 *heathiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

albiguttana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620891 *albiguttana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.

620946 *galenapunctana* (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

comatulana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620913 *comatulana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
costastrigulana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*
pediasios (Miller, 1985) *(Eucosma)*
rindgei (Miller, 1985) *(Eucosma)*

621045 *vagana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621031 *serapicana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620895E *atomosana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Dyar (1904) and others is assumed to be a misidentification; this species is otherwise known only from CA (Wright & Gilligan 2017).

621048 *watertonana* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621047 *wandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
eumaea (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
ustulatana (Blanchard & Knudson, 1983) *(Eucosma)*
uta (Clarke, 1953) *(Eucosma)*

palabundana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621003 *palabundana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

caniceps group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620908 *caniceps* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621001 *optimana* (Dyar, 1893) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620906 *canariana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported by Belton (1988) "feeding on currant in southern MB in the 1920s". No MB vouchers are known and this species is otherwise known only in WA and BC, so that is assumed to be erroneous.

maculosana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620972 *lafontainei* (Wright, 2012) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada from a specimen collected at Dry Island Buffalo Jump (AB) by C.D. Bird (Wright & Gilligan 2017).

fuscosparsa group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620944E *fuscosparsa* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from AB by Bowman (1951) refers to *Eucosma bilineana* (Pohl et al. 2010).

"section 2 ungrouped" Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620936 *fandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
argyraula (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
chloroleuca (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
gandana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*

620902 *biquadrana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
palousana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*
subditiva (Heinrich, 1929) *(Eucosma)*
tahoensis (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)*

620947 *gelattana* Wright, 2007 *(Pelochrista)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

ridingsana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621019 *ridingsana* (Robinson, 1869) *(Conchylis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Forbes (1923) refers to *P. argentifurcatana*, raised from synonymy by Wright & Gilligan (2017).
magnidicana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)*

621019.1 *argentifurcatana* (Grote, 1876) *(Conchylis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
hipeana (Grote, 1876) *(Conchylis)*

620937 *fernaldana* (Grote, 1880) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species may be a colour morph of *P. ridingsana* (Wright & Gilligan 2017); it differs only by the pinkish tinge to the wings.

620964 *immaculana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
betana (McDunnough, 1942) *(Eucosma)*

luridana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620979 *luridana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

620966 *invicta* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

canana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620905 *canana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
expolitana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)*
metariana (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)*

621022 *rorana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sceletopa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

621007E *passerana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from BC and MB are deemed erroneous, as no vouchers are known north of WA.

621050 *womonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS.
seminitis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

621051 *zomonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
explosa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

reversana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620971 *kingi* Wright, 2008 *(Pelochrista)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most material previously identified in Canadian collections as "*Eucosma*" *occipitana*, following Heinrich (1923), has been described recently as *P. kingi* (Wright 2008). Material in the RSM from MB has not been verified but is likely *P. kingi* as well.

"section 3 ungrouped" Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621016 *ragonoti* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
barnesiana (Dyar, 1903) *(Eucosma)*

620995 *nandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
chersaea (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

620917 *corosana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
nuntia (Heinrich, 1929) *(Eucosma)*

621028 *scintillana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Callimosema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON P LB -- -- -- --
circulana of authors (not Hübner, 1823) *(Eucosma)*
dodecana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*
paraglypta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
randana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*

pulveratana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621014E *pulveratana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Paedisca)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: According to Wright (2011), this species is restricted to southwestern USA, and Canadian records refer to the recently described *P. seamansi*.

620914 *consobrinana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A SK specimen in the GRP collection is not identified with certainty.

621038E *suadana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species are erroneous, and refer to the recently described *P. seamansi*, according to Wright (2011).
aeana (McDunnough, 1942) *(Eucosma)*

621029 *seamansi* (Wright, 2011) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

palpana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620985 *mediostriata* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sepulchrana (Clarke, 1958) *(Eucosma)*
sepulcrana (Meyrick, 1927) *(Eucosma)*

matutina group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620984 *matutina* (Grote, 1873) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
grotiana (Kearfott, 1908) *(Eucosma)*

juncticiliana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620969 *juncticiliana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* U -- -- -- -- U U -- E E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was confused with *P. derelicta* by Heinrich (1923), and literature and museum records have been confused ever since. All Canadian records east of AB refer to *P. derelicta*, but some BC and AB records previously identified as *P. excusabilis* (now a synonyym) may be correct.
excusabilis (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)*
620926 *derelicta* (Heinrich, 1929) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
derelecta of authors, [no date] *(Pelochrista)*

cataclystiana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620909 *cataclystiana* (Walker, 1863) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
620916 *conspiciendana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

grandiflavana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

621039 *subflavana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

primulana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620901 *biplagata* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R U -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported as "uncertain" for AK by Ferris et al. (2012).

dorsisignatana group Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620930 *dorsisignatana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Poecilochroma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
clavana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*
diffusana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eucosma)*
distigmana (Walker, 1863) *(Carpocapsa)*
621034 *similiana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Poecilochroma)* R -- -- -- -- E AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported from BC by Dyar (1904) but that is erroneous; BC specimens have been redetermined as *P. dorsisignatana*. Wright & Gilligan (2017) reported this species from eastern NA only as far west as MB, but a specimen in the AAFC Saskatoon collection from Wainwright (AB) collected by A.R. and J.E. Brooks has been confirmed by GRP.
confluana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eucosma)*
engelana (Kearfott, 1908) *(Eucosma)*
similana (Fernald, 1882) *(Poecilochroma)*
621002 *oraria* (Wright, 2011) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The NB record is a photo taken in Kent County in 2016 by S. Tingley, submitted to iNaturalist (photo #4669963) and confirmed by JJD.

"section 4 ungrouped" Wright & Gilligan, 2017

620893 *argenteana* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
idahoana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*
621032 *serpentana* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ophionana (McDunnough, 1925) *(Eucosma)*
620977 *lolana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
leucomalla (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
620962 *hohana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
syrtodes (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
620929 *dodana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material from subarctic habitat near Lake Athabasca in SK is a range extension for this species, which is otherwise restricted to arctic/alpine habitats.
annulata (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
fofana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*
spilophora (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
620989 *milleri* Wright, 2007 *(Pelochrista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P QC -- -- -- -- --

620960 *heinrichi* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620881 *jejunana* (McDunnough, 1942) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
620978 *louisana* (McDunnough, 1944) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620910 *cinereolineana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
620951 *graduatana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected by A.F. Winn at "Highgate" on 15 June 1907 in the AMNH was likely collected in QC (Wright & Gilligan 2017).
620882E *occipitana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in Canada, including AB records by Bowman (1951), refer to *P. kingi*, which had not been described at the time of Bowman's publication. True *P. occipitana* is not known to occur north of CO.
620986 *medullana* (Staudinger, 1879) *(Grapholitha)*+ XI -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was introduced from Europe for biocontrol of knapweed (*Centaurea* spp.) (Weeden et al. 2002). Apparently it has not established in Canada (Winston et al. 2014).

Eucopina Gilligan & Wright, 2012

621052 *sonomana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621053 *gloriola* (Heinrich, 1931) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
621054 *bobana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
antichroma (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
621055 *ponderosa* (Powell, 1968) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621058 *rescissoriana* (Heinrich, 1920) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
recissoriana (Powell, 1983) *(Eucosma)*
621060 *monitorana* (Heinrich, 1920) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621061 *tocullionana* (Heinrich, 1920) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
621062 *siskiyouana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Evetria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Epiblema Hübner, [1825]

621064 *boxcana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
aspista (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
621065 *strenuana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Gilligan et al. (2008) reported this species from "across southern Canada", but confirmed Canadian records are known only from ON and QC. A SK specimen in AGRL requires confirmation.
antaxia (Meyrick, 1920) *(Eucosma)*
exvagana (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)*
flavocellana (Clemens, 1865) *(Steganoptycha)*
minutana (Kearfott, 1905) *(Eucosma)*
subversana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholita)*
621066 *abruptana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621078 *tripartitana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621079 *glenni* Wright, 2002 *(Epiblema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This new Canadian record from southern ON, collected recently by KS, has been verified by DNA barcoding.
621080 *gibsoni* Wright & Covell, 2003 *(Epiblema)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The southern ON record by KS is plausible but has not been verified; this species is known from adjacent MI.
621081 *benignatum* McDunnough, 1925 *(Epiblema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
621082 *scudderiana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Hedya)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
affusana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*
saligneana (Clemens, 1865) *(Euryptychia)*
621083P *discretivana* (Heinrich, 1921) *(Eucosma)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from ME and was listed as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997).
621084 *obfuscana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
obfuscata (Riley, 1888) *(Paedisca)*
621085 *desertana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621087 *carolinana* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
621089 *hirsutana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621091 *radicana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: No specimens are known to support the BC record by Blackmore (1924, as *E. gratuitana*, a synonym), but the species is known from WA and likely occurs in BC as well.

gratuitana Heinrich, 1923 *(Epiblema)*
serangias (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
vomonana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*

621092 *walsinghami* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621093 *periculosana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epiblema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
621094 *iowana* McDunnough, 1935 *(Epiblema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
naoma Clarke, 1953 *(Epiblema)*
621095 *lyallana* McDunnough, 1935 *(Epiblema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
621096 *simploniana* (Duponchel, 1835) *(Carpocapsa)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arctica Miller, 1985 *(Epiblema)*
621097 *infelix* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epiblema)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The southern ON record by KS is plausible but has not been verified; this species is known from adjacent MI.
621098 *otiosana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Monosphragis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin (1915) is unverified.
inclinana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*
621099 *brightonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
621100 *tandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P QC -- -- -- -- --
trapezitis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
621101 *resumptana* (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
abbreviatana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)*
621102 *dorsisuffusana* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS.

Notocelia **Hübner, 1825**

621105 *rosaecolana* (Doubleday, 1850) *(Spilonota)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF P NS --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *N. trimaculana* in NA refer to this species.
trimaculana of authors (not Haworth, [1811]) *(Tortrix)*
621106 *cynosbatella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- NF -- -- --
621107 *purpurissatana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Epiblema)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK P ON -- -- -- -- NS PE
621108 *illotana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS PE
621109 *culminana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --

Suleima **Heinrich, 1923**

621110 *helianthana* (Riley, 1881) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
621113E *lagopana* (Walsingham, 1884) *(Steganoptycha)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) is presumed to be erroneous; this species is otherwise unknown outside CA.
621114 *baracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
caracana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Thiodia)*
famosa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Thiodia)*
oxyleuca (Meyrick, 1912) *(Thiodia)*
621115 *cinerodorsana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Suleima)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Sonia **Heinrich, 1923**

621116 *constrictana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
621117P *paraplesiana* Blanchard & Knudson, 1980 *(Sonia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is expected in ON, as it is known in adjacent USA.
621118 *canadana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Sonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: SK material in AGRL requires confirmation.
621119 *vovana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected in Grasslands National Park (SK) by R. Hooper and D. Pepper is the only verified Canadian record of this species. The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) is highly doubtful; this grasslands species is otherwise unknown east of KS (Gilligan et al. 2008).
fraternana (Busck, 1907) *(Hendecaneura)*
typicodes (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

Gypsonoma Meyrick, 1895

621124 *fasciolana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
blakeana (Grote, 1873) *(Penthina)*

621125 *nebulosana* (Packard, 1866) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- NT -- U AB -- MB ON -- LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: BC material in the BOLD database requires verification.

621126 *parryana* (Curtis, 1835) *(Argyrotosa)** R AK YT NT NU -- U -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) could not be verified.

621127 *haimbachiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621128 *substitutionis* Heinrich, 1923 *(Gypsonoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Prior to the description of this species in 1923, the Palaearctic name *G. incarnana* was used.
incarnana of authors (not Haworth, [1811]) *(Tortrix)*

621129 *salicicolana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --
saliciana (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)*

621130 *adjuncta* Heinrich, 1924 *(Gypsonoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

621131E *nitidulana* (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *(Phoxopteris)** E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise European species was reported from YT by Lafontaine & Wood (1997). In the absence of voucher material, we treat this as an erroneous record. Lafontaine & Wood (1997) did not report *G. fasciolana* from YT, but there is *G. fasciolana* material in the CNC, and those specimens are likely the source of the *G. nitidulana* record.

621132 *aceriana* (Duponchel, 1842) *(Penthina)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Proteoteras Riley, 1881

621133 *aesculana* Riley, 1881 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

621135 *willingana* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

621136 *crescentana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- P NS --

621137 *naracana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
praesinospila Meyrick, 1912 *(Proteoteras)*

621138 *moffatiana* Fernald, 1905 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

621139 *arizonae* Kearfott, 1907 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621140 *obnigrana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Proteoteras)* R -- -- -- -- U U -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Based on DNA barcoding data, material from BC and AB is genetically distinct from eastern material and may be another species.

Zeiraphera Treitschke, 1829
tax info: Mutuura & Freeman (1966)

621142 *pacifica* Freeman, 1966 *(Zeiraphera)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen of this species from Kootenay Plains (AB) appears to be this species, which is otherwise thought to be restricted to Sitka Spruce (*Picea sitchensis* (Bong.) Carrière) on the West Coast of BC.

621143 *canadensis* Mutuura & Freeman, [1967] *(Zeiraphera)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Prior to the description of this species in 1967, the Palaearctic name *Z. ratzeburgiana* was used for this species in NA.
ratzeburgiana of authors (not Saxesen, 1840) *(Tortrix)*

621144 *improbana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The Palaearctic name *Z. griseana*, and its synonyms *Z. diniana* and *Z. pinicolana* (Lienig & Zeller), have been extensively used in the past century for this species in NA. Ferris et al. (2012) reported *Z. griseana* as well as *Z. improbana* from AK, but we treat all NA populations as *Z. improbana*.
diffiniana (Walker, 1863) *(Paedisca)*
diniana of authors (not Guenée, 1845) *(Sphaleroptera)*
griseana of authors (not Hübner, 1799) *(Tortrix)*
indivisana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*
pseudotsugana (Kearfott, 1904) *(Cydia)*

621145 *fortunana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

621146 *unfortunana* Ferris & Kruse, 2008 *(Zeiraphera)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: This name was proposed by Powell in Hodges et al. (1983), but not formally described until 2008 (Ferris & Kruse 2008).
destitutana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*
unfortunana Powell, 1983 *(Zeiraphera)*
unfortunata of authors, [no date] *(Zeiraphera)*

621147 *hesperiana* Mutuura & Freeman, [1967] *(Zeiraphera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621148 *vancouverana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Zeiraphera)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621149E *liturana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Steganoptycha)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from MB by Kearfott (1905b), but that is deemed erroneous, this species is unknown in nNA. Kearfott's record likely refers to *Z. fortunana* which he described later, in 1907.

Pseudexentera **Heinrich, 1940**
tax info: Miller (1986)

621150 *cressoniana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
caryana McDunnough, 1940 *(Pseudexentera)*
621151 *faracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS, and determined via DNA barcoding, confirmed by M. Sabourin.
621152 *sepia* Miller, 1986 *(Pseudexentera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621155 *haracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
resoluta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Proteopteryx)*
621157 *spoliana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
621158 *mali* Freeman, 1942 *(Pseudexentera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: The NB record by Belton (1988) could not be verified.
621159 *oregonana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Semasia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
621160 *kalmiana* McDunnough, 1959 *(Pseudexentera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --
621161 *maracana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB P --
praescripta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Proteopteryx)*
621162 *vaccinii* Miller, 1986 *(Pseudexentera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621165 *costomaculana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Anchylopera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
bipustulana (Walker, 1863) *(Batodes)*
621166 *virginiana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Anchylopera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS.

Gretchena **Heinrich, 1923**
Gwendolina Heinrich, 1923

621167 *deludana* (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621168 *concubitana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Gretchena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material (QC, NB) and a recent collection by KS (ON).
621169 *watchungana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
621171 *bolliana* (Slingerland, 1896) *(Steganoptycha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
621172 *amatana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Gretchena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
621173 *delicatana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Gretchena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
621176 *semialba* McDunnough, 1925 *(Gretchena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
621177 *concitatricana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Gwendolina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD material.

Hendecaneura **Walsingham, 1900**
Eucosmodes Kuznetzov, 1973

621187 *shawiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS PE

Rhopobota **Lederer, 1859**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)
Eumarissa Clarke, 1976

621188 *naevana* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK P ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
geminana (Stephens, 1852) *(Lithographia)*
ilicifoliana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)*
luctiferana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*
unipunctana (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)*
vacciniana (Packard, 1869) *(Anchylopera)*
621189 *dietziana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
621190 *finitimana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Kundrya)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

***Epinotia* Hübner, [1825]**

Evetria of authors not Hübner, 1825
Griselda Heinrich, 1923
Paedisca Treitschke, 1830

621191 *radicana* (Heinrich, 1923) *(Griselda)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

621192 *trigonella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tinea)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

NOTE: Karsholt et al. (2015) treat the taxon *E. indecorana* as a valid species, but Brown (2005) and Gilligan et al. (2014) consider it to be a synonym; further work is warranted on this group.

indecorana Zetterstedt, 1839 *(Epinotia)*
jasperana Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*
petalonota (Meyrick, 1937) *(Eucosma)*
similana (Hübner, 1793) *(Tortrix)*
stroemiana (Fabricius, 1781) *(Pyralis)*

621193 *sperana* McDunnough, 1935 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- LB -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species may be conspecific with *E. trigonella* (Brown 1980). We know of no way to distinguish the two, and we list only published *sperana* records here, pending formal synonymy.

621194 *myricana* McDunnough, 1933 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --

621195 *solandriana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

621196 *abbreviana* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --

621198 *pulsatillana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Eucosma)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The QC record by Handfield (2002) is extremely doubtful; this species is otherwise strictly western.

a *pulsatillana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Eucosma)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *siskiyouensis* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)*

621199 *medioviridana* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621200 *castaneana* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Paedisca)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- NF P P --

621201 *celtisana* (Riley, 1881) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

laracana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)*
navalis (Meyrick, 1912) *(Proteopteryx)*

621202 *johnsonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621203 *madderana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

621204 *sotipena* Brown, [1987] *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

621205 *vertumnana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) could not be verified. Heinrich's (1923) treatment of this species was based on misidentified *E. zandana*.

621206 *zandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --

NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.

atristriga Clarke, 1953 *(Epinotia)*
peristicta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

621207 *xandana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- -- E -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical QC records were deemed erroneous by Handfield (2002). This species is known in Canada only from a specimen from the Battle River Valley (AB), but it is probably more widespread in the West.

atacta (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
nothrodes (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*
yandana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*

621208 *albicapitana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621209 *hopkinsana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *hopkinsana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *cupressi* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)*

621210 *subviridis* Heinrich, 1929 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

cantora Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*

621212 *subplicana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

basipunctana (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)*

621214 *rectiplicana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

621215 *corylana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Epinotia)* R -- YT -- -- P AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

621216 *solicitana* (Walker, 1863) *(Grapholita)* R AK P NT -- BC AB P MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

packardiana (Clemens, 1864) *(Halonota)*
tephrinana (Zeller, 1875) *(Paedisca)*

621218 *nisella* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

621219 *cinereana* (Haworth, 1811) *(Tortrix)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

NOTE: Nearctic populations traditionally treated as *E. criddleana* were recognised as being conspecific with the Palaearctic *E. cinereana* by Mutanen et al. (2012).

criddleana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)*

621220 *albangulana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621221 *walkerana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621222 *transmissana* (Walker, 1863) *(Penthina)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

621223 *removana* McDunnough, 1935 *(Epinotia)* R AK -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621224 *momonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --

621225 *terracoctana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Sanders (1991) is assumed to be a misidentification, as no vouchers could be found, and this species is otherwise unknown east of the Pacific Coast.

621226 *miscana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eulia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

semalea (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

621227 *silvertoniensis* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621228 *huroniensis* Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --

621229 *digitana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621230 *nigralbanoidana* McDunnough, 1929 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Report of this species from AB by Bowman (1951) is assumed to be erroneous. No AB voucher specimens can be found, and this species is otherwise not known in Canada west of Point Pelee (ON).

621231 *nigralbana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Paedisca)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A female specimen in the RSM from near Val Marie (SK) is not identified with certainty.

621234 *sagittana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621235 *emarginana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Proteopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record of this species by Prentice (1965) is deemed erroneous, as no vouchers are known, and it is otherwise unknown east of BC and WA.

anozirana Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*

621237 *columbia* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Proteopteryx)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Until recently, the Palaearctic name *E. crenana* has been used for Nearctic material that is now recognized as a distinct species, *E. columbia*.

albidorsana (Kearfott, 1904) *(Proteopteryx)*

crenana of authors (not Hübner, [1817]) *(Tortrix)*

mediostriana (Kearfott, 1904) *(Proteopteryx)*

621238 *bigemina* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621239 *bicordana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621240 *arctostaphylana* (Kearfott, 1904) *(Cydia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621243 *nonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

carphologa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

621244 *normanana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621245 *balsameae* Freeman, [1965] *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621246 *nanana* (Treitschke, 1835) *(Coccyx)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- NS PE

domonana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Eucosma)*

efficax (Meyrick, 1912) *(Eucosma)*

piceafoliana Kearfott, 1908 *(Epinotia)*

621247 *tsugana* Freeman, 1967 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621248 *meritana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621249 *aridos* Freeman, 1960 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- P AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

621250 *lomonana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Tortrix)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --

veneratrix (Meyrick, 1912) *(Tortrix)*

621252 *medioplagata* (Walsingham, 1895) *(Zeiraphera)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB -- --

621253 *cruciana* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Tortrix)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

alaskae Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)*

cockleana (Kearfott, 1904) *(Enarmonia)*

direptana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*

lepida Heinrich, 1924 *(Epinotia)*

vilisana (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)*

621254 *plumbolineana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

russata Heinrich, 1924 *(Epinotia)*

621255 *septemberana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

621256 *vagana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R AK -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report from AB by Prentice (1965) is considered erroneous (Pohl et al. 2010).

621257 *seorsa* Heinrich, 1924 *(Epinotia)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

blanchardi Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*

621258 *kasloana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
jojobana Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*
621259 *signiferana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Epinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lunatana Brown, 1980 *(Epinotia)*
621260 *lindana* (Fernald, 1892) *(Steganoptycha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
621261 *trossulana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621262 *biangulana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Steganoptycha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621263 *salicicolana* Kuznetsov, 1968 *(Epinotia)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Catastega* Clemens, 1861**
tax info: Brown (1992)

621265 *aceriella* Clemens, [1862] *(Catastega)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
signatana (Clemens, 1864) *(Hedya)*
subnisana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)*
variana (Clemens, 1864) *(Steganoptycha)*
621267 *timidella* Clemens, 1861 *(Catastega)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

tribe Grapholitini Guenée, 1845

Dichrorampha Guenée, 1845

621275 *simulana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Halonota)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical BC records of the Old World species *D. alpinana* (Treitschke) refer to this species.
aurisignana Zeller, 1875 *(Dichrorampha)*
britana (Busck, 1906) *(Hemimene)*
capitana (Busck, 1906) *(Hemimene)*
kana (Busck, 1906) *(Lipoptycha)*
planiloqua (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lipoptycha)*
621276 *bittana* (Busck, 1906) *(Hemimene)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK P ON QC -- -- NB NS --
immaculata McDunnough, 1946 *(Dichrorampha)*
621277 *incanana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Halonota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.
nigromaculana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Hemimene)*
621278 *vancouverana* McDunnough, 1935 *(Dichrorampha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gueneeana Obraztsov, 1953 *(Dichrorampha)*
621279 *radicicolana* Walsingham, 1879 *(Dichrorampha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621280 *banana* (Busck, 1906) *(Lipoptycha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sordescens (Meyrick, 1912) *(Lipoptycha)*
621281 *piperana* (Busck, 1900) *(Hemimene)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621282 *sedatana* (Busck, 1906) *(Hemimene)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Use of the Old World name *D. plumbana* (Scopoli) by Dyar (1904) and others is erroneous; all Nearctic material is *D. sedatana*.
621283 *dana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
aequorea (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
bradorensis McDunnough, 1930 *(Dichrorampha)*
621284 *leopardana* (Busck, 1906) *(Hemimene)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --
621289 *petiverella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- NS PE
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the NSPM (NF, NS), and the GRP collection (PE), confirmed by JJD.
621290 *acuminatana* (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *(Grapholitha)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the GRP collection, confirmed by JJD.
621291 *montanana* (Duponchel, 1843) *(Ephippiphora)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise Palaearctic species was discovered recently in NF; specimens were confirmed via dissection by JJD.

***Pammene* Hübner, 1825**
Hemimene Hübner, 1825

621297 *felicitana* Heinrich, 1923 *(Pammene)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC -- -- -- -- --

621298 *perstructana* (Walker, 1863) *(Sciaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
signifera (Heinrich, 1926) *(Hemimene)*
621299 *paula* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Hemimene)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621300 *bowmanana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Hemimene)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC LB -- NB -- --

***Larisa* Miller, 1978**
tax info: Miller (1978), Gilligan et al. (2008)

621302 *subsolana* Miller, 1978 *(Larisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Sereda* Heinrich, 1923**
tax info: Gilligan et al. (2008)

621304 *tautana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Halonota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
lautana (Fernald, 1882) *(Enarmonia)*
perfluana (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)*

***Grapholita* Treitschke, 1829**
Grapholitha Treitschke, 1830

621305 *molesta* (Busck, 1916) *(Laspeyresia)*+ R -- -- -- -- IC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --
NOTE: This exotic pest species, known as the Oriental Fruit Moth, was reported from BC by Cannings and Scudder (2007). However, that record was based on an interception that never became established in the province (Pohl et al. 2015b).
621306 *libertina* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- NS --
621307 *packardi* (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
pyricolana (Murtfeldt, 1891) *(Steganoptycha)*
621308 *prunivora* (Walsh, 1868) *(Semasia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
621309 *angeleseana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a series of specimens in the CNC.
621310 *caeruleana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
eoleuca (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
vana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
xanthospora (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
zana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
621312 *vitrana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621313 *fana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.
oenochroa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
621314 *conversana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cupida (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
wana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
621315 *imitativa* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621316 *lunatana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621317 *eclipsana* (Zeller, 1875) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621319 *interstinctana* (Clemens, 1860) *(Stigmonota)* R U -- NT NU -- AB -- P ON QC -- -- NB U PE
NOTE: This species was reported as "uncertain" from AK by Ferris et al. (2012). The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
distema (Grote, 1873) *(Grapholitha)*
scitana (Walker, 1863) *(Dichrorampha)*
621320 *edwardsiana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621321 *lana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
chrysotypa (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
placerana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
vancouverana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
621323 *dyarana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621324 *tristrigana* (Clemens, 1865) *(Stigmonota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
saundersana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
621325 *delineana* Walker, 1863 *(Grapholita)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

621326 *aureolana* (Tengström, 1848) *(Grapholitha)** R -- YT -- NU -- AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This Holarctic species is newly discovered in NA, based on BOLD material that was confirmed via dissection by JFL.

Corticivora Clarke, 1951
tax info: Brown (1984)

621329 *clarki* Clarke, 1951 *(Corticivora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
621330 *parva* Brown, 1984 *(Corticivora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed via DNA barcode.

Cydia Hübner, [1825]
Laspeyresia Hübner, 1825
Melissopus Riley, 1881

621332 *coniferana* (Saxesen, 1840) *(Tortrix)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
separatana (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *(Grapholitha)*
621333 *bracteatana* (Fernald, 1880) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Pohl et al. (2010) is based on misidentified material of *C. inopiosa*.
a *bracteatana* (Fernald, 1880) *(Grapholitha)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *curnutana* (Dyar, 1903) *(Grapholitha)*
621337 *laricana* (Busck, 1916) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
621338 *rana* (Forbes, 1924) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
621339 *inopiosa* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
resinosae (Freeman, 1962) *(Laspeyresia)*
621340 *confusana* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
621341 *obnisa* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621342 *youngana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Until recently, Nearctic populations were treated as part of a holarctic concept of the species *C. strobilella*, following Brown & Miller (1983). However, *C. youngana* was raised from synonymy and applied to Nearctic populations by Svensson et al. (2012).
strobilella of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*
621345 *garacana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
septicola (Meyrick, 1912) *(Enarmonia)*
621347 *multilineana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
621348 *ingrata* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621349 *albimaculana* (Fernald, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Forbes (1923) could not be verified.
articulatana (Kearfott, 1908) *(Enarmonia)*
621351 *populana* (Busck, 1916) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- P NS --
621352 *lacustrina* (Miller, 1976) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on BOLD specimens that have been confirmed by JJD.
621353 *flexiloqua* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF P NS --
621354 *nigricana* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
dandana (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)*
novimundi (Heinrich, 1920) *(Laspeyresia)*
rusticella (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*
621355 *candana* (Forbes, 1923) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621357 *caryana* (Fitch, 1856) *(Ephippiphora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
caryae (Skimer, 1869) *(Grapholitha)*
621358 *fletcherana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
621359 *pseudotsugae* (Evans, 1969) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621362 *prosperana* (Kearfott, 1907) *(Enarmonia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
621363 *costastrigulana* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
621364E *leucobasis* (Busck, 1916) *(Laspeyresia)* E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "questionable" for AK by Ferris et al. (2012). No verified records are known north of MT.
621365 *gallaesaliciana* (Riley, 1881) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- MB ON QC -- -- P NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Dyar (1904) and other early workers was based on a determination by Kearfott that is assumed to be erroneous. No BC vouchers are known, and this species is otherwise unknown west of MB.
621366 *lautiuscula* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
621367 *americana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Grapholitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is erroneous, and probably refers to *C. latiuscula* (Handfield et al. 1997).

621372	*toreuta* (Grote, 1873) *(Penthina)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	P	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--			
621375	*piperana* Kearfott, 1907 *(Cydia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
621377	*miscitata* (Heinrich, 1926) *(Laspeyresia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
621380	*pomonella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Tortrix)*+	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	E	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	PE			
	NOTE: No vouchers are known for Brodie's (1929) MB record, and it is assumed to be erroneous. This species was recently introduced to Brooks (AB).																			
	b *simpsoni* Busck, 1903 *(Cydia)*	r	ak	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	on	qc	lb	--	nb	ns	pe			
621381	*deshaisiana* (Lucas, 1858) *([none])*+	H	--	--	--	--	H	--	--	--	H	H	--	H	H	H	--			
	NOTE: Larvae of this moth live in *Sebestiana* seeds and are known as "Mexican Jumping Beans"; they have been introduced for amusement but cannot survive in the wild in Canada.																			
	saltitans (Westwood, 1858) *(Carpocapsa)*																			
621383	*latiferreana* (Walsingham, 1879) *(Carpocapsa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--			
	aurichalceana (Riley, 1881) *(Melissopus)*																			
	inquilina Kearfott, 1907 *(Cydia)*																			
621384	*cornucopiae* (Tengström, 1869) *(Grapholitha)*	U	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: The AK record by Ferris et al. (2012) is the only known report of this otherwise Palaearctic species in NA.																			
	***Ecdytolopha* Zeller, 1875** tax info: Adamski & Brown (2001)																			
621387	*insiticiana* Zeller, 1875 *(Ecdytolopha)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	P	--			
	***Gymnandrosoma* Dyar, 1904** tax info: Adamski & Brown (2001)																			
621385	*punctidiscanum* Dyar, 1904 *(Gymnandrosoma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	***Pseudogalleria* Ragonot, 1884** tax info: Adamski & Brown (2001), Gilligan et al. (2008)																			
621391	*inimicella* (Zeller, 1872) *(Galleria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	subfamily Chlidanotinae Meyrick, 1906																			
	tribe Hilarographini Diakonoff, 1977 tax info: Heppner (1983)																			
	***Thaumatographa* Walsingham, 1897**																			
621396	*youngiella* (Busck, 1922) *(Hilarographa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	olympica (Braun, 1923) *(Hilarographa)*																			

Superfamily COSSOIDEA Leach, 1815

56. Family COSSIDAE Leach, 1815 (carpenterworm moths; goat moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Most Cossidae are medium-sized to very large heavy-bodied moths, with wingspans ranging from about 25 to 100 mm in Nearctic species, and up to 236 mm in other parts of the world. The forewings usually are long and narrow, and the abdomen extends beyond the hind wing. Cossid larvae are woodborers or, in a few cases, tunnel in the soil and feed externally on roots. A few species are pests.

The family Cossidae contains about 970 described species throughout the world. Forty-six species are recorded in the Nearctic region; six occur in nNA. Little taxonomic work has been done on the group in the past century, but the nNA species are well known.

subfamily Zeuzerinae Boisduval, [1828]

Zeuzera Latreille, 1804

640005 *pyrina* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The historical QC record from Montreal (Handfield 2011) is probably an accidental introduction.

subfamily Hypoptinae Neumögen & Dyar, 1894

Givira Walker, 1856

640013 *cornelia* (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Hypopta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
caerulea (Dalla Torre, 1923) *(Hypopta)*

subfamily Cossinae Leach, 1815

Acossus Dyar, 1905

640025 *centerensis* (Lintner, 1877) *(Cossus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB P PE
640026 *populi* (Walker, 1856) *(Cossus)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB P --
a *populi* (Walker, 1856) *(Cossus)*
po (Dalla Torre, 1923) *(Cossus)*
b *angrezi* (Bailey, 1882) *(Cossus)*
c *orc* (Strecker, 1893) *(Cossus)* r -- u -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
generosa Dyar, 1925 *(Acossus)*
640027E *undosus* (Lintner, 1878) *(Cossus)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Sanders (1991) is assumed to be a misidentification of *A. populi*, a common and very similar boreal species that was not reported therein. Yakovlev (2007) reported this species from BC, but that also appears to be based on misidentified *A. populi*. *Acossus undosus* is not known to occur in Canada.

Prionoxystus Grote, 1882

640029 *robiniae* (Peck, 1818) *(Cossus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
b *zabolicus* (Strecker, 1898) *(Cossus)*
c *mixtus* Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Prionoxystus)*
flavotinctus Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Prionoxystus)*
querciperda (Fitch, 1859) *(Cossus)*
subnigrus Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Prionoxystus)*
640030 *macmurtrei* (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) *(Cossus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

57. Family SESIIDAE Boisduval, 1828 (clearwing moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Clearwing moths are primarily medium-sized moths that mimic wasps. The wingspan in Nearctic species ranges from about 13 to 70 mm. The body is stout, elongate, and frequently marked and banded with white, yellow, orange, or red. The scales often are iridescent, and the wings have extensive areas that lack scales. Adult clearwing moths are diurnal. The larvae bore in roots, trunks and branches of trees, or in the stems and roots of herbaceous plants.

The Sesiidae consists of about 1400 named species worldwide; in the Nearctic region, 135 species are recorded, 62 of which occur in nNA, and one more is expected. The family was revised by Eichlin and Duckworth (1988), and a world checklist was published by Pühringer & Kallies (2004) and is maintained online by Pühringer & Kallies (2015).

subfamily Tinthiinae Le Cerf, 1917

tribe Tinthiini Le Cerf, 1917

Zenodoxus Grote & Robinson, 1868

640050 *canescens* Edwards, 1881 *(Zenodoxus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sidae Engelhardt, 1946 *(Zenodoxus)*

640056 *sidalceae* Engelhardt, 1946 *(Zenodoxus)* R -- -- -- -- U AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Eichlin & Duckworth (1988) reported this species as "uncertain" for BC. No BC vouchers are known, but there is no reason to doubt it occurs there; it was described from Pullman (WA).

tribe Pennisetiini Naumann, 1971

Pennisetia Dehne, 1850
Bembecia of authors not Hübner, 1819

640057 *marginatum* (Harris, 1839) *(Trochilium)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
albicoma (Hulst, 1883) *(Bembecia)*
flavipes (Hulst, 1881) *(Sesia)*
odyneripennis (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)*
pleciaeformis (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)*
rubi (Riley, 1874) *(Aegeria)*

subfamily Sesiinae Boisduval, 1828

tribe Paranthrenini Niculescu, 1964

Paranthrene Hübner, 1819

640058 *asilipennis* (Boisduval, 1829) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen from Hamilton (ON) in the ROM is the only known Canadian specimen.
bombyciformis (Walker, 1856) *(Tarsa)*
championi (Druce, 1883) *(Sphecia)*
denudatum (Harris, 1839) *(Trochilium)*
vespipenne (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Trochilium)*

640059 *simulans* (Grote, 1881) *(Trochilium)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
luggeri (Edwards, 1891) *(Trochilium)*
palmii (Edwards, 1887) *(Fatua)*

640060 *pellucida* Greenfield & Karandinos, 1979 *(Paranthrene)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

640061 *robiniae* (Edwards, 1880) *(Sciapteron)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
palescens Engelhardt, 1946 *(Paranthrene)*
perlucida (Busck, 1915) *(Memythrus)*

640062 *dollii* (Neumögen, 1894) *(Sciapteron)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Known in nNA only from a specimen collected in southern ON by KS, and from a photo taken at Doaktown, Northumberland Co. (NB) by K. MacIntosh.
castaneum (Beutenmüller, 1897) *(Sciapteron)*
fasciventris Engelhardt, 1946 *(Paranthrene)*

640063 *tabaniformis* (Rottemburg, 1775) *(Sphinx)** R AK -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Eichlin and Duckworth (1988) reported this species from "across southern Canada and north into AK", but no confirmed BC records are known.
denotata (Edwards, 1882) *(Albuna)*
oslari Engelhardt, 1946 *(Paranthrene)*
serratiformis (Freyer, 1842) *(Sphinx)*
tricincta (Harris, 1839) *(Aegeria)*

***Vitacea* Engelhardt, 1946**

640065 *polistiformis* (Harris, 1854) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species, known as the Grape Root Borer, is a common pest of grape (*Vitis* spp.) in eastern NA. It was reported from AB by Bowman (1951), but that is assumed to be erroneous.
huron Engelhardt, 1946 *(Vitacea)*
seminole (Neumögen, 1894) *(Sciapteron)*

***Albuna* Edwards, 1881**
Harmonia Edwards, 1882

640069 *pyramidalis* (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
coloradensis Edwards, 1881 *(Albuna)*
hylotomiformis (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)*
montana Edwards, 1881 *(Albuna)*
nomadaepennis (Boisduval, 1869) *(Sesia)*
rubescens (Hulst, 1881) *(Sesia)*
tanaceti Edwards, 1881 *(Albuna)*
torva Edwards, 1881 *(Albuna)*
vancouverensis Edwards, 1881 *(Albuna)*
640070 *fraxini* (Edwards, 1881) *(Carmenta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
morrisoni (Edwards, 1882) *(Harmonia)*
vitriosa Engelhardt, 1946 *(Albuna)*

***Euhagena* Edwards, 1881**

640072 *nebraskae* Edwards, 1881 *(Euhagena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
coloradensis (Beutenmüller, 1893) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
intensa Engelhardt, 1946 *(Euhagena)*
mormoni Engelhardt, 1946 *(Euhagena)*

tribe Sesiini Boisduval, 1828

***Sesia* Fabricius, 1775**
Aegeria Fabricius, 1807

640074 *apiformis* (Clerck, 1759) *(Sphinx)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF -- -- --
crabroniformis ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Sphinx)*
640075 *tibiale* (Harris, 1839) *(Trochilium)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
anonyma (Strand, 1925) *(Aegeria)*
californicum (Neumögen, 1891) *(Trochilium)*
dyari (Cockerell, 1908) *(Aegeria)*
flavitibia (Walker, 1856) *(Melittia)*
melanoformis (Engelhardt, 1946) *(Aegeria)*
minimum (Neumögen, 1891) *(Trochilium)*
pacificum (Edwards, 1881) *(Trochilium)*
640076 *spartani* Eichlin & Taft, 1988 *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Melittiini Le Cerf, 1917

***Melittia* Hübner, 1819**

640081 *cucurbitae* (Harris, 1828) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- P --
amoena Edwards, 1882 *(Melittia)*
ceto (Westwood, 1848) *(Trochilium)*
satyriniformis Hübner, 1831 *(Melittia)*

tribe Synanthedonini Niculescu, 1964

Synanthedon Hübner, 1819

640087 *acerrubri* Engelhardt, 1925 *(Synanthedon)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

640090 *scitula* (Harris, 1839) *(Aegeria)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- P P --

NOTE: This species probably occurs across southern Canada but there are no confirmed records known from NB and NS.

aemula (Edwards, 1883) *(Aegeria)*
corusca (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
gallivorum (Westwood, 1854) *(Trochilium)*
hospes (Walsh, 1867) *(Trochilium)*

640091 *pictipes* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- U P NS --

NOTE: The NF record by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.

inusitata (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*

640092P *rhododendri* (Beutenmüller, 1909) *(Sesia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species is known in northeastern USA, and likely occurs in adjacent QC.

640094 *tipuliformis* (Clerck, 1759) *(Sphinx)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

salmachus (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)*
tipula (Retzius, 1783) *(Sphinx)*

640095 *acerni* (Clemens, 1860) *(Trochilium)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

acericolum (Germadius, 1874) *(Trochilium)*
buscki (Engelhardt, 1946) *(Sylvora)*
tepperi (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*

640096 *fatifera* Hodges, 1962 *(Synanthedon)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

640097 *viburni* Engelhardt, 1925 *(Synanthedon)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P P ON QC -- NF -- NS --

640099 *kathyae* Duckworth & Eichlin, 1977 *(Synanthedon)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- NS --

640100 *arctica* (Beutenmüller, 1900) *(Sesia)* R AK -- -- -- -- AB -- MB -- QC -- NF -- -- --

640101 *bolteri* (Edwards, 1883) *(Aegeria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

640102 *canadensis* Duckworth & Eichlin, 1973 *(Synanthedon)* R -- U -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The YT record is based on a photograph posted to the BugGuide website by J. Jantunen.

640103 *culiciformis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

americana (Beutenmüller, 1896) *(Sesia)*
biannulata Bartel, 1902 *(Synanthedon)*
culex (Retzius, 1783) *(Sphinx)*
flavocingulata (Spuler, 1910) *(Trochilium)*
thynniformis (Laspeyres, 1801) *(Sesia)*
triannulata (Spuler, 1910) *(Trochilium)*

640105 *fulvipes* (Harris, 1839) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB U --

NOTE: A photo record from NS by C. D'Orsay is probably this species, but a specimen is required for certain identification.

640106 *helenis* (Engelhardt, 1946) *(Carmenta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

640107 *pyri* (Harris, 1830) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- U -- U ON QC -- -- U NS EP

NOTE: Records from Aweme (MB) by Brodie (1929) and from NB by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified. The AB record also has not been confirmed. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

640109 *rubrofascia* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical Aweme (MB) records could not be verified; they may refer to some other *Synanthedon* species.

640110 *saxifragae* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK P U QC LB -- -- -- --

NOTE: The ON record by Riote (1992) could not be verified.

henshawii (Edwards, 1882) *(Aegeria)*

640111 *sigmoidea* (Beutenmüller, 1897) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- P -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

640112 *albicornis* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB E E E E -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Eastern records of this species are erroneous; this is a strictly western species that does not occur east of the Rocky Mountains (Eichlin & Duckworth 1988). Historical records in eastern Canada refer to *S. proxima*.

640113 *proxima* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U NS --

NOTE: NB specimens in the AFC collection require verification.

modesta (Kellicott, 1892) *(Albuna)*

640114 *decipiens* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC from ON, and in the D. Handfield collection from QC.

imperfecta (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
nicotianae (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
rubristigma (Kellicott, 1892) *(Aegeria)*

640118 *bibionipennis* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Sesia)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC P SK E E -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada only from BC and SK, but it is expected in AB. Eichlin & Duckworth (1988) report it as a strictly western species. Reports from MB and ON by Belton (1988), and from NS by Forbes (1923) are deemed erroneous; the MB record was cited as a "suspect record" only.

aureola (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
hemizoniae (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
impropria (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
lupini (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
madariae (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
neglecta (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
perplexa (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
rutilans (Edwards, 1881) *(Albuna)*
washingtonia (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*

640119 *castaneae* (Busck, 1913) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species, known as the Chestnut Borer, has not been seen in Canada for at least 50 years and it may be extinct, due to the catastrophic population decline of American Chestnut (*Castanea dentata* (Marsh.) Borkh.) in NA as a result of Chestnut Blight disease (*Cryphonectria parasitica* (Murrill) Barr).

640120 *chrysidipennis* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Sesia)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Eichlin & Duckworth (1988) could not be verified.

tacoma (Beutenmüller, 1898) *(Sesia)*
wallowa (Engelhardt, 1946) *(Ramosia)*

640121 *mellinipennis* (Boisduval, 1836) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

artemisiae (Edwards, 1881) *(Albuna)*
seneciodes (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
senecioides (Smith, 1891) *(Aegeria)*

640122 *polygoni* (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

achillae (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
achillaeae (Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
animosa (Edwards, 1883) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
behrensii (Edwards, 1882) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
elda (Edwards, 1885) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
eremocarpi (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
fragariae (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
helianthi (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
maedii Eichlin, 1995 *(Synanthedon)*
meadii (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
orthocarpi (Edwards, 1881) *(Pyrrhotaenia)*
praestans (Edwards, 1882) *(Aegeria)*
semipraestans (Cockerell, 1908) *(Sesia)*

640123 *resplendens* (Edwards, 1881) *(Albuna)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

640124 *exitiosa* (Say, 1823) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB S --
NOTE: The only known NS record is a photograph from a garden centre in Amherst. With no evidence of a breeding population there, it is deemed a stray.

barnesii (Beutenmüller, 1900) *(Sanninoidea)*
edwardsii (Beutenmüller, 1900) *(Sanninoidea)*
fitchi (Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925) *(Aegeria)*
fitchii (Edwards, 1882) *(Aegeria)*
graefi (Edwards, 1881) *(Sciapteron)*
luminosa (Neumögen, 1894) *(Sannina)*
opalescens (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
pacifica (Riley, 1891) *(Sannina)*
pepsidiformis (Hübner, 1831) *(Paranthrene)*
persica (Thomas, 1824) *(Apis)*
xiphiaeformis (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sesia)*

640125 *novaroensis* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- E -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Eichlin & Duckworth (1988) report this as a strictly western species. Records from ON by Riotte (1992) and NB by Prentice (1965) are deemed erroneous; they probably refer to *S. pini*.

brunneri (Busck, 1914) *(Sesia)*
piceae (Dyar, 1904) *(Parharmonia)*

640126 *pini* (Kellicott, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: Records from MB by Ives & Wong (1988) and NS by Prentice (1965) and Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.

640127 *sequoiae* (Edwards, 1881) *(Bembecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported by Eichlin & Duckworth (1988) from "northern BC and in the Rocky Mountains to CO"; this description presumably includes southwestern AB, but no specific AB records are known.

pinorum (Behrens, 1889) *(Aegeria)*
superba (Edwards, 1881) *(Bembecia)*

640128 *myopaeformis* (Borkhausen, 1789) *(Sphinx)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Podosesia Möschler, 1879

640130 *syringae* (Harris, 1839) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

fraxini (Lugger, 1891) *(Trochilium)*
longipes (Möschler, 1876) *(Grotea)*

640131 *aureocincta* Purrington & Nielsen, 1977 *(Podosesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

Carmenta Edwards, 1881

640134 *anthracipennis* (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

morula (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
sanborni Edwards, 1881 *(Carmenta)*

640139 *bassiformis* (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified.

aureopurpura (Edwards, 1880) *(Aegeria)*
bolli (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
bollii (Smith, 1891) *(Aegeria)*
consimilis (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
eupatorii (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
imitata (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*
lustrans (Grote, 1880) *(Trochilium)*
sexfasciata (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*

640140 *corni* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

infirma (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*

640143 *giliae* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The holotype of the synonym *Albuna vitrina* is labelled "Ft. Calgary, N.W. British Columbia" (USNM), resulting in an erroneous report of this species from BC by Eichlin & Duckworth (1988). Engelhardt (1946) reported the holotype correctly from AB. This species may yet be found in southeastern BC.

deceptiva (Beutenmüller, 1894) *(Aegeria)*
vitrina (Neumögen, 1891) *(Albuna)*
woodgatei Engelhardt, 1946 *(Carmenta)*

640146 *ithacae* (Beutenmüller, 1897) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P P -- -- -- -- --

koebelei (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)*

640148 *mariona* (Beutenmüller, 1900) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen in the RSM from Saskatchewan Landing (SK) collected by K. Roney and verified by GRP, is the only known Canadian specimen of this species. It is also known from adjacent MT.

640155 *pyralidiformis* (Walker, 1856) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- P --

aurantis Engelhardt, 1946 *(Carmenta)*
nigella (Hulst, 1881) *(Sesia)*

640163 *verecunda* (Edwards, 1881) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- P AB P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported by Eichlin and Duckworth (1988) from "MB to WA"; no SK records are known but this species probably occurs there.

florisantella (Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925) *(Sesia)*
florissantella (Cockerell, 1908) *(Sesia)*
hirsulta (Engelhardt, 1946) *(Euhagena)*
nigra Beutenmüller, 1894 *(Carmenta)*

Penstemonia Engelhardt, 1946

640167 *clarkei* Engelhardt, 1946 *(Penstemonia)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.

640168E *dammersi* Engelhardt, 1946 *(Penstemonia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from ON by Riotte (1992) but no vouchers could be located, and it is otherwise restricted to CA (Eichlin & Duckworth 1988). The record is hereby deemed erroneous.

640169E *edwardsii* (Beutenmüller, 1894) *(Aegeria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from ON by Riotte (1992) but no vouchers could be located, and it is otherwise restricted to southwestern USA only as far north as UT (Eichlin & Duckworth 1988). The record is hereby deemed erroneous.

***Alcathoe* Edwards, 1882**

640172 *caudata* (Harris, 1839) *(Aegeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: Material from NB in the AFC collection requires confirmation.
annettella Engelhardt, 1946 *(Alcathoe)*
walkeri Neumögen, 1894 *(Alcathoe)*

***Chamaesphecia* Spuler, 1910**

640178 *hungarica* (Tomala, 1901) *(Sesia)*+ XI -- -- -- -- -- XI XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Released in AB in 1991, and SK in 1992 for biocontrol of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), but it failed to establish (Winston et al. 2014; GRP, *in litt.*).

640179 *tenthrediniformis* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Sphinx)*+
XI -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- XI -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Introduced from Europe for control of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), at Picton (ON) in 1971, and Jameson (SK) in 1973-74. It was not thought to have become established at that time (Kelleher & Hulme 1984).

640180 *empiformis* (Esper, 1783) *(Sphinx)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Introduced from Europe for control of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), in southern ON, at Belleville in 1970, Sidney in 1971, and near Guelph in 1989. It was not thought to have become established at that time (Kelleher & Hulme 1984), but a photograph taken near Tweed in southern ON in 2015 was tentatively identified as this species by W.H. Taft, on the BugGuide website.

640181 *astatiformis* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1846) *(Sesia)*+ XI -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Introduced from Europe to AB in 1991 for biocontrol of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), but it failed to establish (Winston et al. 2014).

640182 *crassicornis* Bartel, 1912 *(Chamaesphecia)*+ XI -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Released in AB in 1991 for biocontrol of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), but it failed to establish (Winston et al. 2014).

Superfamily ZYGAENOIDEA Latreille, 1809

58. Family LIMACODIDAE Duponchel, 1845 (slug caterpillar moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Limacodids are small to medium-sized moths with stout bodies and broadly rounded wings. The larvae are short and sluglike, and many bear stinging hairs or spines. Abdominal prolegs are highly reduced; specialized suckers and semifluid silk help the insects cling to foliage. They feed on diverse trees, shrubs and grasses; some species are pests.

The family Limacodidae contains about 1670 described species worldwide, but is most diverse in the tropics. There are 49 named species in the Nearctic region, 18 of which occur in nNA. The group has not been revised in many years but the species in nNA are reasonably well-known.

subfamily Limacodinae Duponchel, 1845

***Tortricidia* Packard, 1864**

660010 *testacea* Packard, 1864 *(Tortricidia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
b *crypta* Dyar, 1902 *(Tortricidia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe

660011 *pallida* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
b *flavula* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- ns --

660012 *flexuosa* (Grote, 1880) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
caesonia (Grote, 1880) *(Limacodes)*

***Heterogenea* Knoch, 1783**

660015 *shurtleffi* Packard, 1864 *(Heterogenea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
shurtleffii Dyar, 1898 *(Heterogenea)*

Packardia Grote & Robinson, 1867

660016 *albipunctata* (Packard, 1864) *(Cyrtosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Profant et al. (2010) consider this taxon to be a dark form of *P. geminata*, but that has not been formalized. It is known in Canada from a specimen collected in NS by F. McEvoy.
b *ocellata* (Grote, 1865) *(Cyrtosia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ns --
660017 *geminata* (Packard, 1864) *(Cyrtosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
660018E *ceanothi* Dyar, 1908 *(Packardia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers could be located to support the ON record by Prentice (1965), and it is deemed erroneous. The species is otherwise unknown in nNA.
660019 *elegans* (Packard, 1864) *(Cyrtosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
b *fusca* (Packard, 1864) *(Cyrtosia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --

Lithacodes Packard, 1864

660023 *fasciola* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
b *belfragei* Dyar, 1925 *(Lithacodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --

Apoda Haworth, 1809

660025 *y-inversum* (Packard, 1864) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
b *parallela* (Edwards, 1886) *(Limacodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb -- --
660026E *rectilinea* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Lithacodes)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "probable" by Handfield et al. (1997) but that is unlikely for this southeastern USA species.
660027 *biguttata* (Packard, 1864) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
tetraspilaris (Walker, 1865) *(Limacodes)*

Prolimacodes Schaus, 1896

660029 *badia* (Hübner, [1822]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
apsorrhoa Dyar, 1925 *(Prolimacodes)*
argentimacula Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Prolimacodes)*
scapha (Harris, 1841) *(Limacodes)*
scaphoides Hering & Hopp, 1927 *(Prolimacodes)*

Phobetron Hübner, 1825

660035 *pithecium* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
abbotana Hübner, 1825 *(Phobetron)*
hyalinus Walsh, 1864 *(Phobetron)*
nigricans (Packard, 1864) *(Phobetrum)*
nondescriptus Wetherby, 1875 *(Phobetron)*
tetradactylus (Walsh, 1864) *(Limacodes)*

Isa Packard, 1864

660039 *textula* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
inornata (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Limacodes)*
texula Packard, 1854 *(Isa)*

Adoneta Clemens, 1860

660043 *spinuloides* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
b *leucosigma* (Packard, 1865) *(Cyclopteryx)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --

Euclea Hübner, 1819

660051 *delphinii* (Boisduval, 1832) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
argentata (Wetherby, 1875) *(Limacodes)*

bifida Packard, 1864 *(Euclea)*
elliotti Pearsall, 1887 *(Euclea)*
excisa (Walker, 1865) *(Parasa)*
ferruginea Packard, 1864 *(Euclea)*
interjecta Dyar, 1891 *(Euclea)*
monitor Packard, 1864 *(Euclea)*
paenulata (Clemens, 1860) *(Empretia)*
querceti (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)*
quercicola (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Limacodes)*
strigata (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Limacodes)*
tardigrada (Clemens, 1860) *(Nochelia)*
varia (Walker, 1855) *(Nyssia)*
viridiclava Walker, 1855 *(Euclea)*

***Parasa* Moore, 1858**

660053 *chloris* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Neaera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
b *huachuca* Dyar, 1905 *(Parasa)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
660054 *indetermina* (Boisduval, 1832) *(Limacodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
vernata (Packard, 1864) *(Callochlora)*

***Acharia* Hübner, 1819**

660055 *stimulea* (Clemens, 1860) *(Empretia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the LFC collection.
ephippiatus (Harris, 1869) *(Limacodes)*

59. Family ZYGAENIDAE Latreille, 1809 (burnet moths)

by G.R. Pohl

Zygaenids are medium-sized, primarily brightly coloured moths with elongate wings. Most adults are diurnal, and some have mimetic patterns of blue and orange similar to some arctiine moths and various beetles. The larvae also are usually brightly coloured, and can synthesize hydrogen cyanide as a defense against predators. Most are exposed feeders on herbs, shrubs, and trees, often skeletonizing leaves in the early instars.

About 1040 species of zygaenids are known worldwide, with the center of diversity in Asia and the Palaearctic. Twenty-seven species of zygaenids occur in the Nearctic region, three of which occur in nNA. The Nearctic genera were revised by Tarmann (1984, in German); the species have not been revised in many years.

subfamily Procridinae Boisduval, 1828

tribe Procridini Boisduval, 1828

***Acoloithus* Clemens, 1860**

660069 *falsarius* Clemens, 1860 *(Acoloithus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the BOLD database, from Point Pelee (ON).
sanborni (Packard, 1864) *(Harrisina)*

***Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854**

subgenus ***Pyromorpha*** Herrich-Schäffer, 1854

660083 *dimidiata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854 *(Pyromorpha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P -- -- -- -- -- --
perlucidula (Clemens, 1860) *(Malthaca)*

***Harrisina* Packard, 1864**

660092 *americana* (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) *(Aglaope)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
australis Stretch, 1885 *(Harrisina)*
texana Stretch, 1872 *(Harrisina)*

Superfamily THYRIDOIDEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1846

60. Family THYRIDIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1846 (window-winged moths)
by G.R. Pohl

Thyridid moths are small to large moths, with wingspans up to 72 mm outside of NA. Nearctic species are primarily small, with the wings often dark and patterned in reticulated rows of spots, frequently with translucent patches (hence the common name). Adults rest in a distinctive posture with the front of the body strongly raised and the wings outstretched or swept back. Many mimic dead leaves. The larvae are stem borers or leaf tiers and folders.

The family Thyrididae consists of about 940 described species, mostly in the tropics and subtropics. Twelve species are recorded in the Nearctic region, two of which occur in nNA. The group has not been revised for many years, but the two nNA species are reasonably well-known.

subfamily Thyridinae Herrich-Schäffer, 1846

***Thyris* Laspeyres, 1803**

700003 *maculata* Harris, 1839 *(Thyris)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.
perspicua (Walker, 1856) *(Sagalassa)*

***Pseudothyris* Thiele, 1986**

700004 *sepulchralis* (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Thyris)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
lugubris (Boisduval, 1852) *(Thyris)*
margaritana (Clemens, 1862) *(Dysodia)*

Superfamily PAPILIONOIDEA Latreille, 1802 (butterflies and skippers)

The butterflies have been treated extensively in scientific and popular literature, and we present only a basic treatment here. Much more information is available in Layberry et al. (1998) and in several excellent regional guides (Philip & Ferris 2016, Northwest Territories Environment and Natural Resources 2012, Guppy & Shepard 2001, Bird et al. 1995, Hooper 1973, Klassen et al. 1989, Hall et al. 2014, Handfield 2011, Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016, Morris 1980). Butterflies are relatively well-understood taxonomically, but some uncertainties exist and new species and subspecies continue to be described. Pelham (2008) published a comprehensive catalogue, which is kept up to date online (Pelham 2016).

61. Family HESPERIIDAE Latreille, 1809 (skippers)
by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

Skippers are small to medium-sized butterflies, with characteristic rapid, darting flight. The head is broad, the antennae are usually clubbed or hooked at the tip, and the wings are usually brown, grey, and/or orange. The larvae of most species live in silk-lined nests that they construct on the food plant by cutting and folding leaves or by binding several leaves together. A few bore into plant tissues. They feed on a variety of flowering plants.

The family Hesperiidae contains over 4100 species worldwide. There are almost 300 species in the Nearctic region; 74 of which have been reported from nNA. A further four species are expected in the region.

subfamily Eudaminae Mabille, 1877

Epargyreus Hübner, [1819]

770006 *clarus* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
a *clarus* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb -- --
argenteola (Matsumura, 1940) *(Bibasis)*
argentosus Hayward, 1933 *(Epargyreus)*
obliteratus Scudder, 1889 *(Epargyreus)*
smythi Williams, 1927 *(Epargyreus)*
tityrus (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*
d *californicus* MacNeill, 1975 *(Epargyreus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Urbanus Hübner, [1807]

770022 *proteus* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This tropical species is a resident only as far north as the southern USA, but it often strays northwards. A few records have been reported from extreme southern ON (Hall et al. 2014), as well as a recent record from Montreal (QC) by D. Allison.
a *proteus* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s s -- -- -- -- --
fortis Skinner & Ramsden, 1924 *(Urbanus)*
proteoides (Plötz, 1881) *(Goniurus)*

Achalarus Scudder, 1872

770040 *lyciades* (Geyer, 1832) *(Proteides)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
hedysarum Scudder, 1889 *(Achalarus)*
lycidas (Smith, 1797) *(Papilio)*

Thorybes Scudder, 1872

770046 *bathyllus* (Smith, 1797) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from QC are erroneous, based on misidentifications of *T. pylades* (Handfield et al. 1997).
daunus (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)*
syloson (Mabille, 1903) *(Cocceius)*
770047 *pylades* (Scudder, 1870) *(Eudamus)* R -- -- NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *pylades* (Scudder, 1870) *(Eudamus)* r -- -- nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
immaculata (Skinner, 1911) *(Eudamus)*
integra Lanktree, 1968 *(Thorybes)*

subfamily Pyrginae Burmeister, 1878

tribe Carcharodini Verity, 1940

Staphylus Godman & Salvin, 1896

770070 *hayhurstii* (Edwards, 1870) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Pholisora Scudder, 1872

770071 *catullus* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Hesperopsis Dyar, 1905

770073P *libya* (Scudder, 1878) *(Heteropterus)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from the badlands of ND. It may occur in adjacent SK (Hooper 1973).
d *lena* (Edwards, 1882) *(Ancyloxypha)* p -- -- -- -- -- -- p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Erynnini Brues & Carpenter, 1932

Ephyriades Hübner, [1819]

770085 *brunnea* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865) *(Nisoniades)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The synonym *Eudamus electra* was described from a specimen that was apparently collected at Hamilton (ON) in 1877 by J.A. Moffat. Details of its collection are documented in Lintner (1881), and the locality is accepted to be genuine. Tantalizingly, the collector reported that the type specimen in question was one of two specimens seen, and that the other avoided capture. This record has been overlooked for decades, and it is a remarkable one, as *E. brunnea* is otherwise restricted in NA to southern FL, with no other records of strays northwards. The type of *electra*, which is deposited in the CMNH, has been examined by experts and has been satisfactorily determined to be conspecific with *E. brunnea*. However, it does not match the description of Lintner (1881) very well; it is pale and larger than a typical *Erynnis juvenalis*, rather than dark and the size of a small *E. juvenalis* as stated in the description. There is a possibility that this is an improbable stray, or a human introduction (unlikely in the 1870s before the age of modern road and air transportation). However, another possibility is that the label from the original *electra* type has somehow been switched with another specimen since the original description. Given this uncertainty about the provenance of the *electra* type, we list this species as uncertain for ON and Canada.

a *brunnea* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865) *(Nisoniades)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- --
electra (Lintner, 1881) *(Eudamus)*

Erynnis Schrank, 1801

icelus group Burns, 1964

770086 *icelus* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)* R -- YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
bautista (Plötz, 1884) *(Nisoniades)*
hamamaelidis (Scudder, 1889) *(Nisoniades)*

770087 *brizo* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Thanaos)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical records from QC, NB, and NS could not be verified, and are assumed to be erroneous.

b *brizo* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Thanaos)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --

juvenalis group Burns, 1964

770088 *juvenalis* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

a *juvenalis* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
costalis (Westwood, [1852]) *(Nisoniades)*
ennius (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*
juvenis (Hübner, [1819]) *(Nisoniades)*
plautus (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*

770090 *propertius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
tibullus (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*

770093 *horatius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada only from a few worn late-season strays found in extreme southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998).
petronius (Lintner, 1881) *(Nisoniades)*
virgilius (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*

zarucco group Burns, 1964

770095 *martialis* (Scudder, [1870]) *(Nisoniades)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
ausonius (Lintner, 1872) *(Nisoniades)*
quercus (Boisduval, [1834]) *(Thanaos)*

770096 *pacuvius* (Lintner, 1878) *(Nisoniades)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *lilius* (Dyar, 1904) *(Thanaos)* r -- -- -- -- bc p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *callidus* (Grinnell, 1904) *(Thanaos)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770097 *zarucco* (Lucas, 1857) *(Thanaos)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A rare stray in southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998).
diogenes (Plötz, 1884) *(Antigonus)*
naevius (Lintner, 1881) *(Nisoniades)*
ovidius (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*
terentius (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)*

770098 *funeralis* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A rare stray in southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998).

persius group Burns, 1964

770099 *baptisiae* (Forbes, 1936) *(Thanaos)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
770100 *lucilius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870) *(Nisoniades)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper's (1973) record of this species in SK, as subspecies *afranius*, is now treated as a separate species.
770101 *afranius* (Lintner, 1878) *(Nisoniades)* R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The YT records (as well as the northwestern BC record) in Layberry et al. (1998) are erroneous, based on misidentified *E. persius*. True *E. afranius* does not occur west of extreme southeastern BC.
770102 *persius* (Scudder, 1863) *(Nisoniades)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The nominate subspecies, which in Canada was restricted to oak savannah in southern ON in assocation with lupines (*Lupinus* spp.), is probably extirpated but it was listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *persius* (Scudder, 1863) *(Nisoniades)* xt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- xt -- -- -- -- -- --
b *borealis* (Cary, 1906) *(Thanaos)* r u u nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
c *avinoffi* (Holland, 1930) *(Thanaos)* r ak yt -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *fredericki* Freeman, 1943 *(Erynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rutilius (Mead, [1876]) *(Thanaos)*

tribe Pyrgini Burmeister, 1878

Pyrgus Hübner, [1819]

770113 *centaureae* (Rambur, [1842]) *(Hesperia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB E -- -- --
NOTE: Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980) reported this species from NF, but that is assumed to be erroneous as no vouchers could be located.
c *freija* (Warren, 1924) *(Hesperia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- -- -- --
fasciata (Warren, 1926) *(Hesperia)*
reducta Evans, 1942 *(Pyrgus)*
d *loki* Evans, 1953 *(Pyrgus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770114 *ruralis* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Syrichtus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *ruralis* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Syrichtus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
caespitatis (Boisduval, 1852) *(Syrichtus)*
petreius (Edwards, 1870) *(Syrichtus)*
ricara (Edwards, 1865) *(Hesperia)*
770116 *scriptura* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Syrichtus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *apertorum* Austin, 1998 *(Pyrgus)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770117 *communis* (Grote, 1872) *(Syrichtus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *communis* (Grote, 1872) *(Syrichtus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --
albovittata (Grote, 1873) *(Hesperia)*
insolatrix Plötz, 1884 *(Pyrgus)*
skinneri (Gunder, 1927) *(Urbanus)*
tessellata (Scudder, 1872) *(Hesperia)*
varus Plötz, 1884 *(Pyrgus)*
770118E *albescens* Plötz, 1884 *(Pyrgus)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from western Canada, usually as "*P. communis albescens*", refer to *P. communis*. *Pyrgus albescens*, now considered a full species, is restricted to southern USA.
occidentalis Skinner, 1906 *(Pyrgus)*
770120E *oileus* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from BC by Dyar (1904) and ESBC (1906) under the name *P. montivagus*, a synonym, is considered to be erroneous. This species does not occur in Canada or the Pacific Northwest of USA.
montivagus Reakirt, [1867] *(Pyrgus)*

Heliopetes Billberg, 1820

770123P *ericetorum* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Syrichtus)* P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known from northeastern WA, very close to the BC border.
alba (Edwards, 1866) *(Syrichtus)*

subfamily Heteropterinae Aurivillius, 1925

Carterocephalus Lederer, 1853

770127 *palaemon* (Pallas, 1771) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Pelham (2016) treats all North American populations as a single species. Kondla & Schmidt (2010) present evidence that at least two species are found in western Canada, *mandan* of the prairies and *skada* of the Boreo-montane region. However, the status of eastern and northern Canadian populations remains unresolved. Contrary to Pelham (2016), we treat the taxon *mesapano* as a synonym of subspecies *mandan*.

c *mandan* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
mesapano (Scudder, 1868) *(Hesperia)*

d *skada* (Edwards, 1870) *(Cyclopides)* r ak yt nt -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mackenziei Wyatt, 1965 *(Carterocephalus)*

e *magnus* (Mattoon & Tilden, 1998) *(Cyclopides)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Hesperiinae Latreille, 1809

Hesperiinae (unplaced)

Megathymus Scudder, 1872

770147 *streckeri* (Skinner, 1895) *(Aegiale)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *leussleri* Holland, 1931 *(Megathymus)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Thymelicini Tutt, 1905

Ancyloxypha Felder, [1863]

770151 *numitor* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- S SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Known in AB from only one old specimen, from Lethbridge, which is considered a stray or accidental introduction (Pohl et al. 2010). The species is otherwise known from eastern Canada, as far west as eastern SK.

bion (Fabricius, 1798) *(Hesperia)*
longleyi French, 1897 *(Ancyloxypha)*
marginatus (Harris, 1862) *(Heteropterus)*
puer (Hübner, 1823) *(Thymelicus)*

Oarisma Scudder, 1872

770153 *poweshiek* (Parker, 1870) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

770154 *garita* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

a *garita* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --
hylax (Edwards, 1871) *(Thymelicus)*

Thymelicus Hübner, [1819]

770159 *lineola* (Ochsenheimer, 1808) *(Papilio)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

a *lineola* (Ochsenheimer, 1808) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

tribe Calpodini Clark, 1948

Calpodes Hübner, [1819]

770160 *ethlius* (Stoll, 1782) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: In Canada, this species is a stray that has been recorded once in southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998).

chemnis (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)*
olynthus (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Eudamus)*

Panoquina Hemming, 1934

770164 *ocola* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- S -- --
NOTE: A stray from the southeastern USA, that has been reported several times in southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998) and once in NB (Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016).
a *ocola* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- s -- --

tribe Moncini Warren, 2008

Amblyscirtes Scudder, 1872

exoteria group Evans, 1955

770176 *oslari* (Skinner, 1899) *(Pamphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

aesculapius group Evans, 1955

770178 *hegon* (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
argina (Plötz, 1884) *(Pyrgus)*
nemoris (Edwards, 1864) *(Hesperia)*
samoset (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*
770182E *aesculapius* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected at Minto (MB) is thought to be either mislabelled or an accidental introduction; this species occurs naturally nowhere near Canada (Klassen et al. 1989).

vialis group Evans, 1955

770186 *vialis* (Edwards, 1862) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Known from northeastern AB within a few kilometers of NT, this species almost certainly occurs in NT as well.
asella (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869) *(Cobalus)*

Nastra Evans, 1955

770195P *lherminier* (Latreille, [1824]) *(Hesperia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Considered a likely candidate to move northwards into southern ON, by Hall et al. (2014). It is known from the south shore of Lake Erie in the USA.
fusca (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Hesperia)*
pherminieri of authors (not Godart, [no date]) *(Pamphila)*

Lerema Scudder, 1872

770202 *accius* (Smith, 1797) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in nNA only from Point Pelee (ON), this species does not overwinter in Canada (Hall et al. 2014).
chamis Scudder, 1889 *(Lerema)*
curtius Scudder, 1889 *(Lerema)*
monoco (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*
nortonii (Edwards, 1867) *(Hesperia)*
parumpunctata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869) *(Goniloba)*
pattenii Scudder, 1872 *(Lerema)*
punctella (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Hesperia)*

tribe Hesperiini Latreille, 1809

Hylephila Billberg, 1820

phyleus group MacNeill & Herrera, 1999

770209 *phyleus* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- M S -- -- S -- S
NOTE: This southern species migrates northwards regularly to southern ON, where there is some evidence of breeding but it cannot overwinter there (Layberry et al. 1998). Other Canadian records are strays.

	a *phyleus* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* *bucephalus* (Stephens, 1828) *(Pamphila)* *druryi* (Megerle, [1803]) *(Papilio)* *eureka* Austin & Emmel, 1998 *(Hylephila)* *muertovalle* Scott, 1981 *(Hylephila)*	m	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	m	s	--	--	s	--	s

***Hesperia* Fabricius, 1793**

comma group MacNeill, 1964

770211	*uncas* Edwards, 1863 *(Hesperia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *uncas* Edwards, 1863 *(Hesperia)* *ridingsii* Reakirt, 1866 *(Hesperia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770212	*juba* (Scudder, 1874) *(Pamphila)* *ogdenensis* (Holland, 1931) *(Erynnis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770213	*comma* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	NOTE: Populations outside of Beringia were recognized by Kondla & Schmidt (2010) as a separate species, *H. manitoba*, but Pelham (2016) maintained the taxonomically conservative view of two North American species, pending an in-depth review of all taxa involved in this species complex.																
	a *comma* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--
	c *manitoba* (Scudder, 1874) *(Pamphila)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	--	--	--	e	--	--
	d *borealis* Lindsey, 1942 *(Hesperia)*	r	e	e	e	--	--	--	e	u	on	qc	lb	nf	--	--	--
	e *laurentina* (Lyman, 1892) *(Pamphila)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	e	e	on	qc	--	u	nb	ns	pe
770214	*assiniboia* (Lyman, 1892) *(Pamphila)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770215	*colorado* (Scudder, 1874) *(Pamphila)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Subspecies *oregonia* is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016). We treat the taxon *idaho* as a synonym of subspecies *harpalus*, rather than as a valid subspecies, as it was treated by Pelham (2008).																
	i *harpalus* (Edwards, 1881) *(Pamphila)* *cabelus* (Edwards, 1881) *(Pamphila)* *idaho* (Edwards, 1883) *(Pamphila)* *yosemite* Leussler, 1933 *(Hesperia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	p	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	j *oregonia* (Edwards, 1883) *(Pamphila)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

leonardus group MacNeill, 1964

770217	*ottoe* Edwards, 1866 *(Hesperia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016). It is known from ND, approximately 150 km south of the SK border, and it is expected in SK.																
770218	*leonardus* Harris, 1862 *(Hesperia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	U	E	--
	NOTE: This species was not reported from NB in Layberry et al. (1998), but the species is known from ME, and the historical record by McIntosh (1898), though not supported by vouchers, is considered plausible. However, it may be based on misidentifed material of *H. comma*. The NS record originating with Ferguson (1954a) is deemed erroneous; the specimens in question (two specimens from "Digby", collected in 1905) are of doubtful provenance as originating in NS.																
	a *leonardus* Harris, 1862 *(Hesperia)* *liberia* Plötz, 1883 *(Hesperia)* *lidia* Plötz, 1882 *(Hesperia)* *stallingsi* Freeman, 1944 *(Hesperia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	u	--	--
	b *pawnee* Dodge, 1874 *(Hesperia)* *ogallala* (Leussler, 1921) *(Pamphila)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	sk	mb	on	--	--	--	--	--	--
770219	*pahaska* (Leussler, 1938) *(Pamphila)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	EP	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This prairie species could be found in shortgrass prairie in the extreme southeast of AB. It was reported from AB by MacNeill (1964) on the basis of a museum specimen from Banff but that is assumed to be erroneous as there is no suitable habitat there (Pohl et al. 2010).																
	a *pahaska* (Leussler, 1938) *(Pamphila)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	p	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

metea group MacNeill, 1964

770221P	*metea* Scudder, 1863 *(Hesperia)*	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Known from the southern shore of Lake Erie in the USA, this species is expected in southern ON (Hall et al. 2014).																
	a *metea* Scudder, 1863 *(Hesperia)*	p	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	p	--	--	--	--	--	--

Hesperia ungrouped Burns, 1987

770225 *dacotae* (Skinner, 1911) *(Pamphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

770227 *sassacus* Harris, 1862 *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB P PE
b *sassacus* Harris, 1862 *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb p pe
incerta Scudder, 1863 *(Hesperia)*
c *manitoboides* (Fletcher, 1889) *(Pamphila)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on -- -- -- -- -- --

770229 *nevada* (Scudder, 1874) *(Pamphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *nevada* (Scudder, 1874) *(Pamphila)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Polites* Scudder, 1872**

rhesus group Burns, 1994

770230 *rhesus* (Edwards, 1878) *(Pamphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
axius (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*

themistocles group MacNeill, 1993

770232 *peckius* (Kirby, 1837) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *peckius* (Kirby, 1837) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
coras (Cramer, 1775) *(Urbicola)*
enys (Butler, 1870) *(Pamphila)*
wamsutta (Harris, 1862) *(Hesperia)*

770233 *sabuleti* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Layberry et al. (1998) and Guppy & Shepard (2001) consider Canadian populations to be the nominal subspecies, but Pyle (2002) treats them as subspecies *alkaliensis*.
a *sabuleti* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
g *alkaliensis* Austin, 1987 *(Polites)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770234 *draco* (Edwards, 1871) *(Pamphila)* R P YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770236 *themistocles* (Latreille, [1824]) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *themistocles* (Latreille, [1824]) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
ahaton (Harris, 1862) *(Hesperia)*
cernes (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Hesperia)*
phocion (Fabricius, 1798) *(Hesperia)*
taumas (Fabricius, 1787) *(Papilio)*
b *turneri* Freeman, 1944 *(Polites)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

origenes group MacNeill, 1993

770238 *origenes* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Listed by Hooper (1973) as "probable" for SK, but it is not realistic to expect it there; Ferris & Brown (1981) report it only as far north as southern ND in the West. The report by Forbes (1960), as *P. manataaqua*, from "southern ON to AB" is erroneous, likely confused with *P. themistocles*. The NB record is a recent discovery noted in the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas (2016).
a *origenes* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- on qc -- -- nb -- --
manataaqua (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*

770239 *mystic* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *mystic* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
mystic (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*
nubs (Scudder, 1889) *(Thymelicus)*
weetamoo (Scudder, 1889) *(Thymelicus)*
b *dacotah* (Edwards, 1871) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallida (Skinner, 1911) *(Pamphila)*

770240 *sonora* (Scudder, 1872) *(Ochlodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Special Concern" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *siris* (Edwards, 1881) *(Pamphila)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *sonora* (Scudder, 1872) *(Ochlodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

vibex group MacNeill, 1993

770241 *vibex* (Geyer, 1832) *(Thymelicus)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species strays northwards from southern USA, and has been collected once in Canada, at Toronto (ON).

a *vibex* (Geyer, 1832) *(Thymelicus)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- -- -- --
brettus (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Hesperia)*
margarita (Draudt, 1923) *(Thymelicus)*
morganta (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*
unna (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*
wingina (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*

Wallengrenia Berg, 1897

770242E *otho* (Smith, 1797) *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Winn (1912) QC record as "*Pamphila otho* var. *egeremet*" refers to *W. egeremet*, now a full species.

770243 *egeremet* (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An old record from MB was based on misidentified material (Klassen et al. 1989), but this species has recently colonized tallgrass prairie habitat in the province (Semmler & Westwood 2013). A historical record from SK is unconfirmed.
cinna (Plötz, 1882) *(Hesperia)*
ursa (Worthington, 1880) *(Pamphila)*

Pompeius Evans, 1955

770244 *verna* Edwards, 1862 *(Pompeius)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pottawattomie (Worthington, 1880) *(Pamphila)*
sequoyah (Freeman, 1942) *(Polites)*
sigida (Mabille, 1891) *(Telesto)*
vetulina (Plötz, 1882) *(Hesperia)*

Atalopedes Scudder, 1872

770245 *campestris* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* S -- -- -- -- S -- -- S S E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This southern species strays occasionally into southern Canada (Layberry et al. 1998). Handfield (1999) reports QC as an erroneous record.

a *campestris* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* s -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
tenebricosus Austin & Emmel, 1998 *(Atalopedes)*

b *huron* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s s -- -- -- -- -- --
kedema (Butler, 1870) *(Pamphila)*

Poanes Scudder, 1872

770249 *hobomok* (Harris, 1862) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is erroneous.

a *hobomok* (Harris, 1862) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
alfaratta Holland, 1930 *(Poanes)*
friedlei Watson, 1920 *(Poanes)*
pallida Watson, 1921 *(Poanes)*
pocahontas (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)*
quadaquina (Scudder, 1868) *(Hesperia)*
ridingsii Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Poanes)*

770250 *zabulon* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837]) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON E -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Most historical reports of this species from southeastern Canada refer to *P. hobomok*, with which it was confused in the late 1800s and early 1900s (Layberry et al. 1998). However, there are a few genuine records from southern ON (Hall et al. 2014).
erratica (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*
ogeechensis (Scudder, 1889) *(Atrytone)*

770252 *massasoit* (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper (1973) listed this species as "probable" for SK but that is not likely.

a *massasoit* (Scudder, 1863) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
hughi Clark, 1931 *(Poanes)*
suffusa (Laurent, [1891]) *(Pamphila)*

770253 *viator* (Edwards, 1865) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *viator* (Edwards, 1865) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- p mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

Ochlodes Scudder, 1872

770258 *sylvanoides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *sylvanoides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
francisca (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*
pratincola (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)*
g *napa* (Edwards, 1865) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
amanda (Plötz, 1883) *(Hesperia)*
770259E *agricola* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC are assumed to be erroneous, as it has not been reported in Canada since Jones (1951) and no Canadian vouchers are known.

Anatrytone Dyar, 1905

logan group Burns, 1994

770262 *logan* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *logan* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
delaware (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)*
b *lagus* (Edwards, 1881) *(Pamphila)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Notamblyscirtes Scott, 2006

770265 *simius* (Edwards, 1881) *(Amblyscirtes)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
nigra (Scott, 1981) *(Amblyscirtes)*
rufa (Scott, 1981) *(Amblyscirtes)*

Euphyes Scudder, 1872

dion group Shuey, 1989

770267 *conspicua* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
b *conspicua* (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
pontiac (Edwards, 1863) *(Hesperia)*

770269 *dion* (Edwards, 1879) *(Pamphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
alabamae (Lindsey, 1923) *(Atrytone)*
macguirei Freeman, 1975 *(Euphyes)*
770271 *dukesi* (Lindsey, 1923) *(Atrytone)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *dukesi* (Lindsey, 1923) *(Atrytone)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --

vestris group Shuey, 1993

770272 *bimacula* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Two NS records of this species were recorded recently in the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas (2016).
a *bimacula* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --
acanootus (Scudder, 1868) *(Hesperia)*
contradicta (Leussler, 1933) *(Atrytone)*
770274 *vestris* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The subspecies *vestris* is listed as "Threatened" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
b *vestris* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- e e e -- -- -- -- e --
californica (Mabille, 1883) *(Pamphila)*
osceola (Lintner, 1878) *(Pamphila)*
ruricola (Boisduval, 1852) *(Hesperia)*
d *metacomet* (Harris, 1862) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- e ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
baeis Scudder, 1889 *(Euphyes)*

osyka (Edwards, 1867) *(Hesperia)*
rurea (Edwards, 1862) *(Pamphila)*

***Atrytonopsis* Godman, 1900**

770276 *hianna* (Scudder, 1868) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A "possible" QC record by Opler & Milakul (1992) was deemed doubtful by Handfield (2011).
a *hianna* (Scudder, 1868) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --
grotei (Plötz, 1882) *(Hesperia)*

62. Family PAPILIONIDAE Latreille, 1802 (swallowtails and apollos)

by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

Papilionids are large butterflies with hairless eyes, short antennae, and three fully developed pairs of legs. North American species range from about 40 to 110 mm in wingspan. Many are boldly coloured in patterns of black, white, and yellow. Larvae of papilionids eat a variety of food plants. Some species sequester toxic plant compounds and have aposematic warning colours.

The family Papilionidae contains about 570 species worldwide. About 40 papilionid species occur in the Nearctic region, 18 of which occur in nNA.

subfamily Parnassiinae Duponchel, [1835]

tribe Parnassiini Duponchel, [1835]

***Parnassius* Latreille, 1804**

770287 *eversmanni* [Ménétriés], [1850] *(Parnassius)** R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *thor* Edwards, 1881 *(Parnassius)* r ak yt nt -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
kohlsaati Gunder, 1932 *(Parnassius)*
meridionalis Eisner, 1978 *(Parnassius)*
pinkensis Gauthier, 1984 *(Parnassius)*

770288 *clodius* Ménétriés, 1855 *(Parnassius)* R E -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The subspecies *incredibilis* was described from Mt. St. Elias (AK) but the type specimens are thought to be mislabelled, more southerly material (Philip & Ferris (2016). Subspecies *baldur* was reported from Canada in error by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883).
c *claudianus* Stichel, 1907 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
baldus Ehrmann, 1918 *(Parnassius)*
kallias Ehrmann, 1918 *(Parnassius)*
d *pseudogallatinus* Bryk, 1913 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
hel Eisner, 1956 *(Parnassius)*
e *incredibilis* Bryk, 1935 *(Parnassius)* e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
g *baldur* Edwards, 1877 *(Parnassius)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
h *altaurus* Dyar, 1903 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gallatinus Stichel, 1907 *(Parnassius)*
immaculata Skinner, 1911 *(Parnassius)*
shepardi Eisner, 1966 *(Parnassius)*

770289 *corybas* Fischer von Waldheim, 1823 *(Parnassius)** R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: For many years this species has been referred to in NA and Europe as *P. phoebus* (Fabricius), but that was based on a longstanding misidentification. Following a recent ruling of the ICZN (2017), true *P. phoebus* (Fabricius) refers to a different species that is restricted to the Altai Mountains in Asia. Reports of the Asian species *P. nomion* from Sitka (AK) by Edwards (1877), and from "Canada" by The Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) likely refer to this species as well.
nomion of authors not Fischer von Waldheim, 1823 *(Parnassius)*
phoebus of authors (not Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
b *apricatus* Stichel, 1906 *(Parnassius)* r ak yt nt -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alaskensis Eisner, 1956 *(Parnassius)*
elias Bryk, 1932 *(Parnassius)*
c *golovinus* Holland, 1930 *(Parnassius)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770291 *smintheus* Doubleday, 1847 *(Parnassius)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The type locality of the synonym *manitobaensis* was given as "End Mountain Manitoba" in the original description; this was corrected to Exshaw (AB) by Pelham (2008). The erroneous MB record was repeated by Forbes (1960).

b *olympianna* Burdick, 1941 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
guppyi Wyatt, 1969 *(Parnassius)*

c *yukonensis* Eisner, 1969 *(Parnassius)* r -- yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *smintheus* Doubleday, 1847 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ernestinae Bryk & Eisner, 1935 *(Parnassius)*
manitobaensis Bryk & Eisner, 1935 *(Parnassius)*
minor Verity, [1907] *(Parnassius)*
minusculus Bryk, 1912 *(Parnassius)*
nanus Neumögen, 1890 *(Parnassius)*
nigerrima Verity, [1907] *(Parnassius)*
rocky Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1890 *(Parnassius)*
verity Ehrmann, 1918 *(Parnassius)*

e *magnus* Wright, 1905 *(Parnassius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
idahoensis Bryk & Eisner, 1931 *(Parnassius)*
mendica Stichel, 1907 *(Parnassius)*
montanula Bryk & Eisner, 1935 *(Parnassius)*
xanthus Ehrmann, 1918 *(Parnassius)*

g *sayii* Edwards, 1863 *(Parnassius)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
hermodur Edwards, 1881 *(Parnassius)*

subfamily Papilioninae Latreille, [1802]

tribe Troidini Talbot, 1939

subtribe Battina Munroe & Ehrlich, 1960

Battus Scopoli, 1777

770294 *philenor* (Linnaeus, 1771) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- S S M -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This southern species breeds in southern ON but cannot overwinter there. Records from MB and SK are strays as no host plant is available there.

a *philenor* (Linnaeus, 1771) *(Papilio)* m -- -- -- -- -- -- s s m -- -- -- -- -- --
astinous (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)*
nezahualcoyotl (Strecker, 1885) *(Papilio)*
obsoleta (Ehrmann, 1900) *(Papilio)*
serpentariae (Fabricius, 1938) *(Papilio)*
wasmuthii (Weeks, 1901) *(Papilio)*

tribe Leptocircini Kirby, 1896

Eurytides Hübner, [1821]

subgenus ***Neographium*** Möhn, 2002

marcellus group Brown, 1991

770296 *marcellus* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- M -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species may have been resident in Carolinian ON prior to major land use changes but is now considered a rare breeding migrant (Hall et al. 2014). The BC record by Anderson (1904) is assumed to be erroneous.

abbottii (Edwards, [1872]) *(Papilio)*
ajax (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*
annonae (Fabricius, 1938) *(Papilio)*
broweri (Gunder, 1927) *(Papilio)*
carolinianus (Edwards, 1771) *(Papilio)*
cubensis (Boullet & Le Cerf, 1912) *(Papilio)*
floridensis (Holland, 1898) *(Papilio)*

lecontei (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906) *(Papilio)*
nigrosuffusa (Field, 1936) *(Iphiclides)*
pricei (Field, 1936) *(Iphiclides)*
telamonides (Felder & Felder, 1864) *(Papilio)*
tockhorni (Schultz, 1908) *(Papilio)*
walshii (Edwards, [1872]) *(Papilio)*

tribe Papilionini Latreille, [1802]

Papilio Linnaeus, 1758

subgenus ***Papilio*** Linnaeus, 1758

770298	*machaon* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Subspecies *kahli* is recognised following Dupuis & Sperling (2015). Historical reports attributing Canadian populations to subspecies *bairdii* are erroneous.																	
	reginae Retzius, 1783 *(Papilio)*																	
	umbellatarum Fabricius, 1938 *(Papilio)*																	
b	*aliaska* Scudder, 1869 *(Papilio)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	joannisi Verity, [1907] *(Papilio)*																	
	petersii Clark, 1932 *(Papilio)*																	
c	*hudsonianus* Clark, 1932 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--
	avinoffi Chermock & Chermock, 1937 *(Papilio)*																	
	comstocki Scott, 1986 *(Papilio)*																	
	comstocki Scott & Troubridge, 1981 *(Papilio)*																	
	frechini Seyer, 1977 *(Papilio)*																	
	kwakwapooshesi Seyer, 1977 *(Papilio)*																	
	prestoni Seyer, 1977 *(Papilio)*																	
d	*kahli* Chermock & Chermock, 1937 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
e	*pikei* Sperling, 1987 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
f	*oregonia* Edwards, 1876 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	e	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
g	*dodi* McDunnough, 1939 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
h	*bairdii* Edwards, 1866 *(Papilio)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	e	e	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	ampliata Scott, 1981 *(Papilio)*																	
	brucei Edwards, 1895 *(Papilio)*																	
	comstocki Scott, 1981 *(Papilio)*																	
	hollandii Edwards, 1892 *(Papilio)*																	
	utahensis Strecker, [1878] *(Papilio)*																	
770299	*brevicauda* Saunders, 1868 *(Papilio)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
a	*brevicauda* Saunders, 1868 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	lb	nf	--	--	--
	anticostiensis Strecker, 1873 *(Papilio)*																
b	*bretonensis* McDunnough, 1939 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	--	--	nb	ns	--
c	*gaspeensis* McDunnough, 1934 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	--	--	nb	--	--
770301	*polyxenes* Fabricius, 1775 *(Papilio)**	R	--	--	--	--	E	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	NOTE: Reported in error by Smith (1994), in a list of exotic species introduced to BC, as *P. polyxenes asterius*.																	
b	*asterius* Stoll, 1782 *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	e	--	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	pe
	alunata Skinner & Aaron, 1889 *(Papilio)*																	
	ampliata Ménétriés, 1857 *(Papilio)*																	
	asterioides Reakirt, [1867] *(Papilio)*																	
	calverleyi Grote, 1864 *(Papilio)*																	
	curvifascia Skinner, 1902 *(Papilio)*																	
	ehrmanni Ehrmann, 1925 *(Papilio)*																	
	forsythae Wood, 1937 *(Papilio)*																	
	gertrudis Kruck, 1931 *(Papilio)*																	
	gracehus Fabricius, 1938 *(Papilio)*																	
	masculina Reiff, 1911 *(Papilio)*																	
	mediocauda Eimer, 1895 *(Papilio)*																	
	pseudoamericus Brown, [1943] *(Papilio)*																	

rudkini Chermock & Chermock, 1937 *(Papilio)*
rudkini Comstock, 1935 *(Papilio)*
semialba Ehrmann, 1900 *(Papilio)*
subamplicata Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
viridis Cockerell, 1889 *(Papilio)*

770302 *zelicaon* Lucas, 1852 *(Papilio)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from MB by Brodie (1929) was deemed erroneous by Klassen et al. (1989), based on a misidentified specimen in the MMMN.
ampliatanitra Scott, 1981 *(Papilio)*
californica Ménétriés, 1855 *(Papilio)*
comstocki Scott, 1981 *(Papilio)*
formosa Fischer, 1908 *(Papilio)*
gothica Remington, 1968 *(Papilio)*
impunctata Fischer, 1908 *(Papilio)*
mcdunnoughi Gunder, 1928 *(Papilio)*
melanotaenia Fischer, 1908 *(Papilio)*
nitra Edwards, [1884] *(Papilio)*

770303 *indra* Reakirt, 1866 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *indra* Reakirt, 1866 *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Heraclides*** Hübner, [1819]

770305E *thoas* Linnaeus, 1771 *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Old records of this species in Canada (Perrin & Russell 1912; Winn 1912; Heustis 1879) refer to *P. cresphontes*.

770306 *cresphontes* Cramer, 1777 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S ON QC -- -- S S --
NOTE: Historical NB records by Heustis (1879) and Moffat (1879) are misidentifications (Scudder 1889), but the species was found there for the first time in 2012 (Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016).
forsythae Gunder, 1933 *(Papilio)*
intacta Strand, 1918 *(Papilio)*
lurida Schultz, 1908 *(Papilio)*
luxuriosa Reiff, 1911 *(Papilio)*
maxwelli Franck, 1919 *(Papilio)*
melanurus Hoffmann, 1940 *(Papilio)*
oxilus Hübner, [1819] *(Papilio)*
pennsylvanicus Chermock & Chermock, 1945 *(Papilio)*

subgenus ***Pterourus*** Scopoli, 1777

770314 *canadensis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906 *(Papilio)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
arcticus Skinner, 1906 *(Papilio)*
borealis Boullet & Le Cerf, 1912 *(Papilio)*
deficiens Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
fletcheri Kemp, 1900 *(Papilio)*

770316 *glaucus* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)* R E E E -- E E E E ON E E E E E --
NOTE: This species occurs in Canada only in southern ON. Historical reports from elsewhere in nNA refer to *P. canadensis*, previously treated as a subspecies of *P. glaucus*. This species was listed as "probable" for QC by Handfield et al. (1997), but it does not occur particularly close to QC.
a *glaucus* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
ajax Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)*
alcidamus Cramer, 1775 *(Papilio)*
antilochus Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)*
delunaris Schultz, 1908 *(Papilio)*
dietzi Gunder, 1927 *(Papilio)*
ehrmanni McDunnough, 1938 *(Papilio)*
gerhardi Gunder, 1927 *(Papilio)*
imperfecta Reiff, 1911 *(Papilio)*
lauri Fabricius, 1938 *(Papilio)*
niger Hering, 1912 *(Papilio)*
paupercula Reiff, 1911 *(Papilio)*

perfulva Schultz, 1908 *(Papilio)*
turnus Linnaeus, 1771 *(Papilio)*
wheeleri Reiff, 1911 *(Papilio)*

770318 *rutulus* Lucas, 1852 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Listed as "probable" for SK by Hooper (1973), but that is not realistic for this species, which has just recently been found in extreme southwestern AB.
ammoni Behrens, 1887 *(Papilio)*
arizonensis Edwards, 1883 *(Papilio)*
fannyae Gunder, 1927 *(Papilio)*
hospitonina Boullet & Le Cerf, 1912 *(Papilio)*
minirutulus Fisher, 2012 *(Papilio)*
rutulus Boisduval, 1852 *(Papilio)*

770319 *eurymedon* Lucas, 1852 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Listed as "probable" for SK by Hooper (1973), but that is not realistic for this species, which occurs as a stray in extreme southwestern AB. A historical QC record by Provancher & Huard (1927) is based on a misidentified *C. canadensis* specimen (Handfield et al. 1997).
albanus Felder & Felder, 1865 *(Papilio)*
cocklei Gunder, 1925 *(Papilio)*
columbiana Gunder, 1927 *(Papilio)*
eurymedon Boisduval, 1852 *(Papilio)*
lewisii Kirby, 1884 *(Papilio)*
subnigrata Schultz, 1908 *(Papilio)*

770320 *multicaudata* Kirby, 1884 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *multicaudata* Kirby, 1884 *(Papilio)* e -- -- -- -- e e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
daunus Boisduval, 1836 *(Papilio)*
b *pusillus* Austin & Emmel, 1998 *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
minimulticaudatus Fisher & Scott, 2012 *(Papilio)*

770324 *troilus* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species normally occurs only in southern ON, but a stray was collected near Thunder Bay in northwestern ON. As well, an old specimen in the CNC is labelled "Ayler QC", which presumably is from Aylmer (QC). The report from MB by Forbes (1960) is plausible, but no MB records were reported by Klassen et al. (1989) or Layberry et al. (1998).
a *troilus* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- -- -- --
addenda Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
anethi Fabricius, 1938 *(Papilio)*
berioi Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
flava Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
ilioneus Smith, 1797 *(Papilio)*
obliterata Dufrane, 1946 *(Papilio)*
radiatus Strecker, 1900 *(Papilio)*
texanus Ehrmann, 1900 *(Papilio)*

63. Family PIERIDAE Swainson, 1820 (whites, marbles, and sulphurs)

by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

Pierids are medium-sized to large butterflies (wingspans of 30 to 60 mm in most NA species), and are generally white, yellow, orange, or greenish, and marked in black and other colours. The larvae are cylindrical, striped and covered in fine, short hair. Most feed on crucifers or legumes.

The family Pieridae contains about 1160 named species; 77 species are recorded in the Nearctic region, 42 of which occur in nNA. One more is expected in the region.

subfamily Coliadinae Swainson, 1821

Kricogonia Reakirt, [1864]

770327 *lyside* (Godart, 1819) *(Colias)* XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This tropical species strays northwards to FL and TX. A specimen found near Guelph (ON) is assumed to be an accidental release (Otis et al. 2014, Hall et al. 2014).

anorbus Scott, 1981 *(Kricogonia)*
fantasia Butler, 1871 *(Kricogonia)*
lanice Lintner, [1885] *(Kricogonia)*
occidentalis Torre, 1988 *(Kricogonia)*
terissa (Boisduval, 1870) *(Rhodocera)*
terissa (Lucas, 1852) *(Rhodocera)*
unicolor Godman & Salvin, 1889 *(Kricogonia)*
xanthophila Röber, 1909 *(Kricogonia)*

***Nathalis* Boisduval, 1836**

770328	*iole* Boisduval, 1836 *(Nathalis)*	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	S	S	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *iole* Boisduval, 1836 *(Nathalis)*	s	--	--	--	--	--	--	s	s	s	--	--	--	--	--	--
	alayoi Torre, 1951 *(Nathalis)*																
	albida Avinoff & Shoumatoff, 1941 *(Nathalis)*																
	felicia Poey, [1852] *(Nathalis)*																
	immaculata Field, 1936 *(Nathalis)*																
	irene Fitch, 1857 *(Nathalis)*																
	luteolus Reakirt, [1864] *(Nathalis)*																
	pallida Field, 1936 *(Nathalis)*																
	viridis Whittaker & Stallings, 1944 *(Nathalis)*																

***Eurema* Hübner, [1819]**

770331	*mexicana* (Boisduval, 1836) *(Terias)*	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	S	S	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *mexicana* (Boisduval, 1836) *(Terias)*	s	--	--	--	--	--	--	s	s	s	--	--	--	--	--	--
	biedermanni Ehrmann, 1925 *(Eurema)*																
	damaris (Felder & Felder, 1865) *(Terias)*																
	depuiseti (Boisduval, 1870) *(Terias)*																
	recta Klots, 1929 *(Eurema)*																
	rosa Whittaker & Stallings, 1944 *(Eurema)*																

***Pyrisitia* Butler, 1870**

770336	*lisa* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]) *(Xanthidia)*	M	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	M	S	--	--	S	S	--

NOTE: This southern species strays northwards regularly into southern ON where it sometimes breeds but cannot overwinter. Other records in Canada are considered strays. Use of the Palaearctic name "*Eurema euterpe* Ménétriés") by Perrin & Russell (1912) refers to this species.

	a *lisa* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]) *(Xanthidia)*	m	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	s	m	s	--	--	s	s	--
	alba (Strecker, 1878) *(Terias)*																
	clappii (Maynard, 1891) *(Terias)*																
	immaculata (Whittaker & Stallings, 1944) *(Eurema)*																

***Abaeis* Hübner, [1819]**

770339	*nicippe* (Cramer, 1779) *(Papilio)*	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	S	--	--	--	--	--
	callae (Field, 1936) *(Eurema)*																
	dammersi (Gunder, 1930) *(Eurema)*																
	flava (Strecker, 1878) *(Terias)*																
	pallens (Whittaker & Stallings, 1944) *(Eurema)*																
	rosa (Scott, 1986) *(Eurema)*																

***Colias* [Fabricius], 1807**

770340	*philodice* Godart, 1819 *(Colias)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *philodice* Godart, 1819 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	u	u	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	alba Chermock, 1927 *(Colias)*																
	alba Ehrmann, 1890 *(Colias)*																

alba Pilate, 1882 *(Colias)*
alba Röber, 1909 *(Colias)*
alba Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
albida Chermock, 1928 *(Colias)*
albina Röber, 1909 *(Colias)*
albinic Edwards, [1885] *(Colias)*
albinic Skinner, 1898 *(Colias)*
anthyale Hübner, 1823 *(Colias)*
dorippe Godart, 1819 *(Colias)*
ehrmanni Chermock, 1927 *(Colias)*
hybrida Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
inversata Nakahara, 1926 *(Colias)*
luteitincta Wolcott, 1893 *(Colias)*
maria Edwards, 1885 *(Colias)*
melanic Edwards, [1885] *(Colias)*
melanic Skinner, 1898 *(Colias)*
minor Chermock, 1927 *(Colias)*
miscidice Scudder, 1889 *(Colias)*
nig Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
nigridice Scudder, 1889 *(Colias)*
nigrina Strecker, 1900 *(Colias)*
nigrofasciata Reiff, 1917 *(Colias)*
notatus Clark & Clark, 1941 *(Colias)*
pallidice Scudder, 1889 *(Colias)*
plicaduta Nakahara, 1926 *(Colias)*
reducta Dufrane, 1947 *(Colias)*
rothkei Reiff, 1917 *(Colias)*
santes Fitch, 1854 *(Colias)*
serrata Chermock, 1929 *(Colias)*
suffusa Cockerell, 1889 *(Colias)*
tegea Sievers, 1859 *(Colias)*
vernalis Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*
virida Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*

b *eriphyle* Edwards, 1876 *(Colias)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
autumnalis Cockerell, 1888 *(Colias)*
hagenii Edwards, [1884] *(Colias)*
kootenai Cockle, 1910 *(Colias)*
laurae (Chermock, 1929) *(Eurymus)*
minor Dufrane, 1947 *(Colias)*
nigricosta (Chermock, 1929) *(Eurymus)*

c *vitabunda* Hovanitz, 1943 *(Colias)* r ak yt -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallidissima Bowman, 1942 *(Colias)*

770341 *eurytheme* Boisduval, 1852 *(Colias)* M -- -- -- -- M M M M M M -- M M M M

NOTE: This species has at least two broods but is not known to overwinter in Canada.

alba Röber, 1909 *(Colias)*
alba Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
albina Röber, 1909 *(Colias)*
amphidusa Boisduval, 1852 *(Colias)*
ariadne Edwards, 1870 *(Colias)*
californiana Ménétriés, 1855 *(Colias)*
flava Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
fumosa Strecker, 1900 *(Colias)*
graeca Bang-Haas, 1927 *(Colias)*
graeca Verity, 1911 *(Colias)*
intermedia Cockerell, 1888 *(Colias)*
keewaydin Edwards, 1869 *(Colias)*
neuburgeri Geest, 1905 *(Colias)*
pallida Cockerell, 1887 *(Colias)*

pallida Cockerell, 1888 *(Colias)*
rudkini Gunder, 1932 *(Colias)*
typica Cockerell, 1888 *(Colias)*
unicitrina Gunder, 1924 *(Colias)*
vernalis Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*
xenodice Felder & Felder, 1859 *(Colias)*

770342 *occidentalis* Scudder, 1862 *(Colias)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Dod's erroneous (1901) AB record was corrected by Dod (1908), but the species was later reported again in error for AB by Bowman (1919).

a *occidentalis* Scudder, 1862 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alba Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*

b *chrysomelas* Edwards, 1877 *(Colias)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770343 *christina* Edwards, 1863 *(Colias)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The subspecies *kluanensis* was treated as a full species by Philip & Ferris (2016).

a *kluanensis* Ferris, 1981 *(Colias)* r ak yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
yukonensis Berger, 1986 *(Colias)*

b *christina* Edwards, 1863 *(Colias)* r u yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alberta Bowman, 1942 *(Colias)*
pallida Cockerell, 1889 *(Colias)*

c *sacajawea* Kohler, 2006 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *pseudocolumbiensis* Guppy & Shepard, 2001 *(Colias)*
r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *columbiensis* Ferris, 1973 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770344 *alexandra* Edwards, 1863 *(Colias)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The subspecies *astraea* was treated as a subspecies of *C. christina* by Layberry et al. (1998), but is placed here following Pelham (2016).

a *altamont* Kondla & Kohler, 2006 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *astraea* Edwards, 1872 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *alexandra* Edwards, 1863 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alba Strecker, 1878 *(Colias)*
pallida Cockerell, 1889 *(Colias)*

f *edwardsii* Edwards, 1870 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
emilia Edwards, 1870 *(Colias)*
hatui (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Eurymus)*

770345E *harfordii* Edwards, 1877 *(Colias)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is erroneous.

770346 *meadii* Edwards, 1871 *(Colias)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Subspecies *elis* was raised to species status by Kondla & Schmidt (2010), but that has not been widely accepted.

b *elis* Strecker, 1885 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lambillioni Dufrane, 1947 *(Colias)*

770347 *johanseni* Troubridge & Philip, 1990 *(Colias)* R -- -- -- NU -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770347.1 *rankinensis* Verhulst, 2009 *(Colias)* R -- -- -- NU -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770348 *hecla* Lefèbvre, 1836 *(Colias)* R AK YT NT NU BC E -- MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Listed as "probable" for SK by Hooper (1973), but that is not realistic for this species.

a *hecla* Lefèbvre, 1836 *(Colias)* r ak yt nt nu bc -- -- e -- qc lb -- -- -- --
alba Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*
chrysothemoides Verity, [1911] *(Colias)*
glacialis M'Lachlan, 1878 *(Colias)*
groenlandica Rühl, 1893 *(Colias)*
palamedes Hemming, 1934 *(Colias)*
pallida [Skinner], 1892 *(Colias)*
zetterstedti Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1890 *(Colias)*

b *hela* Strecker, 1880 *(Colias)* r -- -- -- u -- e -- mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770349 *canadensis* Ferris, 1982 *(Colias)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770350 *tyche* Böber, 1812 *(Colias)** R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- MB -- U P -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen from northern QC is of uncertain identity (Handfield 2011). This species may well occur in northern QC and LB.

c *thula* Hovanitz, 1955 *(Colias)* r ak -- nt u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *boothii* Curtis, 1835 *(Colias)* r -- yt nt nu -- -- -- mb -- u lb -- -- -- --
chione Curtis, 1835 *(Colias)*

770351	*nastes* Boisduval, 1832 *(Colias)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	--	MB	P	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
	a *nastes* Boisduval, 1832 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	nu	--	--	--	--	p	qc	lb	--	--	--	--
	gueneei Avinoff, 1935 *(Colias)*																
	heclides Verity, [1911] *(Colias)*																
	rossii Guenée, 1864 *(Colias)*																
	standfussi Röber, 1909 *(Colias)*																
	variabilis Verhulst, 2009 *(Colias)*																
	b *moina* Strecker, 1880 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	nu	--	--	--	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	harperi Gunder, 1932 *(Colias)*																
	c *aliaska* Bang-Haas, 1927 *(Colias)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	cocandicides Verity, [1911] *(Colias)*																
	ferrisi Verhulst, 2004 *(Colias)*																
	subarctica McDunnough, 1928 *(Colias)*																
	e *streckeri* Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1895 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	dioni Verhulst, 1999 *(Colias)*																
	obscurata Verity, [1911] *(Colias)*																
	palliflava McDunnough, 1927 *(Colias)*																
770352E	*scudderii* Reakirt, 1865 *(Colias)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (1973), and other records as "*C. scudderii gigantea*", refer to *C. gigantea*, now a separate species. As currently recognized, *C. scudderii* does not occur in Canada.																
770353	*gigantea* Strecker, 1900 *(Colias)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	a *inupiat* Harry, 2007 *(Colias)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *gigantea* Strecker, 1900 *(Colias)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--
	pelidneides Staudinger, 1901 *(Colias)*																
	c *mayi* Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	e	--	e	u	u	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	marjorie Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Colias)*																
	nortepacifica Hammond & McCorkle, 2008 *(Colias)*																
	d *harroweri* Klots, 1940 *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	gracemma Hammond & McCorkle, 2008 *(Colias)*																
	kohleri Hammond & McCorkle, 2008 *(Colias)*																
770354	*pelidne* Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830] *(Colias)*	R	--	E	E	E	E	E	--	EP	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--
	NOTE: Rocky Mountain populations (including all known AB and BC material) have recently been recognized as a distinct species, *C. skinneri* (Pelham 2016). Western Arctic records portrayed on the range map of Layberry et al. (1998) are misidentifications; this species is not known west of ON. As detailed by Klassen et al. (1989), records of this species from MB are also based on mislabelled material, but the species may occur in the far north of the province.																
	alba Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*																
	canda Raineri & Carnevale, 1998 *(Colias)*																
	labradorensis Scudder, 1862 *(Colias)*																
	mira Verity, [1911] *(Colias)*																
	moeschleri Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1894 *(Colias)*																
770354.1	*skinneri* Barnes, 1897 *(Colias)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	isni (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Eurymus)*																
	minisni Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Colias)*																
	neri (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Eurymus)*																
770355	*interior* Scudder, 1862 *(Colias)*	R	--	--	NT	P	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	alba Scott, 1986 *(Colias)*																
	laurentina Scudder, 1876 *(Colias)*																
	nepi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Eurymus)*																
	raritus Gunder, 1928 *(Colias)*																
	solivaga Edwards, 1877 *(Colias)*																
	vividior Berger, 1945 *(Colias)*																
770356	*palaeno* Linnaeus, 1761 *(Colias)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
	lapponica Staudinger, 1861 *(Colias)*																
	philomene Hübner, [1805] *(Colias)*																
	pruefferi Krzywicki, 1967 *(Colias)*																
	b *chippewa* Edwards, 1872 *(Colias)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	--	--	--	--
	gomojunovae Korshunov, 1996 *(Colias)*																
	helena Edwards, 1863 *(Colias)*																
	kohlsaati Gunder, 1931 *(Colias)*																
	c *baffinensis* Ebner & Ferris, [1978] *(Colias)*	r	--	--	--	nu	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Zerene Hübner, [1819]

770358 *cesonia* (Stoll, 1790) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- S -- S S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is a stray in southern Canada. A specimen was collected at Didsbury (AB) in 1944 by A. Rupp (Bird et al. 1995); it is deposited in the RAM.

a *cesonia* (Stoll, 1790) *(Papilio)* s -- -- -- -- -- s -- s s -- -- -- -- -- --
albida Vázquez, 1949 *(Zerene)*
centralamericana (Röber, 1909) *(Meganostoma [sic])*
immaculsecunda Gunder, 1928 *(Zerene)*
philippa (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
rosa M'Neill, 1889 *(Zerene)*
rosea (Röber, 1909) *(Meganostoma [sic])*
stainkeae Field, 1936 *(Zerene)*

Phoebis Hübner, [1819]

770362 *sennae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

b *eubule* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
alba Scott, 1986 *(Phoebis)*
browni Field, 1936 *(Phoebis)*
drya (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*
lichas (d'Almeida, 1922) *(Catopsilia)*
pallida (Cockerell, 1889) *(Catopsilia)*
rosa Scott, 1986 *(Phoebis)*

770365 *philea* (Linnaeus, 1763) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- U --
NOTE: A rare stray in southern ON. Scott (1986) reports a record from NS, but that has not been verified.

a *philea* (Linnaeus, 1763) *(Papilio)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- -- u --
alamacho Scott, 1981 *(Phoebis)*
alba Scott, 1986 *(Phoebis)*
crema Scott, 1981 *(Phoebis)*
lollia (Godart, 1819) *(Colias)*
obsoleta (Niepelt, 1920) *(Catopsilia)*

770364P *agarithe* (Boisduval, 1836) *(Callidryas)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species may be found in ON as a stray; it has been found as far north as NY (Hall et al. 2014).

c *maxima* (Neumögen, 1891) *(Catopsilia)* p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- p -- -- -- -- -- --
alba Scott, 1986 *(Phoebis)*
floridensis (Röber, 1909) *(Catopsilia)*

subfamily Pierinae Swainson, 1820

tribe Anthocharidini Scudder, 1889

Anthocharis Boisduval, Rambur, [Duménil] & Graslin, [1833]

subgenus ***Anthocharis*** Boisduval, Rambur, [Duménil] & Graslin, [1833]

770370 *sara* Lucas, 1852 *(Anthocharis)* R AK YT -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in AB refer to *A. stella.*

b *sara* Lucas, 1852 *(Anthocharis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
reakirtii Edwards, 1869 *(Anthocharis)*

d *flora* Wright, 1892 *(Anthocharis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *alaskensis* Gunder, 1932 *(Anthocharis)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770370.1 *stella* Edwards, 1879 *(Anthocharis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Following Geiger & Shapiro (1986), Layberry et al. (1998), and Kondla & Schmidt (2010) we recognize the taxon *stella* as a full species.

b *sulfuris* Pelham, 2008 *(Anthocharis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
columbia Scott, 2008 *(Anthocharis)*
sulfuris Gunder, 1931 *(Anthocharis)*

d *julia* Edwards, 1872 *(Anthocharis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Euchloe Hübner, [1819]

tax info: Back et al. (2011)

770373 *ausonides* (Lucas, 1852) *(Anthocharis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The subspecies *insulanus*, from Vancouver Island and the Gulf Islands of BC and WA, has been extirpated from Canada. It was last seen in Canada on Gabriola Island in 1908 (Guppy & Shepard 2001). Subspecies of *E. ausonides* are not well delimited.

a *ausonides* (Lucas, 1852) *(Anthocharis)* r -- u nt -- bc ab sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --
ausonides (Boisduval, 1852) *(Anthocharis)*
boharti Doudoroff, 1930 *(Euchloe)*
flavidalis Comstock, 1924 *(Euchloe)*
semiflava Comstock, 1924 *(Euchloe)*

b *insulanus* Guppy & Shepard, 2001 *(Euchloe)* xt -- -- -- -- xt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *transmontana* Austin & Emmel, 1998 *(Euchloe)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
hemiflava Field, 1936 *(Euchloe)*

d *coloradensis* (Edwards, 1881) *(Anthocharis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *palaeoreios* Johnson, 1976 *(Euchloe)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *mayi* Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Euchloe)* r -- -- e -- e u u mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *ogilvia* Back, 1991 *(Euchloe)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770374 *naina* Kozhantchikov, 1923 *(Euchloe)** R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Back (2015) considers this taxon to be a subspecies of the Eurasian *E. ausonia* (Hübner), but that has not been widely accepted. Specimens collected at Windy Pass (YT) were attributed to *E. ausonia kamchatkensis* therein.

ausonia of authors not Hübner, [1804] *(Euchloe)*

b *jakutia* Back, 1991 *(Euchloe)* r ak yt nt -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *kamchatkensis* Back, 2008 *(Euchloe)* r u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770375 *olympia* (Edwards, 1871) *(Anthocharis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
rosa (Edwards, 1882) *(Anthocharis)*

770376 *creusa* (Doubleday, [1847]) *(Anthocharis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK P -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *creusa* (Doubleday, [1847]) *(Anthocharis)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk p -- -- -- -- -- -- --
elsa Beutenmüller, 1898 *(Euchloe)*

770377E *hyantis* (Edwards, 1871) *(Anthocaris [sic])* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Reported from BC by various workers including Cannings & Scudder (2007), but we treat these records as *E. lotta*, following Guppy & Shepard (2001).

770378 *lotta* (Beutenmüller, 1898) *(Anthocharis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Until recently this taxon has been treated as a subspecies of *E. hyantis*.

belioides Verity, [1909] *(Euchloe)*
pumilio Strand, 1915 *(Euchloe)*

tribe Pierini Swainson, 1820

subtribe Aporiina Chapman, 1895

Neophasia Behr, 1869

770382 *menapia* (Felder & Felder, 1859) *(Pieris)* R -- -- -- -- BC S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species has not been seen in AB in many years; old records are thought to be strays from adjacent BC (Pohl et al. 2010).

b *menapia* (Felder & Felder, 1859) *(Pieris)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *tau* (Scudder, 1861) *(Pieris)* r -- -- -- -- bc s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
suffusa Stretch, 1882 *(Neophasia)*

subtribe Pierina Swainson, 1820

Pieris Schrank, 1801

napi group Robbins & Henson, 1986

770388 *angelika* Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)* R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770389 *marginalis* Scudder, 1861 *(Pieris)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *pseudobryoniae* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Pieris)*
e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

	e	*guppyi* Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*	r	ak	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		postguppyi Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*																		
	f	*tremblayi* Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*	r	--	yt	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	g	*reicheli* Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		postreicheli Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*																		
	h	*marginalis* Scudder, 1861 *(Pieris)*	r	e	e	--	--	bc	e	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		flava Edwards, 1881 *(Pieris)*																		
		pallida Scudder, 1861 *(Pieris)*																		
	j	*venosa* Scudder, 1861 *(Pieris)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	k	*castoria* Reakirt, 1866 *(Pieris)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	n	*macdunnoughii* Remington, 1954 *(Pieris)*	e	--	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		pseudonapi Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Pieris)*																		
770390		*oleracea* Harris, 1829 *(Pieris)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
		NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *P. napi* in NA refer to this species.																		
	a	*oleracea* Harris, 1829 *(Pieris)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe
		aestiva Edwards, 1881 *(Pieris)*																		
		casta Kirby, 1837 *(Pieris)*																		
		cruciferarum Boisduval, 1836 *(Pieris)*																		
		hyemalis Edwards, 1881 *(Pieris)*																		
		napi of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*																		
		postoleracea Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*																		
		virginiensis Edwards, 1881 *(Pieris)*																		
	b	*frigida* Scudder, 1861 *(Pieris)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	e	qc	lb	e	--	--	--
		acadica Edwards, 1881 *(Pieris)*																		
		anteacadica Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*																		
		borealis Grote, 1873 *(Pieris)*																		
		ekisi Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*																		
		pseudoleracea Verity, [1908] *(Pieris)*																		
		vivida Verity, [1911] *(Pieris)*																		
770391		*virginiensis* Edwards, 1870 *(Pieris)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	b	*hyatti* Eitschberger, [1984] *(Pieris)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--

rapae group Robbins & Henson, 1986

770392		*rapae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*+	R	XI	--	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
		NOTE: The sole AK specimen, from Wrangell, was deemed an unestablished introduction by Philip & Ferris (2016).																		
	a	*rapae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*	r	xi	--	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
		aestivus Verity, 1913 *(Pieris)*																		
		immaculata Cockerell, 1889 *(Pieris)*																		
		immaculata de Selys-Longchamps, 1857 *(Pieris)*																		
		immaculata Skinner & Aaron, 1889 *(Pieris)*																		
		metra (Stephens, 1827) *(Pontia)*																		
		minor (Costa, [1836]) *(Pontia)*																		
		novangliae Scudder, 1872 *(Pieris)*																		
		yreka Reakirt, 1866 *(Pieris)*																		

Pontia [Fabricius], 1807

770393		*beckerii* (Edwards, 1871) *(Pieris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		NOTE: An old MB record is erroneous (Klassen et al. 1989).																		
		gunderi (Ingham, 1933) *(Pieris)*																		
		pseudochloridice (McDunnough, 1928) *(Pieris)*																		
770394		*protodice* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]) *(Pieris)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	M	M	M	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
		NOTE: This species is a regular migrant in the Prairie Provinces, but it is not a permanent year-round resident there. Elsewhere in Canada, colonies can persist for several years, and may have become permanent under a warming climate.																		
		nasturtii (Edwards, 1864) *(Pieris)*																		
		vernalis (Edwards, 1864) *(Pieris)*																		
770395		*occidentalis* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Pieris)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a	*occidentalis* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Pieris)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	--	--	--	--	--	--
		calyce (Edwards, 1870) *(Pieris)*																		

	b *nelsoni* (Edwards, 1883) *(Pieris)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770396	*sisymbrii* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Pieris)*	R	P	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	f *flavitincta* (Comstock, 1924) *(Pieris)*	r	--	e	e	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	g *beringiensis* Guppy & Kondla, 2001 *(Pontia)*	r	p	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	p	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Ascia* Scopoli, 1777**

770397	*monuste* (Linnaeus, 1764) *(Papilio)*	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Known in Canada from a single sighting at Point Pelee (ON).																		
	a *monuste* (Linnaeus, 1764) *(Papilio)*	s	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	s	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	feronia (Stephens, 1828) *(Pieris)*																		
	heliades (Billberg, 1820) *(Cepora)*																		
	nigra Scott, 1981 *(Ascia)*																		

64. Family LYCAENIDAE Leach, 1815 (gossamer-wings: coppers, hairstreaks, and blues)

by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

Lycaenids are small to medium-sized butterflies, with wingspans of about 20 to 50 mm. They are often brightly coloured, frequently in iridescent blues, greens, and coppery tones. Many have small, hair-like tails on the hind wings. The forelegs of male adults are reduced in length (the tarsal segments are fused) and lack claws, but the forelegs of females have a normal structure and are fully functional. The larvae are oval, flattened and grub-like; many have glands that produce sweet liquids. The larvae feed on many groups of dicotyledonous plants. Some larvae are symbiotic with ants, which protect them from predators in exchange for the honeydew from their abdominal glands.

The family contains about 5200 named species worldwide. There are about 165 species in the Nearctic region, 66 of which have been reported from nNA. One more is expected in the region.

subfamily Miletinae Reuter, 1896

tribe Miletini Reuter, 1896

subtribe Spalgina Toxopeus, 1929

***Feniseca* Grote, 1869**

770400	*tarquinius* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
	a *tarquinius* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	u	pe		
	crataegi (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Polyommatus)*																		
	porsenna (Scudder, 1863) *(Polyommatus)*																		
	suffusa Dean, 1918 *(Feniseca)*																		
	b *novascotiae* McDunnough, 1935 *(Feniseca)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	ns	u		

subfamily Lycaeninae [Leach], [1815]

tribe Lycaenini [Leach], [1815]

***Lycaena* [Fabricius], 1807**

subgenus ***Lycaena*** [Fabricius], 1807

770401	*phlaeas* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
	b *hypophlaeas* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Polyommatus)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	e	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	pe		
	adrienne (Maynard, 1891) *(Chrysophanus)*																		
	americana Harris, 1862 *(Lycaena)*																		
	bacchus (Scudder, 1889) *(Heodes)*																		

banksi (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Heodes)*
caeca (Reiff, 1913) *(Heodes)*
fasciata (Strecker, 1878) *(Chrysophanus)*
fulliolus (Hulst, 1886) *(Chrysophanus)*
fulvus (Rummel, 1929) *(Heodes)*
neui (Rummel, 1929) *(Heodes)*
obliterata (Scudder, 1889) *(Heodes)*
octomaculata (Dean, 1918) *(Chrysophanus)*

c *feildeni* (M'Lachlan, 1878) *(Chrysophanus)* r ak yt nt nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *arethusa* (Dod, 1907) *(Chrysophanus)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770402 *cupreus* (Edwards, 1870) *(Chrysophanus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *henryae* (Cadbury, 1937) *(Chrysophanus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mcdunnoughi Gunder, 1927 *(Lycaena)*

d *snowi* (Edwards, [1881]) *(Chrysophanus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Chalceria*** Scudder, 1876

770405 *dione* (Scudder, 1868) *(Chrysophanus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
gibboni Gunder, 1927 *(Lycaena)*

770406 *editha* (Mead, 1878) *(Chrysophanus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "probable" for SK by Hooper (1973) but that is unlikely.

d *vurali* Koçak, 1984 *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
meadi Field, 1936 *(Lycaena)*
montana Field, 1936 *(Lycaena)*

770407E *xanthoides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Polyommatus)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of *L. xanthoides dione* in Canada are erroneous, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement. *Lycaena dione* is the Canadian species; true *L. xanthoides* does not occur in Canada.

770409 *rubidus* (Behr, 1866) *(Chrysophanus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *sirius* (Edwards, 1871) *(Chrysophanus)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770410 *heteronea* Boisduval, 1852 *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *heteronea* Boisduval, 1852 *(Lycaena)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *klotsi* Field, 1936 *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Epidemia*** Scudder, 1876

Hyllolycaena Miller & Brown, 1979

770411 *hyllus* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
thoe (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *(Polyommatus)*
wormsbacheri Gunder, 1927 *(Lycaena)*
wyatti Gunder, 1927 *(Lycaena)*

770412 *epixanthe* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Polyommatus)*
R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Western Canadian records by Belton (1988), and the early BC record by Anderson (1904), are deemed erroneous.

a *epixanthe* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Polyommatus)*
r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- nb -- --

b *phaedrus* (Hall, 1924) *(Heodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc e nf nb ns pe
amicetus (Holland, 1931) *(Chrysophanus)*

c *michiganensis* Rawson, 1948 *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

770413 *dorcas* Kirby, 1837 *(Lycaena)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

a *claytoni* Brower, 1940 *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- nb ns --

c *dorcas* Kirby, 1837 *(Lycaena)* r e e nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf -- -- --
anthelle (Doubleday, 1847) *(Polyommatus)*

d *arcticus* (Ferris, 1977) *(Epidemia)* r ak yt -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *florus* (Edwards, [1884]) *(Chrysophanus)* r -- yt nt -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770414 *dospassosi* McDunnough, 1940 *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB NS PE

770415 *helloides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Polyommatus)* R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Forbes (1960) YT record is assumed to be erroneous; no vouchers are known north of the Peace River region in BC and AB.

castro (Reakirt, 1866) *(Polyommatus)*
sternitzkyi Gunder, 1927 *(Lycaena)*

770416 *nivalis* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Polyommatus)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
e *browni* Dos Passos, 1938 *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770417 *mariposa* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Polyommatus)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *mariposa* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Polyommatus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
zeroe (Boisduval, 1869) *(Polyommatus)*
b *charlottensis* (Holland, 1930) *(Chrysophanus)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *penroseae* Field, 1938 *(Lycaena)* r -- e -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Theclinae Swainson, 1831

tribe Eumaeini Doubleday, 1847

subtribe Eumaeina Doubleday, 1847

Satyrium Scudder, 1876

subgenus ***Satyrium*** Scudder, 1876
Harkenclenus Dos Passos, 1970
Neosatyrium Fisher, 2009

770426E *fuliginosa* (Edwards, 1861) *(Halisidota)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species in western Canada refer to *S. semiluna*, then considered a subspecies of *S. fuliginosa*, but now considered a full species, following Warren (2005).

770427 *semiluna* Klots, 1930 *(Satyrium)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *semiluna* Klots, 1930 *(Satyrium)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770428 *behrii* (Edwards, 1870) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
b *columbia* (McDunnough, 1944) *(Callipsyche)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770429 *acadica* (Edwards, 1862) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports of this species from southeastern BC by Anderson (1904) and Ferris & Brown (1981) and others refer to *S. sylvinus*.
a *acadica* (Edwards, 1862) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
coolinensis (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Strymon)*
muskoka (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Strymon)*
souhegan (Whitney, 1868) *(Thecla)*
swetti (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Strymon)*
watrini (Dufrane, 1939) *(Thecla)*
b *montanensis* (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Strymon)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770430 *californica* (Edwards, 1862) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is erroneous, based on misidentified *S. sylvinus* material. Hooper (1973) listed this species as "probable" for SK but that was similarly based on *S. sylvinus*.
a *californica* (Edwards, 1862) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
borus (Boisduval, 1869) *(Thecla)*

770431 *sylvinus* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *nootka* Fisher, 1998 *(Satyrium)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *putnami* (Edwards, 1877) *(Thecla)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770432 *titus* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- E -- --
NOTE: The NB record by McIntosh (1899b) could not be verified and is assumed to refer to another species of *Satyrium*. We follow the subspecies division of Layberry et al. (1998), who describe an intergradation zone in MB, rather than Guppy & Shepard (2001), who separate these subspecies along the continental divide.
a *titus* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* r -- -- -- -- e e -- mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
mopsus (Hübner, 1818) *(Chrysophanus)*
e *immaculosus* (Comstock, 1913) *(Strymon)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770433 *edwardsii* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Forbes (1960) could not be verified and is assumed to be erroneous.
a *edwardsii* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
fabricii (Kirby, 1871) *(Thecla)*

| | | |

subgenus ***Xamia*** Clench, 1961

770460E *xami* Reakirt, [1867] *(Callophrys)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by ESBC (1906), as "*Thecla blenina* Hewitson", a synonym, is erroneous. This species does not occur in northwestern NA.
blenina (Hewitson, 1868) *(Thecla)*

subgenus ***Cisincisalia*** Johnson, 1992
Loranthomitoura Ballmer & Pratt, 1992

770462 *spinetorum* (Hewitson, 1867) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from MB were treated as erroneous by Klassen et al. (1989).
a *spinetorum* (Hewitson, 1867) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cuyamaca (Wright, 1922) *(Mitoura)*
ninus (Edwards, 1871) *(Thecla)*
770463 *johnsoni* (Skinner, 1904) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Incisalia*** Scudder, 1872
Deciduphagus Johnson, 1992

770464 *augustinus* (Westwood, 1852) *(Thecla)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *croesioides* (Scudder, 1876) *(Incisalia)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *helenae* (Dos Passos, 1943) *(Incisalia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- nf -- ns --
c *augustinus* (Westwood, 1852) *(Thecla)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- nb ns pe
augustus (Kirby, 1837) *(Thecla)*
e *iroides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Thecla)* r -- e e -- bc ab e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
immaculata (Cockle, 1897) *(Thecla)*
770466 *mossii* (Edwards, 1881) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *schryveri* (Cross, 1937) *(Incisalia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *mossii* (Edwards, 1881) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770467 *polios* (Cook & Watson, 1907) *(Incisalia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *polios* (Cook & Watson, 1907) *(Incisalia)* r e e e -- e e e mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
davisi (Watson & Comstock, 1920) *(Incisalia)*
b *obscurus* (Ferris & Fisher, 1973) *(Incisalia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770468 *irus* (Godart, [1824]) *(Polyommatus)* XT -- -- -- -- E E -- E XT E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species outside of southern ON are misidentifications, probably based on *C. polios* (Layberry et al. 1998). This species is known only from near St. Williams in southern ON and has not been seen there since 1988. It may have been extirpated from Canada, and is considered as such herein following COSEWIC (2016).
a *irus* (Godart, [1824]) *(Polyommatus)* xt -- -- -- -- e e -- e xt e -- -- -- e --
balteata (Scudder, 1889) *(Incisalia)*
b *arsace* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Thecla)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e --
770469 *henrici* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *henrici* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
770470 *lanoraieensis* (Sheppard, 1934) *(Incisalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
770471 *niphon* (Hübner, [1819]) *(Licus)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *niphon* (Hübner, [1819]) *(Licus)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
plautus (Scudder, 1887) *(Hesperia)*
b *clarki* (Freeman, 1938) *(Incisalia)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
770472 *eryphon* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Thecla)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
b *sheltonensis* (Chermock & Frechin, [1949]) *(Incisalia)* r – – – – bc – e – – – – – – – –
c *eryphon* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Thecla)* r -- yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb -- --

***Strymon* Hübner, 1818**
Heoda Johnson, Miller & Herrera, 1992

melinus group Robbins & Nicolay, 2002

770480 *melinus* Hübner, 1818 *(Strymon)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
b *humuli* (Harris, 1841) *(Thecla)* r -- -- -- -- -- e e e on qc -- -- nb ns --
meinersi Gunder, 1927 *(Strymon)*

c *franki* Field, 1938 *(Strymon)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *setonia* McDunnough, 1927 *(Strymon)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
e *atrofasciata* McDunnough, 1921 *(Strymon)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Parrhasius* Hübner, [1819]**

770500 *m-album* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1833]) *(Thecla)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A southern stray known in Canada from several records in extreme southern ON (Layberry et al. 1998).
euripides (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)*
psyche (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1833]) *(Thecla)*

***Erora* Scudder, 1872**
Androcona Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993
Necmitoura Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993
Sarracenota Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993

770502 *laeta* (Edwards, 1862) *(Thecla)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
clothilde (Edwards, 1863) *(Thecla)*

subtribe Calycopidina Duarte & Robbins, 2010

***Calycopis* Scudder, 1876**
Antrissima Johnson, 1991
Argentostriatus Johnson, 1991
Cyanodivida Johnson, 1991
Distissima Johnson, 1991
Femniterga Johnson, 1988
Fieldia Johnson, 1991
Furcovalva Johnson, 1991
Gigantofalca Johnson, 1991
Klaufera Johnson, 1991
Kroenleina Johnson, 1991
Mercedes Johnson, 1991
Morphissima Johnson, 1991
Profieldia Johnson, 1992
Reversustus Johnson, 1991
Serratofalca Johnson, 1991
Serratoterga Johnson, 1991
Tergissima Johnson, 1988
Terminospinissima Johnson, 1991

770478 *cecrops* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* XI -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada from a single fresh specimen in the CNC, apparently collected at Limerick (SK) on 1 August 1955 by A.R. Brooks (Hooper 1973; Layberry et al. 1998). It is otherwise a resident of southeastern USA, with strays only as far north as MI, MN, and IL. The fresh SK specimen is almost certainly either mislabelled or a human-aided introduction, and the species is treated as such herein. It was considered an expected species in ON by Hall et al. (2014) but that is unlikely.
gottschalki (Clark & Clark, 1938) *(Strymon)*
nivnix (Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1990) *(Strymon)*
poeas (Hübner, [1811]) *(Rusticus)*

subfamily Polyommatinae Swainson, 1827

tribe Polyommatini Swainson, 1827

subtribe Celastrinina Tutt, 1907

***Celastrina* Tutt, 1906**

770512 *lucia* (Kirby, 1837) *(Polyommatus)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

	a	*lucia* (Kirby, 1837) *(Polyommatus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
		brunnea Tutt, 1908 *(Celastrina)*																
		fumida (Scudder, 1889) *(Cyaniris)*																
		inaequalis Tutt, 1908 *(Celastrina)*																
		lucimargina Scott, 1981 *(Celastrina)*																
		maculatasuffusa (Cockle, 1910) *(Cyaniris)*																
		marginata (Edwards, 1883) *(Lycaena)*																
		pseudora (Scudder, 1889) *(Cyaniris)*																
		quesnellii (Cockle, 1910) *(Cyaniris)*																
		subtusjuncta Tutt, 1908 *(Celastrina)*																
770513		*echo* (Edwards, 1864) *(Lycaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a	*echo* (Edwards, 1864) *(Lycaena)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b	*nigrescens* (Fletcher, 1903) *(Lycaena)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		bakeri (Clench, 1944) *(Lycaenopsis)*																
770514		*ladon* (Cramer, 1780) *(Papilio)*	R	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	ON	E	E	E	E	E	--
		NOTE: Most records of this species in Canada are actually *C. lucia*, previously treated as a subspecies of *C. ladon* but now recognized as distinct (Pelham 2008). The only confirmed records of this species in nNA are from southernmost ON (Schmidt & Layberry 2016). The Old World name *C. argiolus* has been used historically for this species in NA.																
		argiolus of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*																
		pseudargiolus (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Argus)*																
		violacea (Edwards, 1866) *(Lycaena)*																
770516E		*serotina* Pavulaan & Wright, 2005 *(Celastrina)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	E	E	E
		NOTE: This species does not occur in nNA (Schmidt & Layberry 2016); previous records are misidentified *C. lucia* and *C. neglecta*.																
770517		*neglecta* (Edwards, 1862) *(Lycaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	AB	SK	MB	ON	E	--	--	E	E	E
		NOTE: This species has been historically misidentified in Canada; records from BC, and east of southern ON are erroneous (Schmidt & Layberry 2016).																
		argentata (Fletcher, 1903) *(Lycaena)*																
		deutargiolus (Scudder, 1869) *(Polyommatus)*																
		pauper Tutt, 1908 *(Celastrina)*																

subtribe Scolitantidina Tutt, 1907

Glaucopsyche Scudder, 1872

770539		*piasus* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b	*sagittigera* (Felder & Felder, 1865) *(Lycaena)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	f	*toxeuma* Brown, 1971 *(Glaucopsyche)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	h	*daunia* (Edwards, 1871) *(Lycaena)*	r	--	--	--	--	e	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770540		*lygdamus* (Doubleday, 1841) *(Polyommatus)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a	*lygdamus* (Doubleday, 1841) *(Polyommatus)*	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b	*mildredae* Chermock, 1945 *(Glaucopsyche)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ns	--
	c	*couperi* Grote, 1873 *(Glaucopsyche)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
		mcdunnoughi Gunder, 1927 *(Glaucopsyche)*																
	d	*afra* (Edwards, [1884]) *(Lycaena)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	f	*oro* (Scudder, 1876) *(Nomiades)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	e	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	o	*xerces* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		antiacis (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)*																
	s	*columbia* (Skinner, 1917) *(Lycaena)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Euphilotes Mattoni, [1978]

battoides complex Pratt & Emmel, 1998

770526		*battoides* (Behr, 1867) *(Lycaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		NOTE: Reports of this species in BC by Layberry et al. (1998), Guppy & Shepard (2001), and others refer to an undescribed species of *Euphilotes*, but they are listed here pending formal description of that species.																

770527 *glaucon* (Edwards, 1871) *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species have been variously assigned to subspecies *glaucon* and *oregonensis*, but they may in fact represent an undescribed species of *Euphilotes*.
a *glaucon* (Edwards, 1871) *(Lycaena)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *oregonensis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Philotes)*
u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

enoptes complex Pratt & Emmel, 1998

770533E *enoptes* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records refer to *E. ancilla*, previously treated by many workers as a subspecies of *E. enoptes*. True *E. enoptes* as currently delimited does not occur in nNA.
770534P *columbiae* (Mattoni, 1954) *(Philotes)* P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from the Okanagan Valley of WA, very close to the BC border; it may occur in BC as well (Guppy & Shepard 2001).
770535 *ancilla* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Philotes)* R -- -- -- -- P AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known from MT, very close to the BC border.
b *ancilla* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Philotes)* r -- -- -- -- p ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subtribe Leptotina Wagener, 1995

Leptotes Scudder, 1876

marina group Bálint & Johnson, 1995

770506 *marina* (Reakirt, 1868) *(Lycaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A southern stray known in Canada from two records.
burdicki Henne, 1935 *(Leptotes)*
reakirti Field, 1936 *(Leptotes)*
violacea Gunder, 1925 *(Leptotes)*

subtribe Everina Tutt, 1907

Cupido Schrank, 1801

subgenus ***Everes*** Hübner, [1819]

770510 *comyntas* (Godart, [1824]) *(Polyommatus)* R -- -- -- -- BC E SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species appears to be a recent (2014) arrival in NS and PE (Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016). The AB record by Opler (1999) was a mapping error (Pohl et al. 2010).
a *comyntas* (Godart, [1824]) *(Polyommatus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
meinersi (Field, 1938) *(Everes)*
watermani (Nakahara, 1926) *(Everes)*
770511 *amyntula* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
b *amyntula* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* r e e e -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dodgei (Gunder, 1927) *(Everes)*
immaculata (Scott, 1981) *(Everes)*
immaculata Scott, 2006 *(Cupido)*
f *albrighti* (Clench, 1944) *(Everes)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
g *maritima* (Leblanc, 1985) *(Everes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- nb -- --

subtribe Polyommatina Swainson, 1827

Hemiargus Hübner, 1818

770522 *ceraunus* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Hesperia)* XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected by BOLD researchers at the Scheck Nature Reserve in southern ON was identified via DNA barcode and is the first record of this species in Canada. This is far out of the known range (only as far north as KS and NC), and is assumed to be an unestablished introduction.

Echinargus Nabokov, 1945

770543 *isola* (Reakirt, [1867]) *(Lycaena)* S XI -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This southwestern species rarely reaches western Canada as a stray (Layberry et al. 1998). The sole AK specimen, from Wiseman, was thought to have been brought in an aircraft (Philip & Ferris 2016), and is treated herein as an unestablished introduction. Hall et al. (2014) considered it an expected species in ON, but that is unlikely.
alce (Edwards, 1871) *(Lycaena)*
nyagora (Boisduval, 1870) *(Lycaena)*

Icaricia Nabokov, 1945

770548 *saepiolus* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --
NOTE: The subspecies *insulanus* of Vancouver Island (BC) is listed as "Endangered" by COSEWIC (2016).
a *amica* (Edwards, 1863) *(Lycaena)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- nb ns --
caerulescens (Ferris, 1970) *(Plebejus)*
kodiak (Edwards, 1870) *(Lycaena)*
b *insulanus* (Blackmore, 1920) *(Plebejus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
e *rufescens* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Lycaena)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
f *aehaja* (Behr, 1867) *(Lycaena)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770550 *icarioides* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* R -- -- E -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The type locality of subspecies *pembina* was listed as "Lake Winnipeg [MB]" in the description, and was erroneously corrected to "Great Slave Lake [NT]", by Edwards (1877). These are both assumed to be incorrect; a neotype has been designated from MT.
g *pheres* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Lycaena)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
j *blackmorei* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1919) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
k *montis* (Blackmore, 1923) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
t *fulla* (Edwards, 1870) *(Lycaena)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ardea (Edwards, 1871) *(Lycaena)*
u *pembina* (Edwards, 1862) *(Lycaena)* r -- -- e -- bc ab sk e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770551 *shasta* (Edwards, 1862) *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- P AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *minnehaha* (Scudder, 1874) *(Agriades)* r -- -- -- -- p ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
browni (Ferris, 1970) *(Plebeius)*
770552E *acmon* (Westwood, [1851]) *(Lycaena)* E -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records in Layberry et al. (1998), Guppy & Shepard (2001) and others going back to Anderson (1904) refer to *P. lupini*, recently raised to species status. True *P. acmon* does not occur in Canada.
770553 *lupini* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Lycaena)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *lutzi* (Dos Passos, 1938) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pseudolupini (Ferris, 1970) *(Plebeius)*
c *spangelatus* (Burdick, 1942) *(Plebeius)* e -- -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Plebejus Kluk, 1780

subgenus ***Lycaeides*** Hübner, [1819]

770544 *idas* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *I. argyrognomon* in NA refer to this species.
argyrognomon of authors (not Bergstrasser, 1789) *(Papilio)*
b *empetri* (Freeman, 1938) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u -- nb ns pe
c *aster* (Edwards, 1882) *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u nf -- -- --
d *scudderii* (Edwards, 1861) *(Lycaena)* r -- -- nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc u -- -- e --
subarcticus (Chermock, 1945) *(Plebeius)*
e *nabokovi* (Masters, 1972) *(Lycaeides)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- --
f *alaskensis* (Chermock, 1945) *(Plebeius)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
g *ferniensis* (Chermock, 1945) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
h *atrapraetextus* (Field, 1939) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sweadneri (Chermock, 1945) *(Plebeius)*
770545 *anna* (Edwards, 1861) *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *ricei* (Cross, 1937) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
frechini (Chermock, 1945) *(Plebeius)*

e *vancouverensis* (Guppy & Shepard, 2001) *(Lycaeides)*
r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770546 *melissa* (Edwards, 1873) *(Lycaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from QC refer to *P. idas* (Handfield 2011). The ON record refers to *P. samuelis*, which was once considered a subspecies of *P. idas*.

a *melissa* (Edwards, 1873) *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770547.1 *samuelis* (Nabokov, 1944) *(Lycaeides)* XT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XT -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was known from a few scattered localities in southern ON, but it has been extirpated since 1988. It may be re-introduced in the future.

Agriades **Hübner, [1819]**

subgenus ***Albulina*** Tutt, 1909
Vacciniina Tutt, 1909

770555 *optilete* (Knoch, 1781) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB EP -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Jones (2003) is erroneous, based on a misidentified specimen of *P. idas* (Jones 2006), but the species is expected there, in the far north.

b *yukona* (Holland, 1900) *(Lycaena)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb ep -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Agriades*** Hübner, [1819]

770556 *glandon* (de Prunner, 1798) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: Subspecies divisions are not settled in this species. Historically, the Old World name *A. aquilo* was used to refer to this species. Although *A. aquilo* is considered to be a valid Palaearctic name by some workers, it is currently a Palaearctic subspecies of *A. glandon*, according to Pelham (2008).

aquilo of authors (not Boisduval, 1833) *(Plebeius)*

b *labrador* Schmidt, Scott & Kondla, 2006 *(Agriades)*
r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc lb -- -- -- --

c *franklinii* (Curtis, 1835) *(Polyommatus)* r ak yt nt nu -- -- e mb on qc lb nf -- -- --
suttoni (Holland, 1931) *(Lycaena)*

d *lacustris* (Freeman, 1939) *(Plebeius)* r -- -- u -- e ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
manitoba (Lamas, 2008) *(Plebejus)*

e *bryanti* (Leussler, 1935) *(Plebeius)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
kohlsaati (Gunder, 1932) *(Plebeius)*

f *megalo* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Plebeius)* r e e e -- bc ab e e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *rustica* (Edwards, 1865) *(Lycaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770557E *podarce* (Felder & Felder, 1865) *(Lycaena)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC in error by Dyar (1904) and others, this taxon is restricted to OR and CA (Layberry et al. 1998). Until recently it was considered to be a subspecies of *P. glandon*.

Polyommatus **Latreille, 1804**

770557.5 *icarus* (Rottemburg, 1775) *(Papilio)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --

a *icarus* (Rottemburg, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- p qc -- -- -- -- --

65. Family RIODINIDAE Grote, 1895 (metalmarks)

by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

The metalmarks are small to medium-sized butterflies; Nearctic species seldom have wingspans over 50 mm. Most are coloured in browns, orange, and black, and often rest with their wings spread flat or held angled at 45 degrees. Some species have metallic-coloured marks on the wings, hence the common name.

About 1530 described species of metalmarks occur worldwide, primarily in the New World tropics. There are 29 species in the Nearctic region; one species occurs in nNA.

subfamily Riodininae Grote, 1895

tribe Emesiini Stichel, 1911

***Apodemia* Felder & Felder, 1865**

770575 *mormo* (Felder & Felder, 1859) *(Lemonias)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is considered by COSEWIC to be "Endangered" in BC, and "Special Concern" in SK (COSEWIC 2016).
a *mormo* (Felder & Felder, 1859) *(Lemonias)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dumeti (Behr, 1865) *(Nemeobius)*
mormonia (Boisduval, 1869) *(Chrysobia)*

66. Family NYMPHALIDAE Rafinesque, 1815 (brush-footed butterflies)

by G.R. Pohl, B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and A.D. Macaulay

Most Nearctic nymphalids are medium-sized to large butterflies with 40 to 70 mm wingspans, and orange or brown wings with dark markings. Both sexes have forelegs reduced in length and covered in long brush-like hairs, thus the common name of the group. Many nymphalids are strong fliers, and some species are migratory and number among the most cosmopolitan of insects. The larvae commonly have branched spines; the pupae are often strongly angled and bear thorn-like projections.

The Nymphalidae contain several subfamilies that were historically treated as separate families (e.g., Danaidae, Satyridae, and Heliconiidae). It is the largest family of butterflies, with about 6150 species worldwide. The Nearctic region has about 230 species, 106 of which have been reported from nNA. One more is expected in the region.

subfamily Libytheinae Boisduval, 1833

***Libytheana* Michener, 1943**

770586 *carinenta* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- M M -- -- S S --
e *bachmanii* (Kirtland, 1851) *(Libythea)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- m m -- -- s s --
kirtlandi (Field, 1938) *(Libythea)*

subfamily Danainae Boisduval, [1833]

tribe Danaini Boisduval, [1833]

subtribe Danaina Boisduval, [1833]

***Danaus* Kluk, 1780**

subgenus ***Danaus*** Kluk, 1780

770588 *plexippus* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* M S -- S -- M M M M M M -- S M M M
NOTE: This species is a true migrator that moves north into Canada each summer. It breeds in southern Canada but returns to CA and Mexico to overwinter. It has recently been upgraded from "Special Concern" to "Endangered" in Canada (COSEWIC 2017). The sole AK specimen is known from wings found in a building in Hyder (Philip & Ferris 2016).
erippus of authors (not Cramer, [no date]) *(Danais)*
menippe of authors (not Hübner, 1816) *(Danais)*
a *plexippus* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* m s -- s -- m m m m m m -- s m m m
alba Scott, 1981 *(Danaus)*
americanus Gunder, 1927 *(Danaus)*
archippus (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
asclepiadis (Fabricius, 1938) *(Danais)*
curassavicae Bryk, 1937 *(Danaus)*
curassavicae (Fabricius, 1938) *(Euploea)*

fumosus (Hulst, 1886) *(Danais)*
misippiformis (Meuschen, 1781) *(Papilio)*
nivosus Gunder, 1927 *(Danaus)*
pulchra (Strecker, 1900) *(Danais)*

subfamily Heliconiinae Swainson, 1822

tribe Heliconiini Swainson, 1822

subtribe Heliconiina Swainson, 1822

Agraulis Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]

770602 *vanillae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A southern stray that has been collected twice in SK (Layberry et al. 1998), and once in ON (The Lepidopterists' Society 2010).
passiflorae (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
b *nigrior* Michener, 1942 *(Agraulis)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s s -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Argynnini Swainson, 1833

subtribe Euptoietina Simonsen, 2006

Euptoieta Doubleday, 1848

770608 *claudia* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- M M M M M ON QC -- -- S S --
NOTE: This species is resident in parts of ON and QC, but is a breeding migrant in western Canada and a stray in the Maritimes.
albaclaudia Field, 1936 *(Euptoieta)*
clausius (Herbst, 1798) *(Papilio)*
daunius (Herbst, 1798) *(Papilio)*
dodgei Gunder, 1927 *(Euptoieta)*
fumosa Field, 1936 *(Euptoieta)*
mariamne Scudder, 1889 *(Euptoieta)*
thais (Doubleday, 1848) *(Papilio)*
770609 *hegesia* (Cramer, 1779) *(Papilio)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This southern species is known in nNA from a single record in southern MB.
b *meridiania* Stichel, 1938 *(Euptoieta)* s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- -- -- -- --
hoffmanni Comstock, 1944 *(Euptoieta)*

subtribe Boloriina Warren, Dos Passos & Grey, 1946

Boloria Moore, 1900

subgenus ***Boloria*** Moore, 1900

770610 *alaskensis* (Holland, 1900) *(Brenthis)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historically, the Old World name *B. napaea* has been used for this species in NA. As well, the names "*Brenthis andersonii* Dyar" and "*Brenthis euphrosyne andersoni* Dyar" were used on historical BC lists by ESBC (1906) and Blackmore (1927), respectively, to refer to *B. alaskensis*. The taxon *B. andersoni* Dyar, a synonym of the Palaearctic *B. euphrosyne* (Linnaeus), was described from Old World material that was mislabelled as coming from "Kootenay, BC" (Pelham 2008). Jones (1951) used the Palaearctic name *B. pales* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) for this species.
napaea of authors (not Hübner, [1826]) *(Argynnis)*
a *alaskensis* (Holland, 1900) *(Brenthis)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
nearctica Verity, 1932 *(Boloria)*
reiffi Reuss, 1925 *(Boloria)*

subgenus ***Proclossiana*** Reuss, 1926

770611 *eunomia* (Esper, 1800) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --

a	*eunomia* (Esper, 1800) *(Papilio)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	e	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	aphirape (Hübner, [1800]) *(Papilio)*																			
b	*triclaris* (Hübner, [1821]) *(Argynnis)*	r	--	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	--	mb	on	qc	lb	--	--	--	--			
	lais (Scudder, 1875) *(Argynnis)*																			
c	*dawsoni* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	--	--			
	harperi (Gunder, 1934) *(Brenthis)*																			
d	*nichollae* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
e	*denali* (Klots, 1940) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

subgenus ***Clossiana*** Reuss, 1920

selene group Gorbunov, 2001

770612 *selene* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Use of the name *B. myrina* as the Nearctic species-level taxon, as advocated by Kondla & Schmidt (2010), has not been adopted by Pelham (2016). The subspecies *myrina* was used historically for northern Nearctic populations, but we consider *atrocostalis* to be the widespread northern subspecies.

b	*myrina* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)**	e	e	--	--	--	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	--				
	gunderana (Forbes, 1960) *(Brenthis)*																			
	marilandica (Clark, 1941) *(Brenthis)*																			
	myrissa (Godart, [1824]) *(Argynnis)*																			
	nivea (Gunder, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																			
	nubes (Scudder, 1889) *(Brenthis)*																			
e	*tollandensis* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Brenthis)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
f	*albequina* (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	baxteri (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																			
g	*atrocostalis* (Huard, 1927) *(Argynnis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	--	nb	ns	pe			
	jenningsae (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																			
	serratimarginata (Gunder, 1926) *(Brenthis)*																			
h	*terraenovae* (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	nf	--	--	--			

bellona group Simonsen, Wahlberg, Warren, & Sperling, 2010

770613	*bellona* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	--	--			
a	*bellona* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	nb	--	--			
	ammiralis (Hemming, 1933) *(Argynnis)*																			
	fasciata (Cockerell, 1889) *(Argynnis)*																			
	kleenei (Watson, 1921) *(Brenthis)*																			
	pardopsis (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																			
b	*toddi* (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	--	--	--	--			
c	*jenistai* Stallings & Turner, 1947 *(Boloria)*	r	--	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
770614	*frigga* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	--	--	--			
b	*saga* (Staudinger, 1861) *(Argynnis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	--	--	--	--			
c	*gibsoni* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	--	--	--	mb	on	qc	u	--	--	--	--			
	alaskensis (Lehmann, 1913) *(Argynnis)*																			
	kosarevi Korb, 2011 *(Boloria)*																			
	lehmanni (Holland, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																			
770615	*improba* (Butler, 1877) *(Argynnis)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	--	EP	--	P	U	--	--	--	--			

NOTE: Forbes (1960) report of this species from LB is plausible but vouchers could not be located. It is also expected in extreme northern QC. Klassen et al. (1989) could not locate any vouchers to support the MB record by Gregory (1975), so that record is deemed erroneous, but the species may occur there in the Churchill area.

a	*improba* (Butler, 1877) *(Argynnis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	e	e	--	p	--	p	u	--	--	--	--			
b	*youngi* (Holland, 1900) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
c	*nunatak* Scott, 1998 *(Boloria)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
770617	*epithore* (Edwards, 1864) *(Argynnis)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

NOTE: This species was listed by Hooper (1973) as "possible" for SK, but that is not very likely.

c	*chermocki* Perkins & Perkins, 1966 *(Boloria)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	borealis Perkins, 1973 *(Boloria)*																				
	obscuripennis (Gunder, 1926) *(Brenthis)*																				
	uslui Koçak, 1984 *(Boloria)*																				
d	*sigridae* (Shepard, 2001) *(Clossiana)*	r	--	yt	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

polaris group Simonsen, Wahlberg, Warren, & Sperling, 2010

770618	*polaris* (Boisduval, [1828]) *(Argynnis)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	--	--	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Listing as "probable" for SK by Hooper (1973), is not realistic for this species.																				
a	*polaris* (Boisduval, [1828]) *(Argynnis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	--	--	--	--	qc	lb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	americana (Strand, 1905) *(Argynnis)*																				
	gronlandica ([Skinner], 1892) *(Argynnis)*																				
	homeyeri (Pagenstecher, 1902) *(Argynnis)*																				
b	*stellata* Masters, 1972 *(Boloria)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770619	*alberta* (Edwards, 1890) *(Argynnis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	banffensis (Gunder, 1932) *(Brenthis)*																				

tritonia group Simonsen, Wahlberg, Warren, & Sperling, 2010

770620	*astarte* (Doubleday, [1847]) *(Melitaea)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The Old World name *B. tritonia* has been used historically in NA for this species.																				
	tritonia of authors (not Boeber, 1812) *(Argynnis)*																				
a	*astarte* (Doubleday, [1847]) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	victoria (Edwards, 1891) *(Argynnis)*																				
b	*distincta* (Gibson, 1920) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
c	*tschukotkensis* (Wyatt, 1961) *(Clossiana)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

freija group Gorbunov, 2001

770621	*freija* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
a	*freija* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Papilio)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	freya (Godart, 1819) *(Argynnis)*																				
	gunderi (Harper, 1933) *(Brenthis)*																				
b	*tarquinius* (Curtis, 1835) *(Melitaea)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	u	--	--	mb	on	qc	lb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
770622	*natazhati* (Gibson, 1920) *(Brenthis)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Reports of this species from eastern Canada by Forbes (1960) refer to *B. freija*.																				
a	*natazhati* (Gibson, 1920) *(Brenthis)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
b	*nabokovi* Stallings & Turner, 1947 *(Boloria)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
c	*bankslandia* Shepard, 1998 *(Boloria)*	r	--	--	nt	nu	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

titania group Simonsen, Wahlberg, Warren, & Sperling, 2010

770623	*chariclea* (Schneider, 1794) *(Papilio)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--				
	NOTE: The Old World name *B. titania* has been used historically in NA for this species. The subspecies *boisduvalii* was historically used for the widespread boreal species but we consider those populations to be subspecies *grandis*. The type material for subspecies *boisduvalii* likely included some material from LB, and some adjacent populations may be that subspecies as well. Subspecies *helena* was reported from Canada in error by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883).																				
	titania of authors (not Esper, [1793]) *(Papilio)*																				
c	*boisduvalii* (Duponchel, [1832]) *(Argynnis)*	r	--	--	--	--	e	e	e	e	e	u	lb	u	--	--	--				
	labradorensis (Gunder, 1928) *(Brenthis)*																				
	oenone (Scudder, 1875) *(Argynnis)*																				
d	*arctica* (Zetterstedt, [1839]) *(Argynnis)*	r	--	yt	nt	nu	bc	--	--	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	--	--	--				
	obscurata (M'Lachlan, 1878) *(Argynnis)*																				
	tullia (Fabricius, 1780) *(Papilio)*																				
e	*grandis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	--				
f	*butleri* (Edwards, 1883) *(Argynnis)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
g	*rainieri* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Brenthis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
i	*helena* (Edwards, 1871) *(Argynnis)*	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				

subtribe Argynnina Swainson, 1833

Speyeria Scudder, 1872

770625 *cybele* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Recognition of the taxon *S. leto* as a full species, as advocated by Kondla & Schmidt (2010), was not accepted by Pelham (2016).

a *cybele* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
baal (Strecker, 1878) *(Argynnis)*
daphnis (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)*

b *novascotiae* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- nb ns pe

c *krautwurmi* (Holland, 1931) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --

d *pseudocarpenteri* (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Argynnis)*
r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

h *leto* (Behr, 1862) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lethe (Gunder, 1934) *(Argynnis)*
letis (Wright, 1905) *(Argynnis)*
valesinoidesalba (Reuss, [1926]) *(Acidalia)*

770626 *aphrodite* (Fabricius, 1787) *(Papilio)* R -- -- E -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The NT record by N.W.T. Energy and Natural Resources (2012) is deemed erroneous, referring instead to *S. hesperis* which occurs in NT but was not reported therein. The PE record by Layberry et al. (1998) is based on specimens that have been redetermined as *S. atlantis*.

b *aphrodite* (Fabricius, 1787) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e on qc -- -- -- -- --
bakeri (Clark, 1932) *(Argynnis)*
bartschi (Reiff, 1910) *(Argynnis)*
hughi (Clark & Clark, 1951) *(Argynnis)*

c *alcestis* (Edwards, [1877]) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
suffusa (Wolcott, 1916) *(Argynnis)*

d *ethne* (Hemming, 1933) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cypris (Edwards, 1886) *(Argynnis)*

f *columbia* (Edwards, 1877) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- --

g *whitehousei* (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

h *manitoba* (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Argynnis)*
r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mayae Dos Passos & Grey, 1947 *(Speyeria)*
mayae (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)*

i *winni* (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- nb ns --

770627 *idalia* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- -- S S M M -- -- -- S -- --
NOTE: This species is an occasional migrant that breeds in southern ON and probably in MB (Layberry et al. 1998). Recent records further west in SK and AB are considered strays. Fletcher (1897) reported four specimens from NB in the NB Natural History Society collection, but their current whereabouts is unknown. This distinctive species could not be mistaken for anything else.

a *idalia* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* m -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- m -- -- -- s -- --
ashtaroth (Fisher, [1860]) *(Argynnis)*
astarte (Fisher, [1859]) *(Argynnis)*
dolli (Gunder, 1927) *(Argynnis)*
infumata (Oberthür, 1912) *(Argynnis)*

b *occidentalis* Williams, 2002 *(Speyeria)* m -- -- -- -- -- s s m -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallida (Eisner, 1942) *(Argynnis)*

770628E *nokomis* (Edwards, 1862) *(Argynnis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species of the southwestern USA was reported from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883), but that is erroneous; it was probably confused with records of *S. cybele*.

770629 *edwardsii* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Argynnis)* R -- -- -- -- P AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
edonis (Gunder, 1934) *(Argynnis)*
montana (Reuss, 1927) *(Acidalia)*

770630 *coronis* (Behr, 1864) *(Argynnis)* U -- -- -- -- U EP P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Anderson (1904) from Vernon and Osoyoos. Jones (1951) also reported it from BC, under the name *S. snyderi*, now considered to be a subspecies of *S. coronis*. Jones (1951) cited only a Vernon specimen, which cannot be located and was flagged therein as either rare or doubtful. This species is known from central WA, very close to the BC border (Guppy & Shepard 2001), so it is possible that it occurs in BC as well. Subspecies *simaetha*, described from Okanogan County (WA), would be the nearest subspecies to BC.

d *simaetha* Dos Passos, 1945 *(Speyeria)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *snyderi* (Skinner, 1897) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *halcyone* (Edwards, [1869]) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770632 *zerene* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Argynnis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *sitka* Hammond, Harry & McCorkle, 2001 *(Speyeria)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *bremnerii* (Edwards, 1872) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sordida (Wright, 1905) *(Argynnis)*

e *behrensii* (Edwards, 1869) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

i *monticola* (Behr, 1863) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

m *picta* (McDunnough, 1924) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- --
garretti (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)*

n *platina* (Skinner, 1897) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770633 *callippe* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Argynnis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

m *semivirida* (McDunnough, 1924) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

n *chilcotinensis* Guppy & Shepard, 2001 *(Speyeria)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

o *nevadensis* (Edwards, 1870) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

q *calgariana* (McDunnough, 1924) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

s *meadii* (Edwards, 1872) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770634 *egleis* (Behr, 1862) *(Argynnis)* S -- -- -- -- EP S P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species is known in Canada from a single specimen collected at Whiskey Gap (AB) by N. Kondla (Pohl et al. 2010). Other specimens may be misidentified in collections. There is no evidence that a breeding colony exists. The BC record by Anderson (1904), as subspecies *oweni*, is assumed to be erroneous, although the species is expected there. It is reasonably common in the USA south of SK and BC. This species was grouped with *S. zerene* in the treatment by Layberry et al. (1998).

c *oweni* (Edwards, 1892) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

l *macdunnoughi* (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)* p -- -- -- -- p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

m *albrighti* (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)* s -- -- -- -- -- s p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770636 *atlantis* (Edwards, 1862) *(Argynnis)* R U YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Populations in central AK were placed by Philip & Ferris (2016) into an unresolved complex containing *S. atlantis* and/or *S. hesperis*.

a *atlantis* (Edwards, 1862) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u u -- -- nb ns pe
chemo (Scudder, 1889) *(Argynnis)*

b *canadensis* (Dos Passos, 1935) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc lb nf -- -- --

c *hollandi* (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Argynnis)* r u yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770637 *hesperis* (Edwards, 1864) *(Argynnis)* R U YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Populations in central AK were placed by Philip & Ferris (2016) into an unresolved complex containing *S. atlantis* and/or *S. hesperis*.

g *chitone* (Edwards, 1879) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

l *brico* Kondla, Scott & Spomer, 1998 *(Speyeria)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

m *beani* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Dryas)* r u u nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

n *dennisi* Dos Passos & Grey, 1945 *(Speyeria)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dennisi (Gunder, 1927) *(Argynnis)*
helena Dos Passos & Grey, 1957 *(Speyeria)*
lais (Edwards, [1884]) *(Argynnis)*

r *electa* (Edwards, 1878) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770638 *hydaspe* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Argynnis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *rhodope* (Edwards, 1874) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
conquista Dos Passos & Grey, 1945 *(Speyeria)*
sakuntala (Skinner, 1911) *(Argynnis)*
skinneri (Holland, 1931) *(Argynnis)*

f *minor* Dos Passos & Grey, 1947 *(Speyeria)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gregsoni (Gunder, 1932) *(Argynnis)*
minor (McDunnough, 1927) *(Argynnis)*

770639 *mormonia* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Argynnis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *bischoffii* (Edwards, 1870) *(Argynnis)* r ak yt -- -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *opis* (Edwards, 1874) *(Argynnis)* r -- yt nt -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
jesmondensis Dos Passos & Grey, 1947 *(Speyeria)*
jesmondensis (McDunnough, 1940) *(Argynnis)*

c *washingtonia* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Argynnis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *erinna* (Edwards, 1883) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cunninghami (Owen, 1893) *(Argynnis)*

f *eurynome* (Edwards, 1872) *(Argynnis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
benjamini (Gunder, 1927) *(Argynnis)*
brucei (Gunder, 1927) *(Argynnis)*
clio (Edwards, 1874) *(Argynnis)*
eris (Igel, 1922) *(Argynnis)*
fieldi Dos Passos & Grey, 1947 *(Speyeria)*
gunderi (Field, 1936) *(Argynnis)*
igeli Dos Passos & Grey, 1947 *(Speyeria)*

subfamily Limenitidinae Behr, 1864

tribe Limenitidini Behr, 1864

subtribe Limenitidina Behr, 1864

***Limenitis* [Fabricius], 1807**
Basilarchia Scudder, 1872

770593 *arthemis* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *rubrofasciata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Basilarchia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- e e -- -- e e
b *arthemis* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
albofasciata Newcomb, 1907 *(Limenitis)*
benjamini (Nakahara, 1924) *(Basilarchia)*
cerulea Ehrmann, 1900 *(Limenitis)*
lamina (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
proserpina Edwards, 1865 *(Limenitis)*
rufescens Cockerell, 1889 *(Limenitis)*
virithemis (Field, 1936) *(Basilarchia)*
c *astyanax* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
atlantis (Nakahara, 1923) *(Basilarchia)*
ephestiaena (Hübner, [1819]) *(Papilio)*
ephestion (Stoll, 1790) *(Papilio)*
inornata (Nakahara, 1924) *(Basilarchia)*
purpuratus (Gunder, 1934) *(Basilarchia)*
tildeni (Field, 1934) *(Basilarchia)*
ursula (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*
viridis Strecker, 1878 *(Limenitis)*

770594 *weidemeyerii* Edwards, 1861 *(Limenitis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Special Concern" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016). A specimen from Rainy River in extreme northwestern ON (in CNC) is considered a stray from the western Great Plains of USA.
b *oberfoelli* Brown, 1960 *(Limenitis)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab p -- s -- -- -- -- -- --

770595 *lorquini* Boisduval, 1852 *(Limenitis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record from the Cypress Hills is considered a stray herein.
c *lorquini* Boisduval, 1852 *(Limenitis)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
eavesii Edwards, 1877 *(Limenitis)*
fridayi (Gunder, 1932) *(Basilarchia)*
gunderi (Field, 1936) *(Basilarchia)*
d *ilgae* Guppy, 2001 *(Limenitis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
maynardi (Field, 1936) *(Basilarchia)*
e *burrisonii* Maynard, 1891 *(Limenitis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
burrisoni of authors, [no date] *(Limenitis)*
itelkae Guppy, 2001 *(Limenitis)*

770596 *archippus* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- NT -- XT AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species has been extirpated from BC, apparently by pesticide spraying to control Codling Moths (*Cydia pomonella*: Tortricidae). The last report of *L. archippus* in BC was from Lillooet in 1930 (Guppy and Shepard 2001).
c *archippus* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- nt -- e ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
advena Ellsworth, 1918 *(Limenitis)*
arthechippus (Scudder, 1888) *(Basilarchia)*

cayuga (Nakahara, 1923) *(Basilarchia)*
disippe (Godart, [1824]) *(Nymphalis)*
dissipus (Boisduval & Le Conte, 1834) *(Nymphalis)*
lanthanis (Cook & Watson, 1909) *(Basilarchia)*
nivosus (Gunder, 1929) *(Basilarchia)*
pseudodorippus Strecker, 1878 *(Limenitis)*
rubidus Strecker, 1878 *(Limenitis)*
rubrofasechippus (Gunder, 1934) *(Basilarchia)*
weidechippus (Cross, 1936) *(Basilarchia)*

d *idaho* Austin, 1998 *(Limenitis)* xt -- -- -- -- xt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Apaturinae Boisduval, 1840

Asterocampa Röber, 1916

770640 *celtis* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Apatura)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: This species is a resident in Canada only where its host hackberry (*Celtis* spp.) grows, in southern ON and QC. The NS record by McGugan (1958) could not be verified.

a *celtis* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Apatura)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- s on qc -- -- -- u --
alb (Strecker, 1878) *(Apatura)*
alicia (Edwards, 1868) *(Apatura)*
inornata (Wolcott, 1916) *(Chlorippe)*
lycaon (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)*

770642 *clyton* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Apatura)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

a *clyton* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Apatura)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
apunctus (Scott, 1981) *(Apatura)*
geneumbrosa (Scott, 1986) *(Apatura)*
nig (Strecker, 1878) *(Apatura)*
ocellata (Edwards, 1876) *(Apatura)*
proserpina (Scudder, 1868) *(Apatura)*

subfamily Nymphalinae Rafinesque, 1815

tribe Nymphalini Rafinesque, 1815

Vanessa [Fabricius], 1807
Cynthia [Fabricius], 1807

770672 *virginiensis* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- M M M M M M M M M M M
NOTE: This species may be capable of overwintering in southern Canada.
ahwashtee Fox, 1921 *(Vanessa)*
fulvia (Dodge, 1900) *(Pyrameis)*
gnaphalii (Fabricius, 1938) *(Cynthia)*
huntera (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*
iole (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)*
massachusettensis Gunder, 1925 *(Vanessa)*
simmsi (Gunder, 1927) *(Cynthia)*

770673 *cardui* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)** M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
NOTE: This species may be capable of overwintering in southern Canada.
ate (Strecker, 1878) *(Pyrameis)*
carduelis (Seba, 1765) *(Papilio)*
jacksoni (Clark, 1932) *(Cynthia)*
minor (Cockerell, 1890) *(Pyrameis)*

770674 *annabella* (Field, 1971) *(Cynthia)* M -- -- -- -- M M M P -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species regularly migrates and breeds in southern Canada, but it cannot overwinter there. Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *V. caryae* in BC and AB refer to *V. annabella*.
caryae of authors not Hübner, 1812 *(Vanessa)*

intermedia Grinnell, 1918 *(Vanessa)*
letcheri Grinnell, 1918 *(Vanessa)*
muelleri (Letcher, 1898) *(Pyrameis)*
nivosa (Gunder, 1927) *(Cynthia)*
schraderi (Gunder, 1929) *(Cynthia)*

770675 *atalanta* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)** M M M M -- M M M M M M M M M M M
NOTE: This species can occasionally overwinter successfully in southern Canada (Layberry et al. 1998).

b *rubria* (Fruhstorfer, 1909) *(Pyrameis)* m m m m -- m m m m m m m m m m m
edwardsi Grinnell, 1918 *(Vanessa)*

Aglais Dalman, 1816

Inachis Hübner, [1819]

770677 *milberti* (Godart, 1819) *(Vanessa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

a *viola* Dos Passos, 1938 *(Aglais)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc lb nf -- -- --

b *milberti* (Godart, 1819) *(Vanessa)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
furcillata (Say, 1825) *(Vanessa)*
rothkei Gunder, 1927 *(Aglais)*

c *subpallida* (Cockerell, 1889) *(Vanessa)* u u u -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770677.1 *io* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XI QC -- -- -- XI --
NOTE: A colony of this European species was introduced in the Montreal (QC) area about 1997 (Handfield 2011), and has persisted at least up to 2015. Other records from Harriston (ON) and Halifax (NS) are assumed to have been unestablished introductions.

770677.2E *urticae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* IC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- IC --
NOTE: A specimen found in Halifax is an interception from a European package (Layberry et al. 1998). This species has never been established in NA (Karsholt et al. 2015).

Nymphalis Kluk, 1780

Roddia Korshunov, 1995

770678 *l*-album (Esper, 1781) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Recognition of the taxon *j-album* as the valid species name in NA, proposed by Kondla & Schmidt (2010) has not been widely accepted. The name *vaualbum* has been widely used in NA but it was treated as an Old World synonym of the nominal subspecies by Pelham (2008).

a *l-album* (Esper, 1781) *(Papilio)* e -- e e -- e e e e e e e e e e e
vaualbum ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Papilio)*

b *j-album* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Vanessa)*
r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
aureomarginata (Cockerell, 1889) *(Grapta)*
pocahontas (Scudder, 1889) *(Eugonia)*

c *watsoni* (Hall, 1924) *(Vanessa)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770679 *californica* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Vanessa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *californica* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Vanessa)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
herri Field, 1936 *(Nymphalis)*
polychloros of authors (not Linnaeus, [no date]) *(Aglais)*

770680 *antiopa* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

a *antiopa* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Papilio)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
betulae (Fabricius, 1938) *(Vanessa)*
bibla (Fabricius, 1938) *(Vanessa)*
grandis (Ehrmann, 1900) *(Vanessa)*
hippolyta (Lyman, 1898) *(Vanessa)*
hygiaea (Heydenreich, 1851) *(Vanessa)*
hyperborea (Seitz, 1913) *(Vanessa)*
lintnerii (Fitch, 1857) *(Vanessa)*
morio (Retzius, 1783) *(Papilio)*
obscura (Cockerell, 1890) *(Vanessa)*
pompadour (Pollich, 1781) *(Papilio)*
thomsonii (Butler, 1887) *(Vanessa)*

***Polygonia* Hübner, [1819]**

Grapta Kirby, 1837

770681 *interrogationis* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Papilio)* M -- -- -- -- -- S S M M M S S M M M

NOTE: This species regularly migrates into southern Canada. Evidence of breeding has not been found as yet in AB, SK, LB, or NF.

crameri (Scudder, 1870) *(Grapta)*
fabricii (Edwards, 1870) *(Grapta)*
tiliae (Fabricius, 1938) *(Cynthia)*
umbrosa (Lintner, 1869) *(Grapta)*

770682 *comma* (Harris, 1841) *(Vanessa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS S

NOTE: The PE record, reported by the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas (2016), was treated therein as likely a stray.

dryas (Edwards, 1870) *(Grapta)*
harrisii (Edwards, 1873) *(Grapta)*
umbrosa Scott, 1984 *(Polygonia)*

770683 *satyrus* (Edwards, 1869) *(Grapta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

NOTE: The varietal name *marsyas* (Edwards) has been used in historical BC and AB lists, but that name is a synonym of the Palaearctic *P. c-album* (Linnaeus). it was described from mislabelled Old World material that was attributed to NA (Pelham 2008).

a *satyrus* (Edwards, 1869) *(Grapta)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
chrysoptera (Wright, 1905) *(Grapta)*
hollandi Gunder, 1927 *(Polygonia)*

b *neomarsyas* Dos Passos, 1969 *(Polygonia)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
transcanada Scott & Kondla, 2006 *(Polygonia)*

770684 *progne* (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
c-argenteum (Kirby, 1837) *(Grapta)*
l-argenteum Scudder, 1875 *(Polygonia)*
martineae Coleman, 1919 *(Polygonia)*
umbrosa Scott, 1984 *(Polygonia)*

770685 *oreas* (Edwards, 1869) *(Grapta)* R -- U -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The sole YT specimen is of uncertain origin (Layberry et al. 1998).

b *silenus* (Edwards, 1870) *(Grapta)* r -- u -- -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *threatfuli* Guppy & Shepard, 2001 *(Polygonia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770686 *gracilis* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Grapta)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB E NB NS --

NOTE: The NF record by Forbes (1960) could not be verified and is assumed to be erroneous.

a *gracilis* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Grapta)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- nb ns --

b *zephyrus* (Edwards, 1870) *(Grapta)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
thiodamas Scudder, 1875 *(Polygonia)*

770687 *faunus* (Edwards, 1862) *(Grapta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

b *faunus* (Edwards, 1862) *(Grapta)* r -- -- -- -- -- e -- mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
virescens Scudder, 1875 *(Polygonia)*

c *arcticus* Leussler, 1935 *(Polygonia)* r ak yt nt -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cenveray Scott & Kondla, 2006 *(Polygonia)*

d *rusticus* (Edwards, 1874) *(Grapta)* r e e e -- bc u e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
silvius (Edwards, 1874) *(Grapta)*

f *hylas* (Edwards, 1872) *(Grapta)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
orpheus Cross, 1936 *(Polygonia)*
silvius Scott, 1984 *(Polygonia)*

tribe Junoniini Reuter, 1896

***Junonia* Hübner, [1819]**

770693 *coenia* Hübner, [1822] *(Junonia)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- U M M M -- -- M M --

NOTE: The SK record in the RSM is a wing found in southwestern SK and given to R. Hooper, that may have originated in SK.

a *coenia* Hübner, [1822] *(Junonia)* m -- -- -- -- -- -- u m m m -- -- m m --
antirrhini (Fabricius, 1938) *(Cynthia)*
bergi Avinoff, 1926 *(Junonia)*
quinatzin (Arias, 1968) *(Papilio)*
rosa (Whittaker & Stallings, 1944) *(Precis)*
rubrosuffusa (Field, 1936) *(Precis)*
weidenhammeri Polacek, 1925 *(Junonia)*

770694E *evarete* (Cramer, 1779) *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Old Canadian records by Forbes (1960) and others as "*Precis lavinia coenia*", refer to *J. coena*, now treated as a full species.
lavinia (Cramer, 1775) *(Papilio)*

tribe Melitaeini Newman, [1870]

subtribe Euphydryina Higgins, 1976

Euphydryas Scudder, 1872

subgenus ***Hypodryas*** Higgins, 1978

770697 *gillettii* (Barnes, 1897) *(Melitaea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
glacialis (Skinner, 1921) *(Melitaea)*
herri Gunder, 1929 *(Euphydryas)*

subgenus ***Euphydryas*** Scudder, 1872
Occidryas Higgins, 1978

770698 *editha* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Melitaea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The subspecies *taylori* is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *taylori* (Edwards, 1888) *(Melitaea)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
barnesi Gunder, 1928 *(Euphydryas)*
victoriae Gunder, 1926 *(Euphydryas)*
g *nubigena* (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
k *colonia* (Wright, 1905) *(Melitaea)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
m *baroni* (Edwards, 1879) *(Melitaea)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
y *hutchinsi* McDunnough, 1928 *(Euphydryas)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- --
z *beani* (Skinner, 1897) *(Melitaea)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
blackmorei Gunder, 1926 *(Euphydryas)*
770699 *phaeton* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *phaeton* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
borealis Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Euphydryas)*
magnifica (Clark, 1927) *(Melitaea)*
phaetaena (Hübner, [1819]) *(Melitaea)*
phaethusa (Hulst, 1881) *(Melitaea)*
schausi (Clark, 1927) *(Melitaea)*
streckeri (Ellsworth, 1902) *(Melitaea)*
superba (Strecker, 1878) *(Melitaea)*
770700E *chalcedona* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)* E E E -- -- E E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada refer to other *Euphydryas* taxa. Far western populations in BC and YT are now placed in *E. colon*, as subspecies *paradoxa*. Most other populations are now considered to be *E. anicia*, long considered a subspecies of *E. chalcedona* but treated as distinct by Pelham (2008) following Emmel & Harris (1998). Layberry et al. (1998) and Guppy & Shepard (2001) treat this species under the name *E. chalcedona*. Anderson (1904) listed this species under the names "*Lemonias macglashanii* (Rivers)" and "*L. cooperi* (Behr)", now treated respectively as a subspecies and a synonym of *E. chalcedona*.
g *macglashanii* (Rivers, 1888) *(Melitaea)*
j *chalcedona* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)*
cooperi (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*
770701 *colon* (Edwards, 1881) *(Melitaea)* R -- YT -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous AB record by Bowman (1921b), corrected by Bowman (1924). Western Canadian populations (subspecies *paradoxa*) have been treated by many as a subspecies of *E. chalcedona*.
b *colon* (Edwards, 1881) *(Melitaea)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
perdiccas (Edwards, 1881) *(Melitaea)*
f *paradoxa* McDunnough, 1927 *(Euphydryas)* r -- yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
nigrisupernipennis Gunder, 1926 *(Euphydryas)*
770702 *anicia* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in MB only from two specimens collected at Riding Mountain National Park. Subspecies of *anicia*, *colon*, and *chalcedona* have complex relationships that have not been entirely worked out. The taxon *howlandi* was used by Pyle (2002) for populations along the southeastern border of BC, but it was not recognized in recent Canadian works (Layberry et al. 1998; Guppy & Shepard 2001). The taxon *bernadetta* was listed as a valid species in Pohl et al. (2010) because three *Euphydryas* taxa (*anicia*, *bernadetta*, and *editha*) occur sympatrically in the Cypress Hills (AB/SK). It is here listed as a subspecies of *E. anicia* following Pelham (2016).

a	*helvia* (Scudder, 1869) *(Melitaea)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	p	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
b	*anicia* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	mayi Gunder, 1932 *(Euphydryas)*																		
c	*howlandi* Stallings & Turner, 1947 *(Euphydryas)*																		
		u	--	--	--	--	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
d	*hopfingeri* Gunder, 1934 *(Euphydryas)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	andersoni Gunder, 1934 *(Euphydryas)*																		
r	*capella* (Barnes, 1897) *(Melitaea)*	e	--	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	oslari Gunder, 1925 *(Euphydryas)*																		
s	*bernadetta* Leussler, 1920 *(Euphydryas)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	belli Gunder, 1929 *(Euphydryas)*																		
	leussleri Gunder, 1927 *(Euphydryas)*																		
	rorina Scott & Fisher, 2008 *(Euphydryas)*																		

Melitaeini (unnamed subtribe)

Chlosyne Butler, 1870

Charidryas Scudder, 1872

770714E	*leanira* (Felder & Felder, 1860) *(Melitaea)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is erroneous.																		
770715	*nycteis* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--		
	NOTE: The AB records by Dod (1908) and Bowman (1919) are erroneous.																		
b	*nycteis* (Doubleday, 1847) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	--		
	greyi (Field, 1934) *(Phyciodes)*																		
	lacteus (Gunder, 1928) *(Phyciodes)*																		
	millburni (Rummel, 1926) *(Phyciodes)*																		
	oenone (Scudder, 1863) *(Melitaea)*																		
c	*reversa* (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	sk	mb	e	--	--	--	--	--	--		
770716	*gorgone* (Hübner, [1810]) *(Dryas)*	R	--	--	--	--	P	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	E	--		
	NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912), as "*Charidryas ismeria*", a synonym, is assumed to refer to *C. nycteis*. The latter was not listed by Perrin & Russell therein.																		
b	*carlota* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Phyciodes)*	r	--	--	--	--	p	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--		
	carlotta of authors, [no date] *(Chlosyne)*																		
	ismeria (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) *(Melitaea)*																		
	nigra (Cary, 1901) *(Phyciodes)*																		
770719	*harrisii* (Scudder, 1863) *(Phyciodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	U	NB	NS	PE		
	NOTE: The NF records of Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980) could not be verified, but the species may well occur there.																		
a	*harrisii* (Scudder, 1863) *(Phyciodes)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	mb	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--		
b	*albimontana* (Avinoff, 1930) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	--	u	nb	ns	pe		
d	*hanhami* (Fletcher, 1903) *(Phyciodes)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
770720	*hoffmanni* (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
c	*manchada* (Bauer, 1960) *(Charidryas)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
770721E	*whitneyi* (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	NOTE: Reported in BC by Guppy & Shepard (2001) and others as "*C. whitneyi damoetas*", now considered to be a separate species. The record from AB by Bowman (1951), as a subspecies of *C. palla*, is also incorrect. True *C. whitneyi* does not occur in Canada.																		
770722	*acastus* (Edwards, 1874) *(Melitaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	NOTE: Layberry et al. (1998) reported "*C. palla sterope*" from the southern Okanagan of BC, but those populations refer to *C. palla*, subspecies *calydon*.																		
c	*acastus* (Edwards, 1874) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
i	*sterope* (Edwards, 1870) *(Melitaea)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
770724	*palla* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Melitaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (1973) is incorrect, those populatons are *C. acastus*.																		
b	*blackmorei* Pelham, 2008 *(Chlosyne)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	blackmorei (Gunder, 1926) *(Melitaea)*																		
g	*calydon* (Holland, 1931) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
770725	*damoetas* (Skinner, 1902) *(Melitaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
a	*damoetas* (Skinner, 1902) *(Melitaea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
c	*altalus* Scott, 1998 *(Chlosyne)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	damoetella (McDunnough, 1927) *(Melitaea)*																		

subtribe Phyciodina Higgins, 1981

Phyciodes Hübner, [1819]

770738 *pallida* (Edwards, 1864) *(Melitaea)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *barnesi* Skinner, 1897 *(Phyciodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770739 *mylitta* (Edwards, 1861) *(Melitaea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *mylitta* (Edwards, 1861) *(Melitaea)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
collina (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*
collinsi Gunder, 1930 *(Phyciodes)*
epula (Boisduval, 1869) *(Melitaea)*
macyi Fender, 1930 *(Phyciodes)*

770741 *tharos* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* R -- E E -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- E E E --
NOTE: This species has recently been recognized as distinct from *P. cocyta*, and older records may refer to the latter. Guppy & Shepard (2001) continue to treat *P. cocyta* as a subspecies of *P. tharos*, and their BC, YT, and NT records of *P. tharos* refer to what we consider to be *P. cocyta*. Similarly, records of *P. tharos* from eastern QC and the maritimes refer to *P. cocyta*. *Phyciodes tharos* is known from the prairie provinces, and southern ON as far north and east as Ottawa, with a few records from the Aylmer area of extreme southwestern QC (Layberry et al. 1998). The status of subspecies *orantain* is uncertain.
a *tharos* (Drury, 1773) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
distincta Bauer, 1975 *(Phyciodes)*
euclea (Bergsträsser, [1780]) *(Papilio)*
packardii Saunders, 1868 *(Phyciodes)*
tharossa (Godart, 1819) *(Argynnis)*
b *orantain* Scott, 1998 *(Phyciodes)* u -- -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770742 *cocyta* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The Handfield (2011) LB record is of uncertain identification. The status of subspecies *selenis* is uncertain.
a *cocyta* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* r -- yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc u nf nb ns pe
arctica Dos Passos, 1935 *(Phyciodes)*
morpheus (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*
b *selenis* (Kirby, 1837) *(Melitaea)* r -- -- -- -- u u sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dyari Gunder, 1928 *(Phyciodes)*
herse Hall, 1924 *(Phyciodes)*
marcia (Edwards, 1868) *(Melitaea)*
mcdunnoughi Gunder, 1928 *(Phyciodes)*
nigrescens Hall, 1924 *(Phyciodes)*
reaghi Reiff, 1913 *(Phyciodes)*
e *pascoensis* Wright, 1905 *(Phyciodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc u e -- e -- -- -- -- -- --

770743 *batesii* (Reakirt, [1866]) *(Eresia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Handfield (2011) LB record is of uncertain identification. The status of subspecies *saskatchewan* is uncertain.
c *lakota* Scott, 1994 *(Phyciodes)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *saskatchewan* Scott, 2006 *(Phyciodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
harperi Gunder, 1932 *(Phyciodes)*
e *batesii* (Reakirt, [1866]) *(Eresia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc u -- -- -- --

770744 *pulchella* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Melitaea)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The validity of this name versus *P. pratensis* was disputed by Layberry et al. (1998), and the matter has not been satisfactorily resolved. We follow Pelham (2008) herein. Historical reports of this species from MB were corrected to *P. cocyta* by Klassen et al. (1989). This species was reported from SK by Hooper (1973) and Layberry et al. (1998) but the latter contradictingly reports that the SK records are based on misidentified *P. batesii* specimens. The nominate subspecies, described from CA, does not apply to more northerly populations (Kondla & Guppy 2002).
b *owimba* Scott, 1998 *(Phyciodes)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *pulchella* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Melitaea)* e e e e -- e e e e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
campestris (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*
pratensis (Behr, 1863) *(Melitaea)*
i *camillus* Edwards, 1871 *(Phyciodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
emissa Edwards, 1871 *(Phyciodes)*
rohweri Cockerell, 1913 *(Phyciodes)*
tristis Cockerell, 1913 *(Phyciodes)*

subfamily Satyrinae Boisduval, [1833]

tribe Satyrini Boisduval, [1833]

subtribe Lethina Reuter, 1896

Lethe Hübner, [1819]

subgenus ***Enodia*** Hübner, [1819]

770752E *portlandia* (Fabricius, 1781) *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E E E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in nNA (for example Forbes 1960) as "*L. portlandia borealis*" refer to *L. anthedon*, where the subspecies *borealis* is now placed. True *L. portlandia* does not occur in nNA.

770753 *anthedon* (Clark, 1936) *(Enodia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
b *borealis* (Clark, 1936) *(Enodia)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe

subgenus ***Satyrodes*** Scudder, 1875

770755 *eurydice* (Linnaeus, 1763) *(Papilio)* R -- -- NT -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *eurydice* (Linnaeus, 1763) *(Papilio)* r -- -- nt -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
boisduvalii (Harris, 1862) *(Hipparchia)*
boweri (Chermock, 1927) *(Satyrodes)*
cantheus (Godart, 1819) *(Satyrus)*
canthus (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Papilio)*
rawsoni (Field, 1936) *(Satyrodes)*
transmontana (Gosse, 1840) *(Hipparchia)*

770756 *appalachia* Chermock, 1947 *(Lethe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P ON QC -- -- -- -- --
b *leeuwi* Gatrelle & Arbogast, 1974 *(Lethe)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- p on qc -- -- -- -- --

subtribe Coenonymphina Tutt, 1896

Coenonympha Hübner, [1819]

770758 *tullia* Müller, 1764 *(Coenonympha)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Recognition of the taxon *inornata* as a full species in the New World, distinct from European *C. tullia*, as advocated by Kondla & Schmidt (2010), has not been adopted by Pelham (2016). Status of the many subspecies is not entirely resolved, and some have been treated as full species by some authors. The subspecies *viluiensis* Ménétriés was used by Guppy & Shepard (2001) for AK populations of the Seward Peninsula, but it was considered extralimital by Pelham (2008).

c *mcisaaci* Dos Passos, 1935 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e e nf -- -- --
d *inornata* Edwards, 1861 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- e e e mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
heinemani Brown, [1959] *(Coenonympha)*
quebecensis Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Coenonympha)*
e *benjamini* McDunnough, 1928 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bottineauensis Chermock, Simmons & Chermock, 1963 *(Coenonympha)*
f *mackenziei* Davenport, 1936 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- nt -- -- ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
g *yukonensis* Holland, 1900 *(Coenonympha)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
i *kodiak* Edwards, 1869 *(Coenonympha)* r ak yt nt nu u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
viluiensis of authors not Ménétriés, 1859 *(Coenonympha)*
j *insulana* McDunnough, 1928 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
l *california* Westwood, [1851] *(Coenonympha)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
o *columbiana* McDunnough, 1928 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
p *ampelos* Edwards, 1871 *(Coenonympha)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sweadneri Chermock & Chermock, 1941 *(Coenonympha)*
t *ochracea* Edwards, 1861 *(Coenonympha)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770758.1 *nipisiquit* McDunnough, 1939 *(Coenonympha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: This taxon was treated by Pelham (2008) as a subspecies of *C. tullia*, but Webster (1999) and Sei & Porter (2007) demonstrated that it is a distinct species, as it was treated by Layberry et al. (1998). It is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

subtribe Euptychiina Reuter, 1896

Megisto Hübner, [1819]

770768 *cymela* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species is a recent arrival in PE (Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016).
a *cymela* (Cramer, 1777) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- p sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
eurytus (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)*

subtribe Cercyonina Verity, 1953

Cercyonis Scudder, 1875

770770 *pegala* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: We follow Guppy & Shepard (2001) and Pyle (2002) and use the subspecies name *ariane* for southern BC populations, rather than *boopis*, as advocated by Layberry et al. (1998).
a *pegala* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u -- -- nb ns pe
abbotti Brown, 1969 *(Cercyonis)*
carolina (Chermock & Chermock, 1942) *(Minois)*
b *alope* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Papilio)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- e -- e -- -- e e --
d *nephele* (Kirby, 1837) *(Hipparchia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- u u u
borealis Chermock, 1929 *(Cercyonis)*
olympus (Edwards, 1880) *(Satyrus)*
e *ino* Hall, 1924 *(Cercyonis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
f *incana* (Edwards, 1880) *(Satyrus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
g *boopis* (Behr, 1864) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
baroni (Edwards, 1880) *(Satyrus)*
h *ariane* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Satyrus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
j *gabbii* (Edwards, 1870) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770771P *meadii* (Edwards, 1872) *(Erebia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from ND, about 150km south of the SK border (Ferris & Brown 1981). It may occur in southern SK as well.
a *meadii* (Edwards, 1872) *(Erebia)* p -- -- -- -- -- -- p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770772 *sthenele* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Satyrus)* R -- -- -- -- BC E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The taxon "*C. oetus silvestris*" was reported from BC to SK by Layberry et al. (1998). The AB and BC populations are now considered to be *C. oetus charon*. True *C. sthelene* does not occur east of BC.
b *paulus* (Edwards, 1879) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *silvestris* (Edwards, 1861) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- e e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *sineocellata* Austin & Emmel, 1998 *(Cercyonis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
770773 *oetus* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Satyrus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *charon* (Edwards, 1872) *(Satyrus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *phocus* (Edwards, 1874) *(Satyrus)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *oetus* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subtribe Erebiina Tutt, 1896

Erebia Dalman, 1816

vidleri group Warren, 1936

770775 *vidleri* Elwes, 1898 *(Erebia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

triarius group Warren, 1936

770776 *rossii* (Curtis, 1835) *(Hipparchia)* R AK YT NT NU BC P -- MB -- E U -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical QC records are based on a misidentified specimen of *E. mancinus* in the CNC. The LB record by Layberry et al. (1998) and others requires verification.
a *ornata* Leussler, 1935 *(Erebia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *rossii* (Curtis, 1835) *(Hipparchia)* r ak yt nt nu bc p -- -- -- e u -- -- -- --
anocellus Scott, 1981 *(Erebia)*

brucei Scott, 1986 *(Erebia)*

c *gabrieli* Dos Passos, 1949 *(Erebia)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *kuskoquima* Holland, 1931 *(Erebia)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

embla group Warren, 1936

770777 *disa* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU E E E E E E -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical records of this species from outside the western High Arctic, as *E. disa mancinus*, are erroneous, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement. *Erebia mancinus* is now recognized as a distinct species.

b *steckeri* Holland, 1930 *(Erebia)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *subarctica* McDunnough, 1937 *(Erebia)* r -- -- nt nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770778 *mancinus* Doubleday, [1849] *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --

magdalena group Warren, 1936

770779 *magdalena* Strecker, 1880 *(Erebia)* R -- -- E -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The NT record by Northwest Territories Environment and Natural Resources (2012) is based on a specimen that has been redetermined as *E. mackinleyensis*. True *E. magdalena* is restricted to the Rocky Mountains south of 60°N.

b *hilchie* Kemal & Koçak, 2007 *(Erebia)* r -- yt e -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

saxicola Hilchie, 1990 *(Erebia)*

770780 *mackinleyensis* Gunder, 1932 *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770781 *fasciata* Butler, 1868 *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Klassen et al. (1989) noted that the MB record by Gregory (1975) is erroneous.

a *fasciata* Butler, 1868 *(Erebia)* r ak yt nt nu -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

suffusa Warren, 1936 *(Erebia)*

b *avinoffi* Holland, 1930 *(Erebia)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

medusa group Warren, 1936

770782 *epipsodea* Butler, 1868 *(Erebia)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB -- XI -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The QC record from Montreal in 1934 is an unestablished introduction (Handfield 2011).

b *epipsodea* Butler, 1868 *(Erebia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

hopfingeri Ehrlich, 1954 *(Erebia)*

c *sineocellata* Skinner, 1889 *(Erebia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

freemani Ehrlich, 1954 *(Erebia)*

d *remingtoni* Ehrlich, 1952 *(Erebia)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

edda group Warren, 1936

770783 *discoidalis* (Kirby, 1837) *(Hipparchia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

a *discoidalis* (Kirby, 1837) *(Hipparchia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

mcdunnoughi Dos Passos, 1940 *(Erebia)*

alberganus group Warren, 1936

770784 *pawloskii* Ménétriés, 1859 *(Erebia)** R AK YT NT -- BC E -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: A specimen in the AMNH exists, labelled "Calgary, NWT" (AB was a part of NT until 1905), but it is assumed to be mislabelled as no likely sites occur near Calgary, and this species is otherwise unknown in AB. The Old World name *E. theano* has been used historically in NA for this species.

theano of authors (not Tauscher, 1809) *(Papilio)*

b *alaskensis* Holland, 1900 *(Erebia)* r ak yt nt -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *canadensis* Warren, 1931 *(Erebia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

churchillensis Warren, 1936 *(Erebia)*

sofia Strecker, 1880 *(Erebia)*

770785 *youngi* Holland, 1900 *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *herscheli* Leussler, 1935 *(Erebia)* r ak yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *youngi* Holland, 1900 *(Erebia)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

dabanensis of authors not Ershov, 1871 *(Erebia)*

770786 *lafontainei* Troubridge & Philip, 1983 *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770787 *occulta* Roos & Kimmich, 1983 *(Erebia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *E. anyuica* in NA refer to *E. occulta*.

anyuica of authors not Kurentzov, 1966 *(Erebia)*

a *occulta* Roos & Kimmich, 1983 *(Erebia)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

phellea Troubridge & Philip, 1983 *(Erebia)*

770788.1E *inuitica* Wyatt, 1966 *(Erebia)* E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species was described from AK, and is known only from the holotype. The specimen is thought to have originated in the Old World by most workers. It was listed by Ferris (1989), but was not mentioned at all in Hodges et al. (1983). It was treated as "excluded" by Pelham (2008).

Homeonympha **Felder & Felder, 1867**

770788.2E *vesagus* (Doubleday, [1849]) *(Erebia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species was described from the "Rocky Mountains", presumably of the USA, but that type locality information was deemed erroneous by Strecker (1892); this is a South American species. It was reported in error from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883).

subtribe Satyrina Boisduval, [1833]

Neominois **Scudder, 1875**

770789 *ridingsii* (Edwards, 1865) *(Satyrus)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) could not be verified and is assumed erroneous, but the species is expected there.

a *minimus* Austin, 1986 *(Neominois)* r -- -- -- -- p ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *ridingsii* (Edwards, 1865) *(Satyrus)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Oeneis **Hübner, [1819]**

subgenus ***Oeneis*** Hübner, [1819]

polixenes group Gorbunov, 2001

770790 *philipi* Troubridge, 1988 *(Oeneis)* R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This taxon was considered by Layberry et al. (1998) to be a synonym of the Palaearctic *O. rosovi*, but Pelham (2008) is awaiting a lectotype designation of one of the two *rosovi* syntypes (which may represent different species, according to Lukhtanov 1989) before accepting this synonymy.

lafontainei Kral, 1987 *(Oeneis)*

rosovi of authors not Kurentzov, 1960 *(Oeneis)*

770791 *polixenes* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB P MB U QC LB NF -- -- --

NOTE: No confirmed ON records are known, but the species almost certainly occurs there, in the far north (Hall et al. 2014).

a *katahdin* (Newcomb, 1901) *(Chionobas)* e -- -- -- e -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- --

b *polixenes* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e u qc lb nf -- -- --

oeno (Boisduval, [1834]) *(Chionobas)*

c *subhyalina* (Curtis, 1835) *(Hipparchia)* r -- -- nt nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

peartiae (Edwards, 1897) *(Chionobas)*

d *beringianus* Kurentsov, 1970 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab p mb u -- -- -- -- -- --

luteus Troubridge & Parshall, 1988 *(Oeneis)*

e *woodi* Troubridge & Parshall, 1988 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *yukonensis* Gibson, 1920 *(Oeneis)* r -- yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *brucei* (Edwards, 1891) *(Chionobas)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770792 *jutta* (Hübner, [1806]) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Kondla & Schmidt (2010) use *balderi* as the Nearctic name, but that was not accepted by Pelham (2008).

b *balder* (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *(Satyrus)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- lb -- -- -- --

balderi (Geyer, 1837) *(Eumenis)*

c *terraenovae* Dos Passos, 1935 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u nf -- -- --

d *ascerta* Masters & Sorensen, 1968 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc lb -- nb ns pe

e *ridingiana* Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- u -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- e --

f *harperi* Dos Passos, [1977] *(Oeneis)* r -- -- nt nu -- -- -- mb on -- -- -- -- -- --

g *leussleri* Bryant, 1935 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

h *alaskensis* Holland, 1900 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- --

i *chermocki* Wyatt, 1965 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

j *reducta* McDunnough, 1929 *(Oeneis)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770793 *melissa* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB ON QC LB E -- -- --

NOTE: Historical records of this species from "Newfoundland" refer to LB, not the island of NF. Subspecies *beani* was listed as a subspecies of *O. norna* (Quensel) by ESBC (1906). The name *norna* is now treated as a Palaearctic synonym of *O. bore*. Subspecies *semidea* was reported from Canada in error by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883).

a *semidea* (Say, 1828) *(Hipparchia)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *melissa* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Papilio)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc lb e -- -- --

c *semplei* Holland, 1930 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- nu -- -- -- mb on qc lb -- -- -- --

d *assimilis* Butler, 1868 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- nt nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

arctica Gibson, 1920 *(Oeneis)*

simulans Gibson, 1920 *(Oeneis)*

e *gibsoni* Holland, 1930 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *atlinensis* Guppy & Shepard, 2001 *(Oeneis)* r -- yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *beanii* Elwes & Edwards, 1893 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

hora group Gorbunov, 2001

770794 *alpina* Kurentsov, 1970 *(Oeneis)** R AK YT NT P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *excubitor* Troubridge, Philip, Scott & Shepard, 1982 *(Oeneis)*

r ak yt nt p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

bore group Gorbunov, 2001

770795 *bore* (Esper, 1789) *(Papilio)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB P QC LB -- -- -- --

NOTE: Hooper's (1973) listing of this species as "probable" for SK is not realistic.

norna (Quensel, 1791) *(Papilio)*

b *taygete* Geyer, [1830] *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- e e -- e -- qc lb -- -- -- --

bootes (Boisduval, [1834]) *(Chionobas)*

c *gaspeensis* Dos Passos, 1949 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- -- -- --

d *hanburyi* Watkins, 1928 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt nt nu e e -- mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *mckinleyensis* Dos Passos, 1949 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

g *edwardsi* Dos Passos, 1949 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770795.1 *tanana* Warren & Nakahara, 2016 *(Oeneis)* R AK P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Warren et al. (2016) recently discovered this species when reviewing specimens from AK. The species is known thus far only from the AK portion of the Tanana River basin of southeastern AK, but the species may occur in adjacent YT as well.

770796 *chryxus* (Doubleday, [1849]) *(Chionobas)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB E -- -- --

NOTE: Reports of this species from NF by Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980) are assumed to refer to *O. jutta*, as no vouchers could be located. Warren et al. (2016) corrected the AK and YT subspecies from *caryi* to *chryxus*.

a *strigulosa* McDunnough, 1934 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --

b *calais* (Scudder, 1865) *(Chionobas)* u -- -- -- -- -- u sk mb on qc -- e -- -- --

c *caryi* Dyar, 1904 *(Oeneis)* r e e nt -- bc ab u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *altacordillera* Scott, 2006 *(Oeneis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *chryxus* (Doubleday, [1849]) *(Chionobas)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770797 *alberta* Elwes, 1893 *(Oeneis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *alberta* Elwes, 1893 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *ojibwe* Scott & Kondla, 2006 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- u mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *daura* (Strecker, 1894) *(Chionobas)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770798 *nevadensis* (Felder & Felder, 1867) *(Chionobas)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *gigas* Butler, 1868 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *nevadensis* (Felder & Felder, 1867) *(Chionobas)*

r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

californica (Boisduval, 1869) *(Chionobas)*

770799 *macounii* (Edwards, 1885) *(Chionobas)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Protoeneis*** Gorbunov, 2001

770800 *uhleri* (Reakirt, 1866) *(Chionobas)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *varuna* (Edwards, 1882) *(Chionobas)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

dennisi Gunder, 1927 *(Oeneis)*

d *cairnesi* Gibson, 1920 *(Oeneis)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

kluanensis (Hassler, 2002) *(Chionobas)*

e *nahanni* Dyar, 1904 *(Oeneis)* r -- -- nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

770800.1E *tarpeia* (Pallas, 1771) *(Papilio)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This Eurasian species was reported from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) following a previous taxonomic arrangement; true *O. tarpeia* does not occur in NA. That record probably refers to *O. uhleri*.

Superfamily PYRALOIDEA Latreille, 1809

67. Family PYRALIDAE Latreille, 1809

by G.R. Pohl and A.D. Macaulay

Pyralids are small to large moths, with wingspans ranging from about 10 to 75 mm. Most North American species have wingspans less than 35 mm. The family is defined by the unique arrangement of the tympanal organs, which are on the ventral part of the abdomen base and include a narrow opening that faces forward towards the thorax. Pyralids have diverse feeding habits, including leaf rollers, plant tissue borers, inquilines, and stored product pests.

The family Pyralidae is a large group of cosmopolitan moths. There are about 5900 described species; about 680 are found in the Nearctic region and 244 are reported from nNA. The subfamily Phycitinae is fairly well known, with significant revisions published by Heinrich (1956) and Neunzig (1986, 1990, 1997, 2003). The other subfamilies are generally poorly known and require taxonomic work. Scholtens & Solis (2015) provide an online catalogue of world Pyraloidea.

subfamily Galleriinae Zeller, 1848

tribe Galleriini Zeller, 1848

Galleria Fabricius, 1798

800001 *mellonella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC H -- H ON QC -- H NB -- PE

NOTE: The PE record is a photo record by D. MacNearney; detailed larval images were confirmed by B. Smith of the United States Department of Agriculture, Bee Research Laboratory.

austrinia Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875 *(Galleria)*
cerea (Haworth, 1811) *(Crambus)*
cerealis Hübner, 1825 *(Galleria)*
cereana (Blom, 1764) *(Phalaena)*
cerella (Fabricius, 1775) *(Tinea)*
crombrugheella Dufrane, 1930 *(Galleria)*
obliquella (Walker, 1866) *(Vindana)*

Achroia Hübner, 1819

800002 *grisella* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Tinea)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

aluearia (Fabricius, 1798) *(Galleria)*
alvea (Haworth, 1811) *(Galleria)*
alvearia (Stephens, 1829) *(Galleria)*
alveariella (Guenée, 1848) *(Meliphora)*
cinerana (Fabricius, 1781) *(Pyralis?)*
cinereola (Hübner, 1802) *(Bombyx)*
ifranella Lucas, 1955 *(Achroia)*
major Dufrane, 1930 *(Achroia)*

tribe Tirathabini Whalley, 1964

Aphomia Hübner, 1825

tax info: Solis & Metz (2008)

Corcyra Ragonot, 1885
Paralipsa Butler, 1879
Tineopsis Dyar, 1913

800008	*sociella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	asiatica Caradja, 1916 *(Aphomia)*																
	colonatus (Haworth, 1809) *(Crambus)*																
	colonum (Fabricius, 1798) *(Crambus)*																
	eritrella Della Beffa, 1941 *(Aphomia)*																
	grisea Turati, 1913 *(Aphomia)*																
	lanceolata Dufrane, 1930 *(Aphomia)*																
	minor Dufrane, 1930 *(Aphomia)*																
	pedemontella Della Beffa, 1941 *(Aphomia)*																
	rufinella Krulikowsky, 1909 *(Aphomia)*																
	socia (Fabricius, 1798) *(Lithosia)*																
	virescens Skala, 1929 *(Aphomia)*																
800009	*terrenella* Zeller, 1848 *(Aphomia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	NOTE: This native North American species was introduced to Canada from the southern USA.																
	decorella (Hulst, 1892) *(Paralipsa)*																
	furellus (Zeller, 1873) *(Melissoblaptes)*																
800010	*fulminalis* (Zeller, 1872) *(Melissoblaptes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
800011	*gularis* (Zeller, 1877) *(Melissoblaptes)*+	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	H	--	--	--	--	--
800012	*cephalonica* (Stainton, 1866) *(Melissoblaptes)*+	H	--	--	--	--	H	H	--	H	H	H	--	--	--	--	--
	oeconomellus (Mann, 1872) *(Melissoblaptes)*																
	theobromae (Dyar, 1913) *(Tineopsis)*																
	translineella (Hampson, 1901) *(Corcyra)*																
800013E	*fuscolimbella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Melissoblaptes)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The supposed North American origin of type material is probably incorrect (Solis & Metz 2008).																

tribe Cacotherapini Munroe, 1995

Cacotherapia Dyar, 1904

800024	*leucocope* (Dyar, 1917) *(Macrotheca)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

subfamily Chrysauginae Lederer, 1863

tax info: Cashatt (1968)

Acallis Ragonot, 1891

800035	*gripalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Aglossa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	angustipennis (Warren, 1891) *(Ugra)*																		
	centralis Dyar, 1910 *(Acallis)*																		
	fernaldi Ragonot, 1891 *(Acallis)*																		
800036	*alticolalis* (Dyar, 1910) *(Polloccia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Galasa Walker, 1886

800048	*nigrinodis* (Zeller, 1873) *(Cordylopeza)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--	--	--
	palmipes Grote & Robinson, 1891 *(Galasa)*																		
	rubrana Fitch, 1891 *(Galasa)*																		

Tosale Walker, 1863

800052	*oviplagalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Fabatana)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	anthoecioides (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Asopia)*																		
	nobilis (Grote, 1875) *(Siparocera)*																		
	nobilis (Robinson, 1876) *(Siparocera)*																		

Arta Grote, 1875

800062	*statalis* Grote, 1875 *(Arta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800063	*epicoenalis* Ragonot, 1891 *(Arta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

beatifica (Dyar, 1921) *(Xantippe)*
descansalis (Dyar, 1908) *(Xantippides)*

Condylolomia Grote, 1873

800066 *participalis* Grote, 1873 *(Condylolomia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

subfamily Pyralinae Latreille, 1809

tribe Pyralini Latreille, 1809

Pyralis Linnaeus, 1758

800072 *farinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *farinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Pyralis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
erecta (Fourcroy & Geoffroy, 1785) *(Phalaena)*
farinatus (Haworth, 1803) *(Crambus)*
fraterna Butler, 1879 *(Pyralis)*
infumata Rebel, 1940 *(Pyralis)*
tenerifensis Rebel, 1906 *(Pyralis)*

Aglossa Latreille, 1796

800074 *costiferalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
costigeralis (Walker, 1866) *(Pyralis)*
800075 *disciferalis* (Dyar, 1908) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800076 *electalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC, originating with Dyar (1904), almost certainly refer to *A. cacamica*, which was described since those early reports.
800077 *cacamica* (Dyar, 1913) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800078 *pinguinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
maroccana Schmidt, 1934 *(Aglossa)*
pinguedinis (Retzius, 1783) *(Phalaena)*
pinguiculatus (Haworth, 1809) *(Crambus)*
pinguis (Fabricius, 1799) *(Crambus)*
800079 *caprealis* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
capreolatus (Haworth, 1809) *(Crambus)*
domalis Guenée, 1854 *(Aglossa)*
enthealis (Hulst, 1886) *(Tetralopha)*
incultella (Walker, 1866) *(Acrobasis)*
800080 *cuprina* Zeller, 1872 *(Aglossa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
800085 *oculalis* Hampson, 1906 *(Aglossa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada only from a DNA barcoded specimen from Puslinch Township (ON), collected by P. Hebert, and determined by JFL.

Hypsopygia Hübner, 1825
Dolichomia Ragonot, 1891
Herculia Walker, 1859

800086 *costalis* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC XI SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species is known in AB only from Olds, collected by E. Mengersen in 1998. It has not been collected since, despite intensive collecting in the area, so it is assumed to be an unestablished introduction, probably brought in with hay.
a *costalis* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Phalaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc xi sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
hyllalis (Walker, 1859) *(Pyralis)*
rubrocilialis (Staudinger, 1870) *(Asopia)*
800088 *intermedialis* (Walker, 1862) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
sodalis (Walker, 1869) *(Pyralis)*
squamealis (Grote, 1873) *(Pseudasopia)*

800090 *cohortalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Asopia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
florencealis (Blackmore, 1920) *(Herculia)*

800091 *thymetusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF U NS --
NOTE: The NB records by Prentice (1965) and Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
devialis (Grote, 1875) *(Asopia)*

800092 *binodulalis* (Zeller, 1872) *(Asopia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from two specimens collected by D. Handfield, confirmed via DNA barcoding, and from a recent photo record from southern ON.

800094 *olinalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- U --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified, and may refer to another *Hypsopygia* species.
himonialis (Zeller, 1872) *(Asopia)*
infimbrialis (Dyar, 1910) *(Herculia)*
trentonalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Asopia)*

subfamily Epipaschiinae Meyrick, 1884

Macalla Walker, [1859]

800100 *zelleri* (Grote, 1876) *(Mochlocera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Epipaschia Clemens, 1860

800102 *superatalis* Clemens, 1860 *(Epipaschia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
borealis (Grote, 1870) *(Deuterollyta)*
olivalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Tetralopha)*

Toripalpus Grote, 1877

800109E *breviornatalis* (Grote, 1877) *(Cacozelia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from AB by Bowman (1951) is erroneous (Pohl et al. 2010).

800110 *trabalis* Grote, 1881 *(Toripalpus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
adulatalis Hulst, 1887 *(Toripalpus)*

Oneida Hulst, 1889
tax info: Solis (1991)

800112 *lunulalis* (Hulst, 1887) *(Toripalpus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Pococera Zeller, 1848
Tetralopha Zeller, 1848

800122 *robustella* (Zeller, 1848) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
diluculella (Grote, 1880) *(Tetralopha)*

800124 *melanogrammos* (Zeller, 1872) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on DNA barcoded specimens from Bird's Hill Park (MB), collected by J. Sones et al.; and from Lac Goujon (QC), collected and confirmed by D. Handfield.

800129 *subcanalis* (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.
querciella (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Tetralopha)*
taleolalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Toripalpus)*

800130 *maritimalis* (McDunnough, 1939) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- U NB NS --
NOTE: The NF record by Prentice (1965) could not be verified.

800131 *militella* (Zeller, 1848) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- PE
platanella (Clemens, 1860) *(Lanthape)*

800132 *aplastella* (Hulst, 1888) *(Tioga)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

800133 *asperatella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Lanthaphe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS PE

800134 *vacciniivora* (Munroe, 1963) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800135 *expandens* (Walker, 1863) *(Benta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
clemensalis (Dyar, 1905) *(Tetralopha)*
nephelotella (Hulst, 1888) *(Loma)*

800138 *provoella* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- NB -- --
800140 *thoracicella* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800146 *baptisiella* (Fernald, 1887) *(Tetralopha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Kearfott's (1905b) MB record could not be verified.

subfamily Phycitinae Zeller, 1839

tribe Phycitini Zeller, 1839

Acrobasis Zeller, 1839
tax info: Neunzig (1986)
Trachycera Ragonot, 1893

vaccinii group Neunzig, 1986

800150 *vaccinii* Riley, 1884 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
800151 *amplexella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

indigenella group Neunzig, 1986

800152 *indigenella* (Zeller, 1848) *(Myelois)* R -- -- -- -- E AB U MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Neunzig (1986) reported this species as "generally distributed east of the Rocky Mountains and also in southern CA", but no specific SK records are known. The unconfirmed BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) has been deemed erroneous, presumably based on a databasing error as vouchers in the UBC collection could not be located.
grossbecki (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Mineola)*
nebulella (Riley, 1872) *(Phycita)*
nebulo (Walsh, 1860) *(Phycita)*
zelatella (Hulst, 1887) *(Myelois)*

tricolorella group Neunzig, 1986

800153 *tricolorella* Grote, 1878 *(Acrobasis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
scitulella (Hulst, 1900) *(Mineola)*

comptella group Neunzig, 1986

800154E *comptella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Acrobasis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Riotte's (1992) ON record could not be verified and is deemed erroneous; this is a West Coast species.

caryae group Neunzig, 1986

800156 *caryae* Grote, 1881 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) could not be verified and is assumed to be erroneous; the host plant hickory (*Carya* spp.) does not occur in MB.

stigmella group Neunzig, 1986

800163 *stigmella* Dyar, 1908 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800164 *aurorella* Ely, 1910 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
800165 *exsulella* (Zeller, 1848) *(Myelois)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS.
peplifera Dyar, 1925 *(Acrobasis)*
septentrionella Dyar, 1925 *(Acrobasis)*
800166 *demotella* Grote, 1881 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800167 *angusella* Grote, 1880 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB P --
eliella Dyar, 1908 *(Acrobasis)*

palliolella group Neunzig, 1986

800169 *palliolella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
albocapitella Hulst, 1888 *(Acrobasis)*
feltella Dyar, 1910 *(Acrobasis)*

800170 *juglandis* (LeBaron, 1872) *(Phycita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: The NS record, based on specimens in the AFC collection, requires verification.

800172 *tumidulella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Cateremna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
kearfottella Dyar, 1905 *(Acrobasis)*

caryivorella group Neunzig, 1986

800173 *caryivorella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
comacornella (Hulst, 1900) *(Acrocaula)*

cunulae group Neunzig, 1986

800174 *cunulae* Dyar & Heinrich, 1929 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800175 *comptoniella* Hulst, 1890 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

800177 *minimella* Ragonot, 1889 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The southern ON records by KS have been verified by DNA barcoding.

800178 *rubrifasciella* Packard, 1873 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
alnella McDunnough, 1922 *(Acrobasis)*
dyarella Ely, 1910 *(Acrobasis)*

800179 *irrubriella* Ely, 1908 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Riotte's (1992) ON record could not be verified. This species is questionably distinct from *A. rubrifasciella* (Neunzig 1986).

800180 *betulella* Hulst, 1890 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: Prentice's (1965) NF record could not be verified.
hebescella Hulst, 1890 *(Acrobasis)*

800182 *carpinivorella* Neunzig, 1970 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

800183 *sylviella* Ely, 1908 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800185 *ostryella* Ely, 1913 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800186 *normella* Dyar, 1908 *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
malipennella Dyar, 1908 *(Acrobasis)*
secundella Ely, 1913 *(Acrobasis)*

800188 *suavella* (Zincken, 1818) *(Phycis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
supposita (Heinrich, 1940) *(Mineola)*

Cuniberta Heinrich, 1956
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800194 *subtinctella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Myelopsis Heinrich, 1956
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800203 *minutularia* (Hulst, 1887) *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
coniella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Myelois)*
minutulella (Hulst, 1890) *(Dioryctria)*
nefas (Dyar, 1922) *(Rampylla)*

800205 *subtetricella* (Ragonot, 1889) *(Myelois)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
obnupsella (Hulst, 1890) *(Myelois)*
zonulella (Ragonot, 1889) *(Myelois)*

800206 *alatella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Acrobasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
fragilella (Dyar, 1904) *(Myelois)*
piazzella (Dyar, 1925) *(Myelois)*
rectistrigella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Myelois)*

***Apomyelois* Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)
Ectomyelois Heinrich, 1956

800211 *bistriatella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- P NB NS PE
bilineatella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Myelois)*
neophanes (Durrant, 1915) *(Myelois)*
subcognata (Ragonot, 1887) *(Myelois)*

800213E *decolor* (Zeller, 1881) *(Myelois)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Listed from QC by Handfield et al. (1997) but no specimens are known; it was excluded from the NA fauna by Neunzig (1990).

***Amyelois* Amsel, 1955**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)
Paramyelois Heinrich, 1956

800214 *transitella* (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)* H -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- H -- -- -- -- --
cassiae (Dyar, 1917) *(Emporia)*
duplipunctella (Ragonot, 1881) *(Myelois)*
notatalis (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)*
solitella (Zeller, 1881) *(Myelois)*
venipars (Dyar, 1914) *(Myelois)*

***Euzophera* Zeller, 1867**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)
Euzophora of authors, [no date]

800215 *semifuneralis* (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
pallulella (Hulst, 1887) *(Stenoptycha)*

800216E *aglaeella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Euzophera)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous BC record by Blackmore (1923) (Pohl et al. 2015b). This species was not reported from nNA by Neunzig (1990).

800217 *habrella* Neunzig, 1990 *(Euzophera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800218 *vinnulella* Neunzig, 1990 *(Euzophera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800220 *ostricolorella* Hulst, 1890 *(Euzophera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed by JTT.

***Eulogia* Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800222 *ochrifrontella* (Zeller, 1876) *(Ephestia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
ferruginella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Euzophera)*

***Ephestiodes* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800223 *gilvescentella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Ephestiodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
nigrella Hulst, 1900 *(Ephestiodes)*

800225 *infimella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Ephestiodes)* R -- -- -- -- U U -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This species was reported as an uncertain record from BC by Buckell (1947). Specimens from BC and AB share DNA barcodes and are about 3% different from eastern *E. infimella*. They appear to represent another species, but they are listed here as uncertain pending further examination.

800227 *erythrella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Ephestiodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
benjaminella Dyar, 1905 *(Ephestiodes)*
coloradella (Hulst, 1900) *(Eurythmia)*

800229 *griseus* Neunzig, 1990 *(Ephestiodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Moodna* Hulst, 1890**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800232 *ostrinella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Ephestia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
obtusangulella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Hornigia)*
pelviculella Hulst, 1890 *(Moodna)*

800233 *pallidostrinella* Neunzig, 1990 *(Moodna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed by JFL.

800234 *bisinuella* Hampson, 1901 *(Moodna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on three specimens in the CNC.

***Caudellia* Dyar, 1904**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800235 *apyrella* Dyar, 1904 *(Caudellia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS.

albovittella Dyar, 1904 *(Caudellia)*

800237 *nigrella* (Hulst, 1890) *(Ephestia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

arizonella (Walter, 1928) *(Ephestia)*

***Vitula* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

Manhatta Hulst, 1890

800239 *edmandsii* (Packard, 1864) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB P U
NOTE: The PE record, based on a photograph by R.W. Harding, cannot be identified with certainty.

dentosella Ragonot, 1887 *(Vitula)*

edmandsae Heinrich, 1956 *(Vitula)*

800241 *serratilineella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Vitula)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

bombylicolella Amsel, 1955 *(Vitula)*

800246 *broweri* (Heinrich, 1956) *(Manhatta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800247 *setonella* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Moodna)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Sosipatra* Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800248 *rileyella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Ephestia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Plodia* Guenée, 1845**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800258 *interpunctella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

glycinivorella (Matsumura, 1920) *(Ephestia)*

interpunctalis (Hübner, 1825) *(Tinea)*

latercula (Hampson, 1901) *(Unadilla)*

zeae (Fitch, 1856) *(Tinea)*

***Ephestia* Guenée, 1845**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

Anagasta Heinrich, 1956

800259 *elutella* (Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*+ H P -- -- -- H H P H H H P P H P P

amarella Dyar, 1904 *(Ephestia)*

aquella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

elutea (Haworth, 1811) *(Phycis)*

pterogrisella Roesler, 1965 *(Ephestia)*

uniformata Dufrane, 1942 *(Ephestia)*

800260 *kuehniella* Zeller, 1879 *(Ephestia)*+ H H -- -- -- H H H H H H H H H H P

alba (Roesler, 1966) *(Ephestia Anagasta)*

fuscofasciella Ragonot, 1887 *(Ephestia)*

gitonella Druce, 1896 *(Ephestia)*

nigra (Roesler, 1966) *(Ephestia Anagasta)*

800261 *columbiella* Neunzig, 1990 *(Ephestia)* R -- -- -- -- -- EP SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An uncertain AB specimen reported by Pohl et al. (2014) has been redetermined as *Ephestiodes gilvescentella*. However, the species is expected in the grasslands of southern AB.

***Cadra* Walker, 1864**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800263 *cautella* (Walker, 1863) *(Pempelia)*+ H -- -- -- -- H P P P H H P P P P P
pelopis (Turner, 1947) *(Ephestia)*
800264 *figulilella* (Gregson, 1871) *(Ephestia)*+ U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified. If it does occur in ON, it is probably only in association with stored products.
ficulella (Barrett, 1875) *(Ephestia)*
halfaella Roesler, 1966 *(Cadra)*
milleri (Zeller, 1876) *(Ephestia)*

***Bandera* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Shaffer (1968), Neunzig (1990)

800265 *binotella* (Zeller, 1872) *(Anerastia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
subluteella Ragonot, 1887 *(Bandera)*
800266 *virginella* Dyar, 1908 *(Bandera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800267 *cupidinella* Hulst, 1888 *(Bandera)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
conspersella (Ragonot, 1901) *(Anerastia)*
venata (Hampson, 1930) *(Nasutes)*

***Tampa* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Shaffer (1968), Neunzig (1990)

800269 *dimediatella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Tampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC.

***Varneria* Dyar, 1904**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800270 *postremella* Dyar, 1904 *(Varneria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This new Canadian record was collected at Port Franks by KS, and verified by JFL.

***Eurythmia* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800273 *angulella* Ely, 1910 *(Eurythmia)* R -- YT -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
diffusella Ely, 1910 *(Eurythmia)*
800274 *furnella* Ely, 1910 *(Eurythmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS --
fumella Heinrich, 1956 *(Eurythmia)*
800275 *spaldingella* Dyar, 1905 *(Eurythmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Erelieva* Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (1990)

800278 *parvulella* (Ely, 1910) *(Eurythmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB U QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified.

***Pima* Hulst, 1888**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800279 *fosterella* Hulst, 1888 *(Pima)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800280 *boisduvaliella* (Guenée, 1845) *(Epischnia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
farrella (Curtis, 1850) *(Anerastia)*
lefauryella (Constant, 1865) *([none])*
800281 *albiplagiatella* (Packard, 1874) *(Myelois)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: All records west of QC refer to *P. occidentalis*, which was considered a subspecies of *P. albiplagiatella* prior to Neunzig (2003).
800282 *occidentalis* Heinrich, 1956 *(Pima)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800283	*fulvirugella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Epischnia)* *vividella* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Epischnia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800284	*albocostalialis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Ephestia)* *albocostalis* (Hulst, 1890) *(Epischnia)* *subcostella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Epischnia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	***Interjectio* Heinrich, 1956** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800288	*columbiella* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Ambesa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800289	*denticulella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Pristophora)* *ruderella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Epischnia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800290	*niviella* (Hulst, 1888) *(Lipographis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	***Ambesa* Grote, 1880** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800291	*laetella* Grote, 1880 *(Ambesa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
800292	*walsinghami* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Pristophora)* *monodon* Dyar, 1913 *(Ambesa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	***Catastia* Hübner, 1825** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800297	*incorruscella* (Hulst, 1895) *(Pyla)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800298	*actualis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Nephopteryx)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	***Immyrla* Dyar, 1906** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800300	*nigrovittella* Dyar, 1906 *(Immyrla)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
	***Oreana* Hulst, 1888** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800301	*unicolorella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Dioryctria)* *leucophaeella* (Hulst, 1892) *(Myelois)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	***Salebriaria* Heinrich, 1956** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800307	*nubiferella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Salebria)* NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the NSPM.	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
800308	*borealis* Neunzig, 1988 *(Salebriaria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
800310	*engeli* (Dyar, 1906) *(Salebria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
800314	*tenebrosella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)* *heinrichalis* (Dyar, 1917) *(Salebria)* *quercicolella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
800324	*annulosella* (Ragonot, 1903) *(Salebria)* NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	***Psorosina* Dyar, 1904** tax info: Neunzig (2003)																	
800330	*hammondi* (Riley, 1872) *(Pempelia)* NOTE: Belton (1988) reported this species from BC and ON, and Neunzig (2003) reported the species from central and eastern Canada, but no Canadian vouchers, nor specific localities, are known. *angulella* Dyar, 1904 *(Psorosina)*	U	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	U	P	--	--	--	--	--

***Ortholepis* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800336 *jugosella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Ortholepis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Heinrich's (1956) record of this species from NS is erroneous, it refers to *O. rhodorella* (Neunzig (2003).
800337 *rhodorella* McDunnough, 1958 *(Ortholepis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS --
800338 *pasadamia* (Dyar, 1917) *(Immyrla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
800339 *myricella* McDunnough, 1958 *(Ortholepis)* R -- -- -- -- U -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: This species ranges much further westward than reported by Neunzig (2003), at least as far as SK. BC material has not been verified.

***Polopeustis* Ragonot, 1893**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800341 *arctiella* (Gibson, 1920) *(Pyla)* R AK YT NT NU U AB P MB P QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in BC from a single female specimen in the UBC collection that has been tentatively identified as this species (Pohl et al. 2015b).

***Glyptocera* Ragonot, 1889**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800342 *consobrinella* (Zeller, 1872) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
busckella (Dyar, 1904) *(Ambesa)*

***Meroptera* Grote, 1882**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800346 *cviatella* Dyar, 1905 *(Meroptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800347 *pravella* (Grote, 1878) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
800348 *abditiva* Heinrich, 1956 *(Meroptera)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Sciota* Hulst, 1888**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)
Nephopterix Hübner, 1825
Nephopteryx of authors, [no date]

800349 *rubrisparsella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Pristophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
croceella Hulst, 1888 *(Sciota)*
rufibasella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Pristophora)*
texanella (Hulst, 1900) *(Psorosa)*
800353 *basilaris* (Zeller, 1872) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
800354E *tarmitalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Pempelia)* E E E -- -- E E -- E E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: All records of *S. tarmitalis* in nNA refer to *S. levigatella*, which was considered a synonym under a previous taxonomic concept. According to Neunzig (2003), this species is restricted to western USA only as far north as CO and UT.
termitalis (Munroe, 1983) *(Pempelia)*
800355 *levigatella* (Hulst, 1892) *(Salebria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF P NS --
NOTE: Most historical records are under the name "*S. termitalis* (Hulst)", a misspelling of the name *tarmitalis*. It was once considered a subspecies of *S. levigatella*.
termitalis of authors (not Hulst, 1886) *(Pempelia)*
800357 *yuconella* (Dyar, 1925) *(Salebria)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800359E *delassalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Nephopterix)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada are considered erroneous; Neunzig (2003) reports this species only as far north as WY.
800360 *fraudifera* (Heinrich, 1956) *(Nephopterix)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800361 *fernaldi* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Salebria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified.
800364 *rubescentella* (Hulst, 1900) *(Mineola)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
800365 *vetustella* (Dyar, 1904) *(Salebria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
800366E *inconditella* (Ragonot, 1893) *(Salebria)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC by Blackmore (1923, 1924) are erroneous (Pohl et al. 2015b).
800367 *subcaesiella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The historical report of this species from BC by Blackmore (1922b) is erroneous. This species is restricted to eastern NA.

contatella (Grote, 1880) *(Pempelia)*

800368 *virgatella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- U ON QC -- NF P NS --

NOTE: Reported from BC by Blackmore (1923, 1924) as *S. virgatella* subspecies *inconditella* Ragonot, but that is erroneous. Neither *Sciota virgatella* nor *S. inconditella* are known from western Canada (Pohl et al. 2014). Specimens from MB in the RSM require verification.

quinquepunctella (Grote, 1880) *(Pempelia)*

800369 *carneella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

inquilinella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)*

800370 *celtidella* (Hulst, 1890) *(Salebria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800371 *subfuscella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Salebria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

semiobscurella (Hulst, 1890) *(Salebria)*

Tlascala **Hulst, 1890**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800374 *reductella* (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

gleditschiella (Fernald, 1881) *(Pempelia)*

Tulsa **Heinrich, 1956**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800375 *finitella* (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

melanellus (Hulst, 1890) *(Elasmopalpus)*

800376 *umbripennis* (Hulst, 1895) *(Pinipestis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

gillettella (Dyar, 1904) *(Ortholepis)*

800377 *oregonella* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Tlascala)*

R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Telethusia **Heinrich, 1956**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800378 *ovalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

geminipunctella (Ragonot, 1893) *(Nephopteryx)*

latisfasciatella (Packard, 1873) *(Nephopteryx)*

modestella (Hulst, 1900) *(Nephopteryx)*

rhypodella (Hulst, 1887) *(Glyptoteles)*

Phobus **Heinrich, 1956**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800379 *brucei* (Hulst, 1895) *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800380 *funerellus* (Dyar, 1905) *(Salebria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800382 *incertus* Heinrich, 1956 *(Phobus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Pyla **Grote, 1882**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800388 *fasciolalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Pinipestis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- --

NOTE: The report of this species from LB by Forbes (1923) is erroneous, it is restricted to western NA (Neunzig 2003).

800389 *impostor* Heinrich, 1956 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC LB -- -- -- --

800390 *aequivoca* Heinrich, 1956 *(Pyla)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- EP ON QC LB NF -- NS --

NOTE: Heinrich's (1956) MB record, based on a female from Aweme, has been corrected to *P. arenaeola*. However, the species is known from western ON and may occur in the province.

gaspeensis McDunnough, 1958 *(Pyla)*

800391 *arenaeola* Balogh & Wilterding, 1998 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

800393 *insinuatrix* Heinrich, 1956 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON P -- -- P NS --

800394 *aenigmatica* Heinrich, 1956 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800395 *criddlella* Dyar, 1907 *(Pyla)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800396 *fusca* (Haworth, 1828) *(Phycis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

annulatella (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Phycis)*

cacabella (Hulst, 1887) *(Pinipestis)*

frigidella (Packard, 1866) *(Eudorea)*
moestella (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)*
procellariana (Walker, 1863) *(Paedisca)*
triplagiatella (Dyar, 1904) *(Salebria)*

800397 *hypochalciella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
blackmorella Dyar, 1921 *(Pyla)*

800398 *hanhamella* Dyar, 1904 *(Pyla)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800399 *scintillans* (Grote, 1881) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is a misidentification of *P. aeneoviridella*.
feella Dyar, 1921 *(Pyla)*
sylphiella Dyar, 1921 *(Pyla)*

800401 *serrata* Neunzig, 2003 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800402 *rainierella* Dyar, 1904 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is a misidentification.

800403E *aeneella* Hulst, 1895 *(Pyla)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records are deemed erroneous; no confirmed vouchers are known, and the species was reported only from CO and UT by Neunzig (2003).

800404 *aeneoviridella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from SK in the RSM require verification.

800405 *metalicella* Hulst, 1895 *(Pyla)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Dioryctria* Zeller, 1846**

tax info: Neunzig (2003)
Dioryctroides Mutuura & Munroe, 1974

abietella group Neunzig, 2003

800409 *abietivorella* (Grote, 1878) *(Pinipestis)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
elegantella (Hulst, 1892) *(Myelois)*
reniculella (Grote, 1880) *(Pinipestis)*

schuetzeella group Neunzig, 2003

800411 *reniculelloides* Mutuura & Munroe, 1973 *(Dioryctria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *D. abietella* in NA refer to this species.
abietella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Phalaena)*

800412 *pseudotsugella* Munroe, 1959 *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

auranticella group Neunzig, 2003

800413 *auranticella* (Grote, 1883) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
miniatella Ragonot, 1887 *(Dioryctria)*
xanthoenobares Dyar, 1911 *(Dioryctria)*

800414 *disclusa* Heinrich, 1953 *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

800415 *rossi* Munroe, 1959 *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

ponderosae group Neunzig, 2003

800417 *ponderosae* Dyar, 1914 *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is erroneous. This species is restricted to Ponderosa Pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Dougl. ex P. & C. Laws), which does not occur naturally in AB.

800418 *okanaganella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

baumhoferi group Neunzig, 2003

800421 *pentictonella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800423 *vancouverella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

zimmermani group Neunzig, 2003

800430 *zimmermani* (Grote, 1877) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- NT -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Although Neunzig (2003) reports this species as being restricted to eastern NA, it actually occurs as far west as the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains. Material from NT, AB, SK and MB in the NFRC that was reared from Jack Pine (*Pinus banksiana* Lamb.) has been confirmed by A. Roe. However, BC records probably represent another western species.
austriana (Cosens, 1906) *(Retinia)*

800432 *cambiicola* (Dyar, 1914) *(Pinipestis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800438 *resinosella* Mutuura, 1982 *(Dioryctria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

800439 *banksiella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

800440 *tumicolella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800441 *contortella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800442 *monticolella* Mutuura, Munroe & Ross, 1969 *(Dioryctria)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Philodema **Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800451 *rhoiella* (Dyar, 1903) *(Sarata)* R AK -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Sarata **Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800454 *dnopherella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Sarata)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800455 *nigrifasciella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Sarata)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800457E *atrella* (Hulst, 1890) *(Megasis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Vouchers for historical BC records have been redetermined as *S. pullatella* (Pohl et al. 2015b). The historical MB records by Kearfott (1905b) and Brodie (1929) are erroneous; vouchers in the UMB Heath collection have been redetermined as *S. caudellella*. Neunzig (2003) did not report *S. atrella* from nNA at all.

800458 *caudellella* (Dyar, 1904) *(Megasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

800461 *edwardsialis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Megaphysa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
polyphemella (Ragonot, 1893) *(Megasis)*

800462 *pullatella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Megasis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800463 *punctella* (Dyar, 1915) *(Megasis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
septentrionaria Heinrich, 1956 *(Sarata)*

800465E *perfuscalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Nephopteryx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical MB records are thought to refer to other *Sarata* species; Neunzig (2003) did not report *S. perfuscalis* from northeast of WA.

800466 *alpha* Heinrich, 1956 *(Sarata)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Lipographis **Ragonot, 1893**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800474 *fenestrella* (Packard, 1873) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
humilis Ragonot, 1887 *(Lipographis)*
leoninella (Packard, 1873) *(Pempelia)*
pallidella (Dyar, 1903) *(Pyla)*

Canarsia **Hulst, 1890**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800479 *ulmiarrosorella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
discocellularis (Strand, 1920) *(Canarsiana)*
feliculella Dyar, 1907 *(Canarsia)*
fuscatella (Hulst, 1888) *(Honora)*
gracilella Hulst, 1900 *(Canarsia)*
pneumatella (Hulst, 1887) *(Stenoptycha)*
ulmella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Psorosa)*

***Elasmopalpus* Blanchard, 1852**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800486 *lignosellus* (Zeller, 1848) *(Pempelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
angustellus Blanchard, 1852 *(Elasmopalpus)*
anthracellus Ragonot, 1888 *(Elasmopalpus)*
carbonella (Hulst, 1888) *(Dasypyga)*
incautella (Zeller, 1872) *(Pempelia)*
major (Zeller, 1874) *(Pempelia)*
puer Dyar, 1919 *(Elasmopalpus)*
tartarella (Zeller, 1872) *(Pempelia)*

***Diviana* Ragonot, 1888**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)

800503 *eudoreella* Ragonot, 1888 *(Diviana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single specimen in the CNC.
edentella (Hulst, 1890) *(Dannemora)*

***Macrorrhinia* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Neunzig (2003)
Divitiaca Barnes & McDunnough, 1913

800508 *dryadella* (Hulst, 1892) *(Ocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
platanella (Grossbeck, 1917) *(Dolichorrhinia)*

***Promylea* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Heinrich (1956)

800512 *lunigerella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Promylea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *lunigerella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Promylea)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *glendella* (Dyar, 1906) *(Myelois)*

***Dasypyga* Ragonot, 1887**
tax info: Heinrich (1956)

800515 *alternosquamella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Dasypyga)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
stictophorella Ragonot, 1887 *(Dasypyga)*

***Etiella* Zeller, 1839**
tax info: Heinrich (1956)

800523 *zinckenella* (Treitschke, 1832) *(Phycis)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
decipiens Staudinger, 1870 *(Etiella)*
rubribasella Hulst, 1890 *(Etiella)*
schisticolor Zeller, 1881 *(Etiella)*
spartiella Rondani, 1876 *(Etiella)*
villosella Hulst, 1887 *(Etiella)*

***Ragonotia* Grote, 1888**
tax info: Shaffer (1968)

800530 *dotalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Anerastia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
discigerella (Ragonot, 1887) *(Ciris)*
flavipicta (Hampson, 1930) *(Psammia)*
indianella (Dyar, 1923) *(Megasis)*
megasis (Dyar, 1923) *(Megasis)*
olivella (Hulst, 1888) *(Anoristia)*
saganella Hulst, 1890 *(Ragonotia)*

***Eumysia* Dyar, 1925**
tax info: Heinrich (1956)

800533 *maidella* (Dyar, 1905) *(Yosemitia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Ancylosis* Zeller, 1839**
Cabotia Ragonot, 1888
Hulstia Ragonot, 1901
Pseudocabotia Blanchard & Knudson, 1985
Staudingeria Ragonot, 1887

800541 *albipenella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Pempelia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
olivacella (Dyar, 1904) *(Staudingeria)*
perluteella (Dyar, 1904) *(Staudingeria)*
800542 *undulatella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Nephopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB U PE
NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.
fumosella (Hulst, 1900) *(Honora)*
oblitella (Ragonot, 1889) *(Heterographis)*
obsipella (Hulst, 1888) *(Honora)*
rubiginalis (Walker, 1865) *(Scoparia)*

***Honora* Grote, 1878**
tax info: Heinrich (1956)

800545 *mellinella* Grote, 1878 *(Honora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ochrimaculella Ragonot, 1887 *(Honora)*
800546 *subsciurella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Honora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
800549 *montinatatella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Spermatophthora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
canicostella Ragonot, 1887 *(Honora)*
800550 *perdubiella* (Dyar, 1905) *(Zophodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Rostrolaetilia* Blanchard & Ferguson, 1975**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)

800568 *placidissima* Blanchard & Ferguson, 1975 *(Rostrolaetilia)*
U -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole Canadian specimen, collected by G.G. Anweiler and JTT at Onefour (AB), is in the UASM. It is not determined with certainty (Pohl et al. 2010).

***Zophodia* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)

800580 *grossulariella* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Tinea)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P P NB P P
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *Z. convulutella* in NA refer to this species.
bella Hulst, 1892 *(Zophodia)*
convulutella of authors (not Hübner, 1796) *(Tinea)*
dilativitta Dyar, 1925 *(Zophodia)*
franconiella (Hulst, 1890) *(Euzophera)*
grossulariae (Riley, 1829) *(Pempelia)*
grossularialis Hübner, 1825 *(Zophodia)*
ihouna Dyar, 1925 *(Zophodia)*
magnificans Dyar, 1925 *(Zophodia)*
pallidella Lambillon, 1921 *(Zophodia)*
turbatella (Grote, 1878) *(Dakruma)*

***Melitara* Walker, 1863**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)

800591 *dentata* (Grote, 1876) *(Zophodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800597 *subumbrella* (Dyar, 1925) *(Olyca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of the species *M. nephelepasa* (Dyar) from AB by Bowman (1951) refers to this species; the former does not occur north of Mexico.

Rhagea **Heinrich, 1956**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)

800614 *packardella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Zophodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
orobanchella (Dyar, 1904) *(Zophodia)*

Homoeosoma **Curtis, 1833**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)

800626 *electella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Anerastia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- NF NB NS --
differtella Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Homoeosoma)*
opalescella (Hulst, 1887) *(Ephestia)*
tenuipunctella Ragonot, 1887 *(Homoeosoma)*
texanella Ragonot, 1887 *(Homoeosoma)*

800627 *phaeoboreas* Goodson & Neunzig, 1993 *(Homoeosoma)*
R AK -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from "WA to southeastern AK" by Neunzig (1997), but no BC records are known.

800628 *inornatella* (Hulst, 1900) *(Euzophera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS --

800630 *uncanalis* Hulst, 1886 *(Homoeosoma)* U -- -- -- -- -- U -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from AB by Bowman (1951). No Canadian vouchers are known, but the species is known from high altitude locations in the Rocky Mountains of USA, and may occur in the Rocky Mountains of AB (Pohl et al. 2011). Historical records in MB and QC refer to *H. stypticella*.

800631 *stypticella* Grote, 1878 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

800634 *oslarellum* Dyar, 1905 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

800637 *illuviella* Ragonot, 1888 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
candidella Hulst, 1888 *(Homoeosoma)*

800639 *albescentella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
elongellum Dyar, 1903 *(Homoeosoma)*

800640 *impressalis* Hulst, 1886 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) was deemed erroneous by Handfield et al. (1997).

800641 *deceptorium* Heinrich, 1956 *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --

800645 *ardaloniphas* Goodson & Neunzig, 1993 *(Homoeosoma)*
R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Phycitodes **Hampson, 1917**
tax info: Neunzig (1997)
Rotruda Heinrich, 1956

800650 *mucidella* (Ragonot, 1887) *(Homoeosoma)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species and *P. reliquellum* probably represent a single biological species, but they were treated as separate species in the most recent revision, by Neunzig (1997). As defined therein, *P. mucidella* is the taxon in western Canada.

800651 *reliquellum* (Dyar, 1904) *(Homoeosoma)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This species has historically been treated as a subspecies of *P. mucidella*. Neunzig (1997) treated them as distinct, but separated them only by superficial appearance and vague geographic range differences. We list this eastern taxon separately from *P. mucidella* pending formal synonymy.

tribe Anerastiini Ragonot, 1885
tax info: Shaffer (1968)

Anerastia **Hübner, 1825**

800654 *lotella* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Tinea)* R AK YT NT NU -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
miniosella (Zincken, 1818) *(Phycis)*

Coenochroa **Ragonot, 1887**
Alamosa Hampson, 1901
Petaluma Hulst, 1888

800655 *californiella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Coenochroa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
inspergella Ragonot, 1887 *(Coenochroa)*
miasticta (Hampson, 1918) *(Metacrateria)*
monomacula Dyar, 1914 *(Coenochroa)*
800656 *illibella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Petaluma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
piperatella (Hampson, 1901) *(Alamosa)*
puricostella Ragonot, 1887 *(Coenochroa)*

tribe Peoriini Hulst, 1890
tax info: Shaffer (1968)

***Peoria* Ragonot, 1887**

800659E *bipartitella* Ragonot, 1887 *(Peoria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers could be found to support the Cartwright (MB) record by Brodie (1929), so it is assumed to be erroneous.
roseopennella (Hulst, 1890) *(Volusia)*
800660 *tetradella* (Zeller, 1872) *(Anerastia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
800665 *gemmatella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Spermatophthora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- NB NS --
bistriatella (Hulst, 1890) *(Cayuga)*
pamponerella (Dyar, 1908) *(Pectinigera)*
800670 *approximella* (Walker, 1866) *(Eurhodope)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cremoricosta (Hampson, 1918) *(Hypsotropa)*
haematica (Zeller, 1872) *(Anerastia)*
roseatella (Packard, 1873) *(Nephopteryx)*

***Atascosa* Hulst, 1890**

800685 *glareosella* (Zeller, 1872) *(Anerastia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, identified via DNA barcoding.
albocostella (Hulst, 1900) *(Maricopa)*
bicolorella Hulst, 1890 *(Atascosa)*
chejelis (Dyar, 1919) *(Poujadia)*

***Homosassa* Hulst, 1890**

800690 *blanchardi* Shaffer, 1976 *(Homosassa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

68. Family CRAMBIDAE Latreille, 1810 (snout moths and grass moths)

by G.R. Pohl and A.D. Macaulay

Crambids are very small to large moths, with wingspans ranging from about 10 to 100 mm, but seldom exceeding 30 mm in Nearctic species. They were historically placed within the Pyralidae. Like pyralids, they have tympanal chambers on the abdomen, but they differ from pyralids in the details of the tympanal opening. Larvae of most crambid species are borers or concealed feeders of plants. Larvae of the subfamily Acentropinae are almost all aquatic as immatures, and feed on aquatic plants or algae.

The family Crambidae is distributed around the world and contains about 9650 described species. About 875 species are known in the Nearctic region, 295 of which are reported from nNA. Several major subgroups of crambids have been revised by Munroe (1972a, 1972b, 1973b, 1976a, 1976b), but other groups are poorly known. Scholtens & Solis (2015) provide an online catalogue of world Pyraloidea.

subfamily Schoenobiinae Duponchel, 1846

***Carectocultus* Blanchard, 1975**

800695 *perstrialis* (Hübner, 1831) *(Agriphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC and KS collection (ON); and from BOLD data (NS).
consortalis (Dyar, 1909) *(Argyria)*

funerellus (Hampson, 1901) *(Chilo)*
repugnatalis (Walker, 1863) *(Chilo)*
serriradiellus (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)*

Donacaula **Meyrick, 1890**

tax info: Martinez (2010)
NOTE: This genus was revised by Martinez (2010), but that work was not a formal publication as recognized by the ICZN. We accept the interpretations of Martinez (2010) regarding previously described species, but the taxa named therein are not valid species and they are not listed herein.

800707 *sordidellus* (Zincken, 1821) *(Chilo)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) could not be verified, and is assumed to be erroneous. It likely refers to another species not described at that time. The ON record is based on DNA barcode data.

800708 *unipunctellus* (Robinson, 1870) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- U -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: The MB records by Kearfott (1905b) and Brodie (1929) are assumed to be erroneous; Martinez (2010) reported this species only from eastern USA and NS. The QC records at the LFC and LEMQ are also unverified but are considered plausible (Martinez (2010) did not examine specimens from Canadian collections other than the CNC).

800709E *tripunctellus* (Robinson, 1870) *(Schoenobius)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Cartwright (MB) record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous; vouchers in the UMB Heath collection are another *Donacaula* species. The species has been reported as far north as VT and ME, but verified records are all from southeastern USA (Martinez 2010).

800710 *melinellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON E -- -- E E --
NOTE: True *D. melinellus* is known in Canada only from ON. All other records are *D. albicostellus* or *D. dispersellus*, both proposed as full species by Martinez (2010).

800711 *dispersellus* (Robinson, 1870) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U NS PE
NOTE: We treat this taxon as a full species following Martinez (2010), although that is not a formally recognized publication for taxonomic purposes. Material from NB was not mentioned by Martinez (2010) and is considered to be unverified.

800712 *albicostellus* (Fernald, 1888) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: We treat this taxon as a full species following Martinez (2010), although that is not a formally recognized publication for taxonomic purposes.

uniformellus (Dyar, 1917) *(Schoenobius)*

800713E *aquilellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Schoenobius)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- E E --
NOTE: This species has been reported from across most of Canada, but all those records refer to other species of *Donacaula* not properly delimited at the time. Martinez (2010) reports no authentic Canadian specimens of this species.

clemensellus (Robinson, 1870) *(Schoenobius)*

800715 *longirostrallus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: As defined by Martinez (2010), this is an eastern species, so the AB records reported by Pohl et al. (2010) are deemed erroneous. No NB specimens were mentioned by Martinez, so the CNC NB records are considered to be unverified. Included herein is the taxon *Schoenobia amblyptepennis*, informally synonymized by Martinez (2010). The Old World name *Schoenobius* [=*Donacaula*] *forficella* has been used historically for this species in NA.

amblyptepennis (Dyar, 1917) *(Schoenobius)*
forficella of authors (not Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)*
longirostrellus of authors, [no date] *(Donacaula)*

800717 *nitidellus* (Dyar, 1917) *(Schoenobius)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known primarily from eastern USA as far north as NY, but Martinez (2010) lists two specimens confirmed from central AB.

subfamily Acentropinae Stephens, 1836

tribe Acentropiini Stephens, 1836

Acentria **Stephens, 1829**

800720 *ephemerella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Uposkoisa)*+
R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

a *ephemerella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Uposkoisa)*
r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

badensis (Nolcken, 1869) *(Acentropus)*
ephemera (Hübner, 1819) *(Setina)*
germanicus (Nolcken, 1869) *(Acentropus)*
latipennis (Möschler, 1860) *(Acentropus)*
newae (Kolenati, 1858) *(Acentropus)*
nivosa (Stephens, 1834) *(Phryganea)*
phryganea (Hübner, 1809) *(Bombyx)*
sembris (Hübner, 1809) *(Bombyx)*

tribe Nymphulini [unknown author, date]

tax info: Munroe (1972a)

Elophila Hübner, 1822

Munroessa Lange, 1956
Nymphula Schrank, 1802
Synclita Lederer, 1863

800723	*ekthlipsis* (Grote, 1876) *(Hydrocampa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
800724	*icciusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Leucochroma)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *icciusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Leucochroma)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--
	formosalis (Clemens, 1860) *(Hydrocampa)*																
	genuialis (Lederer, 1863) *(Hydrocampa)*																
	b *albiplaga* (Munroe, 1972) *(Munroessa)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	nb	ns	pe
	c *avalona* (Munroe, 1972) *(Munroessa)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	lb	nf	--	--	--
800725	*faulalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Leucochroma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	pacalis (Grote, 1881) *(Hydrocampa)*																
800727	*gyralis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Hydrocampa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	dentilinea (Hampson, 1897) *(Nymphula)*																
	serralinealis (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Nymphula)*																
800728	*tinealis* (Munroe, 1972) *(Synclita)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
800729	*obliteralis* (Walker, 1859) *(Isopteryx)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	proprialis (Fernald, 1888) *(Hydrocampa)*																
800730	*atlantica* (Munroe, 1972) *(Synclita)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--
800731	*occidentalis* (Lange, 1956) *(Synclita)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Nymphuliella Lange, 1956

800733	*daeckealis* (Haimbach, 1915) *(Diathrausta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	broweri (Heinrich, 1940) *(Nymphula)*																

Parapoynx Hübner, [1825]

Paraponyx Guenée, 1854

800734	*maculalis* (Clemens, 1860) *(Sironia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	dispar (Grote, 1880) *(Nymphaeella)*																
	foeminalis (Dyar, 1906) *(Nymphula)*																
	masculinalis (Dyar, 1906) *(Nymphula)*																
	seminivella (Walker, 1866) *(Nephopteryx)*																
800735	*obscuralis* (Grote, 1881) *(Oligostigma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
800736	*badiusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Cymoriza)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	P	PE
	albalis (Robinson, 1869) *(Oligostigma)*																
800737	*curviferalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Oligostigma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
800739	*allionealis* (Walker, 1859) *(Paraponyx)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	aptalis Lederer, 1863 *(Parapoynx)*																
	cretacealis Lederer, 1863 *(Parapoynx)*																
	itealis (Walker, 1859) *(Hydrocampa)*																
	plenilinealis Grote, 1881 *(Parapoynx)*																

Neocataclysta Lange, 1956

800741	*magnificalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
	heliopalis (Clemens, 1860) *(Cataclysta)*																
	lamialis (Walker, 1859) *(Cataclysta)*																

Chrysendeton Grote, 1881

800744	*imitabilis* (Dyar, 1917) *(Elophila)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

tribe Argyractini Lange, 1956
tax info: Munroe (1972a)

Petrophila Guilding, 1830
Parargyractis Lange, 1956

800753	*kearfottalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	kearfottalis (Dyar, 1906) *(Elophila)*																
800754	*bifascialis* (Robinson, 1869) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--
800755	*jaliscalis* (Schaus, 1906) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	satanalis (Dyar, 1917) *(Elophila)*																
800757	*fulicalis* (Clemens, 1860) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	angulatalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Cataclysta)*																
800759	*canadensis* (Munroe, 1972) *(Parargyractis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	NOTE: This species is doubtfully distinct from *P. fulicalis*.																
800760	*confusalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	truckeealis (Dyar, 1917) *(Elophila)*																

Eoparargyractis Lange, 1956

800767	*floridalis* Lange, 1956 *(Eoparargyractis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800768	*plevie* (Dyar, 1917) *(Elophila)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified.																

subfamily Crambinae Latreille, 1810

tribe Prionapterygini Landry, 1995
tax info: Fernald (1896)

Prionapteryx Stephens, 1834

800776	*nebulifera* Stephens, 1834 *(Prionapteryx)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

Pseudoschoenobius Fernald, 1896

800784	*opalescalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Schoenobius)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	griseosparsa (Hampson, 1896) *(Prionapteryx)*																

tribe Haimbachiini Landry, 1995
tax info: Dyar & Heinrich (1927)

Thopeutis Hübner, 1818
tax info: Fernald (1896)

800785	*forbesellus* (Fernald, 1896) *(Chilo)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--

Occidentalia Dyar & Heinrich, 1927
tax info: Fernald (1896), Dyar & Heinrich (1927)

800786	*comptulatalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--

Xubida Schaus, 1922
tax info: Klots (1970)

800788	*panalope* (Dyar, 1917) *(Platytes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	acerata (Dyar, 1917) *(Platytes)*																

***Haimbachia* Dyar, 1909**
tax info: Dyar & Heinrich (1927), Capps (1965)

800799 *discalis* Dyar & Heinrich, 1927 *(Haimbachia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS.

***Eoreuma* Ely, 1910**
tax info: Klots (1970)

800805 *densella* (Zeller, 1881) *(Chilo)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800811 *crawfordi* Klots, 1970 *(Eoreuma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Argyriini Munroe, 1995

***Argyria* Hübner, 1818**
Vaxi Bleszynski, 1962

800814 *rufisignella* Zeller, 1872 *(Argyria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on two specimens in the CNC.
rileyella Dyar, 1914 *(Argyria)*
800819 *auratella* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
pulchella (Walker, 1863) *(Urola)*
800820 *critica* Forbes, 1920 *(Argyria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Urola* Walker, 1863**

800821 *nivalis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
argentata (Emmons, 1854) *(Geometra)*
microchrysella Walker, 1863 *(Urola)*

tribe Chilonini Heinemann, 1865
tax info: Dyar & Heinrich (1927)

***Chilo* Zincken, 1817**
tax info: Bleszynski (1970)

800831 *plejadellus* Zincken, 1821 *(Chilo)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
oryzaeelus Riley, 1882 *(Chilo)*
prolatella (Grote, 1881) *(Diphryx)*
sabulifera (Walker, 1863) *(Jartheza)*
800833 *demotella* Walker, 1866 *(Chilo)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
fernaldalis Dyar & Heinrich, 1927 *(Chilo)*
idalis (Fernald, 1896) *(Diatraea)*

tribe Crambini Latreille, 1810

***Euchromius* Guenée, 1845**
tax info: Capps (1966)

800842 *ocellea* (Haworth, 1811) *(Palparia)*+ R -- -- -- -- E E -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Western Canadian records of this species refer to *E. californicalis*, but *E. ocellea* was reported recently from ON (The Lepidopterists' Society 2006) and QC (The Lepidopterists' Society 2007). The NS record is a recent photograph by F. McEvoy, confirmed by GRP.
qadrii (Ahmad, Zaidi, & Kamaluddin, 1982) *(Pseudoancylolomia)*
texana (Robinson, 1870) *(Eromene)*
800843 *californicalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Eromene)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Platytes* Guenée, 1845**
tax info: Landry (1995)

800844 *vobisne* Dyar, 1920 *(Platytes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON EP -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Pohl et al. (2005) is erroneous, but the species is expected there.

***Catoptria* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Fernald (1896)

800845 *trichostomus* (Christoph, 1858) *(Crambus)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --
albisinuatellus (Packard, 1867) *(Crambus)*
tristis Kirpichnikova, 1994 *(Catoptria)*
800846 *maculalis* (Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Scopula)** R -- YT P -- BC AB -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
albimaculella (Burmann, 1948) *(Crambus)*
albisignata (Burmann, 1948) *(Crambus)*
800847 *latiradiellus* (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The Old World names *Catoptria luctiferella*, *C. luctuellus* Herrich-Schäffer, and *C. myellus* have been used in NA by early workers to refer to this species.
interruptus (Grote, 1877) *(Crambus)*
luctiferella of authors (not Hübner, 1813) *(Tinea)*
myellus of authors (not Hübner, 1796) *(Crambus)*
800848 *oregonica* (Grote, 1880) *(Crambus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bartellus (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Crambus)*

***Thaumatopsis* Morrison, 1874**
tax info: Fernald (1896)

pexellus group Landry, 1995

800850 *pexellus* (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB P --
a *pexellus* (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*
longipalpus Morrison, 1874 *(Thaumatopsis)*
macropterellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*
b *gibsonella* Kearfott, 1908 *(Thaumatopsis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- u u on qc -- -- nb p --
c *coloradella* Kearfott, 1908 *(Thaumatopsis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *strictalis* (Dyar, 1914) *(Ubida)*
idion Dyar, 1919 *(Thaumatopsis)*

fernaldella group Landry, 1995

800852 *fernaldella* Kearfott, 1905 *(Thaumatopsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *fernaldella* Kearfott, 1905 *(Thaumatopsis)*
b *nortella* Kearfott, 1905 *(Thaumatopsis)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *lagunella* Dyar, 1912 *(Thaumatopsis)*

bolterellus group Landry, 1995

800856 *repandus* (Grote, 1880) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pectinifer group Landry, 1995

800860 *pectinifer* (Zeller, 1877) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Aweme, MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.
800862 *solutellus* (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
daeckeellus Kearfott, 1903 *(Thaumatopsis)*
striatella Fernald, 1896 *(Thaumatopsis)*

***Tehama* Hulst, 1888**
tax info: Fernald (1896), Landry (1995)

800863 *bonifatella* (Hulst, 1887) *(Spermatophthora)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB NF -- NS --
inornatellus (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)*
nevadellus (Kearfott, 1908) *(Crambus)*

***Fissicrambus* Bleszynski, 1963**
tax info: Fernald (1896)

800870 *mutabilis* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
fuscicostella (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*

***Microcrambus* Bleszynski, 1963**
tax info: Klots (1968)

800874 *biguttellus* (Forbes, 1920) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800875 *elegans* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
terminellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*
800877 *minor* (Forbes, 1920) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
800879 *kimballi* Klots, 1968 *(Microcrambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a single record from Point Pelee (ON), in the BOLD database.

***Loxocrambus* Forbes, 1920**

800882E *coloradellus* (Fernald, 1893) *(Crambus)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Kearfott (1905b) refers to *L. awemensis*, described in 1929. *Loxocrambus coloradellus* is not known to occur north of SD.
800885 *awemensis* McDunnough, 1929 *(Loxocrambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

***Neodactria* Landry, 1995**
tax info: Fernald (1896)

800887 *luteolellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *luteolellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)*
duplicatus (Grote, 1880) *(Crambus)*
holochrellus (Fernald, 1896) *(Crambus)*
b *refotalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Crambus)*
edredellus (Schaus, 1922) *(Crambus)*
ulae (Cockerell, 1888) *(Crambus)*
800888 *zeellus* (Fernald, 1885) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
800889 *caliginosellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
800890 *murellus* (Dyar, 1904) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Although Handfield (2002) discounted the QC record by Handfield et al. (1997), DNA barcoding reveals that this species does indeed occur there and across much of Canada.
simpliciellus (Kearfott, 1908) *(Crambus)*

***Arequipa* Walker, 1863**
tax info: Fernald (1896), Landry (1995)

800896 *turbatella* Walker, 1863 *(Arequipa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Specimens from MB in the RBCM require verification.
bipunctellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*

***Pediasia* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Fernald (1896)

800897 *aridella* (Thunberg, 1788) *(Tinea)*‡ R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --
b *edmontellus* (McDunnough, 1923) *(Crambus)* r ak -- nt -- bc ab sk mb -- qc -- -- -- -- --

800898	*truncatellus* (Zetterstedt, 1840) *(Chilo)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	--	--	--		
	lienigiellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
	obtrusella (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
	rufinalis (Walker, 1865) *(Hypena)*																		
800899	*browerellus* (Klots, 1942) *(Crambus)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	a *browerellus* (Klots, 1942) *(Crambus)*																		
	b *katahdini* (Klots, 1942) *(Crambus)*																		
800900	*trisecta* (Walker, 1856) *(Carvanca)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	biliturellus (Zeller, 1874) *(Crambus)*																		
	exsiccatus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
	fuscisquamellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
	interminellus (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
800901	*laciniellus* (Grote, 1880) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
800902	*ericellus* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
800903	*abnaki* (Klots, 1942) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--		
800904	*dorsipunctellus* (Kearfott, 1908) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	U	--		
	NOTE: The NS record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified.																		
	geminatellus (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		

Parapediasia Bleszynski, 1966

tax info: Fernald (1896)

800907	*teterrellus* (Zincken, 1821) *(Chilo)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	NS	--		
	camurellus (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)*																		

Raphiptera Hampson, 1896

tax info: Fernald (1896), Landry (1995)

800913	*argillaceellus* (Packard, 1867) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	--		
	a *argillaceellus* (Packard, 1867) *(Crambus)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	mb	u	u	lb	--	nb	ns	--		
	b *minimellus* (Robinson, 1870) *(Crambus)*	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	u	--	--	--	--	--		

Agriphila Hübner, 1825

tax info: Fernald (1896)

800914	*biarmicus* (Tengström, 1865) *(Crambus)**	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	LB	--	--	--	--		
	b *paganellus* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Crambus)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
800915	*straminella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)**	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	NF	--	--	--		
	marginellus (Stephens, 1834) *(Tinea)*																		
	subarcticellus (Strand, 1920) *(Crambus)*																		
800916	*plumbifimbriellus* (Dyar, 1904) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
800918	*ruricolellus* (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	canadellus (Haimbach, 1930) *(Crambus)*																		
800922	*vulgivagellus* (Clemens, 1860) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	aurifimbrialis (Walker, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
	chalybirostris (Zeller, 1863) *(Crambus)*																		
800923	*attenuatus* (Grote, 1880) *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		

Chrysoteuchia Hübner, 1825

tax info: Fernald (1896), Landry (1995)

800926	*topiarius* (Zeller, 1866) *(Crambus)*	R	AK	P	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *Crambus hortuellus* in NA refer to this species.																		
	a *topiarius* (Zeller, 1866) *(Crambus)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe		
	b *vachellellus* (Kearfott, 1903) *(Crambus)*	r	ak	p	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	hortuellus of authors (not Hübner, 1796) *(Crambus)*																		

Crambus Fabricius, 1798

tax info: Fernald (1896)

800927	*pascuella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	b *floridus* Zeller, 1872 *(Crambus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe	
800928	*hamella* (Thunberg, 1794) *(Tinea)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	NS	--	
	b *carpenterellus* Packard, 1872 *(Crambus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	--	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	--	ns	--	
800929	*alienellus* (Zincken, 1817) *(Chilo)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--	
	b *labradoriensis* Christoph, 1858 *(Crambus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	u	--	
	moestellus Walker, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
	c *dissectus* Grote, 1880 *(Crambus)*	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	u	--	--	u	u	--	
800930	*bidens* Zeller, 1872 *(Crambus)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	E	
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error.																	
800931	*perlella* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	b *innotatellus* Walker, 1863 *(Crambus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe	
	inornatellus Clemens, 1864 *(Crambus)*																	
	sericinellus Zeller, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
800932	*unistriatellus* Packard, 1867 *(Crambus)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	exesus Grote, 1880 *(Crambus)*																	
800933	*whitmerellus* Klots, 1942 *(Crambus)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--	
	NOTE: Prior to Klots (1942), this species was reported in NA under the Old World name *C. dumetellus*.																	
	a *whitmerellus* Klots, 1942 *(Crambus)*																	
	dumetellus of authors not Hübner, 1813 *(Crambus)*																	
	b *browni* Klots, 1942 *(Crambus)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	--	--	
800934	*tutillus* McDunnough, 1921 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
800935	*awemellus* McDunnough, 1921 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	U	QC	--	NF	--	--	--	
	NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified.																	
800936	*lyonsellus* Haimbach, 1915 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--	
800937	*youngellus* Kearfott, 1908 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
800939E	*gausapalis* Hulst, 1886 *(Crambus)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: The BC record by ESBC (1906) is erroneous, this species does not occur in Canada.																	
800940	*trichusalis* Hulst, 1886 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
800941	*cockleellus* Kearfott, 1908 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
800942	*ainsliellus* Klots, 1942 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--	
800943	*praefectellus* (Zincken, 1821) *(Chilo)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	a *praefectellus* (Zincken, 1821) *(Chilo)*																	
	involutellus Clemens, 1860 *(Crambus)*																	
	b *oslarellus* Haimbach, 1908 *(Crambus)*																	
800945	*leachellus* (Zincken, 1818) *(Chilo)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	
	hastiferellus Walker, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
	lativittellus Zeller, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
	pulchellus Zeller, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
800946	*cypridalis* Hulst, 1886 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
800947	*occidentalis* Grote, 1880 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	agricolellus Dyar, 1923 *(Crambus)*																	
800949	*albellus* Clemens, 1860 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
800950	*agitatellus* Clemens, 1860 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	P	NB	NS	PE	
	alboclavellus Zeller, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
	carolinellus Haimbach, 1915 *(Crambus)*																	
800951	*saltuellus* Zeller, 1863 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
800952	*multilinellus* Fernald, 1887 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS.																	
800953	*girardellus* Clemens, 1860 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	nivihumellus Walker, 1863 *(Crambus)*																	
800954	*watsonellus* Klots, 1942 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	
800957	*quinquareatus* Zeller, 1877 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen in the CNC.																	
	argentictus Hampson, 1919 *(Crambus)*																	
	extorralis Hulst, 1886 *(Crambus)*																	

800966	*laqueatellus* Clemens, 1860 *(Crambus)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	semifusellus Walker, 1863 *(Crambus)*																

subfamily Scopariinae Guenée, 1854

tax info: Munroe (1972a)

Gesneria Hübner, 1825

800969	*centuriella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	b *caecalis* (Walker, 1858) *(Hypena)*	r	--	--	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	borealis (Duponchel, 1835) *(Eudorea)*																
	caliginosalis (Walker, 1866) *(Scopula)*																
	c *beringiella* Munroe, 1972 *(Gesneria)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	d *ninguidalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Scoparia)*																

Cosipara Munroe, 1972

800971	*tricoloralis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Scoparia Haworth, 1812

800977	*palloralis* Dyar, 1906 *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	cervalis McDunnough, 1927 *(Scoparia)*																
	obispalis Dyar, 1906 *(Scoparia)*																
800982	*biplagialis* Walker, 1866 *(Scoparia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *biplagialis* Walker, 1866 *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	mb	on	--	--	--	--	--	--
	libella Grote, 1878 *(Scoparia)*																
	b *bellaeislae* Munroe, 1972 *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	c *fernaldalis* Dyar, 1904 *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	d *pacificalis* Dyar, 1921 *(Scoparia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	alaskalis Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Scoparia)*																
	e *afognakalis* Munroe, 1972 *(Scoparia)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800983	*penumbralis* Dyar, 1906 *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
800984	*cinereomedia* Dyar, 1904 *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	truncatalis McDunnough, 1922 *(Scoparia)*																
800985	*basalis* Walker, 1866 *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	U	U	U	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE

NOTE: The species has been reported from across Canada, but western records likely refer to *S. biplagialis*. Munroe (1972a) suggested that *S. basalis* might be conspecific with *S. cinereomedia*, and did not clearly define its range.

Eudonia Billberg, 1820

800988	*rectilinea* (Zeller, 1874) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	nominatalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Scoparia)*																
	refugalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Scoparia)*																
800989	*commortalis* (Dyar, 1921) *(Scoparia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800990	*expallidalis* (Dyar, 1906) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	rufitinctalis (Hampson, 1907) *(Scoparia)*																
800992	*torniplagalis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *torniplagalis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *alialis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Scoparia)*																
	c *perfectalis* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*																
800993	*albertalis* (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800994	*vivida* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
800995	*spaldingalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
800996	*spenceri* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
801000	*leucophthalma* (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *leucophthalma* (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *petaluma* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*																

801001	*echo* (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *echo* (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *gartrelli* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
801003	*alpina* (Curtis, 1850) *(Eudorea)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	a *alpina* (Curtis, 1850) *(Eudorea)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe		
	borealis (Tengström, 1848) *(Eudorea)*																		
	gracilalis (Stainton, 1855) *(Eudorea)*																		
	japanalpina Inoue, 1982 *(Eudonia)*																		
	lapponica (Caradja, 1916) *(Scoparia)*																		
	lugubralis (Walker, 1866) *(Scoparia)*																		
	persimilalis (McDunnough, 1961) *(Eudoria)*																		
	phycitinalis (Dyar, 1929) *(Scoparia)*																		
	b *madgei* Munroe, 1972 *(Eudonia)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
801004	*strigalis* (Dyar, 1906) *(Scoparia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
801005	*heterosalis* (McDunnough, 1961) *(Eudoria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--		

subfamily Glaphyriinae Forbes, 1923

tax info: Munroe (1972b, 1973b)

tribe Glaphyriini Forbes, 1923

Eustixia Hübner, 1823

801017	*pupula* Hübner, 1823 *(Eustixia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Hellula Grote, 1854

801018	*rogatalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*	S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	P	--	--	S	S	--		

NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified. This species was listed as "expected" in QC by Handfield et al. (1997).

undalis of authors (not Fabricius, 1781) *(Phalaena)*

Glaphyria Hübner, 1823

801023	*glaphyralis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Homophysa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	albolineata (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Lipocosma)*																		
	stipatalis (Walker, 1866) *(Scopula)*																		
801024	*sequistrialis* Hübner, 1823 *(Glaphyria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
801028	*cappsi* Munroe, 1972 *(Glaphyria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Sudbury (ON), in the BOLD database.

Aethiophysa Munroe, 1964

801032	*invisalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Ebulea)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	lentiflualis (Zeller, 1872) *(Homophysa)*																		

Xanthophysa Munroe, 1964

801035	*psychialis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abegesta Munroe, 1964

801036E	*reluctalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Orobena)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: No vouchers could be found to support the ON record by Riotte (1992). That record is hereby deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise known only from southern USA (Munroe 1972b).

Stegea Munroe, 1964

801044	*eripalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Homophysa)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: Historical BC records are erroneous, and likely refer to *S. salutalis* (Pohl et al. 2015b).

801045	*salutalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	a *salutalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	b *ochralis* (Haimbach, 1908) *(Symphysa)*																			
	c *grisealis* Munroe, 1972 *(Stegea)*																			
	d *riparialis* Munroe, 1972 *(Stegea)*																			
	***Nephrogramma* Munroe, 1964**																			
801047	*reniculalis* (Zeller, 1872) *(Homophysa)*	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified. However, the species is known from IL and may well occur in southern ON.																			
	***Lipocosma* Lederer, 1863**																			
	Lipocosmopsis Munroe, 1964																			
801055	*sicalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Leucinodes)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	perfusalis (Walker, 1866) *(Pyralis)*																			
801058	*intermedialis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Lipocosma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	***Lipocosmodes* Munroe, 1964**																			
801062	*fuliginosalis* (Fernald, 1888) *(Lipocosma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	***Dicymolomia* Zeller, 1872**																			
801063	*julianalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--			
	decora Zeller, 1872 *(Dicymolomia)*																			
801066	*metalliferalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Calaclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	sauberi Hedemann, 1883 *(Dicymolomia)*																			
	***Chalcoela* Zeller, 1872**																			
801069	*iphitalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	aurifera Zeller, 1872 *(Chalcoela)*																			
801070	*pegasalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Cataclysta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
	discedalis Möschler, 1890 *(Chalcoela)*																			
	egressalis (Walker, 1866) *(Cataclysta)*																			
	principalis (Walker, 1866) *(Cataclysta)*																			
	robinsonii (Grote, 1871) *(Cataclysta)*																			
	***Evergestis* Hübner, 1825**																			
801071	*pallidata* (Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)*‡	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE			
	elutalis (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*																			
	eunusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Pionea)*																			
	stramentalis (Hübner, 1825) *(Mesographe)*																			
	straminalis (Hübner, 1793) *(Phalaena)*																			
801075	*unimacula* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Asopia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
801078	*simulatilis* (Grote, 1880) *(Aedis)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	brunneogrisea (Edwards, 1886) *(Prorasea)*																			
801080	*vinctalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Evergestis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	a *vinctalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Evergestis)*																			
	b *muricoloralis* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
801081	*palousalis* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	a *palousalis* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)*																			
	b *obscuralias* Munroe, 1995 *(Evergestis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	obscuralis Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Evergestis)*																			

801083 *funalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Aedis)* R AK -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole AB specimen (a female in the UASM) cannot be identified with certainty (Pohl et al. 2010).
a *funalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Aedis)*
b *insulalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Evergestis)*
r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *columbialis* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)* r ak -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *angelina* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)*
e *wallacensis* Munroe, 1974 *(Evergestis)*
801084 *subterminalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Evergestis)*
R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Prorasea* Grote, 1878**

801090 *simalis* Grote, 1878 *(Prorasea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801092 *praeia* (Dyar, 1917) *(Cornifrons)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Cylindrifrons* Munroe, 1951**

801098 *succandidalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
simplex (Warren, 1895) *(Cavifrons)*

***Orenaia* Duponchel, 1844**

801099 *trivialis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Orenaia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subargentalis (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Titanio)*
801100E *coloradalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Orenaia)* E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material reported by Munroe (1956a) from NT was later described by Munroe (1973b) as a new species, *O. arcticalis*. True *O. coloradalis* does not occur in nNA.
801101 *arcticalis* Munroe, 1974 *(Orenaia)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
801103 *alticolalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1914) *(Titanio)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801104 *pallidivittalis* Munroe, 1956 *(Orenaia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Odontiinae Guenée, 1854

tax info: Munroe (1961, 1972b)

tribe Odontiini Guenée, 1854

***Microtheoris* Meyrick, 1932**

801132 *ophionalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *ophionalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)*
nasonialis (Zeller, 1873) *(Botis)*
sesquialteralis (Zeller, 1873) *(Botis)*
b *lacustris* Munroe, 1961 *(Microtheoris)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
c *eremica* Munroe, 1961 *(Microtheoris)*
d *baboquivariensis* Munroe, 1961 *(Microtheoris)*
e *occidentalis* Munroe, 1961 *(Microtheoris)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Frechinia* Munroe, 1961**

801138 *criddlealis* (Munroe, 1951) *(Titanio)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Anatralata* Munroe, 1961**

801151 *versicolor* (Warren, 1892) *(Aporodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Eurrhypini Leraut & Luquet, 1983

Mimoschinia Warren, 1892

801155 *rufofascialis* (Stephens, 1834) *(Ennychia)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *rufofascialis* (Stephens, 1834) *(Ennychia)*
thalialis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
b *novalis* (Grote, 1876) *(Emprepes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
c *decorata* (Druce, 1898) *(Eustrotia)*
d *nuchalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Emprepes)*

Cliniodes Guenée, 1854

Procliniodes Hayden, 2011

801160 *ostreonalis* (Grote, 1882) *(Metrea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
urticaloides (Fyles, 1894) *(Botys)*

subfamily Spilomelinae Guenée, 1854

Syllepte group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Diastictis Hübner, 1818

tax info: Munroe (1956b)

801164E *argyralis* Hübner, 1818 *(Diastictis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records in Canada refer to *D. ventralis*. *Diastictis argyralis* was once considered to be a subspecies of *D ventralis*.
801166 *ventralis* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *ventralis* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*
b *seamansi* Munroe, 1956 *(Diastictis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --

Framinghamia Strand, 1920

801173 *helvalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Pionea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
botys Strand, 1920 *(Framinghamia)*
gyralis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
oscitalis (Grote, 1880) *(Botis)*

Lygropia Lederer, 1863

801177 *rivulalis* Hampson, 1898 *(Lygropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
nymphulalis (Haimbach, 1908) *(Blepharomastix)*

Pantographa Lederer, 1863

801184 *limata* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
801188 *silicalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens in the NSPM and the AFC collection.
cypraealis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
fluctuosalis (Dyar, [1903]) *(Sylepta)*
penumbralis (Grote, 1877) *(Botis)*
sublutalis (Druce, 1895) *(Condylorrhiza)*
sublutalis (Warren, 1889) *(Hapalia)*

Herpetogramma group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Herpetogramma Lederer, 1863

tax info: Solis (2010)

Macrobotys Munroe, 1950

801191 *aeglealis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records are assumed to be erroneous; no BC vouchers are known and this species is otherwise unknown in western Canada.

quinquelinealis (Grote, 1875) *(Botis)*

801192 *sphingealis* Handfield & Handfield, 2011 *(Herpetogramma)*
R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

801193 *bipunctalis* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on specimens from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and from Acton Vale (QC), collected by D. Handfield. Both were confirmed by D. Handfield.

lycialis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

repetitalis (Grote, 1882) *(Botis)*

simplex (Warren, 1892) *(Herpetogramma?)*

801195 *fluctuosalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

ipomoealis (Capps, 1964) *(Pachyzancla)*

801196 *phaeopteralis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed by JDL.

inhonestalis (Walker, [1866]) *(Botys)*

intricatalis (Möschler, 1890) *(Botys)*

neloalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

otreusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

triarialis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

tridentalis (Snellen, 1872) *(Botys)*

vecordalis (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)*

vestalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

801197 *pertextalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON E -- E E E --
NOTE: Most records of this species in Canada refer to *H. thestealis*; true *H. pertextalis* is restricted in Canada to Carolinian forest in southern ON.

gentilis (Grote, 1873) *(Botis)*

thesealis of authors (not Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*

801198 *abdominalis* (Zeller, 1872) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: This species is probably conspecific with *H. thestealis*, but we list it separately pending further analysis. The only published Canadian records of it are for MB by Brodie (1929, as "*Botis fissalis* Grote", a synonym), for QC by Handfield et al. (1997), and for NS by Perrin & Russell (1912, as "*Pyrausta fissalis* Grote", a synonym).

fissalis (Grote, 1881) *(Botis)*

801199 *thestealis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

gulosalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*

magistralis (Grote, 1873) *(Botis)*

801200 *theseusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

feudalis (Grote, 1875) *(Botis)*

thesealis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*

Pilocrocis Lederer, 1863

801207 *ramentalis* Lederer, 1863 *(Pilocrocis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- P NS PE

perfuscalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Zinckenia)*

Hydriris group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Choristostigma Warren, 1892

801208 *plumbosignalis* (Fernald, 1888) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

801213 *disputalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Diasemia)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Udea group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Lineodes Guenée, 1854

801218	*integra* (Zeller, 1873) *(Scoptonoma)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Udea Guenée, 1845

tax info: Munroe (1966)

801230	*rubigalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Scopula)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	
	NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *U. ferrugalis* in NA refer to this species.																	
	ferrugalis of authors (not Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*																	
	harveyana (Grote, 1877) *(Botis)*																	
	oblunalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*																	
801231	*profundalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801232	*washingtonalis* (Grote, 1882) *(Botis)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	a *washingtonalis* (Grote, 1882) *(Botis)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	invinctalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*																	
	b *hollandi* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	c *nomensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	d *pribilofensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801235	*torvalis* (Möschler, 1864) *(Botys)*	R	--	YT	NT	NU	--	--	--	--	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--	
	gelida (MacLachlan, 1878) *(Scoparia)*																	
801236	*alaskalis* (Gibson, 1920) *(Diasemia)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801237	*inquinatalis* (Zeller, 1846) *(Scopula)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	--	
	albinalis Della Beffa, 1942 *(Udea)*																	
	glacialis (Packard, 1867) *(Botys)*																	
801239	*nordeggensis* (McDunnough, 1930) *(Phlyctaenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801241	*indistinctalis* Warren, 1892 *(Udea)*	U	--	--	--	--	--	U	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: No AB vouchers are known to support the record by Bowman (1951). The sole known SK specimen was not determined with certainty by Munroe (1966).																	
	a *indistinctalis* Warren, 1892 *(Udea)*																	
	b *johnstoni* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	u	--	--	--	--	--	u	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801242	*sheppardi* (McDunnough, 1930) *(Phlyctaenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	QC	--	NF	--	NS	--	
	NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified, but the species was described from Montreal (QC) and probably occurs in southern ON as well.																	
801243	*saxifragae* (McDunnough, 1935) *(Phlyctaenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801246	*beringialis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801247	*derasa* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801248	*livida* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
801249	*turmalis* (Grote, 1881) *(Botis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	a *turmalis* (Grote, 1881) *(Botis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	b *catronalis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	c *tularensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	d *griseor* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
801250	*itysalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Scoparia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	EP	
	NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.																	
	a *itysalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Scoparia)*																	
	hyperborealis (Möschler, 1874) *(Botys)*																	
	similissima (Caradja, 1916) *(Pionea)*																	
	variegata (Walker, 1863) *(Stantira)*																	
	b *mertensialis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	nb	ns	p	
	c *tillialis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Phlyctaenia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	--	--	--	
	d *rindgeorum* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	e *kodiakensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	ak	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	f *albimontanalis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	g *durango* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	h *wasatchensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	i *clarkensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	
	j *marinensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																	

801251	*abstrusa* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *abstrusa* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *subarctica* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	--	yt	nt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	c *cordilleralis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	d *pullmanensis* Munroe, 1966 *(Udea)*																
801252	*radiosalis* (Möschler, 1883) *(Botys)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
801253	*aenigmatica* (Heinrich, 1931) *(Pyla)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in LEMQ.

Hymenia group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Anageshna Munroe, 1956

801254	*primordialis* (Dyar, 1907) *(Geshna)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	a *primordialis* (Dyar, 1907) *(Geshna)*																
	b *vividior* Munroe, 1956 *(Anageshna)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	mb	on	qc	--	--	u	u	u
	c *pallidior* Munroe, 1956 *(Anageshna)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	u	u	--	--	u	ns	pe

Apogeshna Munroe, 1956

801255	*stenialis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Isopteryx)*	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: The historical QC record by Winn (1912) could not be verified but is plausible; the species is known from southern ME. However, Handfield et al. (1997) reported the Winn record as probably referring to *A. primordialis*.

australis (Hulst, 1886) *(Hydrocampa)*

Blepharomastix Lederer, 1863

801256	*ranalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Stenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

archasialis (Walker, 1859) *(Asopia)*
datisalis Druce, 1895 *(Blepharomastix)*
gracilis (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*
occidentalis Haimbach, 1908 *(Blepharomastix)*
ofellusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
olliusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
strictalis (Walker, 1866) *(Botys)*

Desmia Westwood, 1831

801262	*funeralis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*‡	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
801263	*maculalis* Westwood, 1831 *(Desmia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
801267	*stenizonalis* Hampson, 1912 *(Desmia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: New for Canada, based on a series of specimens in the CNC, as well as a BOLD record from Point Pelee (ON).

Diasemiodes Munroe, 1957

801272	*janassialis* (Walker, 1859) *(Desmia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	NS	--

NOTE: The sole Canadian record of this species was collected at Dingwall (NS) in 2014 by F. McEvoy. It was reported only as far north as NC by Forbes (1923), but the Moth Photographers Group (2016) shows records as far north as MI and PA.

hariolalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*

Diathrausta Lederer, 1863

tax info: Munroe (1956c)

Triplodaula Munroe, 1956

801276	*reconditalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hymenia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--

minualis (Walker, 1866) *(Aediodes)*
octomaculalis Fernald, 1887 *(Diathrausta)*

801277	*harlequinalis* Dyar, 1913 *(Diathrausta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	a *harlequinalis* Dyar, 1913 *(Diathrausta)*																
	b *montana* Haimbach, 1915 *(Diathrausta)*																

c *amaura* Munroe, 1956 *(Diathrausta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
d *lauta* Munroe, 1956 *(Diathrausta)*

***Hymenia* Hübner, 1825**

801279 *perspectalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*‡ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
exportalis (Guenée, 1854) *(Spoladea)*
primordialis (Zeller, 1852) *(Zinckenia)*
rhinthonalis (Walker, 1859) *(Desmia)*
spilotalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *(Spoladea)*

***Spoladea* Guenée, 1854**

801280 *recurvalis* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
albifacialis (Boisduval, 1833) *(Hydrocampa)*
ancylosema (Dognin, 1909) *(Nacoleia)*
angustalis (Fabricius, 1787) *(Phalaena)*
animalis Guenée, 1854 *(Spoladea)*
diffascialis (Hübner, 1825) *(Hymenia)*
exodias (Meyrick, 1904) *(Hymenia)*
fascialis (Stoll, 1782) *(Pyralis)*
formosana (Shiraki, 1910) *(Odezia)*
recurvella (Zincken, 1818) *(Phycis)*

***Loxostegopsis* Dyar, 1917**

801281 *polle* Dyar, 1917 *(Loxostegopsis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801283 *merrickalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Pyrausta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Duponchelia* Zeller, 1847**

801288 *fovealis* Zeller, 1847 *(Duponchelia)*+ XT -- -- -- -- XT -- -- -- XT -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This exotic introduction has been collected in greenhouses in BC and ON.
canuisalis (Millière, 1868) *(Stenia)*
eanuisalis (Millière, 1869) *(Duponchelia?)*
floeschlalis Legrand, 1965 *(Duponchelia)*
griseata (Butler, 1875) *(Hymenia)*
komiensis (Ghesquière, 1942) *(Decticogaster)*
uniflexalis (Mabille, 1879) *(Stenia)*

Diaphania group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

***Condylorrhiza* Lederer, 1863**

801293 *vestigialis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botyodes)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected at Pinery Provincial Park (ON) by KS is the sole Canadian record. It was confirmed by JTT.
illutalis (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)*
mestoralis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
oratalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Eudioptis)*
ortalis Munroe, 1983 *(Condylorrhiza)*
syleptalis (Strand, 1920) *(Agathodes)*
tritealis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

***Diaphania* Hübner, 1818**

801295 *nitidalis* (Stoll, 1781) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
vitralis Hübner, 1818 *(Diaphania)*

801297 *hyalinata* (Linnaeus, 1767) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- --
hyalinatalis (Guenée, 1854) *(Phakellura)*
lucernalis (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*

Palpita Hübner, 1808

801316 *quadristigmalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Margarodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
801321 *arsaltealis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
801322E *illibalis* (Hübner, 1818) *(Hapalia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Forbes (1923) and the QC record by Winn (1912) are deemed erroneous, and probably refer to *P. arsaltealis*, which was not mentioned by Forbes. *Palpita illibalis* is otherwise unknown in nNA.
801325 *magniferalis* (Walker, 1861) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
fascialis (Walker, 1862) *(Scoparia)*
guttulosa (Walker, 1863) *(Sebunta)*
801326 *aenescentalis* Munroe, 1952 *(Palpita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

Polygrammodes group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Polygrammodes Guenée, 1854

801334 *flavidalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
cinctipedalis (Walker, 1866) *(Botys)*
lacoalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
801335E *oxydalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unvouchered MB record by Brodie (1929) is assumed to refer to some other Spilomelini species.

Eulepte group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Eulepte Hübner, 1825

801344E *anticostalis* (Grote, 1871) *(Botys)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species of the southeastern USA was reported from "Canada" (as "*Crocidophora anticostalis* Grote") by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883). Although this is a fairly distinctive species, the record is assumed to be erroneous as no specimens are known north of NC.

Samea group Shaffer & Solis, 1995

Ategumia Amsel, 1956

801348 *ebulealis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Samea)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected near Long Point (ON) by M. Gartshore is the sole Canadian record of this species. The determination was confirmed by JTT.

Diacme Warren, 1892

801349E *elealis* (Walker, 1859) *(Samea)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Buckell (1947) and from AB by Bowman (1951) in error, on the basis of material that has been historically misidentified in several Canadian collections. All known Canadian material has been redetermined as *D. adipaloides*; *D. elealis* is not known to occur in nNA.
801350 *adipaloides* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Mecyna Doubleday, 1849

801356 *submedialis* (Grote, 1876) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) has been deemed erroneous and likely attributable to *Herpetogramma theseusalis* (Handfield et al. 1997).
dissectalis (Grote, 1880) *(Botis)*
pilalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
801358 *mustelinalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
catenulalis (Grote, 1877) *(Botis)*
monulalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*

801359E *luscitialis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1914) *(Pyrausta)*
E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is deemed erroneous. No vouchers are known and this species is otherwise unknown in nNA.

***Nomophila* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Munroe (1973a)

801365 *nearctica* Munroe, 1973 *(Nomophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Prior to Munroe (1973a), this species was treated in NA under the Old World name *N. noctuella*.
noctuella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Tinea)*

***Samea* Guenée, 1854**

801367 *multiplicalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Isopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen of this otherwise southeastern USA species was collected at Toronto (ON) (The Lepidopterists' Society 2004). It was confirmed by JFL and has been deposited in the CNC.
discessalis Walker, 1866 *(Samea)*

Spilomelinae (unplaced) Shaffer & Solis, 1995

***Rhectocraspeda* Warren, 1892**

801401 *periusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
deformalis (Möschler, 1882) *(Pilemia)*
tristis (Hedemann, 1894) *(Rapoona)*

subfamily Pyraustinae Meyrick, 1890
tax info: Munroe (1976a, 1976b)

***Saucrobotys* Munroe, 1976**

801406 *fumoferalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
801407 *futilalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- NS --
a *futilalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc lb -- -- ns --
erectalis (Grote, 1876) *(Botis)*
b *inconcinnalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* r -- yt -- -- bc ab sk u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
crocotalis (Grote, 1881) *(Botis)*
festalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*

***Nascia* Curtis, 1835**

801409 *acutellus* (Walker, 1866) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
venalis (Grote, 1878) *(Botis)*

***Crocidophora* Lederer, 1863**
Crocidosema Lederer, 1863
Monocrocis Warren, 1895

801417E *pustuliferalis* Lederer, 1863 *(Crocidophora)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON and QC records by Allyson (1981) are unvouchered, and are hereby deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise not known north of VA (Munroe 1976a). The Canadian records may refer to *C. serratissimalis*, which is known from southern Canada.
801418 *serratissimalis* Zeller, 1872 *(Crocidophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
subdentalis (Grote, 1873) *(Botis)*
801419 *tuberculalis* Lederer, 1863 *(Crocidophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Ostrinia* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: Mutuura & Munroe (1970)

801420 *penitalis* (Grote, 1876) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *penitalis* (Grote, 1876) *(Botis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
nelumbialis (Smith, 1890) *(Botis)*

801421 *obumbratalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB P --
ainslieri (Heinrich, 1919) *(Pyrausta)*
obliteralis (Walker, 1866) *(Botys)*

801422 *marginalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Scopula)* R AK YT NT -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- NF P NS P
NOTE: Munroe (1976b) reported this species from across Canada and north to Dawson (YT) but BC was not specifically mentioned and no BC vouchers are known.
stenopteralis (Grote, 1878) *(Botis)*

801423 *nubilalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *nubilalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
appositalis (Lederer, 1858) *(Botys)*
fanalis (Costantini, 1923) *(Pyrausta)*
flava (Dufrane, 1930) *(Pyrausta)*
fuscalis (Romaniszyn, 1933) *(Pyrausta)*
glabralis (Haworth, 1803) *(Pyralis)*
insignis (Skala, 1928) *(Pyrausta)*
margarita (Skala, 1928) *(Pyrausta)*
minor (Dufrane, 1930) *(Pyrausta)*
paulalis (Fuchs, 1900) *(Botis)*
rubescens (Krulikovsky, 1928) *(Pyrausta)*
silacealis (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)*

Fumibotys Munroe, 1976

801424 *fumalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Ebulea)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
badipennis (Grote, 1873) *(Botis)*
orasusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Scopula)*

Perispasta Zeller, 1875

801425 *caeculalis* Zeller, 1875 *(Perispasta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
immixtalis Grote, 1881 *(Perispasta)*

Anania Hübner, 1823

Algedonia Lederer, 1863
Eurrhypara Hübner, 1825
Mutuuraia Munroe, 1976
Nealgedonia Munroe, 1976
Phlyctaenia Hübner, 1825
Pronomis Munroe & Mutuura, 1968
Proteurrhypara Munroe & Mutuura, 1969
Tenerobotys Munroe & Mutuura, 1971
Udonomeiga Mutuura, 1954

801426 *hortulata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
crassipunctata (Dufrane, 1957) *(Eurrhypara)*
dissoluta (Skala, 1928) *(Eurrhypara)*
flavicauda (Retzius, 1783) *(Phalaena?)*
minor (Dufrane, 1957) *(Eurrhypara)*
urticata (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*

801427 *tertialis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Ebulea)* R -- P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Until recently, this Nearctic species was treated as part of a Holarctic concept of the Old World species *Phlyctaenia coronata*. All North American populations are *A. tertialis*.
coronata of authors (not Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)*
syringicola (Packard, 1870) *(Botys)*

801428 *plectilis* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC LB NF -- U --
NOTE: Determinations of NS material in the CNC are uncertain.

801430 *quebecensis* (Munroe, 1954) *(Phlyctaenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

801432 *extricalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)* R -- -- NT -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *extricalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Botys)*
intricatalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
oppilalis (Grote, 1880) *(Botis)*

b *dionalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Pionea)* r -- -- nt -- -- ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
beddeci (Dyar, 1913) *(Pyrausta)*
nisoeecalis (Walker, 1859) *(Spilodes)*

801433 *mysippusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *A. terrealis* in NA refer to this species.
humilalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
terrealis of authors (not Trietschke, 1829) *(Botys)*

801434 *funebris* (Ström, 1768) *(Phalaena)*‡ R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
octomaculata (Linnaeus, 1771) *(Geometra)*
b *glomeralis* (Walker, 1859) *(Ennychia)* r ak -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe

Hahncappsia Munroe, 1976

801439 *marculenta* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

801442 *neobliteralis* (Capps, 1967) *(Loxostege)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Riotte's (1992) ON record could not be verified.

801444 *mancalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Riotte's (1992) ON record could not be verified.

801445 *pergilvalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Achyra Guenée, 1849
tax info: Munroe (1978)

801451 *bifidalis* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada only from a single specimen from southern AB, considered to be a stray (Pohl et al. 2010).
centralis (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)*
inornatalis (Walker, 1866) *(Phlyctaenodes)*
orbitalis (Hampson, 1899) *(Phlyctaenodes)*
stolidalis (Schaus, 1940) *(Loxostege)*

801452 *rantalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Nymphula)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- U -- NS --
NOTE: The report from NF by Belton (1988) could not be verified.
caffreii (Flint & Malloch, 1920) *(Pyrausta)*
collucidalis (Möschler, 1890) *(Eurycreon)*
communis (Grote, 1876) *(Botis)*
crinisalis (Walker, 1859) *(Scopula)*
crinitalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
diotimealis (Walker, 1859) *(Scopula)*
intractella (Walker, 1863) *(Nephopteryx)*
licealis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
murcialis (Walker, 1859) *(Ebulea)*
nestusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Scopula)*
posticata (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*
similalis of authors (not Guenée, 1854) *(Nymphula)*
siriusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*
subfulvalis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1871) *(Botys)*
viscendalis (Möschler, 1890) *(Botys)*

Helvibotys Munroe, 1976

801457 *helvialis* (Walker, 1859) *(Spilodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
apertalis (Walker, 1866) *(Botys)*
citrina (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*
harpalis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1871) *(Botys)*
helvalis Forbes, 1923 *(Helvibotys)*
thycesalis (Walker, 1859) *(Botys)*

Sitochroa Hübner, 1825

801463 *palealis* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- NB NS PE
a *palealis* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Pyralis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- nb ns pe

801464 *dasconalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Spilodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
801465 *chortalis* (Grote, 1873) *(Eurycreon)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

***Uresiphita* Hübner, 1825**
Mecyna Guenée, 1854

801470 *reversalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Mecyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
hilaralis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1871) *(Botys)*

***Paracorsia* Marion, 1959**

801471 *repandalis* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Pyralis)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This Eurasian species, which feeds on the introduced weed *Verbascum thapsus* Linnaeus, was confirmed from Port Franks (ON) in 2016 by KS (CNC).

***Loxostege* Hübner, 1825**

801474 *lepidalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Prorasea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801475 *indentalis* (Grote, 1883) *(Prorasea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801483 *sticticalis* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*‡ R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *sticticalis* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
miana (Müller, 1764) *(Tortrix)*
sylvata (Panzer, 1804) *(Pyralis)*
801489 *anartalis* (Grote, 1877) *(Eurycreon)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *anartalis* (Grote, 1877) *(Eurycreon)*
b *lulualis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
c *albertalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Loxostege)*
r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *saxicolalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Loxostege)*
e *rainierensis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)*
801490 *ephippialis* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Botys)** R -- YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --
801491 *thallophilalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
flavifimbrialis (Warren, 1892) *(Noctuelia)*
thrallophilalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
801494 *sierralis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *sierralis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)*
b *internationalis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *tularealis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)*
d *sanpetealis* Munroe, 1976 *(Loxostege)*
801495 *commixtalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Scopula)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- NS --
indotatellus (Walker, 1866) *(Crambus)*
801496 *cereralis* (Zeller, 1872) *(Eurycreon)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --

***Pyrausta* Schrank, 1802**

nexalis group Munroe, 1976

801511 *nicalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Stemmatophora)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
subnicalis (Warren, 1892) *(Syllythria)*
uxorculalis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
801513 *signatalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Rhodaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
medullalis (Snellen, 1899) *(Botys)*
vinulenta (Grote & Robinson, 1876) *(Botys)*
801514 *pythialis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Pyrausta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
801515 *inveterascalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Pyrausta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

bicoloralis group Munroe, 1976

801519 *bicoloralis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Asopia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

phoenicealis group Munroe, 1976

801529 *phoenicealis* (Hübner, 1818) *(Haematia)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Winn's (1912) QC record could not be verified but is plausible; the species is known from NY (Munroe 1976b). Handfield et al. (1997) considered the QC record erroneous, likely attributable to *P. acrionalis*.
flegialis (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)*
noraxalis (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)*

rubricalis group Munroe, 1976

801531E *rubricalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin (1915) is assumed to be erroneous; no vouchers are known and there are no other records in nNA (Munroe 1976b).
801532 *californicalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *californicalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *sierranalis* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)*

aurata group Munroe, 1976

801536 *generosa* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC refer to *P. orphisalis*. The two species were historically confused; *P. generosa* does not occur west of southern AB.
801538 *orphisalis* Walker, 1859 *(Pyrausta)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
ochosalis Dyar, 1903 *(Pyrausta)*
801539 *tuolumnalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Pyrausta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

cespitalis group Munroe, 1976

801540 *subsequalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Herbula)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
insequalis (Guenée, 1854) *(Herbula)*
a *subsequalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Herbula)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- nf nb ns --
borealis of authors not Packard, 1867 *(Pyrausta)*
efficitalis (Walker, 1866) *(Herbula)*
graminalis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1871) *(Botys)*
madetesalis (Walker, 1859) *(Isopteryx)*
matronalis (Grote, 1875) *(Botis)*
repletalis (Walker, 1866) *(Herbula)*
b *plagalis* Haimbach, 1908 *(Pyrausta)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb u -- -- -- -- -- --
c *facetalis* (Berg, 1875) *(Botis)*
d *petaluma* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)*
801541 *borealis* Packard, 1867 *(Pyrausta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

perrubralis group Munroe, 1976

801545 *perrubralis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from east of BC refer to *P. scurralis*, following a previous taxonomic arrangement (Munroe (1951) considered *P. scurralis* to be a subspecies of *P. perrubralis*).
a *perrubralis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)*
b *saanichalis* Munroe, 1951 *(Pyrausta)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *shastanalis* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)*
801546 *scurralis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *scurralis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
postrubralis Hampson, 1899 *(Pyrausta)*
b *awemealis* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb on -- -- -- -- -- --

semirubralis group Munroe, 1976

801548 *semirubralis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

aerealis group Munroe, 1976

801549 *unifascialis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
a *unifascialis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* r -- yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
obnigralis (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)*
b *subolivalis* (Packard, 1873) *(Botys)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- ns --
hircinalis (Grote, 1875) *(Botis)*
c *rindgei* Munroe, 1957 *(Pyrausta)*
d *arizonensis* Munroe, 1957 *(Pyrausta)*

tyralis group Munroe, 1976

801551 *laticlavia* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected recently by KS and confirmed by B. Landry.
cinerosa (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*

acrionalis group Munroe, 1976

801552 *acrionalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Covell (1984) is deemed erroneous; this species does not occur west of southeastern ON.
acuphisalis (Walker, 1859) *(Rhodaria)*
haruspica (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Botys)*
proceralis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
rubicundalis (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
rufifimbrialis (Grote, 1881) *(Botis)*
sumptuosalis Walker, 1866 *(Pyrausta)*

obtusanalis group Munroe, 1976

801554 *niveicilialis* (Grote, 1875) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

fodinalis group Munroe, 1976

801555 *fodinalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *fodinalis* (Lederer, 1863) *(Botys)*
b *monticola* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)*
c *septentrionicola* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
801556 *socialis* (Grote, 1877) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *socialis* (Grote, 1877) *(Botis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
b *perpallidalis* Munroe, 1976 *(Pyrausta)*

Superfamily MIMALLONOIDEA Burmeister, 1878

69. Family MIMALLONIDAE Burmeister, 1878 (sackbearer moths)

by B.C. Schmidt and J.D. Lafontaine

Mimallonids are medium-sized to large moths with stout bodies and broad wings. They usually have bipectinate antennae. The larvae are usually brightly coloured, and most species live in folded leaves or a silken nest in the younger instars, and then construct a mobile case of silk and frass in the older instars (hence the common name).

About 195 species of mimallonids are known worldwide, primarily in the neotropics. Four species occur in the Nearctic region, two of which are known from eastern Canada. The NA species were treated by Franclemont (1973).

Lacosoma Grote, 1864

830001 *chiridota* Grote, 1864 *(Lacosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

***Cicinnus* Blanchard, 1852**

830004 *melsheimeri* (Harris, 1841) *(Saccophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
egenaria (Walker, 1866) *(Arhodia)*

Superfamily DREPANOIDEA Boisduval, 1828

70. Family DREPANIDAE Boisduval, 1828 (lutestring moths and hooktip moths)

by B.C. Schmidt and J.D. Lafontaine

Drepanids are medium-sized moths, ranging in size from about 35 to 45 mm. In NA, this group includes two superficially dissimilar subfamilies that have been treated as separate families in the past; they are united based on the unique structure of the tympanum. Most drepanid larvae feed on the foliage of trees or shrubs and are gregarious when young.

The family Drepanidae contains about 660 described species. Twenty-one species are known in the Nearctic region, 12 of which occur in nNA. One more species is expected in the region. There has been no recent taxonomic work on the group at the species level, but the Nearctic species are well known.

subfamily Thyatirinae Smith, 1893

tribe Habrosynini Werny, 1966

***Habrosyne* Hübner, 1821**

850003 *scripta* (Gosse, 1840) *(Thyatira)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *scripta* (Gosse, 1840) *(Thyatira)*
b *chatfieldii* Grote, 1895 *(Habrosyne)*
abrasa (Guenée, 1852) *(Thyatira)*
chatfeldti Werny, 1966 *(Habrosyne)*
chatfieldi McDunnough, 1938 *(Habrosyne)*
c *abrasoides* Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 *(Habrosyne)*

850004 *gloriosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Thyatira)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *gloriosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Thyatira)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --
rectangulata Ottolengui, 1897 *(Habrosyne)*
b *arizonensis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Habrosyne)*

***Pseudothyatira* Grote, 1865**

850005 *cymatophoroides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Thyatira)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
expultrix (Grote, 1863) *(Lacinia)*

tribe Macrothyatirini [unknown author, date]

***Euthyatira* Small, 1891**

850007E *lorata* (Grote, 1881) *(Thyatira)* EP -- -- -- -- EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous BC record by deWaard (2010) based on a misidentification of *E. pudens*, but the species is known from western WA and could be found in BC. It was also reported from BC by Anderson (1904) but that record was not repeated on other historical BC lists and is assumed to be erroneous.

850008 *pudens* (Guenée, 1852) *(Thyatira)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
anticostiensis (Grote, 1886) *(Thyatira)*
pennsylvanica Smith, 1902 *(Euthyatira)*

850009 *semicircularis* (Grote, 1881) *(Bombycia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *semicircularis* (Grote, 1881) *(Bombycia)*
tema Strecker, 1898 *(Euthyatira)*
b *griseor* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Bombycia)*

tribe Ceranemotini [unknown author, date]
tax info: Clarke & Benjamin (1938)

***Ceranemota* Clark, 1938**

850010 *improvisa* (Edwards, 1873) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
850011 *fasciata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Bombycia)*
R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
850014E *tearlei* (Edwards, 1886) *(Gluphisia)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Clarke & Benjamin (1938) repeat Blackmore's (1927) report of this species from BC. All reports of this species in western Canada refer to *C. albertae*. *Ceranemota tearlei* does not occur in nNA.
850016 *albertae* Clarke, 1938 *(Ceranemota)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Drepaninae Boisduval, 1828

tribe Drepanini Boisduval, 1828

***Drepana* Schrank, 1802**

850019 *arcuata* Walker, 1855 *(Drepana)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *arcuata* Walker, 1855 *(Drepana)*
fabula (Grote, 1862) *(Platypteryx)*
genicula (Grote, 1862) *(Platypteryx)*
b *siculifer* Packard, 1872 *(Drepana)*
c *alaskensis* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Drepana)*
grotei Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Drepana)*
850020 *bilineata* (Packard, 1864) *(Edapteryx)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *bilineata* (Packard, 1864) *(Edapteryx)*
levis (Hudson, 1893) *(Prionia)*
b *rampartensis* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Drepana)*
hudsoni Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Drepana)*

***Eudeilinia* Packard, 1876**

850021 *herminiata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Corycia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
albata (Guenée, [1858]) *(Corycia)*
biseriata Packard, 1873 *(Eudeilinia)*

tribe Oretini Inoue, 1962
tax info: Watson (1967)

***Oreta* Walker, 1855**

850023 *rosea* (Walker, 1855) *(Drepana)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
americana (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Cilix)*
formula (Grote, 1862) *(Dryopteris)*
irrorata (Packard, 1864) *(Dryopteris)*
marginata (Walker, 1855) *(Drepana)*

Superfamily LASIOCAMPOIDEA Harris, 1841

71. Family LASIOCAMPIDAE Harris, 1841 (tent caterpillars and lappet moths)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and G.R. Pohl

Lasiocampids are small to very large, stout-bodied, hairy moths. North American species are medium-sized, with wingspans of 25 to 35 mm. The mouthparts are nonfunctional, the eyes are often hairy, and

the antennae are somewhat feathery, especially in males. Lasiocampid larvae feed primarily on deciduous trees and shrubs. Tent caterpillars live in silken colonies and often cause severe defoliation during cyclical outbreaks.

Approximately 1950 species of lasiocampids are known worldwide, primarily in the tropics. In the Nearctic region, 35 species are known, eight of which occur in nNA. The family in NA was revised by Franclemont (1973).

subfamily Lasiocampinae Harris, 1841

tribe Gastropachini Neumögen & Dyar, 1894

Heteropacha Harvey, 1874

870001 *rileyana* Harvey, 1874 *(Heteropacha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Phyllodesma Hübner, 1820

870002E *occidentis* (Walker, 1855) *(Gastropacha)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This name has been used (beginning with de Lajonquière (1969), and including Franclemont (1973)) as a Pacific Northwest subspecies of *P. americana*. *Phyllodesma occidentis* is now recognized as a full species that is restricted to southeastern USA.

870003 *americana* (Harris, 1841) *(Gastropacha)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
- a *americana* (Harris, 1841) *(Gastropacha)*
  canadensis Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  clarinervata Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  ferruginea (Packard, 1864) *(Gastropacha)*
  sanctilaurentis Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
- b *rockiesensis* Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
- c *borealis* Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
- d *alascensis* (Packard, 1870) *(Gastropacha)*
- e *californica* (Packard, 1872) *(Gastropacha)*
  angelorum Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  franciscana Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  mildei (Stretch, 1872) *(Gastropacha)*
  roseata (Stretch, 1872) *(Gastropacha)*
- f *dyari* Rivers, 1893 *(Phyllodesma)*
- g *celsivolans* Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  arizonensis Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  texana Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*
  transiens Lajonquière, 1969 *(Phyllodesma)*

tribe Lasiocampini Harris, 1841

Malacosoma Hübner, 1820
tax info: Fitzgerald (1995)

870014 *disstria* Hübner, 1820 *(Malacosoma)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
anita Reiff, 1913 *(Malacosoma)*
astriata Reiff, 1913 *(Malacosoma)*
drupacearum (Boisduval, 1868) *(Bombyx)*
erosa (Stretch, 1881) *(Clisiocampa)*
nubilis (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Chelonia)*
perversa (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*
sylvatica (Harris, 1841) *(Clisiocampa)*
sylvaticoides (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*
thoracioides (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*

870017 *americana* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- XI E SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported by Jones (1951) as possibly occurring in BC. A specimen in the CNC from Cranbrook (BC), collected in 1974 by JDL, is assumed to be an unestablished introduction; this species is otherwise not known west of SK. The NF records by Prentice (1963) and Morris (1980) are unvouchered and may be erroneous.

decipiens (Walker, 1855) *(Clisiocampa)*
frutetorum (Boisduval, 1868) *(Bombyx)*
pensylvanica (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Bombyx)*

870018 *californica* (Packard, 1864) *(Clisiocampa)* R IC -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The AK record is an interception (Ferris et al. 2012).

a *californica* (Packard, 1864) *(Clisiocampa)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
californicornica (Packard, 1864) *(Clisiocampa)*
californica (Walker, 1865) *(Clisiocampa)*
perlutea (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*
pseudoneustria (Boisduval, 1868) *(Bombyx)*
thoracica (Stretch, 1881) *(Clisiocampa)*

b *ambisimile* (Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*

c *recenseo* Dyar, 1928 *(Malacosoma)*

d *pluvialis* (Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --

e *lutescens* (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *fragilis* (Stretch, 1881) *(Clisiocampa)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mus (Neumögen, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*

870019E *incurva* (Edwards, 1882) *(Clisiocampa)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from AB by Dod (1906) as *Malacosoma fragilis* var. *constrictina* is erroneous; *constrictina* is now a synonym of *M. incurva*, and *fragilis* is now a subspecies of *M. californica*.

a *incurva* (Edwards, 1882) *(Clisiocampa)*
constrictina (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Clisiocampa)*

subfamily Macromphaliinae Franclemont, 1973

Tolype Hübner, 1820

870021 *velleda* (Stoll, 1791) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Buckell (1947) is erroneous (Pohl et al. 2015b).
candidatus Cassino, 1928 *(Tolype)*

870024 *laricis* (Fitch, 1856) *(Planosa)* R -- -- -- -- E U SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of this species in BC and AB have not been verified; it may occur in AB but is deemed erroneous for BC.
minuta (Grote, 1864) *(Gastropacha)*

870025E *notialis* Franclemont, 1973 *(Tolype)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON records by Riotte (1992) and Powell & Opler (2009) are erroneous; they are based on pale specimens of *T. laricis*.

870030 *dayi* Blackmore, 1921 *(Tolype)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily BOMBYCOIDEA Latreille, 1802

72. Family APATELODIDAE Neumögen & Dyar, 1894

by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl

Apatelodids are small to medium-sized moths with stout bodies and pectinate antennae. The larvae are hairy, and feed on a variety of shrubs and trees.

About 145 species of apatelodids are known worldwide, primarily in the Neotropics. Six species occur in the Nearctic region, two of which are known in nNA. The NA species were treated by Franclemont (1973).

Apatelodes Packard, 1864

890001 *torrefacta* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
floridana Edwards, 1886 *(Apatelodes)*

Olceclostera Butler, 1878

890004 *angelica* (Grote, 1864) *(Parathyris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
hyalinopuncta (Packard, 1864) *(Apatelodes)*

73. Family BOMBYCIDAE Latreille, 1802 (silkworm moths)

by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl

Bombycids are medium-sized moths with stout bodies and reduced mouthparts. The larvae are coverd in fine setae.

The bombycids are an Old World group of about 185 species, known in NA only by the domesticated silkworm moth *Bombyx mori* (Linnaeus), which is cultured in captivity. It was treated taxonomically by Franclemont (1973).

subfamily Bombycinae Latreille, 1802

tribe Bombycini Latreille, 1802

Bombyx Linnaeus, 1758

890007	*mori* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+	H	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	H	--	--	--	--	--

74. Family SATURNIIDAE Boisduval, 1837 (giant silk moths)

by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl

Giant silk moths are medium-sized to very large moths, with wingspans of about 30 to 280 mm. North American species range from 30 to 160 mm in wingspan. The body is heavy and covered in hair-like scales, and the mouthparts are reduced and non-functional. Larvae often have tubercles or spines on the body; the pupae usually are enclosed in silken cocoons, often incorporating leaves. The larvae are frequently polyphagous.

There are about 2350 species of saturniids worldwide, with 76 species recorded in the Nearctic region, 24 of which have been reported from nNA. The NA saturniids were treated in detail by Ferguson (1971, 1972) and Tuskes et al. (1996).

subfamily Ceratocampinae Harris, 1841

Eacles Hübner, 1819

890012	*imperialis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	a *imperialis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	--	--	--	--	--	--
	anchicayensis Lemaire, 1971 *(Eacles)*																
	approximans Bouvier, 1923 *(Eacles)*																
	cacicus (Boisduval, 1868) *(Basilona)*																
	decoris Rothschild, 1907 *(Eacles)*																
	didyma (Beauvois, 1805) *(Bombyx)*																
	imperatoria (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*																
	magnifica Walker, 1855 *(Eacles)*																
	nobilis Neumögen, 1891 *(Eacles)*																
	opaca (Burmeister, 1878) *(Ceratocampa)*																
	punctatissima Neumögen, 1891 *(Eacles)*																
	quintanensis Lemaire, 1971 *(Eacles)*																
	tucumana Rothschild, 1907 *(Eacles)*																
	b *pini* Michener, 1950 *(Eacles)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--

Anisota Hübner, 1820

890014	*stigma* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Bombyx)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	NS	--
	fuscosa Ferguson, 1971 *(Anisota)*																
	stygma (Boisduval, 1872) *(Adelocephala)*																
890015	*manitobensis* McDunnough, 1921 *(Anisota)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

890017 *virginiensis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS E
NOTE: The PE record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is a database error.
astynome (Olivier, 1790) *(Bombyx)*
discolor Ferguson, 1971 *(Anisota)*
pellucida (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
sinulis Riotte, 1970 *(Anisota)*

890018 *senatoria* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species have not been verified, and may refer to *A. virginiensis*.

890019 *finlaysoni* Riotte, 1969 *(Anisota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON EP -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from QC by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), but that is erroneous. The species was reported as "possible" in QC by Handfield (2011).

***Dryocampa* Harris, 1833**

890022 *rubicunda* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
alba Grote, 1874 *(Dryocampa)*
pallida Bowles, 1875 *(Dryocampa)*
roseilinea (Schaus, 1920) *(Adelocephala)*
semialba Schüssler, 1936 *(Dryocampa)*
sperryae (Bower, 1942) *(Anisota)*

***Sphingicampa* Walsh, 1864**
Syssphinx Hübner, 1819

890024 *bicolor* (Harris, 1841) *(Dryocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
distigma Walsh, 1864 *(Sphingicampa)*
immaculata (Jewett, 1882) *(Adelocephala)*
suprema Neumögen, 1885 *(Sphingicampa)*

subfamily Hemileucinae Grote & Robinson, 1866

tribe Hemileucini Grote & Robinson, 1866

***Coloradia* Blake, 1863**

890034 *pandora* Blake, 1863 *(Coloradia)* S -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole Canadian record of this species is an old specimen from Victoria (BC) that is either a stray or an accidental introduction (Pohl et al. 2015b).
a *pandora* Blake, 1863 *(Coloradia)* s -- -- -- -- s -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lindseyi Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Coloradia)*
loiperda Dyar, 1912 *(Coloradia)*
b *davisi* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Coloradia)*
bonniwelli Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Coloradia)*
chiricahua Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Coloradia)*

***Hemileuca* Walker, 1855**

maia group Tuskes et al., 1996

890040E *maia* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: This species does not occur in Canada, other than the populations of uncertain identity from southern ON and QC, which are treated under the name *H. lucina* below. The uncertain MB record by Hanham (1899) refers to *H. nevadensis*. Holland's (1908) erroneous NS record is mentioned in Ferguson (1971).

890041 *lucina* Edwards, 1887 *(Hemileuca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Great Lakes populations (ON, QC, MN, WI, MI, NY) are of uncertain identity, likely *H. maia*, *H. lucina*, or *H. nevadensis*, or perhaps a hybrid population (Tuskes et al. 1996). They are treated here pending taxonomic clarification, and are listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016) under the name "Bogbean Buckmoth". The record of "*H. lucina latifascia*" from SK by McGugan (1958) refers to *H. nevadensis* (*latifascia* is now a synonym of *H. nevadensis*). Hanham's (1899) record of "*H. maia lucina*" from MB is also deemed erroneous, referring to *H. nevadensis*.
lutea Reiff, 1910 *(Hemileuca)*
obsoleta Reiff, 1910 *(Hemileuca)*

890042 *nevadensis* Stretch, 1872 *(Hemileuca)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
artemis Packard, 1893 *(Hemileuca)*
californica Wright, 1888 *(Hemileuca)*
latifascia Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Hemileuca)*

eglanterina group Tuskes et al., 1996

890052 *eglanterina* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Saturnia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *eglanterina* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Saturnia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
boisduvali (Oberthür, 1912) *(Pseudohazis)*
denudata (Neumögen, 1891) *(Pseudohazis)*
harrisi (Oberthür, 1914) *(Pseudohazis)*
b *shastaensis* (Grote, 1880) *(Pseudohazis)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
normalis (Dyar & Cockerell, 1914) *(Pseudohazis)*
c *annulata* Ferguson, 1971 *(Hemileuca)*
890053 *nuttalli* (Strecker, 1875) *(Pseudohazis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
arizonensis (Strecker, 1878) *(Pseudohazis)*
uniformis (Cockerell, 1914) *(Pseudohazis)*
washingtonensis (Medlar, 1944) *(Pseudohazis)*
890054 *hera* (Harris, 1841) *(Saturnia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *hera* (Harris, 1841) *(Saturnia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chrysocarena (Harris, 1869) *(Hera)*
pica Walker, 1855 *(Hemileuca)*
b *marcata* (Neumögen, 1891) *(Pseudohazis)*
gunderi (Hill, 1924) *(Pseudohazis)*
c *magnifica* (Rotger, 1948) *(Pseudohazis)*

Automeris **Hübner, 1819**

890055 *io* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *io* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Bombyx)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
argus Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Automeris)*
caeca Igel, 1928 *(Automeris)*
coloradensis Cockerell, 1914 *(Automeris)*
corollaria (Perry, 1810) *(Phalaena)*
lilith (Strecker, 1878) *(Hyperchiria)*
lutheri Cockerell, 1914 *(Automeris)*
mexicana Draudt, 1929 *(Automeris)*
packardi Schüssler, 1934 *(Automeris)*
texana Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Automeris)*
varia (Walker, 1855) *(Hyperchiria)*
b *neomexicana* Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Automeris)*

Hemileucinae (unplaced)

Ormiscodes **Blanchard, 1852**

890063E *ribesii* Edwards, 1875 *(Ormiscodes)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was described from a reared female from "Esquimault" (BC) by Edwards (1875). Then ESBC (1906) subsequently listed it as a questionable record for BC. That is the only known report of this tropical species from NA; Ferguson (1971) presumed it was either mislabelled or an accidental introduction.

subfamily Saturniinae Boisduval, 1837

tribe Saturniini Boisduval, 1837

Antheraea Hübner, 1819

890070 *polyphemus* (Cramer, 1776) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
albida (Bouvier, 1936) *(Telea)*
brunnea (Sageder, 1933) *(Telea)*
fenestra (Perry, 1811) *(Phalaena)*
flava (Grote, 1903) *(Telea)*
fumosus (Wurster, 1930) *(Telea)*
intermedia (Bouvier, 1936) *(Telea)*
nigra (Schüssler, 1936) *(Telea)*
nigrescens (Schüller, 1936) *(Telea)*
olivacea (Cockerell, 1914) *(Telea)*
polypheme (Hübner, 1819) *(Telea)*
tuxtlasensis Balcazar & Vasquez, 1994 *(Antheraea)*
vinacea (Schüssler, 1936) *(Telea)*
wilfriedi (Sageder, 1933) *(Telea)*

Actias Leach, 1815

890072 *luna* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- U -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species has expanded westwards into northeastern AB in recent years (Pohl et al. 2012). The NT record, based on a photograph of a larva from Ft. Smith, taken in 2011, is unverified but plausible.
bolli (Wagner, 1876) *(Saturnia)*
dictynna (Walker, 1855) *(Tropaea)*
lacrimens (Niepelt, 1932) *(Tropaea)*
maasseni Kirby, 1892 *(Actias)*
mariae (Benjamin, 1922) *(Tropaea)*
rossii Ross, 1872 *(Actias)*
rubromarginata (Davis, 1912) *(Tropaea)*
rubrosuffusa (Cockerell, 1914) *(Tropaea)*

tribe Attacini Blanchard, 1840

Samia Hübner, 1819

890074 *cynthia* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*+ XT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XT -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was introduced to NA for silk production. It was introduced or escaped captivity in various localities over the past century, but only maintains a viable wild population in the eastern USA between New York City and Washington, DC. It is known in Canada from a specimen in the MMMN collected at London (ON) by Norman Criddle that emerged at Aweme (MB) on 20 July 1905, and from a specimen in the ROM from downtown Toronto (ON). It may well have established temporary populations in these places, but it is deemed to be extirpated in Canada. Four specimens labelled as being from Miniota (MB) in the MMMN are thought to be imported reared material, as no host plant is available there.
walkeri of authors (not Felder, 1862) *(Philosamia)*

Callosamia Packard, 1864

890079 *promethea* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Considered to be a stray in MB, where records are known from the MMMN and CNC. These may represent reared specimens.
caeca Cockerell, 1914 *(Callosamia)*

890080 *angulifera* (Walker, 1855) *(Samia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Anderson (1904) reported this species from BC under the Old World name *C. socialis* (Feisthamer), under a previous taxonomic arrangement. That record is erroneous, probably based on imported reared material.
aurantiaca Igel, 1928 *(Callosamia)*

***Hyalophora* Duncan, 1841**

890082 *cecropia* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species arrived in AB in the early 1900s, with the planting of Manitoba Maple (*Acer negundo* L.) on the prairies. It has not been seen in AB since 1967 and may be extirpated. The BC record by Anderson (1904) is erroneous.
albofasciata (Sageder, 1933) *(Samia)*
diana (Castiglioni, 1790) *(Bombyx)*
macula (Reiff, 1911) *(Samia)*
obscura (Sageder, 1933) *(Samia)*
uhlerii (Polacek, 1928) *(Samia)*

890083 *columbia* (Smith, 1865) *(Samia)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported from western Canada on the basis of a previous taxonomic arrangement. Those records refer to *H. gloveri; H. columbia* does not occur west of MB.

890084 *gloveri* (Strecker, 1872) *(Platysamia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from east of MB refer to *H. columbia*.
nokomis (Brodie, 1894) *(Platysamia)*
reducta (Neumögen, 1891) *(Platysamia)*
winonah (Brodie, 1894) *(Platysamia)*

890085 *euryalus* (Boisduval, 1855) *(Saturnia)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The mapping of "*kasloensis*" hybrid populations in AB by Tuskes et al. (1996) is erroneous; the hybrid populations are restricted to BC.
californica (Grote, 1865) *(Platysamia)*
ceanothi (Boisduval, 1869) *(Saturnia)*
cedrosensis (Cockerell, 1914) *(Samia)*
kasloensis (Cockerell, 1914) *(Samia)*
parvimacula (Grote, 1903) *(Samia)*
rubra (Neumögen & Dyar, 1894) *(Samia)*

75. Family SPHINGIDAE Latreille, 1802 (sphinx moths; hornworms)

by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl

Sphinx moths are medium-sized to large moths (wingspans of 30 to 180 mm), with heavy bodies, long, narrow forewings and relatively small hind wings. Most larvae lack obvious hairs and usually have a spine or button-like process near the end of the body, thus giving them the name hornworms. The adults of many species are nectar feeders; larvae feed on a variety of plants.

About 1460 species of Sphingidae are known worldwide. The Nearctic region has approximately 130 species, 60 of which have been reported from nNA. One more is expected in the region. Hodges (1971) and Tuttle (2007) covered the North American Sphingidae; Kitching and Cadiou (2000) provided a complete world catalogue.

subfamily Sphinginae Latreille, 1802

tribe Acherontiini Boisduval, [1875]

***Agrius* Hübner, 1819**

890086 *cingulata* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- S S -- S S S --
affinis (Goeze, 1780) *(Sphinx)*
decolora (Edwards, 1882) *(Sphinx)*
druraei (Donovan, 1810) *(Sphinx)*
pungens (Eschscholtz, 1821) *(Sphinx)*

tribe Sphingini Latreille, 1802

***Manduca* Hübner, 1807**

890090 *sexta* (Linnaeus, 1763) *(Sphinx)* R IC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- U -- --
NOTE: The AK record by Ferris et al. (2012) was an interception in tomato seedlings. The NB record by McIntosh (1904) is unverified; if it occurs there it is only as a stray or unestablished introduction.

caestri (Blanchard, 1854) *(Sphinx)*
carolina (Linnaeus, 1764) *(Sphinx)*
griseata (Butler, 1875) *(Protoparce)*
jamaicensis (Butler, 1877) *(Protoparce)*
luciae (Gehlen, 1928) *(Protoparce)*
lycopersici (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sphinx)*
nicotianae (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sphinx)*
nicotianae (Ménétriés, 1857) *(Sphinx)*
paphus (Cramer, 1779) *(Sphinx)*

890091 *quinquemaculata* (Haworth, 1803) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Tuttle (2007) reports this species "across the southern end of the prairie provinces", but does not mention AB specifically. The species may occur in AB but no records are known.
blackburni (Butler, 1880) *(Protoparce)*
celeus (Hübner, [1821]) *(Phlegethontius)*
wirti (Schaus, 1927) *(Protoparce)*

890092 *rustica* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This southern species strays north occasionally into Canada, but is known to breed only as far north as DE (Tuttle 2007).
chionanthi (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)*
galapagensis (Holland, 1889) *(Protoparce)*
harterti (Rothschild, 1894) *(Phlegethontius)*
nigrita (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *(Protoparce)*
postscripta (Clark, 1926) *(Protoparce)*

890096 *jasminearum* (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The first Canadian record of this species was documented by M. Matheson on 21 July 2017 in Leamington (ON). As this is a resident species in the southern Great Lakes region of the USA that feeds on native ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), it is likely a localized resident in ON.
jasmincarum (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sphinx)*
rotundata (Rothschild, 1894) *(Macrosila)*

890097E *occulta* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *(Protoparce)* IC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- IC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield (2011) is an interception.

Dolba Walker, 1856

890100 *hyloeus* (Drury, 1773) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
floridensis Clark, 1919 *(Dolba)*
hylaeus of authors, [no date] *(Dolba)*
prini (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)*

Ceratomia Harris, 1839

890102 *amyntor* (Geyer, 1835) *(Agrius)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
quadricornis Harris, 1839 *(Ceratomia)*
ulmi Boisduval, 1875 *(Ceratomia)*

890103 *undulosa* (Walker, 1856) *(Daremma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
borealis Clark, 1929 *(Ceratomia)*
engeli Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Ceratomia)*
polingi Clark, 1929 *(Ceratomia)*
repentinus Clemens, 1859 *(Ceratomia)*

890105 *catalpae* (Boisduval, 1875) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
kanawahensis Sweadner, Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Ceratomia)*
kansensis Howe & Howe, 1950 *(Ceratomia)*

890106 *hageni* Grote, 1874 *(Ceratomia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from a specimen taken in southern ON recently by JTT.

Paratrea Grote, 1903

890110 *plebeja* (Fabricius, 1777) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Sphinx Linnaeus, 1758

890111 *chersis* (Hübner, [1823]) *(Lethia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cinerea Harris, 1839 *(Sphinx)*
mexicanus (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *(Hyloicus)*
oreodaphne Edwards, 1873 *(Sphinx)*
pallescens (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *(Hyloicus)*

890112 *vashti* Strecker, 1878 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
albescens Tepper, 1881 *(Sphinx)*
gerhardi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Hyloicus)*
mordecai McDunnough, 1923 *(Sphinx)*

890114 *perelegans* Edwards, 1874 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A voucher specimen for the MB record by Heath (1904) has been redetermined as *S. vashti*.
vancouverensis Edwards, 1874 *(Sphinx)*

890116 *canadensis* Boisduval, 1875 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
plota Strecker, 1875 *(Sphinx)*

890118 *kalmiae* Smith, 1797 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

890119 *gordius* Cramer, 1780 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- E EP SK MB E E -- E E E --
NOTE: Most Canadian records of this species are actually *S. poecila*, not recognized as a distinct species until recently (Riotte 1980). All examined ON specimens are *S. poecila*, contrary to the range depicted by Tuttle (2007).
borealis Clark, 1920 *(Sphinx)*
campestris McDunnough, 1931 *(Sphinx)*
coxeyi Cadbury, 1931 *(Sphinx)*
oslari (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *(Hyloicus)*

890120 *pinastri* Linnaeus, 1758 *(Sphinx)*+ U -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record of this Eurasian species by Dod (1914) represents either a misidentification or an unestablished interception (Pohl et al. 2010). Introduced populations of this species have persisted at times in NA, but it is currently considered extirpated here.
saniptri Strecker, 1876 *(Sphinx)*

890121 *poecila* Stephens, 1828 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: A NT record by T. Andrews was reported by Oehlke (2014).

890122 *luscitiosa* Clemens, 1859 *(Sphinx)* R E YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The depiction of this species' range extending into central AK on a map in Tuttle (2007) is erroneous. It is known from YT, but not AK.
benjamini Clark, 1932 *(Sphinx)*
bombax Barnes & Benjamin, 1927 *(Sphinx)*
borealis Clark, 1930 *(Sphinx)*
una Skinner, 1903 *(Sphinx)*

890123 *drupiferarum* Smith, 1797 *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF records by Morris (1980) and McGugan (1958) are based on a larval collection and are treated here as unverified.
marginalis Clark, 1936 *(Sphinx)*
utahensis Edwards, 1881 *(Sphinx)*

Lintneria Butler, 1877

890128 *eremitus* (Hübner, 1823) *(Agrius)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
mccrearyi (Clark, 1929) *(Sphinx)*
sordida (Harris, 1839) *(Sphinx)*

Lapara Walker, 1856

890135 *coniferarum* (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Two specimens in the CMNH are labelled as being from NS, with no further details. As reported by Riotte (1972), these are the only known Canadian specimens. Brodie's (1929) MB record refers to *L. bombycoides*.
cana (Butler, 1877) *(Sphinx)*
halicarnie (Strecker, 1880) *(Sphinx)*

890136 *bombycoides* Walker, 1856 *(Lapara)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The report from BC by Riotte (1972) is unverified, but it could occur in the province in the boreal forests of the northeast (Pohl et al. 2015b).
harrisii (Clemens, 1859) *(Ellema)*
pineum (Lintner, 1872) *(Ellema)*

subfamily Smerinthinae Grote & Robinson, 1865

tribe Smerinthini Grote & Robinson, 1865

Smerinthus Latreille, 1802

890140 *jamaicensis* (Drury, 1773) *(Sphinx)* R -- YT EP -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The range map in Tuttle (2007) includes the southwestern corner of NT. It is expected there, but no actual NT records are known.
clarkii Franck, 1913 *(Smerinthus)*
flavitincta Nixon, 1912 *(Smerinthus)*
gamma Cockerell, 1925 *(Smerinthus)*
geminatus Say, 1824 *(Smerinthus)*
tripartitus (Grote, 1886) *(Calasymbolus)*

890141 *cerisyi* Kirby, 1837 *(Smerinthus)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
astarte Strecker, 1885 *(Smerinthus)*
borealis Clark, 1929 *(Smerinthus)*
nigrescens Clark, 1919 *(Smerinthus)*
pallidulus Edwards, 1875 *(Smerinthus)*
vancouveriensis Butler, 1877 *(Smerinthus)*

890142 *ophthalmica* Boisduval, 1855 *(Smerinthus)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

890143E *saliceti* Boisduval, 1875 *(Smerinthus)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record of this southern USA species by Jones (1951) is erroneous. Specimens from western Canada that are similar in appearance to *S. saliceti* are currently considered to be *S. ophthalmica* (Pohl et al. 2015b).

Paonias Hübner, [1819]

890144 *excaecata* (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
borealis (Clark, 1920) *(Calasymbolus)*
pavonina Geyer, 1837 *(Paonias)*
pecosensis Cockerell, 1905 *(Paonias)*

890145 *myops* (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cerasi (Boisduval, 1875) *(Smerinthus)*
emmeli Eitschberger, 2002 *(Paonias)*
hyatti Eitschberger, 2002 *(Paonias)*
mccrearyi (Clark, 1929) *(Calasymbolus)*
occidentalis (Clark, 1919) *(Calasymbolus)*
oplerorum Eitschberger, 2002 *(Paonias)*
rosacearum (Boisduval, 1836) *(Smerinthus)*
sorbi (Boisduval, 1875) *(Smerinthus)*
tiliastri (Boisduval, 1875) *(Smerinthus)*

890146 *astylus* (Drury, 1773) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- NS --
integerrima (Harris, 1839) *(Smerinthus)*
io (Guérin-Méneville, 1831) *(Sphinx)*

Amorpha Hübner, 1809

890147 *juglandis* (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
alpina (Clark, 1927) *(Cressonia)*
hyperbola (Slosson, 1890) *(Cressonia)*
instibilis (Butler, 1877) *(Sphinx)*
manitobae (Clark, 1930) *(Cressonia)*
pallens (Strecker, 1873) *(Smerinthus)*
robinsonii (Butler, 1877) *(Cressonia)*

Pachysphinx Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

890148 *modesta* (Harris, 1839) *(Smerinthus)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
borealis Clark, 1929 *(Pachysphinx)*

cablei (Reizenstein, 1881) *(Smerinthus)*
populicola (Boisduval, 1875) *(Smerinthus)*
princeps (Walker, 1856) *(Smerinthus)*

890149 *occidentalis* (Edwards, 1875) *(Smerinthus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
imperator (Strecker, 1878) *(Smerinthus)*
kunzei Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 *(Pachysphinx)*

subfamily Macroglossinae Harris, 1839

tribe Dilophonotini Burmeister, 1878

Erinnyis Hübner, 1819

890152 *alope* (Drury, 1773) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This tropical species commonly strays northward, as evidenced by a specimen collected in SK (Hooper 2001). It is known to breed only as far north as TX and perhaps AZ (Tuttle 2007).
edwardsii (Butler, 1881) *(Anceryx)*
fasciata (Swainson, 1823) *(Sphinx)*
flavicans (Goeze, 1780) *(Sphinx)*

890154 *ello* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A tropical species that breeds in southern USA and occasionally strays northward as far as southern Canada (Tuttle 2007).

890156 *obscura* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This tropical species breeds only as far north as southern USA. It strays as far north as southern ON (Tuttle 2007).
cinerosa Grote & Robinson, 1865 *(Erinnyis)*
conformis Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 *(Erinnyis)*
domingonis (Butler, 1875) *(Dilophonota)*
festa (Edwards, 1882) *(Dilophonota)*
pallida Grote, 1865 *(Erinnyis)*
rhaebus (Boisduval, 1870) *(Anceryx)*
socorroensis Clark, 1926 *(Erinnyis)*
stheno Geyer, 1829 *(Erinnyis)*

Aellopos Hübner, 1819

890168E *tantalus* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Reports of this tropical species from MB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), from Montreal (QC) by Forbes (1948), and NS by Ferguson (1954a) are deemed erroneous, as no verified Canadian vouchers are known. These probably refer to *A. titan*, which strays northwards much more readily than *A. tantalus*.

890170 *titan* (Cramer, 1777) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species breeds only as far north as southern TX, but occasionally strays northwards as far as southern Canada (Tuttle 2007).

890171 *fadus* (Cramer, 1776) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A stray of this South American species was collected in ON and is deposited in the CNC. It is otherwise known in NA from only a few strays in southern USA (Hodges 1971, Tuttle 2007).
annulosum (Swainson, 1823) *(Macroglossum)*
balteata (Kirtland, 1851) *(Macroglossa)*

Hemaris Dalman, 1816

890177 *thysbe* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sesia)* R AK YT NT U BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) report this species from LB but that is deemed erroneous as no LB vouchers are known. The range map in Tuttle (2007) indicates that this species occurs in southeastern NU but no specific records are known and that may be a mapping artifact.
buffaloensis (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Haemorrhagia)*
cimbiciformis (Stephens, 1828) *(Sesia)*
etolus (Boisduval, 1875) *(Macroglossa)*
floridensis (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Haemorrhagia)*
fuscicaudis (Walker, 1856) *(Sesia)*
pelasgus (Cramer, 1780) *(Sphinx)*
pyramus (Boisduval, 1875) *(Macroglossa)*
ruficaudus (Kirby, 1837) *(Sesia)*

uniformis (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Sesia)*

890178 *gracilis* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Haemorrhagia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

890179 *diffinis* (Boisduval, 1836) *(Macroglossa)* R E -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: All known AK records of this species are actually *H. thetis*.

aethra (Strecker, 1875) *(Macroglossa)*
ariadne (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Haemorrhagia)*
axillaris (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Sesia)*
fumosa (Strecker, 1874) *(Macroglossa)*
grotei (Butler, 1874) *(Sesia)*
marginalis Grote, 1873 *(Hemaris)*
metathetis Butler, 1877 *(Hemaris)*
tenuis Grote, 1873 *(Hemaris)*

890180 *thetis* (Boisduval, 1855) *(Macroglossa)* R AK P -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) refers to *H. diffinis*.

brucei French, 1890 *(Hemaris)*
cynoglossum Edwards, 1875 *(Hemaris)*
heppneri Eitschberger, Danner & Surholt, 1996 *(Hemaris)*
jordani Barnes & Benjamin, 1927 *(Hemaris)*
mcdunnoughi Clark, 1927 *(Hemaris)*
minima Frankenbusch, 1925 *(Hemaris)*
palpalis Grote, 1874 *(Hemaris)*
rubens Edwards, 1875 *(Hemaris)*
senta (Strecker, 1878) *(Macroglossa)*

tribe Philampelini Burmeister, 1878

Eumorpha Hübner, 1807

890181E *satellitia* (Linnaeus, 1771) *(Sphinx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Records from ON by Belton (1988), from QC by Forbes (1948), and from NS by Ferguson (1954a) all refer to *E. pandorus*. At one time *E. pandorus* was thought to be a race of *E. satellitia*. The latter is now recognized as a separate species that does not occur in nNA.

890182 *pandorus* (Hübner, 1821) *(Daphnis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

ampelophaga (Walker, 1856) *(Philampelus)*

890184 *achemon* (Drury, 1773) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- S M ON S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species appears to be resident in parts of southern ON, but is a stray elsewhere in southern Canada; it has produced a generation of offspring in MB but is not known to overwinter successfully there (Tuttle 2007).

crantor (Cramer, 1777) *(Sphinx)*
trigon (Gehlen, 1926) *(Pholus)*

890186E *vitis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The sole Canadian record of this species (McNabs I. (NS) reported by Perrin & Russell (1912) was based on a single specimen in the NSPM that has been redetermined as *E. fasciatus* Ferguson (1954a).

890187 *fasciatus* (Sulzer, 1776) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S E -- -- S S --
NOTE: The QC record by Handfield (1999) was deemed erroneous by Handfield (2011). All Canadian records are strays, with no evidence of breeding populations (Tuttle 2007).

jussieuae (Hübner, 1819) *(Dupo)*
strigilis (Vogel, 1822) *(Sphinx)*

890188 *labruscae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- M S -- -- -- -- S -- --
NOTE: This tropical species strays northward as far as southern Canada, and a brood of larvae was once found in southern SK (Hooper 2001; Tuttle 2007).

clotho (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sphinx)*

tribe Macroglossini Harris, 1839

Sphecodina Blanchard, 1840

890192 *abbottii* (Swainson, 1821) *(Thyreus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Deidamia Clemens, 1859

890193 *inscripta* (Harris, 1839) *(Pterogon)*‡ R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This introduced species was reported in error from BC by Smith (1994).

Amphion Hübner, 1819

890194 *floridensis* Clark, 1920 *(Amphion)* R -- -- -- -- -- S S MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Specimens west of southeastern MB are considered strays.
nessus (Cramer, 1777) *(Sphinx)*

Proserpinus Hübner, 1819
Arctonotus Boisduval, 1852

890195P *lucidus* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Arctonotus)* P -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "probable" for BC by Tuttle (2007).
clarki (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Arctonotus)*

890197 *juanita* (Strecker, 1877) *(Pterogon)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
oslari Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 *(Proserpinus)*

890198 *clarkiae* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Pterogon)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) cited reports from MB that "likely refer to *P. juanita* (Strecker)". That is most likely the case; *P. clarkiae* is otherwise restricted to the western Cordillera. The report of this species from AB by Hodges (1971) could not be verified.
victoria (Grote, 1874) *(Lepisesia)*

890199 *flavofasciata* (Walker, 1856) *(Macroglossa)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
rachel (Bruce, 1901) *(Lepisesia)*
ulalume (Strecker, 1878) *(Macroglossa)*

Darapsa Walker, 1856

890206 *versicolor* (Harris, 1839) *(Choerocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lutescens (Clark, 1920) *(Ampeloeca)*

890207 *myron* (Cramer, 1780) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
cnotus (Hübner, 1823) *(Otus)*
lutescens (Clark, 1920) *(Ampeloeca)*
pampinatrix (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)*
texana (Clark, 1920) *(Ampeloeca)*

890208 *choerilus* (Cramer, 1780) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The only known BC specimen of this species is labelled as "Ucluelet", which is presumed to be mislabelled or an accidental introduction. This species is expected in BC, but only in the Peace River region in the far northeast. It is known from adjacent AB, near Zama City.
azaleae (Smith, 1797) *(Sphinx)*
brodiei Clark, 1929 *(Darapsa)*
chaerilus (Cramer, 1780) *(Sphinx)*
chlorinda (Butler, 1877) *(Sphinx)*
pholus (Cramer, 1776) *(Sphinx)*

Xylophanes Hübner, 1819

890211 *tersa* (Linnaeus, 1771) *(Sphinx)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- S --
NOTE: Canadian records are strays of this southern species. It is known to breed only as far north as NJ (Tuttle 2007).

Hyles Hübner, 1819
Celerio Agassiz, 1846

890215 *euphorbiae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)*+ R -- -- -- -- XI AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was introduced to Canada for biocontrol of spurge (*Euphorbia* spp.), in ON (in 1965), MB, SK, BC (all in 1966), and AB (in 1978) (Kelleher & Hulme 1984). It has since become established across western Canada as far as AB. Although it failed to establish in BC, the species is expanding its range elsewhere and it is expected to successfully colonize BC in the near future.

890216 *gallii* (Rottemburg, 1775) *(Sphinx)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
canadensis (Guenée, 1877) *(Deilephila)*
chamaenerii (Harris, 1839) *(Deilephila)*
intermedia (Kirby, 1837) *(Deilephila)*
oxybaphi (Clemens, 1859) *(Deilephila)*

890217 *lineata* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sphinx)* R -- -- -- -- M M M M ON M -- -- M M --
NOTE: Most Canadian specimens represent regular migrants from farther south. Although the species can occasionally produce a summer brood in other parts of Canada, it is known to successfully overwinter in Canada only in extreme southern ON (Tuttle 2007).
daucus (Cramer, 1777) *(Sphinx)*

***Deilephila* Laspeyres, 1809**

890218 *elpenor* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Sphinx)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily GEOMETROIDEA Leach, 1815

76. Family URANIIDAE Leach, 1815 (swallowtail moths)

by B.C. Schmidt and G.R. Pohl

Uraniids are small to very large moths, usually with slender bodies. Nearctic species are small, with wingspans of 15 to 20 mm. The family is defined by characters of the abdominal tympanum and wing venation. Some species, including the species in nNA, have notched hind wings.

The family Uraniidae consists of almost 700 described species, mostly in the tropics. Thirteen species are known in the Nearctic region, two of which occur in nNA.

subfamily Epipleminae Hampson [1893]

***Callizzia* Packard, 1876**

910002 *amorata* Packard, 1876 *(Callizzia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

***Calledapteryx* Grote, 1868**

910006 *dryopterata* Grote, 1868 *(Calledapteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
erosiata Packard, 1876 *(Calledapteryx)*

77. Family GEOMETRIDAE Stephens, 1829 (inchworm moths; loopers)

by B.C. Schmidt, G.R. Pohl, and J. deWaard

Geometrids are small to very large moths, but Nearctic species are primarily medium-sized, with wingspans ranging from 10 to 70 mm. They are typically slender bodied, with broad, delicate wings. In our fauna, adult wing colours are usually subdued, with browns, greys, whites, and rusts predominating. In a few species, the females have short wings or are wingless. Most larvae have lost the front three of the usual five pairs of prolegs, but some species have retained more than two pairs (with some prolegs reduced). The loss of prolegs results in the looping habit of the moving larva, hence the common name. Most larvae are externally feeding defoliators, although some eat fruits, dead leaves, and stored food products; a few are carnivorous.

The family Geometridae is huge, containing about 23,000 species globally. About 1450 species are described in the Nearctic region; 538 of these have been reported from nNA, and one more is expected. Geometrids are the third-most diverse family in the region. Most Canadian species of geometrids were treated by McGuffin (1967, 1972, 1977, 1981, 1987, 1988) and Bolte (1990), but many genera in the subfamily Larentiinae remain poorly known. Other significant North American works are by Ferguson (1985, 2008). A global catalogue of the Geometridae was published by Scoble (1999), and an updated checklist derived from it is available online (Scoble & Hausmann 2007).

subfamily Larentiinae Duponchel, 1845

tribe Cidariini Duponchel, 1845

***Dysstroma* Hübner, 1825**
Chloroclysta Hübner, 1825

910015 *citrata* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *citrata* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*
immanata (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*

mulleolata (Hulst, 1881) *(Cidaria)*
b *glacialis* (Hulst, 1898) *(Xanthorhoe)*
longula (Hulst, 1898) *(Xanthorhoe)*

910017 *sobria* Swett, 1917 *(Dysstroma)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subumbrata Swett, 1917 *(Dysstroma)*
swetti Blackmore, 1921 *(Dysstroma)*

910018 *suspectata* (Möschler, 1874) *(Cidaria)* R P YT EP -- BC AB SK -- P QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The NT record by McDunnough (1946) has been corrected to *D. infuscata* by subsequent authors, but true *D. suspectata* may occur there.
a *suspectata* (Möschler, 1874) *(Cidaria)*
infuscata of authors (not Tengström, 1869) *(Cidaria)*
b *mackieata* Cassino & Swett, 1923 *(Dysstroma)*

910019 *ochrofuscaria* Ferguson, 1983 *(Dysstroma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ochrofuscaria Swett, 1917 *(Dysstroma)*

910020 *infuscata* (Tengström, 1869) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT NT -- P AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The record from NS by Ferguson (1954a) is assumed to refer to *D. truncata*, which he did not report. *Dysstroma infuscata* is otherwise strictly western.

910021 *truncata* (Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)** R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The YT record by Lafontaine & Wood (1997) is based on a specimen that has been redetermined as *D. infuscata*. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
b *traversata* (Kellicott, 1886) *(Hydriomena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns p

910022 *walkerata* (Pearsall, 1909) *(Mesoleuca)* R E E -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: Reported from BC by many workers, and also from YT and AK; however, all BC, YT, and AK material is *D. pseudimmanata*. *Dysstroma walkerata* is a species of the eastern boreal forest. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

910023 *pseudimmanata* (Heydemann, 1929) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910024 *hersiliata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *hersiliata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Larentia)*
flammifera (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
mirandata (Taylor, 1910) *(Cidaria)*
b *cervinifascia* (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
c *manitoba* McDunnough, 1939 *(Dysstroma)*
infumata McDunnough, 1939 *(Dysstroma)*

910025 *rutlandia* McDunnough, 1943 *(Dysstroma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB records in UWPG have not been verified.
perfuscata McDunnough, 1943 *(Dysstroma)*

910026 *formosa* (Hulst, 1896) *(Philereme)* R -- E -- -- BC E E E -- -- -- E E -- --
NOTE: This species occurs only in BC. Populations elsewhere in Canada are erroneous, and refer to a colour form of *D. hersiliata*.
a *formosa* (Hulst, 1896) *(Philereme)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
admiranda McDunnough, 1927 *(Dysstroma)*
boreata (Taylor, 1910) *(Mesoleuca)*
gilvifasciata McDunnough, 1939 *(Dysstroma)*
b *occidentata* (Taylor, 1910) *(Mesoleuca)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mutata (Taylor, 1910) *(Mesoleuca)*

910027 *colvillei* Blackmore, 1926 *(Dysstroma)* R U -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported as uncertain for AK by Ferris et al. (2012).

910029 *brunneata* (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF U P --
NOTE: The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001), repeated by Webster et al. (2005) could not be verified.
a *brunneata* (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)* r u -- u -- u u sk mb on qc lb nf u p --
casloata (Taylor, 1910) *(Mesoleuca)*
b *ethela* (Hulst, 1896) *(Mesoleuca)* u -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910030 *mancipata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *mancipata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Cidaria)*
leoninata (Packard, 1871) *(Cidaria)*
subochreata (Packard, 1871) *(Cidaria)*
b *hulstata* (Taylor, 1907) *(Mesoleuca)*
c *decorata* (Taylor, 1910) *(Mesoleuca)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Eulithis* Hübner, 1821**
Lygris Hübner, 1825

910031 *diversilineata* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Petrophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E E ON QC -- -- E E --
NOTE: This species occurs in Canada only in southern ON and QC. Historical western and maritime records refer to *E. gracilineata*.
910032 *gracilineata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
910034 *propulsata* (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
packardata (Lintner, 1878) *(Cidaria)*
ximena (Ellsworth, 1918) *(Neolexia)*
910035 *prunata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Geometra)*‡ R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) and the NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) are unsupported by vouchers and are assumed to refer to other *Eulithis* species.
910036 *populata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*‡ R AK -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This primarily Eurasian species occurs in NA only in AK. Historical records from western Canada refer to *E. propulsata*.
910037 *testata* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
910038 *mellinata* (Fabricius, 1787) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
910039 *molliculata* (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
remotata (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)*
910040 *destinata* (Möschler, 1860) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB U --
NOTE: Historical NS records could not be verified, but the species likely occurs there.
a *destinata* (Möschler, 1860) *(Cidaria)* r u u -- -- u ab sk mb on qc lb u u -- --
lugubrata (Möschler, 1862) *(Lygris)*
nubilata (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)*
similis (Walker, 1862) *(Pelurga)*
b *triangulata* (Packard, 1873) *(Cidaria)* u -- -- -- -- -- u u u u u u u u --
montanata (Packard, 1873) *(Cidaria)*
c *schistacea* (Warren, 1901) *(Polyphasia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bowmani (Cassino & Swett, 1922) *(Lygris)*
griseata (Cassino & Swett, 1922) *(Lygris)*
d *harveyata* (Taylor, 1906) *(Eustroma)* r -- -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910041 *flavibrunneata* (McDunnough, 1943) *(Lygris)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
unicolorata (McDunnough, 1943) *(Lygris)*
910042 *explanata* (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The report from BC by Forbes (1948) probably refers to *E. xylina*, as no BC vouchers are known and this species has otherwise not been reported from BC. However, it occurs in adjacent northwestern AB, and almost certainly occurs in the poorly sampled Peace River region of BC.
brunneomaculata (Bates, 1886) *(Rheumaptera)*
cunigerata (Walker, 1863) *(Cidaria)*
disjunctaria (Packard, 1873) *(Cidaria)*
910043 *xylina* (Hulst, 1896) *(Neolexia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK E E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records east of SK are erroneous, this is a strictly western species.
a *xylina* (Hulst, 1896) *(Neolexia)*
b *speciosa* (Hulst, 1896) *(Neolexia)*
910044 *serrataria* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Lygris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

***Eurhinosea* Packard, 1873**

910045 *flavaria* Packard, 1873 *(Eurhinosea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Antepirrhoe* Warren, 1905**
Eustroma Hübner, 1825

910046 *semiatrata* (Hulst, 1881) *(Cidaria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
macdunnoughi (Blackmore, 1920) *(Eustroma)*
nubilata of authors (not Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)*
910047 *fasciata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Eustroma)*
R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910048 *atrifasciata* (Hulst, 1888) *(Cleora)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
delimitata (Warren, 1895) *(Epirrhoe)*

***Ecliptopera* Warren, 1894**

910049 *silaceata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)**
R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *albolineata* (Packard, 1873) *(Cidaria)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

***Gandaritis* Moore, [1868]**

910050E *atricolorata* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Cidaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous historical QC records were corrected by Handfield et al. (1997).

***Colostygia* Hübner, 1825**

910052 *circumvallaria* (Taylor, 1906) *(Xanthorhoe)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic *C. turbata* in NA refer to this species.
turbata of authors not Hübner, [1799] *(Colostygia)*

***Plemyria* Hübner, 1825**

910053 *georgii* Hulst, 1896 *(Plemyria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *georgii* Hulst, 1896 *(Plemyria)*
b *benesignata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Thera)*

***Thera* Stephens, 1831**

910054 *juniperata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
juniperaria (Boisduval, 1840) *(Cidaria)*
procteri Brower, 1940 *(Thera)*
910055 *contractata* (Packard, 1873) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- E AB P MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Fischer et al. (2001) is based on a misidentification of this eastern species.
910056 *otisi* (Dyar, 1904) *(Mesoleuca)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- --
NOTE: The NF record by Morris (1980) is erroneous; this species is restricted to the West.

***Ceratodalia* Packard, 1876**

910058 *gueneata* Packard, 1876 *(Ceratodalia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
excurvata (Grote, 1883) *(Petrophora)*

***Lampropteryx* Stephens, 1831**
tax info: Choi (2000)

910059 *suffumata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)**
R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Hydriomenini Meyrick, 1872

***Hydriomena* Hübner, 1825**
tax info: McDunnough (1954)

group I McDunnough, 1954

910060 *tuolumne* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910061 *exculpata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC LB NF E E --
NOTE: The NB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is based on a specimen in the CNC labelled "St. John" that is probably mislabelled; this species is restricted to subarctic habitats which do not occur in the province. The NS record by Ferguson (1954a) is similarly deemed erroneous.
a *exculpata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
tribulata Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

b *josepha* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*
c *nanata* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*

910062 *expurgata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Hydriomena)*

R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *expurgata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Hydriomena)*
b *franclemonti* McDunnough, 1952 *(Hydriomena)*
c *nicolensis* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *alticola* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*

910066 *irata* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *irata* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
niveifascia Swett, 1916 *(Hydriomena)*
niveifasciata Swett, 1918 *(Hydriomena)*
b *lolata* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*
c *quaesitata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Hydriomena)*

910067 *perfracta* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

a *perfracta* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
b *marmorata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
c *centralis* McDunnough, 1952 *(Hydriomena)*
d *monoensis* McDunnough, 1952 *(Hydriomena)*

910069 *marinata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *marinata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *exasperata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910070 *edenata* Swett, 1909 *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *edenata* Swett, 1909 *(Hydriomena)*
b *prasinata* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*
c *baueri* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*
d *grandis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
e *olivata* Wright, 1916 *(Hydriomena)*
f *pallidata* Wright, 1916 *(Hydriomena)*
g *indistincta* McDunnough, 1952 *(Hydriomena)*

910073 *divisaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

a *divisaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Cleora)*
b *brunnescens* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*
c *frigidata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Cidaria)*

910074 *renunciata* (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

NOTE: The Old World names *autumnalis* (Ström), *coerulata* (Fabricius), and *trifasciata* (Borkhausen) (all are synonyms of the Palaearctic *H. impluviata*) have been used by various authors in NA, based on a previous taxonomic concept. Those records refer to *H. renunciata*.

impluviata of authors not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 *(Hydriomena)*

a *renunciata* (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)* r u u nt u u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
b *columbiata* Taylor, 1906 *(Hydriomena)* r u u -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *pernigrata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

u -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *viridescens* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*

910075 *transfigurata* Swett, 1912 *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- U --

NOTE: This Bur Oak (*Quercus macrocarpa* Michx.) and White Oak (*Quercus alba* L.) specialist has often been misidentified in collections. Neither of those host trees occur in the wild in NS, so the NS record by McDunnough (1954) in his revision of the group is treated herein as unconfirmed.

a *transfigurata* Swett, 1912 *(Hydriomena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- ns --
b *manitoba* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*

r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb u -- -- -- -- -- --

910076E *bistriolata* (Zeller, 1872) *(Cidaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E --

NOTE: This species is not known to occur in Canada. Unvouchered Forbes (1948) records are deemed erroneous, and assumed to refer to some other species.

910077E *pluviata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Ypsipetes)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E E E -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical records of this species from Canada are erroneous; it does not occur north of the southeastern USA. This species has been historically confused with several other *Hydriomena* species; see McDunnough (1954).

910081 *albimontanata* McDunnough, 1939 *(Hydriomena)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910083 *nevadae* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910084 *californiata* (Packard, 1871) *(Hypsipetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from AB and MB are based on a previous taxonomic arrangement; this species is restricted to coastal BC in Canada.

910085 *crokeri* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *crokeri* Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *comstocki* McDunnough, 1944 *(Hydriomena)*
waltoni McDunnough, 1944 *(Hydriomena)*

910092 *ruberata* (Freyer, [1831]) *(Acidalia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB U NB NS --
NOTE: No vouchers could be found in NA to support the NF records by Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980), but they likely exist in a European collection.
b *pallula* McDunnough, 1944 *(Hydriomena)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb u nb ns --

910093 *macdunnoughi* Swett, 1918 *(Hydriomena)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

group II McDunnough, 1954

910095 *furcata* (Thunberg, 1784) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *furcata* (Thunberg, 1784) *(Geometra)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf -- -- --
elutaria (Boisduval, 1840) *(Cidaria)*
elutata (Hübner, 1799) *(Geometra)*
fuscoundata (Donovan, 1806) *(Phalaena)*
sordidata (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)*
b *fergusoni* McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --

910096 *quinquefasciata* (Packard, 1871) *(Hypsipetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The historical AB record by Dod (1906) is assumed to be erroneous; no AB vouchers are known and this species is not known to occur east of BC in Canada.
periclata Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
viridata (Hulst, 1903) *(Hypsipetes)*

group III McDunnough, 1954

910099 *albifasciata* (Packard, 1874) *(Hypsipetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous, this species is restricted to BC in Canada.
a *albifasciata* (Packard, 1874) *(Hypsipetes)*
beldenae Guedet, 1941 *(Hydriomena)*
puncticaudata Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
resecta Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
b *victoria* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *reflata* (Grote, 1882) *(Hydriomene [sic])* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
abacta (Hulst, 1898) *(Mesoleuca)*

group IV McDunnough, 1954

910101 *speciosata* (Packard, 1874) *(Hypsipetes)* R AK -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is erroneous, this species is restricted to the coastal range in BC and AK.
agassizi Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
ameliata Swett, 1915 *(Hydriomena)*
taylori Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*

910102 *morosata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Hydriomena)*
R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gravis McDunnough, 1954 *(Hydriomena)*

group IX McDunnough, 1954

910114 *nubilofasciata* (Packard, 1871) *(Hypsipetes)* R E -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from AK and MB are erroneous; this species is restricted to Garry Oak (*Quercus garryana* Dougl.) which only occurs in southwestern BC.

banavahrata Strecker, 1899 *(Hydriomena)*
cumulata Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
cupidata Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
raptata Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*
scalata Warren, 1904 *(Hydriomena)*
sparsimacula Hulst, 1896 *(Hydriomena)*
vulnerata Swett, 1910 *(Hydriomena)*

910115 *manzanita* Taylor, 1906 *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Ersephila Hulst, 1896

910117E *indistincta* Hulst, 1898 *(Ersephila)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was not repeated on other historical lists, and is deemed erroneous.

Triphosa Stephens, 1829

910123 *haesitata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Scotosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *T. dubitata* (Linnaeus) in NA refer to this species.
a *haesitata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Scotosia)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pustularia Edwards, 1885 *(Triphosa)*
b *affirmaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Scotosia)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
indubitata (Grote, 1882) *(Scotosia)*
910124E *affirmata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Scotosia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC, by Dyar (1904) and Anderson (1904), as *T. progressata*, a synonym, are incorrect. They refer to *T. haesitata*.
progressata (Walker, 1862) *(Scotosia)*

Coryphista Hulst, 1896
tax info: Munroe (1954)

910128 *meadii* (Packard, 1874) *(Scotosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *meadii* (Packard, 1874) *(Scotosia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
badiaria (Edwards, 1885) *(Triphosa)*
optimata (Strecker, 1899) *(Philereme)*
b *atlantica* Munroe, 1954 *(Coryphista)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns pe
c *fumosa* Comstock, 1967 *(Coryphista)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Rheumaptera Hübner, 1822
Hydria Hübner, 1822

910129 *undulata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
b *bluff* (Bryk, 1921) *(Eucosmia)* r ak -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
910130 *prunivorata* (Ferguson, 1955) *(Calocalpe)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
910131 *hastata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *gothicata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Melanippe)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
furcifascia (Walker, 1862) *(Melanippe)*
910132 *subhastata* (Nolcken, 1870) *(Cidaria)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *albodecorata* (Blackmore, 1920) *(Eulype)* r -- -- -- -- bc u -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- --
c *confusa* (McDunnough, 1937) *(Eulype)* r ak yt -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *stygiata* (McDunnough, 1937) *(Eulype)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

Entephria Hübner, 1825
tax info: Troubridge (1997)

910138 *aurata* (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- E E E E -- -- E QC LB NF -- E --
NOTE: This species was reported only from arctic and alpine areas of QC, LB, and NF, as well as Mount Washington (NH) by Troubridge (1997). Historical records of this species elsewhere refer to *E. multivagata*.
910139 *beringiana* Troubridge, 1997 *(Entephria)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910140 *bradorata* (Munroe, 1951) *(Dasyuris)* R AK P P NU -- -- -- MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
aleutiata (Munroe, 1951) *(Dasyuris)*

910141 *kidluitata* (Munroe, 1951) *(Dasyuris)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910142 *multivagata* (Hulst, 1881) *(Scotosia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic *E. caesiata* in NA refer to this species.
caesiata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
nigrescens (Hulst, 1900) *(Scotosia)*
910143 *takuata* Taylor, 1908 *(Entephria)* R AK YT -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910144 *lagganata* Taylor, 1908 *(Entephria)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910145 *lynda* Troubridge, 1997 *(Entephria)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910146 *polata* (Duponchel, 1830) *(Larentia)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- MB E E E -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from ON, QC, and LB are erroneous; this species was reported from the arctic zone only as far east as Churchill (MB) by Troubridge (1997).
fumidotata (Walker, 1863) *(Larentia)*
ursata (Munroe, 1951) *(Dasyuris)*
910147 *punctipes* (Curtis, 1835) *(Oporabia)* R -- -- NT NU -- -- -- E -- E E -- -- -- --
NOTE: According to Troubridge (1997), this species is restricted to the High Arctic. The records from MB, QC, and LB by Munroe (1954) are assumed to refer to other *Entephria* species.
brullei (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Larentia)*
910148 *separata* Troubridge, 1997 *(Entephria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC LB NF NB NS --

Mesoleuca Hübner, 1825

910150 *ruficillata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Melanthia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
910151 *gratulata* (Walker, 1862) *(Melanthia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *gratulata* (Walker, 1862) *(Melanthia)* r u -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bakeri Guedet, 1941 *(Mesoleuca)*
brunneicillata (Packard, 1874) *(Melanthia)*
b *latialbata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Mesoleuca)*
u u -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Spargania Guenée, 1857

910155 *magnoliata* Guenée, [1858] *(Spargania)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *magnoliata* Guenée, [1858] *(Spargania)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
cumatilis (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Coenocalpe)*
incommodata (Walker, 1862) *(Lobophora)*
placidata (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
ziczacata (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
b *pernotata* (Hulst, 1898) *(Hydriomena)* r u u u -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *quadripunctata* (Packard, 1871) *(Cidaria)*
d *ruptata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Spargania)*
910156 *luctuata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)**
R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *luctuata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
r ak u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
kodiakata (Packard, 1874) *(Melanippe)*
lugubrata (Staudinger, 1871) *(Cidaria)*
b *obductata* (Möschler, 1860) *(Cidaria)* r u u nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
concordata (Walker, 1862) *(Melanippe)*

Perizoma Hübner, 1825

910159 *basaliata* (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World name *P. taeniata* in NA refer to this species.
explagiata (Walker, 1863) *(Cidaria)*
taeniata of authors (not Stephens, 1831) *(Emmelesia)*
910160 *grandis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Eucymatoge)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC U NF NB NS --
NOTE: The sole known LB specimen, in the CNC, is of questionable identity.
saanichata (Swett, 1915) *(Hydriomena)*
saawichata (Swett, 1915) *(Hydriomena)*

910161 *alaskae* (Hulst, 1896) *(Coenocalpe)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910163 *alchemillata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC LB NF NB NS PE
alchemillaria (Borkhausen, 1794) *(Phalaena)*

910167 *curvilinea* (Hulst, 1896) *(Hydriomena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *curvilinea* (Hulst, 1896) *(Hydriomena)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
occidens (Hulst, 1898) *(Hydriomena)*
b *foxi* (Wright, 1924) *(Venusia)*

910168 *costiguttata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Hydriomena)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910171 *custodiata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eubolia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- --
carnata (Packard, 1874) *(Phibalapteryx)*
gueneeata (Packard, 1876) *(Ochyria)*
polygrammata (Hulst, 1896) *(Coenocalpe)*

Anticlea Stephens, 1831

tax info: Rindge (1967)

910172 *vasiliata* Guenée, [1858] *(Anticlea)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
niveifasciata (Hulst, 1900) *(Mesoleuca)*
rigidata (Walker, 1863) *(Cidaria)*
spilosaria (Walker, 1860) *(Macaria)*
vasaliata of authors, [no date] *(Anticlea)*

910173 *multiferata* (Walker, 1863) *(Camptogramma)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

tribe Stamnodini Forbes, 1948

Stamnodes Guenée, 1857

910176 *gibbicostata* (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species on historical BC lists is erroneous. BC populations were described as *S. blackmorei* by Swett (1915).
costinotata (Walker, 1863) *(Larentia)*
oeniformis (Harvey, 1874) *(Larentia)*
strigularia (Minot, 1869) *(Anisopteryx)*

910177 *blackmorei* Swett, 1915 *(Stamnodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910192 *topazata* (Strecker, 1899) *(Marmopteryx)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *topazata* (Strecker, 1899) *(Marmopteryx)*
b *albida* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Stamnodes)*
c *apicata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Stamnodes)*
d *arctica* (Thierry-Mieg, 1911) *(Fidonia)*

910202 *marmorata* (Packard, 1871) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *marmorata* (Packard, 1871) *(Tephrina)*
b *odontata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Marmopteryx)*

Stamnoctenis Warren, 1901

910206 *morrisata* (Hulst, 1887) *(Marmopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
volucer (Hulst, 1896) *(Xanthorhoe)*

910207 *pearsalli* (Swett, 1914) *(Stamnodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Xanthorhoini Pierce, 1914

Xanthorhoe Hübner, 1825

910211 *labradorensis* (Packard, 1867) *(Coremia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historically, the Old World name *X. designata* was used to refer to this species.
designata of authors (not Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)*
emendata (Pearsall, 1914) *(Gypsochroa)*

910212 *packardata* McDunnough, 1945 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
gynandrata (Pearsall, 1914) *(Gypsochroa)*

910213 *abrasaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *(Larentia)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
b *congregata* (Walker, 1862) *(Thera)*
nigrofasciata (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)*
c *trilineata* (Warren, 1904) *(Lampropteryx)*
salvata (Pearsall, 1913) *(Petrophora)*
d *aquilonaria* Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910214 *iduata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Melanippe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historically, the Old World name *X. fluctuata* (Linnaeus) was used to refer to this species.
planata Taylor, 1908 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910215 *macdunnoughi* Swett, 1918 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910216 *ramaria* Swett & Cassino, 1920 *(Xanthorhoe)* R AK YT NT -- EP AB SK MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --

910217 *delectaria* Cassino & Swett, 1920 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910218 *lagganata* Swett & Cassino, 1920 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- U NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from YT have not been verified and may refer to other *Xanthorhoe* species. Populations in western NA were treated under the Palaearctic name *X. incursata* until recently (Schmidt & Anweiler 2010a).
harveyata Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Xanthorhoe)*
incursata of authors (not Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)*

910219 *reclivisata* Swett & Cassino, 1920 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910220 *baffinensis* McDunnough, 1939 *(Xanthorhoe)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC P -- -- -- --

910221 *algidata* (Möschler, 1874) *(Cidaria)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
dodata Swett & Cassino, 1920 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910222 *pontiaria* Taylor, 1906 *(Xanthorhoe)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper's (2007) SK record is deemed erroneous; this is a West Coast species.

910223 *fossaria* Taylor, 1906 *(Xanthorhoe)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *fossaria* Taylor, 1906 *(Xanthorhoe)*
b *blackmorei* Swett, 1918 *(Xanthorhoe)*
c *atlinensis* Swett, 1918 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910224E *montanata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
E E -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Nearctic records of this Palaearctic species are erroneous. It probably crept into the Hodges et al. (1983) list on the basis of a specimen from AK in the CNC, that has since been redetermined as *X. pontiaria*. An unvouchered record for MB by Hanham (1901) is presumed to refer to another species of *Xanthorhoe*.

910227 *decoloraria* (Esper, [1806]) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *decoloraria* (Esper, [1806]) *(Geometra)*
anticostiata (Strecker, 1899) *(Ochyria)*
immediata (Grote, 1882) *(Rheumaptera)*
munitata (Hübner, 1809) *(Geometra)*
strigata (Packard, 1867) *(Cidaria)*
b *convallaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Coremia)*
c *nemorella* Hulst, 1896 *(Xanthorhoe)*
illocata Hulst, 1896 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910228 *alticolata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Xanthorhoe)*
R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910229 *defensaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Coremia)* R AK -- -- -- BC E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from BC and AK east to western MB, but that is erroneous, there are no confirmed records east of BC.
amorata (Hulst, 1900) *(Hydriomena)*
californiata (Packard, 1871) *(Coremia)*
conciliaria Swett, 1916 *(Xanthorhoe)*
gigantaria Swett, 1916 *(Xanthorhoe)*
mephistaria (Swett, 1915) *(Petrophora)*
suppuraria Swett, 1916 *(Xanthorhoe)*
thanataria Swett, 1916 *(Xanthorhoe)*

910231 *ferrugata* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *ferrugata* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)* r u u nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
inclinataria (Walker, 1863) *(Cidaria)*
unidentaria (Haworth, 1809) *(Geometra)*
b *infumata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Xanthorhoe)*
u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *alaskae* Cassino & Swett, 1925 *(Xanthorhoe)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910232 *clarkeata* Ferguson, 1987 *(Xanthorhoe)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910233 *borealis* Hulst, 1896 *(Xanthorhoe)* R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species may be conspecific with *X. ferrugata*, but records are retained here pending taxonomic work.
910234 *lacustrata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Melanippe)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
910235E *dentilinea* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Xanthorhoe)*
E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous; this is a southern Great Basin species.

Epirrhoe Hübner, 1825

910238 *alternata* (Müller, 1764) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
sociata (Borkhausen, 1794) *(Phalaena)*
910239 *plebeculata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Coremia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *plebeculata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Coremia)* u -- -- -- -- u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rubrosuffusata (Packard, 1871) *(Cidaria)*
b *vivida* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Epirrhoe)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910240 *sperryi* Herbulot, 1951 *(Epirrhoe)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: Forbes (1948) used the Palaearctic name *E. hastulata* in NA, with a note that it was of uncertain identification. Nearctic material has since been described as *E. sperryi*. Similarly, historical records of the Palaearctic name *E. tristata* refer to *E. sperryi* as well.
hastulata of authors (not Hübner, 1790) *(Geometra)*
tristata of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*

Euphyia Hübner, 1825

910244 *intermediata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Melanippe)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World name *E. unangulata* in NA refer to this species.
amnicularia (Boisduval, 1840) *(Melanippe)*
amniculata (Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)*
ideata (Walker, 1862) *(Melanippe)*
unangulata of authors (not Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*

Enchoria Hulst, 1896

910247 *lacteata* (Packard, 1876) *(Ochyria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Zenophleps Hulst, 1896

910250 *lignicolorata* (Packard, 1874) *(Coremia)* R U -- -- -- BC U U U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most populations in western NA probably are *Z. alpinata*, but published records are retained here as uncertain, pending taxonomic work. The subspecies victoria was described from BC.
a *lignicolorata* (Packard, 1874) *(Coremia)* u u -- -- -- u u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *victoria* Taylor, 1906 *(Zenophleps)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910252 *alpinata* Cassino, 1927 *(Zenophleps)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rosa Cassino, 1927 *(Zenophleps)*

Psychophora Kirby, 1824

910254 *sabini* Kirby, 1824 *(Psychophora)** R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- P P P LB -- -- -- --
a *sabini* Kirby, 1824 *(Psychophora)*
sabiniaria (Packard, 1876) *(Glaucopteryx)*
b *polaris* Hulst, [1903] *(Psychophora)*
910255 *phocata* (Möschler, 1862) *(Cidaria)* R -- YT NT NU BC -- -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
910256 *suttoni* Heinrich, 1942 *(Psychophora)* R U YT -- NU BC AB -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Western material identified as this species is of uncertain taxonomic status and may represent a new species. Published *P. suttoni* records are provisionally listed here pending taxonomic work. The species was listed as uncertain in AK by Ferris et al. (2012).

Orthonama Hübner, 1825

910258 *obstipata* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- M M M M ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: In western Canada this species is considered a regular breeding migrant that cannot overwinter there.
alternata (Walker, 1866) *(Coremia)*
brunneipennis (Hulst, 1896) *(Nycterosea)*

exagitata (Walker, 1862) *(Camptogramma)*
fluviata (Hübner, 1799) *(Geometra)*
gemmaria (Boisduval, 1840) *(Larentia)*
marginata (Mathew, 1906) *(Nycterosea)*
mortuaria (Schaus, 1908) *(Plemyria)*
obruptata (Walker, 1863) *(Coremia)*
obsoleta (Mathew, 1906) *(Nycterosea)*
olivacea (Mathew, 1906) *(Nycterosea)*
peracutata (Walker, 1862) *(Cidaria)*
pigrata (Walker, 1866) *(Coremia)*
signataria (Walker, 1863) *(Camptogramma)*

910259 *evansi* McDunnough, 1920 *(Orthonama)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC E NF NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) was erroneous, the location is in NF.

Costaconvexa Agenjo, 1949

910260 *centrostrigaria* (Wollaston, 1858) *(Coremia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
interruptata (Rebel, 1894) *(Cidaria)*
latirupta (Walker, 1866) *(Phibalapteryx)*
luscinata (Zeller, 1873) *(Cidaria)*
mediata (Walker, 1862) *(Phibalapteryx)*
paranensis (Schaus, 1901) *(Plemyria)*

Disclisioprocta Wallengren, 1861

910261 *stellata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Scotosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
albosignata (Packard, 1873) *(Scotosia)*
balteolata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865) *(Larentia)*
impauperata (Walker, 1862) *(Scotosia)*

tribe Asthenini Warren, 1894

Hydrelia Hübner, 1825

910263 *lucata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Asthena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
910264 *condensata* (Walker, 1862) *(Melanthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
910265 *terraenovae* Krogerus, 1954 *(Hydrelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NF -- -- --
910266 *inornata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E E ON QC -- E NB NS --
NOTE: Western Canadian material, including recently collected AB specimens, is now thought to be *H. lucata*. The NF material reported by Krogerus (1954) was redetermined as *H. lucata* as well (Morris 1980).
exhumata (Pearsall, 1906) *(Euchoeca)*
910267 *albifera* (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
albogilvaria (Morrison, 1874) *(Acidalia)*
triseriata (Packard, 1874) *(Corycia)*
910268 *brunneifasciata* (Packard, 1876) *(Asthena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An unvouchered MB record by Brodie (1929) is assumed to be erroneous, and probably refers to *H. albifera*; this species is otherwise known only from BC in Canada.

Venusia Curtis, 1839

910269 *cambrica* Curtis, 1839 *(Venusia)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
cambricaria Guenée, [1858] *(Venusia)*
nebulosaria (Freyer, 1852) *(Cidaria)*
scitularia (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
910270 *duodecemlineata* (Packard, 1873) *(Larentia)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- E -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada only from a BC specimen in the PFC collection that was reared from Garry Oak (*Quercus garryana* Dougl.), identified via DNA barcoding (deWaard et al. 2011). Historical reports from elsewhere in Canada are deemed erroneous, as no Canadian vouchers east of BC are known.
a *duodecemlineata* (Packard, 1873) *(Larentia)*
unipecta (Pearsall, 1906) *(Nomenia)*

b *secunda* (Pearsall, 1906) *(Nomenia)*

910271 *obsoleta* (Swett, 1916) *(Nomenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910272 *comptaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
palumbes Franclemont, 1938 *(Venusia)*
perlineata (Packard, 1874) *(Larentia)*
salienta (Pearsall, 1905) *(Euchoeca)*

910273 *pearsalli* (Dyar, 1906) *(Euchoeca)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Trichodezia Warren, 1895

910274 *albovittata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Odezia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

a *albovittata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Odezia)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns p
propriaria (Walker, 1862) *(Melanippe)*
reciprocata (Walker, 1862) *(Melanippe)*

b *tenuifasciata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Trichodezia)* u u u -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Minoa Treitschke, 1825

910277 *murinata* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)*+ XI -- -- -- -- XI XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was introduced to BC and AB to control Leafy Spurge (*Euphorbia esula* L.), but it does not appear to have become established (McClay et al. 1995).

tribe Operophterini Packard, 1876

Epirrita Hübner, 1822

910278 *autumnata* (Borkhausen, 1794) *(Phalaena)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World name *E. dilutata* in NA refer to this species.

b *henshawi* (Swett, 1917) *(Oporinia)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

c *omissa* (Harrison, 1932) *(Oporinia)* r -- yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
coarctata (Harrison, 1932) *(Oporinia)*
dayi (Harrison, 1932) *(Oporinia)*
dilutata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
latifasciata (Harrison, 1942) *(Oporinia)*
oblita (Harrison, 1932) *(Oporinia)*
suffusa (Harrison, 1932) *(Oporinia)*

910279 *undulata* (Harrison, 1942) *(Oporinia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- ON QC LB -- NB NS --
extensa (Harrison, 1942) *(Oporinia)*

Malacodea Tengström, 1869

910280 *pulchraria* (Taylor, 1907) *(Rachela)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was recently moved to *Malacodea* by Truuverk et al. (2017) following a multi-gene analysis of the tribe Operophterini that revealed its close affinity with the Palaearctic *M. regelaria* Tengström,1869.

Operophtera Hübner, 1825
tax info: Troubridge & Fitzpatrick (1993)

910281 *brumata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- NF NB NS PE
brumaria (Esper, 1800) *(Phalaena)*

910282 *bruceata* (Hulst, 1886) *(Cheimatobia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The name *O. boreata* (now a synonym of the Palaearctic *O. fagata* (Scharfenberg)) was used in Canada by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) to refer to this species.
boreata of authors (not Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)*
groenlandica Lesse, 1951 *(Operophtera)*

910282.1 *occidentalis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Rachela)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon is recognized as a full species, rather than a subspecies of *O. bruceata*, following Gwiazdowski et al. (2013). It applies to populations in coastal AK and the lower mainland of BC.
hyperborea (Hulst, 1896) *(Rachela)*

latipennis (Hulst, 1896) *(Rachela)*

910283 *danbyi* (Hulst, 1896) *(Paraptera)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Eudulini Warren, 1897

tax info: Fletcher (1954)

Eubaphe Hübner, 1823

Eudule of authors not Hübner, 1823

910286 *mendica* (Walker, 1854) *(Nudaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

biseriata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Eudule)*

910291E *unicolor* (Robinson, 1869) *(Eudule)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species has been reported on historical BC lists, but no vouchers are known north of southwestern USA, so they are deemed erroneous.

tribe Eupitheciini Tutt, 1896

Horisme Hübner, 1825

910292 *intestinata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Phibalapteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

impleta (Walker, 1866) *(Phibalapteryx)*

indoctrinata (Walker, 1863) *(Phibalapteryx)*

910293 *incana* Swett, 1918 *(Horisme)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- E --

NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *H. vitalbata* in western NA refer to this species. (The unvouchered NS record of *H. vitalbata* by Perrin & Russell (1912) is assumed to refer to *H. intestinata*, the only *Horisme* species known in eastern Canada.)

a *incana* Swett, 1918 *(Horisme)* r -- u -- -- u ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

vitalbata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*

b *columbia* McDunnough, 1927 *(Horisme)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Eupithecia Curtis, 1825

tax info: McDunnough (1949b), Bolte (1990)

910296 *palpata* Packard, 1873 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

transcanadata MacKay, 1951 *(Eupithecia)*

910301 *ornata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Historical SK and MB records (by Hooper 2007, Brodie 1929) are assumed to be erroneous; no vouchers are known east of the Rocky Mountains in Canada.

exornata Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Eupithecia)*

910302E *monacheata* [Cassino & Swett], 1922 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Bowman's (1951) record from AB refers to *E. ornata*.

910305 *columbiata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

erpata (Pearsall, 1908) *(Tephroclystis)*

holbergata (Mackay, 1951) *(Tephroclystis)*

910306 *maestosa* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

dyarata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*

harlequinaria (Dyar, 1905) *(Tephroclystia)*

910308E *subvirens* Dietze, 1875 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Report of this species from BC by Jones (1951) (under the name *E. laisata*, a synonym) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not reported from Canada by Bolte (1990).

laisata Strecker, 1899 *(Eupithecia)*

910310E *chiricahuata* McDunnough, 1944 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Report by Jones (1951) is assumed to be a misidentification; no BC vouchers are known of this species. It is otherwise known only from AZ (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).

910312 *pusillata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- E -- -- --

NOTE: This species is native to Europe and Greenland, but it has been introduced elsewhere in NA (deWaard et al. 2010). Report of this species from NF by Morris (1980) could not be verified and was not mentioned by Bolte (1990) in his revision of the group; it is assumed to be erroneous. Most historical records of this species in NA refer to *E. interruptofasciata*.

scotica Dietze, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*

910313 *interruptofasciata* Packard, 1873 *(Eupithecia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *E. sobrinata* in NA refer primarily to this species. It was often referred to as *E. sobrinata niphadophilata*, and *E. sobrinata interruptofasciata*. Both *E. niphadophilata* and *E. interruptofasciata* are now recognized as

distinct species in NA; *E. sobrinata* is restricted to the Palaearctic. The Old World name *E. pusillata* has also been used in NA to refer to *E. interruptofasciata*.

pusillata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
quebecata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*
sobrinata of authors (not Hübner, [1817]) *(Geometra)*

910315E *edna* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from AB by Bowman (1938), but that is deemed erroneous, as no vouchers are known and the species is otherwise unknown in Canada.

910317 *longipalpata* Packard, 1876 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910320 *placidata* Taylor, 1908 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from AB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), but that record is considered erroneous as no AB specimens are known. However, it is known from the Rocky Mountains in BC, just across the AB border.

910321 *unicolor* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cenataria Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*

910323 *pseudotsugata* MacKay, 1951 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910324 *miserulata* Grote, 1863 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records by Hanham (1901) and Brodie (1929) are deemed erroneous; the only known voucher specimens, in the Heath collection at UMB, are misidentified.

a *miserulata* Grote, 1863 *(Eupithecia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- nf nb ns --
grossbeckiata Swett, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*
nebulosa (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*
plumbaria (Hulst, 1900) *(Tephroclystis)*

b *zela* Swett & Cassino, 1919 *(Eupithecia)*

910326 *misturata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Use of the Palaearctic name *"E. silenata* Stndfs." by Bowman (1934) in AB refers to this species.

a *misturata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
conformata Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*
frostiata Swett, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*
harveyata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
insignificata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
minorata Taylor, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*
scelestata Taylor, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*
subfoveata (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystis)*
sublineata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*

b *delzurata* [Cassino & Swett], 1922 *(Eupithecia)*

910328 *pygmaeata* (Hübner, [1799]) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB P QC LB NF -- -- --

b *obumbrata* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb p qc lb nf -- -- --
fortunata Pearsall, 1909 *(Eupithecia)*

910329 *bryanti* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
modesta Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*

910330 *coloradensis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
carolinensis Grossbeck, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*
spenceata Cassino, 1927 *(Eupithecia)*

910332 *regina* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910333 *borealis* (Hulst, 1898) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

910335 *subfuscata* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
castigata (Hübner, 1813) *(Geometra)*
implicata Walker, 1862 *(Eupithecia)*
latipennis (Hulst, 1898) *(Tephroclystis)*

910336 *tripunctaria* Herrich-Schäffer, 1852 *(Eupithecia)*‡ R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC LB NF NB NS --
albipunctata (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*

910337 *harrisonata* MacKay, 1951 *(Eupithecia)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910338 *fletcherata* Taylor, 1907 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Western Canadian records of this species are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic concept. They are now known as *E. sharronata*.

dolorosata Pearsall, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*
promulgata Pearsall, 1909 *(Eupithecia)*

910340 *casloata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC LB NF NB NS --
bradorata McDunnough, 1930 *(Eupithecia)*
kasloata McDunnough, 1929 *(Eupithecia)*

910341	*sheppardata* McDunnough, 1938 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
910342	*affinata* Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
910343	*rotundopuncta* Packard, 1871 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	californiata Gumppenberg, 1888 *(Eupithecia)*																
910355	*exudata* Pearsall, 1909 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the BOLD database, confirmed by BCS.																
910363	*intricata* (Zetterstedt, [1839]) *(Larentia)**	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	P	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	U	--
	NOTE: Bolte (1990) reported no NS records to support the report by Ferguson (1954a), but the species likely occurs there. The Palaearctic name *E. arceuthata* was used by Prentice (1963) to refer to this species in Canada.																
	b *taylorata* Swett, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*	r	--	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	p	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	u	--
	arceuthata of authors (not Freyer, 1842) *(Larentia)*																
	chagnonii Swett, 1911 *(Eupithecia)*																
	gibsonata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																
910365	*satyrata* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	b *intimata* Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*																
	c *dodata* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	divinula Cassino & Swett, 1924 *(Eupithecia)*																
	fumata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																
	mackieata Cassino & Swett, 1925 *(Eupithecia)*																
	slocanata Taylor, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*																
	terminata Taylor, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*																
910366	*nimbicolor* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*	R	AK	YT	P	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	P	NS	--
	adornata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*																
	inclarata Cassino & Swett, 1924 *(Eupithecia)*																
	incresata Pearsall, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																
	obscurior (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*																
910367	*strattonata* Packard, 1873 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
910368	*cimicifugata* Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--
	grata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																
910369	*russeliata* Swett, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	U	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	NOTE: The MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.																
	a *russeliata* Swett, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	sk	u	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	--
	b *brauneata* Swett, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*																
910370	*ammonata* McDunnough, 1929 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
910371	*swettii* Grossbeck, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--
	ritaria Cassino, 1927 *(Eupithecia)*																
910372	*indistincta* Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	U	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	NOTE: The ON record by Forbes (1948) could not be verified.																
910373	*zygadeniata* Packard, 1876 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Specimens from YT actually represent an undescribed species near *E. zygadeniata*, but they are listed here pending formal description. The Hanham (1901) MB record could not be verified and is deemed erroneous.																
	tenebrescens (Hulst, 1900) *(Tephroclystis)*																
910374	*cretaceata* (Packard, 1874) *(Larentia)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	--	--
	fenestrata Millière, 1874 *(Eupithecia)*																
910376	*behrensata* Packard, 1876 *(Eupithecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	monterata Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*																
	perillata Pearsall, 1912 *(Eupithecia)*																
910377E	*multiscripta* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The report of this species from BC by Anderson (1904) and Jones (1951) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not reported from Canada by Bolte (1990). It may be based on non-BC material in the RBCM.																
910378	*sewardata* Bolte, 1977 *(Eupithecia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
910379	*sharronata* Bolte, 1990 *(Eupithecia)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	U	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--
	NOTE: Records by Prentice (1963) of *E. fletcherata* from SK are likely this species, but that has not been verified.																
910380	*gelidata* Möschler, 1860 *(Eupithecia)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	compactata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																
	flebilis (Hulst, 1900) *(Tephroclystis)*																
	hyperboreata Staudinger, 1861 *(Eupithecia)*																
	lagganata (Taylor, 1910) *(Eupethecia [sic])*																
	nordeggensis Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*																
910381	*multistrigata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	spaldingi Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*																

910382 *perfusca* (Hulst, 1898) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *E. innotata* in NA refer to this species.
alberta Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
cootenaiata (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystia)*
hanhami Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
innotata of authors (not Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)*
kootenaiata Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Eupithecia)*
winnata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*
youngata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
910383 *annulata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS U
NOTE: The PE record by Prentice (1963) could not be verified.
filmata Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*
limnata Pearsall, 1909 *(Eupithecia)*
orfordata Cassino, 1927 *(Eupithecia)*
usurpata Pearsall, 1909 *(Eupithecia)*
vinsullata MacKay, 1951 *(Eupithecia)*
910384 *olivacea* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910386 *lachrymosa* (Hulst, 1900) *(Tephroclystis)* R E -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An AK voucher reported by Ferris et al. (2012) is erroneous; it shares a DNA barcode with *E. succenturiata* rather than with other *E. lachrymosa* specimens.
georgii McDunnough, 1929 *(Eupithecia)*
kananaskata MacKay, 1951 *(Eupithecia)*
910387 *lafontaineata* Bolte, 1990 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *E. undata* in western NA by McDunnough (1949b) and others refer to this species, although the LB record of *E. undata* by Moeschler (1883) refers to some other *Eupithecia* species. *Eupithecia undata* is strictly Palaearctic (Bolte 1990).
undata of authors not Freyer, 1842 *(Eupithecia)*
910388 *lariciata* (Freyer, 1841) *(Larentia)*‡ R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
bifasciata (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystis)*
catskillata Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*
fasciata Taylor, 1910 *(Eupithecia)*
luteata Packard, 1867 *(Eupithecia)*
910389 *niphadophilata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Tephroclystis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of "*E. sobrinata niphadophilata*" in NA refer to this species; *E. sobrinata* is restricted to the Palaearctic.
910390 *subcolorata* (Hulst, 1898) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910392 *assimilata* Doubleday, 1856 *(Eupithecia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB U --
NOTE: The NS records by Ferguson (1954a) and Prentice (1963) could not be verified.
fumosa (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)*
910397 *tenuata* Hulst, 1880 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from BC by Dyar (1904) of the Old World species *E. linariata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) refers to this species.
910399 *agnesata* Taylor, 1908 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
barnesi Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*
910402 *stellata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910403 *bowmani* Cassino & Swett, 1923 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P P ON P -- -- -- -- --
910405 *niveifascia* (Hulst, 1898) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
perbrunneata Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)*
910410 *johnstoni* McDunnough, 1946 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON P -- -- NB -- --
910412E *rindgei* McDunnough, 1949 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from ON by Ward et al. (1974) is assumed to be erroneous; no Canadian records were reported by Bolte (1990), and it is otherwise restricted to southwestern USA.
910414 *albicapitata* Packard, 1876 *(Eupithecia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Dyar's (1904) use of the Palaearctic name *E. laquaearia* in BC was repeated by other workers until Taylor (1908) pointed out that the North American species is *E. albicapitata*. True *E. laquaearia* is strictly Palaearctic.
laquaearia of authors not Herrich-Schäffer, 1848 *(Eupithecia)*
910415 *mutata* Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Use of the Palaearctic name *E. togata* by Forbes (1948) and others refers to *E. mutata*; *E. togata* is a synonym of *E. abietaria* (Goeze), which is strictly Palaearctic.
togata of authors (not Hübner, [1817]) *(Geometra)*
910416 *columbrata* McDunnough, 1940 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Use of the Palaearctic name *E. pini* by Forbes (1948) and others refers to *E. columbrata*; *E. pini* is a synonym of *E. abietaria* (Goeze), which is strictly Palaearctic.
pini of authors (not Retzius, 1783) *(Tinea)*

910417E *helena* Taylor, 1906 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record reported in the Lepidopterists' Society (2008) is erroneous; that record refers to *Macaria helena* (Cassino).

910418 *spermaphaga* (Dyar, 1917) *(Eucymatoge)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910421 *gilvipennata* Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910422E *scabrogata* Pearsall, 1912 *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC by various workers beginning with Blackmore (1921) and up to Jones (1951) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not reported from Canada by Bolte (1990).

910426 *absinthiata* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*‡ R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
coagulata Guenée, [1858] *(Eupithecia)*
geminata Packard, 1873 *(Eupithecia)*
meritata Pearsall, 1908 *(Eupithecia)*
packardata Taylor, 1907 *(Eupithecia)*

910427E *subapicata* Guenée, [1858] *(Eupithecia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by ESBC (1906), but that is erroneous (Pohl et al. 2015b).

910434 *anticaria* Walker, 1862 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
explanata Walker, 1862 *(Eupithecia)*

910439 *graefii* (Hulst, 1896) *(Eucymatoge)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *graefii* (Hulst, 1896) *(Eucymatoge)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
stikineata Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*
vancouverata (Taylor, 1906) *(Eucymatoge)*
vancouverensis (Pearsall, 1910) *(Eucymatoge)*
b *tulareata* [Cassino & Swett], 1922 *(Eupithecia)*

910440 *nevadata* Packard, 1871 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *nevadata* Packard, 1871 *(Eupithecia)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
moirata Swett & Cassino, 1919 *(Eupithecia)*
probata Swett & Cassino, 1919 *(Eupithecia)*
b *geneura* Swett & Cassino, 1919 *(Eupithecia)*
c *morensata* Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Eupithecia)*

910441E *implorata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from BC by Jones (1951) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not reported from Canada by Bolte (1990).

910442E *cestata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from BC by Jones (1951) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not reported from Canada by Bolte (1990).

910444 *ravocostaliata* Packard, 1876 *(Eupithecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --

910445 *succenturiata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Geometra)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise Palaearctic species was reported from AK by Ferris et al. (2012), based on two DNA barcoded specimens.

Prorella **Barnes & McDunnough, 1918**

910454 *leucata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Tephroclystis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910462 *mellisa* (Grossbeck, 1908) *(Gymnoscelis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Pasiphila **Meyrick, 1883**
tax info: Ferguson & Mello (1996)

910466 *rectangulata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
nigrosericeata (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*
rectangularia (Boisduval, 1840) *(Eupithecia)*

tribe Trichopterygini Warren, 1984

Carsia **Hübner, 1825**

910467 *sororiata* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
a *sororiata* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)*
paludata (Thunberg, 1788) *(Phalaena)*
b *alpinata* Packard, 1873 *(Carsia)*
boreata Packard, 1873 *(Carsia)*

c *labradoriensis* (Sommer, 1898) *(Anaitis)*
d *thaxteri* Swett, 1917 *(Carsia)*
e *columbia* McDunnough, 1939 *(Carsia)*

Aplocera Stephens, 1827

910468 *plagiata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Released for biocontrol of St. John's Wort (*Hypericum perforatum* L.) in BC and SK (De Clerck-Floate & Carcamo 2011).

Acasis Duponchel, 1844

910476 *viridata* (Packard, 1873) *(Lobophora)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
eborata (Hulst, 1896) *(Agia)*

Cladara Hulst, 1896

910478 *limitaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Cleora)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *limitaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Cleora)* r -- -- -- -- u u sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
fusifasciata (Walker, 1862) *(Lobophora)*
lobophorata (Walker, 1862) *(Scotosia)*
longipennis (Walker, 1866) *(Larentia)*
reiffi (Swett, 1910) *(Nyctobia)*
b *nigroangulata* (Strecker, 1899) *(Lobophora)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910479E *anguilineata* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Lobophora)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Canadian records (in Forbes 1948, as well as in recent QC works) are based on misidentified *C. limitaria*; this was corrected in Handfield (2011).
910480 *atroliturata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Lobophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
geminata (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Larentia)*
vernata (Packard, 1873) *(Eupithecia)*

Lobophora Curtis, 1825

910481 *nivigerata* Walker, 1862 *(Lobophora)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *nivigerata* Walker, 1862 *(Lobophora)*
b *tabulata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Talledega)*
910482 *montanata* Packard, 1874 *(Lobophora)* R AK -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical AB records refer to *L. magnoliatoidata*.
nocticolata (Hulst, 1881) *(Cidaria)*
910483 *simsata* Swett, 1920 *(Lobophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1921) record from AB is assumed to be erroneous. This taxon is questionably distinct from *L. nivigerata*.
910484 *magnoliatoidata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Talledega)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon is questionably distinct from *L. nivigerata*.
910485 *canavestita* (Pearsall, 1906) *(Philopsia)* R -- YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Heterophleps Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]

910486 *refusaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- U -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from SK by Hooper (2007) and Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), but no verified specimens could be located. The NB record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) also could not be verified.
harveiata Packard, 1876 *(Heterophleps)*
refusata of authors, [no date] *(Heterophleps)*
910488 *triguttaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] *(Heterophleps)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
hexaspilata (Walker, 1866) *(Corycia)*
quadrinotata (Walker, 1863) *(Stegania)*

Dyspteris Hübner, 1818

910489 *abortivaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *(Geometra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Sterrhinae Meyrick, 1892

tax info: McGuffin (1967)

tribe Sterrhini Meyrick, 1892

Lobocleta Warren, 1906

910502E *quaesitata* (Hulst, 1880) *(Acidalia)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species in BC and AB by various historical workers are erroneous; it is restricted to southwestern USA (Covell 1970, Pohl et al. 2010, deWaard 2010).

910506E *peralbata* (Packard, 1873) *(Acidalia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is based on a misidentification of *Hydrelia albifera* (Handfield et al. 1997).

Idaea Treitschke, 1825

910523 *demissaria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Eois)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
a *demissaria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Eois)*
ferrugata (Packard, 1876) *(Eois)*
inclusaria (Walker, 1863) *(Acidalia)*
russata (Hulst, 1887) *(Eois)*
b *columbia* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Ptychopoda)*

910526 *occidentaria* (Packard, 1874) *(Hyria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
occidentata of authors, [no date] *(Idaea)*

910529 *violacearia* (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
benubia (Cassino, 1931) *(Euacidalia)*
floridaria (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)*
lacteola (Lintner, 1878) *(Acidalia)*
nimbicolor (Hulst, 1896) *(Eois)*

910534 *rotundopennata* (Packard, 1876) *(Acidalia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
hanhami (Hulst, 1898) *(Eois)*

910535 *dimidiata* (Hufnagel, 1767) *(Phalaena)*‡ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
delictata (Prout, 1913) *([unknown])*
tauricola (Wehrli, 1934) *(Ptychopoda)*

tribe Cosymbiini Prout, 1911

Pleuroprucha Möschler, 1890

910540 *insulsaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The Brodie (1929) record from Cartwright (MB) could not be verified and is far northwest of the known distribution of this species, so that is deemed erroneous. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
insularia of authors, [no date] *(Pleuroprucha)*
invariata (Walker, 1863) *(Acidalia)*
persimilata (Grote, 1863) *(Acidalia)*
placidaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)*

Cyclophora Hübner, 1822

910543 *dataria* (Hulst, 1887) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
microps (Prout, 1936) *(Cosymbia)*
piazzaria (Wright, 1924) *(Cosymbia)*

910544 *packardi* (Prout, 1936) *(Cosymbia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

910547 *pendulinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Ephyra)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *Derambila lumenaria* in NA (sometimes placed in the genus *Cosymbia*) refer to this species.
dilucidaria Rothke, 1920 *(Cyclophora)*
griseor (McDunnough, 1927) *(Cosymbia)*
lumenaria of authors (not Geyer, 1832) *(Cosymbia)*
nigricaria Rothke, 1920 *(Cyclophora)*
quadriannulata (Walker, 1863) *(Acidalia)*

tribe Timandrini Stephens, 1850

Haematopis Hübner, 1823

910554 *grataria* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
annettearia Haimbach, 1907 *(Haematopis)*
successaria (Walker, 1860) *(Rhodostrophia)*

Timandra Duponchel, 1829

910555P *amaturaria* Walker, 1866 *(Timandra)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as probable for QC by Handfield et al. (1997) and Handfield (2011). It is known from adjacent USA.
effusaria (Prout, 1936) *(Calothysanis)*

tribe Scopulini Duponchel, 1845

Scopula Schrank, 1802
tax info: Covell (1970), Sihvonen (2001)

910565 *cacuminaria* (Morrison, 1874) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
910566 *purata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E U E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from MB are based on material in the Heath collection in the UMB, that are misidentified specimens of *S. cacuminaria*. The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified. The QC record by Winn (1912) was deemed erroneous by Handfield et al. (1997).
nigrocandida (Hulst, 1898) *(Synelys)*
910567 *limboundata* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records under the Palaearctic name "*Synelys alabastaria* Hbn." in NA refer to this species. The name *alabastaria* is not listed in Scoble (1999), but was associated with *S. limboundata* by Hanham (1901).
adornata (Prout, 1907) *(Synelys)*
continuaria (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)*
enucleata (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)*
mensurata (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)*
nigrodiscalis (Hulst, 1898) *(Leptomeris)*
reconditaria (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)*
relevata (Swett, 1907) *(Synelys)*
restricata (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)*
910570 *ancellata* (Hulst, 1887) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
910571 *fuscata* (Hulst, 1887) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (2006c), based on FIDS records, could not be verified. The species was reported from the Cypress Hills of southeastern AB, by Bowman (1951), and may well occur across the border in SK.
910572 *junctaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)* R AK U NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported from YT by Lafontaine & Wood (1997), and LB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) but vouchers could not be located for either record. The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) was erroneous, the location is in NF.
a *junctaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)*
b *johnstonaria* McDunnough, 1941 *(Scopula)*
johnsonaria McDunnough, 1941 *(Scopula)*
910573 *quinquelinearia* (Packard, 1871) *(Acidalia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records east of AB are erroneous, based on misidentified material.
impunctata (Warren, 1904) *(Synelys)*
vestalialis (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Synelys)*
910574 *quadrilineata* (Packard, 1876) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- E P SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS --
NOTE: This species was listed in error by Cannings & Scudder (2007) and deWaard (2010); no vouchers are known west of SK. Forbes (1948) reported the species from NF but no vouchers could be located.
persimilis (Hulst, 1898) *(Eois)*
quadrilinearia (Hulst, 1896) *(Eois)*
910575 *frigidaria* (Möschler, 1860) *(Acidalia)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
arcticaria (Walker, 1863) *(Acidalia)*
defixaria (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)*
impauperata (Walker, 1861) *(Acidalia)*
okakaria (Packard, 1867) *(Acidalia)*

910576 *siccata* McDunnough, 1939 *(Scopula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910577 *cajanderi* (Herz, 1903) *(Acidalia)** R AK YT NT NU BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
septentrionicola McDunnough, 1939 *(Scopula)*
910578 *inductata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS PE
anticaria (Walker, 1860) *(Acidalia)*
consecutaria (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)*
delicata (Cassino, 1931) *(Acidalia)*
oliveata (Cassino, 1931) *(Acidalia)*
sobria (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)*
suppressaria (Walker, 1862) *(Acidalia)*
910579 *luteolata* (Hulst, 1880) *(Cidaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subfuscata (Taylor, 1906) *(Leptomeris)*
910580 *sideraria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Hanham (1901) MB record is deemed erroneous, this species occurs only in the West from BC to CA (McGuffin 1967).
bucephalaria (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Acidalia)*
californiaria (Packard, 1871) *(Acidalia)*
chretieni (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Acidalia)*
magnetaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)*
pacificaria (Packard, 1871) *(Acidalia)*
rubrolinearia (Packard, 1873) *(Acidalia)*
910581 *sentinaria* (Geyer, 1837) *(Haematopis)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
gracilior (Butler, 1893) *(Thamnonoma)*
spuriaria (Christoph, 1858) *(Aspilates)*

Leptostales Möschler, 1890

910585E *hepaticaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records are erroneous; this is a southeastern USA species.
910589 *rubromarginaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Forbes (1948) is erroneous and likely refers to *L. ferruminaria*; *L. rubromarginaria* is not known east of BC in Canada.
erythrata (Hulst, 1880) *(Cidaria)*
rubromarginata of authors, [no date] *(Leptostales)*
volucrata (Hulst, 1887) *(Acidalia)*
910590 *ferruminaria* (Zeller, 1872) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from the Peace River region of BC by Shepard (1999), but vouchers have not been confirmed.

subfamily Geometrinae Stephens, 1829

tax info: Ferguson (1985), McGuffin (1988)

tribe Nemoriini Gumppenberg, 1887

Chlorosea Packard, 1873

910593 *nevadaria* Packard, 1873 *(Chlorosea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
proutaria Pearsall, 1911 *(Chlorosea)*
910594 *banksaria* Sperry, 1944 *(Chlorosea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *banksaria* Sperry, 1944 *(Chlorosea)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *gracearia* Sperry, 1946 *(Chlorosea)*

Nemoria Hübner, 1818

910599 *unitaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Eunemoria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), but these may be misidentifications as no vouchers could be located. However, the species is known as far east as the Black Hills of SD (Ferguson 1985).
hudsonaria (Taylor, 1906) *(Aplodes)*
junctolinearia (Graef, 1881) *(Aplodes)*
unilinearia (Taylor, 1908) *(Aplodes)*

910608E *extremaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Racheospila)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is assumed to be erroneous, as it has not been repeated in subsequent QC lists.

910615 *darwiniata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Aplodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *darwiniata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Aplodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mentastii Guedet, 1941 *(Nemoria)*
oregonensis Cassino, 1927 *(Nemoria)*
b *punctularia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Nemoria)*
californica Prout, 1932 *(Nemoria)*

910627 *bistriaria* Hübner, 1818 *(Nemoria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
a *bistriaria* Hübner, 1818 *(Nemoria)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- --
brunnearia (Packard, 1876) *(Aplodes)*
rubrolinearia (Packard, 1873) *(Aplodes)*
b *siccifolia* (Fitch, 1857) *(Geometra)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
rubromarginaria (Packard, 1876) *(Aplodes)*

910628 *rubrifrontaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Racheospila)* R -- -- -- -- E AB P -- ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was based on misidentified *Synchlora aerata* material. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
packardaria (Grote, 1882) *(Aplodes)*

910629 *mimosaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Aplodes)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is assumed to be erroneous as no vouchers are known. It probably refers to *N. glaucomarginaria*, which had not been described at that time. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
approximaria (Packard, 1873) *(Aplodes)*
coniferaria (Packard, 1884) *(Aplodes)*
latiaria (Packard, 1873) *(Aplodes)*
tractaria (Walker, 1861) *(Iodis)*
venustus (Walsh, 1864) *(Hipparchiscus)*

910630 *glaucomarginaria* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Racheospila)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Dichorda Warren, 1900

910634 *iridaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Geometra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1901) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous. This species is otherwise unknown northwest of WI.
a *iridaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Geometra)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- ns --
b *remotaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Geometra)*
latipennis (Hulst, 1898) *(Slossonia)*

910637 *rectaria* (Grote, 1877) *(Geometra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *rectaria* (Grote, 1877) *(Geometra)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *cockerelli* Sperry, 1939 *(Dichorda)*

tribe Synchlorini Ferguson, 1969

Synchlora Guenée, 1857

910639 *aerata* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is deemed erroneous as no vouchers could be located, and the known distribution lies well to the south of LB.
a *aerata* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- --
glaucaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Aplodes)*
gracilaria (Packard, 1873) *(Eunemoria)*
mimicata (Walker, 1866) *(Geometra)*
rubivora (Riley, 1869) *(Aplodes)*
rubivoraria Packard, 1876 *(Synchlora)*
rubrifrontaria Packard, 1873 *(Synchlora)*
rufofrontaria Gumppenberg, 1895 *(Synchlora)*
b *albolineata* Packard, 1873 *(Synchlora)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
albolinearia Packard, 1876 *(Synchlora)*

c *liquoraria* Guenée, [1858] *(Synchlora)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- e -- -- -- e -- -- --
tricoloraria (Packard, 1874) *(Eunemoria)*

910640 *frondaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Synchlora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Three specimens from southern ON have recently been determined as this species via DNA barcoding, and are the first known authentic specimens from Canada. The MB record by Brodie (1929), as *S. denticularia*, a synonym, is deemed erroneous. An old voucher specimen in the MMMN has an illegible locality label (not necessarily from MB) and is probably a misidentified specimen of *S. aerata*.

a *frondaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Synchlora)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --
albicostaria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1870) *(Eucrostis)*
denticularia (Walker, 1861) *(Nemoria)*
excurvaria Packard, 1873 *(Synchlora)*
minuata (Walker, 1866) *(Thalera)*
pallida (Warren, 1900) *(Aplodes)*

b *avidaria* Pearsall, 1917 *(Synchlora)*

910647 *bistriaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Chlorosea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
clareki (Sperry, 1939) *(Cheteoscelis)*
undinaria (Strecker, 1878) *(Aplodes)*

tribe Hemitheini Bruand, 1846

Chlorochlamys Hulst, 1896

910654 *chloroleucaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Nemoria)* R -- -- -- -- -- E SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported "from NS to AB" by Belton (1988), but no specimens are known west of SK.
densaria (Walker, 1863) *(Nemoria)*
deprivata (Walker, 1863) *(Thalassodes)*
desolataria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1870) *(Geometra)*
flavilineata (Riley, 1870) *(Aplodes)*
indiscriminata (Walker, 1863) *(Nemoria)*
rectilinea (Zeller, 1872) *(Eucrostis)*

910655 *triangularis* Prout, 1912 *(Chlorochlamys)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Hemithea Duponchel, 1829

910666 *aestivaria* (Hübner, [1799]) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Hethemia Ferguson, 1969

910667 *pistasciaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Nemoria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *pistasciaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Nemoria)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
dyarii (Hulst, 1900) *(Nemoria)*
euchloraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Iodis)*
gratata (Packard, 1876) *(Nemoria)*
subcroceata (Walker, 1862) *(Nemoria)*
superata (Walker, 1866) *(Thalera)*

b *insecutata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Acidalia)*
auranticolorata (Strecker, 1899) *(Nemoria)*

Mesothea Warren, 1901

910668 *incertata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Nemoria)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *incertata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Nemoria)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
oporaria (Zeller, 1872) *(Nemoria)*

b *viridipennata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Eucrostis)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
marinaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Thamnonoma)*

subfamily Archiearinae Fletcher, 1953
tax info: McGuffin (1988)

Archiearis Hübner, 1821
Brephos Hübner, 1806

910669 *infans* (Möschler, 1862) *(Brephos)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *infans* (Möschler, 1862) *(Brephos)* r u -- nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
hamadryas (Harris, 1869) *(Brephos)*
b *oregonensis* (Swett, 1917) *(Brephos)* r u -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Leucobrephos Grote, 1874

910670 *brephoides* (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hanham (1901) referred to this species in MB under the Palaearctic name *L. middendorfi* Ménétriés.
hoyi (Grote, 1880) *(Melicleptria)*
resoluta (Zeller, 1863) *(Archiearis)*

Boudinotiana Leraut, 2002

910671E *hodeberti* Leraut, 2002 *(Boudinotiana)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was described from "Labrador", but the locality was misinterpreted and is actually in Asia; this species does not occur in NA.

subfamily Ennominae Duponchel, 1845

tribe Alsophilini Herbulot, 1962
tax info: McGuffin (1988)

Alsophila Hübner, 1825

910672 *pometaria* (Harris, 1841) *(Anisopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
autumnata (Packard, 1876) *(Anisopteryx)*
restituens (Walker, 1860) *(Anisopteryx)*

tribe Cassymini Holloway, 1994
tax info: Ferguson (2008)

Nematocampa Guenée, 1857

910676 *resistaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]) *(Microgonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
brunneolineata (Hulst, 1900) *(Eugonobapta)*
chagnoni (Swett, 1913) *(Ania)*
expunctaria Grote, 1872 *(Nematocampa)*
filamentaria Guenée, 1857 *(Nematocampa)*
limbata (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*
orfordensis Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Nematocampa)*

Protitame McDunnough, 1939

910683 *virginalis* (Hulst, 1900) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
albescens McDunnough, 1939 *(Protitame)*
discalis McDunnough, 1939 *(Protitame)*
hulstaria Bowman, 1951 *(Protitame)*
hulstiaria (Taylor, 1906) *(Diastictis)*
910684 *subalbaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Listed from MB by Hanham (1901) as "*Diastictis subalbaria* Hulst", which, according to McDunnough (1938), refers to "*Itame hulstiaria* Taylor" [now=*Protitame virginalis*] rather than "*Itame subalbaria* Packard".
matilda (Dyar, 1904) *(Cymatophora)*
pallicolor (Dyar, 1923) *(Phasiane)*

tribe Macariini Guenée, [1858]
tax info: Ferguson (2008)

***Heliomata* Grote & Robinson, 1866**

910686 *cycladata* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Heliomata)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
fulliola Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Heliomata)*

***Isturgia* Hübner, 1823**

910689 *dislocaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *dislocaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Semiothisa)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
b *malefactaria* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Phasiane)*
e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- --

***Eumacaria* Packard, 1873**

910690 *madopata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
brunneata (Packard, 1873) *(Macaria)*
latiferrugata (Walker, [1863]) *(Macaria)*

***Mellilla* Grote, 1873**

910691 *xanthometata* (Walker, 1862) *(Fidonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
chamaechrysaria Grote, 1873 *(Mellilla)*
rilevaria (Packard, 1876) *(Lythria)*
snoviaria (Packard, 1876) *(Lythria)*

***Epelis* Hulst, 1896**
Isturgia of authors not Hübner, [1823]

910693 *truncataria* (Walker, 1862) *(Fidonia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

***Psamatodes* Guenée, 1857**

pallidata group Ferguson, 2008

910695E *atrimacularia* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Macaria)*
E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Cannings & Scudder (2007) based on a misidentification; this species is known only from TX.

***Macaria* Curtis, 1826**
Itame Hübner, 1823
Semiothisa Hübner, 1818
Speranza Curtis, 1828

brunneata group Ferguson, 2008

910702 *brunneata* (Thunberg, 1784) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
ferruginaria (Packard, 1873) *(Eupistheria)*
fulvaria (Villers, 1789) *(Phalaena)*

910703E *inextricata* Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The historical QC record by Winn (1912), as "*Diastictis inceptaria*", is incorrect. Forbes (1954) treats "*inceptaria of authors*" as a synonym of *M. inextricata*, but more northern records, such as Winn's (1912) record from Montreal (QC), refer to another *Macaria* species (Handfield et al. (1997) attribute it to *M. evagaria*). (Forbes (1954) pointed out that the true *inceptaria* is a synonym of *Phalaenostola metonalis*, in the Erebidae.)
inceptaria of authors (not Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*

910705 *sulphurea* (Packard, 1873) *(Eupistheria)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC LB NF NB NS P
NOTE: Historical records of this species west of eastern MB refer to *M. amboflava*. Specimens in eastern MB share some features of *M. sulphurea* and *M. amboflava*, but were deemed closer to the former by Ferguson (2008).

olivalis (Hulst, 1898) *(Diastictis)*
sulphuraria (Packard, 1876) *(Thamnonoma)*

910706 *amboflava* (Ferguson, 1953) *(Itame)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

abruptata group Ferguson, 2008

910707 *abruptata* (Walker, 1862) *(Camptogramma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pallidula (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*

exauspicata group Ferguson, 2008

910709 *anataria* (Swett, 1913) *(Diastictis)* R E E E -- E E E MB ON QC LB NF NB NS P
NOTE: According to Ferguson (2008), historical records of this species west of ON refer to the recently described *M. boreata*. However, a specimen from Churchill (MB) shares a DNA barcode with eastern material.

910710 *boreata* (Ferguson, 2008) *(Speranza)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK P P P LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: This northern species was recently separated from *M. anataria* by Ferguson (2008).

910711E *coloradensis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Sympherta)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) incorrectly listed this species from AB; the record refers to *Eupithecia coloradensis*.

910712 *exauspicata* Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Prentice (1963) could not be verified.

coortaria group Ferguson, 2008

910715 *coortaria* (Hulst, 1887) *(Thamnonoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
enigmata (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Itame)*

910716 *hesperata* (Ferguson, 2008) *(Speranza)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

bitactata group Ferguson, 2008

910718 *bitactata* (Walker, 1862) *(Thera)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from NS are incorrect, it occurs only as far south as northern NB (Ferguson 2008).
atrosignata (Walker, 1862) *(Heterophleps)*
epigenata (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Itame)*
packardaria (Möschler, 1883) *(Halia)*

910719 *wauaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Geometra)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF XT XT --
NOTE: This species was introduced to NA in the mid 1800s (Ferguson 2008). It was once widely distributed in eastern Canada from NF to ON, but appears to have been extirpated from NB and NS since the early 1900s.

910720 *subcessaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Halia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC P E NB NS --
NOTE: The sole NF record, collected at Carbonnear by Gosse in 1832, was cited by Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980). That record is deemed erroneous, as it has not been found there since. The specimen in question is likely attributable to *M. bitactata*, or perhaps to the introduced *M. wauaria*.
perarcuata (Walker, 1862) *(Thera)*

910721E *denticulodes* (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Canadian records of this species by Prentice (1963) have been corrected to *M. decorata*; this species is restricted to southwestern USA (Ferguson 2008).

910723 *decorata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

colata group Ferguson, 2008

910724 *colata* (Grote, 1881) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *colata* (Grote, 1881) *(Phasiane)*
sericeata (Hulst, 1898) *(Diastictis)*
b *correllatum* (Hulst, 1896) *(Selidosema)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

ribearia group Ferguson, 2008

910725 *occiduaria* (Packard, 1874) *(Caulostoma)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
andersoni (Swett, 1916) *(Diastictis)*
flavicaria of authors (not Packard, 1876) *(Thamnonoma)*
orientis (Ferguson, 1953) *(Itame)*

910726 *argillacearia* (Packard, 1874) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB -- --
modestaria (Hulst, 1895) *(Tephrina)*
910727 *evagaria* (Hulst, 1900) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
910728E *flavicaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Thamnonoma)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported in Canada by many historical workers. However, according to Forbes (1948), those early reports were confused with *M. occiduaria*. *Macaria flavicaria* does not occur north of UT (Ferguson 2008).
subfalcata (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*
910729 *helena* (Cassino, 1928) *(Itame)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910730 *ribearia* (Fitch, 1848) *(Abraxas)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
aniusaria (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*
annisaria (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*
fascioferaria (Hulst, 1887) *(Thamnonoma)*
sigmaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Aspilates)*
910731 *simplex* (Dyar, 1907) *(Pygmaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Speranza [=Macaria] ungrouped Ferguson, 2008

910732 *lorquinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
tripunctaria (Packard, 1873) *(Halia)*
910733 *loricaria* (Eversmann, 1837) *(Fidonia)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
julia (Hulst, 1896) *(Sympherta)*
nubilata (Warren, 1904) *(Thamnonoma)*
910734 *plumosata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Itame)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
910735 *pustularia* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Stegania)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Blackmore (1922b) is erroneous; this is an eastern/Great Plains species (Ferguson 2008).

quadrilinearia group Ferguson, 2008

910736 *quadrilinearia* (Packard, 1873) *(Halia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous; a voucher collected at Morden (MB) has been redetermined as *M. occiduaria*.
disparata (Warren, 1904) *(Tephrina)*
inquinaria (Hulst, 1887) *(Semiothisa)*
pallescens (Grossbeck, 1907) *(Selidosema)*

notata group Ferguson, 2008

910749 *notata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records in NA under the Palaearctic name "*Philobia enotata* Guenée", a synonym of the Palaearctic species *M. regulata* (Fabricius), are erroneous. The records probably refer to *M. notata* (Linnaeus), which is similar in appearance.
a *notata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
notaria Morris, 1861 *(Macaria)*
notataria ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
enotata of authors not Guenée, [1858] *(Macaria)*
ulsterata (Pearsall, 1913) *(Philobia)*
b *appalachiata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Macaria)*
910750 *aemulataria* Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
aspirata (Pearsall, 1913) *(Philobia)*
perplexata (Pearsall, 1913) *(Philobia)*
sectomaculata Morrison, 1874 *(Macaria)*
versitata (Pearsall, 1913) *(Philobia)*
910752 *promiscuata* (Ferguson, 1974) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Ferguson (2008) makes no mention of the record from ON by Wormington (1995a), but there is no reason to doubt the species could occur in southern ON; it is known from the adjacent USA.

bicolorata group Ferguson, 2008

910756 *bisignata* Walker, 1866 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: The AB record by Prentice (1963) is a misidentification (Pohl et al. 2010). This species is restricted to White Pine (*Pinus strobus* L.), and there are no confirmed records of the moth west of ON (McGuffin 1972). The sole NF record by Prentice (1963) is unverified but plausible.
consimilata Zeller, 1872 *(Macaria)*

festa (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*
galbineata Zeller, 1872 *(Macaria)*

910757 *masquerata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
bicolorata of authors (not Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)*

910758E *bicolorata* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada refer to the recently described *M. masquerata*. *Macaria bicolorata* is found in the eastern USA and does not occur in Canada (Ferguson 2008).
praeatomata (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*

910759 *adonis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen from Raymond (AB) in the UASM may be mislabelled or an unestablished introduction; this species is otherwise known in Canada only from southern BC.

910761 *transitaria* Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *transitaria* Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)*
b *resinosae* Ferguson, 2008 *(Macaria)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --

910762E *distribuaria* (Hübner, 1825) *(Eutropa)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The unvouchered NS record from Ferguson (1954a) is deemed erroneous, as there is no menton of this species from Canada in Ferguson (2008).

910764 *minorata* Packard, 1873 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by ESBC (1906) and Forbes (1948) under a previous taxonomic arrangement. Their records refer to *M. sexmaculata*. *Macaria minorata* is not known to occur west of ON and MN. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

signaria group Ferguson, 2008

910765 *sexmaculata* Packard, 1867 *(Macaria)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *sexmaculata* Packard, 1867 *(Macaria)* r u u nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
deleta (Hulst, 1900) *(Cymatophora)*
labradoriata (Möschler, 1883) *(Semiothisa)*
unimodaria Morrison, 1874 *(Macaria)*
b *incolorata* Dyar, 1904 *(Macaria)* r u u -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
purcellata (Taylor, 1908) *(Sciagraphia)*

910766 *signaria* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Geometra)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
banksianae (Ferguson, 1974) *(Semiothisa)*
dispuncta (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
exnotata (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
fraserata (Ferguson, 1974) *(Semiothisa)*
haliata Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)*
inordinaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
irregulata Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)*
marmorata (Ferguson, 1972) *(Semiothisa)*
perplexa McDunnough, 1927 *(Macaria)*
quadrisignata Walker, 1866 *(Macaria)*
subapicaria Walker, 1863 *(Macaria)*
subapiciaria Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)*
submarmorata Walker, 1861 *(Macaria)*
unipunctaria (Wright, 1916) *(Melanolophia)*

910767 *pinistrobata* (Ferguson, 1972) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

910768 *fissinotata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
retinotata Walker, 1863 *(Macaria)*

910769 *oweni* (Swett, 1907) *(Sciagraphia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

910771 *granitata* Guenée, [1858] *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from western Canada are erroneous; this species is restricted to eastern NA (Ferguson 2008). The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified and is assumed to refer to another species in this group. *Macaria granitata* appears to be restricted to Pitch Pine (*Pinus rigida* Mill.), which does not occur in NS (Ferguson 2008; Farrar 1995).
succosata Zeller, 1872 *(Macaria)*

multilineata group Ferguson, 2008

910772 *multilineata* Packard, 1873 *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
patriciata (Grote, 1883) *(Semiothisa)*

Digrammia Gumppenberg, 1887

californiaria group Ferguson, 2008

910774 *californiaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

denticulata group Ferguson, 2008

910778 *sexpunctata* (Bates, 1886) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from BC were confirmed recently by BCS and JdW.

910779 *delectata* (Hulst, 1887) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910780 *ubiquitata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Digrammia)* R AK P -- -- BC AB P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported as possibly occurring in YT and SK by Ferguson (2008), but no vouchers are known from those regions.

910781 *denticulata* (Grote, 1883) *(Semiothisa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

nubiculata group Ferguson, 2008

910784 *nubiculata* (Packard, 1876) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910786 *curvata* (Grote, 1880) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cruciata (Grote, 1883) *(Phasiane)*

pallidata group Ferguson, 2008

910788 *triviata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
woodgateata (Cassino, 1928) *(Phasiane)*

continuata group Ferguson, 2008

910789 *continuata* (Walker, 1862) *(Anaitis)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC and AB refer to misidentified *D. setonana* material.
orillata (Walker, [1863]) *(Anaitis)*
strigularia (Walker, 1863) *(Aspilates)*

910791 *setonana* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper's (2006a) report from south-central SK is erroneous; this species does not occur east of the Rocky Mountains in AB.

910798E *atrofasciata* (Packard, 1876) *(Phasiane)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Early reports of this species from BC are erroneous, and probably refer to *D. setonana*, which was not described until 1927 (Pohl et al. 2015b).

muscariata group Ferguson, 2008

910800 *muscariata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species east of BC are erroneous, this is a Garry Oak (*Quercus garryana* Dougl.) feeder that is restricted in Canada to southwestern BC (Ferguson 2008).

a *muscariata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)*

b *respersata* (Hulst, 1880) *(Macaria)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subacuta (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*

c *teucaria* (Strecker, 1899) *(Macaria)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

910801 *extenuata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Digrammia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

eremiata group Ferguson, 2008

910802 *ocellinata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
duplicata (Packard, 1873) *(Macaria)*

910803E *ordinata* (Walker, 1862) *(Fidonia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E E -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in Canada are erroneous. The BC record by deWaard (2010) and deWaard et al. (2011) is a misidentification that likely refers to *D. sexpunctata* (Pohl et al. 2015b). Brodie (1929) reported the species from Cartwright (MB) but the only known voucher, a specimen in miscellaneous material at the end of the Heath collection in the UMB, is actually *D. equivocata*, described in 2008. The NB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is also deemed erroneous.

910804 *sublacteolata* (Hulst, 1887) *(Semiothisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lapitaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Macaria)*

910805 *eremiata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Psamatodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gradata (Walker, 1861) *(Tephrina)*
retectata (Walker, 1861) *(Tephrina)*
retentata (Walker, 1861) *(Tephrina)*
subcinctaria (Walker, 1863) *(Macaria)*

equivocata group Ferguson, 2008

910806 *equivocata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Digrammia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

rippertaria group Ferguson, 2008

910807 *rippertaria* (Duponchel, 1830) *(Phasiane)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
demaculata (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Phasiane)*
hebetata of authors (not Hulst, 1881) *(Phasiane)*
ponderosa (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Phasiane)*

910808E *hebetata* (Hulst, 1881) *(Phasiane)* E -- E E -- E E E E E E E -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records are based on a previous taxonomic arrangement, and refer to *D. rippertaria*. *Digrammia hebetata* is restricted to southwestern USA, occurring only as far north as CO and UT (Ferguson 2008).

910809 *decorata* (Grossbeck, 1907) *(Sciagraphia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arubrescens McDunnough, 1939 *(Digrammia)*
sinuata (Warren, 1904) *(Lozogramma)*
suffusata (McDunnough, 1939) *(Semiothisa)*

910814 *mellistrigata* (Grote, 1873) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --

910816 *subminiata* (Packard, 1873) *(Panagra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
meadiaria (Packard, 1874) *(Phasiane)*
snoviata (Packard, 1876) *(Phasiane)*

910817 *neptaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
cinereata (Bates, 1886) *(Phasiane)*
flavofasciata (Packard, 1871) *(Panagra)*
sinuata (Packard, 1874) *(Phasiane)*
trifasciata (Packard, 1874) *(Phasiane)*

910818 *irrorata* (Packard, 1876) *(Phasiane)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *irrorata* (Packard, 1876) *(Phasiane)*
b *venosata* (McDunnough, 1939) *(Semiothisa)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *rubricata* Ferguson, 2008 *(Digrammia)*

910822 *gnophosaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: The NB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), repeated by Webster et al. (2005), is unverified.
caesiaria (Hulst, 1888) *(Semiothisa)*
da (Dyar, 1916) *(Macaria)*
infectaria (Walker, 1862) *(Camptogramma)*
reductaria (Walker, 1863) *(Macaria)*

Rindgea **Ferguson, 2008**

maricopa group Ferguson, 2008

910824E *nigricomma* (Warren, 1904) *(Semiothisa)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Brodie's (1929) record from MB, as "*Phiasane nigrocomina* Warren", is a misspelling of *nigricomma*, and is erroneous. Ferguson (2008) reports that historical records of this taxon in Canada refer to *Digrammia ocellinata*, but Brodie's MB record probably refers to something else; MB would be a significant range extension for *D. ocellinata* in Canada and is not likely. Historical records of the Palaearctic species *Sciagraphia heliothidata* (Guenée) in NA also refer to this species.
nigrocomina McDunnough, 1938 *(Rindgea)*

Fernaldella **Hulst, 1896**
Narraga Walker, 1862

910837 *fimetaria* (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Fidonia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
angelata Wright, 1923 *(Fernaldella)*
halesaria (Zeller, 1875) *(Fidonia)*
partitaria (Grote, 1883) *(Fidonia)*

tribe Boarmiini Duponchel, 1845

Dasyfidonia Packard, 1876
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

910840 *avuncularia* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Fidonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Orthofidonia Packard, 1876
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

910842 *tinctaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
910843 *exornata* (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: Recent DNA barcode work by BCS indicates that all western Canadian *Orthofidonia* are *O. tinctaria*. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
albifusata (Walker, 1863) *(Cidaria)*
deceptata (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*
910844 *flavivenata* (Hulst, 1898) *(Sciagraphia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: SK and MB records (Hooper 2006b, Troubridge & Lafontaine 2003) are thought to be dark specimens of *O. tinctaria*, with which this species has been confused. Confirmed specimens of *O. flavivenata* have been collected only as far west as Manitoulin Island (ON).

Hesperumia Packard, 1873
tax info: Rindge (1974c), McGuffin (1977)

910845 *sulphuraria* Packard, 1873 *(Hesperumia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
baltearia (Hulst, 1880) *(Rumia)*
duaria Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Hesperumia)*
ochreata Packard, 1873 *(Hesperumia)*
unicoloraria (Hulst, 1886) *(Rumia)*
910847 *latipennis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Alcis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Neoalcis McDunnough, 1920
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

910849 *californiaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Boarmia)* R AK -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A record from Taber Provincial Park (AB) collected by E.M. Pike is surprising. It may be an accidentally introduced individual of this species, which is not expected east of BC.
latifasciaria (Packard, 1873) *(Hemerophila)*

Ematurga Lederer, 1853
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

910850 *amitaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Fidonia)* R E -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from AK to NS by Powell & Opler (2009). The AK record was deemed erroneous by Ferris et al. (2012). Ward et al.'s (1974) report of the Palaearctic species *E. atomaria* (L.) from ON almost certainly refers to this species; true *E. atomaria* is restricted to the Old World.
faxonii (Minot, 1869) *(Fidonia)*

Hypomecis Hübner, 1821
Pseudoboarmia McDunnough, 1920

910853E *umbrosaria* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Cymatophora)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species are erroneous; it is restricted to southeastern USA.

Glenoides McDunnough, 1920
tax info: Blanchard (1973)

910858 *texanaria* (Hulst, 1888) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This recent Canadian record was collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and confirmed by BCS.

Glena **Hulst, 1896**
tax info: Rindge (1965), McGuffin (1977)

910863 *nigricaria* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Selidosema)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rusticaria (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Cleora)*

910864 *cribrataria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: A specimen collected in NS in 2017 by F. McEvoy requires confirmation.
fuliginaria (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)*

910865 *cognataria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Anagoga)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The Beech Grove (QC) record by Handfield et al. (1997) and others is erroneous, based on a databasing error. This species is restricted to the coast of Atlantic Canada.
acidaliaria (Walker, 1863) *(Aspilates)*
crassata (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*
infixaria (Walker, 1863) *(Aspilates)*
insaria (Dyar, 1909) *(Selidosema)*
muricolor (Hulst, 1896) *(Selidosema)*
umatillaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Anisodes)*

Stenoporpia **McDunnough, 1920**
tax info: Rindge (1968), McGuffin (1977)

910874 *polygrammaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
910876E *dissonaria* (Hulst, 1896) *(Alcis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species in BC by Jones (1951) is erroneous; it is otherwise not known north of CO and UT (Rindge 1968).
910878 *pulmonaria* (Grote, 1881) *(Cymatophora)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *pulmonaria* (Grote, 1881) *(Cymatophora)*
b *dejecta* (Hulst, 1896) *(Alcis)*
c *lita* Rindge, 1968 *(Stenoporpia)*
d *albescens* (Hulst, 1896) *(Selidosema)* r ak -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
e *satisfacta* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Cleora)*
r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
f *vicaria* Rindge, 1968 *(Stenoporpia)*

910888 *separataria* (Grote, 1883) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
umbraria McDunnough, 1925 *(Stenoporpia)*

910889 *excelsaria* (Strecker, 1899) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *excelsaria* (Strecker, 1899) *(Boarmia)*
b *pullata* Rindge, 1968 *(Stenoporpia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Glaucina **Hulst, 1896**
tax info: Rindge (1959)

910988 *spaldingata* (Cassino & Swett, 1923) *(Coenocharis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from a single specimen collected at Anarchist Mountain (BC) recently by D. Holden, confirmed by BCS.

Aethalura **McDunnough, 1920**
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

910988 *intertexta* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified; the species is known as far northeast as Lake Mistassini (QC) (Handfield 2011), and it may occur in LB as well. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
a *intertexta* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc u nf nb ns p
anticaria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
intextata of authors, [no date] *(Aethalura)*
submuraria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
b *fumata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Aethaloptera)*
r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Iridopsis Warren, 1894
tax info: Rindge (1966), McGuffin (1977)

910993 *clivinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *clivinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
b *impia* (Rindge, 1966) *(Anacamptodes)*
c *profanata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Cleora)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911000 *vellivolata* (Hulst, 1881) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- E P SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there. The NF record by Prentice (1963) could not be verified but is plausible, although more recently collected NF material has been corrected to *I. larvaria* via DNA barcoding.

911001 *ephyraria* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
expressaria (Walker, 1863) *(Tephrina)*
takenaria (Pearsall, 1909) *(Cleora)*

911002 *humaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Dyar (1904), as "*I. humaria emasculatum*", under a previous taxonomic arrangement; BC specimens are *I. emasculatum*, which is now recognized as a full species. The Prentice (1963) NB record could not be verified.
a *humaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
illaudata (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
intractaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
intraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
b *pallida* (Rindge, 1966) *(Anacamptodes)*

911007 *larvaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified, but is plausible.

911008 *emasculatum* (Dyar, 1904) *(Selidosema)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical AB records of this species refer to *I. larvaria*. *Iridopsis emasculatum* is a strictly western species that does not occur in AB (Pohl et al. 2013).

Anavitrinella McDunnough, 1922
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

911009 *pampinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
a *pampinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
collecta (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
fraudulentaria (Zeller, 1872) *(Boarmia)*
frugaliaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
nubiferaria (Swett, 1913) *(Cleora)*
psilogrammaria (Zeller, 1872) *(Boarmia)*
stygia (Franclemont, 1938) *(Vitrinella)*
b *erosiata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Phibalapteryx)*

911011 *addendaria* (Grossbeck, 1908) *(Alcis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Cleora Curtis, 1825
tax info: Rindge (1972), McGuffin (1977)

911013 *sublunaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Hanham (1901) MB record (as *C. atrolinearia*, a synonym) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise unknown northwest of IL and southern ON (Rindge 1972, McGuffin 1977).
areataria Broadwell, 1907 *(Cleora)*
atrolinearia (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)*
transfixaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*

911014 *projecta* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
manitoba (Grossbeck, 1911) *(Selidosema)*

Gnophos Treitschke, 1825
tax info: McGuffin (1977), Smiles (1979)

911015 *macguffini* Smiles, 1978 *(Gnophos)* R AK YT NT NU BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Ectropis Hübner, 1825
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

911016 *crepuscularia* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)** R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
abraxaria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
cineraria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
divisaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
fernaldaria (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)*
fumataria (Minot, 1869) *(Tephrosia)*
intrataria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
occiduaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrosia)*
signaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
spatiosaria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
virginiaria (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)*

Protoboarmia McDunnough, 1920
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

911017 *porcelaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
a *porcelaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Boarmia)*
filaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
maestosa (Hulst, 1898) *(Alcis)*
b *indicataria* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* r -- yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc u nf nb ns pe

Epimecis Hübner, 1825
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

911018 *hortaria* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)*ǂ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
amplaria (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)*
carbonaria Haimbach, 1915 *(Epimecis)*
cineraria (Martyn, 1797) *(Geometra)*
dendraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Bronchelia)*
disserptaria (Walker, 1860) *(Bronchelia)*
gravilinearia (Andrews, 1878) *(Bronchelia)*
liriodendraria (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
virginaria Herbst, 1785 *(Epimecis)*

tribe Melanolophiini Forbes, 1948
tax info: Rindge (1990)

Eufidonia Packard, 1876
tax info: McGuffin (1977)

911039 *convergaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
famulata (Hulst, 1887) *(Lozogramma)*
911040 *notataria* (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- E E SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS EP
NOTE: Historical records of this species were confused with *M. convergaria*; old records from BC and AB refer to that species. The NF record by Prentice (1963) could not be verified. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
bicoloraria (Minot, 1869) *(Fidonia)*
fidoniata (Walker, 1862) *(Larentia)*
911041 *discospilata* (Walker, 1862) *(Fidonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
quadripunctata (Morrison, 1874) *(Fidonia)*

Melanolophia Hulst, 1896
tax info: McGuffin (1977), Rindge (1964, 1990)

911057 *imitata* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *imitata* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subgenericata Dyar, 1904 *(Melanolophia)*
subimitata Forbes, 1948 *(Melanolophia)*
b *barbara* McDunnough, 1940 *(Melanolophia)*
c *cana* Rindge, 1964 *(Melanolophia)*

911059 *canadaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS U
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) could not be verified but is plausible.
a *canadaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrosia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns u
b *crama* Rindge, 1964 *(Melanolophia)*
carbonata Cassino & Swett, 1923 *(Melanolophia)*
c *choctawae* Rindge, 1964 *(Melanolophia)*

911060 *signataria* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *signataria* (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)* r -- -- -- -- -- p sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
ejectaria (Walker, 1860) *(Boarmia)*
patularia (Walker, 1861) *(Boarmia)*
b *timucuae* Rindge, 1964 *(Melanolophia)*

tribe Bistonini Stephens, 1850
tax info: Rindge (1975), McGuffin (1977)

Biston Leach, 1815

911062 *betularia* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
b *cognataria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Amphydasis [sic])* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc u nf nb ns pe
fortitaria (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Amphidasis)*
mesle (Forbes, 1928) *(Lycia)*
swettaria (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Amphidasis)*
c *contrasta* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Amphidasis)*

Lycia Hübner, 1825

911072 *ursaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Biston)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
911074 *rachelae* (Hulst, 1896) *(Apocheima)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P -- -- -- --

Hypagyrtis Hübner, 1818

911075 *unipunctata* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *unipunctata* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phalaena)*
deplanaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Paraphia)*
exsuperata (Walker, 1863) *(Macaria)*
fidoniaria (Walker, 1862) *(Macaria)*
impropriata (Walker, 1861) *(Macaria)*
mamurraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Paraphia)*
nubecularia (Guenée, [1858]) *(Paraphia)*
pustularia Hübner, 1818 *(Hypagyrtis)*
subatomaria (Wood, 1839) *(Timandra)*
triplicipunctata (Fitch, 1860) *(Amilapis)*
unipunctaria (Packard, 1876) *(Paraphia)*
b *nullaria* (Hübner, 1793) *(Phalaena)*

911077 *piniata* (Packard, 1870) *(Paraphia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
guttata (Hulst, 1901) *(Alcis)*

Phigalia Duponchel, 1829

911079 *titea* (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
cinctaria French, 1878 *(Phigalia)*
deplorans Franclemont, 1938 *(Phigalia)*
mephistaria Reiff, 1913 *(Phigalia)*
nevadaria (Hulst, 1896) *(Rhaphidodemas)*
revocata Walker, 1863 *(Phigalia)*
titearia (Hübner, 1825) *(Deileptenia)*

911080 *denticulata* Hulst, 1900 *(Phigalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada from a single specimen collected at Point Pelee (ON) by A. Wormington in 1990. A photo of the specimen is on file in the CNC.

911081 *strigataria* (Minot, 1869) *(Anisopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
olivacearia (Morrison, 1874) *(Hybernia)*

911082 *plumogeraria* (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
immaculariа (Cassino & Swett, 1922) *(Coniodes)*
plumigeraria (Hulst, 1888) *(Boarmia)*

Paleacrita Riley, 1876

911083 *vernata* (Peck, 1795) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS U
NOTE: The PE record by Belton (1988) and others could not be verified.
sericeiferata (Walker, 1863) *(Anisopteryx)*
speciosa Hulst, 1898 *(Paleacrita)*

911084E *merriccata* Dyar, [1903] *(Paleacrita)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from Toronto (ON) by McGuffin (1977) and Riotte (1992) is erroneous, based on misfiled specimens of *Semioscopis merriccella* (Depressariidae) in the ROM.

Erannis Hübner, 1825

911086 *tiliaria* (Harris, 1841) *(Hybernia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of this species in BC refer to *E. vancouverensis*, long considered a subspecies of *E. tiliaria*. However, *E. tiliaria* was long suspected to occur in BC's Peace River region, and was recently confirmed there, in the Fort St. John area (Pohl et al. 2015b).
coloradata Hulst, 1896 *(Erannis)*

911087 *vancouverensis* Hulst, 1896 *(Erannis)* R -- -- -- -- BC E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: McGuffin's (1977) report of this species as far east as SK is erroneous, it is restricted in Canada to BC. The report by ESBC (1906) of the Palaearctic *E. defoliaria* (Clerck) in BC refers to this species.
brunneata Cassino & Swett, 1923 *(Erannis)*

tribe Baptini Forbes, 1948

Lomographa Hübner, 1825
tax info: Rindge (1979), McGuffin (1981)
Bapta Stephens, 1829

911088 *semiclarata* (Walker, 1866) *(Corycia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
viatica (Harvey, 1874) *(Bapta)*

911089 *vestaliata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Corycia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified and is doubtful; this is otherwise a more southerly distributed species. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

911090 *glomeraria* (Grote, 1881) *(Deilinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
merricki (Cassino & Swett, 1922) *(Bapta)*
virginalis (Cassino & Swett, 1923) *(Bapta)*

tribe Caberini Duponchel, 1845

Sericosema Warren, 1895
tax info: Rindge (1950a), McGuffin (1981)

911093 *juturnaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Selidosema)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
californiaria (Packard, 1871) *(Selidosema)*

iturnaria (Gumppenberg, 1892) *(Selidosema)*

911095 *wilsonensis* Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Sericosema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *wilsonensis* Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Sericosema)*

b *meadowsaria* Sperry, 1948 *(Sericosema)*

c *macdunnoughi* Rindge, 1950 *(Sericosema)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Cabera Treitschke, 1825

tax info: Rindge (1956), McGuffin (1981)

Deilinia Hübner, 1825

911097 *exanthemata* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- NF -- -- --

b *bryantaria* (Taylor, 1906) *(Deilinia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- nf -- -- --

911098 *erythemaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Cabera)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP

NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

a *erythemaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Cabera)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns p

incoloraria (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*

pacificaria (Packard, 1876) *(Deilinia)*

b *undularia* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Deilinia)*

911099 *variolaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Cabera)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE

NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.

intentaria Walker, 1861 *(Cabera)*

911100 *borealis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Deilinia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --

solamata (Hulst, 1900) *(Deilinia)*

911101 *quadrifasciaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Aspilates)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

elimaria (Hulst, 1887) *(Acidalia)*

Eudrepanulatrix Rindge, 1949

tax info: Rindge (1949), McGuffin (1981)

911102 *rectifascia* (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *rectifascia* (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *erubescens* (Warren, 1904) (*Lozogramma)*

Drepanulatrix Gumppenberg, 1887

tax info: Rindge (1949), McGuffin (1981)

911103 *unicalcararia* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

behrensaria (Hulst, 1887) *(Aspilates)*

cervinicolor (Hulst, 1898) *(Deilinia)*

ida (Hulst, 1896) *(Caripeta)*

911105E *bifilata* (Hulst, 1880) *(Lozogramma)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Report of this species in BC by various early authors (beginning with Anderson 1904), is considered erroneous; this species occurs in the southwestern USA only as far north as northern CA (Rindge 1949).

a *bifilata* (Hulst, 1880) *(Lozogramma)*

perpallidaria (Grote, 1882) *(Thamnonoma)*

911106 *quadraria* (Grote, 1882) *(Thamnonoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *quadraria* (Grote, 1882) *(Thamnonoma)*

b *usta* Rindge, 1949 *(Drepanulatrix)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911107 *foeminaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Selidosema)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pulveraria (Hulst, 1898) *(Deilinia)*

911110 *carnearia* (Hulst, 1888) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *carnearia* (Hulst, 1888) *(Tephrosia)*

lutearia Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Drepanulatrix)*

b *columbiaria* McDunnough, 1939 *(Drepanulatrix)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911111 *falcataria* (Packard, 1873) *(Tephrosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

electa (Hulst, 1896) *(Aethyctera)*

911112 *secundaria* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Drepanulatrix)*

R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911114 *monicaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R E -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species was reported from southeastern AK by Rindge (1949) but Ferris et al. (2012) could find no voucher and questioned that record, noting that the host plant (*Ceanothus* spp.) does not occur in the state.

californiaria (Packard, 1870) *(Tephrosia)*
celataria (Hulst, 1888) *(Tephrosia)*
ferruginosaria (Packard, 1870) *(Tephrosia)*
indurata (Dyar, 1908) *(Deilinia)*
mercedulata (Strecker, 1899) *(Lozogramma)*

***Apodrepanulatrix* Rindge, 1949**
tax info: Rindge (1949), McGuffin (1981)

911115 *liberaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Apicia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
helena (Hulst, 1896) *(Diastictis)*
integraria (Walker, 1861) *(Macaria)*
lintneraria (Packard, 1874) *(Aspilates)*
911116 *litaria* (Hulst, 1887) *(Aspilates)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
fumosa (Hulst, 1896) *(Deilinia)*

***Ixala* Hulst, 1896**
tax info: McGuffin (1981)

911117 *desperaria* (Hulst, 1887) *(Aspilates)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *desperaria* (Hulst, 1887) *(Aspilates)*
b *unicoloraria* (Hulst, 1888) *(Aspilates)*

***Erastria* Hübner, 1813**
tax info: Rindge (1950b), McGuffin (1981)

911125 *coloraria* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
accessaria (Hübner, 1831) *(Crochiphora)*
dissimilaria Hübner, 1813 *(Erastria)*
olenusaria (Walker, 1863) *(Aspilates)*
911126E *cruentaria* (Hübner, [1799]) *(Geometra)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in Canada by Rindge (1950) and McGuffin (1981) are erroneous, and refer to *E. coloraria*. True *E. cruentaria* is restricted to the southeastern USA.

tribe Angeronini Forbes, 1948

***Aspitates* Treitschke, 1825**
tax info: McGuffin (1981)
Aspilates Treitschke, 1827

911139 *aberrata* (Edwards, 1884) *(Phasiane)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *aberrata* (Edwards, 1884) *(Phasiane)*
b *assiniboiarius* (Munroe, 1963) *(Aspilates)*
911140 *forbesi* (Munroe, 1963) *(Aspilates)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
911142 *orciferaria* (Walker, [1863]) *(Napuca)* R AK YT NT NU EP E -- MB ON QC P -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from BC and AB are unvouchered and deemed erroneous, but the species is expected in BC.
a *orciferaria* (Walker, [1863]) *(Napuca)*
b *baffinensis* (Munroe, 1963) *(Aspilates)*
c *churchillensis* (Munroe, 1963) *(Aspilates)*
d *occidentalis* (Munroe, 1963) *(Aspilates)*
911143 *conspersarius* (Staudinger, 1901) *(Aspilates)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC LB E -- -- --
NOTE: The NF record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is erroneous.
911144 *taylori* (Butler, 1893) *(Pseudosiona)* R AK YT NT U P AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: McGuffin (1981) indicates a location at Baker Lake (NU) but no NU vouchers could be located recently among McGuffin's vouchers in the CNC.
a *taylori* (Butler, 1893) *(Pseudosiona)* r u u nt u p ab sk mb -- qc -- -- -- -- --
taylorae Hodges, 1983 *(Aspitates)*
b *siberica* Djakonov, 1955 *(Aspitates)* u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Lytrosis* Hulst, 1896**
tax info: Rindge (1971), McGuffin (1981)

911145 *unitaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Boarmia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Euchlaena* Hübner, 1823**
tax info: McGuffin (1981)

911149 *serrata* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
concisaria (Walker, 1866) *(Ennomos)*

911150 *muzaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: DNA barcode data suggest that this species is conspecific with *E. obtusaria*, as it was treated prior to Forbes (1948).

911151 *obtusaria* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Geometra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
decisaria (Walker, 1860) *(Clysia)*
incisaria (Walker, 1866) *(Endropia)*

911153 *effecta* (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The BC records by Blackmore (1927) and Jones (1951) are based on a misidentification (McGuffin 1981). The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
clementina (Gumppenberg, 1895) *(Eutrapela)*
effectaria (Walker, 1863) *(Endropia)*

911154 *johnsonaria* (Fitch, 1869) *(Priocycla)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *johnsonaria* (Fitch, 1869) *(Priocycla)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
bilinearia (Packard, 1870) *(Priocycla)*
b *minoraria* (Hulst, 1886) *(Endropia)*

911155 *mollisaria* (Hulst, 1886) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This is currently considered to be a valid species, but DNA barcode data suggests it is merely a form of *E. johnsonaria*, as it was historically treated. It retained here as a separate species pending further research.
occantaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Endropia)*

911156 *madusaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
a *madusaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*
oponearia (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*
tiviaria (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*
vinosaria (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Endropia)*
vinulentaria (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Endropia)*
b *ochrearia* McDunnough, 1940 *(Euchlaena)*

911158E *amoenaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Endropia)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from western Canada by early workers (as *astylusaria*, now a subspecies) is erroneous, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement. These refer to *E. madusaria*, which at that time (McDunnough 1938) was considered to be a synonym of *E. astylusaria*.
b *astylusaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- e -- e -- -- -- -- --

911159 *marginaria* (Minot, 1869) *(Caberodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
albertanensis Swett, 1917 *(Euchlaena)*
marginata of authors, [no date] *(Euchlaena)*

911160E *pectinaria* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)** E -- -- -- -- E E E E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Early Canadian records by Dod (1906), Winn (1912), Prentice (1963) and others (often as subspecies *sirenaria*) refer to *E. tigrinaria*; true *E. pectinaria* does not occur in Canada.

911162 *tigrinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
a *tigrinaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Endropia)*
propriaria (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*
b *sirenaria* (Strecker, 1899) *(Endropia)*
abnormalis Hulst, 1900 *(Euchlaena)*

911164 *irraria* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Caberodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

***Xanthotype* Warren, 1894**
tax info: Rindge (1978b), McGuffin (1981)

911165 *urticaria* Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS PE
NOTE: Reported from NF by Krogerus (1954) and Forbes (1948) but not by Morris (1980) so those records are deemed erroneous.
turbidaria Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)*

vagaria Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)*
watsoni Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)*

911168 *sospeta* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
caelaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Angerona)*
citrinaria (Hübner, 1824) *(Therapis)*
crocataria (Fabricius, 1798) *(Phalaena)*
manitobensis Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)*
marylandensis Swett, 1918 *(Xanthotype)*

tribe Azelinini Forbes, 1948

Stenaspilatodes Franclemont & Poole, 1972

tax info: Franclemont & Poole (1972)

911171E *antidiscaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Caberodes)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Ward et al.'s (1974) record of this species is erroneous; it is restricted to southeastern USA.

Pero Herrich-Schäffer, 1855

tax info: Poole (1987), McGuffin (1987)

group 1 Poole, 1987

911178E *zalissaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Azelina)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Ferguson's (1954) record of this species is erroneous; it is restricted to southern USA.

911179 *ancetaria* (Hübner, 1806) *(Gonodontis)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- U ON QC -- -- U U --
NOTE: Many historical records of this species refer to *P. honestaria* populations, but specimens have been confirmed recently from ON and QC via DNA barcode. Western records are assumed to be erroneous but the species may well occur in NB and NS. Hanham (1901) reported this species from MB as "*Azelina peplaria* Hbn. (*hubnerata* Gn.)", based on a previous taxonomic concept.
barnesi Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Pero)*
hubneraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Azelina)*
marmoratus Grossbeck, 1910 *(Pero)*

group 6 Poole, 1987

911182 *honestaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Azelina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
dyari Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Pero)*
stygiaria (Walker, 1866) *(Azelina)*

911183 *morrisonaria* (Edwards, 1881) *(Azelina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.

911184E *giganteus* Grossbeck, 1910 *(Pero)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in BC refer to *P. mizon*. *Pero giganteus* is restricted to southwestern USA (Rindge 1955).

911185 *mizon* Rindge, 1955 *(Pero)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911189 *behrensaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Azelina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1901) presumably refers to *P. morrisonaria*.

a *behrensaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Azelina)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --
behrensata (Packard, 1878) *(Azelina)*
blackmorei Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Pero)*
modocata (Cassino & Swett, 1922) *(Azelina)*
smithii (Grossbeck, 1906) *(Azelina)*
splendorata Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Pero)*
vanduzeeata (Wright, 1921) *(Azelina)*
b *daulus* Rindge, 1955 *(Pero)*
c *sperryi* Rindge, 1955 *(Pero)*

911190 *occidentalis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Marmarea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *occidentalis* (Hulst, 1896) *(Marmarea)*
b *canaster* Rindge, 1955 *(Pero)*
c *helvus* Rindge, 1955 *(Pero)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
colorado Grossbeck, 1910 *(Pero)*
packardi Cassino & Swett, 1922 *(Pero)*
patriciata Cassino & Swett, 1925 *(Pero)*
peplarioides (Hulst, 1898) *(Marmarea)*

tribe Nacophorini Forbes, 1948
tax info: Rindge (1983) (genera)

Phaeoura Hulst, 1896
tax info: Rindge (1961a), McGuffin (1981)

Nacophora Hulst, 1896

911191 *quernaria* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
atrescens (Hulst, 1898) *(Nacophora)*
cupidaria (Grote, 1864) *(Amphidasys)*
paenulataria (Grote, 1863) *(Amphidasys)*
phigaliaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Synopsia)*
sperataria (Walker, 1860) *(Amphidasys)*

911194 *mexicanaria* (Grote, 1883) *(Eubyja)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole ON voucher in the ROM appears to be accurately identified, but this is a strictly western species, so that specimen is assumed to be either mislabelled or an accidental introduction.
magnificans Dyar, 1923 *(Phaeoura)*
triaria Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Phaeoura)*

Gabriola Taylor, 1904
tax info: Rindge (1974a), McGuffin (1981)

911209 *dyari* Taylor, 1904 *(Gabriola)* R AK -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *dyari* Taylor, 1904 *(Gabriola)* r u -- -- -- bc p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *pruina* Rindge, 1974 *(Gabriola)*
c *bakeri* Rindge, 1974 *(Gabriola)*

Animomyia Dyar, 1908
tax info: Rindge (1974b)

911218 *hardwicki* Rindge, 1974 *(Animomyia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype, collected in the Great Sand Hills of southwestern SK (Rindge 1974b).

tribe Gonodontini Forbes, 1948

Colotois Hübner, 1823

911225 *pennaria* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*‡ XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Taylor (1906) reported a specimen of this Palaearctic species from Tamariske (MB), collected by L. Fanshawe. No voucher is known, but Taylor describes how it was identified and the record appears to be genuine. It is treated herein as an unestablished introduction. Forbes (1948) suggested that this species is "perhaps established in eastern Canada", but no nNA vouchers are known.

tribe Campaeini Forbes, 1948

Campaea Lamarck, 1816
tax info: McGuffin (1981)

911226 *perlata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Metrocampa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Use of the Palaearctic name "*Metrocampa margaritata* Linn." (a misspelling of *margaritaria*) by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) refers to this species. True *C. margaritaria* is restricted to the Old World.
margaritaria of authors (not Linnaeus, 1761) *(Geometra)*
perlaria (Packard, 1876) *(Metrocampa)*
praegrandaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Metrocampa)*
viridoperlata (Packard, 1873) *(Metrocampa)*

tribe Ennomini Duponchel, 1845

Ennomos Treitschke, 1825
tax info: McGuffin (1987)

911227 *magnaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Ennomos)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: Specimens from NF in the CFS-CB collection are not identified with certainty.

a *magnaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Ennomos)*
lutaria Walker, 1866 *(Ennomos)*
b *ochreatus* Hulst, 1898 *(Ennomos)*

911228 *alniaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Geometra)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911229 *subsignaria* (Hübner, [1823]) *(Eudalimia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951) was deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2015b). The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
niveosericeatus Harris, 1855 *(Ennomos)*

tribe Epirranthini Forbes, 1948

Spodolepis Hulst, 1896
tax info: McGuffin (1981)

911230 *substriataria* Hulst, 1896 *(Spodolepis)* R E E -- -- EP AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS EP
NOTE: All known records in AK, BC, and YT refer to *S. danbyi*, raised from its previous status as a subspecies of *S. substriataria* by Pohl et al. (2010). However, *S. substriataria* could occur in the boreal forest habitat of the Peace River region in northeastern BC. Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from AK, but that was corrected to *S. danbyi* by Ferris et al. (2012). The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

911231 *danbyi* (Hulst, 1898) *(Jubarella)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
demorsaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Cleora)*

tribe Sphacelodini Forbes, 1948

Sphacelodes Guenée, 1857

911232 *vulneraria* (Hübner, 1823) *(Brotis)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This primarily Neotropical species is a rare stray northward, and was found on 3 September 2017 in Norfolk County (ON) by JTT, representing a new record for Canada.
floridensis Holland, 1884 *(Sphacelodes)*
fusilineata (Walker, 1860) *(Brotis)*

tribe Lithinini Forbes, 1948
tax info: Rindge (1986) (genera), McGuffin (1987)

Philedia Hulst, 1896

911234 *punctomacularia* (Hulst, 1888) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *punctomacularia* (Hulst, 1888) *(Cleora)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *connecta* Guedet, 1939 *(Philedia)*

Petrophora Hübner, 1811

911236 *subaequaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Lozogramma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from NF by McGuffin (1987) in the text, but not on the range map. No NF or SK vouchers are known.
defluaria (Walker, 1861) *(Lozogramma)*
defluata of authors, [no date] *(Petrophora)*

Tacparia Walker, 1860
tax info: Ferguson (1973), McGuffin (1987)

911237E *zalissaria* Walker, 1860 *(Tacparia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912), as "*Apaecasia deductaria*", a synonym, could not be verified and is assumed to be erroneous. The ON record by Ward et al. (1974) is deemed erroneous as well. This species is not known to occur north of the southeastern USA. Those records likely refer to other species of *Tacparia*.
deductaria (Walker, 1860) *(Apicia)*

911238 *atropunctata* (Packard, 1874) *(Lozogramma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1901) is deemed erroneous, it probably refers to *T. detersata*. *Tacparia atropunctata* is not known west of central ON (McGuffin 1987). The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
fernaldi (Grote, 1878) *(Drepanodes)*

911239 *detersata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Tephrina)* R -- -- -- -- -- U SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: Ferguson (1973) reported this species from "NS to AB" without details. No AB vouchers could be located in Canada, but they may exist in the AMNH. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.

Gueneria Packard, 1876

911240 *similaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC LB -- NB NS EP
NOTE: This species was reported from MB by Hanham (1901) and Brodie (1929), but that is deemed erroneous as no vouchers could be located, and it is otherwise unknown west of southern ON. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
basiaria (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*
basiata Packard, 1876 *(Gueneria)*
congrua (Walker, 1866) *(Acidalia)*

Homochlodes Hulst, 1896

911241X *fritillaria* complex R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC U NF NB NS EP
NOTE: All North American *Homochlodes* were treated as a single species (*H. fritillaria*) by McDunnough (1938) and McGuffin (1987); Hodges et al. (1983) raised them back to separate species status. It is currently not clear if more than one species is involved and the named taxa cannot be readily segregated; this group is therefore treated as a species complex pending revision. All three species have been reported from Canada. No SK or LB vouchers of any *Homochlodes* species are known.
(911241) *lactispargaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Cidaria)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
immersata (Walker, 1862) *(Ypsipetes)*
(911242) *fritillaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Numeria)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
(911243) *disconventa* (Walker, 1860) *(Tephrosia)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Thallophaga Hulst, 1896

911244 *taylorata* (Hulst, 1896) *(Anthelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
angulata (Warren, 1905) *(Sericosema)*
perfalcata Smith, 1903 *(Thallophaga)*
911245 *hyperborea* (Hulst, 1900) *(Tetracis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911246E *nigroseriata* (Packard, 1874) *(Tephrosia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC are considered erroneous, and probably refer to *T. hyperborea*.
fautaria (Hulst, 1888) *(Tephrosia)*

tribe Anagogini Forbes, 1948
tax info: McGuffin (1987)

Selenia Hübner, 1823

911249 *alciphearia* Walker, 1860 *(Selenia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
ornata Barnes & McDunnough, 1914 *(Selenia)*
perangulata Hulst, 1896 *(Selenia)*
911250 *kentaria* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Pericallia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
glaucata Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Selenia)*

Metanema Guenée, 1857

911251 *inatomaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Metanema)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
911252 *determinata* Walker, 1866 *(Metanema)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
carnaria (Packard, 1873) *(Caberodes)*

Metarranthis Warren, 1894

911254 *duaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Numeria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
a *duaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Numeria)*
adustaria (Walker, 1866) *(Endropia)*
septentrionaria Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Metarranthis)*

b *hamaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Numeria)*
agreasaria (Walker, 1860) *(Caberodes)*
panisaria (Walker, 1860) *(Ellopia)*

911255E *angularia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Metarranthis)*
E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records of this otherwise southern USA species are considered erroneous.

911256 *amyrisaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Ellopia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
franclemonti Rupert, 1943 *(Metarranthis)*

911257 *indeclinata* (Walker, 1861) *(Macaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

911258 *hypochraria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *(Epione)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
broweri Rupert, 1943 *(Metarranthis)*
mestusata (Walker, 1860) *(Endropia)*

911259 *refractaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
foedaria (Walker, 1866) *(Azelina)*

911260 *warneri* (Harvey, 1874) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Forbes (1948) could not be verified.

a *warneri* (Harvey, 1874) *(Endropia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb u --
warnerae Hodges, 1983 *(Metarranthis)*

b *cappsaria* Rupert, 1943 *(Metarranthis)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911262 *lateritiaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Canadian records are actually a new species near *M. lateritiaria*, but they are listed under this name pending formal description.

911264 *apiciaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

911265 *obfirmaria* (Hübner, [1823]) *(Epirrhantes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Cepphis **Hübner, 1823**

911267 *decoloraria* (Hulst, 1886) *(Endropia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC LB -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
jucundaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Endropia)*

911268 *armataria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *(Gnophos)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Probole **Herrich-Schäffer, 1855**

911269X *alienaria-amicaria* complex R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: All *Probole* species in NA are treated here as a complex, as no reliable characters are known to distinguish the species, and no significant genetic differences have been found. All three species have been reported from Canada. No LB vouchers of any *Probole* species have been located, but the complex likely occurs there.

(911269) *alienaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] *(Probole)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
insinuaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Hyperetis)*
nyssaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Hyperetis)*
persinuaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Hyperetis)*
subsinuaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Hyperetis)*

(911270) *amicaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *(Metrocampa)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
aesionaria (Walker, 1860) *(Selenia)*
exsinuaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Hyperetis)*
laticincta (Walker, 1861) *(Macaria)*
neonaria (Walker, 1860) *(Azelina)*

(911271) *nepiasaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Hyperetis)* (R) -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Plagodis **Hübner, 1823**
Anagoga Hübner, 1823

911272 *serinaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] *(Plagodis)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
floscularia Grote, 1881 *(Plagodis)*
rosaria (Grote, 1876) *(Eurymene)*
subprivata (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*

911273 *kuetzingi* (Grote, 1876) *(Eurymene)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The MB record by Belton (1988) is deemed erroneous as no vouchers are known and this species is otherwise not known northwest of MI and IA.
nigrescaria Hulst, 1887 *(Plagodis)*

911274 *phlogosaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eurymene)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *phlogosaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eurymene)*
altruaria Pearsall, 1907 *(Plagodis)*
intermediaria Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Plagodis)*
b *bowmanaria* Munroe, 1959 *(Plagodis)*
c *iris* Rupert, 1949 *(Plagodis)*
d *approximaria* Dyar, 1899 *(Plagodis)*
e *keutzingaria* Packard, 1876 *(Plagodis)*
f *purpuraria* Pearsall, 1907 *(Plagodis)*
schuylkillensis Grossbeck, 1908 *(Plagodis)*
g *illinoiaria* Munroe, 1959 *(Plagodis)*

911275 *pulveraria* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R U U NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Reported from "NS to AK" by Forbes (1948), but no vouchers are known from YT or AK.
b *occiduaria* (Walker, 1861) *(Numeria)* r u u nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
californiaria (Packard, 1871) *(Ellopia)*
plagifasciata (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*

911276 *fervidaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *(Eurymene)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- MB ON P -- E -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from AB (Bowman 1928) and NF (Forbes 1948) are erroneous.
arrogaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Eurymene)*
emargataria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eurymene)*
excavaria (Morrison, 1873) *(Eurymene)*

911277 *alcoolaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eurymene)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *alcoolaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Eurymene)*
b *kempii* Hulst, 1900 *(Plagodis)*

tribe Ourapterygini Bruand, 1846
tax info: McGuffin (1987)

Neoterpes Hulst, 1896

911293 *trianguliferata* (Packard, 1871) *(Tetracis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *trianguliferata* (Packard, 1871) *(Tetracis)*
notataria (Hulst, 1886) *(Tetracis)*
b *costimacula* (Warren, 1901) *(Epiplatymetra)*

Caripeta Walker, 1863

911296 *divisata* Walker, [1863] *(Caripeta)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
albopunctata (Morrison, 1874) *(Cidaria)*
nigraria Forbes, 1924 *(Caripeta)*

911297 *piniata* (Packard, 1870) *(Parennomos)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified and is doubtful; this species is not known from northeastern QC (Handfield 2011). The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
seductaria Strecker, 1899 *(Caripeta)*

911298 *aequaliaria* Grote, 1883 *(Caripeta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911301 *angustiorata* Walker, [1863] *(Caripeta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
criminosa Swett, 1906 *(Caripeta)*

Meris Hulst, 1896
tax info: Rindge (1981)

911315 *suffusaria* McDunnough, 1940 *(Meris)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

911318 *patula* Rindge, 1981 *(Meris)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Besma Capps, 1943

911323 *endropiaria* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Ellopia)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species is not known to occur west of ON; historical western records all refer to *B. quercivoraria* (Pohl et al. 2010).
fatuaria (Strecker, 1899) *(Therina)*

911324 *quercivoraria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Metanema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
aeliaria (Walker, 1860) *(Metanema)*
incongruaria (Hulst, 1887) *(Metanema)*
textrinaria (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Endropia)*
trilinearia (Packard, 1876) *(Metanema)*

Lambdina Capps, 1943

911327 *fiscellaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Ellopia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *fiscellaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Ellopia)*
flagitiaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Ellopia)*
johnsoni (Swett, 1913) *(Therina)*
peccataria (Swett, 1909) *(Therina)*
turbataria (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Ellopia)*
b *lugubrosa* (Hulst, 1900) *(Therina)*
c *somniaria* (Hulst, 1886) *(Ellopia)*
911333 *fervidaria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Therina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
a *fervidaria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Therina)*
b *athasaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Ellopia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns p
aequaliaria (Walker, 1860) *(Ellopia)*
bibularia (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Ellopia)*
seminudata (Walker, 1863) *(Ellopia)*
semundaria (Packard, 1867) *(Ellopia)*
siccaria (Walker, 1866) *(Ellopia)*

Cingilia Walker, 1862

911337 *catenaria* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
devinctaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Zerene)*
humeralis Walker, 1862 *(Cingilia)*
immacularia Swett, 1914 *(Cingilia)*
rubiferaria Swett, 1910 *(Cingilia)*

Nepytia Hulst, 1896

911339 *umbrosaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Ives & Wong (1988) was deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2010).
a *umbrosaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Cleora)*
b *nigrovenaria* (Packard, 1876) *(Cleora)* r -- -- -- -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911346 *canosaria* (Walker, [1863]) *(Aspilates)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC U NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951) could not be verified, but this species may occur there in the Peace River region. The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified but is plausible.
fuscaria Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Nepytia)*
piniaria (Packard, 1870) *(Zerene)*
pulchraria (Minot, 1869) *(Cleora)*
911347 *phantasmaria* (Strecker, 1899) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911348E *semiclusaria* (Walker, [1863]) *(Endropia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from Canada are erroneous.
911349 *pellucidaria* (Packard, 1873) *(Cleora)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Report of this species from BC by Blackmore (1927), as a subspecies of *N. semiclusaria*, is assumed to be erroneous; it is not otherwise known from western Canada.
911350 *freemani* Munroe, 1963 *(Nepytia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Sicya Guenée, 1857

911351 *crocearia* Packard, 1873 *(Sicya)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This taxon may not be sufficiently distinct from *S. macularia* to warrant status as a separate species, but it is retained here pending further work.

911352 *macularia* (Harris, 1850) *(Geometra)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *macularia* (Harris, 1850) *(Geometra)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
agyllaria (Walker, 1860) *(Epione)*
calipusaria (Walker, 1860) *(Epione)*
faustinaria Strecker, 1899 *(Sicya)*
solfataria Guenée, [1858] *(Sicya)*
sublimaria Guenée, [1858] *(Sicya)*
truncataria Guenée, [1858] *(Sicya)*
b *cruzensis* Dyar, 1922 *(Sicya)*
c *lewisi* Swett, 1914 *(Sicya)*

***Plataea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855**
tax info: Rindge (1976)

911367 *trilinearia* (Packard, 1873) *(Gorytodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
astrigaria Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Plataea)*
dulciaria (Grote, 1880) *(Gorytodes)*

***Eusarca* Hübner, 1813**

911384 *confusaria* Hübner, [1813] *(Eusarca)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: No SK vouchers are known to support historical FIDS records. The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
floridaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
imbraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
ineffusaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
interlinearia (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
majoraria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
metrocamparia (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
mimaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Caberodes)*
pandaria (Walker, 1860) *(Tetracis)*
phasianaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
remissaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*
subochrearia (Hulst, 1900) *(Caberodes)*
superaria (Guenée, [1858]) *(Caberodes)*

***Tetracis* Guenée, 1857**
tax info: Ferris & Schmidt (2010)
Synaxis Hulst, 1896

911400 *crocallata* Guenée, [1858] *(Tetracis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
aspilatata Guenée, [1858] *(Tetracis)*
911401 *cachexiata* Guenée, [1858] *(Tetracis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
lorata Grote, 1864 *(Tetracis)*
911402 *cervinaria* (Packard, 1871) *(Metanema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
aurantiacaria (Packard, 1873) *(Metanema)*
911405 *pallulata* Hulst, 1887 *(Tetracis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911407 *jubararia* Hulst, 1886 *(Tetracis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.
a *jubararia* Hulst, 1886 *(Tetracis)*
b *sericeata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917) *(Synaxis)*
911410 *formosa* (Hulst, 1896) *(Gonodontis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911412 *pallidata* Ferris, 2010 *(Tetracis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Eugonobapta* Warren, 1894**

911413 *nivosaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Acidalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (2006b) is unverified.

Eutrapela Hübner, 1809

911414 *clemataria* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
transducens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
transferens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
transfingens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*

Patalene Herrich-Schäffer, 1854

911423 *olyzonaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Drepanodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *olyzonaria* (Walker, 1860) *(Drepanodes)*
sesquilinea (Grote, 1870) *(Drepanodes)*
syzgiaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Drepanodes)*
b *puber* (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Drepanodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
aquosus (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Drepanodes)*
hortularia (Hulst, 1886) *(Drepanodes)*
juniperaria (Packard, 1871) *(Drepanodes)*
perizomaria (Hulst, 1886) *(Drepanodes)*
varus (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Drepanodes)*

Prochoerodes Grote, 1883

911428 *amplicineraria* (Pearsall, 1906) *(Sabulodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911431 *forficaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Metanema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *forficaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Metanema)*
nubilata (Packard, 1871) *(Choerodes)*
b *catenulata* Grote, 1883 *(Prochoerodes)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
anfracta (Hulst, 1886) *(Eutrapela)*
c *combinata* McDunnough, 1940 *(Prochoerodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
911432 *lineola* (Goeze, 1781) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *lineola* (Goeze, 1781) *(Phalaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
contigens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
goniata (Guenée, [1858]) *(Choerodes)*
transfindens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
transposita (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
transversata (Drury, 1770) *(Phalaena)*
b *incurvata* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Choerodes)*
transmutans (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*
transvertens (Walker, 1860) *(Choerodes)*

Antepione Packard, 1876
tax info: Ferris (2010)

911437 *thisoaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *(Heterolocha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a database error, but the species is expected there.
arcasaria (Walker, 1860) *(Hyperythra)*
azonax (Druce, 1892) *(Tetracis)*
constricta (Warren, 1895) *(Mimogonodes)*
depontanata (Grote, 1864) *(Epione)*
furciferata (Packard, 1876) *(Eutrapela)*
rhomboidaria (Oberthür, 1912) *(Gonopteryx)*
rivulata (Warren, 1897) *(Tetracis)*
sulphurata (Packard, 1873) *(Heterolocha)*

Sabulodes Guenée, 1857
tax info: Rindge (1978a)

911451 *edwardsata* (Hulst, 1886) *(Tetracis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Enypia* Hulst, 1896**
tax info: Evans (1960)

911452 *venata* (Grote, 1883) *(Cleora)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
eddyi Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 *(Enypia)*
elaborata Cassino & Swett, 1923 *(Enypia)*
perangulata Hulst, 1896 *(Enypia)*
911453 *griseata* Grossbeck, 1908 *(Enypia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
moillieti Blackmore, 1926 *(Enypia)*
911454 *packardata* Taylor, 1906 *(Enypia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Superfamily NOCTUOIDEA Latreille, 1809

78. Family NOTODONTIDAE Stephens, 1829 (prominents)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge

Notodontid moths are robust, small to large moths, with wingspans of 25 to 60 mm in North American species. Many adults are strongly hairy and often bear backwards-projecting tufts on the hind margins of the forewings that protrude when the wings are folded. The common name, "prominents", refers to these projections. Some larvae produce defensive secretions when disturbed, and others flaunt warning colours of red or yellow, sometimes raising the front and rear of the body or extruding long tails. Most notodontids feed on the foliage of trees and shrubs. Some larvae are gregarious when young, but become solitary as they mature.

Approximately 3800 notodontid species are known worldwide, and the Neotropical fauna is especially diverse. There are 137 species known in the Nearctic region; 57 of these have been reported in nNA. Despite the prominence of this group, there are no recent taxonomic works on the NA fauna. A world catalogue was published by Schintlmeister (2013).

subfamily Pygaerinae Duponchel, [1845]

***Clostera* Samouelle, 1819**
Ichthyura Hübner, 1819

930003 *albosigma* Fitch, 1856 *(Clostera)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
specifica (Dyar, 1892) *(Ichthyura)*
930004 *inclusa* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Ichthyura)* R -- -- -- -- -- E P U ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: No verified MB or NS vouchers are known, to support historical records. The AB record by Prentice (1962) was deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2010). Hooper (1988a) reported this species as likely to be found in SK.
a *inclusa* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Ichthyura)*
americana Harris, 1841 *(Clostera)*
inversa (Packard, 1864) *(Ichthyura)*
palla (French, 1882) *(Melalopha)*
b *jocosa* (Edwards, 1886) *(Ichthyura)*
930006 *strigosa* (Grote, 1882) *(Ichthyura)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
luculenta (Edwards, 1886) *(Ichthyura)*
930008 *brucei* (Edwards, 1885) *(Ichthyura)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
a *brucei* (Edwards, 1885) *(Ichthyura)*
b *multnoma* (Dyar, 1892) *(Ichthyura)*
alethe (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Melalopha)*
930009 *apicalis* (Walker, 1855) *(Ichthyura)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *apicalis* (Walker, 1855) *(Ichthyura)*
indentata (Packard, 1864) *(Ichthyura)*
vau Fitch, 1859 *(Clostera)*
b *ornata* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Ichthyura)*
astoriae (Edwards, 1886) *(Ichthyura)*
bifira (Edwards, 1886) *(Ichthyura)*
incarcerata Boisduval, 1869 *(Clostera)*

subfamily Notodontinae Stephens, 1829

tribe Notodontini Stephens, 1829

Hyperaeschra Butler, 1880

930010 *georgica* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Notodonta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Pheosia Hübner, 1819

930012 *rimosa* Packard, 1864 *(Pheosia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Material west of the Rocky Mountains in BC may be an undescribed species; those populations have been referred to in historical lists as "*P. portlandia* Edwards" (currently a synonym of *P. rimosa*). The Old World name *P. dimidiata* has been used on historical lists in Canada.
californica (Stretch, 1872) *(Notodonta)*
descherei (Neumögen, 1892) *(Notodonta)*
dimidiata of authors not Herrich-Schäffer, 1856 *(Pheosia)*
portlandia Edwards, 1886 *(Pheosia)*

Odontosia (prov. plcmt.) Hübner, 1819

930013 *elegans* (Strecker, 1885) *(Lophopteryx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Notodonta Ochsenheimer, 1810

930015 *scitipennis* Walker, 1862 *(Notodonta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.
a *scitipennis* Walker, 1862 *(Notodonta)*
stragula Grote, 1864 *(Notodonta)*
b *manitou* Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Notodonta)*
c *ochreata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Notodonta)*
930016 *pacifica* Behr, 1892 *(Notodonta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930017 *torva* (Hübner, 1803) *(Bombyx)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *simplaria* Graef, 1881 *(Notodonta)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

Nerice Walker, 1885

930018 *bidentata* Walker, 1855 *(Nerice)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

tribe Dicranurini Duponchel, [1845]

Gluphisia Boisduval, 1828
tax info: Franclemont (1941)

930019 *septentrionis* Walker, 1855 *(Gluphisia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *septentrionis* Walker, 1855 *(Gluphisia)*
clandestina Walker, 1861 *(Gluphisia)*
opaca Barnes & Benjamin, 1927 *(Gluphisia)*
septentrionalis of authors, [no date] *(Gluphisia)*
trilineata Packard, 1864 *(Gluphisia)*
b *quinquelinea* Dyar, 1892 *(Gluphisia)*
c *ridenda* Edwards, 1886 *(Gluphisia)*
rupta Edwards, 1886 *(Gluphisia)*
d *albofascia* Edwards, 1886 *(Gluphisia)*
formosa Edwards, 1886 *(Gluphisia)*
930021 *avimacula* Hudson, 1891 *(Gluphisia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
slossoniae Dyar, 1893 *(Gluphisia)*
slossonii Dyar, 1893 *(Gluphisia)*

930022 *lintneri* (Grote, 1877) *(Dasychira)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The sole known BC record, a BOLD record from Quesnel, collected by C. Guppy, had a short DNA barcode and is not identified with certainty.
pretians Franclemont, 1941 *(Gluphisia)*
930023 *severa* Edwards, 1886 *(Gluphisia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1897) is deemed erroneous, it probably refers to *G. lintneri*, which was not reported therein but was listed by later authors. *Gluphisia severa* is not known to occur east of the Rocky Mountains.
danbyi (Neumögen, 1892) *(Melia)*
normalis Dyar, 1904 *(Gluphisia)*

***Furcula* Lamarck, 1816**
Cerura of authors not Schrank, 1802
Dicranura of authors not R. L., 1817

930024 *borealis* (Guérin-Méneville, 1844) *(Dicranoura)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record is erroneous, this species is unknown west of ON.
930025 *cinerea* (Walker, 1865) *(Cerura)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *cinerea* (Walker, 1865) *(Cerura)*
b *cinereoides* (Dyar, 1890) *(Cerura)*
c *paradoxa* (Dyar, 1892) *(Cerura)*
paradoxa (Behr, 1885) *(Cerura)*
d *placida* (Dyar, 1892) *(Cerura)*
e *wileyi* (Dyar, 1922) *(Cerura)*
930027 *occidentalis* (Lintner, 1878) *(Cerura)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --
a *occidentalis* (Lintner, 1878) *(Cerura)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc lb -- nb ns --
b *gigans* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Cerura)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
decorum (Dyar, 1922) *(Cerura)*
930028 *scolopendrina* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Dicranura)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *scolopendrina* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Dicranura)*
albicoma (Strecker, 1885) *(Harpyia)*
pluvialis (Dyar, 1922) *(Cerura)*
b *aquilonaris* (Lintner, 1878) *(Cerura)*
930029 *modesta* (Hudson, 1891) *(Cerura)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE

***Tecmessa* Burmeister, 1878**
Cerura of authors not Schrank, 1802

930030 *scitiscripta* (Walker, 1865) *(Cerura)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) was a databasing error.
a *scitiscripta* (Walker, 1865) *(Cerura)*
b *multiscripta* (Riley, 1875) *(Cerura)*
c *canadensis* (McDunnough, 1932) *(Cerura)*

subfamily Phalerinae Butler, 1886

***Datana* Walker, 1855**

930033 *ministra* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF record by Belton (1988) could not be verified and is assumed to be erroneous.
b *californica* Dyar, 1890 *(Datana)* r -- -- -- -- bc p sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
930034 *angusii* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Datana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
930035 *drexelii* Edwards, 1884 *(Datana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
930036E *major* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Datana)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is based on an unvouchered record of a larva from St. Williams, in dry Carolinian forest. However, this species is otherwise restricted to bogs, it is very difficult to identify, and it is not known from other parts of the Great Lakes region; all these facts suggest the identification is in error. The NS record by Fergson (1954) is based on a misidentification of *D. drexelii* material.
930037 *contracta* Walker, 1855 *(Datana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
930038 *integerrima* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Datana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *integerrima* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Datana)*

b *cochise* Dyar, 1905 *(Datana)*

930039 *perspicua* Grote & Robinson, 1865 *(Datana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *perspicua* Grote & Robinson, 1865 *(Datana)*
discalis Dyar, 1923 *(Datana)*
eileena Dyar, 1923 *(Datana)*
infusa Dyar, 1923 *(Datana)*
perfusa Dyar, 1923 *(Datana)*
b *mesillae* Cockerell, 1897 *(Datana)*
c *opposita* Barnes & Benjamin, 1927 *(Datana)*

Nadata Walker, 1855

930046 *gibbosa* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
doubledayi Packard, 1864 *(Nadata)*
rubripennis Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Nadata)*

930047E *oregonensis* Butler, 1881 *(Nadata)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Blackmore (1927) is based on a misidentified *N. gibbosa*. *Nadata oregonensis* is not known from Canada.

Peridea Stephens, 1828

930048 *basitriens* (Walker, 1855) *(Notodonta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
930049 *angulosa* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
930050 *ferruginea* (Packard, 1864) *(Lophodonta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *ferruginea* (Packard, 1864) *(Lophodonta)*
b *reducta* (McDunnough, 1932) *(Lophodonta)*

Ellida Grote, 1876

930051 *caniplaga* (Walker, 1856) *(Cymatophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified but is plausible.
gelida Grote, 1876 *(Ellida)*
transversta (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)*

subfamily Heterocampinae Neumögen & Dyar, 1894

Misogada Walker, 1865

930066 *unicolor* (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
cinereus (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
marina (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
sobria Walker, 1865 *(Misogada)*

Macrurocampa Dyar, 1893

930067 *marthesia* (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *marthesia* (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)*
elongata (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Heterocampa)*
nigra (Chermock, 1929) *(Heterocampa)*
tessella (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
turbida (Walker, 1865) *(Cerura)*
b *manitobensis* (McDunnough, 1932) *(Fentonia)*

930068E *dorothea* Dyar, 1896 *(Macrurocampa)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hanham's (1897) MB record is deemed erroneous; it probably refers to *M. marthesia*, which was listed by later MB workers. *Macrurocampa dorothea* is not known to occur in Canada.

Heterocampa Doubleday, 1841

930075 *obliqua* Packard, 1864 *(Heterocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
brunnea Grote & Robinson, 1867 *(Heterocampa)*

trouvelotii Packard, 1864 *(Heterocampa)*

930077 *subrotata* Harvey, 1874 *(Heterocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
a *subrotata* Harvey, 1874 *(Heterocampa)*
superba Edwards, 1885 *(Heterocampa)*
b *celtiphaga* Harvey, 1874 *(Heterocampa)*

930082 *umbrata* Walker, 1855 *(Heterocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *umbrata* Walker, 1855 *(Heterocampa)*
athereo (Doubleday, 1869) *(Stauropus)*
b *pulverea* Grote & Robinson, 1867 *(Heterocampa)*
nigra Chermock, 1927 *(Heterocampa)*

930086 *guttivitta* (Walker, 1855) *(Cecrita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
albiplaga (Walker, 1856) *(Cecrita)*
cinereus (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
doubledayi Scudder, 1869 *(Heterocampa)*
harrisii (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
hugoi Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Heterocampa)*
indeterminata (Walker, 1865) *(Drymonia)*
mucorea (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *(Drymonia)*

930087 *biundata* Walker, 1855 *(Heterocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
mollis Walker, 1865 *(Heterocampa)*
olivata (Packard, 1864) *(Lochmaeus)*
semiplaga Walker, 1861 *(Heterocampa)*
viridescens (Walker, 1865) *(Stauropus)*

Lochmaeus Doubleday, 1841

930090 *manteo* Doubleday, 1841 *(Lochmaeus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cinerascens (Walker, 1855) *(Tadana)*
subalbicans (Grote, 1864) *(Heterocampa)*

930091 *bilineata* (Packard, 1864) *(Cecrita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *bilineata* (Packard, 1864) *(Cecrita)*
associata (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)*
boweri (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Heterocampa)*
turbida (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
ulmi (Harris, 1869) *(Notodonta)*
b *exsanguis* (Dyar, 1906) *(Seirodonta)*

Schizura Doubleday, 1841

930098 *ipomaeae* Doubleday, 1841 *(Schizura)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
biguttata (Packard, 1864) *(Coelodasys)*
cinereofrons (Packard, 1864) *(Coelodasys)*
compta (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
confusa (Walker, 1865) *(Drymonia)*
corticea (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
ducens (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
ipomoeae Doubleday, 1841 *(Schizura)*
nigrosignata (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
telifer (Grote, 1880) *(Coelodasys)*
ustipennis (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*

930099 *badia* (Packard, 1864) *(Oedemasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
significata (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*

930100 *unicornis* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *unicornis* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
edmandsii (Packard, 1864) *(Coelodasys)*
humilis (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)*
semirufescens (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)*

b *deserta* Barnes, 1929 *(Schizura)*
c *conspecta* (Edwards, 1874) *(Heterocampa)*

930102 *apicalis* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Coelodasys)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

930103 *concinna* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *concinna* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
nitida (Packard, 1864) *(Oedemasia)*
b *salicis* (Edwards, 1876) *(Heterocampa)*
riversii (Behr, 1890) *(Dryocampa)*

930104 *leptinoides* (Grote, 1864) *(Coelodasys)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
mustelina (Packard, 1864) *(Cecrita)*

Oligocentria Herrich-Schäffer, 1856

930105 *semirufescens* (Walker, 1865) *(Hatima)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
eximia (Grote, 1881) *(Oedemasia)*

930107 *pallida* (Strecker, 1899) *(Ianassa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930108E *coloradensis* (Edwards, 1885) *(Ianassa)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species (from BC by Anderson (1904), and from MB by Heath (1904)) are erroneous; no vouchers are known and the species is otherwise unknown north of CO.

930109E *perangulata* (Edwards, 1882) *(Oedemasia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Old unvouchered records from BC, SK, and MB are incorrect; this species is not known to occur in Canada.

930110 *lignicolor* (Walker, 1855) *(Ianassa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
lignigera (Walker, 1865) *(Exaereta)*
virgata (Packard, 1864) *(Xylinodes)*

Hyparpax Hübner, [1825]

930115 *aurora* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
rosea (Walker, 1860) *(Sangata)*
venusta (Walker, 1865) *(Dryocampa)*

subfamily Nystaleinae Forbes, 1948

Symmerista Hübner, 1821
tax info: Franclemont (1946)

930127 *albifrons* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of this species from MB and SK refer to *S. canicosta*, described in 1946. More recent MB vouchers for the record by Prentice (1962) have also been redetermined as the latter species.
albicosta Hübner, 1809 *(Symmerista)*

930128 *canicosta* Franclemont, 1946 *(Symmerista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

930129 *leucitys* Franclemont, 1946 *(Symmerista)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Dasylophia Packard, 1864

930133 *anguina* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from NS, but that has not been verified.
a *anguina* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
cana (Walker, 1869) *(Edema)*
cucullifera (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Drymonia)*
punctata (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*
puntagorda Slosson, 1892 *(Dasylophia)*
signata (Walker, 1865) *(Xylina)*
b *saturata* Barnes, 1901 *(Dasylophia)*

930134 *thyatiroides* (Walker, 1862) *(Heterocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
interna Packard, 1864 *(Dasylophia)*
tripartita (Walker, 1865) *(Heterocampa)*

79. Family EREBIDAE Leach, [1815] (tussock moths, tiger moths, underwings and relatives)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, J.T. Troubridge, and G.R. Pohl

Erebids are a diverse group of very small to very large moths (10 to 280 mm wingspan), that have been united in this recently recognised family by a feature of the wing venation. In erebids, forewing vein M2 lies in the lower part of the discal cell, so that the cubital vein appears to have four branches. The group includes the Lymantriinae (tussock moths), Arctiinae (tiger moths) and several other subfamilies that were considered to be primitive noctuids until recently (Zahiri et al. 2011). Most species have forewings coloured in dull grey-and-brown patterns, but many Arctiinae are brightly coloured to warn potential predators of the poisonous chemicals they sequester from their food plants. Most erebid larvae feed on living plants, but a few feed on dead leaves, fungi, lichens, dried fruit, or dung. Most erebid adults feed on nectar or sap; a few (Scoliopteryginae) have mouthparts modified for piercing fruit.

The Erebidae are the most speciose Lepidoptera family in the world, with about 24,570 described species. In the Nearctic region, about 960 species are known; 346 have been recorded from nNA, and three more are expected. The only comprehensive revision of a major erebid group is by Ferguson (1978) for the Lymantriinae, but many species are covered and illustrated in field guides and other popular works. A checklist (and errata) of valid NA species and recent taxonomic changes appears in Lafontaine & Schmidt (2010, 2011, 2013, 2015); a more complete catalogue of the Arctiinae, including all synonyms, was published by Schmidt & Opler (2008). Most Erebidae as currently defined are included in the world catalogue of the Noctuidae by Poole (1989). Crumb (1956) treated the larvae of many species.

subfamily Lymantriinae Hampson, [1893]

tax info: Ferguson (1978)

tribe Lymantriini Hampson, [1893]

Lymantria Hübner, 1819

930141 *dispar* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R XT -- -- -- M S S S ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This introduced pest is currently resident only in eastern Canada. Temporary populations in BC have been extirpated. It is occasionally intercepted in other parts of Canada, but these are considered strays brought in on vehicles or transported goods.

tribe Orgyiini Wallengren, 1861

Gynaephora Hübner, 1819

930142 *rossii* (Curtis, 1835) *(Laria)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --
930143 *groenlandica* (Wocke, 1874) *(Dasychira)* R -- YT NT NU -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Dasychira Hübner, 1819

930145 *dorsipennata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1919) *(Olene)*
R -- -- -- -- -- U SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Two specimens from Medicine Hat (AB) are of uncertain identity (Pohl et al. 2010).
atomaria Walker, 1856 *(Dasychira)*
930146 *vagans* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Olene)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *vagans* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Olene)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
b *grisea* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Olene)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
willingi (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Olene)*
930148 *basiflava* (Packard, 1864) *(Parorgyia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unvouchered MB record by Hanham (1897) as *D. clintoni*, a synonym, is deemed erroneous. This species is known in Canada only from southeastern ON.
clintoni (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Parorgyia)*
930150E *meridionalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Olene)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912), as "*Olene achatina* A. & S.", is erroneous (Handfield et al. 1997).
b *memorata* Ferguson, 1978 *(Dasychira)*
achatina (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*

930154 *obliquata* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Parorgyia)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) AB record (as "*Olene atomaria parallela* Grote & Robinson", a synonym) is erroneous; *D. obliquata* is not otherwise known from west of ON and MN.

lemmeri (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Olene)*

parallela (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Olene)*

930156 *plagiata* (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)* R -- -- U -- U AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Western records of this species are confused with *D. grisefacta*; verified specimens are known as far west as the boreal forests of central AB, but it could occur farther west in the Peace River region of BC.

interposita (Dyar, 1911) *(Olene)*

montana (Beutenmüller, 1903) *(Olene)*

pini (Dyar, 1911) *(Olene)*

930157 *pinicola* (Dyar, 1911) *(Olene)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930158 *grisefacta* (Dyar, 1911) *(Olene)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This western species is confused in literature and in collections with *D. plagiata*. Verified specimens are known only as far east as AB but it may occur farther east, in the Cypress Hills of SK (putative specimens in NFRC require verification). The QC record by Handfield (2011) is incorrect.

a *grisefacta* (Dyar, 1911) *(Olene)* r -- -- -- -- u ab u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bonniwelli (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Olene)*

b *ella* Bryk, 1934 *(Dasychira)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
styx (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Olene)*

Orgyia Ochsenheimer, 1810

930160 *antiqua* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *nova* Fitch, 1863 *(Orgyia)* r u -- nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
c *badia* Edwards, 1874 *(Orgyia)* r u -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *argillacea* Ferguson, 1978 *(Orgyia)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930164 *pseudotsugata* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Hemerocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *pseudotsugata* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Hemerocampa)* r -- -- -- -- u ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *morosa* Ferguson, 1978 (Orgyia) r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *benigna* Ferguson, 1978 *(Orgyia)*

930166 *definita* Packard, 1864 *(Orgyia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

930168 *leucostigma* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Records from western Canada are confused with *O. antiqua*; verified material is not known west of MB.

a *leucostigma* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
leucographa (Geyer, 1832) *(Cladophora)*
meridionalis Riotte, 1974 *(Orgyia)*

b *intermedia* Fitch, 1856 *(Orgyia)* r -- -- -- -- -- e e mb on qc -- u -- -- --
borealis Fitch, 1856 *(Orgyia)*
obliviosa Edwards, 1886 *(Orgyia)*

c *plagiata* (Walker, 1855) *(Acyphas)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u -- nf nb ns pe
wardi Riotte, 1971 *(Orgyia)*

d *sablensis* Neil, 1979 *(Orgyia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ns --

e *oslari* Barnes, 1900 *(Orgyia)*
libera Strecker, 1900 *(Orgyia)*

tribe Leucomini Grote, 1895

Leucoma Hübner, 1822

930170 *salicis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

tribe Nygmiini Holloway, 1999

Euproctis Hübner, 1819

930171 *chrysorrhoea* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ XT -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E XT -- -- XT XT --
NOTE: This species was introduced to eastern NA in the late 1800s, and rapidly expanded into NB, NS and QC and then declined. It is thought to be extinct in Canada since the 1940s (Ferguson 1978). Interception records from BC and ON are erroneous, and refer to *E. similis*.

phaeorrhoea (Donovan, 1813) *(Bombyx)*

930172E *similis* (Fuessly, 1775) *(Phalaena)*+ IC -- -- -- -- IC -- -- -- IC -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This introduced species has been intercepted in BC and ON, but has never established wild populations in NA (Ferguson 1978).

subfamily Arctiinae Leach, [1815]

tribe Lithosiini Billberg, 1820

subtribe Acsalina Bendib & Minet, 1999
tax info: Lafontaine et al. (1982)

Acsala Benjamin, 1935

930173 *anomala* Benjamin, 1935 *(Acsala)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subtribe Cisthenina Bendib & Minet, 1999

Cisthene Walker, 1854
tax info: Knowlton (1967)

930184E *plumbea* Stretch, 1885 *(Cisthene)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is erroneous, based on vouchers in the ROM that have been redetermined by BCS as *C. picta*.

930188E *subjecta* Walker, 1854 *(Cisthene)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species of the southeastern USA was reported from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883). That is assumed to be erroneous as no records are known north of MD. The record may refer to *C. picta*, known from southern ON but not described until 1918.

930192 *picta* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Illice)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC and ROM, confirmed recently by BCS.

texensis (Draudt, 1918) *(Illice)*

Lycomorpha Harris, 1839

930201 *pholus* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC P -- NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was omitted from subsequent lists, and is assumed to be erroneous.

a *pholus* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*
b *miniata* Packard, 1872 *(Lycomorpha)*

Hypoprepia Hübner, 1831

930204 *miniata* (Kirby, 1837) *(Lithosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
a *miniata* (Kirby, 1837) *(Lithosia)*
vittata (Harris, 1841) *(Gnophria)*
b *mississippiensis* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Hypoprepia)*

930205 *fucosa* Hübner, [1831] *(Hypoprepia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *fucosa* Hübner, [1831] *(Hypoprepia)*
b *subornata* Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Hypoprepia)*
dolli Dyar, 1906 *(Hypoprepia)*
inornata Ottolengui, 1895 *(Hypoprepia)*
c *tricolor* (Fitch, 1857) *(Atolmis)*
plumbea Edwards, 1886 *(Hypoprepia)*

Bruceia Neumögen, 1893

930213 *pulverina* Neumögen, 1893 *(Bruceia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Clemensia Packard, 1864

930215 *albata* Packard, 1864 *(Clemensia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *albata* Packard, 1864 *(Clemensia)*
albida (Walker, 1866) *(Uxia)*

cana (Walker, 1866) *(Repa)*
b *umbrata* Packard, 1872 *(Clemensia)*
irrorata Edwards, 1873 *(Clemensia)*

subtribe Lithosiina Billberg, 1820

Manulea Wallengren, 1863

tax info: Dubatolov (2015)

Eilema Hübner, 1819
Lexis of authors not Wallengren, 1865
Trigrioides Forbes, 1960

subgenus ***Setema*** de Freina & Witt, 1984

930217 *bicolor* (Grote, 1864) *(Lithosia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
argillacea (Packard, 1864) *(Lithosia)*

Crambidia Packard, 1864

930219 *pallida* Packard, 1864 *(Crambidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930224E *impura* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Crambidia)* E -- E -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from western Canada are based on misidentified *C. casta*; true *C. impura* is restricted to southwestern USA.
930225 *casta* (Packard, 1869) *(Lithosia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
candida (Edwards, 1874) *(Lithosia)*
930226 *pura* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Crambidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930227 *cephalica* (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Lithosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Arctiini Leach, [1815]

subtribe Arctiina Leach, [1815]

Chelis Rambur, 1866

Holoarctia Ferguson, 1984
Hyperborea Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1900
Neoarctia Neumögen & Dyar, 1893
Palearctia Ferguson, 1984

930233 *sordida* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Neoarctia)* R U YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported as uncertain from AK by Ferris et al. (2012).
930234 *puengeleri* (Bang-Haas, 1927) *(Orodemnias)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *fridolini* (Torstenius, 1971) *(Orodemnias)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *sibirica* (Dubatolov, 2007) *(Holoarctia)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bicolor (Draudt, 1931) *(Orodemnias)*
immaculata (Draudt, 1931) *(Orodemnias)*
930235 *beanii* (Neumögen, 1891) *(Antarctia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
fuscosa (Neumögen, 1891) *(Antarctia)*
930236 *brucei* (Edwards, 1888) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930237 *lafontainei* (Ferguson, 1985) *(Neoarctia)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930238 *czekanowskii* (Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1900) *(Hyperborea)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
czecanousci (Hampson, 1920) *(Hyperborea)*

Apantesis Walker, 1855

Grammia Rambur, 1866
Holarctia Smith, 1938
Notarctia Smith, 1938

930239 *obliterata* (Stretch, 1885) *(Arctia)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
turbans (Christoph, 1892) *(Arctia)*

930240 *arge* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
dione (Fabricius, 1775) *(Bombyx)*
incarnatorubra (Goeze, 1781) *(Noctua)*
nervosa (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Euprepia)*
strigosa (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*

930241 *doris* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Chelonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *doris* (Boisduval, 1869) *(Chelonia)*
michabo (Grote, 1875) *(Arctia)*
nerea (Boisduval, 1869) *(Chelonia)*
b *minea* (Slosson, 1892) *(Arctia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --

930242 *phyllira* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
b-ata (Goeze, 1781) *(Bombyx)*
conspicua (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
dodgei (Butler, 1881) *(Arctia)*
favoritella Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*
oithona (Strecker, 1878) *(Arctia)*
rectilinea (French, 1879) *(Arctia)*

930244 *virgo* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *virgo* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
citrinaria (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Euprepia)*
simplex (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
b *gigas* (Schmidt, 2009) *(Grammia)*

930245 *anna* (Grote, 1864) *(Arctia)* R -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The YT record by Forbes (1960) is erroneous, this is an eastern species.
persephone (Grote, 1864) *(Arctia)*

930246 *parthenice* (Kirby, 1837) *(Callimorpha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS --
NOTE: The NF record by Morris (1980) is based on misidentified specimens.
approximata (Stretch, 1885) *(Arctia)*
circa (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
intermedia (Stretch, 1873) *(Arctia)*
saundersii (Grote, 1864) *(Arctia)*
stretchii (Grote, 1875) *(Arctia)*

930247 *virguncula* (Kirby, 1837) *(Callimorpha)* R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The YT and LB records by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) are based on specimens of *A. speciosa*, with which this species has been confused historically.
otiosa (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Euprepia)*

930248 *speciosa* (Möschler, 1864) *(Arctia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- MB ON QC LB NF E E --
NOTE: Records from NB and NS are assumed to be erroneous; the species is otherwise restricted to subarctic and high boreal regions.
a *speciosa* (Möschler, 1864) *(Arctia)* r -- -- -- -- u ab -- mb on qc lb nf -- -- --
b *celineata* (Schmidt, 2009) *(Grammia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930249 *philipiana* (Ferguson, 1985) *(Grammia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
phillipiana (Ferguson, 1985) *(Grammia)*

930250 *quenseli* (Paykull, 1793) *(Bombyx)* R AK YT NT NU BC EP -- MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) was deemed erroneous by Schmidt (2009), but the species is expected there.
daisetsuzana (Matsumura, 1927) *(Orodemnias)*
gelida (Möschler, 1849) *(Euprepia)*
liturata (Ménétriés, 1859) *(Chelonia)*
strigosa (Fabricius, 1793) *(Bombyx)*

930251 *margo* (Schmidt, 2009) *(Grammia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of *A. celia* from western Canada refer to this species. *Apantesis celia* is now a synonym of *A. figurata*.
celia of authors (not Saunders, 1863) *(Arctia)*

930252 *franconia* (Edwards, 1888) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

930253 *figurata* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- E E -- E E E E ON E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Reports of this species in western Canada, as *A. celia*, a synonym, refer to the recently described *A. margo* (Schmidt 2009). Eastern Canadian records outside of Carolinian habitats are also erroneous, based on misidentified *A. franconia*.
celia (Saunders, 1863) *(Arctia)*
ceramica (Hübner, 1820) *(Euplagia)*
excelsa (Neumögen, 1883) *(Arctia)*
lugubris (Hulst, 1886) *(Arctia)*
preciosa Nixon, 1911 *(Apantesis)*
snowi (Grote, 1875) *(Arctia)*

930255E *incorrupta* (Edwards, 1881) *(Arctia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The historical AB record by Dod (1904) refers to *A. nevadensis*. *Apantesis incorrupta* does not occur in Canada.

930258 *nevadensis* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Arctia)* R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical YT records are based on material that has been recently described as *A. yukona*. The uncertain ON record by Riotte (1992), as *A. gibsoni* (now a subspecies), is based on a correctly identified specimen from Guelph (June 1924), but both the date and location are well out of the normal range for this species and the specimen is assumed to be mislabelled.

a *nevadensis* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Arctia)* e -- -- -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *superba* (Stretch, 1873) *(Arctia)* r -- -- -- -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *geneura* (Strecker, 1880) *(Arctia)* e -- e -- -- e -- -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *gibsoni* McDunnough, 1937 *(Apantesis)* e -- -- -- -- -- e e e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *vivida* (Schmidt, 2009) *(Grammia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930259 *yukona* (Schmidt, 2009) *(Grammia)* R -- YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930263E *bolanderi* (Stretch, 1872) *(Arctia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from AB and MB are based on a previous taxonomic concept; true *A. bolanderi* is known only from Mount Shasta (CA) (Schmidt 2009).

930264 *williamsii* (Dodge, 1871) *(Arctia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

a *williamsii* (Dodge, 1871) *(Arctia)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb -- --
determinata (Neumögen, 1881) *(Arctia)*
villiamsi Hampson, 1901 *(Apantesis)*

b *tooele* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910 *(Apantesis)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
confluentis Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*
ophir Barnes & McDunnough, 1910 *(Apantesis)*

930266 *elongata* (Stretch, 1885) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dieckii (Neumögen, 1890) *(Arctia)*

930269 *blakei* (Grote, 1865) *(Arctia)* R -- E -- -- E AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC records by Blackmore (1927), as "*Apantesis blakei superba*" and "*A. blakei elongata*" are based on a previous taxonomic concept. The taxon *superba* is a synonym of *A. nevadensis*, and *A. elongata* is now a valid species; true *A. blakei* does not occur in BC. The YT record by Lafontaine & Wood (1997) refers to *A. yukona*.
blacei Hampson, 1901 *(Apantesis)*

930271 *ornata* (Packard, 1864) *(Callarctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Bowman's (1951) report of "*Apantesis ornata obliterata*" from AB refers to *A. obliterata*, now a full species. However, true *A. ornata* is known from adjacent southeastern BC and northern MT; it may occur in the Waterton–Castle headwaters in the extreme southwest of AB.
achaia (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Arctia)*
barda (Edwards, 1881) *(Arctia)*
californica Cassino, 1917 *(Apantesis)*
dahurica (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Arctia)*
maculosa (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
ochracea (Stretch, 1872) *(Arctia)*
ochracearivulosa (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
perpicta (Dyar, 1893) *(Arctia)*
rivulosa (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
simplicior (Butler, 1881) *(Arctia)*
sulphuricella Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*

930273 *complicata* (Walker, 1865) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Threatened" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

930278 *phalerata* (Harris, 1841) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
incarnata (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
incompleta (Butler, 1881) *(Arctia)*
naidella Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*
pulcherrima (Stretch, 1906) *(Arctia)*
rhoda (Butler, 1881) *(Arctia)*
rhodana Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*
vittatula Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*

930279E *vittata* (Fabricius, 1787) *(Bombyx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from NS (by Ferguson 1954a) and QC (by Winn 1912) are erroneous, based on misidentifications of *A. nais* or *A. phalerata*. *Apantesis vittata* does not occur in Canada.

930280 *nais* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
cuneata (Goeze, 1781) *(Bombyx)*
decorata (Saunders, 1863) *(Arctia)*
ochreata (Butler, 1881) *(Arctia)*
phaleratula Strand, 1919 *(Apantesis)*

***Arctia* Schrank, 1802**

Acerbia Sotavalta, 1963
Pararctia Sotavalta, 1965
Parasemia Hübner, 1820
Platarctia Packard, 1864
Platyprepia Dyar, 1897

930283 *plantaginis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *plantaginis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*
alascensis (Stretch, 1906) *(Nemeophila)*
alpicola (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)*
caespitis (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Nemeophila)*
cichorii (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Nemeophila)*
geddesi (Neumögen, 1883) *(Nemeophila)*
geometrica (Grote, 1865) *(Eupsychoma)*
hospita ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Bombyx)*
japonica (Inoue & Kobayashi, 1956) *(Parasemia)*
jezoensis (Inoue, 1976) *(Parasemia)*
leucomera (Butler, 1881) *(Nemeophila)*
macromera (Butler, 1881) *(Nemeophila)*
matronalis (Freyer, 1843) *(Bombyx)*
melanissima (Inoue, 1976) *(Parasemia)*
melanomera (Butler, 1881) *(Nemeophila)*
modesta (Packard, 1864) *(Platarctia)*
nicticans (Ménétriés, 1859) *(Lithosia)*
scudderii (Packard, 1864) *(Platarctia)*
selwynii (Edwards, 1885) *(Nemeophila)*
sifanica (Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1891) *(Nemeophila)*
stoetzneri (Bang-Haas, 1927) *(Parasemia)*
syfanica (Grum-Grschmaïlo, 1891) *(Nemeophila)*
b *petrosa* (Walker, 1855) *(Nemeophila)*

930284 *alpina* (Quensel, 1802) *(Bombyx)** R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *alpina* (Quensel, 1802) *(Bombyx)*
sibirica (Bang-Haas, 1927) *(Hyphoraia)*
thulea Dalman, 1823 *(Arctia)*
b *johanseni* (Bang-Haas, 1927) *(Hyphoraia)* r ak yt nt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930285 *lapponica* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Bombyx)** R AK YT NT NU -- AB -- E -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from MB by Hanham (1897) as "*Platarctia hyperborea* Curt." refers to *A. parthenos*.
b *hyperborea* (Curtis, 1835) *(Euprepia)*
c *gibsoni* (Bang-Haas, 1927) *(Hyphoraia)*
lemniscata Stichel, 1911 *(Arctia)*

930286 *yarrowii* Stretch, 1873 *(Arctia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
remissa Edwards, 1888 *(Arctia)*

930287 *subnebulosa* (Dyar, 1899) *(Hyphoraia)* R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930288 *parthenos* Harris, 1850 *(Arctia)* R AK YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
borealis Möschler, 1860 *(Arctia)*
multimaculata (Brower, 1973) *(Hyphoraia)*
obsolescens (Brower, 1973) *(Hyphoraia)*
parvimaculata (Brower, 1973) *(Hyphoraia)*

930289 *virginalis* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Chelonia)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
guttata (Boisduval, 1852) *(Agarista)*
ochracea (Stretch, 1872) *(Euprepia)*

930290 *caja* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E -- NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by Morris (1980) is presumed to be based on old reports from the 1800s that refer to *A. opulenta*, as no LB vouchers could be located.
a *caja* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*
wiskotti Staudinger, 1878 *(Arctia)*
b *americana* Harris, 1841 *(Arctia)*

c *utahensis* (Edwards, 1886) *(Euprepia)*
transmontana (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Hypercompa)*
d *waroi* Barnes & Benjamin, 1927 *(Arctia)*

930291 *opulenta* (Edwards, 1881) *(Euprepia)* R AK YT NT NU BC P -- MB P QC LB -- -- -- --
parva Rothschild, 1910 *(Arctia)*
virginivir Dyar, 1923 *(Arctia)*

930292 *brachyptera* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 1999 *(Arctia)* R -- YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Dubatolov & Philip (2013) suggest this may be a subspecies of *A. olschwangi*.

930293 *olschwangi* Dubatolov, 1990 *(Arctia)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Virbia **Walker, 1854**

tax info: Zaspel et al. (2008)
Holomelina Herrich-Schäffer, 1856

930294 *laeta* (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *(Lithosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
rubropicta (Packard, 1887) *(Lithosia)*
treatii (Grote, 1865) *(Crocota)*

930297 *opella* (Grote, 1863) *(Crocota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Brodie's (1929) MB record is erroneous; vouchers in the MMMN have been redetermined as other *Virbia* species. *Virbia opella* is not known to occur west of southern ON in nNA.
belmaria (Ehrmann, 1895) *(Crocota)*
flava (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Eubaphe)*
obscura (Stretch, 1885) *(Crocata)*
rubricosta (Ehrmann, 1895) *(Crocota)*

930299 *aurantiaca* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Eubaphe)* R -- -- E -- E E E MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Western records of this species are misidentifications of *V. ferruginosa*, or possibly a new species near *V. aurantiaca*.
bimaculata (Saunders, 1869) *(Arctia)*

930300E *rubicundaria* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Crocota)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada are erroneous; vouchers have been redetermined as other species of *Virbia*.
brevicornis (Walker, 1854) *(Crocota)*

930301E *fragilis* (Strecker, 1878) *(Crocota)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC and AB refer to *V. ferruginosa*. *Virbia fragilis* is restricted to western USA, occurring only as far north as WY (BCS, unpublished data).

930302 *lamae* (Freeman, 1941) *(Eubaphe)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E E QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Report of this species from west of QC are not *V. lamae*; they are of uncertain taxonomic affinity.

930306 *ferruginosa* (Walker, 1854) *(Crocota)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
buchholzi (Wyatt, 1963) *(Holomelina)*
choriona (Reakirt, 1864) *(Crocota)*
quinaria (Grote, 1863) *(Crocota)*
trimaculosa (Reakirt, 1864) *(Crocota)*

930307 *immaculata* (Reakirt, 1864) *(Crocota)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- E ON QC -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Historical BC, AB, MB, and NB records are erroneous.

subtribe Spilosomina Seitz, 1910

Spilosoma **Curtis, 1825**

930309 *congrua* Walker, 1855 *(Spilosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
antigone Strecker, 1878 *(Spilosoma)*
athena Strecker, 1899 *(Spilosoma)*

930310 *dubia* (Walker, 1855) *(Cycnia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
prima Slosson, 1889 *(Spilosoma)*

930311 *latipennis* Stretch, 1872 *(Spilosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

930312E *vestalis* Packard, 1864 *(Spilosoma)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is erroneous, this species is restricted to the western USA.

930313 *vagans* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Arctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *vagans* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Arctia)*
bicolor (Walker, 1862) *(Rhagonis)*
proba (Edwards, 1881) *(Antarctia)*
punctata (Packard, 1864) *(Antarctia)*

rufula (Boisduval, 1855) *(Nemeophila)*
walsinghami (Butler, 1881) *(Antarctia)*
b *kasloa* (Dyar, 1904) *(Diacrisia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930314 *pteridis* Edwards, 1874 *(Spilosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
danbyi (Neumögen & Dyar, 1893) *(Elpis)*
rubra (Neumögen, 1881) *(Antarctia)*
930316 *virginica* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
fumosa Strecker, 1900 *(Spilosoma)*

Estigmene Hübner, 1820

930317 *acrea* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R IC -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: An AK record was treated by Ferris et al. (2012) as likely an interception.
californica (Packard, 1864) *(Leucarctia)*
caprotina (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*
columbiana Rothschild, 1910 *(Estigmene)*
echo (Rothschild, 1910) *(Diacrisia)*
klagesii (Ehrmann, 1894) *(Leucarctia)*
mexicana (Walker, 1865) *(Spilosoma)*
packardii (Schaupp, 1882) *(Leucarctia)*
pseuderminea (Harris, 1823) *(Arctia)*
rickseckeri (Behr, 1893) *(Leucarctia)*

Hyphantria Harris, 1841

930319 *cunea* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
brunnea Strecker, 1900 *(Hyphantria)*
budea (Hübner, 1823) *(Cycnia)*
candida (Walker, 1865) *(Spilosoma)*
liturata (Goeze, 1781) *(Bombyx)*
mutans (Walker, 1856) *(Spilosoma)*
pallida (Packard, 1864) *(Arctia)*
pictipupa Fitch, 1857 *(Hyphantria)*
punctata Fitch, 1857 *(Hyphantria)*
punctatissima (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
suffusa Strecker, 1900 *(Hyphantria)*
textor Harris, 1828 *(Hyphantria)*

Hypercompe Hübner, [1819]

930321 *permaculata* (Packard, 1872) *(Leucarctia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
caeca (Strecker, 1884) *(Ecpantheria)*
reducta (Grote, 1877) *(Ecpantheria)*
930323 *scribonia* (Stoll, 1790) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
chryseis (Olivier, 1790) *(Bombyx)*
confluens (Oberthür, 1881) *(Ecpantheria)*
denudata (Slosson, 1888) *(Ecpantheria)*

Phragmatobia Stephens, 1828
tax info: Donahue & Newman (1966)

930332 *fuliginosa* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
b *rubricosa* (Harris, 1841) *(Arctia)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
dallii Packard, 1870 *(Phragmatobia)*
930333 *lineata* Newman & Donahue, 1966 *(Phragmatobia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930334 *assimilans* Walker, 1855 *(Phragmatobia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
franconia Slosson, 1891 *(Phragmatobia)*

Pyrrharctia Packard, 1864

930335 *isabella* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
californica Packard, 1864 *(Pyrrharctia)*

Leptarctia Stretch, 1872

930336 *californiae* (Walker, 1855) *(Nemeophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
adnata (Boisduval, 1869) *(Lithosia)*
albifascia French, 1889 *(Leptarctia)*
boisduvalii Butler, 1881 *(Leptarctia)*
californica (Boisduval, 1869) *([unknown])*
decia (Boisduval, 1869) *(Lithosia)*
dimidiata Stretch, 1872 *(Leptarctia)*
fulvofasciata Butler, 1881 *(Leptarctia)*
latifasciata Butler, 1881 *(Leptarctia)*
lena (Boisduval, 1869) *(Lithosia)*
melanis (Boisduval, 1869) *([unknown])*
occidentalis French, 1889 *(Leptarctia)*
stretchii Butler, 1881 *(Leptarctia)*
wrightii French, 1889 *(Leptarctia)*

subtribe Callimorphina Walker, [1865]

Dodia Dyar, 1901
tax info: Schmidt & Macaulay (2009)

930337 *albertae* Dyar, 1901 *(Dodia)** R AK YT NT U BC AB E E -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from SK and MB refer to *D. tarandus*, described in 2009. The NU record by Tshistjakov & Lafontaine (1984) could not be verified.
atra (Bang-Haas, 1912) *(Hypocrita)*
eudiopta Tshistjakov, 1988 *(Dodia)*
kozhantshikovi (Sheljuzhko, 1918) *(Hyperborea)*
930338 *tarandus* Macaulay & Schmidt, 2009 *(Dodia)* R -- YT -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930339 *kononenkoi* Tshistjakov & Lafontaine, 1984 *(Dodia)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
930340 *verticalis* Lafontaine & Troubridge, 2000 *(Dodia)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Haploa Hübner, 1820

930341 *clymene* (Brown, 1776) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The Hanham (1897) record of this species in MB is deemed erroneous; no vouchers are known, and it is not known to occur anywhere near MB. The species has recently been recorded at several locations in NS (JK, unpublished data).
comma (Walker, 1855) *(Hypercompa)*
interruptomarginata (Beauvois, 1821) *(Bombyx)*
930342E *colona* (Hübner, [1803]) *(Bombyx)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Material reported from ON by Riotte (1992) has been redetermined as other *Haploa* species.
fulvicosta (Clemens, 1860) *(Hypercompa)*
930343 *reversa* (Stretch, 1885) *(Callimorpha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
suffusa (Smith, 1888) *(Callimorpha)*
930344 *contigua* (Walker, 1855) *(Hypercompa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lumbonigera Dyar, 1902 *(Haploa)*
930345 *lecontei* (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Callimorpha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
albanchlora (Grote, 1888) *(Callimorpha)*
confinis (Walker, 1855) *(Hypercompa)*
dyarii Merrick, 1903 *(Haploa)*
harrisii Dyar, 1902 *(Haploa)*
leucomelas (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Callimorpha)*
militaris (Harris, 1841) *(Callimorpha)*
ochroleuca Strand, 1919 *(Haploa)*

smithii Dyar, 1902 *(Haploa)*
suffusca Franclemont, 1938 *(Haploa)*
vestalis (Packard, 1864) *(Callimorpha)*

930346 *confusa* (Lyman, 1887) *(Callimorpha)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB U PE
NOTE: Material from NS is not determined with certainty.
lymani Dyar, 1902 *(Haploa)*
triangularis Smith, 1899 *(Haploa)*

Tyria Hübner, 1819

930347 *jacobaeae* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- XI QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was released in Canada in NS (1964), BC (1965), NB (1970), and ON (1970) for biocontrol of Tansy Ragwort (*Senecio jacobaea*) (Kelleher & Hulme 1984). It did not become established in ON, but established at the other release sites, and it has spread to additional provinces in Canada.
jacobeae of authors, [no date] *(Tyria)*
senecionis (Godart, 1823) *(Callimorpha)*
senecionis (Latreille, 1809) *([unknown])*

Utetheisa Hübner, 1819

930348 *ornatrix* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- -- S --
bella (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*
butleri Dyar, 1914 *(Utetheisa)*
daphoena Dyar, 1914 *(Utetheisa)*
grossbecki Strand, 1919 *(Utetheisa)*
hybrida (Butler, 1877) *(Deiopeia)*
intermedia (Butler, 1877) *(Deiopeia)*
nova Smith, 1910 *(Utetheisa)*
pura (Butler, 1877) *(Deiopeia)*
speciosa (Walker, 1854) *(Deiopeia)*
stretchii (Butler, 1877) *(Deiopeia)*
terminalis Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Utetheisa)*
venusta (Dalman, 1823) *(Euprepia)*

930348.1E *pulchelloides* Hampson, 1907 *(Utetheisa)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- --
NOTE: A record by Forbes (1960) (as *U. idae*) from Swain's Island, NF, is erroneous, based on a different Swain's Island in the Indian Ocean. This species does not occur in NA.
idae Clarke, 1940 *(Utetheisa)*

subtribe Pericopina Walker, [1865]

Gnophaela Walker, 1854

930353E *latipennis* (Boisduval, 1852) *(Glaucopis)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from BC and AB refer to *G. vermiculata*, based on a previous taxonomic arrangement; *G. vermiculata* was once considered a subspecies of *G. latipennis*.

930356 *vermiculata* (Grote, 1864) *(Omoiala)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
continua Edwards, 1881 *(Gnophaela)*

subtribe Phaegopterina Kirby, 1892

Halysidota Hübner, 1819

930360 *tessellaris* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
antiphola (Walsh, 1864) *(Halesidota)*
antipholella (Strand, 1919) *(Halisidota)*
oslari (Rothschild, 1909) *(Halisidota)*
tesselaroides (Strand, 1919) *(Halesidota)*
tessellata Guérin-Méneville, 1832 *(Halysidota)*

930361 *harrisii* (Walsh, 1864) *(Halisidota)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
tessellaris Harris, 1841 *(Halysidota)*

Lophocampa Harris, 1841

930365 *roseata* (Walker, 1866) *(Halisidota)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *roseata* (Walker, 1866) *(Halisidota)*
cinnamomea (Boisduval, 1869) *(Phoegoptera)*
sanguivenosa (Neumögen, 1892) *(Halesidota)*
b *occidentalis* (French, 1890) *(Halisidota)*

930368 *argentata* (Packard, 1864) *(Halesidota)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *argentata* (Packard, 1864) *(Halesidota)*
b *subalpina* (French, 1890) *(Halisidota)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930370 *caryae* Harris, 1841 *(Lophocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
annulifascia (Walker, 1855) *(Halesidota)*
porphyrea (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Phegoptera)*

930373 *maculata* Harris, 1841 *(Lophocampa)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *maculata* Harris, 1841 *(Lophocampa)*
fulvoflava (Walker, 1855) *(Halesidota)*
guttifera (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *(Phegoptera)*
b *agassizii* (Packard, 1864) *(Halesidota)*
alni (Edwards, 1877) *(Halesidota)*
angulifera (Walker, 1866) *(Halesidota)*
californica (Walker, 1865) *(Halesidota)*
eureka (Dyar, 1904) *(Halisidota)*
salicis (Boisduval, 1869) *(Phoegoptera)*
c *texana* (Rothschild, 1909) *(Halisidota)*

Cycnia Hübner, 1818

930402 *collaris* (Fitch, 1857) *(Hyphantria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The only verified Canadian record of this species was collected at Pelee Island (ON) in 2016 by JJD. Hanham's (1897) MB record is deemed erroneous; it almost certainly refers to *C. tenera*, not reported by Hanham but well known from MB since then.

930404 *tenera* Hübner, 1818 *(Cycnia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
antica (Walker, 1856) *(Tanada)*
sciurus (Boisduval, 1869) *(Arctia)*
yosemite (Edwards, 1884) *(Euchaetes)*

930405 *oregonensis* (Stretch, [1874]) *(Euchaetes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *oregonensis* (Stretch, [1874]) *(Euchaetes)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
b *tristis* Crabo, 2013 *(Cycnia)* p -- -- -- -- p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Euchaetes Harris, 1841

930412 *egle* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
cyclica Edwards, 1884 *(Euchaetes)*

Pygarctia Grote, 1871

930429 *spraguei* (Grote, 1875) *(Euchaetes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
conspicua (Neumögen, 1890) *(Euchaetes)*

subtribe Ctenuchina Kirby, 1837

Ctenucha Kirby, 1837

930435 *virginica* (Esper, 1794) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
latreilliana Kirby, 1837 *(Ctenucha)*

Cisseps Franclemont, 1936

930440 *fulvicollis* (Hübner, [1818]) *(Glaucopis)* R -- -- NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
cocklei (Dyar, 1904) *(Scepsis)*

gravis (Edwards, 1886) *(Scepsis)*
matthewi (Edwards, 1873) *(Scepsis)*
packardii (Grote, 1865) *(Scepsis)*
pallens (Edwards, 1886) *(Scepsis)*
semidiaphana (Harris, 1839) *(Glaucopis)*
wrightii (Stretch, 1885) *(Scepsis)*

subtribe Euchromiina Butler, 1876

Antichloris Hübner, 1818

930449.5E *viridis* Druce, 1884 *(Antichloris)* IC -- -- -- -- IC IC -- -- IC -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is occasionally intercepted in shipments of bananas from Central America, and several specimens are in Canadian collections. It is excluded from the naturally-occurring nNA fauna.

subfamily Herminiinae Leach, [1815]

Idia Hübner, 1813
Epizeuxis Hübner, 1818

930469 *americalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Helia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
pulverosa (Smith, 1893) *([unknown])*
scriptipennis (Walker, 1858) *(Microphysa)*
930470 *majoralis* (Smith, 1895) *(Epizeuxis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930471 *aemula* Hübner, 1814 *(Idia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
aemulalis (Hübner, 1821) *(Epizeuxis)*
concisa (Walker, 1860) *(Herminia)*
herminoides (Walker, 1860) *(Homoptera)*
mollifera (Walker, 1858) *(Microphysa)*
undulalis (Stephens, 1834) *(Camptylochila)*
930472 *concisa of authors* not Walker, 1860 *(Idia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: This unnamed species has been widely recognized though not yet formally described.
930473 *suffusalis* (Smith, 1899) *(Epizeuxis)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Crabo et al. (2013), but those records (and its occurrence in Canada) has not been verified.
930474 *rotundalis* (Walker, 1866) *(Hormisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
borealis (Smith, 1884) *(Helia)*
930475 *forbesii* (French, 1894) *(Pseudaglossa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
merricki (Smith, 1905) *(Epizeuxis)*
930476 *julia* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Camptylochila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930477 *diminuendis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Camptylochila)*
R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
930478 *scobialis* (Grote, 1880) *(Pseudaglossa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930479 *laurentii* (Smith, 1893) *(Epizeuxis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- NS --
laurenti Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Idia)*
930481 *denticulalis* (Harvey, 1875) *(Pseudaglossa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
930482 *lubricalis* (Geyer, 1832) *(Epizeuxis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This taxon probably represents a complex of species.
a *lubricalis* (Geyer, 1832) *(Epizeuxis)*
bistrigalis (Stephens, 1834) *(Camptylochila)*
phaealis (Guenée, 1854) *(Helia)*
surrectalis (Walker, 1859) *(Bleptina)*
b *cobeta* (Smith, 1910) *(Epizeuxis)*
intensalis (Smith, 1908) *(Epizeuxis)*
intensinalis Lafontaine & Schmidt, 2010 *(Idia)*
930483 *occidentalis* (Smith, 1884) *(Helia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Reports of this species from east of AB refer to *I. lubricalis*.
partitalis (Smith, 1908) *(Epizeuxis)*
930484E *parvulalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Epizeuxis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from QC by Handfield (1999, 2011) are erroneous; it is restricted to southwestern USA.
930486 *immaculalis* (Hulst, 1886) *(Botis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Phalaenophana Grote, 1873

930487 *pyramusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
gyasalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
rurigena Grote, 1873 *(Phalaenophana)*

Zanclognatha Lederer, 1857

930489 *lituralis* (Hübner, 1818) *(Epizeuxis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930490 *theralis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
deceptricalis Zeller, 1873 *(Zanclognatha)*
gypsalis (Grote, 1880) *(Megachyta)*
inconspicualis (Grote, 1883) *(Megachyta)*
930491E *minoralis* Smith, 1895 *(Zanclognatha)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records by Prentice (1962) are erroneous and refer to other *Zanclognatha* species.
930492 *laevigata* (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
modestalis Dyar, 1903 *(Zanclognatha)*
obsoleta Smith, 1884 *(Zanclognatha)*
reversata Dyar, 1903 *(Zanclognatha)*
930494 *obscuripennis* (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Historical records from MB and NB are erroneous, based on misidentifications of other *Zanclognatha* species.
930495 *pedipilalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
930496 *protumnusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
minimalis Grote, 1878 *(Zanclognatha)*
930496.1 *dentata* Wagner & McCabe, 2011 *(Zanclognatha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930497 *martha* Barnes, 1928 *(Zanclognatha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A QC specimen was reported by The Lepidopterists' Society (2014); it has been verified by BCS and deposited in the CNC.
930498 *cruralis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930499 *marcidilinea* (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) was not listed by Ferguson (1954a) and is assumed to be erroneous. It likely was redetermined as *Z. cruralis*.
jacchusalis of authors (not Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
930500 *jacchusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *jacchusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
ochreipennis (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)*
b *lutalba* (Smith, 1906) *(Bomolocha)*
c *bryanti* Barnes, 1928 *(Zanclognatha)*

Chytolita Grote, 1873

930502 *morbidalis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
fulicalis Smith, 1907 *(Chytolita)*
petrealis Grote, 1880 *(Chytolita)*
punctiformis (Smith, 1895) *(Zanclognatha)*

Macrochilo Hübner, 1825
tax info: Ferguson (1982b)
Hormisa Walker, 1859

930505 *louisiana* (Forbes, 1922) *(Xylormisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK P ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930506 *bivittata* (Grote, 1877) *(Pallachira)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
930508 *absorptalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hormisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
nubilifascia (Grote, 1873) *(Litognatha)*
930509 *hypocritalis* Ferguson, 1982 *(Macrochilo)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930510 *litophora* (Grote, 1873) *(Litognatha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930511 *orciferalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hormisa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
harti Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Macrochilo)*
hartii (French, 1894) *(Pallachira)*
pupillaris (Grote, 1873) *(Sisyrhypena)*

Phalaenostola Grote, 1873

930512 *metonalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R P YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
effusalis (Walker, 1860) *(Hormisa)*
gaosalis (Walker, 1859) *(Epizeuxis)*
inceptaria (Walker, 1860) *(Numeria)*
longilabris (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)*

930513 *eumelusalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
serraticornis (Grote, 1872) *(Herminia)*

930514 *larentioides* Grote, 1873 *(Phalaenostola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
citima Grote, 1873 *(Phalaenostola)*

930515 *hanhami* (Smith, 1899) *(Philometra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Tetanolita Grote, 1873

930516 *mynesalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Bleptina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lixalis Grote, 1873 *(Tetanolita)*

930517 *palligera* (Smith, 1884) *(Heterogramma)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
greta Smith, 1909 *(Tetanolita)*

930518 *floridana* Smith, 1895 *(Tetanolita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from specimens collected in southern ON recently by JTT (deposited in the CNC).

a *floridana* Smith, 1895 *(Tetanolita)*

b *fulata* Smith, 1909 *(Tetanolita)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --

Bleptina Guenée, 1854

930520 *caradrinalis* Guenée, 1854 *(Bleptina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
cloniasalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
priassalis Walker, 1859 *(Bleptina)*
subjecta Möschler, 1890 *(Bleptina)*
thisbesalis Walker, 1859 *(Bleptina)*

Renia Guenée, 1854

930530 *factiosalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: The NS records by Perrin & Russell (1912) and Crumb (1956) could not be verified and are doubtful.
alutalis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
centralis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
clitosalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
plenilinealis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
tilosalis Smith, 1909 *(Renia)*

930532 *discoloralis* Guenée, 1854 *(Renia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
fallacialis (Walker, 1859) *(Hypena)*
generalis (Walker, 1859) *(Hypena)*
thraxalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*

930536 *flavipunctalis* (Geyer, 1832) *(Antiblemma)* R -- -- -- -- -- EP SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The AB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) was deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2010) as no records or vouchers are known to exist. However, this species is known in central Canada west to southeastern SK and it may yet be found in southeastern AB.
atrimacula Smith, 1910 *(Renia)*
belfragei Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
exserta Smith, 1909 *(Renia)*
heliusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*
pastoralis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
pastorialis Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Renia)*
phalerosalis (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)*

930538 *adspergillus* (Bosc, [1800]) *(Crambus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
larvalis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*
restrictalis Grote, 1872 *(Renia)*

930539 *sobrialis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (1988c) was reported therein as uncertain; it is far out of the known range of this species and is presumed to be erroneous.

***Lascoria* Walker, 1859**

930547 *ambigualis* (Walker, 1866) *(Gaberasa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
bifidalis (Grote, 1872) *(Tortricodes)*
indivisalis (Grote, 1872) *(Tortricodes)*

***Palthis* Hübner, 1825**

930551 *angulalis* (Hübner, 1796) *(Pyralis)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
aracinthusalis (Walker, 1859) *(Mardara)*
930552 *asopialis* (Guenée, 1854) *(Clanyma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
insignalis (Walker, 1859) *(Bertula)*

***Redectis* Nye, 1975**

930555 *vitrea* (Grote, 1878) *(Dercetis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Pangraptinae Grote, 1882

***Pangrapta* Hübner, 1818**

930559 *decoralis* Hübner, 1818 *(Pangrapta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
elengantalis (Fitch, 1856) *(Hypena)*
epionoides (Guenée, 1852) *(Marmorinia)*
geometroides (Guenée, 1852) *(Marmorinia)*
recusans (Walker, 1866) *(Thyridospila)*

***Ledaea* Druce, 1891**

930560 *perditalis* (Walker, 1859) *(Hyamia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
semilineata (Walker, 1865) *(Legna)*
umbrifascia (Grote, 1873) *(Spargaloma)*

subfamily Hypeninae Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]

***Hypena* Schrank, 1802**
Bomolocha Hübner, 1825
Lomanaltes Grote, 1873
Plathypena Grote, 1873

930561 *manalis* Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
930562 *baltimoralis* Guenée, 1854 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
benignalis Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)*
laciniosa Zeller, 1872 *(Hypena)*
930564 *bijugalis* Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
albisignalis Zeller, 1872 *(Hypena)*
fecialis (Grote, 1881) *(Bomolocha)*
internalis Robinson, 1870 *(Hypena)*
pallialis Zeller, 1872 *(Hypena)*
toreuta Grote, 1872 *(Hypena)*
930565 *palparia* Walker, 1861 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
scutellaris (Grote, 1873) *(Bomolocha)*
930566 *abalienalis* Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
930567 *deceptalis* Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
perangulalis (Harvey, 1875) *(Bomolocha)*
930568 *madefactalis* Guenée, 1854 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: Historical records from MB are unvouchered and unlikely; they are hereby deemed erroneous.
achatinalis Zeller, 1872 *(Hypena)*
caducalis Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)*

damnosalis Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)*
profecta Grote, 1872 *(Hypena)*

930570 *sordidula* Grote, 1872 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930573 *atomaria* (Smith, 1903) *(Bomolocha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
chicagonis (Dyar, 1904) *(Bomolocha)*
perpallida (Dyar, 1904) *(Bomolocha)*

930575 *edictalis* Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
lentiginosa (Grote, 1873) *(Meghypena)*
velifera (Grote, 1873) *(Meghypena)*

930580 *minualis* Guenée, 1854 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
citata Grote, 1872 *(Hypena)*
constans (Hayes, 1975) *(Ophiuche)*
obtectalis Möschler, 1886 *(Hypena)*
trituberalis Zeller, 1872 *(Hypena)*

930584 *humuli* Harris, 1841 *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
albopunctata Tepper, 1881 *(Hypena)*
evanidalis Robinson, 1870 *(Hypena)*
germanalis Walker, 1859 *(Hypena)*
olivacea Grote, 1873 *(Hypena)*

930585 *californica* Behr, 1870 *(Hypena)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

930586 *decorata* Smith, 1884 *(Hypena)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930587E *modestoides* Poole, 1989 *(Hypena)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: What is called *H. modestoides* in Canada and the Pacific Northwest USA is a plain form of *H. decorata*. True *H. modestoides* is a small gray species confined to southwestern CA.
modesta Smith, 1895 *(Hypena)*

930588 *scabra* (Fabricius, 1798) *(Hyblaea)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The historical BC record was deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2015b).
erectalis Guenée, 1854 *(Hypena)*
revoluta (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)*
subrufalis Grote, 1872 *(Hypena)*

930589 *eductalis* Walker, [1859] *(Hypena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
laetulus (Grote, 1873) *(Lomanaltes)*

930589.1 *opulenta* (Christoph, 1877) *(Bomolocha)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This European species was introduced to Ottawa (ON) in a field trial for the control of invasive swallow-wort (*Cynanchum* spp.) (Young & Weed 2014).

***Colobochyla* Hübner, 1825**

930590 *interpuncta* (Grote, 1872) *(Madopa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *interpuncta* (Grote, 1872) *(Madopa)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
saligna (Zeller, 1872) *(Colobochila)*
b *rufa* (Grote, 1883) *(Salia)*

***Melanomma* Grote, 1875**

930591 *auricinctaria* Grote, 1875 *(Melanomma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Rivulinae Grote, 1895

***Rivula* Guenée, 1845**

930592 *propinqualis* Guenée, 1854 *(Rivula)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

***Oxycilla* Grote, 1896**

930597 *malaca* (Grote, 1873) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930598E *mitographa* (Grote, 1873) *(Erastria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is based on a misidentification of *O. malaca* (Handfield et al. 1997).

subfamily Scoliopteryginae Herrich-Schäffer, [1852]

tribe Scoliopterygini Herrich-Schäffer, [1852]

Scoliopteryx Germar, 1810

930601 *libatrix* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
libatricus (Haworth, 1803) *(Bombyx)*

tribe Anomini Grote, 1882

Anomis Hübner, 1821

930602 *erosa* Hübner, 1821 *(Anomis)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U S S -- -- S -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified. All Canadian records are thought to be strays.

930603E *flava* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Noctua)** E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is based on a misidentification of *A. erosa*.

930608 *illita* Guenée, 1852 *(Anomis)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on a specimen from Port Franks (ON), collected by KS and confirmed by JTT.
conducta Walker, 1858 *(Anomis)*
hostia (Harvey, 1876) *(Aletia)*
praerupta Möschler, 1890 *(Anomis)*
tortuosa (Walker, 1858) *(Ristra)*

Rusicada Walker, 1858

930604 *privata* (Walker, 1865) *(Gonitis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen collected recently by JTT is the first Canadian record.
commoda (Butler, 1878) *(Gonitis)*
griseolineata (Warren, 1913) *(Rusicada)*
subfulvida (Warren, 1913) *(Rusicada)*

Alabama Grote, 1895

930611 *argillacea* (Hübner, 1823) *(Aletia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- S S --
bipunctina (Guenée, 1852) *(Anomis)*
grandipuncta (Guenée, 1852) *(Anomis)*
xylina (Say, 1828) *(Noctua)*

subfamily Calpinae Boisduval, 1840

tribe Calpini Boisduval, 1840

Calyptra Ochsenheimer, 1816
Calpe Treitschke, 1825

930612 *canadensis* (Bethune, 1865) *(Calpe)* R -- -- -- -- -- E SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Report of this species ranging as far west as AB is erroneous, originating with Holland (1903) and repeated by many subsequent authors (Pohl et al. 2010).
purpurascens (Walker, 1865) *(Plusiodonta)*
sobria (Walker, 1865) *(Oraesia)*

Plusiodonta Guenée, 1852

930622 *compressipalpis* Guenée, 1852 *(Plusiodonta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
insignis Walker, 1865 *(Plusiodonta)*

tribe Ophiderini Guenée, 1852

Eudocima Billberg, 1820

930624 *apta* (Walker, 1858) *(Ophideres)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- S -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World species *E. materna* in NA refer to this species.
chalcogramma (Walker, 1865) *(Ophideres)*
hybrida (Fabricius, 1775) *(Noctua)*
materna of authors (not Linnaeus, 1767) *(Phalaena)*

930626 *tyrannus* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ophideres)** S S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An individual of this otherwise Asian species was photographed in the western Aleutian Islands of AK (Kruse 2002).

subfamily Hypocalinae Guenée, 1852

Hypocala Guenée, 1852

930627 *andremona* (Stoll, 1781) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
filicornis Guenée, 1852 *(Hypocala)*
hilli Lintner, 1878 *(Hypocala)*
nymphagoga (Martyn, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
pierreti Guenée, 1852 *(Hypocala)*

Hypsoropha Hübner, 1818

930629 *hormos* Hübner, 1818 *(Hypsoropha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Scolecocampinae Grote, 1883

Scolecocampa Guenée, 1852

930637 *liburna* (Geyer, 1837) *(Clytie)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
ligni Guenée, 1852 *(Scolecocampa)*

Gabara Walker, 1866

930643EP *subnivosella* Walker, 1866 *(Gabara)* EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from MB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is deemed erroneous as no vouchers could be located. It is expected in southern QC (Handfield 2011).
a *subnivosella* Walker, 1866 *(Gabara)*
nivealis (Smith, 1903) *(Eucalyptra)*
b *bipuncta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Eucalyptra)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- -- -- --

Phobolosia Dyar, 1908

930654 *anfracta* (Edwards, 1881) *(Nola)* R -- -- E -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species by Powell & Opler (2009) from NT is deemed erroneous; this species is not known north of southern BC.
reincarnata Dyar, 1908 *(Phobolosia)*

Nigetia Walker, 1866

930655 *formosalis* Walker, 1866 *(Nigetia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
melanopa (Zeller, 1872) *(Nola)*

subfamily Hypenodinae Forbes, 1954

Hypenodes Doubleday, 1850
tax info: Ferguson (1954b)

930661 *caducus* (Dyar, 1907) *(Menopsimus)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

NOTE: Most historical records of this species in western Canada refer to *H. sombrus*. However, some records may refer to an undescribed species near *H. caducus* that occurs from BC to NF.

930662 *fractilinea* (Smith, 1908) *(Thalpochares)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK P ON QC LB -- NB NS --

NOTE: Reports of the Palaearctic species *H. turfosalis* (Wocke) from NF by Krogerus (1954) and Morris (1980) are erroneous, and refer to *H. fractilinea* and other *Hypenodes* species.

930663 *palustris* Ferguson, 1954 *(Hypenodes)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

930664 *sombrus* Ferguson, 1954 *(Hypenodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

930665 *franclemonti* Ferguson, 1954 *(Hypenodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

Parahypenodes Barnes & McDunnough, 1918

930667 *quadralis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Parahypenodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Dyspyralis Warren, 1891

930669 *illocata* Warren, 1891 *(Dyspyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
humerata (Smith, 1908) *(Erastria)*

930670 *puncticosta* (Smith, 1908) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930671 *nigellus* (Strecker, 1900) *(Epizeuxis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
immuna (Smith, 1908) *(Erastria)*

subfamily Boletobiinae Guenée, [1858]

tribe Boletobiini Guenée, [1858]

Parascotia Hübner, 1825

tax info: Franclemont (1985)

930673 *fuliginaria* (Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- NB -- --
carbonaria ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Geometra)*
lignaria (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)*
lunulata (Fabricius, 1794) *(Phalaena)*
mineta Franclemont, 1985 *(Parascotia)*
sachalinensis (Matsumura, 1925) *(Kara)*

Mycterophora Newman, 1850

tax info: Franclemont (1985)

930674 *inexplicata* (Walker, [1863]) *(Scotosia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
slossoniae Hulst, 1898 *(Mycterophora)*

930676 *longipalpata* Hulst, 1896 *(Mycterophora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Metalectra Hübner, 1823

930679 *discalis* (Grote, 1876) *(Homopyralis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

930680 *quadrisignata* (Walker, [1858]) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
contracta (Walker, 1860) *(Homoptera)*
tactus (Grote, 1874) *(Homopyralis)*
zonata (Walker, 1865) *(Homoptera)*

tribe Phytometrini Hampson, 1913

Hemeroplanis Hübner, 1818

930705 *historialis* (Grote, 1882) *(Pleonectyptera)* U -- -- -- -- U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The BC and AB specimens reported by Crabo et al. (2013) have not been verified.

concoloralis Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Hemeroplanis)*
cumulalis (Dyar, 1910) *(Pleonectyptera)*
finitima (Smith, 1893) *(Pleonectyptera)*

secundalis (Smith, 1907) *(Pleonectyptera)*
serena (Smith, 1911) *(Pleonectyptera)*
tenalis (Smith, 1907) *(Pleonectyptera)*

***Spargaloma* Grote, 1873**

930715 *sexpunctata* Grote, 1873 *(Spargaloma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Phytometra* Haworth, 1809**

930716 *ernestinana* (Blanchard, 1840) *(Nanthilda)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
coccinifascia (Grote, 1873) *(Xanthoptera)*
930717 *rhodarialis* (Walker, 1859) *(Herminia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
confinisalis (Walker, 1866) *(Marimatha)*
rosalba (Grote, 1873) *(Xanthoptera)*
semipurpurea (Walker, 1865) *(Anthophila)*

***Hyperstrotia* Hampson, 1910**

930727 *nana* (Hübner, 1818) *(Cryphia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
villificans (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Cryphia)*
930729 *pervertens* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Cryphia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
930732 *secta* (Grote, 1879) *(Eustrotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Phytometrini (unplaced) Hampson, 1913

***Isogona* Guenée, 1852**

930734 *tenuis* (Grote, 1872) *(Coleophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Toxocampinae Guenée, 1852

***Lygephila* Billberg, 1820**
Toxocampa Guenée, 1841

930753 *victoria* (Grote, 1874) *(Toxocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Tathorhynchus* Hampson, 1894**

930754 *exsiccata* (Lederer, 1855) *(Spintherops)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
angustiorata (Grote, 1882) *(Platysenta)*
greuteri (Koutsaftikis, 1973) *(Tathorhyncus)*
vinctalis (Walker, 1866) *(Scopula)*

subfamily Erebinae Leach, [1815]

tribe Thermesiini Guenée, 1852

***Thysania* Dalman, 1824**

930758 *zenobia* (Cramer, 1777) *(Attacus)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S S -- -- S -- --

***Ascalapha* Hübner, 1809**

930759 *odorata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)* S S -- -- -- S S S S S S -- S S S --
agarista (Cramer, 1777) *(Phalaena)*
odora (Linnaeus, 1764) *(Phalaena)*

tribe Catocalini Boisduval, [1828]

Spiloloma Grote, 1873

930760 *lunilinea* Grote, 1873 *(Spiloloma)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --

Catocala Schrank, 1802

930761 *innubens* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
flavidalis Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)*
hinda French, 1881 *(Catocala)*
innubenta (Strand, 1913) *(Catabapta)*
scintillans Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)*

930762 *piatrix* Grote, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *piatrix* Grote, 1864 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
b *dionyza* Edwards, 1884 *(Catocala)*

930764 *epione* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
marginata (Fabricius, 1775) *(Noctua)*
marginella (Fabricius, 1794) *(Noctua)*

930766 *antinympha* (Hübner, 1823) *(Ephesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
affinis Westwood, 1837 *(Catocala)*
melanympha Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*
multoconspicua Reiff, 1919 *(Catocala)*
paranympha (Drury, 1773) *(Noctua)*

930767 *badia* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *badia* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)*
b *coelebs* Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
phoebe Edwards, 1885 *(Catocala)*
phoebe Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*

930768 *habilis* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- U NS --
NOTE: Historical MB and NB records could not be verified.
basalis Grote, 1876 *(Catocala)*
denussa Ehrmann, 1893 *(Catocala)*
depressans Sargent, 1976 *(Catocala)*

930769E *robinsonii* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Crumb (1956) is deemed erroneous; no vouchers are known and this species is otherwise unknown in Canada. However, it was reported near the Canadian border from Detroit (MI) but has not been seen there in almost 100 years.

930771 *judith* Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
levettei Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)*

930772 *serena* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930773 *obscura* Strecker, 1873 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
obvia Schwarz, 1919 *(Catocala)*
simulatilis Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)*

930774 *residua* Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930775 *flebilis* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen in the D. Hawks collection is the sole Canadian record.
carolina Holland, 1903 *(Catocala)*

930777 *retecta* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

930780 *dejecta* Strecker, 1880 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

930781 *insolabilis* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
insolabilella (Strand, 1913) *(Catabapta)*

930782 *vidua* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
desperata Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*
viduata Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*

930783 *lacrymosa* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
albomarginata Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*
emelia Edwards, 1881 *(Catocala)*
evelina French, 1881 *(Catocala)*

paulina Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
subviridis Harvey, 1877 *(Catocala)*
zelica French, 1881 *(Catocala)*

930784 *palaeogama* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
annida Fager, 1882 *(Catocala)*
phalanga Grote, 1864 *(Catocala)*
snowiana Grote, 1876 *(Catocala)*

930787 *nebulosa* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
ponderosa Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)*

930788 *subnata* Grote, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
subnatana (Strand, 1913) *(Catabapta)*

930789 *maestosa* Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A male and female photographed at Windsor (ON) in August 2017 by M. Bottos was widely reported in the popular media as the first Canadian record of this species. However, a photograph from Chatham (ON) by R. Stead had been submitted to BugGuide and confirmed as this species in 2015.
guenei Grote, 1887 *(Catocala)*
moderna Grote, 1900 *(Catocala)*

930790 *neogama* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
a *neogama* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
communis Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)*
loretta Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Catocala)*
mildredae Franclemont, 1938 *(Catocala)*
b *euphemia* Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb -- --
arizonae (Strand, 1913) *(Catabapta)*

930791 *aholibah* Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
coloradensis Beutenmüller, 1903 *(Catocala)*
ellenensis Reiff, 1920 *(Catocala)*

930792 *ilia* (Cramer, 1775) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS --
NOTE: The NF record by Morris (1980) and others is based on a single specimen from Tompkins that has been redetermined as *C. blandula*.
a *ilia* (Cramer, 1775) *(Phalaena)*
albomacula Butler, 1892 *(Catocala)*
conspicua Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*
decorata Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*
duplicata Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*
hulsti Reiff, 1920 *(Catocala)*
iliana Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
normani Bartsch, 1916 *(Catocala)*
obsoleta Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*
satanas Reiff, 1920 *(Catocala)*
uxor Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*
b *zoe* Behr, 1870 *(Catocala)*
osculata Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
reiffi Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*

930793 *umbrosa* Brou, 2003 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A MB specimen has been confirmed via dissection, and is the sole verified specimen known from Canada. The QC record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) was based on a mislabelled specimen.
confusa Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*

930794 *cerogama* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
aurella Fischer, 1885 *(Catocala)*
bunkeri Grote, 1876 *(Catocala)*
eliza Fischer, 1885 *(Catocala)*
ruperti Franclemont, 1938 *(Catocala)*

930795 *relicta* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
bianca Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
clara Beutenmüller, 1903 *(Catocala)*
elda Behrens, 1887 *(Catocala)*
fischeri Meyer, 1952 *(Catocala)*
phrynia Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*

930797 *unijuga* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
agatha Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
cassinoi Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
fletcheri Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Catocala)*
fletcherii Beutenmüller, 1903 *(Catocala)*
helena Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*
lucilla Worthington, 1883 *(Catocala)*
patricia Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*

930798 *parta* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
forbesi Franclemont, 1938 *(Catocala)*
perplexa Strecker, 1873 *(Catocala)*
petulans Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*

930800 *luciana* Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
luciana Edwards, 1875 *(Catocala)*
nebraskae Dodge, 1875 *(Catocala)*
somnus Dodge, 1881 *(Catocala)*

930801 *faustina* Strecker, 1873 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *faustina* Strecker, 1873 *(Catocala)*
carlota Beutenmüller, 1897 *(Catocala)*
lydia Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
rubra Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*
zillah Strecker, 1877 *(Catocala)*
b *cleopatra* Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
barbara Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*
cleopatra Edwards, 1875 *(Catocala)*
perdita Edwards, 1875 *(Catocala)*
perdita Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*

930801.1 *allusa* Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: We follow Crabo et al. (2013) and treat this taxon as a full species rather than as a subspecies of *C. faustina*, based on morphological and ecological differences, and no indication of intergradation.
caerulea Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
frenchii Poling, 1901 *(Catocala)*

930802 *hermia* Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *hermia* Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
diantha Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
ritana Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
rosa Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
sheba Cassino, 1919 *(Catocala)*
verecunda Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
vesta Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Catocala)*
b *francisca* Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*

930803 *californica* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
edwardsi Kusnezov, 1903 *(Catocala)*
eldoradensis Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
elizabeth Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
erichi Brower, 1976 *(Catocala)*
mariana Edwards, 1875 *(Catocala)*
mariana Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*

930804 *briseis* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
albida Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
briseana Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
clarissima Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
minerva Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*

930805 *grotiana* Bailey, 1879 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- P AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Prentice (1962) MB record is deemed erroneous; no MB vouchers are known of this otherwise western species, known in Canada only from Waterton (AB).
georgeana Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*

930806 *semirelicta* Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)* R E -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The AK record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2013) was based on a misidentification of *C. unijuga*, redetermined via DNA barcoding.

a *semirelicta* Grote, 1874 *(Catocala)*
atala Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*
b *hippolyta* Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*
hippolyta Edwards, 1875 *(Catocala)*
montana Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
nevadensis Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
nigra Eastman, 1916 *(Catocala)*
pura Hulst, 1880 *(Catocala)*
walteri Schwarz, 1923 *(Catocala)*

930807 *meskei* Grote, 1873 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
beaniana Grote, 1878 *(Catocala)*
concolorata McDunnough, 1932 *(Catocala)*
krombeini Franclemont, 1938 *(Catocala)*
mescei Hampson, 1913 *(Catocala)*
orion McDunnough, 1922 *(Catocala)*
rosalinda Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*

930809 *junctura* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from SK and MB are unverified.
arizonae Grote, 1873 *(Catocala)*
arizonensis Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
aspasia of authors, [no date] *(Catocala)*
augusta Edwards, 1876 *(Catocala)*
elsa Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
huachuca Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
julietta French, 1916 *(Catocala)*
juncturana Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
juncturella Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
juncturelloides Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*
margherita Beutenmüller, 1918 *(Catocala)*
portia Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
roseata Cassino, 1919 *(Catocala)*
sara French, 1883 *(Catocala)*
sierrae Beutenmüller, 1897 *(Catocala)*
stretchi Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Catocala)*
stretchii Behr, 1870 *(Catocala)*
walshii Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)*

930812 *cara* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

930814 *concumbens* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* R -- E -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The Fort Selkirk (YT) record by Forbes (1954) is deemed erroneous. Perhaps it refers to Selkirk (MB) which would be much more likely for this otherwise southern Canadian species.
diana Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
hilli Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Catocala)*
hillii Grote, 1883 *(Catocala)*

930815 *amatrix* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
editha Edwards, 1874 *(Catocala)*
hesseli Sargent, 1976 *(Catocala)*
nurus Walker, 1858 *(Catocala)*
pallida Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Catocala)*
selecta Walker, 1858 *(Catocala)*

930826 *illecta* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
magdalena Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*

930827 *abbreviatella* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole Canadian specimen known is an old voucher in the Heath collection at UMB.

930828E *nuptialis* Walker, [1858] *(Catocala)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Crumb (1956); that is deemed suspect as this species is otherwise unknown north of SD and southern MN.

930829 *whitneyi* Dodge, 1874 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
obscura Draudt, 1939 *(Catocala)*
vhitneyi Hampson, 1913 *(Catocala)*

930832 *sordida* Grote, 1877 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- E SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The AB record by Pohl et al. (2014) is erroneous, based on a mapping error of a SK specimen in RSM.
engelhardti Lemmer, 1937 *(Catocala)*
metalomus Mayfield, 1922 *(Catocala)*

930833 *gracilis* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: MB records by Forbes (1954) and Brodie (1929) are erroneous; voucher material has been redetermined as *C. sordida*. *Catocala gracilis* is a southeastern species occurring only as far west as southern ON.
cinerea Mayfield, 1922 *(Catocala)*
hesperis Sargent, 1976 *(Catocala)*
lemmeri Mayfield, 1923 *(Catocala)*
tela Strand, 1913 *(Catocala)*

930835P *andromedae* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hypogramma)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "expected" in QC by Handfield (2011).
tristis Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)*

930837 *coccinata* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
chiquita Bartsch, 1916 *(Catocala)*
circe Strecker, 1876 *(Catocala)*
sinuosa Grote, 1879 *(Catocala)*

930841 *ultronia* (Hübner, 1823) *(Eunetis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
adriana Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
celia Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
lucinda Beutenmüller, 1907 *(Catocala)*
mopsa Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
nigrescens Cassino, 1917 *(Catocala)*

930844 *mira* Grote, 1876 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
dana Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*

930845 *grynea* (Cramer, 1779) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) is assumed to refer to *C. praeclara manitoba*. The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified.
constans Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
nuptula Walker, 1858 *(Catocala)*
polygama Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*

930846 *crataegi* Saunders, 1876 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from MB on historical checklists, but all known MB vouchers have been redetermined as *C. mira* and *C. blandula*.

930847 *praeclara* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *praeclara* Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns pe
b *manitoba* Beutenmüller, 1908 *(Catocala)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *charlottae* Brou, 1988 *(Catocala)*

930851 *blandula* Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
manitobensis Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*

930853 *clintonii* Grote, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- E -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by Anderson (1904) and ESBC (1906), but no BC vouchers are known. The species is otherwise known from eastern NA only as far west as MB, so the BC records are deemed erroneous.
clintoni Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Catocala)*

930855 *similis* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
aholah Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*
amasia (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
formula Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)*
isabella Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*

930856 *minuta* Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
eureka Schwarz, 1919 *(Catocala)*
hiseri Cassino, 1918 *(Catocala)*
mellitula Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
obliterata Schwarz, 1919 *(Catocala)*
parvula Edwards, 1864 *(Catocala)*

930857 *micronympha* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
atarah Strecker, 1874 *(Catocala)*
fratercula Grote & Robinson, 1866 *(Catocala)*
gisela Meyer, 1880 *(Catocala)*

helene Pilate, 1882 *(Catocala)*
hero Edwards, 1884 *(Catocala)*
hero Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
jacquenetta Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
jaquenetta McDunnough, 1938 *(Catocala)*
lolita Sargent, 1976 *(Catocala)*
ouwah Poling, 1901 *(Catocala)*
sargenti Covell, 1978 *(Catocala)*
timandra Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*

930858 *connubialis* Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- NB NS PE
broweri Muller, 1960 *(Catocala)*
cordelia Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
pulverulenta Brower, 1940 *(Catocala)*
sancta Hulst, 1884 *(Catocala)*
virens French, 1886 *(Catocala)*

930859 *amica* (Hübner, 1818) *(Ephesia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is assumed to be erroneous; it was not repeated when the list was corrected by ESBC (1906).
androphila Guenée, 1852 *(Catocala)*
curvifascia Brower, 1936 *(Catocala)*
melanotica Reiff, 1916 *(Catocala)*
suffusa Beutenmüller, 1903 *(Catocala)*

930860 *lineella* Grote, 1872 *(Catocala)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
aurantiaca Reiff, 1916 *(Catocala)*
nerissa Edwards, 1880 *(Catocala)*
novangliae Reiff, 1916 *(Catocala)*

tribe Melipotini Grote, 1895

Phoberia Hübner, 1818

930862 *atomaris* Hübner, 1818 *(Phoberia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
orthosiodes Richards, 1939 *(Phoberia)*
orthosioides (Guenée, 1852) *(Lyssia)*
porrigens (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)*

Cissusa Walker, 1856
tax info: Richards (1939)

930864 *spadix* (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- S -- --
remigipila (Guenée, 1852) *(Panula)*
vegeta (Morrison, 1875) *(Taeniocampa)*

930866 *indiscreta* (Edwards, 1886) *(Phoberia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subtermina (Smith, 1900) *(Synedoida)*

Melipotis Hübner, 1818
tax info: Richards (1939)

930869 *perpendicularis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- -- --
disturbans (Walker, 1858) *(Bolina)*
excepta (Walker, 1858) *(Bolina)*
glaucipennis (Walker, 1858) *(Bolina)*
indistincta (Butler, 1878) *(Achaea)*
limitata (Möschler, 1886) *(Bolina)*
marmoraris (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)*
sphaerita (Möschler, 1880) *(Bolina)*
stolida (Walker, 1858) *(Bolina)*
stygialis Grote, 1878 *(Melipotis)*

930870 *fasciolaris* (Hübner, 1823) *(Aedia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- IC -- -- -- S --
NOTE: The QC record is an old tropical interception (Handfield 2011). The NS record is discussed by Neil (2010).
cunearis (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)*
fascicularis Guenée, 1852 *(Melipotis)*
fuscaris (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)*
illuminans (Walker, 1858) *(Bolina)*
limitaris (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)*
lunearis McDunnough, 1938 *(Melipotis)*

930871 *indomita* (Walker, [1858]) *(Bolina)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- -- --
nigrescens (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Aedia)*
ochreifascia (Grote, 1875) *(Bolina)*
ochreipennis (Harvey, 1875) *(Bolina)*

930878 *jucunda* Hübner, 1818 *(Melipotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC S S S S -- -- -- S -- --
NOTE: This species appears to be a stray in most of southern Canada, but it is resident in southern BC and it may be resident in southern ON as well.
a *jucunda* Behr, 1870 *(Melipotis)*
cinis (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)*
versabilis Harvey, 1877 *(Melipotis)*
b *hadeniformis* (Hübner, 1818) *(Bolina)*
tetrica (Edwards, 1878) *(Cirrhobolina)*

930881E *acontioides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Bolina)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Richards (1939) reported a stray specimen of this southern species from Didsbury (AB); its whereabouts are not known. The natural occurrence of this species in western Canada is highly unlikely, so we consider the record to be erroneous, either mislabelled or an interception.

Bulia **Walker, 1858**
tax info: Richards (1939), Pogue & Laughlin (2002)

930885 *deducta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Syneda)* S -- -- -- -- S S S S -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of the Neotropical species *B. mexicana* from BC refer to *B. deducta*. *Bulia mexicana* does not occur north of Mexico.
albina (Strecker, 1900) *(Syneda)*
incandescens (Grote, 1875) *(Cirrhobolina)*
mexicana of authors (not Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)*
pavitensis (Morrison, 1875) *(Syneda)*
vulpina (Edwards, 1882) *(Cirrhobolina)*

Drasteria **Hübner, 1818**
tax info: Richards (1939)
Synedoida Edwards, 1878

930888E *mirifica* (Edwards, 1878) *(Syneda)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951) refers to *D. hastingsii*, then considered a subspecies of *D. mirifica*, but now elevated to full species status. *Drasteria mirifica* does not occur in Canada.

930889 *hastingsii* (Edwards, 1878) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *hastingsii* (Edwards, 1878) *(Syneda)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *klotsi* Edwards, 1878 *(Drasteria)*

930891E *graphica* Hübner, 1818 *(Drasteria)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous BC record by Jones (1951); this species is not known to occur in Canada.

930892P *occulta* (Edwards, 1881) *(Syneda)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported as probable for QC by Handfield (2011).

930896 *sabulosa* (Edwards, 1881) *(Synedoida)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *sabulosa* (Edwards, 1881) *(Synedoida)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *abrupta* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Syneda)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
garthi Richards, 1939 *(Drasteria)*
nichollae (Hampson, 1926) *(Syneda)*

930898 *ochracea* (Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930900 *pallescens* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Aedia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
tenella (Edwards, 1881) *(Melipotis)*

930902 *divergens* (Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
socia (Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)*

930905 *petricola* (Walker, 1858) *(Euclidia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *petricola* (Walker, 1858) *(Euclidia)* r ak yt u -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *athabasca* (Neumögen, 1883) *(Syneda)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
crockeri Richards, 1936 *(Drasteria)*
crokeri (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Syneda)*

930906 *hudsonica* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Syneda)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The type locality of "Hudson's Bay Territory" likely applies to somewhere in western Canada, west of ON.
a *hudsonica* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Syneda)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *heathi* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Syneda)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pedionis (Hampson, 1926) *(Syneda)*
c *seposita* (Edwards, 1881) *(Syneda)*

930909 *perplexa* (Edwards, 1884) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

930910 *adumbrata* (Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *adumbrata* (Behr, 1870) *(Syneda)*
b *alleni* (Grote, 1877) *(Syneda)*
c *saxea* (Edwards, 1881) *(Syneda)*

930913 *howlandii* (Grote, 1865) *(Syneda)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
exquisita (Hampson, 1926) *(Syneda)*
howlandi Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Drasteria)*

930915 *grandirena* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phytometra)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- E ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Reports of this species from AB by Dod (1906) and from MB by Hanham (1899) are erroneous.
limbolaris (Geyer, 1832) *(Aedia)*

tribe Euclidiini Guenée, 1852

Caenurgina McDunnough, 1937

930921 *annexa* (Edwards, 1890) *(Euclidia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
conspicua (Smith, 1900) *(Drasteria)*

930922 *caerulea* (Grote, 1873) *(Drasteria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
aquamarina (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *(Euclidia)*
livida (Letcher, 1896) *(Drasteria)*

930923 *crassiuscula* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phytometra)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
distincta (Neumögen, 1883) *(Drasteria)*
erichto (Guenée, 1852) *(Drasteria)*
erictho Edwards, 1876 *(Caenurgina)*
impressa (Butler & Druce, 1872) *(Remigia)*
ochrea (Grote, 1873) *(Drasteria)*
sobria (Walker, 1858) *(Microphysa)*

930924 *erechtea* (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
agricola (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Drasteria)*
mundula (Grote & Robinson, 1867) *(Drasteria)*
narrata (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)*
parva (Blackmore, 1921) *(Caenurgia)*
patibilis (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)*

Doryodes Guenée, 1857

tax info: Lafontaine & Sullivan (2015)

930925E *bistrialis* (Geyer, 1832) *(Agriphila)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Ferguson (1954) as subspecies *grandipennis* is based on a previous taxonomic concept. *Doryodes grandipennis* is now considered a race of *D. spadaria*; true *D. bistrialis* does not occur in Canada.

930927 *spadaria* Guenée, [1858] *(Doryodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB NS PE
divisa (Walker, 1863) *(Themma)*
grandipennis Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Doryodes)*
promptella (Walker, 1863) *(Tunza)*

Euclidia Ochsenheimer, 1816
tax info: Franclemont (1957)

930929 *cuspidea* (Hübner, 1818) *(Drasteria)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
930930 *ardita* Franclemont, 1957 *(Euclidia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Caenurgia Walker, 1858

930938 *chloropha* (Hübner, 1818) *(Xestia)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from ON by Forbes (1954) could not be verified, but it may well occur in the extreme south of the province; it is depicted as likely occuring in adjacent OH by Beadle & Leckie (2012).
convalescens (Guenée, 1852) *(Drasteria)*
purgata Walker, 1858 *(Caenurgia)*
socors Walker, 1858 *(Caenurgia)*

Celiptera Guenée, 1852

930940 *frustulum* Guenée, 1852 *(Celiptera)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
discissa (Walker, 1865) *(Remigia)*
elongatus (Grote, 1864) *(Litomitus)*

Mocis Hübner, 1823

930942 *latipes* (Guenée, 1852) *(Remigia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- S --
collata (Walker, 1865) *(Remigia)*
delinquens (Walker, 1858) *(Ophiusa)*
exscindens (Walker, 1858) *(Remigia)*
indentata (Harvey, 1875) *(Remigia)*
subtilis (Walker, 1858) *(Remigia)*
930944 *texana* (Morrison, 1875) *(Remigia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) as occurring in Canada. Forbes (1954) also listed it as possibly occurring as far north as ON and QC, but the only known Canadian vouchers are specimens collected recently by JTT.
hexastylus (Harvey, 1875) *(Remigia)*

tribe Poaphilini Guenée, 1852

Argyrostrotis Hübner, 1821

930956 *anilis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- S S ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from western Canada are considered strays.
bilinearis (Martyn, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
sequistriaris (Hübner, 1831) *(Agnomonia)*
sesquistriaris (Franclemont & Todd, 1983) *(Agnomonia)*

Parallelia Hübner, 1818

930961 *bistriaris* Hübner, 1818 *(Parallelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
amplissima (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)*

Allotria Hübner, 1823

930962 *elonympha* (Hübner, 1818) *(Ephesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --

tribe Omopterini Boisduval, 1833

Lesmone Hübner, 1818

930970 *detrahens* (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- --
arrosa (Harvey, 1875) *(Trama)*

Heteranassa Smith, 1899
tax info: Homziak et al. (2015)

930982 *mima* (Harvey, 1876) *(Homoptera)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A stray Cartwright (MB) specimen of this otherwise southwest USA species was reported by Homziak et al. (2015).
fraterna (Smith, 1899) *(Campometra)*
minor (Smith, 1899) *(Campometra)*

Pseudanthracia Grote, 1874

931015E *coracias* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthracia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported by Forbes (1954) as a southern species "with stray records north to Canada", but no more specific locality was given, and no Canadian vouchers are known. The most northerly records known are from NY and CT.

Zale Hübner, 1818
tax info: Smith (1908)

931023 *lunata* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC P P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *lunata* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*
edusa (Drury, 1774) *(Phalaena)*
lunatoides Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
putrescens (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *(Erebus)*
saundersi Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Zale)*
saundersii (Bethune, 1865) *(Homoptera)*
b *salicis* (Behr, 1870) *(Homoptera)*
rosae (Behr, 1870) *(Homoptera)*

931026 *galbanata* (Morrison, 1876) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904), as *Z. penna*, a synonym, was removed when the list was corrected by ESBC (1906).
lineosa Franclemont, 1950 *(Zale)*
penna (Morrison, 1876) *(Homoptera)*

931029 *aeruginosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ypsia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
nigrior Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
plenipennis (Walker, 1858) *(Homoptera)*

931030 *undularis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified.
albosquamulata Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
nigricans (Bethune, 1865) *(Homoptera)*
umbripennis (Grote, 1876) *(Ypsia)*

931032 *minerea* (Guenée, 1852) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *minerea* (Guenée, 1852) *(Homoptera)*
albofasciata (Bethune, 1865) *(Homoptera)*
involuta (Walker, 1858) *(Homoptera)*
lineosa (Walker, 1858) *(Homoptera)*
minereoides Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
b *norda* (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)*
mexicana Haimbach, 1928 *(Zale)*
minereana Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
minereella Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*

931033 *phaeocapna* Franclemont, 1950 *(Zale)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

931034 *obliqua* (Guenée, 1852) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U U ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical SK and MB records have not been verified. The QC record by Winn (1912) was based on a misidentification of *Z. submediana* (Handfield et al. 1997).

931035 *squamularis* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by McDunnough (1943) is uncertain; it was not mentioned at all by Handfield et al. (1997).
lapidaria Haimbach, 1928 *(Zale)*

931037 *submediana* Strand, 1917 *(Zale)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: This species was listed from SK by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003), but SK vouchers in the RSM require verification.
lemmeri McDunnough, 1943 *(Zale)*

931038 *duplicata* (Bethune, 1865) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
benesignata (Harvey, 1875) *(Homoptera)*

franclemonti McDunnough, 1943 *(Zale)*
largera (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)*

931039 *helata* (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
ruperti McDunnough, 1943 *(Zale)*

931040E *bethunei* (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is based on a misidentification of *Z. duplicata* material (Handfield et al. 1997).

931042 *metatoides* McDunnough, 1943 *(Zale)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from SK by Hooper (1990a) based on a FIDS specimen from Montreal Lake that is vouchered in the RSM. It requires verification.

931044E *curema* (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from ON by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is erroneous; it is restricted to southeastern USA.

931048E *lunifera* (Hübner, 1818) *(Phaeocyma)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- E E --
NOTE: This species is restricted to southern USA; historical Canadian records refer to *Z. intenta*.
cingulifera (Walker, [1858]) *(Homoptera)*

931049 *intenta* (Walker, 1858) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
dealbata Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*
woodi Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Zale)*
woodii (Grote, 1877) *(Homoptera)*

931050 *calycanthata* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- E ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by early workers, but Blackmore (1923) noted that these reports refer to *Z. norda* (now *Z. minerea norda*). *Zale calycanthata* is strictly an eastern species (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011). The MB record by Forbes (1954) (as "*Z. calycantha* race *colorado* (Smith)") refers to *Z. colorado*, now considered a separate species.
calycanthi (Hübner, 1823) *(Phaeocyma)*

931051 *colorado* (Smith, 1908) *(Phaeocyma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Smith (1908) is the only known Canadian record. We accept it here as it was part of the type series. Forbes (1954) treated this taxon as a subspecies of *Z. calycanthata*.

931052 *unilineata* (Grote, 1876) *(Homoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
purpureobrunnea Strand, 1917 *(Zale)*

931053 *horrida* Hübner, 1819 *(Zale)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

Euparthenos Grote, 1876

931055 *nubilis* (Hübner, 1823) *(Parthenos)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- U -- --
NOTE: The historical NB record by McIntosh (1899a) could not be verified.

a *nubilis* (Hübner, 1823) *(Parthenos)*
fasciata (Beutenmüller, 1907) *([unknown])*
unilineata Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Euparthenos)*

b *apache* (Poling, 1901) *(Parthenos)*

c *osiris* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926 *(Euparthenos)*

Amolita Grote, 1874

931060 *fessa* Grote, 1874 *(Amolita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

931061E *obliqua* Smith, 1903 *(Amolita)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Riotte's (1992) ON record refers to *A. fessa*.

subfamily Eulepidotinae Grote, 1895

Metallata Möschler, 1890

931075E *absumens* (Walker, 1862) *(Thermesia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A record of this species by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) from "Canada", as "*Antiblemma canalis* Grote", a synonym, is deemed erroneous, as no verified records are known from Canada. The record may refer to *Anticarsia gemmatalis*, which looks similar.
*canalis (*Grote, 1874) *(Antiblemma)*

Anticarsia Hübner, 1818

931077 *gemmatalis* Hübner, 1818 *(Anticarsia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U S S -- -- S S --
NOTE: No vouchers are known for the MB record by Brodie (1929), but this is a very distinctive species not likely to be misidentified. All Canadian records are considered strays from the south, although it appears every year in southern ON.

costalis (Walker, 1858) *(Thermesia)*
detrahens (Walker, 1858) *(Hypernaria)*
gemina (Maassen, 1890) *(Thermesia)*
gemmatilis of authors, [no date] *(Anticarsia)*
infumata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *(Thermesia)*
leucospila (Walker, 1865) *(Hypernaria)*
monstratura (Walker, 1858) *(Thermesia)*
spiloleuca (Walker, 1858) *(Plaxia)*
subducta (Walker, 1858) *(Plaxia)*
subsignata (Walker, 1858) *(Remigia)*

***Panopoda* Guenée, 1852**

931089 *rufimargo* (Hübner, 1818) *(Phoberia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
cressonii Grote, 1863 *(Panopoda)*
roseicosta Guenée, 1852 *(Panopoda)*
rubricosta Guenée, 1852 *(Panopoda)*

931090 *carneicosta* Guenée, 1852 *(Panopoda)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
combinata (Walker, 1858) *(Ophiusa)*
scissa (Walker, 1865) *(Poaphila)*

931091E *repanda* (Walker, [1858]) *(Siavana)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from Canada, from ON by Riotte (1992), and from NB by Lafontaine et al. (2001), are based on the frequent misidentification of the pale form of *P. rufimargo*. *Panopoda repanda* is not known to occur north of NC and KY.

80. Family EUTELLIIDAE Grote, 1882 (rolled-wing moths)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge

Eutelliids are medium-sized moths, with wingspans of about 30 mm. The group is defined by internal abdominal structures. Adults usually have brightly coloured wings, and an unusual resting posture, with the wings rolled and held out from the body. The larvae of most Nearctic species feed on sumac (*Rhus* spp.) and poison ivy (*Toxicodendron* spp.).

Euteliids comprise a small group of moths with 520 species worldwide, mostly in arid regions of the tropics. Seventeen species occur in the Nearctic region, eight of which are reported from nNA.

subfamily Euteliinae Grote, 1882

***Marathyssa* Walker, 1865**

931103 *inficita* (Walker, 1865) *(Eutelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The SK record by Crumb (1956) could not be verified.
histrio (Grote, 1873) *(Marasmalus)*

931104 *basalis* Walker, 1865 *(Marathyssa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
ventilator (Grote, 1872) *(Marasmalus)*

***Paectes* Hübner, 1818**

931106 *oculatrix* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ingura)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
occulatrix of authors, [no date] *(Ingura)*

931107 *pygmaea* Hübner, 1818 *(Paectes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
flabella (Grote, 1879) *(Ingura)*

931108 *abrostolella* (Walker, 1866) *(Subrita)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported as new to Canada by Wormington (1995b).
praepilata (Grote, 1875) *(Ingura)*

931111 *abrostoloides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ingura)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- NS --
delineata (Guenée, 1852) *(Ingura)*
producta (Walker, 1855) *(Edema)*

931115 *nubifera* Hampson, 1912 *(Paectes)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- --

Eutelia Hübner, 1823

931118 *pulcherrimus* (Grote, 1865) *(Ripogenus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
dentifera Walker, 1865 *(Eutelia)*

81. Family NOLIDAE Bruand, 1846 (tuft moths)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, and J.T. Troubridge

Nolid moths are small to medium-sized moths (wingspans of 15 to 25 mm in North American species) that are united by a complex of internal structures that are not entirely consistent in all groups. Many Nearctic species have tufts of raised scales on the upper surfaces of the forewings, and the ocelli are usually absent. Adults of some species feed on mammal tears, and have been implicated in the transmission of diseases. Larvae of Nolidae feed on vascular plants or lichens.

Approximately 1740 species of nolids are known worldwide, primarily in the Old World tropics. In the Nearctic region, 39 species are known, 18 of which have been recorded from nNA.

subfamily Nolinae Bruand, 1846

Meganola Dyar, 1898

931121 *minuscula* (Zeller, 1872) *(Nola)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *minuscula* (Zeller, 1872) *(Nola)*
b *eucalyptula* (Dyar, 1923) *(Roeselia)*

931122 *phylla* (Dyar, 1898) *(Nola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, first collected at Port Franks (ON) in 1995 by KS, and confirmed by JDL.

931123 *spodia* Franclemont, 1985 *(Meganola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

931125E *fuscula* (Grote, 1881) *(Nola)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unvouchered Hanham (1899) MB record was not reported on subsequent lists, and is deemed erroneous.

Nola Leach, 1815

931129E *pustulata* (Walker, 1865) *(Erastria)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species in Canada are erroneous. The only known vouchers are in the UMB; they are misidentified *N. cilicoides*. True *N. pustulata* is restricted to southeastern USA.
nigrofasciata Zeller, 1872 *(Nola)*

931130 *cilicoides* (Grote, 1873) *(Argyrophyes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *cilicoides* (Grote, 1873) *(Argyrophyes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns --
b *eurypennis* (Dyar, 1923) *(Celama)* u -- -- -- -- u u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931132 *triquetrana* (Fitch, 1856) *(Brachytaenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
sexmaculata Grote, 1877 *(Nola)*
trinotata (Walker, 1866) *(Lebena)*

931133 *minna* Butler, 1881 *(Nola)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
hyemalis Stretch, 1885 *(Nola)*

931135 *ovilla* Grote, 1875 *(Nola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.

931136E *clethrae* Dyar, 1899 *(Nola)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from ON by Riotte (1992) but no vouchers are known and the record is deemed erroneous; the species is otherwise restricted to southeastern USA.

931139 *cucullatella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Chloephorinae Stainton, 1859

tribe Sarrothripini Hampson, 1894

Garella Walker, [1863]

931141 *nilotica* (Rogenhofer, 1881) *(Sarrothripa)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
albifascia (Draudt, 1939) *(Characoma)*

basibrunnea Warren, 1913 *(Garella)*
chamaeleon (Möschler, 1890) *(Paraxia)*
laurea (Druce, 1898) *(Thalpochares)*
littora (Bethune-Baker, 1894) *(Cletthara)*
nigrimacula Warren, 1913 *(Garella)*
nigrinotata Warren, 1913 *(Garella)*
proteella (Dyar, 1898) *(Nycteola)*
submediana Strand, 1917 *(Garella)*

***Nycteola* Hübner, 1822**
tax info: Rindge (1961b)

931142	*frigidana* (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	
	a *frigidana* (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)*	r	u	--	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	--	
	favillana (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)*																	
	latifasciella (Walker, 1866) *(Subrita)*																	
	lintnerana (Speyer, 1875) *(Sarothripus)*																	
	b *britana* McDunnough, 1943 *(Nycteola)*	r	u	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
931143	*columbiana* (Edwards, [1874]) *(Sarrothripa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
931144	*cinereana* Neumögen & Dyar, 1893 *(Nycteola)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	
	NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *N. revayana* in NA refer to *N. cinereana*.																	
	revayana of authors (not Scopoli, 1772) *(Phalaena)*																	
931145	*metaspilella* (Walker, 1866) *(Subrita)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	scriptana (Walker, 1863) *(Tortrix)*																	

subfamily Risobinae Mell, 1943

***Baileya* Grote, 1895**

931148	*doubledayi* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leptina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	P	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--	
931149	*ophthalmica* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leptina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--	
931150	*dormitans* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leptina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--	
	NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is deemed erroneous; the only known voucher, in the UMB, is a misidentified *B. ophthalmica*. The species is otherwise not known to occur northwest of IA and southern ON.																	
	latebricola (Grote, 1863) *(Leptina)*																	
931152	*levitans* (Smith, 1906) *(Leptina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
931154	*australis* (Grote, 1881) *(Leptina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	U	--	--	--	--	--	
	NOTE: The QC record by Handfield et al. (1997) and others is unconfirmed and questionable; this species is otherwise restricted in Canada to the Carolinian forest region of southern ON.																	

82. Family NOCTUIDAE Latreille, 1809 (owlet moths)

by B.C. Schmidt, J.D. Lafontaine, J.T. Troubridge, and G.R. Pohl

Owlet moths are primarily medium-sized to large, heavy-bodied moths, with wingspans ranging from 20 to 80 mm in NA species. The forewings are usually finely mottled or figured in browns and greys, and the hind wings are pale and more unicolourous. Most noctuid larvae are naked or clothed in fine, sparse hairs; a few are more densely hairy.

Most adults are nocturnal. Many feed on plant nectar, sap, and fermenting fruit. Some tropical species pierce thick-skinned fruits to feed on juices, and a few species use their piercing proboscis to suck blood from mammals. Noctuid larvae feed on a huge variety of plants. Many are stem and root borers. Others feed openly on leaves and stems, or eat fruits, buds, and flower heads. Included in the family are the cutworms, which rest in the soil during the day and emerge at night to feed on the bases of young plants or to climb higher to eat shrub and tree foliage.

The family Noctuidae, as defined by Zahiri et al. (2011), consists of about 11,800 described species. About 2520 species are recognized in the Nearctic region; 1190 are reported from nNA, and 10 more are expected, making it the most speciose family in the region. A world catalogue of Noctuidae was published

by Poole (1989). Other comprehensive works include Lafontaine & Poole (1991; Plusiinae), Poole (1995; Cuculliinae), Hardwick (1996; Heliothinae), and (Lafontaine 1987, 1998, 2004; Noctuinae). Crumb (1956) treated the larvae of many species.

subfamily Plusiinae Boisduval, [1828]

tax info: Lafontaine & Poole (1991)

tribe Abrostolini Eichlin & Cunningham, 1978

Abrostola Ochsenheimer, 1816

931161 *ovalis* Guenée, 1852 *(Abrostola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

931162 *urentis* Guenée, 1852 *(Abrostola)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

tribe Argyrogrammatini Eichlin & Cunningham, 1978

Argyrogramma Hübner, 1823

931166 *verruca* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Noctua)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- S -- --

omega Hübner, 1823 *(Argyrogramma)*
omicron (Hübner, 1821) *(Autographa)*
rutila (Walker, 1865) *(Plusia)*

Enigmogramma Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931167 *basigera* (Walker, 1865) *(Plusia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- --

laticlavia (Morrison, 1875) *(Plusia)*

Trichoplusia McDunnough, 1944

931168 *ni* (Hübner, [1803]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC M M M ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Records in the Prairie Provinces are deemed breeding migrants, as this species appears unable to survive the winters there.

brassicae (Riley, 1870) *(Plusia)*
comma (Schultz, 1907) *(Plusia)*
deserticola (Oberthür, 1913) *(Plusia)*
echinocystidis (Strecker, 1874) *(Plusia)*
extrahens (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*
florida (Dannehl, 1929) *(Plusia)*
humilis (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*
innata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Plusia)*
significans (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*
u-notata (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*

Ctenoplusia Dufay, 1970

931169 *oxygramma* (Geyer, 1832) *(Autographa)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- S -- --

collateralis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Plusia)*
indigna (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*
parallela (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*

Chrysodeixis Hübner, 1821

Pseudoplusia McDunnough, 1944

931170 *includens* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

binotula (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Plusia)*
culta (Lintner, 1885) *(Plusia)*
dyaus (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)*
hamifera (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*

oo (Stoll, 1782) *(Phalaena)*
ooana (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
pertusa (Möschler, 1880) *(Plusia)*

931171.1 *chalcites* (Esper, [1798]) *(Noctua)*+ R -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This European species has established recently in ON (Murillo et al. 2013). It also was temporarily established near greenhouses in southwestern BC, but has since been extirpated there.

tribe Plusiini Boisduval, [1828]

subtribe Autoplusiina Kitching, 1987

Rachiplusia Hampson, 1913

931176 *ou* (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- -- S --
fratella (Grote, 1874) *(Plusia)*
ouana (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
ouella (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
pedalis (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)*
tenaculum (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)*

subtribe Euchalciina Chou & Lu, 1979

Allagrapha Franclemont, 1964

931177 *aerea* (Hübner, [1803]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Early records of this species in western Canada refer to *Diachrysia aerioides*, a very similar species.

Diachrysia Hübner, 1821

931178 *aereoides* (Grote, 1864) *(Plusia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
931179 *balluca* (Geyer, 1832) *(Dyachrysia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Euchalcia Hübner, 1821
Adeva McDunnough, 1944

931181 *borealis* Lafontaine & Poole, 1991 *(Euchalcia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is a BC endemic known globally only from two localities in northern BC.

Polychrysia Hübner, 1821

931182 *esmeralda* (Oberthür, 1880) *(Plusia)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Crumb (1956) is erroneous, this species is not known to occur east of MB. It has often been referred to in NA under the Palaearctic name *P. moneta*.
moneta of authors (not Fabricius, 1787) *(Plusia)*
trabea (Smith, 1895) *(Deva)*

Pseudeva Hampson, 1913

931184 *purpurigera* (Walker, 1858) *(Deva)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
931185 *palligera* (Grote, 1881) *(Deva)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rubigera Hampson, 1913 *(Pseudeva)*

Chrysanympha Grote, 1896

931186 *formosa* (Grote, 1865) *(Leptina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

Eosphoropteryx Dyar, 1902

931187 *thyatyroides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

***Exyra* Grote, 1875**

931188 *fax* (Grote, 1873) *(Xanthoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
rolandiana Grote, 1877 *(Exyra)*

subtribe Plusiina Boisduval, [1828]

***Autographa* Hübner, 1821**
Phytometra Hampson, 1913

precationis group Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931191 *precationis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

californica group Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931193 *californica* (Speyer, 1875) *(Plusia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
russea (Edwards, 1886) *(Plusia)*

jota group Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931194 *mappa* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
931195 *buraetica* (Staudinger, 1892) *(Plusia)** R AK YT NT -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
gammoides (Speyer, 1875) *(Plusia)*
931196 *pseudogamma* (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)* R AK YT U -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The NT record by Blades & Pohl (2016b) is unverified.
freya (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
931197 *v-alba* Ottolengui, 1902 *(Autographa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931198 *speciosa* Ottolengui, 1902 *(Autographa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

bractea group Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931200 *bimaculata* (Stephens, 1830) *(Plusia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
adapta (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
u-brevis (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)*
931201 *corusca* (Strecker, 1885) *(Plusia)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
931202E *labrosa* (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was removed by ESBC (1906).
931203 *metallica* (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
kasloensis (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
lenzii (French, 1889) *(Plusia)*
scapularis (Edwards, 1882) *(Plusia)*
931204 *ampla* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
alterna (Strecker, 1885) *(Plusia)*

flagellum group Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931206 *rubidus* Ottolengui, 1902 *(Autographa)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
931207 *sansoni* Dod, 1910 *(Autographa)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- U -- -- U -- --
NOTE: Specimens in the CNC from QC and NB are likely mislabelled, this is otherwise a western Cordilleran species. However, other supposedly western species, such as *Anarta farnhami* and *Lasionycta perplexa* have been found recently much farther east than expected. We retain these eastern records as unconfirmed, pending discovery of more specimens.
931208 *flagellum* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* R -- -- U -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The NT record by Blades & Pohl (2016b) is unverified.
insolita (Smith, 1895) *(Plusia)*
monodon (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)*

Megalographa Lafontaine & Poole, 1991

931209 *biloba* (Stephens, 1830) *(Plusia)* M -- -- -- -- M M M M M M M M M M --
NOTE: This species cannot overwinter in Canada, but regularly strays northwards from the USA, and produces several broods here (Lafontaine & Poole 1991).
solida (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*

Syngrapha Hübner, 1821

931210 *altera* (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
variana (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*
931211 *ottolenguii* (Dyar, 1903) *(Autographa)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arctica (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*
931212 *octoscripta* (Grote, 1874) *(Plusia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
magnifica (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*
931213 *viridisigma* (Grote, 1874) *(Plusia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
viridisignata (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)*
931214 *selecta* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB U MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: This species has often been confused with *S. viridisigma*. No confirmed SK vouchers are known, but this species probably occurs there in the northern boreal forest.
931215 *epigaea* (Grote, 1875) *(Plusia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
epigaella Strand, 1917 *(Syngrapha)*
931216 *interrogationis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB -- QC LB NF U -- --
NOTE: The NB record by Belton (1988) was reported therein as uncertain, and no vouchers could be located.
aemula (Fabricius, 1787) *(Noctua)*
aurosignata (Donovan, 1808) *(Phalaena)*
borealis (Reuter, 1893) *(Plusia)*
conscripta (Hübner, 1790) *(Phalaena)*
flammifera Chou & Lu, 1979 *(Syngrapha)*
herschelensis (Benjamin, 1933) *(Autographa)*
norrlandica Schulte, 1956 *(Syngrapha)*
pyrenaica Hampson, 1913 *(Syngrapha)*
transbaikalensis (Staudinger, 1892) *(Plusia)*
zeta (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*
931217 *u-aureum* (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)* R E -- E -- E -- E MB U QC LB NF NB -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada refer to *S. interrogationis*. It is not known west of Churchill, MB (Lafontaine & Poole 1991). No vouchers could be located to support the ON records by Riotte (1992) and others; they probably refer to *S. interrogationis* as well, although *S. u-aureum* could occur there.
arctica (Möschler, 1884) *(Plusia)*
groenlandica (Staudinger, 1857) *(Plusia)*
pallida (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*
vaccinii (Edwards, 1886) *(Plusia)*
931218 *surena* (Grote, 1882) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
931219 *diasema* (Boisduval, 1828) *(Plusia)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
931220 *borea* (Aurivillius, 1890) *(Plusia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
diversigna (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*
lula (Strand, 1917) *(Autographa)*
931221 *orophila* (Hampson, 1908) *(Plusia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931222E *sackenii* (Grote, 1877) *(Plusia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from AB are erroneous; all AB material examined has proven to be *S. borea* (Lafontaine & Poole, 1991).
snowii (Edwards, 1884) *(Plusia)*
931223 *ignea* (Grote, 1863) *(Plusia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK -- U QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is probably based on the record by Eichlin & Cunningham (1978), in the far north of the province. The ON record was not repeated by Lafontaine & Poole (1991). If vouchers exist, they probably reside in a collection in the USA. This species has been referred to on historical lists under the Old World name *S. hochenwarthi*, which is strictly Palaearctic.
hochenwarthi of authors (not Hochenwarth, 1785) *(Phalaena)*
simulans (McDunnough, 1944) *(Caloplusia)*
931224 *abstrusa* Eichlin & Cunningham, 1978 *(Syngrapha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
931225 *alias* (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS PE
interalia (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*

931226 *cryptica* Eichlin & Cunningham, 1978 *(Syngrapha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

931227 *rectangula* (Kirby, 1837) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
demaculata Strand, 1917 *(Syngrapha)*
mortuorum (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)*
nargenta (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*

931228 *angulidens* (Smith, 1891) *(Plusia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Report of this species from NS (and NH) by Forbes (1954), as *S. excelsa*, a synonym, is based on mislabelled or misidentified material.
alta (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*
excelsa (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*
excelsana Strand, 1917 *(Syngrapha)*
plusioides Strand, 1917 *(Syngrapha)*

931229 *celsa* (Edwards, 1881) *(Plusia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alterna Strand, 1917 *(Syngrapha)*
sierrae (Ottolengui, 1919) *(Autographa)*

931230 *microgamma* (Hübner, 1823) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
incompleta (Reuter, 1893) *(Plusia)*
nearctica Ferguson, 1955 *(Syngrapha)*
nigroviolacea (Rangnow, 1935) *(Phytometra)*

931231 *montana* (Packard, 1869) *(Plusia)* R AK -- -- -- -- EP SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: Previous records of this species in AB are based on misidentifications of *S. microgamma*, but the species is expected there (Pohl et al. 2010).

931232 *alticola* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB U MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Eichlin & Cunningham (1978) was repeated by Hooper (1990b) but was not cited by Lafontaine & Poole (1991). Historical records of the Old World species *S. devergens* in NA refer to *S. alticola*.
devergens of authors (not Hübner, 1813) *(Noctua)*

931233 *parilis* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
quadriplaga (Walker, 1858) *(Plusia)*

Anagrapha McDunnough, 1944

931234 *falcifera* (Kirby, 1837) *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
falcigera Walker, 1858 *(Anagrapha)*
norma (Hübner, 1821) *(Autographa)*
simplex (Guenée, 1852) *(Plusia)*
simplicima (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Autographa)*

Plusia Ochsenheimer, 1816

931235 *venusta* Walker, 1865 *(Plusia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
striatella Grote, 1873 *(Plusia)*

931236 *putnami* Grote, 1873 *(Plusia)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Perrin & Russell (1912) listed this species from NS as a variety of the European species *P. festucae* (Linnaeus).
barbara (Warren, 1913) *(Phytometra)*
conjuncta Matsumura, 1978 *(Plusia)*
festata Graeser, 1890 *(Plusia)*
gracilis (Lempke, 1966) *(Autographa)*
major (Chou & Lu, 1979) *(Chrysaspidia)*
punctistigma (Strand, 1917) *(Phytometra)*
yokohamensis (Bryk, 1949) *(Phytometra)*

931237 *nichollae* (Hampson, 1913) *(Phytometra)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mendocinensis (McDunnough, 1938) *(Autographa)*

931238 *magnimacula* Handfield & Handfield, 2006 *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- P AB P MB ON QC LB -- NB -- --

931239 *contexta* Grote, 1873 *(Plusia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

subfamily Bagisarinae Crumb, 1956

Bagisara Walker, 1858
tax info: Ferguson (1997)

931241 *rectifascia* (Grote, 1874) *(Schinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB P P -- -- -- -- --

Amyna Guenée, 1852

931252 *bullula* (Grote, 1873) *(Pteraetholix)* XI -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is a rare migrant to the southern USA, typically arriving there in the fall. The sole QC specimen in the CNC was collected at Beauport (QC) on 4 June 1990 by R. Giroux. It is assumed to be mislabelled or a human introduction, as it was collected too early in the season to be a stray arriving of its own accord. It is hereby excluded from the Canadian fauna.

concolorata Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Amyna)*
imprimata (Möschler, 1890) *(Mesostrosta)*
mexicana Strand, 1917 *(Amyna)*

931253 *stricta* (Walker, 1858) *(Poaphila)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World species *A. octo* (and its synonym *A. axis* Guenée) on ON and QC checklists refers to *A. stricta*.

flavigutta (Walker, 1858) *(Celaena)*
octo of authors (not Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)*
orbica (Morrison, 1875) *(Segetia)*
tecta (Grote, 1876) *(Chytoryza)*

subfamily Eustrotiinae Grote, 1882

Tripudia Grote, 1877

931261 *rectangula* Pogue, 2009 *(Tripudia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: An ON specimen collected at Port Franks (ON) by KS is the sole Canadian record of this species. It was identified via DNA barcode, and verified by JDL.

Cobubatha Walker, 1863

931277 *dividua* (Grote, 1879) *(Eustrotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
opiparus (Edwards, 1881) *(Oribates)*

Marimatha Walker, [1866]

931284 *nigrofimbria* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xanthoptera)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from specimens collected recently at Selkirk (ON) by JTT.

Deltote R. L., 1817

931289 *bellicula* (Hübner, 1818) *(Lithacodia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
furcata (Walker, 1858) *(Bankia)*
semichalcea (Walker, 1865) *(Hydrelia)*

Protodeltote Ueda, 1984

931290 *muscosula* (Guenée, 1852) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
931291 *albidula* (Guenée, 1852) *(Erastria)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
cretiferana (Walker, 1863) *(Conchylis)*
intractabilis (Walker, 1860) *(Nonagria)*

Lithacodia (prov. plcmt.) Hübner, 1818

931292 *musta* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Known in Canada from specimens collected recently at Port Franks (ON) by KS, and Norfolk County (ON) by JTT.

Maliattha Walker, 1863

931295 *synochitis* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
931296 *concinnimacula* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leptosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
parvimacula (Grote, 1880) *(Eustrotia)*

Capis Grote, 1882
tax info: Handfield & Handfield (2006)

931297 *curvata* Grote, 1882 *(Capis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
931298 *archaia* Handfield & Handfield, 2006 *(Capis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P QC -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Acontiinae Guenée, 1841
tax info: Lafontaine & Poole (2010) (genera)

tribe Acontiini Guenée, 1841

Ponometia Herrich-Schäffer, 1868
Conocharis McDunnough, 1943
Tarachidia Hampson, 1898

931308 *semiflava* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xanthoptera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931312 *virginalis* (Grote, 1881) *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.
tenuescens (Smith, 1902) *(Acontia)*
931313 *binocula* (Grote, 1875) *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A BC record by Poole (2016) has not been confirmed.
931314 *candefacta* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
candefactella (Strand, 1916) *(Tarachidia)*
debilis (Walker, 1858) *(Acontia)*
haworthana (Westwood, 1851) *(Micra)*
neomexicana (Smith, 1900) *(Acontia)*
931319 *erastrioides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acontia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) could not be verified.
931326 *tortricina* (Zeller, 1872) *(Agrophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
deleta (Edwards, 1884) *(Fruva)*
modesta (Edwards, 1884) *(Fruva)*
obsoleta (Grote, 1877) *(Fruva)*
931327E *fumata* (Smith, 1905) *(Spragueia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) is based on a misidentification; BC specimens have been redetermined as *P. nigra* by JDL.
931328 *nigra* (Mustelin, 2006) *(Tarachidia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on three specimens collected at Hedley (BC) (see note for *P. fumata* above).
931329 *fasciatella* (Grote, 1875) *(Spragueia)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Dod's (1906) erroneous AB record was pointed out in a later supplement (Dod 1913).
931332E *acutus* (Smith, 1905) *(Conochares)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous AB record by Dod (1915) and Bowman (1919).
931334 *elegantula* (Harvey, 1876) *(Thalpochares)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arizonae (Edwards, 1878) *(Thalpochares)*
interruptus (Smith, 1905) *(Conochares)*
rectangula (McDunnough, 1943) *(Conochares)*
seminivealis (Hulst, 1886) *(Orobena)*
semiopaca (Grote, 1878) *(Tarache)*
931339 *sutrix* (Grote, 1880) *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Tarache Hübner, 1823

931343 *aprica* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
alboater (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
apricana (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*

apricanoides (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*
apricella (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*
biplaga (Guenée, 1852) *(Acontia)*
redita (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *(Acontia)*
unocula (Freyer, 1849) *(Acontia)*

931351 *terminimaculata* Grote, 1873 *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
pulchella Grote, 1874 *(Tarache)*

931356 *areli* (Strecker, 1898) *(Acontia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
monstrosa (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*

931365 *augustipennis* Grote, 1875 *(Tarache)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
angustipennis Grote, 1877 *(Tarache)*
flavicosta (Smith, 1900) *(Conacontia)*

931371 *major* (Smith, 1900) *(Acontia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Acontia Ochsenheimer, 1816

931375E *cretata* (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Tarache)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is assumed to refer to *Ponometia binocula*; *A. cretata* is not known to occur north of southwestern USA.

Spragueia Grote, 1875

931387 *leo* (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

931392E *margana* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Pyralis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899), as *S. inornata*, a synonym, is assumed to refer to *S. leo*.
inornata Grote, 1882 *(Spragueia)*

subfamily Pantheinae Smith, 1898

Panthea Hübner, 1820
tax info: Anweiler (2009)

931395 *gigantea* (French, 1890) *(Platycerura)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931396 *furcilla* (Packard, 1864) *(Platycerura)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *furcilla* (Packard, 1864) *(Platycerura)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
atrescens McDunnough, 1942 *(Panthea)*
centralis McDunnough, 1942 *(Panthea)*
pallescens McDunnough, 1937 *(Panthea)*
b *australis* Anweiler, 2009 *(Panthea)*

931398 *acronyctoides* (Walker, 1861) *(Audela)* R -- -- U NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The NT record by Prentice (1962) could not be verified.
a *acronyctoides* (Walker, 1861) *(Audela)* r -- -- u nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
albosuffusa McDunnough, 1937 *(Panthea)*
leucomelana Morrison, 1875 *(Panthea)*
b *nigra* Anweiler, 2009 *(Panthea)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931399 *virginarius* (Grote, 1880) *(Biston)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous, this species does not occur east of the Cypress Hills in southwestern SK (Anweiler 2009). The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912), as *P. portlandia*, a synonym, is hereby deemed erroneous. It was based on a single specimen from McNabs Island, (NS) that was determined with some uncertainty by J.B. Smith, who recognized that it was far from the range of other *P. virginarius* records.
angelica (Dyar, 1921) *(Diphthera)*
portlandia Grote, 1896 *(Panthea)*
suffusa McDunnough, 1942 *(Panthea)*

Colocasia Ochsenheimer, 1816

931400 *flavicornis* (Smith, 1884) *(Demas)* R -- -- -- -- E P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical BC records refer to *C. propinquilinea*; *C. flavicornis* is not known west of SK.
electa (Smith, 1911) *(Demas)*
infanta (Smith, 1911) *(Demas)*

931401 *propinquilinea* (Grote, 1873) *(Charadra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

Charadra Walker, 1865
tax info: Schmidt & Anweiler (2010b)

931406 *deridens* (Guenée, 1852) *(Diphtera)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The report of this species "from NS to BC (not yet recorded from AB)" by Schmidt & Anweiler (2010b) is incorrect; the species occurs in eastern Canada only as far west as southeastern SK (GRP, *in litt.*). Other reports from BC (Cannings & Scudder 2007; Powell & Opler 2009) are also incorrect.
circulifera (Walker, 1857) *(Acronycta)*
contigua Walker, 1865 *(Charadra)*
corylina (Martyn, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
fumosa Draudt, 1924 *(Charadra)*
ingenua Smith, 1906 *(Charadra)*
nigrosuffusana Strand, 1917 *(Charadra)*
sudena Smith, 1908 *(Charadra)*

subfamily Raphiinae Beck, 1996
tax info: Schmidt & Anweiler (2014)

Raphia Hübner, 1821

931412 *frater* Grote, 1864 *(Raphia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
a *frater* Grote, 1864 *(Raphia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- nb ns pe
personata (Walker, 1865) *(Saligena)*
b *abrupta* Grote, 1864 *(Raphia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --
flexuosa (Walker, 1865) *(Certila)*
c *piazzi* Hill, 1927 *(Raphia)*
d *coloradensis* Putnam-Cramer, 1886 *(Raphia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallula Edwards, 1886 *(Raphia)*
e *cinderella* Smith, 1903 *(Raphia)*
f *elbea* Smith, 1908 *(Raphia)*

subfamily Balsinae Grote, 1896

Balsa Walker, 1860

931417 *malana* (Fitch, 1856) *(Brachytaenia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records from SK and MB are erroneous; vouchers have been redetermined as *B. labecula*.
leodura (Staudinger, 1887) *(Nola)*
obliquifera Walker, 1860 *(Balsa)*
931418 *tristrigella* (Walker, 1866) *(Gargaza)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
zelleri (Grote, 1873) *(Asisyra)*
931419 *labecula* (Grote, 1880) *(Nolaphana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

subfamily Acronictinae Harris, 1841

Acronicta Ochsenheimer, 1816
Merolonche Grote, 1882
Simyra Ochsenheimer, 1816

931420 *rubricoma* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --
931421 *americana* (Harris, 1841) *(Apatela)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *americana* (Harris, 1841) *(Apatela)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- u u on qc -- nf nb ns pe
acericola (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
b *obscura* (Edwards, 1886) *(Apatela)*
c *eldora* (Smith, 1905) *(Acronycta)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931422 *hastulifera* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON EP -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was confirmed for southern ON in 2017. The erroneous QC record by Handfield (1999) was pointed out by Handfield (2011), but the species is expected there. The MB record by Heath (1904) is unsupported by vouchers and assumed to be erroneous.

931423 *insita* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was described from Orillia (ON), but it has not been mentioned in Canadian works for over a century. Its status as a biological species is uncertain.

incita of authors, [no date] *(Acronicta)*

a *insita* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on -- -- -- -- -- --

b *denvera* (Smith, 1905) *(Acronycta)*

931424 *dactylina* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The first record for AK (Wrangell Island) was documented in 2017 by S. Wise-Eagle (iNaturalist.org, photo #10462698).

hesperida (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*

931425 *lepusculina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB U NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF record by Krogerus (1954) is based on larvae; no adults have been collected there and the record is considered unverified.

a *lepusculina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
canadensis (Smith & Dyar, 1898) *(Acronycta)*
chionochroa (Hampson, 1909) *(Acronycta)*
cinderella (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
cretata (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
populi (Riley, 1870) *(Acronycta)*
similana (Smith, 1905) *(Acronycta)*
tonitra (Smith, 1908) *(Acronycta)*
transversata (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*

b *felina* (Grote, 1879) *(Apatela)*
frigida (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
pacifica (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*

931426 *cyanescens* (Hampson, 1909) *(Acronycta)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species in ON are erroneous; it is restricted to the West.

amicora (Smith, 1911) *(Acronycta)*
metra (Smith, 1911) *(Acronycta)*
turpis (Smith, 1911) *(Acronycta)*

931427 *vulpina* (Grote, 1883) *(Apatela)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *A. leporina* in NA refer to *A. vulpina*.

a *vulpina* (Grote, 1883) *(Apatela)*
leporina of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*
sancta (Edwards, 1888) *(Apatela)*

b *cretatoides* (Benjamin, 1935) *(Apatela)*

c *moesta* (Dyar, 1904) *(Apatela)*

d *cassinoi* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Apatela)*

931428 *innotata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
graefii (Grote, 1864) *(Diphthera)*
griseor (Dyar, 1904) *(Apatela)*

931430 *radcliffei* (Harvey, 1875) *(Apatela)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

a *radcliffei* (Harvey, 1875) *(Apatela)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --

b *vancouverensis* Strand, 1916 *(Acronicta)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931432 *tritona* (Hübner, 1818) *(Triaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --

931433 *grisea* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

a *grisea* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)*
pudorata (Morrison, 1875) *(Acronycta)*
tartarea (Smith, 1903) *(Acronycta)*

b *revellata* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*

931434 *falcula* (Grote, 1877) *(Apatela)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Pohl et al. (2010) is erroneous, based on misidentified *A. mansueta*; *A. falcula* occurs only as far west as MB (Pohl et al. 2013).

931434.1 *parallela* (Grote, 1879) *(Apatela)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- P U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record of this species by Hanham (1899) is unverified. Other unpublished reports of this species in Canada are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic concept, although the species could occur in southern MB and southeastern SK as it is known from adjacent parts of the USA.

931434.2 *mansueta* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931436 *connecta* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

a *connecta* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- -- -- --

b *albina* McDunnough, 1940 *(Acronicta)*

931438 *funeralis* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
fuscalis Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Acronicta)*

931441 *quadrata* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

931442 *vinnula* (Grote, 1864) *(Microcoelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
percolens Franclemont, 1938 *(Acronicta)*

931442.1 *fallax* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Diphthera)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
geminata (Smith, 1903) *(Moma)*

931443 *superans* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) is erroneous; it refers to a location in NF.
superba Franclemont, 1938 *(Acronicta)*

931444 *laetifica* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

931445 *hasta* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
furcifera (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
manitoba (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
telum (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
wanda (Buchholz, 1917) *(Acronycta)*

931447 *strigulata* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931452 *spinigera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
harveyana (Grote, 1875) *(Apatela)*

931453 *morula* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
columboides Franclemont, 1938 *(Acronicta)*
ulmi (Harris, 1869) *(Acronycta)*

931454 *interrupta* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from BC in error by Jones (1951); it does not occur west of AB.
elisabeta (Smith, 1907) *(Acronycta)*
elizabeta Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Acronicta)*
occidentalis (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Acronycta)*
sagittaria (Harris, 1869) *(Acronycta)*

931455 *lobeliae* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records could not be verified.
grotei (Butler, 1893) *(Acronycta)*

931458 *fragilis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Microcoelia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

a *fragilis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Microcoelia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- nf nb ns --
atrior Franclemont, 1938 *(Acronicta)*
spectans (Walker, 1861) *(Bryophila)*

b *minella* (Dyar, 1898) *(Apatela)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *fragiloides* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Apatela)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931459 *heitzmani* Covell & Metzler, 1992 *(Acronicta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC, confirmed recently by BCS.

931460 *clarescens* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
centriferruginea Strand, 1916 *(Acronicta)*
prunata (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Apatela)*
pruni (Harris, 1869) *(Acronycta)*
smithii (Butler, 1893) *(Acronycta)*

931461 *hamamelis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records could not be verified.
guyasuta (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *(Apatela)*
subochrea (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)*

931462 *albarufa* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
walkeri (Andrews, 1877) *(Acronycta)*

931463 *ovata* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: This species is very similar to several other species in the *increta* species group; historical records from BC, MB, and NS are all assumed to be based on misidentifications. No verified records are known in Canada outside of southern ON and QC.

931464 *exilis* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

931465 *modica* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unvouchered MB record by Heath (1904) is assumed to be erroneous.

931466 *haesitata* (Grote, 1882) *(Apatela)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical records from MB, NB, and NS are assumed to be erroneous; no verified records are known outside of southern ON and QC in Canada (BCS, unpublished data).

931467 *increta* (Morrison, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- E -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The NT record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified and is highly doubtful so it is deemed erroneous.

931468 *inclara* (Smith, 1900) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: This species is doubtfully distinct from *A. increta*.
inconstans (Smith, 1911) *(Acronycta)*
931469 *tristis* (Smith, 1911) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
931470 *retardata* (Walker, 1861) *(Microcoelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
caesarea Smith, 1905 *(Acronicta)*
dissecta (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Acronycta)*
931471 *afflicta* (Grote, 1864) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
dolens (Druce, 1889) *(Acronycta)*
schmalzriedi Lemmer, 1937 *(Acronicta)*
931472E *brumosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- E E --
NOTE: The NB record by McIntosh (1904), NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912), and QC record by Winn (1912) are all erroneous; this species is restricted to southern USA. These records likely refer to *A. impressa*, according to Handfield et al. (1997).
931473 *marmorata* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Crumb's (1956) MB record is assumed to be erroneous, this species is not known to occur east of BC.
931474 *impleta* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS PE
a *impleta* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)*
krautwormi (Chermock, 1927) *([unknown])*
luteicoma (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Acronycta)*
b *illita* (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
931475 *sperata* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *sperata* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --
b *speratina* (Smith, 1905) *(Acronycta)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb u u -- -- -- -- --
931476 *noctivaga* (Grote, 1864) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
931477 *impressa* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R P YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The record of the Palaearctic species *A. auricoma* (Fabricius) from NF by Morris (1980) refers to *A. impressa*.
acla (Benjamin, 1933) *(Apatela)*
alpina (Freyer, 1858) *(Acronycta)*
distans (Grote, 1879) *(Apatela)*
dolorosa (Dyar, 1904) *(Acronycta)*
emaculata (Smith, 1897) *(Acronycta)*
fasciata (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)*
lemmeri (Chermock & Chermock, 1940) *([unknown])*
pyhaevaarae (Hoffman, 1893) *(Acronycta)*
scintillans Franclemont, 1938 *(Acronicta)*
similis (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
verrilli Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Acronicta)*
verrillii (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Acronycta)*
931477.1 *menyanthidis* (Esper, 1789) *(Phalaena)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This is a recent discovery in NA, reported by Ferris et al. (2012).
931478 *longa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS --
NOTE: Morris (1980) reports this species from St. Anthony (NF) but vouchers have not been located.
pallidicoma (Grote, 1878) *(Apatela)*
set (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *([unknown])*
xyliniformis (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
xylinoides (Guenée, 1852) *(Acronycta)*
931480 *lithospila* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
931482 *perdita* (Grote, 1874) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931485 *oblinita* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: The Prentice (1962) NF record could not be verified.
arioch (Strecker, 1898) *(Acronycta)*
insolita (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)*
salicis (Harris, 1869) *(Acronycta)*
931488 *lanceolaria* (Grote, 1875) *(Apatela)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
931489 *lupini* (Grote, 1873) *(Acronycta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper (1991a) listed this species as probable in SK, but that is not realistic for this arctic-alpine species.
atlinensis (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Merolonche)*
lupina McDunnough, 1938 *(Acronicta)*
ursina (Smith, 1898) *(Merolonche)*
ursini Smith, 1911 *(Acronicta)*

931492E *dolli* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Merolonche)* EP -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: The NB record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified and is considered erroneous; the species is not expected farther north than southern ON.

931493 *insularis* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Tapinostola)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The Old World name *A. albovenosa* (Goeze) was used by Hanham (1899) and McIntosh (1904) for *A. insularis* in NA.

a *insularis* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Tapinostola)*
evanida (Grote, 1873) *(Leucania)*
fumosum (Morrison, 1874) *(Ablepharon)*
henrici (Grote, 1873) *(Leucania)*

b *julitae* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Ommatostolidea)*

***Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818**

931497 *hebraeicum* Hübner, 1818 *(Polygrammate)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
hebraea (Guenée, 1852) *(Grammophora)*

***Harrisimemna* Grote, 1873**

931498 *trisignata* (Walker, 1856) *(Grammophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
sexguttata (Harris, 1869) *(Notodonta)*

***Comachara* Franclemont, 1939**

931499 *cadburyi* Franclemont, 1939 *(Comachara)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New Canadian record based on material collected recently in southern ON by JTT.

***Cerma* Hübner, 1818**

931500 *cora* Hübner, 1818 *(Cerma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
festa (Guenée, 1852) *(Chariptera)*

931501 *cerintha* (Treitschke, 1826) *(Acontia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
obscura (Dyar, 1923) *(Chamyris)*

subfamily Metoponiinae Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]

***Tyta* Billberg, 1820**

931503 *luctuosa* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*+
R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This biological control agent was introduced to control Morning Glory (*Convolvulus arvensis*) in AB in 1989. A new generation was found in 1990 but the current status of these populations is unknown (Winston et al. 2014).

subfamily Cuculliinae Herrich-Schäffer, [1850]
tax info: Poole (1995)

***Cucullia* Schrank, 1802**

asteris group Poole, 1995

931504 *asteroides* Guenée, 1852 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- E P SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was not repeated on later lists, and is assumed to be erroneous; no specimens are known west of SK.

931505 *montanae* Grote, 1882 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
montana Hampson, 1906 *(Cucullia)*

931506 *similaris* Smith, 1892 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931507 *omissa* Dod, 1916 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

931508 *florea* Guenée, 1852 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
indicta Smith, 1904 *(Cucullia)*
obscurior Smith, 1892 *(Cucullia)*

931509 *postera* Guenée, 1852 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) is erroneous; it refers to a location in NF.

convexipennis group Poole, 1995

931513 *convexipennis* Grote & Robinson, 1868 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

lucifuga group Poole, 1995

931514 *intermedia* Speyer, 1870 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *intermedia* Speyer, 1870 *(Cucullia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc lb nf nb ns pe
b *cinderella* Smith, 1892 *(Cucullia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931515 *umbratica* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB NS --

speyeri group Poole, 1995

931516 *speyeri* Lintner, 1874 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

931518 *dorsalis* Smith, 1892 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Crumb (1956) refers to *C. speyeri*; *C. dorsalis* was once thought to be a subspecies of it.

931519E *laetifica* Lintner, 1875 *(Cucullia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper's (1992) SK record is erroneous, based on material in the CNC that has been redetermined as *C. speyeri*. True *C. laetifica* does not occur north of CO and UT (Poole 1995).

antipoda group Poole, 1995

931524 *antipoda* Strecker, 1878 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.
a *antipoda* Strecker, 1878 *(Cucullia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
propinqua Smith, 1894 *(Cucullia)*
b *adopitna* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Copicucullia)*
luteodisca (Smith, 1909) *(Copicucullia)*

931528E *astigma* (Smith, 1894) *(Copicucullia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: The NB record by Crumb (1956) is erroneous; this species is known only from southwestern USA.

931529 *eulepis* (Grote, 1876) *(Cleophana)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bistriga Smith, 1892 *(Cucullia)*
mala (Smith, 1908) *(Copicucullia)*

931532 *mcdunnoughi* (Henne, 1940) *(Copicucullia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

luna group Poole, 1995

931533 *luna* Morrison, 1875 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
magdalena (Hulst, 1882) *(Nycterophaeta)*
notatella (Grote, 1882) *(Epinyctis)*

strigata group Poole, 1995

931534E *serraticornis* Lintner, 1874 *(Cucullia)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from western Canada under the name *C. solidaginis*, a synonym, are erroneous. That name had historically been applied to the taxon now known as *C. strigata*. True *C. serraticornis* is restricted to southwestern USA.
solidaginis Strecker, 1874 *(Cucullia)*

931536 *strigata* (Smith, 1892) *(Rancora)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
brucei (Smith, 1903) *(Rancora)*
ketchikana (Barnes & Benjamin, 1922) *(Rancora)*

931537 *albida* Smith, 1894 *(Cucullia)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Lafontaine & Troubridge (2011), probably based on misidentified material of *C. strigata*. However, *C. albida* occurs in the mountains of AB and it likely occurs in BC.
albicinerea (Smith, 1903) *(Rancora)*

pulla group Poole, 1995

931538 *pulla* (Grote, 1881) *(Lathosea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pullata (Grote, 1890) *(Lathosea)*
spaldingi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1922) *(Lathosea)*
spauldingi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1922) *(Lathosea)*

subfamily Amphipyrinae Guenée, 1837

tribe Amphipyrini Guenée, 1837

Amphipyra Ochsenheimer, 1816

931544 *pyramidoides* Guenée, 1852 *(Amphipyra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
carbonita Franclemont, 1941 *(Amphipyra)*
conspersa Riley, 1871 *(Amphipyra)*
inornata Grote, 1864 *(Amphipyra)*

931545 *tragopoginis* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB P MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
distincta Rothschild, 1920 *(Amphipyra)*
luciola (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*
repressus (Grote, 1871) *(Agrotis)*
tragopogonis of authors, [no date] *(Amphipyra)*
turcomana Staudinger, 1888 *(Amphipyra)*

931546 *glabella* (Morrison, 1874) *(Pyrophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

tribe Psaphidini Grote, 1896
tax info: Poole (1995)

subtribe Psaphidina Grote, 1896
tax info: Poole (1995)

Psaphida Walker, 1865

931548 *resumens* Walker, 1865 *(Psaphida)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified.
muralis (Grote, 1874) *(Dicopis)*
viridescens (Walker, 1865) *(Cymatophora)*

931549 *thaxterianus* (Grote, 1874) *(Dicopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified.

931550 *rolandi* (Grote, 1874) *(Eutolype)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
vernalis (Morrison, 1875) *(Copipanolis)*

931551 *grandis* (Smith, 1898) *(Eutolype)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

931552 *electilis* (Morrison, 1875) *(Dicopis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
bombyciformis (Smith, 1892) *(Eutolype)*
depilis (Grote, 1881) *(Dicopis)*

931553 *styracis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Taeniocampa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
borealis (Smith, 1892) *(Copipanolis)*
cubilis (Grote, 1874) *(Copipanolis)*
fasciata (Smith, 1892) *(Copipanolis)*
stigma (Smith, 1890) *(Copipanolis)*

Copivaleria Grote, 1883

931557 *grotei* (Morrison, 1874) *(Valeria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

Brachionycha Hübner, 1819

931558 *borealis* (Smith, 1899) *(Asteroscopus)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Pohl et al. (2015b) was a databasing error.

subtribe Feraliina Poole, 1995
tax info: Poole (1995)

Feralia Grote, 1874

931561 *jocosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Diphtera)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
furtiva Smith, 1909 *(Feralia)*
jocosides Strand, 1916 *(Feralia)*

931562 *deceptiva* McDunnough, 1920 *(Feralia)* R AK -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB records by Crumb (1956) and Poole (1995) are assumed to be based on a misidentification of *F. jocosa* or a mislabelled specimen. True *F. deceptiva* occurs only in southwestern BC and southward (Pohl et al. 2010).

931563 *major* Smith, 1890 *(Feralia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

931564 *comstocki* Grote, 1874 *(Feralia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
columbiana Smith, 1903 *(Feralia)*
comstocci (Hampson, 1906) *(Momaphana)*

subtribe Triocnemidina Poole, 1905

Acopa Harvey, 1875

931627 *perpallida* Grote, 1878 *(Acopa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
borealis (Dyar, 1917) *(Grypotes)*
dentifer (Dyar, 1917) *(Grypotes)*
incana Edwards, 1882 *(Acopa)*
pura Barnes & Lindsey, 1922 *(Acopa)*

tribe Stiriini Grote, 1882

subtribe Stiriina Grote, 1882
tax info: Poole (1995)

Plagiomimicus Grote, 1873

spumosum complex Poole, 1995

931650 *heitzmani* Poole, 1995 *(Plagiomimicus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931651 *spumosum* (Grote, 1874) *(Stibadium)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- S -- -- -- -- -- --
mavina (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Stibadium)*

pityochromus group Poole, 1995

931661 *pityochromus* Grote, 1873 *(Plagiomimicus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
media (Morrison, 1875) *(Schinia)*

931663 *expallidus* Grote, 1883 *(Plagiomimicus)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.

Cirrhophanus Grote, 1872

931681 *triangulifer* Grote, 1872 *(Cirrhophanus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Stiria Grote, 1874

931688 *rugifrons* Grote, 1874 *(Stiria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.

subtribe Azeniina Poole, 1995

Azenia Grote, 1882

931724 *obtusa* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *(Metoponia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
obtusula (Zeller, 1873) *(Metoponia)*

subtribe Annaphilina Mustelin, 2006

Annaphila Grote, 1873
tax info: Rindge & Smith (1952)

subgenus ***Proannaphila*** Rindge & Smith, 1952

931734 *danistica* Grote, 1873 *(Annaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Annaphila*** Grote, 1873

931738 *arvalis* Edwards, 1875 *(Annaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The synonym *fletcheri* was described in the genus *Brephos* in the Geometridae.
fletcheri (Smith, 1907) *(Brephos)*
salicis Edwards, 1881 *(Annaphila)*
931753 *decia* Grote, 1875 *(Annaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
amicula Edwards, 1875 *(Annaphila)*
germana Edwards, 1875 *(Annaphila)*
931754 *diva* Grote, 1873 *(Annaphila)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
yosemitensis Strand, 1912 *(Annaphila)*

subfamily Oncocnemidinae Forbes & Franclemont, 1954

Catabena Walker, 1855

931765 *lineolata* Walker, 1865 *(Catabena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.
miscellus (Grote, 1873) *(Adipsophanes)*
petraea (Walker, 1869) *(Turbula)*

Calophasia Stephens, 1829

931771 *lunula* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This Palaearctic species was introduced to NA as a biocontrol agent to control toadflax (*Linaria* spp.) (DeClerck-Floate & Carcamo 2011). It was first released in Canada in ON in 1962, and later in NB (1971), SK (1973), BC (1969) and AB (1991). It has become established in several provinces.
anatolica Draudt, 1936 *(Calophasia)*
linariae ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*

Pseudacontia Smith, 1883

931773 *crustaria* (Morrison, 1875) *(Tarache)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cansa Smith, 1908 *(Pseudacontia)*
louisa Smith, 1908 *(Pseudacontia)*

Behrensia Grote, 1875

931775 *conchiformis* Grote, 1875 *(Behrensia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *conchiformis* Grote, 1875 *(Behrensia)*
b *suffusa* Buckett, 1964 *(Behrensia)*

Pleromelloida Nye, 1975

931777 *conserta* (Grote, 1881) *(Valeria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
apposita (Smith, 1892) *(Pleroma)*
obliquata (Smith, 1891) *(Pleroma)*
smithi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1922) *(Pleroma)*
931778 *bonuscula* (Smith, 1898) *(Pleroma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931780 *cinerea* (Smith, 1904) *(Pleroma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Sympistis* Hübner, 1823**
Oncocnemis Lederer, 1853

931793 *coprocolor* (Troubridge & Crabo, 1998) *(Oncocnemis)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931797P *perscripta* (Guenée, 1852) *(Lepipolys)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "expected" in QC by Handfield (2011).

931799 *albifasciata* (Hampson, 1906) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
fasciatus (Smith, 1888) *(Oncocnemis)*

931800 *saundersiana* (Grote, 1876) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- E AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Forbes (1954) is erroneous.

931801 *occata* (Grote, 1875) *(Cleophana)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931802 *umbrifascia* (Smith, 1894) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931804 *balteata* (Smith, 1902) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931807 *tenuifascia* (Smith, 1888) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mus (Troubridge & Crabo, 1998) *(Oncocnemis)*

931808 *parvanigra* (Blackmore, 1923) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931810 *viriditincta* (Smith, 1894) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC are erroneous, it does not occur west of east-central AB.

931817 *stabilis* (Smith, 1895) *(Homohadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

931821 *badistriga* (Grote, 1872) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- NS --
NOTE: This species was reported in error from Kaslo (BC) by ESBC (1906), as "var. *fifia* Dyar", now a separate species. However, J.H. Shepard has recently collected true *S. badistriga* in the Peace River region of northeastern BC.

931821.1 *tenuistriga* (McDunnough, 1940) *(Homohadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Dissections by JDL at the CNC indicate that this taxon, described as a variety of *S. badistriga*, is a valid species.

931822 *fifia* (Dyar, 1904) *(Homohadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC EP E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species outside of the Rocky Mountains, from AB, SK, and MB refer to *S. dinalda*. However, *S. fifia* may yet be found in western AB (Pohl et al. 2010).

931823 *dinalda* (Smith, 1908) *(Homohadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
infixa of authors (not Walker, 1856) *(Xylophasia)*

931824E *kappa* (Grote, 1874) *(Homohadena)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report of this species from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) is deemed erroneous; it is not known to occur north of the southern midwest USA (Troubridge 2008). That record probably refers to *S. dinalda*.

931825E *infixa* (Walker, 1856) *(Xylophasia)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E E -- E E E --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in Canada are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic arrangement. All Canadian records are actually *S. dinalda*, which was previously considered a subspecies of *S. infixa* but has recently been recognized as a distinct species (Troubridge 2008).

931831 *iricolor* (Smith, 1888) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931832E *simplex* (Smith, 1888) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of this species from BC and AB are erroneous, it is not known to occur in Canada.

931835 *glennyi* (Grote, 1873) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
phairi (McDunnough, 1927) *(Oncocnemis)*

931836 *lepipoloides* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931843 *levis* (Grote, 1880) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931844 *incubus* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* U -- -- -- -- U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A BC record reported by Crabo et al. (2013) is of uncertain identity; it may be *S. seth* Troubridge but it has been provisionally assigned here.

931848 *insanina* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931849E *sanina* (Smith, 1910) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada refer to *S. insanina*, which was not described until 2008.

931853 *poliochroa* (Hampson, 1906) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chandleri of authors (not Grote, 1873) *(Oncocnemis)*

931857E *chandleri* (Grote, 1873) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records of *S. chandleri* are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic arrangement. Canadian records refer to *S. poliochroa*, at that time considered to be conspecific with *S. chandleri*.
colorado (Smith, 1893) *(Oncocnemis)*

931858 *mackiei* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931859 *cibalis* (Grote, 1880) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *cibalis* (Grote, 1880) *(Oncocnemis)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

b *candicola* (Strand, 1916) *(Oncocnemis)* r -- -- -- -- u ab u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931863 *regina* (Smith, 1902) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931865 *augustus* (Harvey, 1875) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931866 *sandaraca* (Buckett & Bauer, 1967) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Hooper (1992), as "*Oncocnemis hayesi*", a common misdetermination of *S. sandaraca*, is unverified.

931867E *hayesi* (Grote, 1873) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species are erroneous, they refer to *S. sandaraca*.

931869 *pudorata* (Smith, 1893) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931871 *acheron* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931872 *cocytus* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931875 *riparia* (Morrison, 1875) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

a *riparia* (Morrison, 1875) *(Oncocnemis)*

b *manitoba* (McDunnough, 1941) *(Oncocnemis)*

c *subterminalis* (McDunnough, 1941) *(Oncocnemis)*

931877 *amun* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931878E *major* (Grote, 1881) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species in BC and AB refer to *S. amun* and *S. chons*. True *S. major* is restricted to southwestern USA (Troubridge 2008).

931881 *chons* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931888E *homogena* (Grote, 1877) *(Oncocnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species in BC by Blackmore (1927) and others is considered to be erroneous, and likely refers to one of several other recently described *Sympistis* species.

931894 *columbia* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931897 *cherti* Troubridge, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931898 *youngi* (McDunnough, 1922) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931906 *chionanthi* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

931907 *barnesii* (Smith, 1899) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous; it probably refers to the very similar *S. piffardi*.

931908 *chalybdis* (Troubridge & Crabo, 1998) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous.

931909 *piffardi* (Walker, 1862) *(Phornacisa)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC refer to *S. chalybdis*. True *S. piffardi* occurs only east of the Rocky Mountains (GRP, *in litt.*).

atrifasciata (Morrison, 1875) *(Metahadena)*

931910 *funebris* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB U QC LB -- U -- --
NOTE: The ON and NB records by Forbes (1954) could not be verified.

a *funebris* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Noctua)* r u u nt -- bc ab sk mb u qc lb -- u -- --
funesta (Paykull, 1793) *(Noctua)*

b *cocklei* (Dyar, 1904) *(Homohadena)* r ak u -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
coclei (Hampson, 1906) *(Homohadena)*
kurodakeana Matsumura, 1927 *(Sympistis)*

931911 *dentata* (Grote, 1875) *(Apatela)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
purpurea (McDunnough, 1940) *(Apharetra)*
pyralis (Smith, 1895) *(Acronycta)*

931912 *anweileri* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2008 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931913 *californiae* (McDunnough, 1946) *(Apharetra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931914 *lacticollis* (Smith, 1908) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
laticollis (Rindge, 1955) *(Oncocnemis)*

931915E *chorda* (Grote, 1880) *(Homohadena)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC and AB refer to *S. extremis*, once considered to be a subspecies of *S. chorda*.

931920 *extremis* (Smith, 1890) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931924 *meadiana* (Morrison, 1875) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The sole Canadian specimen of this species was collected near Nicola (BC) recently by L.G. Crabo.

931926 *dunbari* (Harvey, 1876) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931927E *definita* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Oxycnemis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported in error from BC by Powell & Opler (2009), prior to the dissemination of work by Troubridge (2008) to describe many new species in the group. This record probably refers to one of the new *Sympistis* species described therein.

931928 *wilsoni* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Sympistis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

931929 *lapponica* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT NU E E -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species in BC and AB are erroneous, and probably refer to *S. wilsoni*.

amissa (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Anarta)*
tenebricosa (Möschler, 1877) *(Anarta)*

931930 *heliophila* (Paykull, 1793) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB P QC LB -- -- -- --
bicycla (Packard, 1867) *(Anarta)*

bicyclica (Thunberg, [unknown date]) *(Noctua)*
leucoptera (Esper, 1798) *(Phalaena)*
melaleuca (Thunberg, 1791) *(Noctua)*
moesta (Hübner, 1808) *(Noctua)*
penthica (Stichel, 1911) *(Anarta)*

931931 *zetterstedtii* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Anarta)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
a *zetterstedtii* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Anarta)* e e e e e e e e e e e e -- -- -- --
b *kolthoffi* (Aurivillius, 1890) *(Anarta)* r ak yt nt nu bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- -- -- --
besla (Skinner & Mengel, 1892) *(Anarta)*
labradoris (Staudinger, 1901) *(Anarta)*
sibirica (Alphéraky, 1895) *(Oncocnemis)*

931942P *dayi* (Grote, 1873) *(Oncocnemis)* P -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species occurs in MT near the Canadian border, and it may occur in adjacent AB and SK.

931946 *figurata* (Harvey, 1875) *(Homohadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Specimens from AB and SK that were previously identified as *S. figurata* have been corrected to *S. pallidior*, which was recently recognized as a distinct species (Troubridge 2008).

931948 *pallidior* (Barnes, 1928) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931950 *greyi* (Troubridge & Crabo, 1998) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931952 *semicollaris* (Smith, 1909) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Agaristinae Boisduval, 1833

Eudryas Boisduval, 1836

931964 *unio* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Euthisanotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
931966 *grata* (Fabricius, 1793) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
assimilis Boisduval, 1874 *(Eudryas)*
cludialis (Martyn, 1797) *(Phalaena)*

Psychomorpha Harris, 1839

931975 *epimenis* (Drury, 1782) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *epimenis* (Drury, 1782) *(Phalaena)*
glaucopis Harris, 1839 *(Psychomorpha)*
b *euryrhoda* Hampson, 1910 *(Psychomorpha)*

Alypia Hübner, 1818

931979 *octomaculata* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sesia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *octomaculata* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Sesia)*
albomaculata (Stoll, 1782) *(Phalaena)*
bimaculata (Gmelin, 1790) *(Phalaena)*
dipsaci Grote & Robinson, 1868 *(Alypia)*
octomaculalis Hübner, 1818 *(Alypia)*
quadriguttalis Hübner, 1818 *(Alypia)*
b *matuta* Edwards, 1883 *(Alypia)*

931981 *langtoni* Couper, 1865 *(Alypia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
brannani Stretch, 1872 *(Alypia)*
hudsonica Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Alypia)*
hutsonia Edwards, 1884 *(Alypia)*
sacramenti Grote & Robinson, 1868 *(Alypia)*
sacramento McDunnough, 1938 *(Alypia)*

931982 *ridingsii* Grote, 1865 *(Alypia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Androloma Grote, 1873

931984 *maccullochii* (Kirby, 1837) *(Alypia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
a *maccullochii* (Kirby, 1837) *(Alypia)*
b *lorquinii* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Alypia)*

c *similis* (Stretch, 1872) *(Alypia)*
conjuncta (Edwards, 1883) *(Alypia)*
edwardsi Franclemont & Todd, 1983 *(Androloma)*
edwardsii (Boisduval, 1874) *(Alypia)*

subfamily Condicinae Poole, 1995

tribe Condicini Poole, 1995

Perigea Guenée, 1852

931986 *xanthioides* Guenée, 1852 *(Perigea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Condica Walker, 1856

931989 *videns* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *videns* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leucania)*
atriciliata (Grote, 1874) *(Platysenta)*
indigens (Walker, 1857) *(Nonagria)*
meskei (Speyer, 1875) *(Caradrina)*
b *albipuncta* (Smith, 1902) *(Platysenta)*
931991 *discistriga* (Smith, 1894) *(Platyperigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
931993 *mersa* (Morrison, 1875) *(Segetia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lunata (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Crambodes)*
931995 *vecors* (Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.
demittens (Walker, 1858) *(Mamestra)*
luxa (Grote, 1874) *(Perigea)*
remissa (Walker, 1857) *(Apamea)*
931998 *sutor* (Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC E -- NB NS --
NOTE: Handfield (2011) declared the LB record by Morris (1980) and others erroneous.
apameoides (Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)*
clarefacta Walker, 1858 *(Condica)*
detrecta (Walker, 1865) *(Xylina)*
ebba (Schaus, 1923) *(Perigea)*
fabrefacta (Morrison, 1874) *(Segetia)*
indecisa (Walker, 1857) *(Perigea)*
otiosa (Walker, 1858) *(Perigea)*
pauper (Walker, 1858) *(Perigea)*
paupera (Walker, 1858) *(Perigea)*
turpis (Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)*
932014 *cupentia* (Cramer, 1779) *(Phalaena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E S --
NOTE: The NB record by Webster et al. (2005) could not be verified, and is deemed erroneous. It was likely based on a specimen that has been redetermined as *C. confederata*. The sole known NS specimen is in the USNM.
epopea (Cramer, 1870) *(Phalaena)*
infelix (Guenée, 1852) *(Perigea)*
palpalis Walker, 1856 *(Condica)*
932015 *confederata* (Grote, 1873) *(Hadena)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- S -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material collected at Selkirk (ON) by JTT and deposited in the CNC, and a specimen collected recently by J. Edsall (NB).

Ogdoconta Butler, 1891
tax info: Metzler et al. (2013), Crabo (2015)

932018 *cinereola* (Guenée, 1852) *(Placodes)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Reports of this species in BC by Jones (1951) and Cannings & Scudder (2007) are based on Bush-Wilson material in the CNC that is presumed to be mislabelled as "Vancouver"; this species is not known to occur in western NA (Metzler et al. 2013). The report by Powell & Opler (2009) as occurring across western Canada is also thought to be erroneous; this species is not otherwise known west of MB.
atomaria (Walker, 1865) *(Miana)*

Homophoberia Morrison, 1875

932024 *cristata* Morrison, 1875 *(Homophoberia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
caduca (Grote, 1876) *(Eustrotia)*
retis (Grote, 1879) *(Eustrotia)*
932025 *apicosa* (Haworth, 1809) *(Phytometra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.
nigritula (Guenée, 1852) *(Erastria)*
undulifera (Walker, 1857) *(Miana)*

tribe Leuconyctini Poole, 1995

Leuconycta Hampson, 1908

932026 *diphteroides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Microcoelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
obliterata (Grote, 1864) *(Microcoelia)*
932027 *lepidula* (Grote, 1874) *(Jaspidia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *lepidula* (Grote, 1874) *(Jaspidia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns pe
b *avirida* (Smith, 1906) *(Bryophila)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Crambodes Guenée, 1852

932030 *talidiformis* Guenée, 1852 *(Crambodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
conjungens (Walker, 1858) *(Carvanca)*

Micrathetis Hampson, 1908

932031 *triplex* (Walker, 1857) *(Laphygma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This recent addition to the Canadian fauna was collected in Norfolk County (ON) by JTT.
benjamini Draudt, 1926 *(Micrathetis)*
contraria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Galgula)*
conviva (Harvey, 1876) *(Caradrina)*
minuscula (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Athetis)*
obscurebrunnea Strand, 1916 *(Micrathetis)*
obscureobrunnea McDunnough, 1938 *(Micrathetis)*
pallidegrisea Strand, 1916 *(Micrathetis)*
spilomela (Walker, 1865) *(Laphygma)*
subaquila (Harvey, 1878) *(Caradrina)*

subfamily Heliothinae Boisduval, [1828]
tax info: Hardwick (1996)

Heliothodes Hampson, 1910

932036E *diminutiva* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from AB by Dod (1905) but that is assumed to be erroneous as no vouchers are known and the species is otherwise unknown in nNA.

Eutricopis Morrison, 1875

932038 *nexilis* Morrison, 1875 *(Eutricopis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
elaborata (Edwards, 1875) *(Melicleptria)*
subcolorata Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Eutricopis)*

Pyrrhia Hübner, 1821

932040 *cilisca* (Guenée, 1852) *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF P P --
NOTE: Many historical records of this species refer to *P. exprimens*, then considered a subspecies. No vouchers of *P. cilisca* are confirmed for NB and NS, but the species likely occurs there. The Old World name *P. umbra* has also been widely used for this species in NA; true *P. umbra* is strictly Palaearctic.

aconiti Höltzermann, 1902 *(Pyrrhia)*
adela Lafontaine & Mikkola, 1996 *(Pyrrhia)*
conspicua (Borkhausen, 1792) *(Noctua)*
marginago (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
marginata (Fabricius, 1775) *(Noctua)*
rutilago ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*
tibetana (Moore, 1878) *(Hydroecia)*
umbra of authors not Hufnagel, 1766 *(Pyrrhia)*
umbrago (Esper, 1798) *(Noctua)*
vexilliger (Christoph, 1893) *(Chariclea)*

932041 *exprimens* (Walker, 1857) *(Heliothis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
angulata Grote, 1874 *(Pyrrhia)*
stilla Grote, 1879 *(Pyrrhia)*

932042 *aurantiago* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xanthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
differta (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)*
illinoiensis (French, 1879) *(Heliothis)*
illiterata Grote, 1874 *(Pyrrhia)*

Helicoverpa Hardwick, 1965

932045 *zea* (Boddie, 1850) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- BC M M M ON QC -- S NB NS PE
NOTE: Specimens from the Prairie Provinces are considered breeding migrants and the NF records are considered strays; this species is not known to overwinter successfully in those regions. The Old World name *H. armigera* (sometimes misspelled "*armiger*") was historically used for this species in NA.
armigera of authors not Hübner, 1808 *(Helicoverpa)*
obsoleta (Fabricius, 1793) *(Bombyx)*
ochracea Cockerell, 1889 *(Helicoverpa)*
stombleri (Okumura & Bauer, 1969) *(Heliothis)*
umbrosus (Grote, 1862) *(Heliothis)*

Heliothis Ochsenheimer, 1816

932046 *phloxiphaga* Grote & Robinson, 1867 *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
interjacens Grote, 1880 *(Heliothis)*
luteitinctus Grote, 1875 *(Heliothis)*
phlogophagus Grote & Robinson, 1870 *(Heliothis)*

932047 *acesias* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875 *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

932049 *ononis* (Fabricius, 1787) *(Noctua)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
intensiva (Warren, 1911) *(Chloridea)*
lugubris Klemensiewicz, 1912 *(Heliothis)*
ononidis Guenée, 1852 *(Heliothis)*
ononis ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*
septentrionalis (Edwards, 1884) *(Melicleptria)*

932050 *oregonica* (Edwards, 1875) *(Melicleptria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

932051 *proruptus* Grote, 1873 *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known in BC from a specimen in the USNM, from Osoyoos.
fimbria (Wilemans & Grinell, 1905) *(Melicleptria)*
venusta (Edwards, 1875) *(Melicleptria)*

932053 *borealis* (Hampson, 1903) *(Dysocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --

Chloridea Duncan [& Westwood], 1841

932054 *virescens* (Fabricius, 1777) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB U -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species, known as the Tobacco Budworm, was reported from ON by Riotte (1992). No vouchers are known, but its occurrence in southern ON is plausible.
prasina (Walker, 1857) *(Xanthia)*
pyraloides (Walker, 1857) *(Xanthia)*
rhexiae (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
spectanda (Strecker, 1876) *(Heliothis)*
viridescens (Walker, 1857) *(Xanthia)*

Heliocheilus Grote, 1865

932058 *paradoxus* Grote, 1865 *(Heliocheilus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
hyperfusca (Strand, 1916) *(Chloridea)*

Protoschinia Hardwick, 1970

932061 *nuchalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records of the Palaearctic species *P. scutosa* in NA refer to *P. nuchalis*.
scutosa of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*

Schinia Hübner, 1818

932063 *bimatris* (Harvey, 1875) *(Pippona)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

932070 *biundulata* Smith, 1891 *(Schinia)* S -- -- -- -- S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records probably represent an accidental introduction, but this species may occur naturally in the extreme southern Okanagan Valley in BC (Pohl et al. 2015b).

932073 *jaguarina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
demaculata Strand, 1916 *(Schinia)*

932075 *suetus* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *suetus* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)*
b *californicus* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)*
c *sierrae* Hardwick, 1958 *(Schinia)*
d *martini* Hardwick, 1958 *(Schinia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932077 *lucens* (Morrison, 1875) *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E MB E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported "in Canada ... from northwestern ON westward through the Prairie Provinces to the Rocky Mountains" by Hardwick (1996), but the only Canadian specimens that could be found are from MB.
luxuriosa (Grote, 1882) *(Tamila)*

932078 *meadi* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)* R -- -- -- -- P AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932082 *florida* (Guenée, 1852) *(Rhodophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006), from "Labrador: Deer Lake" is erroneous; Deer Lake is in NF. The LB record was repeated by Handfield (2011).

932083 *gaurae* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.
matutina (Hübner, 1831) *(Porphyrinia)*

932091 *rivulosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
constricta (Edwards, 1882) *(Lygranthoecia)*
contracta (Walker, 1858) *(Microphysa)*
designata (Walker, 1865) *(Euclidia)*
marginata (Haworth, 1809) *(Crambus)*

932093 *thoreaui* (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Anthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932096 *trifascia* Hübner, 1818 *(Schinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
lineata (Walker, 1858) *(Anthophila)*

932101E *perminuta* (Edwards, 1881) *(Melicleptria)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record originating with Blackmore (1923) is assumed to be erroneous; it is likely a misidentification of *S. villosa* (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).

932102 *honesta* (Grote, 1881) *(Melicleptria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
kasloa (Smith, 1903) *(Melicleptria)*

932103 *verna* Hardwick, 1983 *(Schinia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Threatened" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

932104 *villosa* (Grote, 1864) *(Melicleptria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *villosa* (Grote, 1864) *(Melicleptria)*
pauxillus (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)*
b *subatra* (Smith, 1906) *(Melicleptria)*

932105 *sexata* (Smith, 1906) *(Melicleptria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- E MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hardwick (1996) recorded this species from MB, and considered populations further westward possibly being intergrades with *S. villosa*, and deemed AB populations being pure *S. villosa*. No true *S. sexata* vouchers are known west of MB. The uncertain SK record in Pohl et al. (2014), based on the information in Hardwick (1996), is deemed erroneous.

932106 *intermontana* Hardwick, 1958 *(Schinia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932108	*persimilis* (Grote, 1873) *(Heliothis)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	coloradica (Strand, 1916) *(Heliothis)*																				
	flavidenta (Smith, 1906) *(Melicleptria)*																				
932114	*septentrionalis* (Walker, 1858) *(Omia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--				
	atrites (Grote, 1875) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
	brevis (Grote, 1864) *(Anthoecia)*																				
932119	*obscurata* Strecker, 1898 *(Schinia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--				
	a *obscurata* Strecker, 1898 *(Schinia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	on	qc	--	--	--	--	--				
	b *tanena* Strecker, 1898 *(Schinia)*																				
932120	*lynx* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--				
932126	*mortua* (Grote, 1865) *(Anthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	nobilis (Grote, 1864) *(Anthoecia)*																				
	packardii (Grote, 1864) *(Anthoecia)*																				
932129	*spinosae* (Guenée, 1852) *(Heliothis)*	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	NOTE: Despite being described from "Canada" (with no more specific location information), no Canadian specimens of this species are known to exist. It is otherwise known from NH and southwards in the USA. The type has likely been lost (Hardwick 1996).																				
	camina (Smith, 1906) *(Eupanychis)*																				
	hirtella (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Anthoecia)*																				
932134	*arcigera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--				
	NOTE: The first record for NB was documented recently in Hanwell by G. Hensel (CNC).																				
	a *arcigera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)*																				
	arcifera (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)*																				
	spraguei (Grote, 1863) *(Anthoecia)*																				
	b *ferricasta* Smith, 1906 *(Schinia)*																				
	ferricosta McDunnough, 1938 *(Schinia)*																				
	limbalis (Grote, 1875) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
932145	*sanguinea* (Geyer, 1832) *(Oria)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	gloriosa (Strecker, 1877) *(Heliothis)*																				
	terrifica Barnes & McDunnough, 1918 *(Schinia)*																				
932149	*roseitincta* (Harvey, 1875) *(Lygranthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	exalta (Edwards, 1884) *(Melicleptria)*																				
932150	*bina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Anthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	fastidiosa (Strecker, 1876) *(Heliothis)*																				
	mesceana (Hampson, 1903) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
	meskeana (Grote, 1875) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
	rufimedia (Grote, 1880) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
932153	*acutilinea* (Grote, 1878) *(Lygranthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	NOTE: The Cordilleran and Prairies populations may represent different species.																				
	separata (Grote, 1879) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
	velutina Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Schinia)*																				
932154	*walsinghami* (Edwards, 1881) *(Lygranthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	balba (Grote, 1881) *(Lygranthoecia)*																				
	brucei Smith, 1891 *(Schinia)*																				
	valsinghami Hampson, 1903 *(Schinia)*																				
932156	*nundina* (Drury, 1773) *(Phalaena)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	NS	--				
	nigrirena (Haworth, 1809) *(Phytometra)*																				
932168	*unimacula* Smith, 1891 *(Schinia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	coolidgei Hill, 1924 *(Schinia)*																				
932177	*cumatilis* (Grote, 1865) *(Euleucyptera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	sulmala (Strecker, 1878) *(Heliothis)*																				
932182	*avemensis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Pseudotamila)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).																				

Melaporphyria Grote, 1874

932189	*immortua* Grote, 1874 *(Melaporphyria)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
	NOTE: This rare species was assessed by COSEWIC, but was listed for Canada as "Data Deficient" (COSEWIC 2016). Report of this species from BC by Forbes (1954) is erroneous; it is not known west of Edmonton (AB) (Pohl et al. 2015b).																				

subfamily Eriopinae Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]

Callopistria Hübner, 1821

932190 *floridensis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Eriopus)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is often imported accidentally with ornamental ferns.
elegantulus (Herrich-Schäffer, 1868) *(Eriopus)*
strena Grote, 1895 *(Callopistria)*
932192 *mollissima* (Guenée, 1852) *(Eriopus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
rubicunda (Walker, 1858) *(Erastria)*
932194 *cordata* (Ljungh, 1825) *(Bombyx)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
monetifera (Guenée, 1852) *(Eriopus)*

subfamily Bryophilinae Guenée, 1852

Cryphia (prov. plcmt.) Hübner, 1818

932195 *olivacea* (Smith, 1891) *(Cerma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
galva (Strecker, 1898) *(Cerma)*
932200 *cuerva* (Barnes, 1907) *(Cerma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfamily Noctuinae Latreille, 1809

tribe Pseudeustrotiini Beck, 1996

Pseudeustrotia Warren, 1913

932205 *carneola* (Guenée, 1852) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
biplaga (Walker, 1858) *(Erastria)*

Anterastria Sugi, 1982

932207 *teratophora* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *(Bryophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
inscripta (Walker, 1858) *(Erastria)*

tribe Phosphilini Poole, 1995

Phosphila Hübner, 1818

932208 *turbulenta* Hübner, 1818 *(Phosphila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
arcuata (Walker, 1857) *(Xylophasia)*
932209 *miselioides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
a *miselioides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)*
miscellus (Smith, 1902) *(Hadena)*
b *macerata* (Smith, 1902) *(Hadena)*

tribe Prodeniini Forbes, 1954

Spodoptera Guenée, 1852
tax info: Todd & Poole (1980)

932215 *exigua* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)*+ M -- -- -- -- M -- -- U M M -- M M M --
NOTE: This species, the Beet Armyworm, is a common agricultural pest, but it cannot overwinter north of the southern USA. The MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.
antipodea (Warren, 1914) *(Laphygma)*
caradrinoides (Walker, 1856) *(Laphygma)*
cycloides (Guenée, 1852) *(Laphygma)*
flavimaculata (Harvey, 1876) *(Caradrina)*

fulgens (Geyer, 1832) *(Noctua)*
junceti (Zeller, 1847) *(Caradrina)*
pygmaea (Rambur, 1834) *(Caradrina)*
sebghana (Austaut, 1880) *(Caradrina)*
venosa (Butler, 1880) *(Caradrina)*

932216 *frugiperda* (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- M M M M -- M M M M
NOTE: This species, the Fall Armyworm, is native to tropical and subtropical regions, and strays north to Canada regularly. It likely breeds in Canada but cannot overwinter in freezing temperatures.
autumalis (Riley, 1871) *(Prodenia)*
fulvosa (Riley, 1876) *(Laphygma)*
inepta (Walker, 1856) *(Laphygma)*
macra (Guenée, 1852) *(Laphygma)*
obscura (Riley, 1876) *(Laphygma)*
plagiata (Walker, 1856) *(Prodenia)*
signifera (Walker, 1856) *(Prodenia)*

932217 *praefica* (Grote, 1875) *(Prodenia)* R -- -- -- -- BC M -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species, the Western Yellow-striped Armyworm, migrates into western Canada regularly in late summer. It is not known to overwinter in AB.

932219 *ornithogalli* (Guenée, 1852) *(Prodenia)* M -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U M M -- -- M M M
NOTE: This species is known as the Yellow-striped Armyworm. It regularly migrates into eastern Canada, but it cannot overwinter there. The MB record by Heath (1904) could not be verified.
eudiopta (Guenée, 1852) *(Prodenia)*
eudioptoides (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Prodenia)*
flavimedia (Harvey, 1875) *(Prodenia)*
lineatella (Harvey, 1875) *(Prodenia)*

932221 *dolichos* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: This species is known in Canada only from Sable Island, (NS) (Wright 1989).
commelinae (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
marmorea (Sepp, 1840) *(Phalaena)*

932223 *eridania* (Stoll, 1782) *(Phalaena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The first Canadian record was documented in Oakville (ON) on 15 October 2017 by D. Beadle (iNaturalist.org photo #11232416).
amygia (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylomyges)*
bipunctata (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)*
derupta (Morrison, 1875) *(Actinotia)*
externa (Walker, 1856) *(Leucania)*
ignobilis (Butler, 1878) *(Prodenia)*
inquieta (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)*
linea (Fabricius, 1794) *(Noctua)*
nigrofascia (Hulst, 1881) *(Leucania)*
phytolaccae (Smith, 1797) *(Phalaena)*
putrida (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylomyges)*
recondita (Möschler, 1890) *(Callierges)*
strigifera (Walker, 1858) *(Prodenia)*

tribe Elaphriini Beck, 1996

Elaphria Hübner, 1818

932228 *versicolor* (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a databasing error, but the species is expected there.

932230 *chalcedonia* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.
arna (Guenée, 1852) *(Celaena)*
expuncta (Walker, 1857) *(Celaena)*
irresoluta (Walker, 1857) *(Celaena)*
tracta (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)*
vincta (Walker, 1857) *(Miana)*

932232 *georgei* (Moore & Rawson, 1939) *(Monodes)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --

NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951) is a misidentification. This is strictly an eastern species.

932233E *festivoides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Celaena)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E E -- E E E --

NOTE: Canadian populations previously referred to as *E. festivoides* (e.g., Bowman 1951; Saluke and Pogue 2000) are now recognized as *E. alapallida*. True *E. festivoides* is restricted to southeastern USA.

932234 *alapallida* Pogue & Sullivan, 2003 *(Elaphria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

festivoides of authors (not Guenée, 1852) *(Celaena)*

932238 *grata* Hübner, 1818 *(Elaphria)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951) is erroneous, this species does not occur in western NA. The MB record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified but is plausible.

orina (Guenée, 1852) *(Cosmia)*

rasilis (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*

Galgula Guenée, 1852

932249 *partita* Guenée, 1852 *(Galgula)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

baueri (Staudinger, 1870) *(Thalpochares)*

bias (Druce, 1889) *(Thalpochares)*

externa (Walker, 1865) *(Euclidia)*

ferruginea (Walker, 1858) *(Hydrelia)*

hepara Guenée, 1852 *(Galgula)*

hippotamada (Druce, 1889) *(Thalpochares)*

interna Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Galgula)*

mandane (Druce, 1891) *(Rivula)*

novarae (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *(Thalpochares)*

sorex Möschler, 1886 *(Galgula)*

subpartita Guenée, 1852 *(Galgula)*

vesca (Morrison, 1875) *(Telesilla)*

Chytonix Grote, 1874

932249.5 *palliatricula* (Guenée, 1852) *(Bryophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

iaspis (Guenée, 1852) *(Apamea)*

932249.6 *sensilis* Grote, 1881 *(Chytonix)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

macdonaldi Benjamin, 1922 *(Chytonix)*

ruperti Franclemont, 1941 *(Chytonix)*

submediana Strand, 1916 *(Chytonix)*

tribe Caradrinini Boisduval, 1840

subtribe Caradrinina Boisduval, 1840

Protoperigea McDunnough, 1937

Chytonyx Neave, 1939

932250 *anotha* (Dyar, 1904) *(Platyperigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932251 *posticata* (Harvey, 1875) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

veterata (Smith, 1894) *(Perigea)*

932252 *umbricata* Mustelin, 2006 *(Protoperigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Caradrina Ochsenheimer, 1816

Platyperigea Smith, 1894

932256 *morpheus* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- ON QC E NF NB NS --

NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) was erroneous; the location is in NF.

alpina (Hartig, 1938) *(Athetis)*

dresnayi (Lucas, 1933) *(Athetis)*

pulla (Beckwith, 1794) *(Phalaena)*

sepii (Hübner, 1803) *(Noctua)*

932257 *meralis* Morrison, 1875 *(Caradrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

bilunata Grote, 1877 *(Caradrina)*

932258 *camina* (Smith, 1894) *(Platyperigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *camina* (Smith, 1894) *(Platyperigea)*
b *alpha* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Platyperigea)*

932260 *montana* Bremer, 1861 *(Caradrina)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This western species is native as far east as Thunder Bay (ON). However, introduced populations have become established in Toronto (ON) and Montreal (QC).
civica Grote, 1883 *(Caradrina)*
extima Walker, 1865 *(Caradrina)*

932261 *multifera* Walker, [1857] *(Caradrina)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Western records of this species are based on dark specimens of *C. montana*. True *C. multifera* does not occur west of MB "(GRP, *in litt.*).
fidicularia (Morrison, 1875) *(Segetia)*

932265P *clavipalpis* (Scopoli, 1763) *(Phalaena)*+ P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "expected" in QC by Handfield (2011).

subtribe Athetiina Fibiger & Lafontaine, 2005

Proxenus Herrich-Schäffer, 1850

932266 *miranda* (Grote, 1873) *(Caradrina)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
nitens (Dyar, 1904) *(Caradrina)*

932267 *mindara* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Proxenus)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Lafrance & Paradis (1970) is erroneous (Handfield et al. 1997).

932268 *mendosa* McDunnough, 1927 *(Proxenus)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --

Athetis Hübner, 1821

932269 *tarda* (Guenée, 1852) *(Caradrina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
prima (Smith, 1891) *(Anorthodes)*

tribe Dypterygiini Forbes, 1954

Dypterygia Stephens, 1829

932272 *rozmani* Berio, 1974 *(Dypterygia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The SK record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified. Historical reports of the Old World species *D. scabriuscula* in NA refer to this species.
scabriuscula of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Noctua)*

Trachea Ochsenheimer, 1816

932280 *delicata* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
interna (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)*

Magusa Walker, 1857
tax info: Lafontaine et al. (2009)

932281E *orbifera* (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records of this species all refer to *M. divaricata*, which was not recognized as a separate species until recently; true *M. orbifera* does not occur north of the Caribbean (Lafontaine et al. 2009).

932282 *divaricata* (Grote, 1874) *(Stictoptera)* S -- -- -- -- -- -- -- S S S -- -- S S --
dissidens Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874 *(Magusa)*
sarpida Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874 *(Magusa)*

tribe Actinotiini Beck, 1996

Nedra Clarke, 1940
tax info: Clarke (1940)
Delta of authors not Saalmüller, 1891

932283 *ramosula* (Guenée, 1852) *(Cloantha)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

932284 *stewarti* (Grote, 1875) *(Actinotia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: New for Canada, collected by BCS in 2015.
dora Clarke, 1940 *(Nedra)*
steuarti (Hampson, 1909) *(Delta)*
932286P *hoeffleri* Clarke, 1940 *(Nedra)* P -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as "expected" in AB by Pohl et al. (2010); it is also expected in adjacent BC.

Iodopepla Franclemont, 1964

932287 *u-album* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ceramica)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as probable for QC by Handfield (2011), but that is unlikely; it is restricted to the shorelines of the Great Lakes.
baliola (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)*
purpuripennis (Grote, 1874) *(Apamea)*
v-album Walker, 1856 *(Iodopepla)*
w-album Grote, 1874 *(Iodopepla)*

Alastria Lafontaine & Troubridge, 2004
tax info: Lafontaine & Troubridge (2004)

932288 *chico* Lafontaine & Troubridge, 2004 *(Alastria)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Phlogophorini Hampson, 1918

Euplexia Stephens, 1829

932290 *benesimilis* McDunnough, 1922 *(Euplexia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *E. lucipara* in NA refer to this species.
lucipara of authors (not Linnaeus, 1758) *(Noctua)*

Phlogophora Treitschke, 1825

932291 *iris* Guenée, 1852 *(Phlogophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
932292 *periculosa* Guenée, 1852 *(Phlogophora)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
v-brunneum (Grote, 1875) *(Trigonophora)*

Conservula Grote, 1874

932293 *anodonta* (Guenée, 1852) *(Phlogophora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB -- --

tribe Apameini Guenée, 1841

Apamea Ochsenheimer, 1816
tax info: Mikkola et al. (2009)
Agroperina Hampson, 1908
Crymodes Guenée, 1841
Septis Hübner, 1821
Trichoplexia Hampson, 1908
Xylophasia Stephens, 1829

verbascoides group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932294 *verbascoides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
932295 *inebriata* Ferguson, 1977 *(Apamea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- NS --
932296 *nigrior* (Smith, 1891) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
932297 *vulgaris* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
932299 *cristata* (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
932300 *cariosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
cluna (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)*
dionea (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*

idonea (Grote, 1882) *(Hadena)*

crenata group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932302 *apamiformis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- E -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) and ESBC (1906) is erroneous; this species occurs in eastern NA only as far west as MB. The BC record is probably based on misidentified *A. vultuosa*, which is very similar in appearance.
contenta (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)*
932303 *vultuosa* (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
a *vultuosa* (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)* r ak -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns --
b *multicolor* (Dyar, 1904) *(Hadena)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932304 *plutonia* (Grote, 1883) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
932307 *alia* (Guenée, 1852) *(Taeniocampa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) is erroneous; the location is in NF.
rorulenta (Smith, 1904) *(Xylophasia)*
suffusca (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*

unanimis group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932308 *unanimis* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB -- --

remissa group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932309 *remissa* (Hübner, [1809]) *(Noctua)** R AK P P P E E E MB E E E E E E E
NOTE: Almost all North American populations historically treated under this name, are now referred to as a separate species, *A. indocilis*; true *A. remissa* occurs in NA only in the arctic (Mikkola et al. 2009 reported it only from Beringia, but a specimen from Churchill (MB) has been confirmed recently).
divitis (Bryk, 1942) *(Polia)*
gemina (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)*
indocilis of authors (not Walker, 1856) *(Xylophasia)*
obscura (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
submissa (Treitschke, 1825) *(Hadena)*
932310 *indocilis* (Walker, 1856) *(Xylophasia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This is a recent taxonomic arrangement for all non-Arctic material previously referred to as *A. remissa*.
ampliata (McDunnough, 1940) *(Septis)*
enigra (Smith, 1904) *(Xylophasia)*
ferens (Smith, 1903) *(Xylophasia)*
lona (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)*
remissa of authors (not Hübner, [1809]) *(Noctua)*
runata (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*
separans (Grote, 1881) *(Hadena)*
932311 *impulsa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
932312 *unita* (Smith, 1904) *(Xylophasia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

cuculliformis group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932313 *cuculliformis* (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

sordens group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932314 *sordens* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *sordens* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)* e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- e -- -- --
basilinea ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*
b *finitima* Guenée, 1852 *(Apamea)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
cerviana (Smith, 1900) *(Hadena)*
c *sableana* Mikkola, 2009 *(Apamea)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ns --

leucodon group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932316 *inordinata* (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *inordinata* (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns pe

| | | |

albina group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932335E *albina* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records are erroneous, this species is restricted to CA and southern OR.

maxima group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932336 *maxima* (Dyar, 1904) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

acera group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932338 *acera* (Smith, 1900) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

burgessi group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932339 *burgessi* (Morrison, 1874) *(Luceria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *burgessi* (Morrison, 1874) *(Luceria)*
b *ona* (Smith, 1909) *(Luperina)*
stygia (Dyar, 1914) *(Trachea)*
c *leucoptera* Mikkola, 2009 *(Apamea)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932340E *relicina* (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)* EP -- -- -- -- E -- -- E P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from BC beginning with Dyar (1904), and from MB by Hanham (1899), are considered to be erroneous; no such vouchers are known and this species is otherwise unknown in northwestern NA. However, subspecies *migrata* is known from northern NY very close to ON and QC, and it may be found in southeastern Canada.
a *relicina* (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*
b *migrata* (Smith, 1903) *(Luperina)* p -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- p p -- -- -- -- --

zeta group Mikkola, Lafontaine & Gill, 2009

932341 *longula* (Grote, 1879) *(Hadena)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932343 *scoparia* Mikkola, Mustelin & Lafontaine, 2000 *(Apamea)*
R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Records of the Old World species *A. lateritia* from across nNA are based on a previous taxonomic arrangement and refer to *A. scoparia*. True *A. lateritia* is restricted to the Old World.
a *scoparia* Mikkola, Mustelin & Lafontaine, 2000 *(Apamea)*
r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe
lateritia of authors (not Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*
b *gabrieli* Mikkola & Mustelin, 2000 *(Apamea)*
borealis (Strand, 1903) *(Crymodes)*
932344 *dubitans* (Walker, 1856) *(Mamestra)* R E -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports in western Canada and AK by Jones (1951), Crumb (1956), and others refer to *A. cogitata*, then considered to be a subspecies of *A. dubitans* but now treated as a full species. True *A. dubitans* does not occur in western NA.
amanda (Swinhoe, 1901) *(Agroperina)*
insignata Walker, 1857 *(Apamea)*
sputator (Grote, 1873) *(Hadena)*
932345 *cogitata* (Smith, 1891) *(Xylophasia)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
932347 *inficita* (Walker, 1857) *(Graphiphora)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *inficita* (Walker, 1857) *(Graphiphora)* r ak yt nt -- u u u u on qc lb nf nb ns pe
belangeri (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)*
b *conradi* (Grote, 1879) *(Orthosia)* e -- -- -- -- -- e -- e -- -- -- -- e -- --
citima (Grote, 1883) *(Orthosia)*
popofensis (Smith, 1900) *(Ommatostola)*
c *indela* (Smith, 1910) *(Agroperina)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lineosa (Smith, 1910) *(Agroperina)*
nada Strand, 1916 *(Apamea)*
palliderufa Strand, 1916 *(Apamea)*
pendina (Smith, 1910) *(Agroperina)*
saturatior Strand, 1916 *(Apamea)*
932348 *lutosa* (Andrews, 1877) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
932350 *devastator* (Brace, 1819) *(Phalaena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

abjecta (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)*
contenta (Walker, 1856) *(Mamestra)*
ordinaria (Walker, 1856) *(Mamestra)*
speciosa (Morrison, 1875) *(Polia)*

932351 *zeta* (Treitschke, 1825) *(Polia)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB P QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *A. maillardi* in NA refer to this species.

b *exulis* (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Hadena)* r -- -- -- nu -- -- -- -- -- qc lb nf -- -- --
borea (Guenée, 1852) *(Crymodes)*
borea (Herrich-Schäffer, 1852) *(Crymodes)*
cervina (Germar, [1842]) *(Mamestra)*
difflua (Geyer, 1837) *(Exarnis)*
gelata (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Hadena)*
gelida (Guenée, 1852) *(Crymodes)*
groenlandica (Duponchel, 1838) *(Hadena)*
maillardi of authors (not Geyer, [1834]) *(Noctua)*

c *downesi* Mikkola, 2009 *(Apamea)* r -- -- -- nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *murrayi* (Gibson, 1920) *(Homoglaea)* r -- -- nt nu -- -- -- mb p qc lb -- -- -- --
johanseni McDunnough, 1933 *(Apamea)*

e *pelagica* Mikkola, 2009 *(Apamea)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *nichollae* (Hampson, 1908) *(Protagrotis)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932352E *alticola* (Smith, 1891) *(Xylophasia)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is erroneous, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement. True *A. alticola* is restricted to the southern Rocky Mountain states of CO and NM.

932353 *rubirena* (Treitschke, 1825) *(Mamestra)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
abnoba (Guth, 1932) *(Hadena)*
asciburgensis (Koch, 1965) *(Crymodes)*
feisthamelii (Boisduval, 1833) *(Hadena)*
fennica (Guth, 1932) *(Hadena)*
hercyniae (Staudinger, 1871) *(Hadena)*
intermedia (Guth, 1932) *(Hadena)*
kurilirena (Bryk, 1942) *(Crymodes)*
marginipicta Varga, 1973 *(Apamea)*
miriquidoi (Koch, 1963) *(Crymodes)*
ontakensis Sugi, 1982 *(Apamea)*
pacifica Sugi, 1982 *(Apamea)*
rhaetonorica (Koch, 1965) *(Crymodes)*
shibuyae (Matsumura, 1925) *(Crymodes)*
sylvicola (Eversmann, 1843) *(Mamestra)*
wasedana Sugi, 1982 *(Apamea)*

932354 *contradicta* (Smith, 1895) *(Xylophasia)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
exornata (Möschler, 1860) *(Hadena)*

932355 *niveivenosa* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

a *niveivenosa* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
extensa (Smith, 1905) *(Luperina)*
flavistriga (Smith, 1905) *(Perigea)*
viralis (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*

b *obscuroides* Poole, 1989 *(Apamea)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
obscura (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Protagrotis)*

932356 *lintneri* (Grote, 1873) *(Ommatostola)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC P NF NB NS --

Loscopia **Beck, [1992]**
tax info: Mikkola et al. (2009)

932358 *velata* (Walker, 1865) *(Apamea)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Forbes (1954) is based on "a single specimen seen from Vancouver; determination uncertain". The record is erroneous, due to mislabelling. The specimen (in the CNC) is part of a collection of material of eastern origin (the Bush-Wilson collection), that apparently was once housed in Vancouver, BC, and has been misleadingly labelled "Vancouver". This species is otherwise restricted to eastern NA only as far west as SK (Mikkola et al. 2009).
sera (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Hydroecia)*

***Melanapamea* Lafontaine, 2009**
tax info: Mikkola et al. (2009)

932362 *mixta* (Grote, 1881) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records could not be verified. They may refer to *Apamea impulsa*.

***Lateroligia* Zilli, Fibiger & Ronkay, 2005**
tax info: Mikkola et al. (2009)

932363 *ophiogramma* (Esper, 1793) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
biloba (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*

***Resapamea* Varga & Ronkay, 1992**
Luperina Boisduval, 1828

932366 *venosa* (Smith, 1903) *(Cosmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932368 *passer* (Guenée, 1852) *(Mamestra)* R AK U NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The YT records by Kononenko et al. (1989) and Lafontaine & Wood (1997) could not be verified.
a *passer* (Guenée, 1852) *(Mamestra)*
conspicua (Morrison, 1874) *(Luceria)*
hulstii (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)*
incallida (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
loculata (Morrison, 1874) *(Luceria)*
morna (Strecker, 1878) *(Hadena)*
virguncula (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*
b *birnata* (Smith, 1908) *(Hadena)*
932368.3 *mammuthus* Crabo, 2013 *(Resapamea)* R -- YT U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype from Old Crow (YT) but a female specimen from Aklavik (NT) may be this species as well (Crabo et al. 2013).

***Resapamea (prov. plcmt. group 2)* Varga & Ronkay, 1992**

932369 *stipata* (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

***Mesapamea* Heinicke, 1959**

932370 *fractilinea* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *fractilinea* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)*
misera (Grote, 1882) *(Hadena)*
modiola (Grote, 1879) *(Hadena)*
una (Strecker, 1900) *(Hadena)*
vulgivaga (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*
b *albescens* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Oligia)*
932371.1 *secalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: A specimen of this introduced European species was collected recently by D. Holden; it was confirmed via dissection by JDL.

***Eremobina* McDunnough, 1937**

932372 *claudens* (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
albertina (Hampson, 1908) *(Eremobia)*
hanhami (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Eremobia)*
hilli (Grote, 1876) *(Hadena)*
932374 *leucoscelis* (Grote, 1874) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- E AB P U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records by Brodie (1929) and Forbes (1954) could not be verified. The Forbes (1954) record "from the West Coast", as "race *hanhami* Barnes & Benjamin" follows a previous taxonomic arrangement. The taxon *hanhami* is now a synonym of *E. claudens*.
fibulata (Morrison, 1874) *(Dryobota)*
jocasta (Smith, 1900) *(Hadena)*

Oligia Hübner, 1821

932375 *strigilis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

Oligia (prov. plcmt.) Hübner, 1821

932377 *chlorostigma* (Harvey, 1876) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
viridimusca (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*

932378 *modica* (Guenée, 1852) *(Apamea)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC record by Cannings & Scudder (2007) is erroneous; this species is not known to occur west of AB (Pohl et al. 2015b).
subcedens (Walker, 1857) *(Celaena)*

932379 *tusa* (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932380 *violacea* (Grote, 1881) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic arrangement. Populations in AB are *O. rampartensis*, recently recognized as a distinct species (Pohl et al. 2010). True *O. violacea* is restricted to the West Coast of NA.
a *violacea* (Grote, 1881) *(Hadena)*
b *columbia* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Oligia)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932381 *rampartensis* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Oligia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932382 *bridghamii* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Mamestra)*
R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *bridghamii* (Grote & Robinson, 1866) *(Mamestra)*
b *iridis* (Dyar, 1923) *(Oligia)*

932383 *egens* (Walker, [1857]) *(Celaena)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from BC by ESBC (1906) as "*Hadena transfrons* Neumögen", a synonym, but the record is erroneous.
a *egens* (Walker, [1857]) *(Celaena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- u u on qc -- -- -- -- --
b *ferrealis* (Grote, 1883) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
transfrons (Neumögen, 1883) *(Hadena)*

932384 *minuscula* (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS U
NOTE: The PE record is based on a photo by R.W. Harding that could not be identified with certainty.
a *minuscula* (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- u u u u -- u u u u
b *grahami* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Oligia)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ns --

932385 *obtusa* (Smith, 1902) *(Helotropha)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

932386 *divesta* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Crumb (1956) is erroneous; this species is restricted to the West Coast.
laticlava (Smith, 1903) *(Chytonix)*

Neoligia Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002
tax info: Troubridge & Lafontaine (2002)

932387 *semicana* (Walker, 1865) *(Miana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- E E --
NOTE: Most historical records of this species are in fact *N. canadensis*. Confirmed specimens from ON and QC are in the CNC.
hausta (Grote, 1882) *(Hadena)*
latireptana (Walker, 1865) *(Erastria)*

932388 *canadensis* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
semicana of authors not Walker, 1865 *(Neoligia)*

932389 *atlantica* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P LB NF -- NS --

932390 *exhausta* (Smith, 1903) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical MB records could not be verified, and may refer to other *Neoligia* species.

932391 *crytora* (Franclemont, 1950) *(Procus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

932392 *subjuncta* (Smith, 1898) *(Hadenella)* R AK P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
laevigata (Smith, 1898) *(Hadenella)*

932397 *tonsa* (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E E -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from eastern Canada refer to *N. subjuncta*; true *N. tonsa* is restricted to western NA (Troubridge & Lafontaine 2002).
fasciata Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Neoligia)*

932399 *invenusta* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932401 *albirena* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932402 *lancea* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932403 *lillooet* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2002 *(Neoligia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Meropleon Dyar, 1924
tax info: Ferguson (1982a)

932413 *diversicolor* (Morrison, 1874) *(Demas)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *diversicolor* (Morrison, 1874) *(Demas)*
b *sullivani* Ferguson, 1982 *(Meropleon)*
932414 *ambifusca* (Newman, 1948) *(Oligia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Lemmeria Barnes & Benjamin, 1926

932415 *digitalis* (Grote, 1882) *(Anchocelis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

Xylomoia Staudinger, 1892

932416 *chagnoni* Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Xylomoia)* R -- -- -- -- U P SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Specimens from southeastern BC collected by D.W. Knight are in the J.H. Shepard collection. This is a significant range extension from SK and requires verification. The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) is erroneous; the location is in NF.
932417 *indirecta* (Grote, 1875) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- U -- P -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1901) could not be verified.

Photedes Lederer, 1857

932419 *inops* (Grote, 1881) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON P -- -- NB NS PE
insipida (Strecker, 1900) *(Caradrina)*
insipidella (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*
932421 *includens* (Walker, [1858]) *(Hydrelia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records could not be verified.
lunaris (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*
mariae (Grote, 1877) *(Eustrotia)*
norna (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*
penita (Morrison, 1875) *(Lithacodia)*
932422 *panatela* (Smith, 1904) *(Erastria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
932423 *didonea* (Smith, 1894) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- E -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) and the QC record by Winn (1912) are incorrect; *P. didonea* is known in Canada only from southern AB (Pohl et al. 2010). The QC record was attributed to a misidentification of *P. chagnoni* by Handfield et al. (1997).
draudti (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Xylomoea)*

Photedes (prov. plcmt.) Lederer, 1857

932424 *enervata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Nonagria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
fodiens (Guenée, 1852) *(Nonagria)*
orphnina (Dyar, 1912) *(Arenostola)*
932425 *defecta* (Grote, 1874) *(Senta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Hypocoena Hampson, 1908

932426 *inquinata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Nonagria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by The Lepidopterists' Society (2006) is erroneous, it is from Deer Lake, which is in NF.
orientalis (Grote, 1882) *(Tapinostola)*
variana (Morrison, 1876) *(Tapinostola)*
932428 *basistriga* (McDunnough, 1933) *(Calamia)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
932429 *rufostrigata* (Packard, 1867) *(Leucania)* R U -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- QC LB -- U -- --
NOTE: The AK record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified, and this species was not reported from AK by Ferris et al. (2012). Records from NB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) and Webster et al. (2005) are also unverified.
punctivena (Smith, 1894) *(Caradrina)*
rufostriga Hampson, 1910 *(Hypocoena)*
932430 *stigmatica* (Eversmann, 1855) *(Leucania)** R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Benjaminiola* Strand, 1928**

932433 *colorada* (Smith, 1900) *(Arsilonche)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cirphidia (Hampson, 1910) *(Cea)*
colorado McDunnough, 1938 *(Benjaminiola)*
leucanidia (Hampson, 1910) *(Cea)*

***Rhizedra* Warren, 1911**

932437 *lutosa* (Hübner, [1803]) *(Noctua)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
bathyerga (Boie, 1835) *(Noctua)*
crassicornis (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
griseata Warren, 1911 *(Rhizedra)*
pilicornis (Haworth, 1812) *(Noctua)*
vectis (Curtis, 1833) *(Nonagria)*

***Capsula* Fibiger, Zilli, Rinkay & Goldstein, 2005**
Archanara Walker, 1866

932438 *oblonga* (Grote, 1882) *(Nonagria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
permagna (Grote, 1883) *(Nonagria)*
subcarnea (Kellicott, 1883) *(Nonagria)*
932439 *subflava* (Grote, 1882) *(Nonagria)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
932441 *laeta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Nonagria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

***Macronoctua* Grote, 1874**

932442 *onusta* Grote, 1874 *(Macronoctua)* R -- -- -- -- XI -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Cannings & Scudder (2007) based on a single specimen that was brought in with eastern plant material (GRP, *in litt.*).

***Helotropha* Lederer, 1857**

932443 *reniformis* (Grote, 1874) *(Luperina)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
atra Grote, 1874 *(Helotropha)*
insignata (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*

***Achatodes* Guenée, 1852**

932444 *zeae* (Harris, 1841) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
sandix Guenée, 1852 *(Achatodes)*

***Amphipoea* Billberg, 1820**

932446 *interoceanica* (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Lafontaine & Troubridge (2011) excluded this from their BC list, stating that the BC material had been redetermined as *A. americana* (Speyer). However, a specimen in the CNC from Duncan (BC) has recently been confirmed via genitalic dissection as *A. interoceanica* (Pohl et al. 2015b).
932447 *americana* (Speyer, 1875) *(Hydroecia)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical North American records of *A. nictitans*, and "*nictitans* var. *erythrostigma* Haworth" refer to *A. americana*. Both *nictitans* and *erythrostigma* are synonyms of *Amphipoea oculea*, which is strictly Palaearctic.
atlantica (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)*
lusca (Smith, 1891) *([unknown])*
nictitans of authors (not Linnaeus, 1767) *(Noctua)*
932448E *pacifica* (Speyer, 1875) *(Hydroecia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Cannings & Scudder (2007), based on misidentified material. All BC *Amphipoea* has been redetermined as *A. americana*, except for the sole specimen of *A. interoceanica* discussed above (Pohl et al. 2015b).

Hydraecia Guenée, 1841

932455 *medialis* (Smith, 1892) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: An old NB record by McIntosh (1899a) is deemed erroneous, this is a strictly western species.
pallescens (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)*

932456 *obliqua* (Harvey, 1876) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The Hanham (1901) MB record is assumed to refer to *H. perobliqua*, described in 1910.
columbia (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Gortyna)*
ximena (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Gortyna)*

932457 *immanis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- E
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a databasing error.

932458 *micacea* (Esper, 1789) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This introduced species was reported in error from BC by Smith (1994). It is not known to occur west of ON (Belton 1988), but it is moving westward.
cypriaca (Hübner, 1803) *(Noctua)*
viola (Bryk, 1949) *(Hydroecia)*

932459 *perobliqua* (Hampson, 1910) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932460 *stramentosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB records by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) and Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.
diplocyma (Hampson, 1910) *(Hydroecia)*

932461 *intermedia* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Parapamea Bird, 1927

932464 *buffaloensis* (Grote, 1877) *(Ochria)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
latia (Strecker, 1899) *(Hydroecia)*
simplicissima (Bird, 1916) *([unknown])*

Papaipema Smith, 1899

932465 *unimoda* (Smith, 1894) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
frigida (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)*
imperspicua Bird, 1908 *(Papaipema)*
perobsoleta (Lyman, 1905) *([unknown])*
terminalis Strand, 1916 *(Papaipema)*
thalictri (Lyman, 1905) *(Gortyna)*

932466 *cerina* (Grote, 1874) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932467 *appassionata* (Harvey, 1876) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) could not be verified. It is a distinctive species so the record is accepted; it feeds on Purple Pitcherplant (*Sarracenia purpurea*), which occurs in the province.
horni Strand, 1914 *(Papaipema)*

932468 *furcata* (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

932470 *cerussata* (Grote, 1864) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON E -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Historical records from MB by Crumb (1956), and from NB by McIntosh (1899a) are assumed to be erroneous, this species is known in Canada only from southern ON. The host plant (*Vernonia* spp.) does not occur in NB. The erroneous QC record by Winn (1912) was pointed out by Handfield et al. (1997).
cerrussata Smith, 1899 *(Papaipema)*

932472E *marginidens* (Guenée, 1852) *(Gortyna)* E -- -- -- -- -- E E E E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Most reports of this species in Canada refer to *P. insulidens*. Specimens from southern ON have been redetermined recently by BCS as *P. baptisiae*.

932473 *nepheleptena* (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
moeseri Bird, 1911 *(Papaipema)*

932475 *speciosissima* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: The Forbes (1954) record from NS could not be verified, but is plausible.
regalis Wyatt & Beer, 1927 *(Papaipema)*

932476 *inquaesita* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC P -- NB NS --
wyatti Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 *(Papaipema)*

932477 *circumlucens* (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Crumb (1956) is erroneous, this species does not occur in eastern Canada.
humuli Bird, 1915 *(Papaipema)*
ochropenta Bird, 1916 *(Papaipema)*
ochroptena (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)*

932480 *insulidens* (Bird, 1902) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
birdi (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)*
nephrasyntheta (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)*
pertincta Dyar, 1920 *(Papaipema)*

932482E *astuta* Bird, 1907 *(Papaipema)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reported from MB by Forbes (1954) as "*P. astuta*, race *verona* (Smith)". *Papaipema verona* is now treated as a synonym of *P. harrisii*; *P. astuta* is not known from Canada. The unvouchered Riotte (1992) record from ON is also deemed erroneous.

932483 *harrisii* (Grote, 1881) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS --
NOTE: The NF record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified, and was not repeated by Morris (1980) and others so it is assumed to be erroneous.
anargyrea (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)*
anargyria Bird, 1944 *(Papaipema)*
harrisi of authors, [no date] *(Papaipema)*
mulieris Strand, 1916 *(Papaipema)*
rubiginosa Bird, 1911 *(Papaipema)*
verona (Smith, 1899) *(Hydroecia)*

932485E *sauzalitae* (Grote, 1875) *(Ochria)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Sanders (1991) is assumed to be erroneous; this species is otherwise known only from CA.

932487 *lysimachiae* Bird, 1914 *(Papaipema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

932488 *leucostigma* (Harris, 1841) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
luteipicta Strand, 1916 *(Papaipema)*
purpurifascia (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Gortyna)*

932489 *pterisii* Bird, 1907 *(Papaipema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
pterissi Moore, 1955 *(Papaipema)*
triorthia (Dyar, 1908) *(Gortyna)*

932492 *arctivorens* Hampson, 1910 *(Papaipema)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
artivorens Muller, 1965 *(Papaipema)*

932493 *rutila* (Guenée, 1852) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: No vouchers are known for old MB records by Hanham (1899) and Heath (1911); Brodie (1929) could not verify them either, so they are deemed erroneous. No vouchers are known for the old NB record by McIntosh (1904), so it is deemed erroneous as well. The host plant Mayapple (*Podophyllum peltatum* L.) does not occur in MB or NB.
baptisiae of authors not Bird, 1902 *(Papaipema)*
merricata of authors, [no date] *(Papaipema)*
merriccata Bird, 1907 *(Papaipema)*
merrickata McDunnough, 1938 *(Papaipema)*
placida Bird, 1921 *(Papaipema)*

932494 *baptisiae* (Bird, 1902) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
depictata Benjamin, 1933 *(Papaipema)*
vaha Benjamin, 1933 *(Papaipema)*

932496E *duovata* (Bird, 1902) *(Hydroecia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is deemed erroneous; this species is restricted to seashore habitats and no authentic Canadian specimens are known.

932497 *cataphracta* (Grote, 1864) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- NF -- -- --

932499 *aerata* (Lyman, 1901) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
fluxa Bird, 1911 *(Papaipema)*

932500 *impecuniosa* (Grote, 1881) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports from AB by Dod (1905) and Forbes (1954) are assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers are known of this species in western Canada. They probably refer to *P. harrisii*, a very similar species. Morris (1980) reported the occurrence of this species in NF as uncertain.

932501 *nebris* (Guenée, 1852) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON EP -- E E -- --
NOTE: Crumb (1956) reported this species as "generally distributed in the USA east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the adjacent parts of Canada". This species is not known west of MB in Canada. Records from QC, NF, and NB are erroneous, based on the very similar *P. nelita*.
nitela (Guenée, 1852) *(Gortyna)*
nitella Morris, 1860 *(Papaipema)*

932502 *eupatorii* (Lyman, 1905) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929), from Winnipeg, could not be verified.

932505 *rigida* (Grote, 1877) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --

932506 *nelita* (Strecker, 1898) *(Hydroecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
engelhardti Bird, 1939 *(Papaipema)*
errans Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Papaipema)*

linda Bird, 1916 *(Papaipema)*
melita Tietz, 1936 *(Papaipema)*
orbicularis Strand, 1916 *(Papaipema)*

932507 *aweme* (Lyman, 1908) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was listed as possible for QC by Handfield (2011). It is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
aveme Hampson, 1910 *(Papaipema)*

932509 *maritima* Bird, 1909 *(Papaipema)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932510 *necopina* (Grote, 1876) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers are known to support the Montreal (QC) record by Winn (1912) and it was not repeated by later workers. Handfield et al. (1997) considered the QC record erroneous and suggested it was likely based on a misidentification of *P. nebris*, which is now thought to represent *P. nelita* (see note under that species).
imperturbata Smith, 1907 *(Papaipema)*
mulleri Buchholz, 1956 *(Papaipema)*

tribe Arzamini Grote, 1883

Bellura Walker, 1865

Arzama Walker, 1865

932513 *gortynoides* Walker, 1865 *(Bellura)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON E -- E E E --
NOTE: All Canadian records outside of Carolinian forest habitats in southern ON are erroneous. Most of those erroneous records refer to *B. vulnifica*, although the BC record by ESBC (1906) is probably based on a misidentification of *B. obliqua*.

932514 *vulnifica* (Grote, 1873) *(Arzama)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK P ON QC -- NF NB NS --
diffusa (Grote, 1878) *(Arzama)*
melanopyga (Grote, 1881) *(Arzama)*

932515 *brehmei* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Arzama)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: New for Canada, based on material in the CNC.

932517 *obliqua* (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *obliqua* (Walker, 1865) *(Edema)*
obliquata (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Arzama)*
b *pallida* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Bellura)*
c *gargantua* (Dyar, 1913) *(Sphida)*

932518 *densa* (Walker, 1865) *(Arzama)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Handfield (2011) reports QC records as "*Bellura* species near *densa*", but they are provisionally placed here pending description of a new species.
oecogenes (Dyar, 1913) *(Sphida)*

tribe Xylenini Guenée, 1837

subtribe Xylenina Guenée, 1837

Xylena Ochsenheimer, 1816

932519 *nupera* (Lintner, 1874) *(Calocampa)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

932520 *curvimacula* (Morrison, 1874) *(Calocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS --
NOTE: The LB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous.

932521 *thoracica* (Putnam-Cramer, 1886) *(Calocampa)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
brillians (Ottolengui, 1902) *(Calocampa)*

932522 *cineritia* (Grote, 1875) *(Calocampa)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *cineritia* (Grote, 1875) *(Calocampa)* u u -- -- -- u u u u u u u u u u --
b *mertena* (Smith, 1909) *(Calocampa)* r u -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932523 *brucei* (Smith, 1892) *(Calocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Lithomoia Hübner, 1821

932524 *germana* (Morrison, 1875) *(Calocampa)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *L. solidaginis* in NA refer to *L. germana* (Kononenko et al. 1989).
albertae McDunnough, 1938 *(Lithomoia)*
cinerascens (Staudinger, 1871) *(Calocampa)*

morrisoni Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Lithomoia)*
pallida (Tutt, 1892) *([unknown])*
solidaginis of authors (not Hübner, 1803) *(Noctua)*
suffusa (Tutt, 1902) *([unknown])*

Homoglaea Morrison, 1876

932526	*californica* (Smith, 1891) *(Orrhodia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	insinuata (Smith, 1905) *(Orrhodia)*																	
932527	*hircina* Morrison, 1876 *(Homoglaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	
932528	*dives* Smith, 1907 *(Homoglaea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
932529	*carbonaria* (Harvey, 1876) *(Lithophane)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: Historical records from MB are unvouchered and assumed to be erroneous.

Litholomia Grote, 1875

932530	*napaea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
a	*napaea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)*	r	u	--	--	--	u	u	sk	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe	
	napaea Grote, 1875 *(Litholomia)*																	
b	*umbrifasciata* Blackmore, 1923 *(Litholomia)*	r	u	--	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Lithophane Hübner, 1821

Graptolitha Hübner, 1821

932531	*semiusta* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--	
932532	*patefacta* (Walker, 1858) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: This species was reported on several historical BC checklists, but no authentic material is known in Canada west of ON.

	niveocosta Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932533	*bethunei* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	P	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	
	duscalis Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
	luteocosta Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932534	*innominata* (Smith, 1893) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	illecebra Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932536	*petulca* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	
	ferrealis Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*																	
932537	*disposita* Morrison, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	U	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--	

NOTE: This occasional pest of fruit trees was reported from BC by Belton (1988), but no BC vouchers are known.

	argillocosta Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932538	*hemina* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE	

NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1904) was not repeated by later workers and is deemed erroneous. No vouchers could be located in the Heath voucher collection at the UMB.

	lignicosta Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932539	*lanei* Troubridge, 2006 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
932541	*oriunda* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--	
	canentissima Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932542	*signosa* (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	ON	QC	--	--	--	E	--	

NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) is deemed erroneous, as it has not been reported on subsequent lists and no vouchers of this species are known west of ON in Canada. The QC record by Winn (1912) was deemed erroneous by Handfield et al. (1997), but more recent QC records have since been confirmed. The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) was not repeated by Ferguson (1954) and is hereby deemed erroneous, likely based on misidentified *L. petulca*.

	pallidicosta Franclemont, 1942 *(Lithophane)*																	
932544	*amanda* (Smith, 1900) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	
	pallidior (Strand, 1916) *(Graptolitha)*																	
932545	*pexata* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE	
a	*pexata* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	r	u	--	--	--	u	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe	
b	*washingtonia* Grote, 1883 *(Lithophane)*	r	u	--	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
932546	*dilatocula* (Smith, 1900) *(Xylina)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
932547	*thaxteri* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)*	R	AK	--	U	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	

NOTE: The NT record by Prentice (1962) could not be verified. Forbes (1948) listed this species as a race of the Palaearctic species *L. lamda* (Fabricius).

alaskensis (Barnes, 1928) *(Graptolitha)*
rosetta (Barnes, 1928) *(Graptolitha)*

932548 *fagina* Morrison, 1874 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Forbes (1948) listed this species as a race of the Palaearctic species *L. lamda* (Fabricius).

932549 *baileyi* Grote, 1877 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
vivida (Dyar, 1910) *(Graptolitha)*

932550 *querquera* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records by Winn (1912), Riotte (1992), and others refer to the recently described *L. scottae*, but true *L. querquera* has been confirmed in southern ON recently, collected in 2015 by JTT.
nigrescens (Engel, 1905) *(Xylina)*

932551 *scottae* Troubridge, 2006 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The old QC record by Winn (1912) as *L. querquera* could not be verified, but the species almost certainly occurs in QC in the area adjacent to Ottawa (ON).

932553 *tepida* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- E E E MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species in western Canada refer to *L. baileyi*; true *L. tepida* does not occur west of MB.

a *tepida* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- -- nb ns --

b *atincta* (Smith, 1905) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- e e e mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932556 *atara* (Smith, 1909) *(Xylina)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932558 *lepida* Grote, 1878 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: Historical records west of ON are erroneous, and refer to *L. adipel*.
lepida Lintner, 1878 *(Lithophane)*

932559 *adipel* (Benjamin, 1936) *(Graptolitha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK U ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers are known to support the MB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003). No other species in the region could be confused with it.

932560 *ponderosa* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2003 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932564E *gausapata* Grote, 1883 *(Lithophane)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is a misidentification of *L. hemina* (Handfield et al. 1997). The BC record by Anderson (1904) is also assumed to be a misidentification; no true *L. gausapata* are known from Canada.

932565 *itata* (Smith, 1899) *(Xylina)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932566E *lemmeri* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Graptolitha)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is erroneous. Eastern Canadian material has been recently described as *L. thujae* (Webster & Thomas 1999).

932571 *thujae* Webster & Thomas, [2000] *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

932572 *contenta* Grote, 1880 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) was deemed erroneous by Heath (1904).
pomona (Smith, 1899) *(Xylina)*

932573 *georgii* Grote, 1875 *(Lithophane)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

a *georgii* Grote, 1875 *(Lithophane)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- on qc -- u u u u

b *emarginata* (Smith, 1900) *(Xylina)* u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *holocinerea* (Smith, 1900) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

d *ancilla* (Smith, 1904) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

e *vertina* (Smith, 1904) *(Xylina)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

f *fletcheri* (Smith, 1904) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- -- u u u on u -- u u u u

g *oregonensis* Harvey, 1876 *(Lithophane)* u -- -- -- -- u e -- e -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932577 *antennata* (Walker, 1858) *(Xylina)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: This pest of apple trees (*Malus* spp.) was reported from western Canada by Belton (1988), who described an infestation in apple orchards at Kamloops in the 1940s and reported a "large population increase in AB in the 1980s", but there are no known specimens west of MB. That report is assumed to be a misidentification of specimens of *L. georgii*.
cinerea (Riley, 1871) *(Xylina)*

932578E *torrida* (Smith, 1899) *(Xylina)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports from BC by Jones (1951) and other early workers refers to *L. pertorrida* (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).

932579 *pertorrida* (McDunnough, 1942) *(Graptolitha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932580 *laticinerea* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

a *laticinerea* Grote, 1874 *(Lithophane)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns --

b *winnipeg* (Smith, 1900) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- -- p sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932581 *grotei* (Riley, 1882) *(Xylina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1904) is assumed to be erroneous; no vouchers could be located in Heath's voucher collection at the UMB, and the species is otherwise not known west of ON.
cinerosa Grote, 1879 *(Lithophane)*

932582 *unimoda* (Lintner, 1878) *(Xylina)* R -- U -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: The YT record by Prentice (1962) could not be verified.

a *unimoda* (Lintner, 1878) *(Xylina)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns pe

b *merceda* (Smith, 1904) *(Xylina)* r -- u -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Pyreferra Franclemont, 1937

932583 *hesperidago* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hoporina)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
graefiana (Grote, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)*
indirecta (Walker, 1857) *(Xanthia)*
moffatiana (Grote, 1882) *(Scopelosoma)*

932584 *citrombra* Franclemont, 1941 *(Pyreferra)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --

932585 *ceromatica* (Grote, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

932586 *pettiti* (Grote, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

Eupsilia Hübner, 1821

tax info: Lavitt & Wagner (2016)

932587 *vinulenta* (Grote, 1864) *(Dichagramma)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
walkerii (Grote, 1864) *(Dichagramma)*

932588 *sidus* (Guenée, 1852) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- E -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB U --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC by Prentice (1962) and Crumb (1956) are deemed erroneous. The NS records by Perrin & Russell (1912), Crumb (1956), and Belton (1988) are unvouchered but plausible.
valceri (Hampson, 1906) *(Conistra)*

932589E *cirripalea* Franclemont, 1952 *(Eupsilia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from SK (Hooper 1992) and MB (Forbes 1954) are erroneous.

932589.1 *schweitzeri* Lavitt & Wagner, 2016 *(Eupsilia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932590 *tristigmata* (Grote, 1877) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
trisignata Forbes & Franclemont, 1954 *(Eupsilia)*

932591 *morrisoni* (Grote, 1874) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
castanea (Strand, 1916) *(Conistra)*
opaca Chermock & Chermock, 1940 *(Eupsilia)*

932593 *fringata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Conistra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932594 *devia* (Grote, 1875) *(Scopelosoma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

Sericaglaea Franclemont, 1941

932595EP *signata* (French, 1879) *(Orthosia)* EP -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is a misidentification; there are no confirmed records of this species in nNA but it is expected in QC.

Metaxaglaea Franclemont, 1937

tax info: Schweitzer (1979)

932597 *inulta* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

932598 *viatica* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was collected for the first time in Canada, in southern ON, by JTT in 2015.

Epiglaea Grote, 1878

932602 *decliva* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
deleta (Grote, 1877) *(Glaea)*

932603 *apiata* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Western records of this species are deemed erroneous; no vouchers are known west of eastern ON.
pastillicans (Morrison, 1875) *(Glaea)*

Chaetaglaea Franclemont, 1943

tax info: Franclemont (1943)

932604 *cerata* Franclemont, 1943 *(Chaetaglaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

932606 *tremula* (Harvey, 1875) *(Glaea)* U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E U -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: ON records of this species refer to the recently described *C. rhonda* (Stead & Troubridge 2015). However, the old QC record, based on a single specimen collected at Montreal in 1903 (specimen in the LEMQ) requires verification. There are no known dunes (the habitat of *C. rhonda*) in the Montreal area. We list the QC record as unconfirmed, pending re-examination of the specimen. True *C. tremula* is otherwise restricted to southeastern USA.

932606.1 *rhonda* Stead & Troubridge, 2015 *(Chaetaglaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932607 *sericea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Glaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
venustula (Grote, 1875) *(Glaea)*

***Psectraglaea* Hampson, 1906**

932608 *carnosa* (Grote, 1877) *(Glaea)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

***Eucirroedia* Grote, 1875**

932609 *pampina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Cirroedia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *pampina* (Guenée, 1852) *(Cirroedia)*
brunneoochracea (Strand, 1916) *(Atethmia)*
pampinella (Strand, 1916) *(Atethmia)*
b *glenwoodi* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1922) *(Atethmia)*

***Mesogona* Boisduval, 1840**
tax info: Crabo & Hammond (1997)

932610 *olivata* (Harvey, 1874) *(Glaea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
blanda (Grote, 1876) *(Choephora)*
decepta (Grote, 1881) *(Pseudoglaea)*
taedata (Grote, 1876) *(Pseudoglaea)*
932612 *subcuprea* Crabo & Hammond, [1998] *(Mesogona)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Agrochola* Hübner, 1821**

932613 *purpurea* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
antapica (Smith, 1907) *(Orthosia)*
crispa (Harvey, 1875) *(Orthosia)*
formica Rindge, 1955 *(Agrochola)*
fornica (Smith, 1907) *(Orthosia)*
932614 *pulchella* (Smith, 1900) *(Xanthia)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932615 *lota* (Clerck, 1759) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- NF -- -- --
NOTE: All reports of this species in NA outside of NF refer to *Nephelodes minians*.
americana (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)*
hippophaes (Goeze, 1781) *(Phalaena)*
munda Hübner, 1803 *(Agrochola)*
pallida (Tutt, 1892) *([unknown])*
rufa (Tutt, 1892) *([unknown])*
subdita (Warren, 1910) *([unknown])*
suffusa (Tutt, 1892) *([unknown])*

***Sunira* Franclemont, 1950**

932616 *bicolorago* (Guenée, 1852) *(Xanthia)* R AK -- -- -- U AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical BC records could not be verified, but the species likely occurs there.
ferrugineoides (Guenée, 1852) *(Xanthia)*
spurcata (Walker, 1857) *(Xanthia)*
straminea (Smith, 1907) *(Orthosia)*
932617 *decipiens* (Grote, 1881) *(Orthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Report of this species from MB by Heath (1904) is deemed erroneous; the species is not known east of the Rocky Mountains. The AB record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified, but is plausible in the southwestern part of the province.
acta (Smith, 1907) *(Orthosia)*
932618 *verberata* (Smith, 1904) *(Orthosia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- NB NS --

***Anathix* Franclemont, 1937**

932619 *ralla* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Xanthia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- PE

932620	*puta* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Xanthia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	NB	NS	PE	
a	*puta* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Xanthia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	on	qc	lb	--	nb	ns	pe	
	euroa (Grote & Robinson, 1873) *(Xanthia)*																	
b	*dusca* (Smith, 1908) *(Orthosia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	duscata Smith, 1908 *(Anathix)*																	
932621	*aggressa* (Smith, 1907) *(Orthosia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Xanthia Ochsenheimer, 1816

tax info: Lafontaine & Mikkola (2003)

932622	*tatago* Lafontaine & Mikkola, 2003 *(Xanthia)*	R	AK	P	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	

NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *X. togata* in NA refer to this species. Some early workers (e.g., Forbes 1954) used the names *X. flavago* and *X. lutea*; both are synonyms of *X. togata*.

flavago of authors (not Fabricius, 1787) *(Noctua)*
lutea of authors (not Ström, 1783) *(Phalaena)*
togata of authors (not Esper, 1788) *(Phalaena)*

Hillia Grote, 1883

932623	*maida* (Dyar, 1904) *(Hadena)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
932624	*iris* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Hadena)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE	
	crasis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *(Noctua)*																	
	erdmanni (Möschler, 1874) *(Agrotis)*																	
	semisigna (Walker, 1857) *(Orthosia)*																	
	senescens (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)*																	
	vigilans (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)*																	

Parastichtis Hübner, 1821

932625	*suspecta* (Hübner, [1817]) *(Noctua)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--	
	discivaria (Walker, 1856) *(Bryophila)*																	
	gentilis (Grote, 1874) *(Taeniosea)*																	
	perbellis (Grote, 1874) *(Taeniosea)*																	

Aseptis McDunnough, 1937

tax info: Mustelin & Crabo (2015)

932626	*fumosa* (Grote, 1879) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
932628E	*perfumosa* (Hampson, 1918) *(Trachea)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

NOTE: Records from BC by Jones (1951) and Crumb (1956) are based on misidentified material. This species is known only from CA (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).

932634	*binotata* (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	bultata (Smith, 1906) *(Hadena)*																	
	cara (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Trachea)*																	
	curvata (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)*																	
	dilara (Strecker, 1899) *(Hadena)*																	
	extersa (Walker, 1865) *(Hadena)*																	
	genetrix (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)*																	
	inconspicua (Smith, 1893) *(Hadena)*																	
	paviae (Strecker, 1874) *(Taeniocampa)*																	
	rubiginosa (Walker, 1865) *(Miana)*																	
932648	*characta* (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	erica (Smith, 1905) *(Hadena)*																	
	luteocincerea (Smith, 1900) *(Hadena)*																	
	pluraloides (McDunnough, 1922) *(Trachea)*																	

Paraseptis Mustelin & Crabo, 2015
tax info: Mustelin & Crabo (2015)

932648.1 *adnixa* (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1904) is assumed to be erroneous; no specimens could be located in Heath's voucher collection at the UMB, and the species is otherwise unknown east of BC in Canada.
pausis (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*

Epidemas Smith, 1894

932650 *cinerea* Smith, 1894 *(Epidemas)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932651 *obscurus* Smith, 1903 *(Epidemas)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The unconfirmed MB record by Pohl et al. (2014) was a databasing error.
melanographa Hampson, 1906 *(Epidemas)*

Brachylomia Hampson, 1906

932653 *populi* (Strecker, 1898) *(Cleoceris)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
albidior Strand, 1916 *(Brachylomia)*
contracta Strand, 1916 *(Brachylomia)*
932654 *algens* (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
932655E *discolor* (Smith, 1904) *(Cleoceris)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is erroneous, this species is not known north of ID and WY (Troubridge & Lafontaine 2007).
932656 *discinigra* (Walker, 1856) *(Bryophila)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
932657E *curvifascia* (Smith, 1891) *(Dryobota)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC are based on an earlier taxonomic concept; those records refer to other *Brachylomia* species.
932659E *rectifascia* (Smith, 1891) *(Dryobota)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from BC refer to *B. cascadia*; true *B. rectifascia* does not occur north of central CA (Troubridge & Lafontaine 2007).
932661 *cascadia* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2007 *(Brachylomia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932662 *thula* (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Hyppa Duponchel, 1845
tax info: Troubridge & Lafontaine (2004)

932664 *xylinoides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Western Canadian records under this name (or as *H. ancocisconensis*, a synonym) have been recently revised to *H. contrasta* (Troubridge & Lafontaine 2004). *Hyppa xylinoides* does not occur west of MB.
ancocisconensis (Morrison, 1875) *(Hadena)*
contraria (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)*
932665 *contrasta* McDunnough, 1946 *(Hyppa)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
932666 *potamus* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Hyppa)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932667 *brunneicrista* Smith, 1902 *(Hyppa)* R AK P P -- BC AB P MB P QC LB NF -- -- --
932668 *indistincta* Smith, 1894 *(Hyppa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- E E NF -- -- --
NOTE: The records from QC and LB by Morris (1980) refer to *H. brunneicrista*.

subtribe Cosmiina Guenée, 1852

Cosmia Ochsenheimer, 1816
tax info: Lafontaine & Troubridge (2003)

932669E *epipaschia* (Grote, 1883) *(Homohadena)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC by Blackmore (1927) and Crumb (1956) are erroneous, they refer to *C. praeacuta*.
932670 *praeacuta* (Smith, 1894) *(Platyperigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) specifically reported this species from SK and MB. However, its host in Canada, Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Mirbel) Franco), does not occur in those provinces.
nigramacula (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Namangana)*
orae (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Namangana)*
parvimacula (Smith, 1903) *(Chytonix)*
932671 *elisae* Lafontaine & Troubridge, 2003 *(Cosmia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932672 *calami* (Harvey, 1876) *(Calymnia)* R -- -- -- -- BC U SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The AB record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified, but its occurrence there is plausible.
calamia McDunnough, 1938 *(Cosmia)*
canescens (Behr, 1885) *(Atethmia)*
orinella (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*
orinula (Strand, 1916) *([unknown])*

Zotheca **Grote, 1874**

932673 *tranquilla* Grote, 1874 *(Zotheca)* R -- -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Crumb (1956) could not be verified, but there is no reason to doubt its occurrence in the mountains and foothills of AB where elderberry (*Sambucus* spp.), its host plant, is found.
sambuci (Strecker, 1874) *(Cosmia)*
viridula Grote, 1878 *(Zotheca)*

Enargia **Hübner, 1821**
tax info: Schmidt (2010)

932674 *decolor* (Walker, 1858) *(Mythimna)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Palaearctic species *E. paleacea* in NA refer to this species.
discolor Smith, 1893 *(Enargia)*
mia Strand, 1916 *(Enargia)*
paleacea of authors (not Esper, 1788) *(Noctua)*
sia Strand, 1916 *(Enargia)*
932675 *infumata* (Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)* R AK YT NT P BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
mephisto Franclemont, 1939 *(Enargia)*
punctirena (Smith, 1900) *(Cosmia)*
932676 *fausta* Schmidt, 2010 *(Enargia)* R P P P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- P NB P --
NOTE: Most *Enargia* specimens previously identified as *E. infumata* are in fact *E. fausta* (Schmidt 2010). No authentic *E. fausta* material has been verified as yet from AK, YT, NT, NF, or NS.
infumata of authors (not Grote, 1874) *(Orthosia)*

Ipimorpha **Hübner, 1821**

932677 *nanaimo* Barnes, 1905 *(Ipimorpha)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932678 *viridipallida* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916 *(Ipimorpha)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932679 *pleonectusa* Grote, 1873 *(Ipimorpha)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *pleonectusa* Grote, 1873 *(Ipimorpha)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc lb nf nb ns pe
aequilinea (Smith, 1883) *(Calymnia)*
b *manitobae* McDunnough, 1938 *(Ipimorpha)* r -- yt -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subvexa Grote, 1876 *(Ipimorpha)*

subtribe Antitypina Forbes & Franclemont, 1954

Andropolia **Grote, 1895**

932680 *diversilineata* (Grote, 1877) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
illepida (Grote, 1879) *(Polia)*
resoluta (Smith, 1894) *(Polia)*
submissa Smith, 1911 *(Andropolia)*
932681 *contacta* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *contacta* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* r u u nt -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
aspera (Morrison, 1875) *(Acronycta)*
diffusilis (Harvey, 1878) *(Polia)*
extincta (Smith, 1900) *(Polia)*
sansar (Strecker, 1898) *(Polia)*

	b *pulverulenta* (Smith, 1891) *(Polia)*	r	u	u	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
932684	*aedon* (Grote, 1880) *(Polia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous, likely a misidentification of *A. contacta*.																		
932685	*theodori* (Grote, 1878) *(Apatela)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *theodori* (Grote, 1878) *(Apatela)*																		
	b *epichysis* (Grote, 1880) *(Polia)*	u	--	--	--	--	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	c *vancouvera* McDunnough, 1938 *(Andropolia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Rhizagrotis* Smith, 1890**
Cerapoda Smith, 1893

932686	*cloanthoides* (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
932687	*albalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *albalis* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*																		
	b *actona* Smith, 1910 *(Rhizagrotis)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	p	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	defectipes (Dyar, 1921) *(Cerapoda)*																		
932689	*stylata* (Smith, 1893) *(Cerapoda)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *stylata* (Smith, 1893) *(Cerapoda)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	ab	p	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *arida* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Cerapoda)*																		

***Fishia* Grote, 1877**

932691	*discors* (Grote, 1881) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	evelina (French, 1888) *(Hadena)*																		
	hanhami Smith, 1909 *(Fishia)*																		
	vinela Smith, 1904 *(Fishia)*																		
932693	*yosemitae* (Grote, 1873) *(Cucullia)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--		
	betsia Smith, 1905 *(Fishia)*																		
	derelicta (Hampson, 1913) *(Anytus)*																		
	enthea Grote, 1877 *(Fishia)*																		
	exhilarata Smith, 1903 *(Fishia)*																		
	instruta Smith, 1910 *(Fishia)*																		
	tortilis (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)*																		
932695	*illocata* (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	stigmata (Grote, 1875) *(Dryobota)*																		

***Platypolia* Grote, 1895**

932696	*anceps* (Stephens, 1850) *(Polia)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	acutissima (Grote, 1875) *(Pachypolia)*																		
	aplectoides (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)*																		
	confragosa (Morrison, 1875) *(Polia)*																		
	medialis (Grote, 1876) *(Polia)*																		
932697	*contadina* (Smith, 1894) *(Polia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *contadina* (Smith, 1894) *(Polia)*																		
	b *albertae* McDunnough, 1935 *(Platypolia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
932698	*loda* (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *loda* (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	albiserrata (Smith, 1903) *(Hadena)*																		
	b *gunderi* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Eumichtis)*	u	--	--	--	--	--	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Platypolia (prov. plcmt.)* Grote, 1895**

932699	*mactata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Apamea)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
	a *mactata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Apamea)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	pe		
	b *allecto* (Smith, 1899) *(Hadena)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Xylotype Hampson, 1906

932700E *capax* (Grote, 1868) *(Xylina)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E -- E -- -- E --
NOTE: Canadian populations traditionally treated as *X. capax* are now recognized as a distinct species, *X. arcadia*. True *X. capax* is restricted to eastern USA.

932701 *arcadia* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Xylotype)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
acadia Barnes & Benjamin, 1922 *(Xylotype)*

Dryotype Hampson, 1906

932702 *opina* (Grote, 1878) *(Dryobota)* R AK -- -- -- BC U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Crumb (1956) reported this species from AK to AB, but no AB vouchers have been located.

Mniotype Franclemont, 1941

932703 *adusta* (Esper, 1790) *(Phalaena)** U U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This otherwise Eurasian species was reported from AK by Kononenko et al. (1989); it does not appear to be vouchered in a NA collection. The species was not listed from AK by Ferris et al. (2012).
groelandica (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Hadena)*
sommeri (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Hadena)*

932704 *pallescens* McDunnough, 1946 *(Mniotype)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932705 *ducta* (Grote, 1878) *(Hadena)* R U U -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: No vouchers are known to support the AK and YT records by Kononenko et al. (1989), but they may exist in a European collection.
moilena (Strecker, 1898) *(Hadena)*
versuta (Smith, 1895) *(Xylophasia)*

932706 *tenera* (Smith, 1900) *(Hadena)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
ferida (Smith, 1908) *(Hadena)*
fervida (Smith, 1908) *(Hadena)*
miniota (Smith, 1908) *(Xylophasia)*

Sutyna Todd, 1958

932707 *privata* (Walker, 1857) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *privata* (Walker, 1857) *(Gonitis)*
monstrata (Walker, 1857) *(Acronycta)*
obscurus (Smith, 1900) *(Anytus)*
profundus (Smith, 1900) *(Anytus)*
sculpta (Grote, 1873) *(Xylina)*
teltowa (Smith, 1910) *(Anytus)*
tenuilinea (Smith, 1903) *(Anytus)*
b *planus* (Grote, 1882) *(Anytus)*

Pachypolia Grote, 1874

932708P *atricornis* Grote, 1874 *(Pachypolia)* P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported as "probable" for QC by Handfield (2011). It is known from adjacent USA.

subtribe Ufeina Crumb, 1956

Ufeus Grote, 1873
tax info: Lafontaine & Walsh (2013)

932709 *satyricus* Grote, 1873 *(Ufeus)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *satyricus* Grote, 1873 *(Ufeus)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
barometricus (Goossens, 1881) *(Asterocampus)*
b *sagittarius* Grote, 1883 *(Ufeus)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
electra Smith, 1908 *(Ufeus)*

932710 *plicatus* Grote, 1873 *(Ufeus)* R -- -- -- -- E E E E ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada refer to *U. hulstii*. *Ufeus plicatus* occurs in Canada only in ON and QC (Lafontaine & Walsh 2013).
coloradica Strand, 1916 *(Ufeus)*
unicolor Grote, 1878 *(Ufeus)*
932711 *hulstii* Smith, 1908 *(Ufeus)* R AK P -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Xylenini (unplaced) Guenée, 1837

Properigea Barnes & Benjamin, 1927

932719 *albimacula* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Namangana)*
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932720 *costa* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Namangana)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
932727 *niveirena* (Harvey, 1876) *(Perigea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pohono (Smith, 1899) *(Oncocnemis)*

Pseudobryomima Barnes & Benjamin, 1927

932730 *muscosa* (Hampson, 1906) *(Bryomima)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Pseudanarta Grote, 1878

932736 *crocea* (Edwards, 1875) *(Anarta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932737 *flava* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dupla Smith, 1908 *(Pseudanarta)*

Fagitana Walker, 1865

932749 *littera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
lucidata Walker, 1865 *(Fagitana)*
niveicostatus (Grote, 1874) *(Pseudolimacodes)*

Viridiseptis Mustelin & Crabo, 2015
tax info: Mustelin & Crabo (2015)

932749.1E *marina* (Grote, 1874) *(Hadena)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is erroneous, this species is restricted to CA.

tribe Orthosiini Guenée, 1837

Perigonica Smith, 1890

932754E *pectinata* (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by ESBC (1906) and Blackmore (1927), as well as from the Peace River region of northeastern BC by Shepard (1999) but these are deemed erroneous; no verified Canadian records are known.

Acerra Grote, 1874

932755 *normalis* Grote, 1874 *(Acerra)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Stretchia Edwards, 1874
tax info: McDunnough (1949a)

932756 *plusiaeformis* Edwards, 1874 *(Stretchia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
coloradicola Strand, 1917 *(Stretchia)*
plusiiformis Poole, 1989 *(Stretchia)*
932758 *muricina* (Grote, 1876) *(Acerra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Orthosia Ochsenheimer, 1816

932763	*pulchella* (Harvey, 1876) *(Graphiphora)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *pulchella* (Harvey, 1876) *(Graphiphora)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	addenda (Smith, 1890) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	orbiculata (Smith, 1911) *(Stretchia)*																		
	palomarensis (Hill, 1924) *(Perographa)*																		
	b *achsha* (Dyar, 1904) *(Perigrapha)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	algula (Smith, 1911) *(Stretchia)*																		
	c *hepatica* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Monima)*																		
932764	*transparens* (Grote, 1882) *(Perigrapha)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	fringata (Smith, 1908) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	hamifera Grote, 1888 *(Orthosia)*																		
932765	*praeses* (Grote, 1879) *(Perigrapha)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	saleppa (Smith, 1907) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	stigmata (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Perigrapha)*																		
932766	*mys* (Dyar, 1903) *(Stretchia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *mys* (Dyar, 1903) *(Stretchia)*																		
	b *caloramica* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Monima)*																		
	agravens (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Monima)*																		
932767	*ferrigera* (Smith, 1894) *(Taeniocampa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	puncticostata (Dyar, 1921) *(Perigrapha)*																		
	strigatteria (Hill, 1923) *(Perigrapha)*																		
932770	*rubescens* (Walker, 1865) *(Apamea)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		
	rubrescens of authors, [no date] *(Orthosia)*																		
	venata (Smith, 1890) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
932771	*garmani* (Grote, 1879) *(Graphiphora)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
932773	*revicta* (Morrison, 1876) *(Taeniocampa)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	subterminalis (Smith, 1890) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	subterminata (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
932774	*alurina* (Smith, 1902) *(Taeniocampa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
932776	*segregata* (Smith, 1893) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--		
	a *segregata* (Smith, 1893) *(Mamestra)*																		
	gussata (Smith, 1895) *(Mamestra)*																		
	negussa (Smith, 1900) *(Mamestra)*																		
	b *plicata* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)*																		
932777	*pacifica* (Harvey, 1874) *(Taeniocampa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	NOTE: Historical records of this species from MB are erroneous, and refer to *O. hibisci*. *Orthosia pacifica* is restricted to the West Coast.																		
	infrapicta (Strand, 1917) *([unknown])*																		
932778	*hibisci* (Guenée, 1852) *(Taeniocampa)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE		
	NOTE: The report of the Palaearctic species *O. incerta* from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) likely refers to this species.																		
	incerta of authors (not Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*																		
	a *hibisci* (Guenée, 1852) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	confluens (Morrison, 1875) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	insciens Walker, 1857 *(Orthosia)*																		
	b *brucei* (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	malora (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	c *nubilata* (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	d *quinquefasciata* (Smith, 1909) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	inflava (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	inherita (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	latirena (Dod, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		
	proba (Smith, 1910) *(Taeniocampa)*																		

Crocigrapha Grote, 1875

932784	*normani* (Grote, 1874) *(Perigrapha)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE		

Himella Grote, 1874

932785 *fidelis* Grote, 1874 *(Himella)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --
intractata (Morrison, 1875) *(Taeniocampa)*

Egira Duponchel, 1845
Xylomyges Guenée, 1852

932787 *variabilis* (Smith, 1891) *(Stretchia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932788 *hiemalis* (Grote, 1874) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Godfrey's (1972) AB record is erroneous (Pohl et al. 2010).
californica (Strecker, 1874) *(Dryobota)*
932789 *simplex* (Walker, 1865) *(Acronycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallidior (Smith, 1899) *(Xylomiges)*
932791 *crucialis* (Harvey, 1875) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
peritalis (Smith, 1892) *(Xylomiges)*
932792 *cognata* (Smith, 1894) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from AB are erroneous (Pohl et al. 2010).
a *cognata* (Smith, 1894) *(Xylomyges)*
b *minorata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Xylomyges)*
r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932794 *curialis* (Grote, 1873) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *curialis* (Grote, 1873) *(Xylomiges)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
argus (Smith, 1909) *(Xylomiges)*
candida (Smith, 1894) *(Xylomiges)*
b *indurata* (Smith, 1894) *(Xylomiges)* u -- -- -- -- u -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *nicalis* (Smith, 1909) *(Xylomiges)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *tantiva* (Smith, 1909) *(Xylomiges)*
932795 *dolosa* (Grote, 1880) *(Xylomiges)* R -- P NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS EP
NOTE: The PE record by Lafontaine et al. (2001) is a databsing error, but the species is expected there.
932796 *rubrica* (Harvey, 1878) *(Graphiphora)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *rubrica* (Harvey, 1878) *(Graphiphora)*
b *rubricoides* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Xylomyges)*
u -- -- -- -- -- u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *mustelina* (Smith, 1911) *(Xylomiges)* u -- -- -- -- u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *pulchella* (Smith, 1894) *(Xylomiges)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932797 *perlubens* (Grote, 1881) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subapicalis (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*
932798E *purpurea* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910) *(Polia)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The ON record by Riotte (1992) is erroneous; no ON vouchers are known, and the species is otherwise known only from southwestern USA.
932799 *alternans* (Walker, [1857]) *(Hapalia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
onychina (Guenée, 1852) *(Epunda)*
tabulata (Grote, 1878) *(Xylomiges)*

Achatia Hübner, 1813

932800 *distincta* Hübner, 1813 *(Achatia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
vitis (French, 1879) *(Dicopis)*

Morrisonia Grote, 1874

932801E *mucens* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Septis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- E -- -- -- E --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records are assumed to be erroneous, and attributed to misidentified specimens of *M. evicta*.
sectilis (Guenée, 1852) *(Xylophasia)*
932802 *evicta* (Grote, 1873) *(Cloantha)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
infidelis Grote, 1879 *(Morrisonia)*
vomerina (Grote, 1873) *(Cloantha)*

932803 *confusa* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Auchmis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
infructuosa (Walker, 1857) *(Xylina)*
932805 *latex* (Guenée, 1852) *(Aplecta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
demissa (Walker, 1857) *(Apamea)*

Admetovis Grote, 1873

932806 *oxymorus* Grote, 1873 *(Admetovis)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932807 *similaris* Barnes, 1904 *(Admetovis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Tholerini Beck, 1996

Cerapteryx Curtis, 1833

932808 *graminis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: This species was introduced to NF in about 1966. It was discovered in LB in 2014, at Pinware, by C. Bélanger.
albineura (Boisduval, 1837) *(Heliophobus)*
friesica Bryk, 1936 *(Cerapteryx)*
hibernicus Curtis, 1833 *(Cerapteryx)*
megala (Alphéraky, 1882) *(Charaeas)*
tricuspis (Esper, 1786) *(Bombyx)*

Tholera Hübner, 1821

932809 *americana* (Smith, 1894) *(Neuronia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Nephelodes Guenée, 1852

932810 *minians* Guenée, 1852 *(Nephelodes)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of "*Nephelodes emmedonia pectinata* Smith" in NA are erroneous and refer to this species. *Phalaena emmedonia* Cramer is now a synonym of the Palaearctic *Agrochola helvola* (Linnaeus).
emmedonia of authors (not Cramer, 1779) *(Phalaena)*
a *minians* Guenée, 1852 *(Nephelodes)* r -- -- nt -- u ab sk mb on qc p nf nb ns pe
adusta Buckett, 1973 *(Nephelodes)*
expansa (Walker, 1857) *(Graphiphora)*
mendica Barnes & Lindsey, 1921 *(Nephelodes)*
rubeolans Guenée, 1852 *(Nephelodes)*
subdolens (Walker, 1857) *(Graphiphora)*
subnotata (Walker, 1869) *(Monosca)*
violans Guenée, 1852 *(Nephelodes)*
b *tertialis* Smith, 1903 *(Nephelodes)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *pectinatus* Smith, 1900 *(Nephelodes)* r -- -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Hadenini Guenée, 1837

Escaria Grote, 1882

932816 *homogena* McDunnough, 1922 *(Escaria)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Afotella Barnes & Benjamin, 1925

932821 *cylindrica* (Grote, 1880) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Hadenella Grote, 1883

932822 *pergentilis* Grote, 1883 *(Hadenella)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Anarta Ochsenheimer, 1816

Discestra Hampson, 1905
Trichoclea Grote, 1883

932823 *nigrolunata* Packard, 1867 *(Anarta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: The Palaearctic name *A. melanopa* was used for many years in NA following a previous taxonomic concept. As currently defined, all populations outside of Beringia are *A. nigrolunata*.
a *nigrolunata* Packard, 1867 *(Anarta)*
melanopa of authors (not Thunberg, 1791) *(Noctua)*
b *laerta* Smith, 1903 *(Anarta)*

932823.1 *melanopa* (Thunberg, 1791) *(Noctua)** R AK YT -- -- E E -- -- E E E E -- -- --
NOTE: Although this name has been applied throughout NA for populations now considered to be *A. nigrolunata*, true *A. melanopa* has been verified in AK and YT.
alpicola (Quensel, 1802) *(Noctua)*
rupestralis (Hübner, 1799) *(Pyralis)*
rupestris Hübner, 1819 *(Anarta)*
tristis (Hübner, 1809) *(Noctua)*
vidua (Hübner, 1808) *(Noctua)*
wistroemi Lampa, 1885 *(Anarta)*

932826 *trifolii* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
a *trifolii* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)*
canescens (Moore, 1878) *(Mamestra)*
b *albifusa* (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns pe

932827 *mutata* (Dod, 1913) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932830 *hamata* (McDunnough, 1930) *(Scotogramma)* R -- -- -- -- BC P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932831 *oregonica* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Erroneous historical records from AB, SK, and MB refer to other *Anarta* species.
a *oregonica* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*
b *morana* (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*

932832 *inconcinna* (Smith, [1888]) *(Scotogramma)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
castrae (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Scotogramma)*
montanica (McDunnough, 1930) *(Scotogramma)*
ultra (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Scotogramma)*

932833 *columbica* (McDunnough, 1930) *(Scotogramma)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932834 *alta* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Scotogramma)* R -- -- -- -- P AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932836 *obesula* (Smith, 1904) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *obesula* (Smith, 1904) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
subalbida (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Scotogramma)*
b *ortruda* (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*

932837 *farnhami* (Grote, 1873) *(Mamestra)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC -- -- -- -- --

932838 *crotchii* (Grote, 1880) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
chunka (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*

932842 *edwardsii* (Smith, 1888) *(Trichoclea)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *edwardsii* (Smith, 1888) *(Trichoclea)*
edvardsi (Hampson, 1905) *(Trichoclea)*
b *deserticola* (Hill, 1924) *(Trichoclea)*

932844 *antica* (Smith, 1891) *(Trichoclea)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932845 *decepta* (Grote, 1883) *(Trichoclea)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
postica (Smith, 1891) *(Trichoclea)*

Scotogramma Edwards, 1887

932847 *submarina* (Grote, 1883) *(Anarta)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) was corrected by ESBC (1906).
addenda Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Scotogramma)*

932848 *fervida* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Scotogramma)*
R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *fervida* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Scotogramma)*
b *proxima* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Scotogramma)*
c *campestris* McDunnough, 1943 *(Scotogramma)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932849E *densa* Smith, 1893 *(Scotogramma)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC by Dyar (1904) and other early workers are erroneous.

932853E *ptilodonta* (Grote, 1883) *(Trichopolia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from BC and MB, as subspecies *nevada*, are erroneous; true *S. ptilodonta* is a Great Basin/southern Rocky Mountain species that is not known from Canada (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).
b *nevada* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Scotogramma)*

Coranarta Beck, 1991
tax info: Lafontaine et al. (1987)

932863 *luteola* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Anarta)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- NB NS --
NOTE: Nearctic populations traditionally treated as *Anarta* (= *Coranarta*) *cordigera* have recently been revised to *C. luteola* (Mustelin 2006). *Coranarta cordigera* is restricted to the Palaearctic.
aethiops (Hoffman, 1893) *(Anarta)*
albirena (Hübner, 1803) *(Anarta)*
carbonaria (Christoph, 1893) *(Anarta)*
cordigera of authors (not Thunberg, 1792) *(Noctua)*
suffusa Tutt, 1892 *(Coranarta)*

932864 *macrostigma* (Lafontaine & Mikkola, 1987) *(Anarta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Polia Ochsenheimer, 1816
tax info: McCabe (1980)
Mamestra of authors not Ochsenheimer, 1816

932865 *discalis* (Grote, 1877) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932866 *piniae* Buckett & Bauer, 1967 *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932867 *nimbosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Aplecta)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *nimbosa* (Guenée, 1852) *(Aplecta)*
b *mystica* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
c *mysticoides* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 *(Polia)* r -- -- -- -- bc u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932868 *imbrifera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Aplecta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
932869 *rogenhoferi* (Möschler, 1870) *(Mamestra)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --
carbonifera (Hampson, 1908) *(Miselia)*
leomegra (Smith, 1908) *(Mamestra)*
932870 *propodea* McCabe, 1980 *(Polia)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --
932871 *richardsoni* (Curtis, 1834) *(Hadena)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB P MB ON QC LB -- -- -- --
a *richardsoni* (Curtis, 1834) *(Hadena)* r u u nt nu bc ab p mb on -- -- -- -- -- --
feildeni (MacLachlan, 1878) *(Mamestra)*
fumida (Graeser, 1889) *(Anarta)*
groelandica (Heydemann, 1944) *(Aplecta)*
septentrionis (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)*
b *lanuginosa* (Smith, 1900) *(Anarta)* r ak -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *squara* (Smith, 1908) *(Anarta)*
d *magna* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Anarta)*
e *tamsi* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anarta)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc lb -- -- -- --
932872 *purpurissata* (Grote, 1864) *(Eurois)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *purpurissata* (Grote, 1864) *(Eurois)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
crydina (Dyar, 1904) *(Mamestra)*
juncimacula (Smith, 1883) *(Hadena)*
languida (Smith, 1893) *(Mamestra)*
b *apurpura* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913 *(Polia)*
932873 *nugatis* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
tufa (Smith, 1905) *(Mamestra)*

Melanchra Hübner, 1820
tax info: McCabe (1980)

932874	*adjuncta* (Guenée, 1852) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	benjamini (Lemmer, 1937) *([unknown])*																
	declarata (Walker, 1856) *(Acronicta)*																
932875	*picta* (Harris, 1841) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	P	NF	NB	NS	PE
	contraria (Walker, 1857) *(Mythimna)*																
	exusta (Guenée, 1852) *(Ceramica)*																
932876	*pulverulenta* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
932877	*assimilis* (Morrison, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	U	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE

NOTE: The NT record by Prentice (1962) could not be verified.

Lacanobia Billberg, 1820
tax info: McCabe (1980)

932878	*nevadae* (Grote, 1876) *(Mamestra)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	canadensis (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*																
932879	*atlantica* (Grote, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	discolor (Speyer, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																
932880	*radix* (Walker, [1857]) *(Agrotis)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	desperata (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)*																
	dimmocki (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																
932881	*subjuncta* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	a *subjuncta* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Hadena)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	--	nb	ns	pe
	b *eleanora* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Polia)*	u	--	--	--	--	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
932882	*grandis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	libera (Walker, 1856) *(Xylophasia)*																

Spiramater McCabe, 1980
tax info: McCabe (1980)

932883	*lutra* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *lutra* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hadena)*	r	--	--	--	--	u	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe
	lubens (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																
	rufula (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																
	b *glaucopis* (Hampson, 1905) *(Polia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Trichordestra McCabe, 1980
tax info: McCabe (1980)

932884	*rugosa* (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
932885	*tacoma* (Strecker, 1900) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
932886	*legitima* (Grote, 1864) *(Apamea)*	R	--	--	--	--	EP	AB	SK	U	ON	QC	P	NF	NB	NS	PE

NOTE: Historical BC records by Anderson (1904) from Vancouver and Victoria, and by Jones (1951) from Vernon, were deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2015b), but this species may be found in the Peace River region of northeastern BC; it is known from adjacent boreal forest habitat in AB. The Winnipeg (MB) record by Brodie (1929) could not be verified.

932887	*dodii* (Smith, 1904) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	U	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: A specimen from Winnipeg (MB) in UMB is the only known specimen to support the MB record by Brodie (1929); it is not identified with certainty.

932889	*lilacina* (Harvey, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	illabefacta (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																
	luski (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) *(Polia)*																
932890	*liquida* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--

NOTE: The NS record by Perrin (1915) is assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers are known east of SK.

	a *liquida* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*																
	b *meodana* (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Papestra Sukhareva, 1973
tax info: McCabe (1980)

932892 *quadrata* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *quadrata* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)*
b *ingravis* (Smith, 1895) *(Mamestra)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --
932893 *biren* (Goeze, 1781) *(Phalaena)** R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- QC LB NF NB NS --
aperta (Geyer, 1832) *(Noctua)*
frustrata (McDunnough, 1946) *(Polia)*
glauca (Kleeman, 1792) *(Noctua)*
lappo (Duponchel, 1827) *(Noctua)*
paupercula (Püngeler, 1902) *(Mamestra)*
poliostigma (Hampson, 1894) *(Hadena)*
puengeleri (Draudt, 1934) *(Polia)*
quadriposita (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Hadena)*
taunensis (Fuchs, 1899) *(Mamestra)*
932894 *cristifera* (Walker, 1858) *(Acronycta)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB U --
NOTE: The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified.
impolita (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*
932895 *brenda* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932896 *invalida* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical AB records refer to *P. brenda*.

Hada Billberg, 1820

932897 *sutrina* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB -- --

Mamestra Ochsenheimer, 1816

932898 *configurata* Walker, 1856 *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Letendre & Roy (1997) is erroneous (Handfield et al. 1997).
occidenta (Grote, 1883) *(Copimamestra)*
932899 *curialis* (Smith, 1888) *(Copimamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

Sideridis Hübner, 1821

932902 *fuscolutea* (Smith, 1892) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932904 *uscripta* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.
932905 *artesta* (Smith, 1903) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
932906 *rosea* (Harvey, 1874) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
932907 *congermana* (Morrison, 1874) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB records by Brodie (1929) and subsequent workers could not be verified.
932908 *maryx* (Guenée, 1852) *(Ceramica)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
rubefacta (Morrison, 1874) *(Ceramica)*
vindemialis (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)*

Hadena Schrank, 1802
tax info: Troubridge & Crabo (2002)

932910 *variolata* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *variolata* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*
b *dealbata* (Staudinger, 1892) *(Mamestra)*
932911 *capsularis* (Guenée, 1852) *(Dianthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
propulsa (Walker, 1857) *(Raphia)*
932916 *circumvadis* (Smith, 1902) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932917 *caelestis* Troubridge & Crabo, 2002 *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932919 *ectrapela* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
jola (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Epia)*

***Dargida* Walker, 1856**

Faronta Smith, 1908

932925 *procinctus* (Grote, 1873) *(Eupsephopaectes)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932927E *quadrannulata* (Morrison, 1876) *(Mamestra)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: This species was reported from Rounthwaite (MB) by Heath (1899), and he notes "this, I understand, is a good catch". Indeed it is; the species is otherwise known only from the southern USA. This could be a stray, but in the absence of a voucher specimen, it is deemed erroneous.

932928 *diffusa* (Walker, 1856) *(Leucania)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species "*Leucania albilinea*" in western Canada refer to this species.

a *diffusa* (Walker, 1856) *(Leucania)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
albilinea of authors (not Hübner, [1821]) *(Leucania)*
harveyi (Grote, 1873) *(Leucania)*
moderata (Walker, 1856) *(Leucania)*
terrapictalis (Buckett, 1969) *(Faronta)*

b *obscurior* (Smith, 1902) *(Leucania)* r -- -- nt -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *limitata* (Smith, 1902) *(Leucania)*

d *neptis* (Smith, 1902) *(Leucania)*

932931 *rubripennis* (Grote & Robinson, 1870) *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

NOTE: Although reported as possible for QC by Handfield (2011), this species is not likely to be found there.

tribe Leucaniini Guenée, 1837

***Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816**

Aletia Hübner, 1821
Pseudaletia Franclemont, 1951

932933 *oxygala* (Grote, 1881) *(Heliophila)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

NOTE: Historical reports of "*Leucania pallens*" in NA refer to this species. *Mythimna pallens* is a very similar-looking Old World species.

a *oxygala* (Grote, 1881) *(Heliophila)*
minorata (Smith, 1894) *(Leucania)*
pallens of authors not Linnaeus, 1758 *(Mythimna)*
rubripallens (Smith, 1902) *(Leucania)*

b *luteopallens* (Smith, 1902) *(Leucania)*

932934 *yuconensis* (Hampson, 1911) *(Leucania)* R AK YT -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
yukonensis (McDunnough, 1938) *(Leucania)*

932935 *unipuncta* (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
antica (Walker, 1856) *(Leucania)*
extranea (Guenée, 1852) *(Leucania)*
quechua (Franclemont, 1951) *(Pseudaletia)*
tseki (Koutsaftikis, 1974) *(Leucania)*

***Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816**

932937E *extincta* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- --

NOTE: The NB record by McIntosh (1899a) is unvouchered and is assumed to refer to another *Leucania* species; *L. extincta* is restricted to southeastern USA. The synonym *ligata* was reported from Canada by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883).

ligata (Grote, 1875) *(Heliophila)*

932938E *linita* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- E E E E -- -- E E --

NOTE: All records north of MD are *L. amygdalina*, raised from synonymy with *L. linita* by Lafontaine & Schmidt (2015).

932938.1 *amygdalina* (Harvey, 1878) *(Heliophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- U MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

NOTE: Most Canadian records were reported under the name *L. linita*, which was once considered conspecific, but is now considered a separate, more southerly species (Lafontaine & Schmidt 2015). The SK record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.

932939 *farcta* (Grote, 1881) *(Heliophila)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
palliseca Smith, 1902 *(Leucania)*
roseola Smith, 1894 *(Leucania)*

932940 *oregona* Smith, 1902 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932941 *anteroclara* Smith, 1902 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
anteoclara of authors, [no date] *(Leucania)*
calgariana Smith, 1902 *(Leucania)*

932943 *phragmitidicola* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- SK MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
phragmatidicola of authors, [no date] *(Leucania)*

932944 *linda* Franclemont, 1952 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932945 *multilinea* Walker, 1856 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

932946 *lapidaria* (Grote, 1876) *(Heliophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --

932947 *commoides* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB E NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF records by Morris (1980) and others are deemed erroneous; vouchers have been redetermined as *L. dia*.

932948 *insueta* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* R U YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The AK record by Kononenko et al. (1989) has not been verified. Historical records of the Palaearctic species *L. comma* in NA refer to this species.

a *insueta* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)*
adonea (Grote, 1874) *(Heliophila)*
comma of authors (not Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*
congener (Hübner, 1803) *(Noctua)*
nigrofasciata Hampson, 1894 *(Leucania)*
rhodocomma Püngeler, 1900 *(Leucania)*
suffusa Tutt, 1888 *(Leucania)*
turbida (Hübner, 1803) *(Noctua)*

b *megadia* Smith, 1902 *(Leucania)*

c *heterodoxa* Smith, 1894 *(Leucania)*
mimica Strecker, 1899 *(Leucania)*

932949 *dia* (Grote, 1879) *(Heliophila)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB P EP -- QC LB NF -- NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929), appears to be incorrect, as all known vouchers (in the Heath collection at UMB) are *L. insueta*. However, the species is expected there.

932957E *scirpicola* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The unvouchered NS record by Ferguson (1954) is deemed erroneous; this species is otherwise unkown north of NJ.
juncicola Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)*

932960 *adjuta* (Grote, 1874) *(Heliophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

932963 *inermis* (Forbes, 1936) *(Cirphis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --

932965 *ursula* (Forbes, 1936) *(Cirphis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: QC records by Handfield et al. (1997) and others are erroneous; this species is restricted in Canada to the Carolinian forest region of southern ON.

932966 *pseudargyria* Guenée, 1852 *(Leucania)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
callida (Grote, 1882) *(Heliophila)*
derufata (Strand, 1917) *([unknown])*

tribe Eriopygini Fibiger & Lafontaine, 2005

Lasionycta Aurivillius, 1892

tax info: Crabo & Lafontaine (2009)

skraelingia group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932968 *skraelingia* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1852) *(Phlogophora)** R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
scraelingia Hampson, 1905 *(Lasionycta)*

932969 *taigata* Lafontaine, 1988 *(Lasionycta)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

secedens group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932970 *secedens* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)** R EP YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB -- -- E --
NOTE: According to Ferris et al. (2012), this species was erroneously reported from AK by Crabo & Lafontaine (2009), but it is expected in the state. The NS record by Forbes (1954) is deemed erroneous, probably based on material later described as *L. taigata*.

a *secedens* (Walker, [1858]) *(Plusia)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb on qc lb -- -- -- --

b *bohemani* (Staudinger, 1861) (Anarta)* r p yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

phaea group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932971 *phaea* (Hampson, 1905) *(Anarta)* R AK P P NU -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --

subdita group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932972 *subdita* (Möschler, 1860) *(Dianthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC LB -- -- -- --
membrosa (Morrison, 1875) *(Anarta)*

932973E *conjugata* (Smith, 1899) *(Scotogramma)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Populations from AB and BC that were historically identified as this species, belong to a recently described species *L. fergusoni*. True *L. conjugata* was described from CO and is not known to occur in Canada.

932974 *fergusoni* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

mutilata group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932975 *mutilata* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rainierii (Smith, 1900) *(Mamestra)*

932976 *haida* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

luteola group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932977 *luteola* (Smith, 1893) *(Scotogramma)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

leucocycla group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932978 *leucocycla* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Anarta)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB ON QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE This appears to be what Crumb (1956) referred to as "*Anarta myrtilli* (L.)", from LB and GR. *Anarta myrtilli* is a Palaearctic species that does not occur in NA.

a *leucocycla* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Anarta)* r u u u nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *moeschleri* (Staudinger, 1901) *(Anarta)* r -- -- -- nu -- -- -- -- -- qc lb -- -- -- --
c *hampa* (Smith, 1908) *(Anarta)* e -- -- -- -- e e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
d *albertensis* (McDunnough, 1925) *(Anarta)* r u u u u bc ab -- u u -- -- -- -- -- --

932979 *flanda* (Smith, 1908) *(Anarta)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- LB NF -- -- --
932980 *coracina* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932981 *anthracina* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- ON QC LB -- -- -- --
932982 *poca* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923) *(Anarta)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932984 *illima* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R AK YT -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932985 *frigida* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

perplexa group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932988 *perplexa* (Smith, 1888) *(Scotogramma)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
alberta Barnes & Benjamin, 1923 *(Lasionycta)*
marloffi (Dyar, 1922) *(Anytus)*

932989 *perplexella* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subfuscula group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932991 *subfuscula* (Grote, 1874) *(Anarta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *subfuscula* (Grote, 1874) *(Anarta)*
sedilis (Smith, 1899) *(Scotogramma)*
b *livida* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

staudingeri group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932992 *staudingeri* (Aurivillius, 1891) *(Anarta)** R AK YT NT NU -- E -- -- -- QC E -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from AB and LB are erroneous, due to a previous taxonomic arrangement. They refer to *L. leucocycla*. *Lasionycta staudingeri* is known in Canada only from QC and the high Arctic.

b *preblei* (Benjamin, 1933) (Anarta)* r ak yt nt nu -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- -- -- --
932994 *subfumosa* (Gibson, 1920) *(Anarta)* R AK -- NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
932995 *quadrilunata* (Grote, 1874) *(Anarta)* R AK YT -- -- P AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *quadrilunata* (Grote, 1874) *(Anarta)*
b *yukona* Lafontaine, 1986 *(Lasionycta)* r ak yt -- -- p ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

932996	*lagganata* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Anarta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
932997	*carolynae* Crabo, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	YT	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

phoca group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

932998	*phoca* (Möschler, 1864) *(Dianthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	MB	U	QC	LB	--	E	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada are misidentifications; it occurs only in tundra habitats in eastern NA. The ON record by Riotte (1992) is plausible in the north; the NB record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is erroneous.																		
	albinuda (Smith, 1903) *(Scotogramma)*																		
932999	*uniformis* (Smith, 1893) *(Scotogramma)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	E	--	QC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Brodie's (1929) record from Cartwright (MB) is deemed erroneous.																		
	a *uniformis* (Smith, 1893) *(Scotogramma)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *multicolor* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	r	--	yt	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	c *fusca* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*																		
	d *shasta* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*																		
	e *handfieldi* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	qc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933000	*brunnea* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933001	*caesia* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933002	*gelida* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933003E	*discolor* (Smith, 1899) *(Scotogramma)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: BC and QC records are erroneous; vouchers have been redetermined as other *Lasionycta* species.																		

promulsa group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

933005	*promulsa* (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	infuscata (Smith, 1899) *(Scotogramma)*																		
933006	*macleani* (McDunnough, 1927) *(Anarta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: This species is known only from the holotype, collected in southwestern BC.																		
933007	*pulverea* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933008	*silacea* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009 *(Lasionycta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

impingens group Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009

933010	*impingens* (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	P	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *impingens* (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)*	r	--	yt	--	--	bc	ab	p	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	nivaria (Grote, 1876) *(Anarta)*																		
	perpura (Morrison, 1875) *(Orthosia)*																		
	b *curta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																		

***Psammopolia* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2009**
tax info: Crabo & Lafontaine (2009)

933011	*arietis* (Grote, 1879) *(Mamestra)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	etacta (Smith, 1900) *(Anarta)*																		
933012	*wyatti* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Polia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

***Lacinipolia* McDunnough, 1937**

933016	*meditata* (Grote, 1873) *(Dianthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--		
	a *meditata* (Grote, 1873) *(Dianthoecia)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	--		
	brachiolum (Harvey, 1876) *(Mamestra)*																		
	determinata (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)*																		
	rubrifusa (Hampson, 1905) *(Polia)*																		
	b *columbia* (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	u	u	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933017	*lustralis* (Grote, 1875) *(Dianthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	--		
	a *lustralis* (Grote, 1875) *(Dianthoecia)*																		
	cervina (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)*																		
	selama (Strecker, 1898) *(Mamestra)*																		
	b *suffusa* (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)*																		

933018	*cuneata* (Grote, 1873) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	U	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: Heath's (1908) record from Cartwright (MB) is erroneous; this is a cordilleran species. The AB record by Godfrey (1972) could not be verified.																			
	a *cuneata* (Grote, 1873) *(Mamestra)*																			
	b *gertana* (Smith, 1913) *(Mamestra)*																			
	basirufa (Strand, 1917) *([unknown])*																			
	rubicunda (Strand, 1917) *([unknown])*																			
933019	*anguina* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*	R	AK	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--			
	a *anguina* (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*	u	u	--	--	--	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	--			
	b *larissa* (Smith, 1895) *(Mamestra)*	r	u	--	--	--	u	ab	sk	mb	u	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933020E	*incurva* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: The unvouchered MB record by Hanham (1901) is erroneous; this species is known only from southwestern USA.																			
933021	*longiclava* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933029	*naevia* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	griseata (Smith, 1900) *(Mamestra)*																			
933030	*stenotis* (Hampson, 1905) *(Polia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933040E	*vicina* (Grote, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	E	--	E	--	--	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: Canadian records of this species refer to *L. sareta*, recently raised from subspecies status (Schmidt 2015).																			
933042	*pensilis* (Grote, 1874) *(Dianthoecia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933042.1	*acutipennis* (Grote, 1880) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	ascula (Smith, 1905) *(Mamestra)*																			
	doira (Strecker, 1898) *(Mamestra)*																			
	indistincta (Strand, 1917) *([unknown])*																			
	subalba Mustelin, 2000 *(Lacinipolia)*																			
933042.2	*sareta* (Smith, 1906) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	--	--	--	--			
933044	*renigera* (Stephens, 1829) *(Celaena)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE			
	herbimacula (Guenée, 1852) *(Celaena)*																			
	infecta (Walker, 1857) *(Celaena)*																			
933045	*stricta* (Walker, 1865) *(Hadena)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	a *stricta* (Walker, 1865) *(Hadena)*																			
	ferrea (Grote, 1881) *(Mamestra)*																			
	b *cinnabarina* (Grote, 1874) *(Mamestra)*																			
	c *tenisca* (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*																			
	d *papka* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Polia)*																			
	kappa (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925) *(Polia)*																			
933052	*lorea* (Guenée, 1852) *(Hydroecia)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE			
	dodgei (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																			
	ligata (Walker, 1860) *(Hydraecia)*																			
933053	*olivacea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE			
	a *olivacea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Mamestra)*	r	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	u	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe			
	obscurior (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*																			
	b *lucina* (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	c *megarena* (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*																			
	d *altua* (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*	e	--	--	--	--	e	e	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	e *petita* (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	f *vaumedia* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*																			
933054	*bucketti* Selman & Leuschner, 2001 *(Lacinipolia)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: This species is known in BC from a photograph taken by L. Avis, and identified by L. Crabo (Crabo et al. 2013).																			
933061	*davena* (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933062	*comis* (Grote, 1876) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	NOTE: The SK record by Crumb (1956) is deemed erroneous.																			
	lunolacta (Smith, 1903) *(Mamestra)*																			
	obnigra (Smith, 1901) *(Mamestra)*																			
933063	*rectilinea* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933068	*implicata* McDunnough, 1937 *(Lacinipolia)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	--	--	--			
933069	*strigicollis* (Wallengren, 1860) *(Hecatera)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	alboguttata (Grote, 1876) *(Mamestra)*																			
	dilatata (Smith, 1900) *(Mamestra)*																			
	illaudabilis (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)*																			
	restora (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*																			

933074E *buscki* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Polia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The uncertain BC record by deWaard (2010) is deemed erroneous, this species is otherwise restricted to southwestern USA.

933077 *patalis* (Grote, 1873) *(Xylomiges)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *patalis* (Grote, 1873) *(Xylomiges)*
b *fletcheri* (Grote, 1888) *(Xylomiges)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Trichocerapoda Benjamin, 1932

933083 *oblita* (Grote, 1877) *(Oncocnemis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arrosta (Dyar, 1921) *(Cerapoda)*
deserta (Grinnell, 1912) *(Autographa)*
insertans (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*

Anhimella McDunnough, 1943

933085 *perbrunnea* (Grote, 1879) *(Graphiphora)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933086 *contrahens* (Walker, 1860) *(Celaena)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified and is deemed erroneous.
conar (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*
contrahens (Grote, 1878) *(Graphiphora)*
infidelis (Dyar, 1904) *(Himella)*
quadristigma (Smith, 1900) *(Himella)*
thecata (Morrison, 1875) *(Mamestra)*
933087 *pacifica* McDunnough, 1943 *(Anhimella)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Homorthodes McDunnough, 1943

933088 *furfurata* (Grote, 1875) *(Himella)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *furfurata* (Grote, 1875) *(Himella)* r -- -- nt -- u u sk mb on qc -- -- nb ns --
peredia (Grote, 1883) *(Taeniocampa)*
b *uniformis* (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)* u -- -- -- -- u u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933089 *lindseyi* (Benjamin, 1922) *(Eriopyga)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The first Canadian records were documented in 2017 from Norfolk County (ON) (JTT) and Lambton County (ON) (KS). It is known as a resident in adjacent parts of OH, so the ON records likely represent localized permanent populations.
933090 *communis* (Dyar, 1904) *(Taeniocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1911) is deemed erroneous; no vouchers exist in the Heath voucher collection in UMB, and the species is otherwise unknown in Canada east of BC.
affurata (Hampson, 1905) *(Eriopyga)*
933091 *fractura* (Smith, 1906) *(Taeniocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *fractura* (Smith, 1906) *(Taeniocampa)*
b *mecrona* (Smith, 1908) *(Taeniocampa)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933092 *discreta* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Eriopyga)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933094E *mania* (Strecker, 1899) *(Mamestra)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records are based on misidentifications. This species is otherwise known only from southwestern USA (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).
933096 *hanhami* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Polia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *hanhami* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1911) *(Polia)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *semicarnea* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918) *(Polia)*
933097 *carneola* McDunnough, 1943 *(Homorthodes)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Protorthodes McDunnough, 1943
tax info: Lafontaine et al. (2014)

933103 *curtica* (Smith, 1890) *(Taeniocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bostura (Smith, 1908) *(Taeniocampa)*
933104 *eureka* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Eriopyga)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933105 *incincta* (Morrison, 1874) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
acalus (Hampson, 1905) *(Eriopyga)*
akalus (Strecker, 1898) *(Orthodes)*
coloradensis (McDunnough, 1938) *(Orthodes)*

daviesi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Eriopyga)*
indra (Smith, 1906) *(Taeniocampa)*
saturnus (Strecker, 1900) *(Agrotis)*
smithii (Dyar, 1904) *(Graphiphora)*
utahensis (Smith, 1888) *(Taeniocampa)*

933113 *oviduca* (Guenée, 1852) *(Taeniocampa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
capsella (Grote, 1874) *(Taeniocampa)*
lindrothi Krogerus, 1954 *(Protorthodes)*

933115.3 *rufula* (Grote, 1874) *(Dianthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Ulolonche Smith, 1888

933118 *culea* (Guenée, 1852) *(Mesogona)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --
modifica (Morrison, 1875) *(Taeniocampa)*

933120 *modesta* (Morrison, 1874) *(Dianthoecia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- -- --

933124 *disticha* (Morrison, 1875) *(Caradrina)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933125 *orbiculata* (Smith, 1891) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Pseudorthodes Morrison, 1874

933128 *vecors* (Guenée, 1852) *(Orthodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *vecors* (Guenée, 1852) *(Orthodes)*
calceolaris (Strecker, 1900) *(Orthodes)*
enervis (Guenée, 1852) *(Orthodes)*
imora (Strecker, 1898) *(Orthodes)*
nitens (Grote, 1883) *(Orthodes)*
prodeuns (Walker, 1857) *(Cerastis)*
purpureobrunnea (Strand, 1917) *(Eriopyga)*
togata (Walker, 1865) *(Apamea)*
velata (Walker, 1860) *(Celaena)*
b *griseocincta* (Harvey, 1874) *(Orthodes)*

933132 *irrorata* (Smith, 1888) *(Orthodes)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933133E *puerilis* (Grote, 1874) *(Mamestra)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- --
NOTE: The historical records from NB (by McIntosh 1899a) and QC (by Winn 1912) are assumed to refer to another species; no vouchers could be located and *P. peurilis* is otherwise not reported from Canada. Handfield et al. (1997) attributed the QC record to misidentified *P. vecors*.

Orthodes Guenée, 1852

933136 *majuscula* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868 *(Orthodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports of the South American species *O. infirma* in NA, including the report from "Canada", by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) refers to this species (Butler 1890).
crenulata (Butler, 1890) *(Dyschorista)*
infirma of authors not Guenée, 1852 *(Orthodes)*

933138 *cynica* Guenée, 1852 *(Orthodes)* R -- -- -- -- E P SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
NOTE: Report of this species in BC by Blackmore (1922b) is assumed to be erroneous; no BC vouchers are known and it is otherwise unknown west of central SK.
candens Guenée, 1852 *(Orthodes)*
nimia Guenée, 1852 *(Orthodes)*
tecta (Walker, 1865) *(Orthosia)*

Orthodes (prov. plcmt.) Guenée, 1852

933141 *goodelli* (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *goodelli* (Grote, 1875) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- -- u u u on qc -- -- nb ns --
b *acutermina* (Smith, 1904) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- bc u u u -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933142 *obscura* (Smith, 1888) *(Mamestra)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --

933143 *noverca* (Grote, 1878) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
delecta (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916) *(Polia)*
vauorbicularis (Smith, 1902) *(Mamestra)*

933146 *detracta* (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS --
a *detracta* (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u on qc -- -- nb ns --
claviplena (Grote, 1873) *(Plusia)*
b *neoterica* (Smith, 1898) *(Mamestra)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb u -- -- -- -- -- --

***Hexorthodes (prov. plcmt.)* McDunnough, 1943**

933155E *senatoria* (Smith, 1900) *(Mamestra)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records of this species are erroneous. It occurs only in southwestern USA (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).
933160E *nipana* (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Jones (1951), under the name "*Polia montara* (Smith)", a synonym, is a misidentification; this species is otherwise known only from the southern USA (Lafontaine & Troubridge 2011).
montara (Smith, 1910) *(Mamestra)*

***Zosteropoda* Grote, 1874**

933163 *hirtipes* Grote, 1874 *(Zosteropoda)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Crumb's (1956) SK record is deemed erroneous; this is a western species not known east of the Rocky Mountains.

***Neleucania* Smith, 1902**

933169 *praegracilis* (Grote, 1877) *(Heliophila)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bicolorata (Grote, 1881) *(Heliophila)*
citronella Smith, 1903 *(Neleucania)*
niveicosta Smith, 1902 *(Neleucania)*
suavis (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912) *(Leucania)*

***Tricholita* Grote, 1875**

933193 *signata* (Walker, 1860) *(Nephelodes)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- P MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
a *signata* (Walker, 1860) *(Nephelodes)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- p mb on qc -- -- nb ns pe
igna (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Chabuata)*
semiaperta (Morrison, 1874) *(Hydroecia)*
b *semitropicae* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Chabuata)*
933194E *notata* Strecker, 1898 *(Tricholita)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The report from MB by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is deemed erroneous; this species is not known north of MN.

***Hydroeciodes* Hampson, 1905**

933205E *juvenilis* (Grote, 1881) *(Gortyna)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Hanham (1899) is hereby deemed erroneous as no vouchers could be located and it is the only report of this species outside of southwestern USA. It probably refers to a misidentified *Amphipoea* species.
933207 *serrata* (Grote, 1880) *(Gortyna)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

tribe Noctuini Latreille, 1809

subtribe Agrotina Rambur, 1848

tax info: Lafontaine (1987, 2004)

***Peridroma* Hübner, 1821**

933211 *saucia* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)* R S YT -- -- BC M M M ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Populations in the Prairie Provinces are regular migrants that cannot overwinter. This species has strayed as far north as AK.
aequa (Hübner, 1813) *(Noctua)*
ambrosioedes (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
angulifera (Wallengren, 1860) *(Agrotis)*
chilenaria Angulo & Jana-Saenz, 1984 *(Peridroma)*
fuscobrunnea (Strand, 1916) *(Lycophotia)*
impacta (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*

inermis (Harris, 1841) *(Agrotis)*
infuscata (Blanchard, 1852) *(Spaelotis)*
intecta (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
majuscula (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
margaritosa (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
ochronota (Hampson, 1903) *(Lycophotia)*
ortonii (Packard, 1869) *(Agrotis)*
stictica (Blanchard, 1852) *(Spaelotis)*
tenebricosa (Schawerda, 1929) *(Agrotis)*

Anicla **Grote, 1874**

subgenus ***Anicla*** Grote, 1874

933212 *infecta* (Ochsenheimer, 1816) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E ON QC -- -- -- NS --
NOTE: Historical MB records by Forbes (1954) and Crumb (1956) are erroneous, this is a strictly eastern species.
alabamae Grote, 1874 *(Anicla)*
bartholemica (Wallengren, 1871) *(Graphiphora)*
incisa (Gundlach, 1881) *(Agrotis)*
incivis (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrotis)*
mahalpa Schaus, 1898 *(Anicla)*
mulina (Möschler, 1886) *(Agrotis)*
pauper (Butler, 1878) *(Prodenia)*
praecipua (Walker, 1869) *(Laphygma)*

subgenus ***Euagrotis*** McDunnough, [1929]

933214E *lubricans* (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Canadian records of this species by Franclemont (1952) are erroneous (Lafontaine 2004).
933216 *illapsa* (Walker, 1857) *(Graphiphora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB -- --
933218 *tenuescens* (Smith, 1890) *(Peridroma)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933221 *exuberans* (Smith, 1898) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bairdii (Smith, 1908) *(Noctua)*
933222 *forbesi* (Franclemont, 1952) *(Euagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- NB NS --
933223 *tepperi* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
atricincta (Smith, 1895) *(Noctua)*

Striacosta **Lafontaine, 2004**

933228 *albicosta* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- ON QC -- -- NB -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Crumb (1956) is assumed to be based on a misidentification. The nearest confirmed record of this species is from southern ID (Lafontaine 2004).
manethusa (Druce, 1889) *(Agrotis)*

Actebia **Stephens, 1829**

subgenus ***Actebia*** Stephens, 1829

933229 *fennica* (Tauscher, 1806) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
intracta (Walker, 1857) *(Hadena)*

subgenus ***Protexarnis*** McDunnough, [1929]

933230 *balanitis* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *Protexarnis squalida* in NA refer to this species.
squalida of authors (not Guenée, 1852) *(Protexarnis)*

***Dichagyris* Lederer, 1857**

subgenus ***Loxagrotis*** McDunnough, 1929

933231 *grotei* (Franclemont & Todd, 1983) *(Loxagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
apicalis (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*
933232 *acclivis* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
opaca (Harvey, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
reclivis (Dyar, 1907) *(Rhizagrotis)*

subgenus ***Pseudorthosia*** Grote, 1874

933251 *variabilis* (Grote, 1874) *(Pseudorthosia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pallidior (Cockerell, 1906) *(Pseudorthosia)*

subgenus ***Mesembragrotis*** Barnes & Benjamin, 1927

933254 *reliqua* Lafontaine & Schweitzer, 2004 *(Dichagyris)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON P -- -- -- -- --

***Eucoptocnemis* Grote, 1874**

subgenus ***Eucoptocnemis*** Grote, 1874

933257 *fimbriaris* (Guenée, 1852) *(Heliophobus)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --
obvia (Walker, 1858) *(Graphiphora)*
sordida Grote, 1893 *(Eucoptocnemis)*
tripars (Walker, 1856) *(Mythimna)*
worthingtoni (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)*

***Copablepharon* Harvey, 1878**

longipenne group Lafontaine, Crabo & Fauske, 2004

933268 *longipenne* Grote, 1882 *(Copablepharon)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
a *longipenne* Grote, 1882 *(Copablepharon)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *serraticornis* Blanchard, 1976 *(Copablepharon)*
933275 *alaskensis* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Copablepharon)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

albisericea group Lafontaine, Crabo & Fauske, 2004

933280 *spiritum* Crabo & Fauske, 2004 *(Copablepharon)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *spiritum* Crabo & Fauske, 2004 *(Copablepharon)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *lutescens* Crabo & Fauske, 2004 *(Copablepharon)*
c *bicolor* Crabo & Fauske, 2004 *(Copablepharon)*

grandis group Lafontaine, Crabo & Fauske, 2004

933283 *grandis* (Strecker, 1878) *(Aedophron)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Special Concern" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).
subflavidens Grote, 1882 *(Copablepharon)*

absidum group Lafontaine, Crabo & Fauske, 2004

933286 *absidum* (Harvey, 1875) *(Ablepharon)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The erroneous AB record by Dod (1905) was corrected in a later supplement (Dod 1913).
absida Barnes & McDunnough, 1917 *(Copablepharon)*
933287 *fuscum* Troubridge & Crabo, 1996 *(Copablepharon)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is listed as "Endangered" in Canada by COSEWIC (2016).

viridisparsa group Lafontaine, Crabo & Fauske, 2004

933289 *viridisparsa* Dod, 1916 *(Copablepharon)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *viridisparsa* Dod, 1916 *(Copablepharon)* r -- -- -- -- -- ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *hopfingeri* Franclemont, 1954 *(Copablepharon)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
c *ravum* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Copablepharon)*
d *gilvum* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Copablepharon)*

Protogygia **McDunnough, 1929**

lagena group Lafontaine & Fauske, 2004

933292 *enalaga* McDunnough, 1932 *(Protogygia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933293E *lagena* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Hooper's (1994) SK record is erroneous; Canadian material was recently described as *P. postera*.
933294 *postera* Fauske & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Protogygia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933296 *querula* (Dod, 1915) *(Rhizagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
epipsilioides (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Rhizagrotis)*

elevata group Lafontaine & Fauske, 2004

933299 *alberta* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Protogygia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

album group Lafontaine & Fauske, 2004

933300E *album* (Harvey, 1876) *(Arsilonche)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This name was traditionally applied to populations across western NA that have recently been described as a separate species, *P. pallida* (Lafontaine 2004). True *P. album* is restricted to western USA.
933301 *pallida* Fauske & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Protogygia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Euxoa **Hübner, 1821**

subgenus ***Crassivesica*** Hardwick, 1970

933307 *bochus* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Powell & Opler (2009) could not be verified.
brocha of authors, [no date] *(Euxoa)*
brochus (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

subgenus ***Chorizagrotis*** Smith, 1890

933308 *adumbrata* (Eversmann, 1842) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of the Old World name *E. lidia* in NA refer to this species. *E. lidia* is strictly Palaearctic, restricted to bogs, and possibly extinct (Lafontaine 1987).
b *drewseni* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
boretha (Smith, 1908) *(Chorizagrotis)*
dreuseni Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*
perfida Dod, 1916 *(Euxoa)*
sordida (Smith, 1908) *(Chorizagrotis)*
c *thanatologia* (Dyar, 1904) *(Porosagrotis)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab sk mb on qc -- -- -- -- --
lidia of authors (not Cramer, 1782) *(Phalaena)*
933309 *auxiliaris* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- NT NU BC AB SK MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Handfield (2011) reports QC as an erroneous record; this species occurs only as far east as MI (Lafontaine 1987).
agrestis (Grote, 1877) *(Agrotis)*
flexilis (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
introferens (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
montanus (Cook, 1930) *(Chorizagrotis)*
tegularis (Draudt, 1924) *([unknown])*
tegularis (Strand, 1916) *(Agrotis)*

933310E *inconcinna* (Harvey, 1875) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- E E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported in error on early western Canadian checklists. It is restricted to southern USA.
sorror (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*

933311E *terrealis* (Grote, 1883) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Dod (1905) was questioned in a later supplement (Dod 1911); the latter is correct as this species is restricted to southwestern USA.

subgenus ***Palaeoeuxoa*** Lafontaine, 1987

933312 *shasta* Lafontaine, 1975 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
a *shasta* Lafontaine, 1975 *(Euxoa)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
b *condita* Lafontaine, 1975 *(Euxoa)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc -- -- -- -- --
933313 *biformata* Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933314 *intermontana* Lafontaine, 1975 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933315 *mimallonis* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *mimallonis* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc -- nf nb ns pe
caenis (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)*
lenola Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
muscosa (Grote, 1883) *(Agrotis)*
rufipennis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
b *gagates* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

subgenus ***Heteroeuxoa*** Lafontaine, 1987

933317 *septentrionalis* (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Vouchers for the Heath (1911) and Brodie (1929) MB record are in UMB; they appear to be *E. messoria*, a very similar species.
incubita (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
933318 *olivia* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
anacosta Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*
enteridis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
fieldii Dyar, 1908 *(Euxoa)*
lacunosa (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*
segregata (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)*
vanidicus (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
zembla Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*

subgenus ***Longivesica*** Hardwick, 1970

933319 *messoria* (Harris, 1841) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
atrifera (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*
cochranis (Riley, 1867) *(Agrotis)*
displiciens (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
expulsa (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
friabilis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
fulda (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
indirecta (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
inextricata (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
inordita (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Agrotis)*
ordinata (Walker, 1865) *(Agrotis)*
pindar (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
repentis (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Agrotis)*
reticens (Walker, 1865) *(Agrotis)*
spissa (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrotis)*
territorialis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
933320 *divergens* (Walker, [1857]) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
abar (Strecker, 1899) *(Agrotis)*
factoris (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
fusimacula (Smith, 1891) *(Carneades)*
versipellis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

933321	*sinelinea* Hardwick, 1965 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	--	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--
933322	*edictalis* (Smith, 1893) *(Carneades)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

subgenus ***Pleonectopoda*** Grote, 1873

westermanni group Lafontaine, 1987

933323	*westermanni* (Staudinger, 1857) *(Noctua)*	R	--	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	--	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
	polaris (Bang-Haas, 1910) *(Agrotis)*																				
	vestermanni Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*																				
933324	*churchillensis* (McDunnough, 1932) *(Agrotiphila)*	R	--	XT	NT	NU	--	--	--	MB	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: YT records are fossil material from Old Crow, and are at least 35,000 years old (Lafontaine 1987).																				
	a *churchillensis* (McDunnough, 1932) *(Agrotiphila)*	r	--	xt	nt	nu	--	--	--	mb	on	p	--	--	--	--	--
	b *alpina* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Euxoa)*																				
933325	*muldersi* Lafontaine & Hensel, 2010 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	NT	NU	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933326	*dissona* (Möschler, 1860) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	NT	NU	E	--	--	MB	P	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--
	NOTE: The report from Field (BC) by Jones (1951), is assumed to be a misidentification. This is a subarctic species known in the West only from NT and Churchill (MB).																				
	labradoriensis (Staudinger, 1881) *(Agrotis)*																				
	opipara (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																				
	solitaria (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*																				
933327	*hyperborea* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Euxoa)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933328	*quebecensis* (Smith, 1900) *(Setagrotis)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	P	--	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	--	--
	moxa Smith, 1907 *(Euxoa)*																				
	quinta Smith, 1908 *(Euxoa)*																				
933329	*scandens* (Riley, 1869) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	NT	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	elata (Smith, 1898) *(Setagrotis)*																				
	fulminans (Grote, 1895) *(Agrotis)*																				
933330	*aurulenta* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	--	--	--	--	--	--
	aurulentoides (Strand, 1916) *(Agrotis)*																				
933331	*vallus* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *vallus* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	luteomaculata Hardwick, 1966 *(Euxoa)*																				
	b *luteositus* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*																				
933332	*macleani* McDunnough, 1927 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	E	E	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: The QC and LB records by Lafontaine (1987) are based on a previous taxonomic arrangement; those populations are now recognized as a distinct species, *E. chimoensis*.																				
933333	*apopsis* Troubridge & Lafontaine, 2010 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933334	*chimoensis* Hardwick, 1966 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
933335E	*trifasciata* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*	E	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical BC records were deemed erroneous by Pohl et al. (2015b).																				
933336	*lewisi* (Grote, 1873) *(Pleonectopoda)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *lewisi* (Grote, 1873) *(Pleonectopoda)*	r	--	yt	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	colata (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*																				
	levisi Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*																				
	b *juliae* Hardwick, 1968 *(Euxoa)*																				
933337	*altens* McDunnough, 1946 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933341	*extranea* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	E	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	NOTE: Historical records from AB and MB are erroneous, this species is not known to occur east of BC.																				
	quinquelinea (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*																				

tristicula group Lafontaine, 1987

933342	*tristicula* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	nesilens Smith, 1904 *(Euxoa)*																				

vetusta group Lafontaine, 1987

933343	*vetusta* (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	euroides (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*																				

perpura (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
tetra (Walker, 1865) *(Lepipolys)*

fuscigerus group Lafontaine, 1987

933344E *fuscigerus* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records (including BC records as *E. feniseca*, a synonym) are assumed to be erroneous. No Canadian vouchers are known, and the species is otherwise unknown north of CA.
feniseca (Harvey, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

atomaris group Lafontaine, 1987

933345 *atomaris* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *atomaris* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
b *detesta* (Smith, 1893) *(Carneades)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
choris (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)*
c *esta* Smith, 1906 *(Euxoa)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pleuritica group Lafontaine, 1987

933346 *pleuritica* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF -- E --
NOTE: The NS record by Forbes (1954) could not be verified and is hereby deemed erroneous.
confracta (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)*
933347 *pestula* Smith, 1904 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
petruska McDunnough, 1932 *(Euxoa)*
933348 *simona* McDunnough, 1932 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pleuriticoides Benjamin, 1936 *(Euxoa)*

subgenus ***Euxoa*** Hübner, 1821

bostoniensis group Lafontaine, 1987

933353 *bostoniensis* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- P NS --
933354 *medialis* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- U AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by ESBC (1906), but not by subsequent workers. No BC vouchers are known, but the species occurs in southwestern AB and may well occur in southeastern BC.
cerrvillei Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*
discilinea Dyar, 1918 *(Euxoa)*
kerrvillei (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
poncha Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
rufosuffusata McDunnough, 1940 *(Euxoa)*
truva Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
933356 *perexcellens* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB E E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Records from SK by Hooper (1994) and from MB by Heath (1904) are deemed erroneous; no vouchers are known east of AB.
excellens (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
infelix (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*

rufula group Lafontaine, 1987

933359 *rufula* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *rufula* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*
b *basiflava* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
compressipennis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
intrusa (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*

intrita group Lafontaine, 1987

933360 *intrita* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
alticola (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*

reuda (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*
strigilis (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
titubatis (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)*

scholastica group Lafontaine, 1987

933364 *scholastica* McDunnough, 1920 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- P NS --

terrenus group Lafontaine, 1987

933365 *terrenus* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
lagganae (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*

serricornis group Lafontaine, 1987

933371 *scotogrammoides* McDunnough, 1932 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pluralis group Lafontaine, 1987

933372 *pluralis* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

setonia group Lafontaine, 1987

933375 *setonia* McDunnough, 1927 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933376 *pallidimacula* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

declarata group Lafontaine, 1987

933378 *declarata* (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- E NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF records by Krogerus (1954) and Forbes (1954) have been redetermined as *E. campestris*.
californica Hardwick, 1973 *(Euxoa)*
decolor (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
spectanda (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
933379 *campestris* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS P
933380 *rockburnei* Hardwick, 1973 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

silens group Lafontaine, 1987

933382 *silens* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: No vouchers are known to support the MB record by Hanham (1899), so it is deemed erroneous.

simulata group Lafontaine, 1987

933385 *simulata* McDunnough, 1946 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

punctigera group Lafontaine, 1987

933387 *punctigera* (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)* R -- YT -- -- BC E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Dod (1905) is erroneous.
pastoralis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
933391E *stigmatalis* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical BC records are erroneous, and refer to *E. punctigera*. *Euxoa stigmatalis* does not occur in Canada (Pohl et al. 2015b).
933392 *spumata* McDunnough, 1940 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

pallipennis group Lafontaine, 1987

933393 *pallipennis* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
alcesta Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*

tessellata group Lafontaine, 1987

933395 *tessellata* (Harris, 1841) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
acutifrons (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
atrofusca (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
atropurpurea (Grote, 1877) *(Agrotis)*
caesius (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
cariosus (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
finis (Smith, 1888) *(Arotis)*
flaviscapula (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
focinus (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)*
insignata (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
insulsa (Walker, 1856) *(Mamestra)*
laminis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
maizi (Fitch, 1864) *(Agrotis)*
marinensis McDunnough, 1941 *(Euxoa)*
neotelis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
noctuiformis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
nordica (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
objurgata (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
perlentans (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*
remota (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
tesselloides (Grote, 1882) *(Agrotis)*

933396 *plagigera* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1911) is assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers can be located.

albipennis group Lafontaine, 1987

933397 *albipennis* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- NS --
bialba Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*
indensa Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
malis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
nigripennis (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*
verticalis (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)*

hollemani group Lafontaine, 1987

933401 *hollemani* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
andera Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*

933402 *subandera* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

catenula group Lafontaine, 1987

933404 *catenula* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
a *catenula* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
contagionis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
b *lindseyi* Blackmore, 1923 *(Euxoa)* r -- -- -- -- bc e -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

comosa group Lafontaine, 1987

933405 *comosa* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
a *comosa* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
atropulverea (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
incallida (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
masoni Cockerell, 1905 *(Euxoa)*
ternarius (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
b *lutulenta* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* r ak yt nt -- bc ab u u u -- -- -- e -- --
johnstoni McDunnough, 1946 *(Euxoa)*

		latebra Benjamin, 1936 *(Euxoa)*																			
		luteotincta McDunnough, 1940 *(Euxoa)*																			
		vulpina (Smith, 1895) *(Carneades)*																			
	c	*annir* (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		dacota Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*																			
		dakota (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*																			
	d	*altera* McDunnough, 1940 *(Euxoa)*	r	--	--	nt	--	--	ab	sk	mb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	e	*ontario* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*	r	--	--	--	--	e	e	--	--	on	qc	--	nf	nb	ns	pe			
		vestitura Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*																			
		yildizae Koçak, 1983 *(Euxoa)*																			
933409		*fumalis* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE			
		NOTE: Historical AB records refer to *E. comosa*.																			
		permunda (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																			
933410		*occidentalis* Lafontaine & Byers, 1982 *(Euxoa)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
933411		*velleripennis* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	--	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE			
		NOTE: The historical BC records by Anderson (1904) and ESBC (1906) are erroneous.																			
		infausta group Lafontaine, 1987																			
933412		*infausta* (Walker, 1865) *(Hadena)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		holoberba (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*																			
		numa (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*																			
		relaxus (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*																			
		rubefactalis (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*																			
		sponsa (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*																			
933413		*satis* (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		cocklei Smith, 1908 *(Euxoa)*																			
		micronyx (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*																			
		perfusca (Grote, 1883) *(Agrotis)*																			
933415		*brunneigera* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		loya (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*																			
		monteclara (Smith, 1906) *(Noctua)*																			
		obscura Hill, 1924 *(Euxoa)*																			
933416		*excogita* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933417		*bicollaris* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		abnormis (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*																			
933419E		*selenis* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is assumed to be erroneous; this species occurs only in southwestern CA (Lafontaine 1987).																			
933421		*satiens* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
		cursoria group Lafontaine, 1987																			
933423		*cursoria* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	--	AB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	b	*wirima* Hardwick, 1965 *(Euxoa)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	--	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
933424		*ochrogaster* (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE			
		cinereomacula (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																			
		gularis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																			
		illata (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*																			
		insignata (Walker, 1857) *(Agrotis)*																			
		islandica (Staudinger, 1857) *(Agrotis)*																			
		karschi (Graeser, 1890) *(Agrotis)*																			
		rossica (Staudinger, 1881) *(Agrotis)*																			
		sjoestedti Corti, 1929 *(Euxoa)*																			
		subsignata (Walker, 1865) *(Agrotis)*																			
		turris (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																			
		yarkenda Corti, 1932 *(Euxoa)*																			
933425		*nostra* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	NT	--	BC	AB	P	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

siccata group Lafontaine, 1987

933426 *siccata* (Smith, 1893) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
placida Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Euxoa)*

choris group Lafontaine, 1987

933427 *choris* (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB U -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical SK records could not be verified.
achor (Strecker, 1899) *(Agrotis)*
cogitans (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*

obeliscoides group Lafontaine, 1987

933428 *obeliscoides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
infusa (Smith, 1902) *(Carneades)*
sexatilis (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)*
933429 *oberfoelli* Hardwick, 1973 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

lillooet group Lafontaine, 1987

933430 *lillooet* McDunnough, 1927 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

basalis group Lafontaine, 1987

933431 *basalis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

detersa group Lafontaine, 1987

933432 *costata* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical AB and MB records of this species, as "*Euxoa costata idahoensis* (Grote)", are based on a previous taxonomic arrangement. Both *E. idahoensis* and *E. costata* are now treated as full species; *E. idahoensis* occurs on the Great Plains, but *E. costata* is restricted to the Pacific Northwest (Lafontaine 1987).
933433 *castanea* Lafontaine, 1981 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933435 *idahoensis* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929) is based on misidentified specimens of *E. ochrogaster*.
933436 *furtivus* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1904) is assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers could be located.
933437 *clausa* McDunnough, 1923 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933438 *brevipennis* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
angulirena Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
brevistriga Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
933439 *servitus* (Smith, 1895) *(Carneades)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
novangliae McDunnough, 1950 *(Euxoa)*
933440 *redimicula* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- E E SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records in AB and BC are erroneous, they refer to *E. auripennis*, described in 1974. The NF record by Krogerus (1954) is based on a single specimen collected at Deer Lake. It has not been located for verification; it is likely in a European collection.
933441 *auripennis* Lafontaine, 1974 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arizonensis Lafontaine, 1974 *(Euxoa)*
933442 *olivalis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mcdunnoughi Cook, 1930 *(Euxoa)*
933443 *agema* (Strecker, 1899) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933444 *oblongistigma* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933445 *citricolor* (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB P E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB record by Heath (1904) is assumed to be erroneous, as no vouchers could be located.
postmedialis Draudt, 1924 *(Euxoa)*
postmedialis Strand, 1916 *(Euxoa)*
933446 *tronellus* (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933447 *teleboa* (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Lafontaine & Troubridge (2011) is erroneous. It is based on a specimen from Peachland in the CNC that is assumed to be either mislabelled or an accidental introduction.
pedalis (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)*
recticincta (Smith, 1895) *(Carneades)*

933448 *differmis* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
mercedes Barnes & McDunnough, 1912 *(Euxoa)*

933449 *moerens* (Grote, 1883) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
luteola (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*

933450E *latro* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by Lafontaine & Troubridge (2011) was based on a misidentification.

933451 *murdocki* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
murdoci Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*

933452 *dodi* McDunnough, 1923 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933453 *infracta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933454 *laetificans* (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
masculinus (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)*

933455 *quadridentata* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- E -- --
NOTE: The NB record by McIntosh (1899a) is erroneous, this species does not occur in eastern NA.

a *quadridentata* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pugionis (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*

b *flutea* Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)* r -- -- -- -- bc -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933457 *unica* McDunnough, 1940 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933458 *niveilinea* (Grote, 1882) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
rabiata Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*

933459 *dargo* (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- E -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The QC record by Winn (1912) is erroneous, based on a misidentification of *E. detersa* (Handfield et al. 1997).
rumatana (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)*

933461 *detersa* (Walker, 1856) *(Charaeas)* R -- -- NT -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE

a *detersa* (Walker, 1856) *(Charaeas)* r -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- u qc -- nf nb ns pe
pitychrous (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)*

b *personata* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- nt -- -- ab sk mb on u -- -- -- -- --
azif (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*

933462 *cicatricosa* (Grote & Robinson, 1865) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
ducalis (Smith, 1907) *(Setagrotis)*
neomexicana (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)*
teplia Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*

aequalis group Lafontaine, 1987

933464 *aequalis* (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

a *aequalis* (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
megastigma (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
testula (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*

b *acornis* (Smith, 1895) *(Carneades)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk mb -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *alko* (Strecker, 1899) *(Agrotis)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab sk -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
naevulus (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
sessile (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
termessus (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*

d *yukonensis* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Euxoa)* r ak yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933466P *cona* (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)* P -- -- -- -- -- P P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species is known from western ND and Malta (MT) (Hooper 1994); it probably occurs in southern AB and SK.
sotnia Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*

933467 *munis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cervinea Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*
dolens (Smith, 1906) *(Setagrotis)*
rena (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
sublatis (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)*

misturata group Lafontaine, 1987

933468 *misturata* (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
candida (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)*
falerina (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
gian (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*
perturbata (Smith, 1890) *(Carneades)*
vertesta Smith, 1910 *(Euxoa)*

atristrigata group Lafontaine, 1987

933470 *atristrigata* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) is erroneous.
collocata (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)*
933471 *nevada* (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
floramina Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*

cinereopallidus group Lafontaine, 1987

933472 *cinereopallidus* (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

mitis group Lafontaine, 1987

933473 *mitis* (Smith, 1894) *(Carneades)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
colla (Strecker, 1898) *(Agrotis)*
ura Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*
uramina Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)*

subgenus ***Orosagrotis*** Hampson, 1903

nomas group Lafontaine, 1987

933475 *aberrans* McDunnough, 1932 *(Euxoa)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933476 *nomas* (Erschov, 1874) *(Agrotis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
incognita (Smith, 1893) *(Agrotiphila)*

ridingsiana group Lafontaine, 1987

933477 *macrodentata* Hardwick, 1965 *(Euxoa)* R -- YT -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933478 *manitobana* McDunnough, 1925 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- NT -- -- AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --
933480 *perolivalis* (Smith, 1905) *(Rhizagrotis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933481 *perpolita* (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC E NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The LB record by Morris (1980) is a typographical error, it should have read "it has NOT been found in LB" (Handfield 2011).
criddlei Smith, 1908 *(Euxoa)*
exculta (Smith, 1900) *(Carneades)*
933482 *taura* Smith, 1905 *(Euxoa)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cooki McDunnough, 1925 *(Euxoa)*
orbicularis (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*
933483 *flavicollis* (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933484 *maimes* (Smith, 1903) *(Carneades)* R -- YT NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933485 *ridingsiana* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON -- -- -- -- -- --

wilsoni group Lafontaine, 1987

933486 *wilsoni* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
specialis (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*
vilsoni Hampson, 1903 *(Euxoa)*

***Feltia* Walker, 1856**

subgenus ***Trichosilia*** Hampson, 1918

933488	*mollis* (Walker, [1857]) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	fernaldi (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																
933489	*nigrita* (Graeser, 1892) *(Agrotis)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	acarnea (Smith, 1905) *(Noctua)*																
933490	*woodiana* (Lafontaine, 1986) *(Trichosilia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933491	*troubridgei* Lafontaine, 2004 *(Feltia)*	R	--	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933492	*boreana* (Lafontaine, 1986) *(Trichosilia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933493	*beringiana* (Lafontaine & Kononenko, 1986) *(Trichosilia)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933494	*manifesta* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	P	--	--	--	--	--
	impingens (Dyar, 1920) *(Episilia)*																
933495	*geniculata* (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE

subgenus ***Feltia*** Walker, 1856

933498	*jaculifera* (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrotis)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	ducens Walker, 1856 *(Feltia)*																
	edentata Smith, 1902 *(Feltia)*																
	hudsonii Smith, 1903 *(Feltia)*																
	radiata Smith, 1891 *(Feltia)*																
933501	*subgothica* (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*	R	--	--	--	--	E	EP	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE
	NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC and AB are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic concept in which *F. jaculifera* was considered to be a subspecies.																
933502	*tricosa* (Lintner, 1874) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	P	P	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
	pectinicornis Smith, 1890 *(Feltia)*																
	subpallida McDunnough, 1932 *(Feltia)*																
933503	*herilis* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	NF	NB	NS	PE
933504	*subterranea* (Fabricius, 1794) *(Noctua)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	NF	NB	NS	--
	annexa (Treitschke, 1825) *(Agrotis)*																
	anteposita (Guenée, 1852) *(Agrotis)*																
	decernens (Walker, [1857]) *(Agrotis)*																
	interferens (Walker, 1858) *(Agrotis)*																
	interposita (Maassen, 1890) *(Agrotis)*																
	lutaea (Druce, 1889) *(Xylina)*																
	lutescens (Blanchard, 1852) *(Noctua)*																
	lytaea (Druce, 1889) *(Xylina)*																

***Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816**
Psammophila Stephens, 1850

933506	*vetusta* (Walker, 1856) *(Mythimna)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	--
	catenuloides (Smith, 1910) *(Porosagrotis)*																
	muraenula Grote & Robinson, 1868 *(Agrotis)*																
	mutata (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924) *(Porosagrotis)*																
933507	*daedalus* (Smith, 1890) *(Porosagrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933509	*rileyana* Morrison, 1874 *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933510	*ruta* (Eversmann, 1851) *(Xylina)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
	patula Walker, 1857 *(Agrotis)*																
	septentrionalis Möschler, 1862 *(Agrotis)*																
	subinformis (Bryk, 1941) *(Feltia)*																
933512	*orthogonia* Morrison, 1876 *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	delorata (Smith, 1908) *(Porosagrotis)*																
	duae (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Porosagrotis)*																
	orthogonoides McDunnough, 1946 *(Agrotis)*																

933513 *kingi* McDunnough, 1932 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- P SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933514 *robustior* (Smith, 1899) *(Feltia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933515 *gladiaria* Morrison, 1874 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- -- -- NS --
morrisoniana Morrison, 1875 *(Agrotis)*
morrisoniana Riley, 1875 *(Agrotis)*
933516 *venerabilis* Walker, [1857] *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
arida (Cockerell, 1913) *(Feltia)*
933517 *vancouverensis* Grote, 1873 *(Agrotis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
aeneipennis Grote, 1876 *(Agrotis)*
agilis Grote, 1888 *(Agrotis)*
atha Strecker, 1898 *(Agrotis)*
clodiana Grote, 1881 *(Agrotis)*
dentilinea Smith, 1890 *(Agrotis)*
hortulana Morrison, 1875 *(Agrotis)*
semiclarata Grote, 1881 *(Agrotis)*
933518 *gravis* Grote, 1874 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
vapularis Grote, 1876 *(Agrotis)*
933519 *stigmosa* Morrison, 1874 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC -- -- -- -- --
933520 *arenarius* Neil, 1983 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- P -- -- -- NS --
933521 *volubilis* Harvey, 1874 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB ON QC -- U NB NS PE
NOTE: The NF record, based on Morris (1980) and specimens in the ACSJ, requires verification. Historical records from BC are unvouchered and deemed erroneous, but the species is expected there in the Peace River region.
933522 *obliqua* (Smith, 1903) *(Feltia)* R -- E -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The YT record by Lafontaine & Wood (1997) is deemed erroneous, it likely refers to *A. vancouverensis*.
fumipennis McDunnough, 1932 *(Agrotis)*
musa (Smith, 1910) *(Feltia)*
933523 *antica* Crabo & Lafontaine, 2004 *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933524E *buchholzi* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Feltia)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The uncertain BC record by deWaard (2010) is deemed erroneous, this species occurs only in eastern USA (Lafontaine 2004).
carolina Schweitzer & McCabe, 2004 *(Agrotis)*
933528 *ipsilon* (Hufnagel, 1766) *(Phalaena)* M -- -- -- -- M M M M M M M M M M M
NOTE: This species does not appear able to overwinter in Canada, and all records here are thought to be seasonal migrants (Lafontaine 2004).
aureolum Schaus, 1898 *(Agrotis)*
bipars Walker, 1857 *(Agrotis)*
frivola Wallengren, 1860 *(Agrotis)*
idonea (Cramer, 1780) *(Phalaena)*
pepoli Bertolini, 1874 *(Agrotis)*
spinifera (Villers, 1789) *(Phalaena)*
spinula (Donovan, 1801) *(Phalaena)*
spinula (Esper, 1786) *(Bombyx)*
suffusa ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*
telifera Harris, 1841 *(Agrotis)*
ypsilon (Rottemburg, 1776) *(Noctua)*

subtribe Noctuina Latreille, 1809
tax info: Lafontaine (1998)

Ochropleura Hübner, 1821

933529 *implecta* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Ochropleura)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *O. plecta* in NA refer to *O. implecta*.
plecta of authors (not Linnaeus, 1761) *(Phalaena)*

Diarsia Hübner, 1821

933530 *esurialis* (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
uclueletei (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Triphaena)*
933531 *calgary* (Smith, 1898) *(Noctua)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933532 *dislocata* (Smith, 1904) *(Noctua)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
NOTE: The report of "*Agrotis conflua* Treitschke" from "Canada" by the Natural History Society of Toronto (1883) refers to this species. The taxon *conflua* is now a synonym of the strictly Palaearctic *D. mendica* (Fabricius). *Diarsia dislocata* was treated as a subspecies of *D. mendica* by Krogerus (1954).
conflua of authors (not Treitschke, 1827) *(Apamea)*

933533 *jucunda* (Walker, [1857]) *(Graphiphora)* R -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --
NOTE: The BC record by Anderson (1904) is erroneous; this species is restricted to eastern NA.
eriensis (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*
hospitalis (Grote, 1882) *(Agrotis)*
perconflua (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*

933534 *rubifera* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
cynica (Smith, 1898) *(Noctua)*
perumbrosa (Dyar, 1904) *(Noctua)*
perversa (Strand, 1916) *(Agrotis)*
umbrosa (Dyar, 1904) *(Noctua)*

933535 *rosaria* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
a *rosaria* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* r ak yt -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
pseudorosaria Hardwick, 1950 *(Diarsia)*
b *freemani* Hardwick, 1950 *(Diarsia)* r -- -- -- -- u ab sk mb on qc lb nf nb ns --

Cerastis **Ochsenheimer, 1816**

subgenus ***Cerastis*** Ochsenheimer, 1816

933536 *tenebrifera* (Walker, 1865) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- E NB -- --
NOTE: The NF record by Morris (1980) was based on a misidentification.
catherina (Grote, 1874) *(Matuta)*
manifestolabes (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

subgenus ***Metalepsis*** Grote, 1875

933537 *fishii* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
heinrichi (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Epipsilia)*

933538E *cornuta* (Grote, 1874) *(Pachnobia)* E E -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported in error from AK and BC by historical workers going back to ESBC (1906); those records refer to the recently described *C. enigmatica*. True *C. cornuta* occurs only in CA.

933540 *enigmatica* Lafontaine & Crabo, 1997 *(Cerastis)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cornuta of authors not Grote, 1874 *(Cerastis)*

933542 *salicarum* (Walker, 1857) *(Hydraecia)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC P NF NB NS PE
claviformis (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
orilliana (Grote, 1875) *(Pachnobia)*

Choephora **Grote & Robinson, 1868**

933543 *fungorum* Grote & Robinson, 1868 *(Choephora)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON -- -- -- -- -- --

Paradiarsia **McDunnough, 1929**

933544 *littoralis* (Packard, 1867) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
ferruginoides (Smith, 1890) *(Pachnobia)*
pectinata (Grote, 1874) *(Pseudorthosia)*

Hemipachnobia **McDunnough, 1929**

933545E *subporphyrea* (Walker, 1858) *(Mythimna)* E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- E E -- -- E E --
NOTE: Historical Canadian records by Forbes (1954) and others refer to *H. monochromatea*, then thought to be a variety of *H. subporphyrea*.

933546 *monochromatea* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

***Lycophotia* Hübner, 1821**

933547 *phyllophora* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE

***Rhyacia* Hübner, 1821**

933548 *quadrangula* (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Agrotis)** R E E E -- -- E E MB -- QC LB NF -- NS --
NOTE: Historical records from west of MB refer to *R. clemens* (Lafontaine 1998).
mus (Alphéraky, 1882) *(Agrotis)*
pallidifrons (Hampson, 1903) *(Euxoa)*
punctinotata Warren, 1914 *(Rhyacia)*
rava (Herrich-Schäffer, 1852) *(Agrotis)*
umbratus (Packard, 1867) *(Agrotis)*

933549 *clemens* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Chersotis* Boisduval, 1840**

933550 *juncta* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --
patefacta (Smith, 1895) *(Noctua)*

***Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758**

933551 *pronuba* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*+ R AK -- -- NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
connuba Hübner, 1822 *(Noctua)*
decolorata (Turati, 1923) *(Rhyacia)*
hoegei (Herrich-Schäffer, 1861) *(Triphaena)*
innuba (Treitschke, 1825) *(Triphaena)*
nigra (Krausse, 1912) *(Agrotis)*

933552 *comes* Hübner, [1813] *(Noctua)*+ R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- ON P -- -- -- -- --

***Cryptocala* Benjamin, 1921**

933553 *acadiensis* (Bethune, 1870) *(Anarta)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical reports of the Old World name *Noctua chardinyi* in NA refer to this species. *Noctua chardinyi* is a Palaearctic species that is similar in external appearance.
chardinyi of authors (not Boisduval, 1829) *(Anarta)*
gilvipennis (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*

***Spaelotis* Boisduval, 1840**

subgenus ***Amphitrota*** Warren, 1909

933554 *clandestina* (Harris, 1841) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
fehrenbachi Boursin, 1963 *(Spaelotis)*
itelmena (Bryk, 1941) *(Amphitrota)*
nigriceps (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
suecica (Aurivillius, 1891) *(Agrotis)*
unicolor (Walker, 1856) *(Mamestra)*

933555 *bicava* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Spaelotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from MB, but no vouchers are known east of SK. Many historical lists used the name *S. havilae* for this species in western Canada.
havilae of authors not Grote, 1881 *(Spaelotis)*

933556E *unicava* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Spaelotis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The BC record by deWaard (2010) was based on a misidentification.

933557E *havilae* (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- E E E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records of this species from western Canada are erroneous, under a previous taxonomic arrangement. Northern material was described recently as a distinct species, *S. bicava*.

Eurois Hübner, 1821

933560	*occulta* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)**	R	AK	YT	NT	P	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *occulta* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)*	r	ak	yt	nt	p	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	extricata (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Hadena)*																
	fumea Corti & Draudt, 1933 *(Eurois)*																
	ichinosawana (Matsumura, 1931) *(Rhyacia)*																
	passetii (Thierry-Mieg, 1886) *(Agrotis)*																
	prolixa (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Polia)*																
	puncticosta (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Polia)*																
	roseovirgata (Dannehl, 1929) *(Agrotis)*																
	tibetica Corti & Draudt, 1933 *(Eurois)*																
	b *implicata* (Lefèbvre, 1836) *(Hadena)*																
933561	*astricta* Morrison, 1874 *(Eurois)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	a *astricta* Morrison, 1874 *(Eurois)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	--	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	pe
	b *subjugata* (Dyar, 1904) *(Peridroma)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	c *elenae* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Caradrina)*	r	ak	--	--	--	bc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933562	*nigra* (Smith, 1892) *(Peridroma)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *nigra* (Smith, 1892) *(Peridroma)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	bc	ab	sk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *argni* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Caradrina)*																

Graphiphora Ochsenheimer, 1816

933563	*augur* (Fabricius, 1775) *(Noctua)**	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	grandis (Speyer, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																
	haruspica (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																
	hippophaes (Geyer, 1832) *(Noctua)*																
	inopinatus (Smith, 1898) *(Noctua)*																
	omega (Esper, 1788) *(Phalaena)*																
	sierrae (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)*																
	tobolskensis (Sheljuzhko, 1929) *(Rhyacia)*																
	unimacula (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*																

Anaplectoides McDunnough, 1929

933564	*prasina* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	albimacula (Hormuzaki, 1894) *(Agrotis)*																
	egregia (Esper, 1787) *(Noctua)*																
	herbacea (Guenée, 1852) *(Polyphaenis)*																
	herbida ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*																
	jaspidea (Borkhausen, 1792) *(Phalaena)*																
	mixta (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*																
933565	*pressus* (Grote, 1874) *(Eurois)*	R	AK	--	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	abbea (Smith, 1908) *(Aplectoides)*																
	discolor (Smith, 1905) *(Aplectoides)*																
	fales (Smith, 1905) *(Aplectoides)*																

Aplectoides Butler, 1878

933567	*condita* (Guenée, 1852) *(Aplecta)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	trabilis (Grote, 1877) *(Agrotis)*																

Eueretagrotis Smith, 1890

933568	*sigmoides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	--	--
933569	*perattentus* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	PE
	inattenta Smith, 1903 *(Eueretagrotis)*																
933570	*attentus* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*	R	--	--	--	--	--	--	SK	MB	ON	QC	--	--	NB	NS	PE

***Xestia* Hübner, 1818**

Anomogyna Staudinger, 1871
Barrovia Barnes & McDunnough, 1916

subgenus ***Xestia*** Hübner, 1818

baja group Lafontaine, 1998

933571 *xanthographa* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*+
R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- QC -- -- -- -- --
algirica (Corti & Draudt, 1933) *(Rhyacia)*
almohada (Wagner, 1918) *(Agrotis)*
budensis (Freyer, 1838) *(Agrotis)*
elutior (Alphéraky, 1887) *(Agrotis)*
faroulti (Rothschild, 1920) *(Epipsilia)*
lepida (Constantinio, 1922) *(Agrotis)*
praecipuina (Rothschild, 1914) *(Episilia)*
tetragona (Haworth, 1809) *(Noctua)*
trumani (Smith, 1903) *(Noctua)*

933572 *smithii* (Snellen, 1896) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species *X. baja* in NA, e.g. by Forbes (1954), refer to *X. smithii*, which was once considered to be a race of *X. baja*. True *X. baja* does not occur in NA.
baja of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *(Noctua)*

933573 *normanianus* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE
obtusa (Speyer, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

933575 *oblata* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT P -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
hilliana (Harvey, 1878) *(Agrotis)*
streckeri (Barnes & Benjamin, 1927) *(Triphaena)*

plebeia group Lafontaine, 1998

933577 *plebeia* (Smith, 1898) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
bajoides (Barnes & Benjamin, 1929) *(Triphaena)*

mustelina group Lafontaine, 1998

933578 *mustelina* (Smith, 1900) *(Hadena)* R -- -- -- -- BC P E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The SK record by Prentice (1962) is deemed erroneous.
occidens (Hampson, 1913) *(Aplectoides)*

vernilis group Lafontaine, 1998

933579 *vernilis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933580 *verniloides* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Xestia)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933581 *infimatis* (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
dernarius (Smith, 1907) *(Setagrotis)*
filiis (Smith, 1907) *(Setagrotis)*

933582 *finatimis* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Xestia)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

elimata group Lafontaine, 1998

933583E *elimata* (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)* E -- -- -- -- E E E E E E -- E E E --
NOTE: All historical records of this species in Canada are erroneous, based on a previous taxonomic arrangement. The species *X. praevia* has recently been described for northern populations. *Xestia elimata* is restricted to eastern USA only as far north as OH, PA, and southern ME (Lafontaine 1998).

933584 *badicollis* (Grote, 1873) *(Ammoconia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- ON QC -- NF NB NS --

933585 *praevia* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Xestia)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS --

933586 *dilucida* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB -- -- ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by Crumb (1956) but that record is likely based on material of a related species such as *X. praevia*, which was not described at that time. However, *X. dilucida* is known from central AB and could occur in the Peace River region of BC.

atoma (Smith, 1907) *(Semiophora)*
janualis (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)*
youngii (Smith, 1902) *(Semiophora)*

subgenus ***Megasema*** Hübner, 1821

933588 *c-nigrum* (Linnaeus, 1758) *(Phalaena)** R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
adela Franclemont, 1980 *(Xestia)*
degenerata (Staudinger, 1889) *(Agrotis)*
depravata (Bang-Haas, 1912) *(Agrotis)*
ignorata (Eitschberger, 1972) *(Amathes)*
kurilana (Bryk, 1942) *(Diarsia)*
nunatrum (Esper, 1786) *(Bombyx)*
singularis (Esper, 1786) *(Bombyx)*

933589 *dolosa* Franclemont, 1980 *(Xestia)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB ON QC -- -- NB NS PE

933590 *wockei* (Möschler, 1862) *(Agrotis)** R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- QC LB NF -- -- --

a *wockei* (Möschler, 1862) *(Agrotis)* r u -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- qc lb nf -- -- --
aldani (Herz, 1903) *(Agrotis)*
helenae (Corti & Draudt, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*
tundrana (Bang-Haas, 1912) *(Agrotis)*
veruta (Corti & Draudt, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*
voccei (Hampson, 1903) *(Epipsilia)*

b *troubridgei* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Xestia)* r u yt -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933591 *scropulana* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --
moeschleri (Bang-Haas, 1910) *(Agrotis)*

933592 *staudingeri* (Möschler, 1862) *(Agrotis)** R -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC LB -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species in western NA refer to *X. inuitica*; *X. staudingeri* does not occur west of QC.

933593 *inuitica* Lafontaine & Hensel, 1998 *(Xestia)* R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933595 *maculata* (Smith, 1893) *(Agrotiphila)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
maculate Smith, 1984 *(Xestia)*

subgenus ***Pachnobia*** Guenée, 1852

speciosa group Lafontaine, 1998

933596 *speciosa* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT NU BC AB E MB E E E E -- -- --
NOTE: Records from SK, ON, QC, and Atlantic Canada are erroneous, and refer to *X. mixta*.

a *speciosa* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)*
arctica (Zetterstedt, [1839]) *(Hadena)*

b *aklavicensis* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)* r ak yt nt nu -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

c *apropitia* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)* r -- -- -- -- bc ab -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933597 *mixta* (Walker, 1856) *(Acronycta)* R AK -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
livalis (Smith, 1910) *(Aplectoides)*

alpicola group Lafontaine, 1998

933598 *imperita* (Hübner, [1831]) *(Ogygia)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --
arufa (Smith, 1905) *(Aplectoides)*
comparata (Möschler, 1862) *(Agrotis)*
daisetsuzana (Matsumura, 1927) *(Euxoa)*
discitincta (Walker, 1856) *(Bryophila)*
saxigena (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)*

933599 *albuncula* (Eversmann, 1851) *(Cymatophora)** R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arufoides (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*
mallochi (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomagyna)*
stejnigeri (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*

tecta group Lafontaine, 1998

933600	*atrata* (Morrison, 1874) *(Pteroscia)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	U	--	--	--
	NOTE: The NF record by Forbes (1954) (repeated by Morris 1980) could not be verified but is plausible.																	
	a *atrata* (Morrison, 1874) *(Pteroscia)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	u	--	--	--
	b *yukona* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Pteroscia)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933601	*ursae* (McDunnough, 1940) *(Anomogyna)**	R	--	YT	NT	NU	BC	--	--	MB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933602	*tecta* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	--	--	MB	--	QC	LB	--	--	--	--
	a *tecta* (Hübner, [1808]) *(Noctua)* *ampla* (Hübner, 1809) *(Noctua)* *nolens* (Corti & Draudt, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*	r	--	--	--	nu	--	--	--	mb	--	qc	lb	--	--	--	--
	b *tectoides* (Corti, 1926) *(Agrotis)* *roosta* (Smith, 1903) *(Pachnobia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	nu	bc	--	--	--	--	e	e	--	--	--	--
933603	*kolymae* (Herz, 1903) *(Agrotis)**	R	--	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

okakensis group Lafontaine, 1998

933604	*okakensis* (Packard, 1867) *(Agrotis)**	R	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	--	MB	--	QC	LB	NF	--	--	--
	a *okakensis* (Packard, 1867) *(Agrotis)* *cinerea* (Hampson, 1903) *(Episilia)* *ocacensis* (Hampson, 1903) *(Episilia)*	r	--	--	--	nu	bc	ab	--	mb	--	qc	lb	nf	--	--	--
	b *morandi* (Benjamin, 1934) (Pachnobia)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

lorezi group Lafontaine, 1998

933605	*lorezi* (Staudinger, 1891) *(Hiptelia)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *ogilviana* Lafontaine, 1987 *(Xestia)*	r	ak	yt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

sincera group Lafontaine, 1998

933606	*perquiritata* (Morrison, 1874) *(Polia)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	LB	NF	NB	NS	--
	a *perquiritata* (Morrison, 1874) *(Polia)* *baileyana* (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)* *beddeci* (Hampson, 1913) *(Aplectoides)* *beddeki* Hampson, 1913 *(Xestia)* *clarkei* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	u	u	sk	mb	on	qc	lb	nf	nb	ns	--
	b *partita* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Anomogyna)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	c *orca* Crabo & Hammond, 2013 *(Xestia)*																
933607	*fabulosa* (Ferguson, 1965) *(Anomogyna)*	R	--	YT	--	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	U	QC	LB	NF	NB	--	--
	NOTE: The ON records by Riotte (1992) and others could not be verified. Historical records of the Palaearctic species *X. sincera* in NA refer to this species. The AB record by Dod (1915) of "?*Platagrotis gelida* Sparre-Schneider, var. *mevesi* Auriv.", was noted therein as being very close to *P. sincera*, and it is assumed to refer to this species.																
	sincera of authors (not Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *(Agrotis)*																

rhaetica group Lafontaine, 1998

933608	*homogena* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Anomogyna)*	R	AK	YT	NT	--	BC	AB	SK	MB	--	QC	LB	NF	NB	--	--
	a *homogena* (McDunnough, 1921) *(Anomogyna)*	r	--	--	--	--	bc	ab	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *conditoides* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Anomogyna)*	r	ak	yt	nt	--	u	u	sk	mb	--	qc	lb	nf	nb	--	--

alaskae group Lafontaine, 1998

933609	*intermedia* (Kononenko, 1981) *(Agrotiphila)**	R	AK	YT	--	--	BC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933610	*thula* Lafontaine & Kononenko, 1983 *(Xestia)**	R	--	YT	NT	NU	--	--	--	--	--	P	--	--	--	--	--
933611	*alaskae* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)** *alascae* (Hampson, 1903) *(Agrotiphila)* *singularis* (Kononenko, 1981) *(Agrotiphila)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
933612	*aequaeva* (Benjamin, 1934) *(Epipsiliamorpha)*	R	AK	YT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	a *aequaeva* (Benjamin, 1934) *(Epipsiliamorpha)*	r	ak	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	b *glaucina* Lafontaine & Mikkola, 1996 *(Xestia)*	r	u	yt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

quieta group Lafontaine, 1998

933613 *quieta* (Hübner, [1813]) *(Noctua)** R AK YT NT NU -- -- -- MB -- P -- -- -- -- --
constricta (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)*
rigida (Walker, 1857) *(Anarta)*
schoenherri (Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Anarta)*
933614 *bryanti* (Benjamin, 1933) *(Archanarta)* R AK YT NT -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
acraea (Benjamin, 1934) *(Archanarta)*
933615 *lyngei* (Rebel, 1923) *(Agrotiphila)** R AK YT -- -- P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933616 *woodi* Lafontaine & Kononenko, 1983 *(Xestia)* R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933617 *fergusoni* Lafontaine, 1983 *(Xestia)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933618 *liquidaria* (Eversmann, 1848) *(Amphidasis)** R AK YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
arctica (Aurivillius, 1883) *(Schoyenia)*
fasciata (Skinner, 1902) *(Psychophora)*
unifasciata (Ménétriés, 1851) *(Amphidasis)*

laetabilis group Lafontaine, 1998

933619 *lupa* Lafontaine & Mikkola, 1998 *(Xestia)* R AK YT NT NU BC AB -- MB -- QC LB NF -- -- --
NOTE: Records of the Palaearctic species *X. laetabilis* in NA refer to this species.
laetabilis of authors (not Zetterstedt, 1839) *(Hadena)*

penthima group Lafontaine, 1998

933620 *laxa* Lafontaine & Mikkola, 1998 *(Xestia)* R -- YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Parabarrovia* Gibson, 1920**

933621 *keelei* Gibson, 1920 *(Parabarrovia)** R AK YT NT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933622 *omilaki* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Parabarrovia)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933623 *ogilviensis* Lafontaine, 1988 *(Parabarrovia)* R -- YT -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Coenophila* Stephens, 1850**
Eugraphe Hübner, 1821

933624 *opacifrons* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Historical records of the Palaearctic species "*Eugraphe subrosea*" in NA refer to this species.
decipiens (Warnecke, 1924) *(Agrotis)*
furushonis (Matsumura, 1925) *(Aplectoides)*
kieferi (Rebel, 1912) *(Agrotis)*
latefasciata (Hoyningen-Huene, 1901) *([unknown])*
rubrifera (Warnecke, 1931) *(Agrotis)*
subcaerulea (Staudinger, 1871) *(Agrotis)*
subrosea of authors (not Stephens, 1829) *(Graphiphora)*

***Prognorisma* Lafontaine, 1998**

933625 *substrigata* (Smith, 1895) *(Noctua)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

***Agnorisma* Lafontaine, 1998**

933626 *badinodis* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- E E E ON QC -- -- NB -- PE
NOTE: Historical records of this species in western Canada are erroneous, and refer to *A. bugrai*. True *A. badinodis* occurs only as far west in nNA as southern ON (though it occurs in eastern ND in the USA).
hero (Morrison, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
933627 *bugrai* (Koçak, 1983) *(Xestia)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
collaris (Grote & Robinson, 1868) *(Agrotis)*
933628E *bollii* (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The AB record by Bowman (1951) is erroneous; this species is restricted to southeastern USA (Lafontaine 1998).
hilaris (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)*

Pseudohermonassa Varga, 1990

933629 *bicarnea* (Guenée, 1852) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- E AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: The BC records by Anderson (1904) and Forbes (1954) are deemed erroneous; no vouchers are known west of AB.
plagiata (Walker, 1865) *(Mamestra)*
933630 *tenuicula* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
treati (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
933631 *flavotincta* (Smith, 1892) *(Noctua)* R AK -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
evelynae (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926) *(Triphaena)*

Setagrotis Smith, 1890

933633 *pallidicollis* (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
congrua (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
planifrons (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
933634 *vocalis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was reported from BC by various workers, often under the name "*S. cinereicollis* (Grote)", a synonym. These records refer to *S. pallidicollis*, which *cinereicollis* was once considered to be a synonym of. However, *S. vocalis* has recently been discovered at Waterton (AB) so it may yet be found in adjacent BC.
cinereicollis (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
invenusta (Grote, 1883) *(Agrotis)*
933635 *radiola* (Hampson, 1903) *(Lycophotia)* R -- -- -- -- -- AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
radiatus Smith, 1900 *(Setagrotis)*

Tesagrotis Lafontaine, 1998

933636 *atrifrons* (Grote, 1873) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933637 *piscipellis* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
cinibarina (Hill, 1924) *(Euxoa)*
exculpatrix (Dyar, 1907) *(Noctua)*
933638 *corrodera* (Smith, 1907) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Adelphagrotis Smith, 1890

933640 *stellaris* (Grote, 1880) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
quarta (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*
933641 *indeterminata* (Walker, 1865) *(Xylina)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
innotabilis (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)*
washingtoniensis (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)*

Parabagrotis Lafontaine, 1998

933643 *formalis* (Grote, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC E -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Historical records from MB and AB are erroneous and refer to *P. exsertistigma*; true *P. formalis* is restricted to the Pacific Northwest.
binominalis (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*
faculoides (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*
morrisonistigma (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
observabilis (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)*
933644 *insularis* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Brodie's (1929) MB record is erroneous; this species is restricted to the Pacific Northwest. That record probably refers to *P. exsertistigma*.
emarginata (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
facula (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
faculana (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*
inelegans (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)*
meta (Smith, 1903) *(Rhynchagrotis)*
niger (Smith, 1903) *(Rhynchagrotis)*
933645 *cupidissima* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

distracta (Smith, 1890) *(Rhynchagrotis)*
laetula (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*

933646 *exsertistigma* (Morrison, 1874) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB S -- -- -- -- -- --
crenulata (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*
exertistigma of authors, [no date] *(Parabagrotis)*

933647 *sulinaris* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Parabagrotis)* R AK -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
confusa (Smith, 1888) *(Agrotis)*
faculella (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*

Protolampra McDunnough, 1929

933648 *rufipectus* (Morrison, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC LB NF NB NS --

933649 *brunneicollis* (Grote, 1865) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U ON QC -- -- NB NS --
NOTE: The MB record by Brodie (1929), from Winnipeg and Aweme, could not be verified, but the species almost certainly occurs there.

Abagrotis Smith, 1890
Rhynchagrotis Smith, 1890

erratica group Lafontaine, 1998

933650 *erratica* (Smith, 1890) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB records by Brodie (1929) and Crumb (1956) of this Pacific Northwest species are erroneous.
ornatus Smith, 1903 *(Abagrotis)*

trigona group Lafontaine, 1998

933653 *trigona* (Smith, 1893) *(Rhynchagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
sambo (Smith, 1908) *(Rhynchagrotis)*

apposita group Lafontaine, 1998

933654 *apposita* (Grote, 1878) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC P -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

bimarginalis group Lafontaine, 1998

933655 *vittifrons* (Grote, 1864) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from southwestern MB, but that is deemed erroneous as no vouchers are known and its occurrence there is unlikely.

mirabilis group Lafontaine, 1998

933657 *mirabilis* (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933659 *glenni* Buckett, 1968 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933662 *pulchrata* (Blackmore, 1925) *(Lampra)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933663 *nefascia* (Smith, 1908) *(Rhynchagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- E -- -- E -- --
NOTE: Eastern records refer to *A. benjamini*, recently raised to full species status (Goldstein & Nelson 2017).
crumbi Franclemont, 1955 *(Abagrotis)*
negascia (Smith, 1908) *(Rhynchagrotis)*

933663.1 *benjamini* Franclemont, 1955 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- QC -- -- NB -- --

933664 *reedi* Buckett, 1969 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --

discoidalis group Lafontaine, 1998

933665 *duanca* (Smith, 1908) *(Rhynchagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

933666 *nanalis* (Grote, 1881) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Powell & Opler (2009) reported this species from southwestern MB, but that is deemed erroneous as no vouchers are known and its occurrence there is unlikely.
mantalini (Smith, 1894) *(Caradrina)*

933667 *discoidalis* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

placida group Lafontaine, 1998

933668 *turbulenta* McDunnough, 1927 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933669 *hermina* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933670 *dodi* McDunnough, 1927 *(Abagrotis)* R -- YT -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933671 *dickeli* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- SK MB -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: This species was known only from the CO holotype when it was described by Lafontaine (1998). Since then, specimens have been confirmed by JDL from BC, SK, and MB.
933672 *placida* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R AK YT NT -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB -- --
minimalis (Grote, 1879) *(Agrotis)*
933676 *orbis* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK U ON P -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The MB records by Brodie (1929) and Troubridge & Lafontaine (2003) could not be verified.
barnesi (Benjamin, 1921) *(Lampra)*
nevadensis (Benjamin, 1921) *(Lampra)*
orbitis (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*
933677 *baueri* McDunnough, 1949 *(Abagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933678 *variata* (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
varix (Grote, 1876) *(Agrotis)*
933679 *scopeops* (Dyar, 1904) *(Rhynchagrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: The uncertain determination of MB specimens reported by Heath (1908) is deemed erroneous.
tecatensis Buckett, 1968 *(Abagrotis)*

cupida group Lafontaine, 1998

933680 *alternata* (Grote, 1864) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- EP AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
NOTE: Reports of this species in BC by Anderson (1904) and ESBC (1906) are deemed erroneous. It was not reported by more recent workers and no vouchers are known; however, it is known from southwestern AB (Lafontaine 1998) and may well occur in the province.
alternatella (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*
uniformis (Strand, 1916) *(Triphaena)*
933682 *forbesi* (Benjamin, 1921) *(Lampra)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- P -- -- -- -- --
nefascia of authors, [no date] *(Abagrotis)*
negascia (Smith, 1908) *(Rhynchagrotis)*
933683 *brunneipennis* (Grote, 1875) *(Agrotis)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
933685 *cupida* (Grote, 1865) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB SK MB ON QC -- NF NB NS PE
velata (Walker, 1865) *(Graphiphora)*
933688 *anchocelioides* (Guenée, 1852) *(Cerastis)* R -- -- -- -- E E -- MB ON QC -- -- -- U --
NOTE: Historical reports of this species from BC and AB going back to Dyar (1904) are assumed to be erroneous; no such vouchers are known and it is otherwise not known to occur west of MB (Lafontaine 1998). The NS record by Perrin & Russell (1912) could not be verified but is plausible; the species is known from QC and southern ME.

Pronoctua **Smith, 1894**

933689 *typica* Smith, 1894 *(Pronoctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933690E *pyrophiloides* (Harvey, 1876) *(Agrotis)* E -- -- -- -- E -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
NOTE: Reports of this species from BC by various historical workers refers to *P. peabodyae*. Northern specimens of the latter were historically considered to be *P. pyrophiloides*, until Lafontaine (1998) clarified the matter. True *P. pyrophiloides* is restricted to CA and southern OR.
933691 *peabodyae* (Dyar, 1903) *(Noctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
933692 *craboi* Lafontaine, 1998 *(Pronoctua)* R -- -- -- -- BC AB -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

Isochlora **Staudinger, 1882**

933693 *sericea* (Lafontaine & Kononenko, 1996) *(Chamyla)* R AK -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --

REFERENCES

Aarvik, L., Bengtsson, B.Å., Elven, H., Ivinskis, P., Jürivete, U., Karsholt, O., Mutanen, M., & Savenkov, N. 2017. Nordic-Baltic Checklist of Lepidoptera. Norwegian Journal of Entomology. Supplement 3. 1-236.

Acorn, J. 1993. Butterflies of Alberta. Lone Pine Publishing. Edmonton, AB. 141 pp.

Adamski, D. & Brown, J. 2001. Systematic revision of the *Ecdytolopha* group of genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Grapholitini) in the New World. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 58: 1-86.

Adamski, D. & Hodges, R.W. 1996. An annotated list of North American Blastobasinae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 98: 708-740.

Adamski, D. & Peters, T.M. 1986. Review of Nearctic *Apotomis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutini). The Canadian Entomologist 118: 649-689.

Agassiz, D., Olaffson, E., Kullberg, J., Jensen, J.-K., Ronkay, L., Corley, M., Sammut, P.M., de Prins, W., Tokar, Z., van Nieukerken, E.J., Karsholt, O., & Huemer, P. 2017. Fauna Europaea: Plutellidae. Fauna Europaea version 2.6, http://www.fauna-eu.org [accessed 13 July 2017].

Allyson, S. 1981. Last instar larvae of Pyraustini of America north of Mexico (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 113: 463-518.

Anderson, E.M. 1904. Catalogue of British Columbia Lepidoptera. British Columbia Provincial Museum, Victoria, BC. 54 pp.

Anweiler, G.G. 2006a. A list of the macro-moths of Waterton National Park, Alberta. Unpublished report prepared for Parks Canada. 8 pp.

Anweiler, G.G. 2006b. Summary results of the Alberta grasslands moth surveys. Unpublished report prepared for the Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild, Sherwood Park, AB. 30 pp.

Anweiler, G.G. 2009. Revision of the New World *Panthea* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) with descriptions of 5 new species and 2 new subspecies. ZooKeys 9: 97-134.

Back, W. 2015. Molekularbiologische Bestatigung des Holotypus von *Euchloe ausonides ogilvia* Back, 1990 und ein Vergleich mit weiteren Unterarten von *Euchloe ausonides* (Lucas, 1852) und *Euchloe ausonia kamchatkensis* Back, 2008 (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Atalanta 46: 107-110.

Back, W., Miller, M.A. & Opler, P.A. 2011. Genetic, phenetic, and distributional relationships of Nearctic *Euchloe* (Pieridae, Pierinae, Anthocharidini). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 65: 1-14.

Baldizzone, G., van der Wolf, H., & Landry, J.-F. 2006. World Catalog of Insects, Volume 8. Coleophoridae, Coleophorinae (Lepidoptera). Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 215 pp.

Baraniak, E. 2007. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Plutella* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae) from the Palaearctic region with notes on its phylogeny. Polskie Pizmo Entomologiczne (supplement) 76: 1-122.

Barnes, W. & Benjamin, F.H. 1925. The hyperboreus group of *Hepialus* (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 2: 81-84.

Barnes, W. & Lindsey, A.W. 1921. The Pterophoridae of America, north of Mexico. Contributions to the natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America 4: 281-483.

Beadle, D. & Leckie, S. 2012. Peterson field guide to moths of northeastern North America. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, New York, NY. 611 pp.

Belton, E.M. 1988. Lepidoptera on fruit crops in Canada. Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Biological Sciences, Pest Management Program, Burnaby, BC. 105 pp.

Bird, C.D. 2012a. Lepidoptera of Big Knife Provincial Park, 2001-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 47 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796402/Lepidoptera_Big%20Knife%20PP_Report%202001-2011.pdf

Bird, C.D. 2012b. Moths of the Buffalo Lake Conservation Area, 2001-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 50 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796522/Moth_Buffalo%20Lake%20PRA_Report%202001-2011.pdf

Bird, C.D. 2012c. Lepidoptera of Dry Island Buffalo Jump Provincial Park, 1999 - 2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 52 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796414/Lepidoptera_Dry%20Island%20Buffalo%20Jump%20PP_Report%201999-2011.pdf

Bird, C.D. 2012d. Lepidoptera of East Arrowwood Coulee, Alberta, 1997-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 33 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796438/Lepidoptera_East%20Arrowwood%20Coulee_Report%201997-2011.pdf

Bird, C.D. 2012e. Lepidoptera of the J.J. Collett Natural Area, 2002-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks

and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 33 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796462/Lepidoptera_J.J.Collett%20NA_Rreport%202002-2011.pdf
Bird, C.D. 2012f. Lepidoptera of the Lowden Springs Conservation Area, Alberta, 2002-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 31 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796486/Lepidoptera_Lowden%20Springs%20Conservation%20Area_Report%202002-2011.pdf
Bird, C.D. 2012g. Lepidoptera of the Medicine Lake Provincial Recreation Area, Alberta, 2003-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 26 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796498/Lepidoptera_Medicine%20Lake%20PRA_Report%202003-2011.pdf
Bird, C.D. 2012h. Moths of an aspen parkland area 3 km south of Nevis, Alberta, 2001-2005, 2011 update. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas. 30 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796534/Moths_Aspen%20Parkland%20Area_Nevis_Report%202001--2011.pdf
Bird, C.D. 2012i. Moths of Rochon Sands Provincial Park, 2001-2011. Report submitted to Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 39 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796546/Moths_Rochon%20Sands%20PP_Report%202001-2011.pdf
Bird, C.D. 2012j. Lepidoptera of the Tolman Bridge Area, Alberta, 2000-2011. Report prepared for Alberta Parks and Protected Areas, Edmonton, AB. 38 pp. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3796426/Lepidoptera_Dry%20Island%20Buffalo%20Jump%20PP_Tolman%20Bridge_Report%202000-2011.pdf
Bird, C.D., Hilchie, G.J., Kondla, N.G., Pike, E.M., & Sperling, F.A.H. 1995. Alberta Butterflies. The Provincial Museum of Alberta, Edmonton, AB. 349 pp.
Blackmore, E.H. 1921. Entomology. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History for the year 1920. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC. Pp. 22-32 + plates I-II.
Blackmore, E.H. 1922a. The Pterophoridae of British Columbia. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History 1921. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC. Pp. 34-45.
Blackmore, E.H. 1922b. Entomology. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History for the year 1921. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC. Pp. 17-33 + plates II-IV.
Blackmore, E.H. 1923. Entomology. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History for the year 1922. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC. Pp. 18-35 + plates V-VI.
Blackmore, E.H. 1924. Entomology. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History for the year 1923. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC. Pp. 15-25 + plate V.
Blackmore, E.H. 1927. Check-List of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia. Provincial Museum of Natural History, Victoria, BC. 47 pp.
Blades, D.C.A. & Pohl, G.R. 2016a. Butterflies. Chapter 6.22 (pp. 172-177) in: Working Group on the Status of NWT Species 2016. NWT Species 2016-2020: general status ranks of wild species in the Northwest Territories. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT. 304 pp.
Blades, D.C.A. & Pohl, G.R. 2016b. Macro-moths. Chapter 6.23 (pp. 178-189) in: Working Group on the Status of NWT Species 2016. NWT Species 2016-2020: general status ranks of wild species in the Northwest Territories. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT. 304 pp.
Blanchard, A. 1973. A new species of the genus *Glenoides* McDunnough (Geometridae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 27: 141-143.
Bleszynski, S. 1970. A revision of the world species of *Chilo* Zincken (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 25: 99-195.
Bodeux, B.B. 2006. Impacts of aggregated retention harvesting on the diversity patterns of nocturnal moth species assemblages in the mixedwood boreal forest of northwestern Alberta. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Renewable Resources, Edmonton, AB. 100 pp.
Bolte, K.B. 1990. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) VI. Subfamily Larentiinae 1. Revision of the Genus *Eupithecia*. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 151: 1-253.
Bourchier, R.S., Mortensen, K., & Crowe, M. 2002. *Centaurea diffusa* Lamarck, Diffuse Knapweed, and *Centaurea maculosa* Lamarck, Spotted Knapweed (Asteraceae). Pp. 302-313 in: P.G. Mason & J.T. Huber (editors). Biological control programmes in Canada, 1981-2000. CABI Publishing, New York, NY.
Bowman, K. 1919. Annotated checklist of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta. Alberta Natural History Society, Red Deer, AB. 16 pp.
Bowman, K. 1921a. Annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta - additions, 1919. The Canadian Entomologist 53: 13-14.
Bowman, K. 1921b. Annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta - additions, 1920. The Canadian Entomologist 53: 211-212.
Bowman, K. 1923. Annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta - additions, 1921. The Canadian Entomologist 55: 71-72.
Bowman, K. 1924. Annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta - additions. The Canadian Entomologist 56: 189-191.

Bowman, K. 1928. Additions to annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta. The Canadian Entomologist 60: 117-118.
Bowman, K. 1934. Annotated check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta - additions and corrections. The Canadian Entomologist 66: 131-132.
Bowman, K. 1938. Additions and corrections to the check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta. The Canadian Entomologist 70: 260-261.
Bowman, K. 1944. Additions and corrections to the check list of the macrolepidoptera of Alberta. The Canadian Entomologist 76: 191-192.
Bowman K. 1951. An Annotated list of the Lepidoptera of Alberta. Canadian Journal of Zoology 29: 121-165.
Braun, A.F. 1908. Revision of the North American species of the genus *Lithocolletis* Hübner. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 34: 269-357.
Braun, A.F. 1923. Microlepidoptera: Notes and new species. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 49: 115-127.
Braun, A.F. 1929. A new genus and species in the Gracilariidae [sic] (Microlepidoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 6: 38-39.
Braun, A.F. 1963. The genus *Bucculatrix* in America north of Mexico (microlepidoptera). American Entomological Society Memoirs 18: 1-208.
Braun, A.F. 1972. Tischeriidae of America north of Mexico (microlepidoptera). American Entomological Society Memoirs 28: 1-148.
Brodie, H.J. 1929. A preliminary list of the Lepidoptera of Manitoba. Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute 17: 81-101.
Brower, A.E. 1974. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Pt. 1. the macrolepidoptera. Life Science and Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Maine at Orono, ME. Technical Bulletin 66: 1-136.
Brower, A.E. 1983. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Part 2. Microlepidoptera, Section 1. Life Science and Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Maine at Orono, ME. Technical Bulletin 109: 1-60.
Brower, A.E. 1984. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Part 2. Microlepidoptera, Section 2. Maine Agricultural Experiment Station. Technical Bulletin 114: 1-70.
Brown, J.W. 2005. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). World Catalogue of Insects 5: 1-741.
Brown, J.W. & Powell, J.A. 2000. Systematics of *Anopina* Obraztsov (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Euliini). University of California Publications in Entomology 120: 1-128 + 32 figs.
Brown, R.L. 1980. A revision of the genus *Epinotia* (Hübner) (Tortricidae: Eucosmini), Part 1: The North American species of the *stroemiana* lineage. Ph.D Thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY. 460 pp.
Brown, R.L. 1984. Review of *Corticivora* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with analysis of its tribal relationships and descriptions of new species. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 86: 278-286.
Brown, R.L. 1992. Six new species of *Catastega* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini) from Mexico and southwestern United States. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 100: 209-227.
Brown, R.L. & Miller, W.E. 1983. Valid names of the spruce seed moth and a related *Cydia* species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 76: 110-111.
Brunet, B.M., Blackburn, G.S., Muirhead, K., Lumley, L.M., Boyle, B., Lévesque, R.C., Cusson, M., & Sperling, F.A.H. 2017. Two's company, three's a crowd: new insights on spruce budworm species boundaries using genotyping-by-sequencing in an integrative species assessment (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Systematic Entomology 42: 317-328.
Bucheli, S.R. 2005. Systematics of the megadiverse superfamily Gelechioidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera). PhD. thesis. Ohio State University, Department of Entomology, Columbus, OH. 410 pp.
Buckell, E. R. 1947. A list of the Lepidoptera collected in the Shuswap Lake district of British Columbia by Dr. W.R. Buckell. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 43: 11–21.
BugGuide. 2016. BugGuide.Net. Website hosted by the Iowa State University Department of Entomology: www.bugguide.net [accessed 6 February 2017].
Busck, A. 1907. Revision if the American moths of the genus *Argyresthia*. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 32: 5-24.
Butler, A.G. 1890. Futher notes on the synonymy of the genera of Noctuites. Transactions of the Royal society of London 38: 653-691.
Canadian Endangered Species Conservation Council (CESCC) 2016. Wild Species 2015: The General Status of Species in Canada. National General Status Working Group. 128 pp.
Cannings, R.A. & Scudder, G.G.E. 2007. Checklist: Order Lepidoptera in British Columbia. Available at: http://www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/efauna/documents/Lepidoptera2008Cannings.pdf [accessed 28 June 2012].
Capps, H.W. 1965. A review of the genus *Haimbachia* Dyar with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 117: 629-654.
Capps, H.W. 1966. Review of New World moths of the genus *Euchromius* Guenée, with descriptions of two new spe-

cies (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 119: 1-10.
Cashatt, E.D. 1968. Revision of the Chrysauginae of North America. Ph.D. thesis, Catholic University of America, Washington, DC. 179 pp.
Choi, S.-W. 2000. The occurrence of *Lampropteryx suffumata* (Denis and Schiffermuller) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in North America. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 76: 123-125.
Christensen, C.B. 2006. Collection of Lepidoptera at Moose Lake Provincial Park in 2005. Report to the Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild, Sherwood Park, AB. 10 pp.
Clarke, J.F.G. 1940. A study of the North American moths formerly referred to *Delta* Saalmüller, with two new species. Bulletin of the southern California Academy of Sciences 39: 39-52.
Clarke, J.F.G. 1941. Revision of the North American moths of the family Oecophoridae, with descriptions of new genera and species. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 90: 33-286.
Clarke, J.F.G. 1973. The genus *Eumarozia* Heinrich (Olethreutidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 27: 268-274.
Clarke, J.F.G. & Benjamin, F.H. 1938. A study of some North American moths allied to the thyatirid genus *Bombycia* Hübner. Bulletin of the southern California Academy of Sciences 37: 55-73.
Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) 2016. Canadian wildlife species at risk. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Gatineau, QC. iv + 114 pp.
Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) 2017. Species at risk public registry. Species Profile. Monarch (*Danaus plexippus*). Available at: http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/species/speciesDetails_e.cfm?sid=294 [accessed 10 August 2017].
Covell, C.V. Jr. 1970. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Scopula* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 96: 101-221.
Covell, C.V. Jr. 1984. A field guide to moths of eastern North America. Houghton Mifflin, Peterson Field Guide Series, Boston, MA. 496 pp.
Crabo, L. 2015. A new species of *Ogdoconta* Butler (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Condicinae, Condicini) from southeastern Arizona, USA. ZooKeys 527: 51-56.
Crabo, L. & Hammond, P.C. 1997. A revision of *Mesogona* Boisduval (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) for North America with descriptions of two new species. Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 34: 83-98.
Crabo, L.G. & Lafontaine, J.D. 2009. A revision of *Lasionycta* Aurivillius (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) for North America and notes on Eurasian species, with descriptions of 17 new species, 6 new subspecies, a new genus, and two new species of *Tricholita* Grote. ZooKeys 30: 1-155.
Crabo, L.G., Hammond, P., Peterson, M., Shepard, J., & Zack, R. (editors). 2013. Pacific Northwest Moths. Available at: http://pnwmoths.biol.wwu.edu/ [website; accessed: 26 February 2014].
Crumb, S.E. 1956. The larvae of the Phalaenidae. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Technical Bulletin No. 1135. 356 pp.
Dang, P.T. & Parker, D.J. 1990. First records of *Enarmonia formosana* (Scopoli) in North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 87: 3-6.
Davis, D.R. 1964. Bagworm moths of the Western Hemisphere. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 244: 1-233.
Davis, D.R. 1967. A revision of the moths of the subfamily Prodoxinae (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae). Bulletin of the United States National Museum 255: 1-170.
Davis, D.R. 1968. A revision of the American moths of the family Carposinidae (Lepidoptera: Carposinoidea). Bulletin of the United States National Museum 289: 1-105.
Davis, D.R. 1975. Review of Oschenheimeriidae and the introduction of the cereal stem moth *Oschenheimeria vacculella* into the United States (Lepidoptera: Tineiodea). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 192: 1-20.
Davis, D.R. 1978a. A revision of the North American moths of the superfamily Eriocranoidea with the proposal of a new family, Acanthopteroctetidae (Lepidoptera). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 251: 1-131.
Davis, D.R. 1978b. Two new genera of North American Incurviine moths (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 54: 147-153.
Davis, D.R. 1984. A new *Acanthopteroctetes* from the northwestern United States (Acanthopteroctetidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 38: 47-50.
Davis, D.R. & De Prins, J. 2011. Systematics and biology of the new genus *Macrosaccus* with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). ZooKeys 98: 29-82.
Davis, D.R. & Deschka, G. 2001. Biology and systematics of the North American *Phyllonorycter* leafminers on Salicaceae, with a synoptic catalog of the Palearctic species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 614: 1-89.
Davis, D.R. & Landry, J.-F. 2012. A review of the North American genus *Epimartyria* (Lepidoptera, Micropterigidae) with a discussion of the larval plastron. ZooKeys 183: 37-83.

Davis, D.R. & Robinson, G.S. [1998]. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. Pp. 91-117 in: N.P. Kristensen. (editor). Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 4. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY.
Davis, D.R. & Stonis, J.R. 2007. A Revision of the New World plant-mining moths of the family Opostegidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 625: 1-212.
Davis, D.R., Pellmyr, O., & Thompson, J.N. 1992. Biology and systematics of *Greya* Busck and *Tetragma*, new genus (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 524: 1-88.
Davis, S.R. & Davis, D.R. 2009. First report of the old world genus *Pelecystola* in North America, with description of a new species (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). ZooKeys 25: 69-78.
DeClerck-Floate, R.A. & Carcamo, H. 2011. Biocontrol arthropods: new denizens of Canada's grassland agroecosystems. Pp. 291-321 in: K.D. Floate (editor). Arthropods of Canadian grasslands (Volume 2): inhabitants of a changing landscape. Biological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON.
de Lajonquière, Y. 1969. Révision du genre *Phyllodesma* Hübner (=*Epicnaptera* auctorum), partie II - Espècies néarctiques (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, nouvelle série 4: 781-851 + 4 plates.
De Prins, W. & De Prins, J. 2005. Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera). World Catalog of Insects 6: 1-502.
De Prins, J. & De Prins, W. 2016. Global taxonomic database of Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera). Website: http://www.gracillariidae.net [accessed 31 March 2016].
deWaard, J. R. 2010. Forest biomonitoring, biosecurity and DNA barcoding. Ph.D. thesis, University of British Columbia, Department of Forestry. Vancouver, BC. xv + 323 pp.
deWaard, J.R., Landry, J.-F., Schmidt, B.C., Derhousoff, J., McLean, J.A., & Humble, L.M. 2009. In the dark in a large urban park: DNA barcodes illuminate cryptic and introduced moth species. Biodiversity and Conservation 18: 3825-3839.
deWaard, J.R., Humble, L.M., & Schmidt, B.C. 2010. DNA barcoding identifies the first North American records of the Eurasian moth, *Eupithecia pusillata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 107: 1-7.
deWaard, J.R., Hebert, P.D.N., & Humble, L.M. 2011. A comprehensive DNA barcode library for the looper moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) of British Columbia, Canada. PLoS ONE 6: (3) e18290.
Diakonoff, A. 1964. Further records and descriptions of the species of *Bactra* Stephens (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Verhandelingen Rijksmuseum van Natuurlihke Historie (Leiden) 70: 1-81.
Diakonoff, A., 1989. Revision of the Palaearctic Carposinidae with description of a new genus and new species (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). Zoologische Verhandelingen 251: 1-55.
Dietz, W.G. 1905. Revision of the genera and species of the tineid subfamilies Amydriinae and Tineinae inhabiting North America. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 31: 1-96 + plates.
Dietz, W.G. 1910. Revision of the Blastobasidae of North America. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 36: 1-72 + plates.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1901. Preliminary list of macro-lepidoptera of Alberta, N.W.T. The Canadian Entomologist 33: 40-42, 157-172.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1904. Preliminary list of macro-lepidoptera of Alberta, N.W.T. [continued]. The Canadian Entomologist 36: 345-355.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1905. Preliminary list of macro-lepidoptera of Alberta, N.W.T. [continued]. The Canadian Entomologist 37: 17-28, 49-60, 145-156, 173-184, 221-230, 241-252.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1906. Preliminary list of macro-lepidoptera of Alberta, N.W.T. [continued]. The Canadian Entomologist 38: 45-54, 89-94, 253-267.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1908. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 40: 124-125, 149-156, 181-193.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1911. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 43: 143-156, 229-236, 281-286, 321-327, 329-339, 361-369, 393-399.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1912. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 44: 33-39.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1913. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 45: 29-34, 61-68, 93-98, 129-134, 186-192, 236-244, 296-302.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1914. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 46: 393-403.
Dod, F.H. Wolley 1915. Further notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 47: 1-8, 33-42, 122-134.
Dombroskie, J. 2011. A matrix key to families, subfamilies and tribes of Lepidoptera of Canada Canadian Journal of Arthropod Identification 17. DOI: 10.3752/cjai.2011.17
Donahue, J.P. & Newman, J.H. 1966. The genus *Phragmatobia* in North America, with the description of a new species. Michigan Entomologist 1: 35-74.
Doorenweerd, C., van Nieukerken, E.J., & Hoare, R.J.B. 2016. Phylogeny, classification and divergence times of pygmy leaf-mining moths (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae): the earliest lepidopteran radiation on Angiosperms? Systematic Entomology [2016]: 1-21.

Dubatolov, V.V. 2015. Taxonomic review of *Manulea* subgenus *Setema* (Lepidoptera: Erebidae: Arctiinae: Lithosiini). The Canadian Entomologist 147: 541-552.
Dubatolov, V.V. & Philip, K.W. 2013. Review of the northern Holarctic *Arctia caja* complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Arctiinae). The Canadian Entomologist 145: 147-154.
Duckworth, W.D. 1964. North American Stenomidae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 116: 23-71.
Duckworth, W.D. 1965. North American moths of the genus *Swammerdamia* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 116: 549-556.
Duckworth, W.D. 1971. Neotropical Microlepidoptera XX: Revision of the genus *Setiosoma* (Lepidoptera: Stenomidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 106: 1-44.
Duncan, R.W. 2006. Conifer defoliators of British Columbia. Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC. 359 pp.
Dupuis J.R. & Sperling F.A.H. 2015. Repeated reticulate evolution in North American *Papilio machaon* group swallowtail butterflies. PLoS ONE 10: e0141882.
Dyar, H.G. 1902. A list of North American Lepidoptera and key to the literature of this order of insects. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 52: 1-723.
Dyar, H.G. 1904. The Lepidoptera of the Kootenai district of British Columbia. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 27: 779-938.
Dyar, H.G. & Heinrich, C. 1927. The American moths of the genus *Diatraea* and allies. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 71: 1-48 + plates 1-20.
Edwards, H. 1875. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 8 - On the transformations of some species of Heterocera, not previously described. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 5: 367-372.
Edwards, W.H. 1877. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of America north of Mexico. Part I. Diurnals. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 6: 1-68.
Eichlin, T.D. & Cunningham, H.B. 1978. The Plusiinae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) of America north of Mexico, emphasizing genitalic and larval morphology. United States Department Of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 1567. 222 pp.
Eichlin, T.D. & Duckworth, W.D. 1988. Sesioidea: Sessiidae. Fascicle 5.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 176 pp.
Eiseman, C.S. 2016. North American leafminers (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Momphidae) on the evening primrose family (Onagraceae): new host, parasitoid, and distributional records. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118: 510-518.
Eiseman, C.S., Davis, D.R., Blyth, J.A., Wagner, D.L., Palmer, M.W., & Feldman, T.S. 2017. A new species of *Marmara* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Marmarinae), with an annotated list of known hostplants for the genus. Zootaxa 4337: 198-222.
Emmel, T.C. & Harris, L.N. 1998. A new subspecies of *Euphydryas anicia* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) from the South Park area of central Colorado. Chapter 32. Pp. 433-436 in: T.C. Emmel (editor). Systematics of western North American butterflies. Mariposa Press, Gainesville, FL.
Engelhardt, G.P. 1946. The North American clear-wing moths of the family Aegeridae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 190: 1-222.
Englert, W.D. 1974. Revision der gattung *Metzneria* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) mit Beitragen zur Biologie der Arten. Zeitschrift fur angewandte Entomologie 75: 381-421.
Entomological Society of British Columbia (ESBC) 1906. Check list of British Columbia Lepidoptera. British Columbia Department of Agriculture, Victoria, BC. 49 pp.
Evans, D.E. 1960. A revision of the genus *Enypia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 53: 560-574.
Farrar, J.L. 1995. Trees in Canada. Fitzhenry & Whiteside and the Canadian Forest Service, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa, ON. 502 pp.
Ferguson, D.C. 1954a. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia I. Macrolepidoptera. Proceeding of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science 23: 1-375.
Ferguson, D.C. 1954b. A revision of the genus *Hypenodes* Doubleday with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). The Canadian Entomologist 86: 289-298.
Ferguson, D.C. 1971. Bombycoidea: Saturniidae (part). Fascicle 20.2A. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 153 pp.
Ferguson, D.C. 1972. Bombycoidea: Saturniidae (part). Fascicle 20.2B. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. pp. 154–275 + plates.

Ferguson, D.C. 1973. The species of the genus *Tacparia* Walker (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 75: 467-478.
Ferguson, D.C. 1978. Noctuoidea: Lymantriidae. Fascicle 22.2. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 110 pp. + plates.
Ferguson, D.C. 1982a. A revision of the genus *Meropleon* Dyar, with descriptions of a new species and subspecies (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Entomography 1: 223-235.
Ferguson, D.C. 1982b. A revision of the genus *Macrochilo* Hubner (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Entomography 1: 303-332.
Ferguson, D.C. 1985. Geometroidea: Geometridae: Geometrinae. Fascicle 18.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 131 pp. + plates.
Ferguson, D.C. 1997. Review of the New World Bagisarinae with description of two new species from the southern United States (Noctuidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 344-357.
Ferguson, D.C. 2008. Geometroidea, Geometridae, Ennominae (part: Abraxini, Cassymini, Macariini). Fascicle 17.2. In: R.W. Hodges, R.L. Brown, D.R. Davis, J.D. Lafontaine, J.A. Powell, & M.A. Solis (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 431 pp.
Ferguson, D.C. & Mello, M.J. 1996. The introduction and spread of *Chloroclystis rectangulata* (L.) (Geometridae), and its first reported occurrences in the United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 50: 145-148.
Fernald, C.H. 1896. The Crambidae of North America. Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst, MA. 93 pp.
Ferris, C.D. 1989. Supplement to: A catalogue/checklist of the butterflies of America north of Mexico. The Lepidopterists' Society Memoirs 3: 1-103.
Ferris, C.D. 2010. A revision of the genus *Antepione* Packard with description of a new genus *Pionenta* Ferris (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). ZooKeys 71: 49-70.
Ferris, C.D. & Brown, F.M. 1981. Butterflies of the Rocky Mountain states. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK. xix + 442 pp.
Ferris, C.D. & Kruse, J.J. 2008. A new species of *Zeiraphera* Treitschke (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 62: 31-35.
Ferris, C.D. & Schmidt, B.C. 2010. Revision of the North American genera *Tetracis* Guenée and synonymization of *Synaxis* Hulst with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). Zootaxa 2347: 1-36.
Ferris, C.D., Kruse, J.J., Lafontaine, J.D., Philip, K.W., Schmidt, B.C., & Sikes, D.S. 2012. A checklist of the moths of Alaska. Zootaxa 3571: 1-25.
Fischer, A.I., Shepard, J.H., & Guppy, C.S. 2000. Macrolepidoptera inventory of the Chilcotin District. Royal British Columbia Museum, Victoria, BC. 8 pp. + maps, data appendices.
Fitzgerald, T.D. 1995. The tent caterpillars. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. 303 pp.
Fletcher, D.S. 1954. A revision of the genus *Eubaphe* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Zoologica 39: 153-166.
Fletcher, J. 1897. *Argynnis idalia* in New Brunswick. The Canadian Entomologist 29: 93.
Forbes, W.T.M. 1923. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states, Part I. Primitive forms, Microlepidoptera, Pyraloids, Bombyces. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station Memoirs 68: 1-729.
Forbes, W.T.M. 1948. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part II. Geometridae, Sphingidae, Notodontidae, Lymantriidae. Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs 274: 1-263.
Forbes, W.T.M. 1954. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part III. Noctuidae. Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs 329: 1-433.
Forbes, W.T.M. 1960. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part IV. Agaristidae through Nymphalidae including butterflies. Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs 371: 1-188.
Franclemont, J.G. 1941. *Gluphisia lintneri* and related species (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae). The Canadian Entomologist 73: 92-93.
Franclemont, J.G. 1943. Notes on some Cuculliinae (Phalaenidae, Lepidoptera). III. On the identity of *Glaea pastillicans* Morrison and the species of the genus *Chaetaglaea* new genus. Entomological News 54: 92-99.
Franclemont, J.G. 1946. A revision of the species of *Symmerista* Hübner known to occur north of the Mexican border. The Canadian Entomologist 78: 96-103.
Franclemont, J.G. 1957. The genus *Euclidia*, with the description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Catocalinae). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society 52: 5-15.
Franclemont, J.G. 1973. Mimallonoidea: Mimallonidae and Bombycoidea: Apatelodidae, Bombycidae, Lasiocampidae. Fascicle 20.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 86 pp. + plates.
Franclemont, J.G. 1985. A new species of *Parascotia* with notes on the genera *Mycterophora* and *Parascotia* (Lepidop-

tera: Noctuidae: incertae sedis). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 87: 826-833.
Franclemont, J.G., & Poole, R.W. 1972. A new genus, *Stenaspilatodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 74: 31-34.
Freeman, T.N. 1958. The Archipinae of North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 7: 1-89.
Freeman, T.N. 1960. Needle-mining Lepidoptera of pine in North America. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 16: 1-51.
Freeman, T.N. 1965. A new species of *Parapandemis* Obraztsov, a genus new to Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). The Canadian Entomologist 97: 1114-1116.
Freeman, T.N. 1972. The coniferous feeding species of *Argyresthia* in Canada (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). The Canadian Entomologist 104: 687-697.
Gaedike, R. 1977. Revision der Nearktischen und Neotropischen Epermeniidae (Lepidoptera). Beitrage zur Entomologie 27: 301-302.
Gaedike, R. 1990. Revision der Nearktischen Douglasiidae (Lepidoptera). Beitrage zur Entomologie 40: 287-300.
Gaedike, R. 1996. Epermeniidae. Lepidopterorum Catalogus (new series) Fasc. 48: viii + 37 pp.
Gaedike, R. 1997. Acrolepiidae. Lepidopterorum Catalogus (new series) Fasc. 55: viii + 25 pp.
Gaedike, R. 2008. New species and records of the Nearctic Epermeniidae (Lepidoptera). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 151: 57-64.
Geiger, H.J. & Shapiro, A.M. 1986. Electrophoretic evidence for speciation within the nominal species *Anthocharis sara* Lucas (Pieridae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 25: 15-24.
Gielis, C. 2003. Pterophoroidea & Alucitoidea (Lepidoptera). World Catalogue of Insects 4: 1-198.
Gilligan, T.M., Wright, D.J., & Gibson, L.D. 2008. Olethreutine moths of the midwestern United States. An identification guide. Bulletin of the Ohio Biological Survey 16: 1-334.
Gilligan, T.M., Baixeras, J., Brown, J.W., & Tuck, K.R. 2014. T@RTS: Online World Catalogue of the Tortricidae (Ver. 3.0). Website: http://www.tortricid.net/catalogue.asp. [accessed 6 February 2017].
Gilligan, T.M., Huemer, P., & Wiesmair, B. 2016. Different continents, same species? Resolving the taxonomy of some Holarctic *Ancylis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Zootaxa 4178: 347-370.
Godfrey, G. L. 1972. A review and reclassification of larvae of the subfamily Hadeninae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) of America north of Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 1450. 265 pp.
Goldstein, P.Z., & Nelson, M.W. 2017. Two psammophilic noctuids newly associated with beach plum, *Prunus maritima* (Rosaceae): The Dune Noctuid (*Sympistis riparia*) and Coastal Heathland Cutworm (*Abagrotis benjamini*) in northeastern North America (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). ZooKeys 661: 61-89.
Gregory, W.W. 1975. Checklist of the butterflies and skippers of Canada. Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory Memoirs 3: 1-44.
Grehan, J.R., Parker, B.L., Nielsen, G.R., Miller, D.H., Hedbor, J.D., Sabourin, M.S., & Griggs, M.S. 1995. Moths and butterflies of Vermont (Lepidoptera): a faunal checklist. Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 116: 1-86.
Guppy, C.S. & Shepard, J.H. 2001. Butterflies of British Columbia. Royal British Columbia Museum and University of British Columbia Press, Victoria and Vancouver, BC. 414 pp.
Gwiazdowski, R.A., Elkinton, J.S., DeWaard, J.R., & Sremac, M. 2013. Phylogeographic diversity of the winter moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: *Operophtera*) *O. brumata*, and *O. bruceata* in Europe and North America. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 106: 143-151.
Hall, P.W., Jones, C.D., Guidotti, A.E., & Hubley, B. 2014. The ROM field guide to butterflies of Ontario. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, ON. 488 pp.
Handfield, L. 1999. Le guide des papillons du Québec, version scientifique [A guide to the butterflies of Quebec, scientific version]. Broquet, Boucherville, QC. 982 pp. + 123 plates, map.
Handfield, L. 2002. Additions, corrections et radiations a la liste des Lepidopteres du Quebec. Fabreries 27: 1-46.
Handfield, L. 2011. Le guide des papillons du Québec, version scientifique [A guide to the butterflies of Quebec, scientific version]. Broquet, Boucherville, QC. 1352 pp. + 165 plates, map.
Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2006. A new species of *Capis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from Quebec, Canada. The Canadian Entomologist 138: 333-338.
Handfield, L., Landry, J.-F., Landry, B., & Lafontaine, J.D. 1997. Liste des lépidoptères du Québec et du Labrador [List of the Lepidoptera of Quebec and of Labrador]. Fabreries (Supplement) 7: 1-155.
Hanham, A.W. 1895. List of butterflies taken at Winnipeg, Man., 1894. The Canadian Entomologist 27: 123-124.
Hanham, A.W. 1896a. Additions and corrections to my 1894 list of Winnipeg butterflies, with notes for season of 1895. The Canadian Entomologist 28: 241-242.
Hanham, A.W. 1896b. Further additions to my 1894 list of Winnipeg butterflies, with notes for season of 1896. The

Canadian Entomologist 28: 299-300.
Hanham, A.W. 1897. A list of Manitoba moths. The Canadian Entomologist 29: 291-297.
Hanham, A.W. 1898. Notes on collecting "at light". The Canadian Entomologist 30: 33-36, 65-69.
Hanham, A.W. 1899. A list of Manitoba moths - part II-IV. The Canadian Entomologist 31: 49-52, 197-206, 312-320.
Hanham, A.W. 1900. Additions to the list of Manitoba butterflies, with notes on other species. The Canadian Entomologist 32: 365-367.
Hanham, A.W. 1901. A list of Manitoba moths - part V. The Canadian Entomologist 33: 213-220.
Hardwick, D.F. 1996. A monograph of the North American Heliothentinae. D.F. Hardwick [self-published], Ottawa, ON. 281 pp.
Hasbrouck, F.F. 1964. Moths of the family Acrolophidae in America north of Mexico. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 114: 487-706.
Heath, E.F. 1895. Butterflies of southern Manitoba. The Canadian Entomologist 27: 310-314.
Heath, E.F. 1898. Manitoba butterflies. The Canadian Entomologist 30: 98-99.
Heath, E.F. 1899. Manitoba butterflies. The Canadian Entomologist 31: 95.
Heath, E.F. 1900. Notes on captures of Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 32: 93-96.
Heath, E.F. 1901. Notes on the occurrence of Lepidoptera, etc., in southern Manitoba. The Canadian Entomologist 33: 98-100.
Heath, E.F. 1902. A few notes on the Lepidoptera of 1901 in southern Manitoba. The Canadian Entomologist 34: 33-36.
Heath, E.F. 1904. List of additional Manitoba Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 36: 269-272.
Heath, E.F. 1905. Notes on the Lepidoptera of the year 1904. The Canadian Entomologist 37: 191-193.
Heath, E.F. 1906. A few notes on the Lepidoptera of 1905. The Canadian Entomologist 38: 218-220.
Heath, E.F. 1908. Additions to the list of Manitoban Lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 40: 21-24.
Heath, E.F. 1911. Notes of captures of Lepidoptera at sugar and light during 1910 at my farm on the long river near Cartwright, southern Manitoba, and also of the results of the overhauling of several cases of duplicates. The Canadian Entomologist 43: 245-250.
Heikkilä, M. & Kaila, L. 2010. Reassessment of the enigmatic Lepidopteran family Lypusidae (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea; Gelechioidea). Systematic Entomology 35: 71-89.
Heikkilä, M., Mutanen, M., Kekkonen, M., & Kaila, L. 2014. Morphology reinforces proposed molecular phylogenetic affinities: a revised classification for Gelechioidea. Cladistics 30: 563-589.
Heinrich, C. 1923. Revision of the North American moths of the subfamily Eucosminae of the family Olethreutidae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 123: 1-298.
Heinrich, C. 1926. Revision of the North American moths of the subfamilies Laspeyresiinae and Olethreutinae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 132: 1-216.
Heinrich, C. 1956. American moths of the subfamily Phycitinae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 207: 1-581.
Heppner, J.B. 1983. Revision of American *Thaumatographa*, with a new species from Cuba (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Chlidanotinae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 58: 165-176.
Heppner, J.B. 1984. Revision of the Oriental and Nearctic genus *Ellabella* (Lepidoptera: Copromorphidae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 23: 50-73.
Heppner, J.B. 1985. The sedge moths of North America (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae). Fauna and Flora Publications, Gainesville, FL. 254 pp.
Heppner, J.B. 1986. Revision of the New World genus *Lotisma* (Lepidoptera: Copromorphidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 62: 273-288.
Heppner, J.B. 1994. *Episimus* moths of North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 1: 83-107.
Heppner, J.B. 1997. *Wockia asperipunctella* in North America (Lepidoptera: Urodidae: Galacticinae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 4: 73-74.
Heppner, J.B. 2011. Nearctic metalmark moths, 3. Genus *Anthophila* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). Lepidoptera Novae 4: 11-18.
Heustis, C.E. 1879. [untitled correspondence]. The Canadian Entomologist 11: 239-240.
Hewitt, C.G. 1911. The preparation of a catalogue of the insects of Canada. The Canadian Entomologist 43: 273-275.
Hewitt, C.G. 1912. Map illustrating faunal zones in North America. The Canadian Entomologist 44: 129-130.
Hodges, R.W. 1966a. Review of the New World species of *Batrachedra* with description of 3 new genera (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 92: 585-651.
Hodges, R.W. 1966b. Revision of Nearctic Gelechiidae, I. The *Lita* group (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 119: 1-66.
Hodges, R.W. 1971. Sphingoidea. Fascicle 21. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 158 pp. + plates.

Hodges, R.W. 1974. Gelechioidea: Oecophoridae. Fascicle 6.2. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 142 pp. + plates.
Hodges, R.W. 1978. Gelechioidea: Cosmopterigidae. Fascicle 6.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 166 pp. + plates.
Hodges, R.W. 1986. Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae (in part): Dichomeridinae. Fascicle 7.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. xiii + 195 pp.
Hodges, R. W. [1998]. Gelechioidea. Pp. 131-158 in: N. P. Kristensen (editor). Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Part 4. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY.
Hodges, R.W. 1999. Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae (part): Gelechiinae (part – *Chionodes*). Fascicle 7.6. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 339 pp.
Hodges, R.W. & Adamski, D. 1997. The identity of *Filatima ornatifimbriella* (Clemens 1864) (Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 32-46.
Hodges, R.W., Dominick, T., Davis, D.R., Ferguson, D.C., Franclemont, J.G., Munroe, E.G., & Powell, J.A. 1983. Check list of the Lepidoptera of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 284 pp.
Holland, W.J. 1903. The moth book. Doubleday Page, Garden City, NY. 479 pp.
Holmes, A.M., Tasker, R.R., Hess, Q.F., & Hanks, A.J. 1991. The Ontario butterfly atlas. Toronto Entomologists' Association, Aurora, ON. 167 pp.
Homziak, N., Hopkins, H., & Miller, K.B. 2015. Revision of the genus *Heteranassa* Smith, 1899 (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Omopterini). ZooKeys 527: 31-49.
Hooper, R.R. 1973. Butterflies of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Regina, SK. 216 pp.
Hooper, R.R. 1987. A Check-list of the moths of Saskatchewan. Part 1 - Tent Caterpillars, Silk Moths and Sphinx Moths. Blue Jay 45: 146-152.
Hooper, R.R. 1988a. A Check-list of the moths of Saskatchewan. Part 2. - Prominent Moths (Notodontidae). Blue Jay 46: 7-8.
Hooper, R.R. 1988b. Checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan. Part 3: Tiger moths (Arctiidae) and tussock moths (Lymantriidae). Blue Jay 46: 127-132.
Hooper, R.R. 1988c. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 4: snout moths (Herminiinae, Rivulinae, Hypenodinae, and Hypeninae). Blue Jay 46: 169-180.
Hooper, R.R. 1990a. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 5: arches moths, similar-wings, grass moths and underwings (Catocalinae). Blue Jay 48: 79-83.
Hooper, R.R. 1990b. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 6: looper moths (Plusiinae). Blue Jay 48: 136-138.
Hooper, R.R. 1990c. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 7: sumach moths (Eutelliinae), sarrothripin moths (Sarrothripinae), nolin moths (Nolinae), midgets (Acontiinae), and panthein moths (Pantheinae). Blue Jay 48: 200-203.
Hooper, R.R. 1991a. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 8: dagger moths (Acronictinae) and foresters (Agaristinae). Blue Jay 49: 62.
Hooper, R.R. 1991b. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 9: quakers and borers. Blue Jay 49: 118-122.
Hooper, R.R. 1992. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 10: falconers, pinions, sallows, and swordgrass moths. Blue Jay 50: 205-210.
Hooper, R.R. 1993. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 11: penmans, arches, armyworms, and stylus moths. Blue Jay 51: 79-84.
Hooper, R.R. 1994. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 12: dart moths (part A). Blue Jay 52: 91-96.
Hooper, R.R. 1996a. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 13: dart moths (part B). Blue Jay 54: 40-43.
Hooper, R.R. 1996b. A checklist of the moths of Saskatchewan, part 14: flower moths. Blue Jay 54: 44-46.
Hooper, R.R. 2001. Additional Saskatchewan Sphinx moth records. Blue Jay 59: 157-160.
Hooper, R.R. 2006a. Checklist of the Saskatchewan moths: part 15 - Lute Strings, Hook-tips and Geometrid Moths (1). Blue Jay 64: 97-102.
Hooper, R.R. 2006b. Checklist of the Saskatchewan moths: part 16 - Geometrids (2), Ennominae (2). Blue Jay 64: 160-167.
Hooper, R.R. 2006c. Checklist of Saskatchewan moths: Part 17: Geometridae (3), Alsophinae, Geometrinae and Sterrhinae. Blue Jay 64: 212-215.
Hooper, R.R. 2007. Checklist of Saskatchewan moths: Part 18 - Geometridae (4), Larentiinae. Blue Jay 65: 148-157.

Hsu, Y.-F. & Powell, J.A. 2004. Phylogenetic relationships within Heliodinidae and systematics of moths formerly assigned to *Heliodines* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea). University of California Publications in Entomology 124: 1-214.

Huemer, P. 1988. A taxonomic revision of *Caryocolum* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 57: 439-571.

Huemer, P. & Karsholt, O. 2010. Microlepidoptera of Europe, Vol. 6: Gelechiidae II (Gelechiinae: Gnorimoschemini). Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 586 pp. + 21 plates.

International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1999. International code of zoological nomenclature. Fourth edition. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, c/o Natural History Museum, London, UK. i–xxix + 306 pp. Available at: http://www.iczn.org/iczn/index.jsp [accessed 16 April 2017].

International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 2017. Opinion 2382 (Case 3637) — Conservation of the accustomed usage of *Papilio phoebus* De Prunner, 1798 by suppression of *Papilio phoebus* Fabricius, 1793 not approved (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 73: 148-149.

Ives, W.G.H. & Wong, H.R. 1988. Tree and shrub insects of the Prairie Provinces. Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre. Edmonton, AB. Information Report NOR-X-292. 327 pp.

Jaeger, C.M., Dombroskie, J.J., & Sperling, F.A.H. 2013. Delimitation of *Phaneta tarandana* (Möschler 1874) and *P. montanana* (Walsingham 1884) (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) in western Canada using morphology and DNA. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67: 253-262.

Jones, C.D. 2003. Checklist of Ontario butterflies and skippers. Ontario Lepidoptera 2002: 49-54.

Jones, C.D. 2006. Ontario Lepidoptera 2003-2004. Toronto Entomologists' Association Occasional Publication 36: iv + 84 pp.

Jones, J.R.J.L. 1951. An annotated checklist of the macrolepidoptera of British Columbia. Entomological Society of British Columbia, Occasional Paper 1. 148 pp.

Kaila, L. 1995a. A review of *Coelopoeta* (Elachistidae), with descriptions of two new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 49: 171-178.

Kaila, L. 1995b. A revision of North American *Perittia* (=*Onceroptila*), with first Nearctic records of the genus *Mendesa* (Elachistidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 49: 208-222.

Kaila, L. 1996. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Elachista* I. The *tetragonella* group (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 27: 217-238.

Kaila, L. 1997. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Elachista* s.l. II. The *argentella* group (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae). Acta Zoologica Fennica 206: 1-93.

Kaila, L. 1999a. Phylogeny and classification of the Elachistidae s.s. (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Systematic Entomology 24: 139-169.

Kaila, L. 1999b. A revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Elachista* s.l. III The *bifasciella*, *praelineata*, *saccharella* and *freyerella* groups (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae). Acta Zoologica Fennica 211: 1-235.

Kamunya, E.W. 2012. Conservation of boreal moth communities in the mixedwood boreal forests of northwestern Alberta: impacts of green tree retention and slash-burning. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Renewable Resources, Edmonton, AB. 212 pp.

Karsholt, O. & Nielsen, E.S. 1984. A taxonomic review of the stem moth, *Ochsenheimeria* Hübner, of northern Europe (Lepidoptera: Ochsenheimeriidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 15: 233-247.

Karsholt, O., Lvovsky, A.L., & Nielsen, C. 2004. A new species of *Agonopterix* feeding on giant hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*) in the Caucasus, with a discussion of the nomenclature of *A. heracliana* (Linnaeus) (Depressariidae). Nota Lepidopterologica 28: 177-192.

Karsholt, O., Aarvik, L., Agassiz, D., Huemer, P., & Tuck, K. 2005. *Acleris effractana* (Hübner, 1799) - a holarctic tortricid. Nota Lepidopterologica 28: 93-102.

Karsholt, O., Mutanen, M., Lee, S., & Kaila, L. 2013. A molecular analysis of the Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea) with an interpretative grouping of its taxa. Systematic Entomology 38: 334-348.

Karsholt, O., Kristensen, N.P., Simonsen, T.J., & Ahola, M. 2015. Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies). Pp. 302-352 in: J. Böcher, N.P. Kristensen, T. Pape, and L. Vilhelmsen (editors). The Greenland entomofauna. An identification manual of insects, spiders and their allies. Brill, Leiden, Netherlands. xvi + 881 pp.

Kawahara, A.Y., & Breinholt, J.W. 2014. Phylogenomics provides strong evidence for relationships of butterflies and moths. Proceedings of the Royal Society B 281: 20140970.

Kawahara, A.Y., Plotkin, D., Ohshima, I., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Houlihan, P.R., Breinholt, J.W., Kawakita, A., Xiao, L., Regier, J.C., Davis, D.R., Kumata, T., Sohn, J.-C., De Prins, J., & Mitter, C. 2017. A molecular phylogeny and revised higher-level classification for the leaf-mining moth family Gracillariidae and its implications for larval host-use evolution. Systematic Entomology 42: 60-81.

Kearfott, W.D. 1905a. Assiniboia microlepidoptera collected by Mr. T.N. Willing. The Canadian Entomologist 37: 41-48, 89-93, 119-125.

Kearfott, W.D. 1905b. Manitoba micro-lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 37: 205-209, 253-256, 293-296.

Kearfott, W.D. 1907. New Micro-lepidoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 39: 1-9, 52-60, 77-84, 121-128, 153-160, 211-212.
Kelleher, J. S. & M. A. Hulme. Biological control programmes against insects and weeds in Canada, 1969-1980. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, UK. 410 pp.
Kirichenko, N., Triberti, P., Mutanen, M., Magnoux, E., Landry, J.-F., & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2016. Systematics and biology of some species of *Micrurapteryx* Spuler (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) from the Holarctic Region, with redescription of *M. caraganella* (Hering) from Siberia. ZooKeys 579: 99-156.
Kitching, I.J. & Cadiou, J.-M. 2000. Hawkmoths of the world: an annotated and illustrated revisionary checklist (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). Cornell University Press and The Natural History Museum, Ithaca, NY & London, UK. 226 pp.
Klassen, P., Westwood, A.R., Preston, W.B., & McKillop, W.B. 1989. The butterflies of Manitoba. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 290 pp.
Klinkenberg, B. (editor). 2013. E-Fauna BC: electronic atlas of the fauna of British Columbia. Website: http://www.efauna.bc.ca [accessed 26 February 2014].
Klots, A.B. 1942. North American *Crambus* II. New species. American Museum Novitates 1191: 1-17.
Klots, A.B. 1968. The North American *Microcrambus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 76: 9-21.
Klots, A.B. 1970. North American Crambinae: notes on the tribe Chiloini and a revision of the genera *Eoreuma* Ely and *Xubida* Schaus (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 78: 100-120.
Knowlton, C.B. 1967. A revision of the species of *Cisthene* known to occur north of the Mexican border (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae: Lithosiinae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 93: 41-100.
Kondla, N.G. & Guppy, C.S. 2002. Nomenclatural correctness of *Phyciodes pratensis* vs. *pulchellus* (Nymphalidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 56: 171-172.
Kondla, N.G. & Schmidt, B.C. 2010. Appendix. Taxonomic changes to Lepidoptera. Butterflies. Pp. 495-497 in: Pohl, G.R., Anweiler, G.G., Schmidt, B.C., & Kondla, N.G. 2010. An annotated list of the Lepidoptera of Alberta, Canada. ZooKeys 38: 1-549.
Kononenko, V.S., Lafontaine, J.D., & Mikkola, K.E. 1989. An annotated checklist of noctuid moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) of Beringia. Entomologicheskoye Obrozreniye 3: 549-567.
Koster, S.J.C. 2002. Review of the Nearctic species of *Chrysoclista* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Agonoxenidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 145: 103-114.
Koster, S.J.C. 2010. The genera *Cosmopterix* Hübner and *Pebobs* Hodges in the New World with special attention to the Neotropical fauna (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae). Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden 84: 251-575.
Kristensen, N.P. (editor). [1998]. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies 1. Evolution, Systematics and Biogeography. Handbuch der Zoologie/Handbook of Zoology IV/35, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany & New York, NY. x + 491 pp.
Kristensen, N.P., Scoble, M.J., & Karsholt, O. 2007. Lepidoptera phylogeny and systematics: the state of inventorying moth and butterfly diversity. Zootaxa 1668: 699-747.
Krogerus, H. 1954. Investigations on the Lepidoptera of Newfoundland. I. Macrolepidoptera. Acta Zoologica Fennica 82: 1-80.
Kruse, J.J. 2002. A Palearctic noctuid strays to Alaska. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 44: 5.
Kyrki, J. 1985. Description of the life history and immature stages of *Kessleria fasciapennella* and remarks on related species (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae s. str.). Notulae Entomologicae 65: 19-24.
Lafontaine, J.D. 1987. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Noctuinae (Part) – *Euxoa*. Fascicle 27.2. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 237 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. 1996. Butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera). In: I.M. Smith (editor). Species diversity in the Mixedwood Plains Ecozone. Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Network. Burlington, ON. 28 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. 1998. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae: Noctuini. Fascicle 27.3. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 348 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. 2004. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae (part – Agrotini). Fascicle 27.1. In: R.W. Hodges, D.R. Davis, D.C. Ferguson, E.G. Munroe, and J.A. Powell (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 385 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Mikkola, K. 2003. New species of *Xanthia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from North America. The Canadian Entomologist 135: 549-554.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Poole, R.W. 1991. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Plusiinae. Fascicle 25.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 182 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Poole, R.W. 2010. Review of the New World genera of the subfamily Acontiinae (Lepidoptera,

Noctuidae). ZooKeys 39: 137-160.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Schmidt, B.C. 2010. Annotated check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. ZooKeys 40: 1-239.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Schmidt, B.C. 2011. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. ZooKeys 149: 145-161.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Schmidt, B.C. 2013. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. ZooKeys 264: 227-236.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Schmidt, B.C. 2015. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico III. ZooKeys 527: 127-147.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Sullivan, J.B. 2015. A revision of the genus *Doryodes* Guenée, 1857, with descriptions of six new species (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Catocalinae, Euclidiini). ZooKeys 527: 3-30.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Troubridge, J.T. 2003. Review of the genus *Cosmia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in North America, with description of a new species. The Canadian Entomologist 135: 325-336.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Troubridge, J.T. 2004. Description of a new genus and two new species of cutworm moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). The Canadian Entomologist 136: 823-834.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Troubridge, J.T. 2011. Moths and butterflies of the Montane Cordillera Ecozone. In: G.G.E. Scudder & I.M. Smith (editors). Assessment of species diversity in the Montane Cordillera Ecozone. Royal British Columbia Museum, Victoria, BC. 89 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Walsh, J.B. 2013. A revision of the genus *Ufeus* Grote with the description of a new species from Arizona (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini, Ufeina). ZooKeys 264: 193-207.
Lafontaine, J.D. & Wood, D.M. 1997. Butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of the Yukon. Pp. 723-785 in: H.V. Danks & J.A. Downes (editors). Insects of the Yukon. Biological Survey of Canada (Terrestrial Arthropods), Ottawa, ON.
Lafontaine, J.D., Franclemont, J.G., & Ferguson, D.C. 1982. Classification and life history of *Acsala anomala* (Arctiidae: Lithosiinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 36: 218-226.
Lafontaine, J.D., Mikkola, K., & Kononenko, V.S. 1987. *Anarta cordigera* (Thunberg) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hadeninae), a species complex. The Canadian Entomologist 119: 931-937.
Lafontaine, J.D., Troubridge, J.T., & Thomas, A.W. 2001. Moths and butterflies (Lepidoptera) of the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone. Pp. 489-537 in: D.F. McAlpine & I.M. Smith (editors). Assessment of species diversity in the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, ON. 785 pp.
Lafontaine, J.D., Dickel, T.S., & Honey, M.R. 2009. Taxonomy and identification of *Magusa* species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Xyleninae). Lepidoptera Novae 2.1: 35-40.
Lafontaine, J.D., Walsh, J.B., & Ferris, C.D. 2014. A revision of the genus *Protorthodes* McDunnough with descriptions of a new genus and four new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). ZooKeys 421: 139-179.
Lafrance, J. & Paradis, R.O. 1970. Insectes collectionés dans le région des sols organiques de Sainte-Clotilde, au sud-ouest du Québec, de 1965 à 1969 / Insects collected in the organic soil area of Ste. Clotilde, south-western Quebec, from 1965-1969. Station de Recherches, Agriculture Canada, St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, QC. 62 pp. + 16 plates.
Lambert, R.L. 1950. Revision of the moths of the subfamily Sparganothidinae (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY. 502 pp. + 49 plates.
Landry, B. 1987. A synopsis of the plume-moths of the subfamily Platyptiliinae (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) of eastern Canada. M.Sc. thesis, McGill University, Montreal, QC. 269 pp.
Landry, B. 1995. A phylogenetic analysis of the major lineages of the Crambinae and of the genera of Crambini of North America (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs on Entomology International 1: 1-242.
Landry, B. & Landry, J.-F. 2004. The genus *Alucita* in North America, with description of two new species (Lepidoptera: Alucitidae). The Canadian Entomologist 136: 553-579.
Landry, J.-F. 1991. Systematics of Nearctic Scythrididae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea): Phylogeny and classification of supraspecific taxa, with a review of described species. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 160: 1-341.
Landry, J.-F. 1998. Additional Nearctic records of *Wockia asperipunctella*, with notes on its distribution and structural variation (Lepidoptera: Urodidae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 5: 9-13.
Landry, J.-F. 2007. Taxonomic review of the leek moth genus *Acrolepiopsis* (Lepidoptera: Acrolepiidae) in North America. The Canadian Entomologist 139: 319-353.
Landry, J.-F. & Hebert, P.D.N. 2013. *Plutella australiana* (Lepidoptera, Plutellidae), an overlooked diamondback moth revealed by DNA barcodes. Zookeys 327: 43–63.
Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V., deWaard, J.R., Mutanen, M., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Huemer, P., & Hebert, P.D.N. 2013. Shared but overlooked: 30 species of Holarctic Microlepidoptera revealed by DNA barcodes and morphology. Zootaxa 3749: 1-93.
Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V., Bidzilya, O., Huemer, P., & Karsholt, O. 2017. Review of the genus Agonochaetia Povolný (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), and description of a new genus and species from the Canary Islands. Zootaxa 4300:

451-485.
Larsen, K. 2015. Revision of the genus *Ditula* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with description of a new species. Phegea 43: 2-5.
Lavitt, T.H. & Wagner, D.L. 2016. A new cryptic *Eupsilia* from northeastern North America (Noctuidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 70: 238-248.
Layberry, R.A., Hall, P.W., & Lafontaine, J.D. 1998. The butterflies of Canada. NRC Research Press, Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, in association with University of Toronto Press, Toronto, ON. 280 pp.
Lee, S. & Brown, R.L. 2010. Review of Symmocinae (Lepidoptera: Autostichidae) in North America with the description of a new genus and species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 64: 177-187.
Lee, S. & Brown, R.L. 2012. Review of the genus *Sinoe* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with descriptions of two new species. Zootaxa 3332: 49-59.
Lee, S. & Brown, R.L. 2013. *Pubitelphusa* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Litini) - A new genus for two species assigned to *Telphusa* and *Concubina*. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 115: 70-74.
Lee, S., Hodges, R.W., & Brown, R.L. 2009. Checklist of Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) in America north of Mexico. Zootaxa 2231: 1-39.
The Lepidopterists' Society (1995-2016). The Lepidopterists' Society Season Summary. Published annually by the society and available online at: http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/lepsoc/ [accessed 6 February 2015].
Letendre, M. & Roy, M. 1997. Principaux insectes et acariens d'importance agricole au Québec en 1996. Antennae 4: 18-20.
Lewis, J. & Sohn, J.C. 2015. Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea I (Argyresthiidae, Attevidae, Praydidae, Scythropiidae, and Yponomeutidae). World Catalogue of Insects 12: 1-278.
Lintner, J.A. 1881. Description of a new species of *Eudamus*. The Canadian Entomologist 13: 63-65.
Lukhtanov, V.A. 1989. Review of the Palaearctic satyrid group *Oeneis norna* (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Communication 1. Vestnik zoologii 2: 29-36.
Lvovsky, A.L. 2007. Two new species of the genus *Denisia*, from the Caucasus and from Yukon Territory of Canada (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). Zoosystematica Rossica 16: 289-291.
Macaulay, A.D. 2006. Survey of the Lepidoptera fauna from the Holmes Crossing Ecological Reserve, the Fort Assiniboine Sandhills Wildland Park, and nearby areas. Report prepared for Alberta Tourism, Parks and Recreation, Resource Management Coordination Branch, Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Edmonton, AB, 26 pp. + appendices. Also available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3194862/HolmesLep06DEC06.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. 2008. Survey of the Lepidoptera fauna in Wilmore Wilderness Park. Report prepared for Alberta Tourism, Parks and Recreation, Resource Management Coordination Branch, Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Edmonton, AB. 29 pp. + appendices. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3194950/LepidopteraOfWilmoreWildernessPark07_11JAN09_2_.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. 2009. Lepidoptera survey of the Peace River Parkland subregion in northwestern Alberta. Report prepared for Alberta Tourism, Parks and Recreation, Resource Management Coordination Branch, Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Edmonton, AB. 16 pp. + appendices. Available at: http://www.albertaparks.ca/media/3195302/PreliminaryListLepidopteraPeaceRegion10APR08.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. 2016a. Survey of the Lepidoptera of Dinosaur Provincial Park. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 157. Alberta Environment and Parks. Edmonton, AB. 26 pp. Available at: http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/invertebrates/documents/SAR157-LepidopteraDinosaurPark-May2017.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. 2016b. Survey of Lepidoptera of Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 158. Alberta Environment and Parks, Edmonton, AB. 35 pp. Available at: http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/invertebrates/documents/SAR158-LepidopteraWritingOnStone-May2017.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. 2016c. Survey of Lepidoptera of the Wainwright Dunes Ecological Reserve. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 159. Alberta Environment and Parks, Edmonton, AB. 31 pp. Available at: http://aep.alberta.ca/fish-wildlife/species-at-risk/species-at-risk-publications-web-resources/invertebrates/documents/SAR159-LepidopteraWainwrightDunes-May2017.pdf
Macaulay A.D. & Dunne, S.M. 2001. A checklist of the moths (macro-lepidoptera) of the Weldwood Forest Management Area. Report prepared for Weldwood of Canada Limited, Hinton, AB, and The Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild, Sherwood Park, AB. 17 pp. + appendices. Available at: http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/uasm/alg/downloads/WWFinal01DEC03.pdf
Macaulay, A.D. & Pohl, G.R. 2002. Survey of Lepidoptera in the Canadian Shield Ecoregion of northeastern Alberta II. 2001 Survey of La Butte Creek and Fidler/Greywillow Wildland Provincial Parks. Report to the Alberta Natural Resources Service and Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Community Development. 61 pp.

Macaulay, A.D. & Pohl, G.R. 2003. Survey of Lepidoptera in the Canadian Shield Ecoregion of northeastern Alberta III. 2002 Survey of Colin-Cornwall Lakes Wildland Park. Report to the Alberta Natural Resources Service and Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Community Development. 44 pp.
Macaulay, A.D. & Pohl, G.R. 2005. Survey of the Lepidoptera fauna in Birch Mountains Wildland Provincial Park. Report to the Alberta Natural Resources Service and Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Community Development. 60 pp.
MacNeill, C.D. 1964. The skippers of the genus *Hesperia* in western North America with special reference to California (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). University of California Publications in Entomology 35: 1-230.
Maier, C.T. 2003. Distribution, hosts, abundance, and seasonal flight activity of the exotic leafroller, *Archips fuscocupreanus* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), in the northeastern United States. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 96: 660-666.
Maritimes Butterfly Atlas 2016. Maritimes Butterfly Atlas. Website: http://www.accdc.com/mba/index-mba.html [accessed 12 January 2017].
Martinez, E.L. 2010. A revision of the New World species of *Donacaula* Meyrick and a phylogenetic analysis of related Schoenobiinae (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). Ph.D. Thesis, Mississippi State University, Starkville, MS. x + 234 pp.
Matthews, D.L. & Watkins, R.A. 2011. Extralimital records of the Sage Plume Moth, *Anstenoptilia marmarodactyla* (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). Southern Lepidopterists' News 33: 175-177.
Matthews, D.L., Gielis, C., & Watkins, R.A. 2014. Three new species of *Pselnophorus* plume moths from southern United States (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). Insecta Mundi 364: 1-18.
McCabe, T.L. 1980. A reclassification of the *Polia* complex for North America (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). New York State Museum Bulletin 432: 1-141.
McClay, A.S., Cole, D.E., Harris, P., & Richardson, C.J. 1995. Biological control of Leafy Spurge in Alberta: progress and prospects. Alberta Environmental Centre, Vegreville, AB. Report No. AECV95-R2. 63 pp.
McDunnough, J.H. 1923. Notes on Pterophoridae with descriptions of new species. The Canadian Entomologist 55: 85-87.
McDunnough, J. H. 1927a. The Lepidoptera of the Seton Lake region, British Columbia. The Canadian Entomologist 59: 152–162; 193–199; 207–214; 239–246; 266–277.
McDunnough, J.H. 1927b. Contribution toward a knowledge of our Canadian plume-moths. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 21: 175-188.
McDunnough, J.H. 1934. The Canadian species of the genus *Peronea*. Canadian Journal of Research 11: 290-332.
McDunnough, J.H. 1938. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part I. Macrolepidoptera. Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 1: 1-273.
McDunnough, J.H. 1939. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part II. Microlepidoptera. Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 2: 1-171.
McDunnough, J.H. 1943. A revision of the obliquata-metata group of the genus *Zale* (Lepidoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 75: 146-158.
McDunnough, J.H. 1946. The species of the *truncata* group of the genus *Dysstroma* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). The Canadian Entomologist 78: 71-78.
McDunnough, J.H. 1949a. A study of the species of the genus *Stretchia* (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae: Hadeninae). American Museum Novitates 1436: 1-29.
McDunnough, J.H. 1949b. Revision of the North American species of the genus *Eupithecia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 93: 533-728.
McDunnough, J.H. 1954. The species of the genus *Hydriomena* ocurring in America north of Mexico (Geometridae: Larentiinae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 104: 237-358.
McGuffin, W.C. 1967. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) I. Subfamily Sterrhinae. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 50: 1-67.
McGuffin, W.C. 1972. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 1. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 86: 1-159.
McGuffin, W.C. 1977. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 2. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 101: 1-191.
McGuffin, W.C. 1981. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 3. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 117: 1-153.
McGuffin, W.C. 1987. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 4. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 138: 1-181.
McGuffin, W.C. 1988. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) III, IV, and V. Subfamilies Archiearinae, Oenochrominae, and Geometrinae. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 145: 1-56.
McGugan, B.M. 1958. Forest Lepidoptera of Canada reported by the Forest Insect Survey, Volume 1: Papilionidae to Arctiidae. Canada Department of Agriculture, Forest Biology Division, Ottawa, ON. Publication No. 1034. 76 pp.
McIntosh, W. 1898. The butterflies of New Brunswick. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 17: 114-121.

McIntosh, W. 1899a. The Noctuidae of New Brunswick. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 18: 209-222.
McIntosh, W. 1899b. The butterflies of New Brunswick [addendum]. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 18: 223-225.
McIntosh, W. 1901. The hawk and bombycine moths of New Brunswick - Introductory list. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 19: 301-302.
McIntosh, W. 1904. Supplementary list of the Lepidoptera of New Brunswick. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 23: 355-357.
Metzler, E.H. & Brown, J.W. 2014. An updated checklist of the Cochylina (Tortricidae, Tortricinae, Euliini) of North America north of Mexico including Greenland, with comments on classification and identification. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68: 274-282.
Metzler, E.H., Knudson, E.C., Poole, R.W., Lafontaine, J.D. & Pogue, M.G. 2013. A review of the genus *Ogdoconta* Butler (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Condicinae, Condicini) from North America north of Mexico with descriptions of three new species. ZooKeys 264: 165-191.
Mielke, C.G.C. & Grehan, J.R. 2016. Description of a new species of *Phassus* Walker, 1856 from Costa Rica, Pallas, gen. n., with a new species from Guatemala, and taxonomic notes on *Sthenopis* Packard, [1865] (Lepidoptera, Hepialidae). The European Entomologist 7: 113-134.
Mikkola, K., Lafontaine, J.D., & Gill, J. 2009. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae (part) Xyleninae (part) Apameini (part – *Apamea* group of genera). Fascicle 26.9. In: R.W. Hodges, R.L. Brown, D.R. Davis, J.D. Lafontaine, J.A. Powell, & M.A. Solis (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 192 pp.
Miller, W.E. 1967. Taxonomic review of the *Rhyacionia frustrana* group of pine-tip moths, with description of a new species (Olethreutidae). The Canadian Entomologist 99: 590-596.
Miller, W.E. 1978. *Larisa subsolana*, a new genus and species of moth from eastern North America (Olethreutidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 32: 256-260.
Miller, W.E. 1983. *Eucosmomorpha albersana* (Hübner), a Palaearctic species, collected in North America (Tortricidae: Grapholitini). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 37: 88-89.
Miller, W.E. 1985. Nearctic *Olethreutes*: five new synonymies, two revised statuses, and notes (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 87: 408-417.
Miller, W.E. 1986. The species of *Pseudexentera* (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 40: 218-237.
Miller, W.E. 1987. Guide to the Olethreutine moths of midland North America (Tortricidae). United States Department of Agriculture, St. Paul, MN. Agriculture Handbook No. 660. 104 pp.
Miller, W.E. 2001. A new species of *Eucosmomorpha* from North America (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 55: 81-84.
Miller, W.E. & Jalava, J. 2000. Boreal Olethreutini 2. (Tortricidae): wing and genitalia illustrations, a new synonymy, and a new Holarctic addition. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 54: 47-51.
Moeschler, H.B. 1883. Beitrage zur schmettrelings-fauna von Labrador. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 44: 114-127.
Moffat, J.A. 1879. [untitled correspondence]. The Canadian Entomologist 11: 240.
Moore, S. 1955. An annotated list of the moths of Michigan, exclusive of Tineoidea (Lepidoptera), University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications. 88: 1-87.
Morneau, L. 2002. Partial cutting impacts on moths and Lepidopteran defoliators of a boreal mixedwood forest of Alberta. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Renewable Resources, Edmonton, AB. 138 pp.
Morris, R.F. 1980. Butterflies and moths of Newfoundland and Labrador. Canadian Govt. Publications Centre. Hull, QC. Agriculture Canada Publication No. 1691. 407 pp.
Moth Photographers Group. 2013. The North American Moth Photographers Group. Hosted by the Mississippi Entomological Museum, Mississippi State University, Starkville, MS. Website: http://mothphotographersgroup.msstate.edu/ [accessed 15 January 2017].
Munroe, E.G. 1951. North American Pyraustinae: notes and descriptions. The Canadian Entomologist 83: 161-169.
Munroe, E.G. 1954. The eastern North American subspecies of the barberry geometrid (Lepidoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 86: 282-283.
Munroe, E.G 1956a. The genus *Orenaia* in North America, with the description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 88: 74-78.
Munroe, E.G. 1956b. Restriction and revision of the genus *Diastictis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 88: 208-228.
Munroe, E.G. 1956c. The North American species of *Diathrausta* Lederer (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 88: 579-583.
Munroe, E.G. 1961. Synopsis of the North American Odontiinae, with descriptions of new genera and new species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 24: 1-93.
Munroe, E.G. 1966. Revision of North American species of *Udea* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs of the

Entomological Society of Canada 49: 1-57.
Munroe, E.G. 1972a. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Scopariinae and Nymphulinae. Fascicle 13.1A In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. Pp. 1–134.
Munroe, E.G. 1972b. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Odontiinae and Glaphyriinae. Fascicle 13.1B. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. Pp. 135–250.
Munroe, E. 1973a. A supposedly cosmopolitan insect: the celery webworm and its allies, genus *Nomophila* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae). The Canadian Entomologist 105: 177-216.
Munroe, E.G. 1973b. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Evergestinae. Fascicle 13.1C. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. Pp. 251–304 + plates, figures.
Munroe, E.G. 1976a. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae: Pyraustini (Part). Fascicle 13.2A. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. Pp. 1–178 + plates, figures.
Munroe, E.G. 1976b. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae: Pyraustini (Conclusion). Fascicle 13.2B. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. Pp. 79–150 + plates.
Munroe, E.G. 1978. A new species related to the garden webworm, with a key to American members of the genus *Achyra* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae). The Canadian Entomologist 110: 499-505.
Munroe, E.G. 1979. Lepidoptera. Pp. 427-481 in: H.V. Danks (editor). Canada and its insect fauna. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 108.
Munroe, E.G., Becker, V.O., Shaffer, J.C., Shaffer, M., & Solis, M.A. 1995. Pyraloidea. Pp. 34-105 in: J.B. Heppner (editor). Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera. Checklist: Part 2, Volume 3. Hyblaeoidea, Pyraloidea, Tortricoidea. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL.
Murillo, H., Hunt, D.W.A., & VanLaerhoven, S.L. 2013. Host suitability and fitness-related parameters of *Campoletis sonorensis* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) as a parasitoid of the cabbage looper, *Trichoplusia ni* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Biological Control 64: 10-15.
Mustelin, T. 2006. Taxonomy of southern California Erebidae and Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) with descriptions of twenty-one new species. Zootaxa 1278: 1-47.
Mustelin, T. & Crabo, L.G. 2015. Revision of the genus *Aseptis* McDunnough (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini) with a description of two new genera, *Paraseptis* and *Viridiseptis*. ZooKeys 527: 57-102.
Mutanen, M., Aarvik, L., Landry, J.-F., Segerer, A.H., & Karsholt, O. 2012. *Epinotia cinereana* (Haworth, 1811) bona sp., a Holarctic tortricid distinct from *E. nisella* (Clerck, 1759) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini) as evidenced by DNA barcodes, morphology and life history. Zootaxa 3318: 1-25.
Mutuura, A. 1978. A new genus of coniferophagous Tortricidae, and two new species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). The Canadian Entomologist 110: 569-574.
Mutuura, A. 1982. *Cnephasia stephensiana*, a species newly recorded from Canada and compared with the previously recorded *C. interjectana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). The Canadian Entomologist 114: 667-671.
Mutuura, A. & Freeman, T.N. 1966. The North American species of the genus *Zeiraphera* Treitschke (Olethreutidae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 5: 153-176.
Mutuura, A. & Munroe, E.G. 1970. Taxonomy and distribution of the European corn borer and allied species: genus *Ostrinia* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 71: 1-112.
Nasu, Y., Tamashima, K., Shibao, M., Yoshimatsu, S. I., & Naito, T. 2010. Rediscovery of *Carposina niponensis* Walsingham and carposinids caught by synthetic sex pheromone trap for *C. sasakii* Matsumura in Japan (Lepidoptera: Carposinidae). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 54: 115-126.
The Natural History Society of Toronto (1883). Check list of insects of the Dominion of Canada. Blackett Robinson, Toronto, ON. iv + 67 pp.
Nazari, V. & Landry, J.-F. 2012. Gnorimoschemini fauna of Alberta (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Unpublished report for The Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild, Sherwood Park, AB. 129 pp.
Neil, K.A. 2010. New records of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) in Nova Scotia. Journal of the Acadian Entomological Society 6: 22-24.
Neunzig, H.H. 1986. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (Part – *Acrobasis* and allies). Fascicle 15.2. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. xii + 113 pp.
Neunzig, H.H. 1990. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (part). Fascicle 15.3. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 165 pp.

Neunzig, H.H. 1997. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (part). Fascicle 15.4. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 157 pp.
Neunzig, H.H. 2003. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (part). Fascicle 15.5. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, and E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of America North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 338 pp.
Newton, P.J. & Wilkinson, C. 1982. A taxonomic revision of the North American species of *Stigmella* (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae). Systematic Entomology 7: 367-463.
Nielsen, E.S. 1982. The Maple Leaf-cutter Moth and its allies: a revision of *Paraclemensia* (Incurvariidae s.str.). Systematic Entomology 7: 217-238.
Nielsen, E.S., Robinson, G.S., & Wagner, D.L. 2000. Ghost-moths of the world: a global inventory and bibliography of the Exoporia (Mnesarchaeoidea and Hepialoidea) (Lepidoptera). Journal of Natural History 34: 822-878.
Nielsen, M.C. 1998. Preliminary list of Michigan moths: the microlepidoptera. Newsletter of the Michigan Entomological Society 43(4): 1, 4-14.
Nielsen, M.C. 1999. Michigan butterflies and skippers: a field guide and reference. Michigan State University Extension, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI. 248 pp.
Northwest Territories Environment and Natural Resources 2012. Butterflies of the Northwest Territories. Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT. 40 pp.
Nuss, M., Landry, B., Mally, R., Vegliante, F., Tränkner, A., Bauer, F., Hayden, J., Segerer, A., Schouten, R., Li, H., Trofimova, T., Solis, M.A., De Prins, J., & Speidel, W. 2003–2016. Global Information System on Pyraloidea. Website: www.pyraloidea.org [accessed 12 January 2017].
Obraztsov, N.S. 1962. North American species of the genus *Eana*, with a general review of the genus, and descriptions of two new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 16: 175-192.
Obraztsov, N.S. 1963. Some North American moths of the genus *Acleris* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 114: 213-270.
Oehlke, B. 2014. Sphingidae of the Americas. Website: http://www.silkmoths.bizland.com/danjansphinx.htm [accessed 6 February 2017].
Opler, P. A. 1999. A field guide to western butterflies. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA. xiv + 540 pp.
Opler, P.A. & Malikul, V. 1992. A field guide to eastern butterflies. Houghton Mifflin, New York, NY. 396 pp. + 48 plates.
Otis, G.W., Smith, M.A., & Spero, J. 2014. Lyside Sulphur (Lepidoptera: Pieridae): origin and possible modes of transport of an Ontario, Canada specimen. The Canadian Entomologist 146: 671-675.
Pelham, J.P. 2008. A catalogue of the butterflies of the United States and Canada. Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 40: 1-658.
Pelham, J.P. 2016. Catalog of the butterflies of the United States and Canada. 11 March 2016 version. http://butterfliesofamerica.com/US-Can-Cat.htm
Pellmyr, O. 1999. Systematic revision of the yucca moths in the *Tegeticula yuccasella* complex (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae) north of Mexico. Systematic Entomology 24: 243-271.
Pellmyr, O., Balcazar-Lara, M., Althoff, D., Segraves, K., & Leebens-Mack, J. 2005. Phylogeny and life history evolution of *Prodoxus* yucca moths (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). Systematic Entomology 31: 1-20.
Perrin, J. 1915. Additions to the catalogue of butterflies and moths collected in the neighbourhood of Halifax, etc., Nova Scotia. Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science 14: 49-56.
Perrin, J. & Russell, J. 1912. Catalogue of butterflies and moths, mostly collected in the neighborhood of Halifax and Digby, Nova Scotia. Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science 12: 258-290.
Philip, K.W. & Ferris, C.D. 2016. Butterflies of Alaska - a field guide. 2nd edition. Alaska Entomological Society, Fairbanks, AK. 110 pp.
Pogue, M.G. 2001. Revised status of *Rolandylis* Gibeaux (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochylini), with descriptions of two new species from North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 103: 788-796.
Pogue, M.G. & Laughlin, A.C. 2002. A revision of the genus *Bulia* Walker (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 56: 129-150.
Pogue, M.G. & Lavigne, R. 1981. The Tortricinae (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Wyoming. Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station, Laramie, WY. Science Monograph SM-42. 321 pp.
Pohl, G.R. 2014. Additions and corrections to the Alberta Lepidoptera list, 2014. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Fall 2014: 2-10.
Pohl, G.R. & Macaulay, D.A. 2016. Additions and corrections to the Alberta Lepidoptera list [2016]. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Fall 2016: 41-46.
Pohl, G.R., Langor, D.W., Landry, J.-F., & Spence, J.R. 2004. Moths and butterflies (Lepidoptera) of the Boreal Mixedwood forest near Lac La Biche, Alberta, including new provincial records. Canadian Field-Naturalist 118: 530-549.

Pohl, G.R., Bird, C.D., Landry, J.-F., & Anweiler, G.G. 2005. New records of microlepidoptera in Alberta, Canada. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 59: 61-82.
Pohl, G.R., Anweiler, G.G., Schmidt, B.C., & Kondla, N.G. 2010. An annotated list of the Lepidoptera of Alberta, Canada. ZooKeys 38: 1-549. doi: http://pensoftonline.net/zookeys/index.php/journal/article/view/383
Pohl, G.R., Dombroskie, J.J., Landry, J.-F., Bird, C.D., & Nazari, V. 2011. Errata and first update to the 2010 checklist of the Lepidoptera of Alberta. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Spring 2011: 10-17.
Pohl, G.R., Bird, C.D., Nazari, V., & Landry, J.-F. 2012. 2012 update to the checklist of the Lepidoptera of Alberta. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Spring 2012: 7-13.
Pohl, G.R., Anweiler, G.G., Bird, C.D., Landry, J.-F., Macaulay, D.A., Maton, I., Nazari, V., & Scott, J. 2013. 2013 update to the checklist of the Lepidoptera of Alberta. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Fall 2013: 15-24.
Pohl, G.R., Schmidt, B.C., Lafontaine, J.D., Landry, J.-F., Anweiler, G.G., & Bird, C.D. 2014. Moths and butterflies of the Prairies Ecozone in Canada. Pp. 169-238 in: D.J. Giberson & H.A. Cárcamo (editors). Arthropods of Canadian grasslands (Volume 4): biodiversity and systematics Part 2. Biological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON. Available for download: http://biologicalsurvey.ca/monographs/read/17. Species checklist doi: dx.doi.org/10.5886/g46dj1kp
Pohl, G.R., Jaeger, C., Nazari, V., Schmidt, B.C., Richard, D., & Gosche, S. 2015a. *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae) in western Canada: a newly discovered host, an expanded range, and biogeographical considerations. The Canadian Entomologist 147: 459-471.
Pohl, G.R., Cannings, R.A., Landry, J.-F., Holden, D.G., & Scudder, G.G.E. 2015b. Checklist of the Lepidoptera of British Columbia, Canada. Entomological Society of British Columbia Occasional Paper No. 3. 294 pp. Available for download: http://journal.entsocbc.ca/index.php/journal/issue/view/Occasional%20Paper%20%233
Pohl, G.R., Nazari, V., deWaard, J., & Anweiler, G.G. 2015c. Additions and corrections to the Alberta Lepidoptera list, 2015. Alberta Lepidopterists' Guild Newsletter Fall 2015: 2-11.
Pohl, G.R., Patterson, B., & Pelham, J.P. 2016. Annotated taxonomic checklist of the Lepidoptera of North America, north of Mexico. Working paper on ResearchGate.net. 766 pp. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.1.2186.3287
Poole, R.W. 1987. A taxonomic revision of the new world moth genus *Pero* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service. Report No. 1698. 257 pp.
Poole, R.W. 1989. Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series). Fasc. 118. Noctuidae, Parts 1-3. E.J. Brill, New York, NY. 1314 pp.
Poole, R.W. 1995. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae, Stiriinae, Psaphidinae (Part). Fascicle 26.1. In: R.B. Dominick, D.C. Ferguson, J.G. Franclemont, R.W. Hodges, & E.G. Munroe (editors). The Moths of North America north of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 249 pp.
Poole, R.W. 2016. Noctuidae of North America. Website: http://nearctica.com/moths/noctuid/noctuidae.htm [accessed 22 December 2016].
Povolný, D. 1998. New taxa and faunistic records of the tribe Gnorimoschemini from the Nearctic region (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Stapfia 55: 327-347.
Powell, J.A. 1964. Biological and taxonomic studies on tortricine moths, with reference to the species in California. University of California Publications in Zoology 32: 1-317.
Powell, J.A. 1969. A synopsis of Nearctic adelid moths, with descriptions of new species (Incurvariidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 23: 211-240.
Powell, J.A. 1973. A systematic monograph of new world ethmiid moths (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 120: 1-302.
Powell, J.A. 1980. A synopsis of *Decodes* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), with descriptions of new species and a related new genus in Mexico. Pacific Insects 22: 78-114.
Powell, J.A. 1997. Three additional *Bactra* in California, one native but overlooked, one probably introduced, one new species (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 128-134.
Powell, J.A. & Brown, J.W. 2012. Tortricoidea, Tortricidae (part) Tortricinae (part): Sparganothini and Atteriini. Fascicle 8.1. In: R.W. Hodges, R.L. Brown, D.R. Davis, J.D. Lafontaine, J.A. Powell, & M.A. Solis (editors). The Moths of North America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, London, UK. 230 pp.
Powell, J.A. & Miller, W.E. 1978. Nearctic pine tip moths of the genus *Rhyacionia*: biosystematic review (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). United States Department of Agriculture. Report No. 514. 51 pp.
Powell, J.A. & Opler, P.A. 2009. Moths of western North America. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 383 pp.
Powell, J.A., Eichlin, T.D., & Sperling, F.A.H. 2001. *Platyedra subcinerea*, a potential cotton and hollyhock pest, documented in California by pink bollworm pheromone and urban blacklight surveys (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 77: 229-234.
Prentice, R.M. 1962. Forest Lepidoptera of Canada reported by the Forest Insect Survey, Volume 2: Nycteolidae, Notodontidae, Noctuidae, Liparidae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Ottawa, ON. Report No. 1013: 77-281.
Prentice, R.M. 1963. Forest Lepidoptera of Canada reported by the Forest Insect Survey, Volume 3: Lasiocampi-

dae, Drepanidae, Thyatiridae, Geometridae. Canada Department of Forestry, Forest Entomology and Pathology Branch, Ottawa, ON. Bulletin No. 128: 282-543.
Prentice, R.M. 1965. Forest Lepidoptera of Canada reported by the Forest Insect Survey, Volume 4: Microlepidoptera. Canada Department of Forestry, Ottawa, ON. Report No. 1142: 544-840.
Profant, D., Metzler, E.H., & Passoa, S. 2010. The slug caterpillar moths (Lepidoptera: Limacodidae) and other Zygaenoidea of Ohio. Ohio Biological Survey Bulletin New Series 16 (3): 1-66.
Provancher, L. & Huard, V.-A. 1927. Faune entomologique de la province de Quebéc, Vol. IV, Sixième Ordre, Les Lépidoptères [part]. Le Naturaliste Canadien 54: 36-46.
Pühringer, F. & Kallies, A., 2004. Provisional checklist of the Sesiidae of the world (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia). Mitteilungen der Entomologischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
Pühringer, F. & Kallies, A. 2015. Checklist of the Sesiidae of the World (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia) [29 July 2015 version]. Self-published online. 84 pp. Available at: http://www.sesiidae.net/Checklst.htm [accessed 16 April 2017].
Puplesis, R. & Diškus, A. 2003. The Nepticuloidea and Tischerioidea (Lepidoptera) - a global review, with strategic regional revisions. Lututė Publishers, Kaunus, Lithuania. 512 pp.
Pyle, R.M. 2002. The butterflies of Cascadia. Seattle Audubon Society, Seattle, WA. 420 pp.
Ratnasingham, S. & Hebert, P.D.N. 2007. BOLD: The Barcode of Life Data System (www.barcodinglife.org). Molecular Ecology Notes 7: 355-364.
Razowski, J. 1966. World fauna of the Tortricini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Krakow, Poland. 576 pp. + plates.
Razowski, J. 1979a. Revision of the genus *Clepsis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Part 1. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 23: 101-198.
Razowski, J. 1979b. Revision of the genus *Clepsis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Part 2. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 24: 113-152.
Razowski, J. 1984. Revision of *Henricus* Busck and description of *Parirazona* gen. n. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 27: 235-244.
Razowski, J. 1991. Second revision of *Henricus* Busck, 1943 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia 19: 53-66.
Razowski, J. 1997. Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Canada. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 40: 107-163.
Razowski, J. 2008. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from South Africa. 6: *Choristoneura* Hübner and *Procrica* Diakonoff. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 77: 245-254.
Razowski, J. 2009. Tortricidae of the Palaearctic Region. Volume 2. Cochylini. Frantisek Slamka, Bratislava, Slovakia. 195 pp.
Regier, J.C., Brown, J.W., Mitter, C., Baixeras, J., Cho, S., Cummings, M.P., & Zwick, A. 2012. A molecular phylogeny for the leaf-roller moths (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and its implications for classification and life history evolution. PLoS One: 7:e35574.
Regier, J.C., Mitter, C., Davis, D.R., Harrison, T.L., Sohn, J.C., Cummings, M.P., Zwick, A., & Mitter, K.T. 2015a. A molecular phylogeny and revised classification for the oldest ditrysian moth lineages (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea), with implications for ancestral feeding habits of the mega-diverse Ditrysia. Systematic Entomology 40: 409-432.
Regier, J.C., Mitter, C., Kristensen, N.P., Davis, D.R., van Nieukerken, E.J., Rota, J., Simonsen, T.J., Mitter, K.T., Kawahara, A.Y., Yen, S.-H., Cummings, M.P., & Zwick, A. 2015b. A molecular phylogeny for the oldest (non-ditrysian) lineages of extant Lepidoptera, with implications for classification, comparative morphology and life history evolution. Systematic Entomology 40: 671-704.
Richards, A.G. Jr. 1939. A revision of the North American species of the *Phoberia - Melipotis - Drasteria* group of moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Entomologica Americana 19: 1-100.
Rindge, F.H. 1949. A revision of the geometrid moths formerly assigned to *Drepanulatrix* (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 94: 231-298.
Rindge, F.H. 1950a. A revision of the Geometrid genus *Sericosema* (Lepidoptera). American Museum Novitates 1468: 1-30.
Rindge, F.H. 1950b. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Syrrhodia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 1469: 1-26.
Rindge, F.H. 1955. A revision of some species of *Pero* from the western United States (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 1750: 1-33.
Rindge, F.H. 1956. A revision of the American species of *Deilinia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 1810: 1-31.
Rindge, F.H. 1959. A revision of *Glaucina*, *Synglochis*, and *Eubarnesia* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 118: 263-365.
Rindge, F.H. 1961a. A revision of the Nacophorini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 123: 91-153.
Rindge, F.H. 1961b. A synopsis of the genus *Nycteola* from North America, including a new species from Arizona

(Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 69: 203-206.
Rindge, F.H. 1964. A revision of the genera *Melanolophia*, *Pherotesia*, and *Melanotesia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 126: 241-434.
Rindge, F.H. 1965. A revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Glena* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 129: 265-306.
Rindge, F.H. 1966. A revision of the moth genus *Anacamptodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 132: 175-244.
Rindge, F.H. 1967. The North American moths of the genus *Earophila* Gumppenberg (Lepidiptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2306: 1-12.
Rindge, F.H. 1968. A revision of the moth genus *Stenoporpia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 140: 65-134.
Rindge, F.H. 1971. A revision of the moth genus *Lytrosis* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2474: 1-21.
Rindge, F.H. 1972. A review of the North American moths of the genus *Cleora* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2482: 1-15.
Rindge, F.H. 1974a. A revision of the moth genus *Gabriola* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2550: 1-24.
Rindge, F.H. 1974b. A revision of the moth genus *Animomyia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2554: 1-23.
Rindge, F.H. 1974c. A revision of the moth genus *Hesperumia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2561: 1-24.
Rindge, F.H. 1975. A revision of the new world Bistonini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 156: 69-156.
Rindge, F.H. 1976. A revision of the moth genus *Plataea* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2595: 1-27.
Rindge, F.H. 1978a. A revision of the genus *Sabulodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 160: 193-292.
Rindge, F.H. 1978b. A revision of the moth genus *Xanthotype* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2659: 1-24.
Rindge, F.H. 1979. A revision of the North American moths of the genus *Lomographa* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2673: 1-18.
Rindge, F.H. 1981. A revision of the moth genera *Meris* and *Nemeris* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2710: 1-28.
Rindge, F.H. 1983. A generic revision of the New World Nacophorini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 175: 147-262.
Rindge, F.H. 1986. Generic descriptions of New World Lithinini (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2838: 1-68.
Rindge, F.H. 1990. A revision of the Melanolophiini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 199: 1-147.
Rindge, F.H. & Smith, C.I. 1952. A revision of the genus *Annaphila* Grote (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 98: 187-256.
Riotte, J.C.E. 1972. A review of the North American hawk moth genus *Lapara* (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). Royal Ontario Museum Life Sciences Contributions 79: 1-40.
Riotte, J.C.E. 1980. *Sphinx poecila*, a valid North American hawkmoth species (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 13: 115-130.
Riotte, J.C.E. 1992. Annotated list of Ontario Lepidoptera. Royal Ontario Museum, Life Sciences Miscellaneous Publications, Toronto, ON. 208 pp.
Robinson, G.S. 2003. Global taxonomic database of Tineidae (Lepidoptera). Website: http://www.nhm.ac.uk/research-curation/research/projects/tineidae/search/ [accessed 6 February 2014].
Robinson, G.S. & Sattler, K. 2001. *Plutella* in the Hawaiian Islands: relatives and host-races of the Diamondback Moth (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae). Bishop Museum Occasional Papers 67: 1–27.
Rota, J. 2011. Data partitioning in Bayesian analysis: molecular phylogenetics of metalmark moths (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae). Systematic Entomology 36: 317-329.
Rota, J. & Wahlberg, N. 2012. Exploration of data partitioning in an eight-gene data set: phylogeny of metalmark moths (Lepidoptera, Choreutidae). Zoologica Scripta 41: 536-546.
Rubinoff, D.Z. & Powell, J.A. 1999. Description of *Diedra*, new genus (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae: Archipini), and three new species, based on phylogenetic analysis. Annals of the Entomological Society of America

92: 473-487.
Rutten, T. & Karsholt, O. 2004. Review of Nearctic species of *Bryotropha* Heinemann (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Zootaxa 740: 1-42.
Sabourin, M., Miller, W.E., Metzler, E.H. , & Vargo, J.T. 2002. Revised identities and new species of *Aethes* from midwestern North America (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 56: 216-233.
Saluke, S.V. & Pogue, M.G. 2000. Resolution of the *Elaphria festivoides* (Guenée) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 102: 233-270.
Sanders, C.J. 1991. List of the Lepidoptera of Black Sturgeon Lake, northwestern Ontario, and dates of adult occurrence. Great Lakes Entomologist 24: 51-62.
Sattler, K. 1979. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Deltophora* Janse, 1950 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History 38: 263-322 .
Sauter, W. 1956. Morphologie und Systematik der Schweizerischen *Solenobia* Arten. Revue Suisse de Zoologie 63: 451-550.
Sauter, W. & Hättenschwiler, P. 1991. Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Lep. Psychidae). 1. Teil: Liste der palaearktischen Arten. Nota Lepidopterologica 14: 69-89.
Sauter, W. & Hättenschwiler, P. 1999. Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Psychidae) 2. Teil: Bestimmungsschlüssel fur die Gattungen. Nota Lepidopterologica 22: 262-295.
Sauter, W. & Hättenschwiler, P. 2004. Zum System der palaearktischen Psychidae. 3. Teil: Bestimmungsschlüssel fur die Sacke. Nota Lepidopterologica 27: 59-70.
Schintlemeister, A. 2013. Notodontidae & Oenosandridae (Lepidoptera). World Catalog of Insects 11: 1-608.
Schmidt, B.C. 2009. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Grammia* Rambur (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Arctiinae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 156: 507-597.
Schmidt, B.C. 2010. Review of the Nearctic species of *Enargia* Hübner, [1821] (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini). ZooKeys 39: 205-233.
Schmidt, B.C. 2015. Revision of the *Lacinipolia vicina* (Grote) complex (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). ZooKeys 527: 103-126.
Schmidt, B.C. & Anweiler, G.G. 2010a. Appendix. Taxonomic changes to Lepidoptera. Macromoths. Pp. 497-509 in: Pohl, G.R., Anweiler, G.G., Schmidt, B.C., & Kondla, N.G. 2010. An annotated list of the Lepidoptera of Alberta, Canada. ZooKeys 38: 1-549.
Schmidt, B.C. & Anweiler, G.G. 2010b. The North American species of *Charadra* Walker, with a revision of the *Charadra pata* (Druce) group (Noctuidae, Pantheinae). ZooKeys 39: 161-181.
Schmidt, B.C. & Anweiler, G.G. 2014. Taxonomy and biogeography of the Nearctic *Raphia* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Raphiinae). ZooKeys 421: 91-113.
Schmidt, B.C. & Layberry, R.A. 2016. What azure blues occur in Canada? A re-assessment of *Celastrina* Tutt species (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). ZooKeys 584: 135-164.
Schmidt, B.C. & Macaulay, D. 2009. A new species of *Dodia* Dyar (Noctuidae, Arctiinae) from central Canada. ZooKeys 9: 79-88.
Schmidt, B.C. & Opler, P.A. 2008. Revised checklist of the tiger moths of the continental United States and Canada. Zootaxa 1677: 1-23.
Schmidt, B.C. & Pohl, G.R. 2001. Survey of the butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of the Canadian Shield natural region of Alberta. Report to the Alberta Natural Resources Service and Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Community Development, Edmonton, AB. 30 pp.
Schmidt, B.C. & Roland, J. 2006. Moth diversity in a fragmented habitat: importance of functional groups and landscape scale in the boreal forest. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 99: 1110-1120.
Schmidt, B.C, Macaulay, A.D., & Pohl, G.R. 2004. Survey of Lepidoptera in the Sub-Arctic Ecoregion of northeastern Alberta. I. 2003 survey of Caribou Mountains Wildland Park. Report to the Alberta Natural Resources Service and Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Community Development, Edmonton, AB. 42 pp.
Scholtens, B.G. & Solis, M.A. 2015. Annotated check list of the Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera) of America north of Mexico. ZooKeys 535: 1-136.
Schweitzer, D.F. 1979. A revision of the genus *Metaxaglaea* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae) with descriptions of two new species. Peabody Museum of Natural History, Postilla 178: 1-35.
Scoble, M.J., (Ed.). 1999. Geometrid moths of the world: a catalogue (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). The Natural History Museum, and CSIRO Publishers, London, UK and Collingwood, Australia. 1016 pp.

Scoble, M.J. & Hausmann, A. 2007. Online list of valid and available names of the Geometridae of the World. Website: http://www.lepbarcoding.org/geometridae/species_checklists.php [accessed 15 January 2017].
Scott, J.A. 1986. Butterflies of North America, a natural history and field guide. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA. xv + 583 pp.
Scudder, S.H. 1889. The butterflies of the eastern United States and Canada with special reference to New England. Cambridge, MA. Vol. 1: xxiv + pp. 1-766; vol. 2: xii + pp. 767-1774; vol. 3: viii + pp. 1775-1958.
Sei, M. & Porter, A.H. 2007. Delimiting species boundaries and the conservation genetics of the endangered maritime ringlet butterfly (*Coenonympha nipisiquit* McDunnough). Molecular Ecology 16: 3313-3325.
Semmler, S.J. & Westwood, A.R. 2013. *Wallengrenia egeremet* (Hesperiidae): a new population for western Canada. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67: 59-62.
Shaffer, J.C. 1968. A revision of the Peoriinae and Anerastiinae (auctorum) of America north of Mexico (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Bulletin of the United States National Museum 280: 1-124.
Shepard, J.H. 1999. Final report for the 1997 and 1999 survey of macrolepidoptera of the Peace River Canyon. British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fort St. John, BC. 15 pp. + appendices.
Sihvonen, P. 2001. Revision of the *Scopula cajanderi* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Sterrhinae) species group with description of a new species. The Canadian Entomologist 133: 467-486.
Sinev, S.Y. 2002. World catalogue of cosmopterigid moths (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae). Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, St. Petersburg 293: 1-183.
Smiles, K.H. 1979. A revision of the subgenus *Dysgnophos* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Journal of Natural History 13: 99-119.
Smith, J.B. 1908. A revision of some species of Noctuidae heretofore referred to the genus *Homoptera* Boidsduval. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 35: 209-275.
Smith, R. 1994. Effects of alien insects and microorganisms on the biodiversity of British Columbia's insect fauna. Pp. 190-219 in: L.E. Harding & E. McCullum (editors). Biodiversity in British Columbia. Our changing environment. UBC Press, Vancouver, BC.
Sobczyk, T. 2011. Psychidae (Lepidoptera). World Catalog of Insects 10: 1-467.
Sohn, J.-C. & Nishida, K. 2011. A taxonomic review of *Eucalantica* Busck (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae) with descriptions of six new species. ZooKeys 118: 75-96.
Sohn, J.-C. & Powell, J.A. 2015. Review of *Euceratia* Walsingham (Lepidoptera, Ypsolophidae) with description of a new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 69: 131-139.
Sohn, J.-C., Regier, J.C., Mitter, C., Davis, D., Landry, J.-F., Zwick, A., & Cummings, M.P. 2013. A molecular phylogeny for Yponomeutoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Ditrysia) and its implications for classification, biogeography and the evolution of host plant use. PLoS ONE 8(1): e55066. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055066.
Sohn, J.-C., Davis, D.R., & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2015. Revision of the genus *Philonome* Chambers and its proposed reassignment to the family Tineidae (Lepidoptera, Tineoidea). ZooKeys 494: 69-106.
Sohn, J.-C., Regier, J.C., Mitter, C., Adamski, D., Landry, J.-F., Heikkilä, M., Park, K.-T., Harrison, T., Mitter, K., Zwick, A., Kawahara, A.Y., Cho, S., Cummings, M.P., & Schmitz, P. 2016. Phylogeny and feeding trait evolution of the mega-diverse Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera: Obtectomera): new insight from 19 nuclear genes. Systematic Entomology 41: 112-132.
Solis, M.A. 1991. Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the new world genus *Oneida* Hulst (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Epipaschiinae), description of a new genus and comments on the coding of scale color characters. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 93: 808-827.
Solis, M.A. 2010. North American *Herpetogramma* Lederer, 1863 (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Spilomelinae): type specimens and identity of species in the United States and Canada. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 112: 451-463.
Solis, M.A. & Metz, M.A. 2008. *Aphomia* Hübner and *Paralipsa* Butler species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Galleriinae) known to occur in the United States and Canada. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 110: 592-601.
Sommerer, M.D. 2002. To agree or not to agree - the question of gender agreement in the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Nota Lepidopterologica 25: 191-204.
Stead, K. & Troubridge, J.T. 2015. A new species of *Chaetaglaea* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini), from eastern North America. ZooKeys 527: 147-152.
Strecker, F.H.H. 1892. *Erebia sofia*. Entomological News 3: 255-256.
Šumpich, J. & Huemer, P. 2016. *Chrysoclista germanica* sp. nov. and *C. gabretica* stat. nov., with an updated checklist of the genus (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae: Parametriotinae). Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 56: 845-854.
Svensson, G.P., Wang, H.-L., Lassance, J.-M., Anderbrant, O., Chen, G.-F., Gregorsson, B., Guertin, C., Harala, E., Jirle, E.V., Liblikas, I., Petko, V., Roques, A., Rosenberg, O., Strong, W., Voolma, K., Ylioja, T., Wang, Y.-J., Zhou, X.-M., & Löfstedt, C. 2012. Assessment of genetic and pheromonal diversity of the *Cydia strobilella* species complex (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Systematic Entomology 38: 305-315.
Swett, L.W. 1915. Geometrid notes - new species and varieties. The Canadian Entomologist 47: 155-158.

Tarmann, G. 1984. Generische revision der Amerikanischen Zygaenidae mit beschreibung neuer gattungen und arten (Insecta: Lepidoptera) Teil 1: text. [Generic revision of the American Zygaenidae with description of new genera and species (Insecta: Lepidoptera) Part 1: text]. Entomofauna Supplement 2: 1-176.
Taylor, G.W. 1906. On the occurrence in Canada of *Himera pennaria*, Linn., a European geometrid moth. The Canadian Entomologist 38: 220.
Thomas, A.W. 2001. Moth diversity in a northeastern, North American, Red Spruce forest. I. Baseline study. Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Forestry Centre. Fredericton, NB. Information Report MX-210E. 42 pp.
Thomas, A.W., Edsall, J., & Clay, D. 1998. Biodiversity survey of moths of Fundy National Park: I. A checklist of the macromoths of Fundy National Park and its greater ecosystem. Parks Canada Technical Reports in Ecosystem Science. Halifax, NS. Report No. 017. v + 33 pp.
Todd, E.L. & Poole, R.W. 1980. Keys and illustrations for the armyworm moths of the Noctuid genus *Spodoptera* Guenée from the Western Hemisphere. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73: 722-738.
Troubridge, J.T. 1997. Revision of the nearctic species of the genus *Entephria* Hübner (Lep: Geo: Larentiinae). Entomologica Scandinavica 28: 121-139.
Troubridge, J.T. 2008. A generic realignment of the Oncocnemidini sensu Hodges (1983) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Oncocnemidinae), with description of a new genus and 50 new species. Zootaxa 1903: 1-95.
Troubridge, J.T. & Crabo, L.G. 2002. A review of the Nearctic species of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of six new species. Fabreries 27: 109-154.
Troubridge, J.T. & Fitzpatrick, S.M. 1993. A revision of the North American *Operophtera* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). The Canadian Entomologist 125: 379-397.
Troubridge, J.T. & Lafontaine, J.D. 2002. Revision of the species of the "*Oligia*" *semicana* group (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of a new genus and 12 new species. The Canadian Entomologist 134: 157-191.
Troubridge, J. T. & Lafontaine, J.D. 2003. Macromoths of Canada. Website: www.cbif.gc.ca/spp_pages/pdfs/index_e.php [accessed 6 February 2017].
Troubridge, J.T. & Lafontaine, J.D. 2004. Revision of the genus *Hyppa* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with description of a new species. The Canadian Entomologist 136: 299-311.
Troubridge, J.T. and Lafontaine, J.D. 2007. A revision of the North American species of *Brachylomia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Xyleninae) with descriptions of four new species. The Canadian Entomologist 139: 209-227.
Truuverk, A., Õunap, E., & Tammaru, T. 2017. *Epirrita pulchraria* (Taylor, 1907) transferred to *Malacodea*, with notes on the phylogeny and ecology of the tribe Operophterini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Larentiinae). Zootaxa 4258: 145-156.
Tshistjakov, Y.A. & Lafontaine, J.D. 1984. A review of the genus *Dodia* Dyar (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) with description of a new species from eastern Siberia and northern Canada. The Canadian Entomologist 116: 1549-1556.
Tuskes, P.M., Tuttle, J.P., & Collins, M.M. 1996. The wild silk moths of North America: a natural history of the Saturniidae of the United States and Canada. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY & London, UK. 250 pp.
Tuttle, J.P. 2007. The Hawkmoths of North America. A natural history study of the Sphingidae of the United States and Canada. The Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 253 pp.
van Nieukerken, E.J. 1986. Systematics and phylogeny of Holarctic genera of Nepticulidae. Zoologische Verhandelingen 236: 1-93.
van Nieukerken EJ van (editor) 2016. Nepticulidae and Opostegidae of the world, version 2.0. Scratchpads, biodiversity online. Website: http://nepticuloidea.info/
van Nieukerken, E.J., Kaila, L., Kitching, I.J., Kristensen, N.P., Lees, D.C., Minet, J., Mitter, C., Mutanen, M., Regier, J.C., Simonsen, T.J., Wahlberg, N., Yen, S.-H., Zahiri, R., Adamski, D., Baixeras, J., Bartsch, D., Bengtsson, B.A., Brown, J.W., Bucheli, S.R., Davis, D.R., De Prins, J., De Prins, W., Epstein, M.E., Gentili-Poole, P., Gielis, C., Hättenschwiler, P., Hausmann, A., Holloway, J.D., Kallies, A., Karsholt, O., Kawahara, A.Y., Koster, J.C., Kozlov, M.V., Lafontaine, J.D., Lamas, G., Landry, J.-F., Lee, S., Nuss, M., Park, K.-T., Penz, C., Rota, J., Schintlmeister, A., Schmidt, B.C., Sohn, J.-C., Solis, M.A., Tarmann, G.M., Warren, A.D., Weller, S., Yakovlev, R.V., Zolotuhin, V.V., & Zwick, A. 2011. Order Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758. In: Z.-Q. Zhang (editor). Animal biodiversity: An outline of higher-level classification and survey of taxonomic richness. Zootaxa 3148: 212–221.
van Nieukerken, E.J., Wagner, D.L., Baldessari, M., Mazzon, L., Angeli, G., Girolami, V., Dusa, C., & Doorenweerd, C. 2012. *Antispila oinophylla* new species (Lepidoptera, Heliozelidae), a new North American grapevine leafminer invading Italian vineyards: taxonomy, DNA barcodes and life cycle. ZooKeys 170: 29-77.
van Nieukerken, E.J., Doorenweerd, C., Hoare, R.J.B., & Davis, D.R. 2016. Revised classification and catalogue of global Nepticulidae and Opostegidae (Lepidoptera: Nepticuloidea). ZooKeys 628: 65-246.
Ward, P.S., Harmsen, R., & Hebert, P.D.N. 1974. An annotated checklist of the Macroheterocera of south-eastern Ontario. Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 13: 23-42.
Warren, A.D. 2005. Butterflies of Oregon: their taxonomy, distribution, and biology. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. 408 pp.
Warren, A.D., Ogawa, J.R., & Brower, V.Z. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships of subfamilies and circumscription of

tribes in the family Hesperiidae (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea). Cladistics 24: 642-676.
Warren, A.D., Nakahara, S., Lukhtanov, V.A., Daly, K.M., Ferris, C.D., Grishin, N.V., Cesanek, M., & Pelham, J.P. 2016. A new species of *Oeneis* from Alaska, United States, with notes on the *Oeneis chryxus* complex (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 49: 1-20.
Watson, A. 1967. A survey of the extra-Ethiopian Oretinae (Lepidoptera: Drepanidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History 19: 151-221.
Webster, R.P. 1999. The life history of the maritime ringlet, *Coenonympha tullia nipisiquit* (Satyridae). Journal of the Lepidopterists Society 52: 345-355.
Webster, R.P. & Thomas, A.W. 1999. A new species of *Lithophane* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae) from northeastern North America. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 53: 55-59.
Webster, R.P., Bredin, K., & Edsall, J. 2005. Documenting invertebrate biodiversity of two unique habitats in the Saint John River Valley. Report to the New Brunswick Environmental Trust Fund, Fredericton, NB. 46 pp.
Webster, R.P., Bredin, K., & Edsall, J. 2006. Documenting invertebrate biodiversity of two unique habitats in the Saint John River Valley. Report to the New Brunswick Environmental Trust Fund, Fredericton, NB. 38 pp.
Weeden, C.R., Shelton, A.M., Li, Y., & Hoffman, M.P. (editors). 2002. Biological control: a guide to natural enemies in North America. Available from: http://www.biocontrol.entomology.cornell.edu/index.php [accessed 7 April 2013].
Wilkinson, C. 1979. A taxonomic study of the micro-lepidopteran genera *Microcalyptris* Braun and *Fomoria* Beirne occurring in the United States of America (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 122: 59-90.
Wilkinson, C. 1981. A supplement to the genus *Ectoedemia* Busck (Nepticulidae: Lepidoptera) in North America, dealing with some difficult species and also some new ones. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 124: 93-110.
Wilkinson, C. & Newton, P.J. 1981. The micro-lepidopteran genus *Ectoedemia* Busck (Nepticulidae) in North America. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 124: 27-92.
Wilkinson, C.W. & Scoble, M.J. 1979. The Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera) of Canada. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 107: 1-129.
Wilson, J.J., Landry, J.-F., Janzen, D.H., Hallwachs, W., Nazari, V., Hajibabaei, M., & Hebert, P.D.N. 2010. Identity of the ailanthus webworm moth (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae), a complex of two species: evidence from DNA barcoding, morphology and ecology. ZooKeys 46: 41-60.
Winn, A.F. 1912. A preliminary list of the insects of the province of Quebec. Part I. Lepidoptera. Report of the Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants (supplement). Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Montreal, QC. 103 pp.
Winston, R., Randall, C.B., De Clerck-Floate, R., McClay, A.S., Andreas, J., & Schwarzlander, M. 2014. Field guide for the biological control of weeds in the Northwest. USDA Forest Service, Coeur d'Alene, ID. FHTET-2014-08. 338 pp.
Wolff, N.L. 1964. The Lepidoptera of Greenland. Meddelelser om Grønland 159: 1-74.
Wong, H.R. & Melvin J.C.E. 1969. Additions to the forest Lepidoptera of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Forestry Branch, Forest Research Laboratory, Winnipeg, MB. Information Report MS-X-26. 45 pp.
Wormington, A. 1995a. Promiscuous Angle (*Semiothisa promiscuata*): new to Ontario and Canada. Toronto Entomologists Association Occasional Publication 27: 11.
Wormington, A. 1995b. Prairie Paectes (*Paectes abrostolella*): new to Ontario and Canada. Toronto Entomologists Association Occasional Publication 27: 12.
Wright, B. 1989. The fauna of Sable Island. Nova Scotia Museum Curatorial Report 68: 1-93.
Wright, D.J. 2007. Taxonomy of four species of Eucosmini (Tortricidae) associated with *Pelochrista corosana* (Walsingham) including a new synonym and description of a new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 61: 117-124.
Wright, D.J. 2008. Nearctic Eucosmini (Tortricidae) associated with *Pelochrista occipitana* (Zeller) and *Eucosma biquadrana* (Walsingham): two new synonymies and four new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 62: 216-231.
Wright, D.J. 2011. Review of the *Eucosma pulveratana* (Walsingham) species group, with descriptions of eight new species (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 65: 101-118.
Wright, D.J. 2013. Two new species of *Phaneta* (Tortricidae) from southern California, with reviews of ten similar species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67: 175-186.
Wright, D.J. & Brown, R.L. 2014. Review of the *Eucosma refusana* (Walker) species group (Tortricidae), with descriptions of two new species and discussion of biogeographic influences on species distribution. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68: 85-100.
Wright, D.J. & Gilligan, T.M. 2015. *Eucosma* Hübner of the contiguous United States and Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Alamogordo, NM. 256 pp.
Wright, D.J. & Gilligan, T.M. 2017. *Pelochrista* Lederer of the contiguous United States and Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Alamogordo, NM. 376 pp.
Yakovlev, R.V. 2007. Taxonomic notes on *Acossus* Dyar and *Parahypopta* Daniel (Cossidae). Nota Lepidopterologica 30: 415-421.

Young, C.J. 2006. Molecular relationships of the Australian Ennominae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) and implications for the phylogeny of the Geometridae from molecular data. Zootaxa 1264: 1-147.

Young, J. & Weed, A.S. 2014. *Hypena opulenta* (Erebidae): a European species for the biological control of invasive swallow-worts (*Vincetoxicum* sp.) in North America. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68: 162-166.

Zahiri, R., Kitching, I.J., Lafontaine, J.D., Mutanen, M., Kaila, L., Holloway, J.D., & Wahlberg, N. 2011. A new molecular phylogeny offers hope for a stable family-level classification of the Noctuoidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera). Zoologica Scripta 40: 158-173.

Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J.D., Schmidt, B.C., Holloway, J.D., Kitching, I.J., Mutanen, M., & Wahlberg, N. 2013. Relationships among the basal lineages of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea) based on eight gene regions. Zoologica Scripta 42: 488-507.

Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J.D., Schmidt, B.C., DeWaard, J.R., Zakharov, E.V., & Hebert, P.D.N. 2014. A transcontinental challenge - a test of DNA barcode performance for 1541 species of Canadian Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera). PLoS ONE 9: (3) e92797.

Zaspel, J.M., Weller, S.J., & Cardé, R.T. 2008. A review of *Virbia* (formerly *Holomelina*) of America north of Mexico (Arctiidae: Arctiinae: Arctiini). Florida Museum of Natural History Bulletin 48: 59-118.

INDEX

All Lepidoptera taxa up to the family level are included here (plant names and other names are not indexed). **Numbers in the index are species numbers rather than page numbers.** Valid names are in plain text; synonyms are in italics. For taxa above the species level, the number listed is the number of the first listed species in that group. Names below family level but above the species level are followed by the family in square brackets. Names of species groups and complexes are followed by the genus in round brackets, and the family in square brackets. Species-level names are followed by the author, and the current genus in round brackets. For synonyms of species and subspecies, the number listed is the number of the valid species or subspecies. Where multiple numbers are listed for a name, the additional numbers in italics indicate other species entries where the name in question is mentioned in the notes.

abacta (Hulst) (Hydriomena) ... *910099c*
abactella (Clarke) (Filatima) ... 421076
Abaeis [Pieridae] ... 770339
Abagrotis [Noctuidae] ... 933650
abalienalis Walker (Hypena) ... 930566
abalienella (Zetterstedt) (Phylloporia) ... *210071*
abar (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... *933320*
abbea (Smith) (Anaplectoides) ... *933565*
abbotana Hübner (Phobetron) ... *660035*
abbotti Brown (Cercyonis) ... *770770a*
abbottii (Edwards) (Eurytides) ... *770296*
abbottii (Swainson) (Sphecodina) ... 890192
abbreviana (Fabricius) (Epinotia) ... 621196
abbreviatana (Walsingham) (Epiblema) ... *621101*
abbreviatella Grote (Catocala) ... 930827
abdita (Hodges) (Cosmopterix) ... *420381*
abditiva Heinrich (Meroptera) ... 800348
abdominalis (Zeller) (Herpetogramma) ... 801198
Abegesta [Crambidae] ... 801036E
abella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 420920
abella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420912
aberrans McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933475
aberrata (Edwards) (Aspitates) ... 911139, 911139a
abies Freeman (Argyresthia) ... 360139
abietana (Fernald) (Taniva) ... *620473*
abietaria (Goeze) (Eupithecia) ... *910415, 910416*
abietella group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] ... 800409
abietella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Dioryctria) ... *800411*
abietisella (Packard) (Coleotechnites) ... *420708*
abietivorella (Grote) (Dioryctria) ... 800409
abitus Hodges (Chionodes) ... 420894
abjecta (Guenée) (Apamea) ... *932350*
abnaki (Klots) (Pediasia) ... 800903
abnoba (Guth) (Apamea) ... *932353*
abnormalis Hulst (Euchlaena) ... *911162b*
abnormis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933417*
abortivaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Dyspteris) ... 910489
abradescens (Braun) (Chionodes) ... *421031*
abrasa (Guenée) (Habrosyne) ... *850003b*
abrasaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910213
abrasoides Barnes & Benjamin (Habrosyne) ... 850003c
abraxaria (Walker) (Ectropis) ... *911016*
Abrenthia [Glyphipterigidae] ... 360091
Abrostola [Noctuidae] ... 931161
abrostolella (Walker) (Paectes) ... 931108
Abrostolini [Noctuidae] ... 931161
abrostoloides (Guenée) (Paectes) ... 931111
abrupta (Barnes & McDunnough) (Drasteria) ... 930896b
abrupta Grote (Raphia) ... 931412b
abruptana (Walsingham) (Epiblema) ... 621066
abruptata (Walker) (Macaria) ... 910707
abruptata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910707
absida Barnes & McDunnough (Copablepharon) ... *933286*
absidum (Harvey) (Copablepharon) ... 933286
absidum group (Copablepharon) [Noctuidae] ... 933286
absinthiata (Clerck) (Eupithecia) ... 910426
absorptalis (Walker) (Macrochilo) ... 930508
abstrusa Eichlin & Cunningham (Syngrapha) ... 931224
abstrusa Munroe (Udea) ... 801251, 801251a
absumens (Walker) (Metallata) ... 931075E
acadia Barnes & Benjamin (Xylotype) ... *932701*
acadica Edwards (Pieris) ... *770390b*
acadica (Edwards) (Satyrium) ... 770429, 770429a
acadiensis (Bethune) (Cryptocala) ... 933553
Acallis [Pyralidae] ... 800035
acalus (Hampson) (Protorthodes) ... *933105*
Acalyptris [Nepticulidae] ... 160074
acanagana Razowski (Acleris) ... *620028*
acanootus (Scudder) (Euphyes) ... *770272a*
acanthella (Wilkinson & Newton) (Zimmermannia) ... *160079*
acanthocarpae Clarke (Chionodes) ... *420932*
acanthodactyla of authors (not Hübner) (Amblyptilia) ... *460051*
Acanthopsychini [Psychidae] ... 300013
Acanthopteroctetes [Acanthopteroctetidae] ... 130001P
Acanthopteroctetidae ... 130001P
acapnopennella (Clemens) (Nemapogon) ... 300105
acarnea (Smith) (Feltia) ... *933489*
Acasis [Geometridae] ... 910476
acastus (Edwards) (Chlosyne) ... 770722, 770722c, *770724*
accessaria (Hübner) (Erastria) ... *911125*
accessoriella (Frey & Boll) (Pseudopostega) ... *160107*
accius (Smith) (Lerema) ... 770202
acclivis (Morrison) (Dichagyris) ... 933232
accordella Walsingham (Coleophora) ... 421545
acenteta Braun (Elachista) ... 421381
Acentria [Crambidae] ... 800720
Acentropiini [Crambidae] ... 800720
Acentropinae [Crambidae] ... 800720
acera (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932338
acera group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932338
acerata (Dyar) (Xubida) ... *800788*
Acerbia [Erebidae] ... *930283*
acerella Sattler (Chionodes) ... 420965
aceriana (Duponchel) (Gypsonoma) ... 621132
acericola (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... *931421a*
acericolum (Germadius) (Synanthedon) ... *640095*
aceriella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... 330339
aceriella Clemens (Catastega) ... 621265
acerifoliella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330105
acerifoliella (Fitch) (Paraclemensia) ... 210069
acerivorana (MacKay) (Cenopis) ... *620417*
acerni (Clemens) (Synanthedon) ... 640095
Acerra [Noctuidae] ... 932755
acerrubri Engelhardt (Synanthedon) ... 640087
acesias Felder & Rogenhofer (Heliothis) ... 932047
achaia (Grote & Robinson) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
Achalarus [Hesperiidae] ... 770040
Acharia [Limacodidae] ... 660055
Achatia [Noctuidae] ... 932800
achatina (Smith) (Dasychira) ... *930150Eb*

achatinalis Zeller (Hypena) *930568*
Achatodes [Noctuidae] 932444
achemon (Drury) (Eumorpha) 890184
acheron Troubridge (Sympistis) 931871
Acherontiini [Sphingidae] 890086
achillae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
achillaeae (Dalla Torre & Strand) (Synanthedon) *640122*
achor (Strecker) (Euxoa) *933427*
achrantella Kaila (Elachista) 421394
Achroia [Pyralidae] 800002
achsha (Dyar) (Orthosia) 932763b
Achyra [Crambidae] 801451
acidaliaria (Walker) (Glena) *910865*
acla (Benjamin) (Acronicta) *931477*
Acleris [Tortricidae] 620001
acmon (Westwood) (Icaricia) 770552E
Acoloithus [Zygaenidae] 660069
aconiti Höltzermann (Pyrrhia) *932040*
Acontia [Noctuidae] 931375E
Acontiinae [Noctuidae] 931308
Acontiini [Noctuidae] 931308
acontioides (Guenée) (Melipotis) 930881E
Acopa [Noctuidae] 931627
acornis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933464b
Acossus [Cossidae] 640025
acraea (Benjamin) (Xestia) *933614*
acrea (Drury) (Estigmene) 930317
acrias (Meyrick) (Oidaematophorus) *460142*
acrionalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) *801529,* 801552
acrionalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801552
Acrobasis [Pyralidae] 800150
Acrocercopinae [Gracillariidae] 330215
Acrocercops [Gracillariidae] 330215
Acrolepiinae [Glyphipterigidae] 360133
Acrolepiopsis [Glyphipterigidae] 360133
Acrolophinae [Tineidae] 300044
Acrolophus [Tineidae] 300052
Acronicta [Noctuidae] 931420
Acronictinae [Noctuidae] 931420
acronyctoides (Walker) (Panthea) 931398, 931398a
acropeda (Meyrick) (Cochylina - no genus) *620219*
Acsala [Erebidae] 930173
Acsalina [Erebidae] 930173
acta (Smith) (Sunira) *932617*
Actebia [Noctuidae] 933229
Actias [Saturniidae] 890072
actinopa Meyrick (Isophrictis) 420603
Actinotiini [Noctuidae] 932283
actona Smith (Rhizagrotis) 932687b
actualis (Hulst) (Catastia) 800298
acuminata Johnson (Callophrys) *770456g*
acuminatana (Lienig & Zeller) (Dichrorampha) 621290
acuminatella (Sircon) (Scrobipalpa) 421298
acuminatoides McDunnough (Coleophora) 421597
acuphisalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) *801552*
acutellus (Walker) (Nascia) 801409
acutermina Smith (Orthodes) 933141b
acutifrons (Smith) (Euxoa) *933395*
acutilinea (Grote) (Schinia) 932153
acutipennella Walsingham (Coleophora) 421572
acutipennis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933042.1
acutissima (Grote) (Platypolia) *932696*
acutus (Smith) (Ponometia) 931332E
Adaina [Pterophoridae] 460155
adamas Hodges (Chionodes) 420987
adamas complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420987
adana Heinrich (Rhyacionia) 620704
adana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] 620704
adapta (Strand) (Autographa) *931200*
adaptella (Walker) (Caloptilia) *330162*
addenda Barnes & Benjamin (Scotogramma) *932847*
addenda Dufrane (Papilio) *770324a*
addenda (Smith) (Orthosia) *932763a*
addendaria (Grossbeck) (Anavitrinella) 911011
Adela [Adelidae] 210111
adela Franclemont (Xestia) *933588*
adela Lafontaine & Mikkola (Pyrrhia) *932040*
Adelidae 210102
Adelinae [Adelidae] 210102
Adelpha [Nymphalidae] 770640
adelpha Braun (Bucculatrix) 330041
Adelphagrotis [Noctuidae] 933640
adempta Braun (Elachista) 421391
aderusella (Chambers) (Anacampsis) *420471*
Adeva [Noctuidae] *931181*
adipaloides (Grote & Robinson) (Diacme) *801349E,* 801350
adipel (Benjamin) (Lithophane) *932558,* 932559
adjuncta (Guenée) (Melanchra) 932874
adjuncta Heinrich (Gypsonoma) 621130
adjuta (Grote) (Leucania) 932960
Admetovis [Noctuidae] 932806
admirabilis (Braun) (Coptotriche) 230029
admiranda McDunnough (Dysstroma) *910026a*
adnata (Boisduval) (Leptarctia) *930336*
adnixa (Grote) (Paraseptis) 932648.1
adonea (Grote) (Leucania) *932948a*
Adoneta [Limacodidae] 660043
adonis Barnes & McDunnough (Macaria) 910759
adopitna (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cucullia) 931524b
adornata (Prout) (Scopula) *910567*
adornata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910366*
Adoxophyes [Tortricidae] 620369
adriana Edwards (Catocala) *930841*
adriendenisi Landry & Landry (Alucita) 440002
adrienne (Maynard) (Lycaena) *770401b*
adspergillus (Bosc) (Renia) 930538
adulatalis Hulst (Toripalpus) *800110*
adumbranum (Walsingham) (Amorbia) *620373*
adumbrata (Behr) (Drasteria) 930910, 930910a
adumbrata (Eversmann) (Euxoa) 933308
aduncella (Zeller) (Anacampsis) *420471*
adusta Buckett (Nephelodes) *932810a*
adusta (Esper) (Mniotype) 932703
adustaria (Walker) (Metarranthis) *911254a*
adustus (Walsingham) (Gillmeria) *460012*
advena Ellsworth (Limenitis) *770596c*
aeana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) *621038E*
aedon (Grote) (Andropolia) 932684
Aegeria [Sesiidae] *640074*
aeglealis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) 801191
aegrana (Walsingham) (Phtheochroa) 620174
aehaja (Behr) (Icaricia) 770548f
aeliaria (Walker) (Besma) *911324*
Aellopos [Sphingidae] 890168E
aemula (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640090*
aemula (Fabricius) (Syngrapha) *931216*
aemula Hübner (Idia) 930471
aemulalis (Hübner) (Idia) *930471*
aemulana (Heinrich) (Paralobesia) 620503
aemulataria Walker (Macaria) 910750
aenea (Braun) (Stathmopoda) 421809
aenea (Frey & Boll) (Coptotriche) 230021
aeneella Hulst (Pyla) 800403E
aeneipennis Grote (Agrotis) *933517*
aeneoviridella Ragonot (Pyla) *800399,* 800404
aenescens (Walsingham) (Lampronia) 210007
aenescentalis Munroe (Palpita) 801326
aeneusella Chambers (Coleophora) *421646*
aenigmana Powell (Acleris) 620055
aenigmatella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) *330299*
aenigmatica Heinrich (Pyla) 800394
aenigmatica (Heinrich) (Udea) 801253
aenusella Chambers (Coleophora) *421646*
aequa (Hübner) (Peridroma) *933211*
aequaeva (Benjamin) (Xestia) 933612, 933612a
aequaliaria Grote (Caripeta) 911298
aequaliaria (Walker) (Lambdina) *911333b*
aequalis (Harvey) (Euxoa) 933464, 933464a
aequalis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933464
aequilinea (Smith) (Ipimorpha) *932679a*
aequivoca Heinrich (Pyla) 800390
aequorea (Meyrick) (Dichrorampha) *621283*
aerata (Fabricius) (Synchlora) *910628,* 910639, 910639a, *910640*
aerata (Lyman) (Papaipema) 932499
aerea (Hübner) (Allagrapha) 931177
aerealis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801549
aereoides (Grote) (Diachrysia) *931177,* 931178
aeriferella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) 330257
aeruginosa (Guenée) (Zale) 931029
aeruginosella Walsingham (Adela) *210117*
aesculana Riley (Proteoteras) 621133
aesculapius (Fabricius) (Amblyscirtes) 770182E
aesculapius group (Amblyscirtes) [Hesperiidae] 770178
aesella Chambers (Heliozela) 210072
aesionaria (Walker) (Probole) *911270*
aestiva Edwards (Pieris) *770390a*

aestivaria (Hübner) (Hemithea) ... 910666
aestivus Verity (Pieris) ... *770392a*
Aethalura [Geometridae] ... 910988
Aethes [Tortricidae] ... 620089
Aethiophysa [Crambidae] ... 801032
aethiops (Hoffman) (Coranarta) ... *932863*
aethiops (Humphreys & Westwood) (Xenolechia) ... 420788
aethra (Strecker) (Hemaris) ... *890179*
Aetole [Heliodinidae] ... 360244
affincticia (Heinrich) (Apotomis) ... 620526
affiliana McDunnough (Endothenia) ... 620465
affiliatella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421534
affinata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... 910342
affinis Braun (Argyresthia) ... 360140
affinis (Edwards) (Callophrys) ... 770452
affinis (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria) ... 330341
affinis (Goeze) (Agrius) ... *890086*
affinis Westwood (Catocala) ... *930766*
affirmaria (Walker) (Triphosa) ... 910123b
affirmata (Guenée) (Triphosa) ... 910124E
afflicta (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931471
afflictana (Walker) (Syndemis) ... 620340
afflictella (Walker) (Kessleria) ... *360016*
affurata (Hampson) (Homorthodes) ... *933090*
affusana (Zeller) (Epiblema) ... *621082*
afognakalis Munroe (Scoparia) ... 800982e
Afotella [Noctuidae] ... 932821
afra (Edwards) (Glaucopsyche) ... 770540d
afranius (Lintner) (Erynnis) ... *770100*, 770101
Agapeta [Tortricidae] ... 620122
agarista (Cramer) (Ascalapha) ... *930759*
Agaristinae [Noctuidae] ... 931964
agarithe (Boisduval) (Phoebis) ... 770364P
agassizi Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910101*
agassizii (Packard) (Lophocampa) ... 930373b
agatha Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930797*
Agavenema [Prodoxidae] ... *210043*
agema (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... 933443
aggressa (Smith) (Anathix) ... 932621
agilana (Clemens) (Pristerognatha) ... 620630.01
agilis Braun (Elachista) ... 421479P
agilis Grote (Agrotis) ... *933517*
agitatellus Clemens (Crambus) ... 800950
aglaeella Ragonot (Euzophera) ... 800216E
Aglais [Nymphalidae] ... 770677
Aglossa [Pyralidae] ... 800074
agnella Clemens (Bucculatrix) ... 330033
agnesata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910399
Agnippe [Gelechiidae] ... 420692
Agnorisma [Noctuidae] ... 933626
agonia Hodges (Dichomeris) ... 420579
Agonochaetia [Gelechiidae] ... 421310
Agonopterix [Depressariidae] ... 420066
Agonopteryx of authors [Depressariidae] ... *420066*
Agraulis [Nymphalidae] ... 770602
agravens (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orthosia) ... *932766b*
agreasaria (Walker) (Metarranthis) ... *911254b*
agrestis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933309*
Agriades [Lycaenidae] ... 770555
agricola (Boisduval) (Ochlodes) ... 770259E
agricola (Grote & Robinson) (Caenurgina) ... *930924*
agricolana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620889
agricolana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620889
agricolana of authors (not Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... *620889.1*
agricolaris (Meyrick) (Caryocolum) ... *421333*
agricolellus Dyar (Crambus) ... *800947*
agrifolia Braun (Telphusa) ... *420772*
agrifoliella (Braun) (Cameraria) ... 330342
agrifoliella Opler (Caloptilia) ... 330106
agrimoniella (Braun) (Coptotriche) ... 230040P
agrimoniella (Clemens) (Anacampsis) ... 420471
agriodes (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... 421033
Agriphila [Crambidae] ... 800914
Agrius [Sphingidae] ... 890086
Agrochola [Noctuidae] ... 932613
Agroperina [Noctuidae] ... *932294*
Agrotina [Noctuidae] ... 933211
agrotipennella Grote (Acrolophus) ... *300060*
Agrotis [Noctuidae] ... 933506
agyllaria (Walker) (Sicya) ... *911352a*
ahaton (Harris) (Polites) ... *770236a*
Ahmosia [Tortricidae] ... 620514
aholah Strecker (Catocala) ... *930855*
aholibah Strecker (Catocala) ... 930791
ahwashtee Fox (Vanessa) ... *770672*
ainsliella Murtfeldt (Bucculatrix) ... 330092
ainsliellus Klots (Crambus) ... 800942
ainslieri (Heinrich) (Ostrinia) ... *801421*
ajax (Linnaeus) (Eurytides) ... *770296*
ajax Linnaeus (Papilio) ... *770316a*
akalus (Strecker) (Protorthodes) ... *933105*
aklavicensis (Benjamin) (Xestia) ... 933596b
aktita Miller (Rhyacionia) ... 620713P
Alabama [Erebidae] ... 930611
alabamae Grote (Anicla) ... *933212*
alahamae (Lindsey) (Euphyes) ... *770269*
alacella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... *420554*
alamacho Scott (Phoebis) ... *770365a*
alameda Braun (Epermenia) ... *520007*
Alamosa [Pyralidae] ... *800655*
alapallida Pogue & Sullivan (Elaphria) ... *932233E*, 932234
alascae (Hampson) (Xestia) ... *933611*
alascensis (Packard) (Phyllodesma) ... 870003d
alascensis (Stretch) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
alaskae Cassino & Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... 910231c
alaskae (Grote) (Xestia) ... 933611
alaskae Heinrich (Epinotia) ... *621253*
alaskae (Hulst) (Perizoma) ... 910161
alaskae group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933609
alaskalis Barnes & Benjamin (Scoparia) ... *800982d*
alaskalis (Gibson) (Udea) ... 801236
alaskana Deschka (Phyllonorycter) ... 330258
alaskense Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421172, *421264E*
alaskensis (Barnes) (Lithophane) ... *932547*
alaskensis Barnes & Benjamin (Drepana) ... 850019c
alaskensis Barnes & Lindsey (Oidaematophorus) ... *460140*
alaskensis (Chermock) (Plebejus) ... 770544f
alaskensis Crabo & Lafontaine (Copablepharon) ... 933275
alaskensis Eisner (Parnassius) ... *770289b*
alaskensis Gunder (Anthocharis) ... 770370e
alaskensis (Holland) (Boloria) ... 770610, 770610a
alaskensis Holland (Erebia) ... 770784b
alaskensis Holland (Oeneis) ... 770792h
alaskensis (Lehmann) (Boloria) ... *770614c*
Alastria [Noctuidae] ... 932288
alatana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620861
alatella (Hulst) (Myelopsis) ... 800206
alayoi Torre (Nathalis) ... *770328a*
alb (Strecker) (Asterocampa) ... *770640a*
alba Chermock (Colias) ... *770340a*
alba (Edwards) (Heliopetes) ... *770123P*
alba Ehrmann (Colias) ... *770340a*
alba Grote (Dryocampa) ... *890022*
alba Pilate (Colias) ... *770340a*
alba Röber (Colias) ... *770340a*
alba Röber (Colias) ... *770341*
alba (Roesler) (Ephestia) ... *800260*
alba Scott (Colias) ... *770342a*
alba Scott (Colias) ... *770348a*
alba Scott (Colias) ... *770354*
alba Scott (Colias) ... *770355*
alba Scott (Danaus) ... *770588a*
alba Scott (Phoebis) ... *770362b*
alba Scott (Phoebis) ... *770364Pc*
alba Scott (Phoebis) ... *770365a*
alba Strecker (Colias) ... *770340a*
alba Strecker (Colias) ... *770341*
alba Strecker (Colias) ... *770344c*
alba (Strecker) (Pyrisitia) ... *770336a*
alba Wilkinson & Scoble (Stigmella) ... 160057
alba Zeller (Tegeticula) ... *210029*
albaciliaeella (Chambers) (Menesta) ... *420249*
albaclaudia Field (Euptoieta) ... *770608*
albacostana Kearfott (Ancylis) ... 620677
albalis (Grote) (Rhizagrotis) ... 932687, 932687a
albalis (Robinson) (Parapoynx) ... *800736*
albanchlora (Grote) (Haploa) ... *930345*
albangulana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... 621220
albangulatum Braun (Gnorimoschema) ... 421173
albaniana (Walker) (Choristoneura) ... 620301
albanotella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330259
albanus Felder & Felder (Papilio) ... *770319*
albapalpella (Chambers) (Eido) ... *420062*
albapalpella Chambers (Elachista) ... *421467*
albapalpella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... 421813E, *421828*
albapulvella (Chambers) (Eido) ... *420062*

albapunctella Busck (Epermenia) ... *520003*, 520006
albarufa (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931462
albastrigulella (Kearfott) (Pleurota) ... 420064
albata (Guenée) (Eudeilinia) ... *850021*
albata Packard (Clemensia) ... 930215, 930215a
albella (Chambers) (Elachista) ... *421362*
albella (Chambers) (Elachista) ... *421391*
albella (Chambers) (Elachista) ... *421397*
albella (Chambers) (Paraleucoptera) ... 360202
albellus Clemens (Crambus) ... 800949
albeolana (Zeller) (Apotomis) ... 620522
albequina (Holland) (Boloria) ... 770612f
alberganus group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] ... 770784
albersana (Hübner) (Eucosmomorpha) ... 620690E
alberta Barnes & Benjamin (Lasionycta) ... *932988*
alberta Bowman (Colias) ... *770343b*
alberta (Edwards) (Boloria) ... 770619
alberta Elwes (Oeneis) ... 770797, 770797a
alberta (McDunnough) (Archips) ... 620316
alberta (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932329a*
alberta Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910382*
alberta Troubridge & Lafontaine (Protogygia) ... 933299
albertae (Barnes & Lindsey) (Gillmeria) ... 460013
albertae Clarke (Ceranemota) ... *850014E*, 850016
albertae Dyar (Dodia) ... 930337
albertae McDunnough (Lithomoia) ... *932524*
albertae McDunnough (Platypolia) ... 932697b
albertae (Razowski) (Platphalonia) ... 620191
albertae (Strand) (Apamea) ... *932318*
albertalis Barnes & McDunnough (Loxostege) ... 801489c
albertalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) ... 800993
albertana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620765
albertanensis Swett (Euchlaena) ... *911159*
albertensis (McDunnough) (Lasionycta) ... 932978d
albertina (Hampson) (Eremobina) ... *932372*
albescens (Barnes & McDunnough) (Mesapamea) ... 932370b
albescens (Hulst) (Stenoporpia) ... 910878d
albescens McDunnough (Protitame) ... *910683*
albescens Plötz (Pyrgus) ... 770118E
albescens Tepper (Sphinx) ... *890112*
albescentella Ragonot (Homoeosoma) ... 800639
albiantennaella Wild (Coleophora) ... *421554*
albibimaculella (Larsen) (Etainia) ... 160066
albicans (Fish) (Platyptilia) ... 460011
albicapitana (Busck) (Retinia) ... 620722
albicapitana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621208
albicapitata Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910414
albicapitella Chambers (Bucculatrix) ... *330033*
albicapitella Engel (Elachista) ... 421408
albicapitella (Scharfenberg) (Paraswammerdamia) ... 360009
albicaudana (Busck) (Cenopis) ... *620427*
albicepsana (Walker) (Eucosma) ... *620796*
albiciliana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) ... 620599
albiciliatus (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460033
albicinerea (Smith) (Cucullia) ... *931537*
albicoma (Hulst) (Pennisetia) ... *640057*
albicoma (Strecker) (Furcula) ... *930028a*
albicomana (Clemens) (Acleris) ... 620002
albicornis (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... 640112
albicosta Hübner (Symmerista) ... *930127*
albicosta (Smith) (Striacosta) ... 933228
albicostaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Synchlora) ... *910640a*
albicostata (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420706
albicostella (Beutenmüller) (Ethmia) ... *420172E*, 420213
albicostella (Braun) (Micrurapteryx) ... *330173*
albicostella Clarke (Filatima) ... 421078
albicostellus (Fernald) (Donacaula) ... *800710*, 800712
albida Avinoff & Shoumatoff (Nathalis) ... *770328a*
albida Barnes & McDunnough (Stamnodes) ... 910192b
albida Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930804*
albida (Bouvier) (Antheraea) ... *890070*
albida Chermock (Colias) ... *770340a*
albida Smith (Cucullia) ... 931537
albida Vázquez (Zerene) ... *770358a*
albida (Walker) (Clemensia) ... *930215a*
albidana (Walker) (Thyraylia) ... *620211*
albidella Nylander (Elachista) ... 421480
albidior Strand (Brachylomia) ... *932653*
albidorsana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... *621237*
albidorsellus (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460038
albidula (Guenée) (Protodeltote) ... 931291
albidula Heinrich (Olethreutes) ... 620623b
albidus (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460035
albifacialis (Boisduval) (Spoladea) ... *801280*
albifaciella (Dietz) (Parornix) ... 330207b
albifascia (Draudt) (Garella) ... *931141*
albifascia French (Leptarctia) ... *930336*
albifasciata (Hampson) (Sympistis) ... 931799
albifasciata (Packard) (Hydriomena) ... 910099, 910099a
albifasciella Fernald (Kearfottia) ... 300006
albifasciella (Toll) (Caryocolum) ... *421337*
albifera (Walker) (Hydrelia) ... 910267, *910268*, *910506E*
albifrons (Smith) (Symmerista) ... 930127
albifusa (Walker) (Anarta) ... 932826b
albifusata (Walker) (Orthofidonia) ... *910843*
albiguttana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) ... 620891
albiguttana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620891
albilinea of authors (not Hübner) (Dargida) ... *932928a*
albilineana Kearfott (Acleris) ... *620033*
albilobata (McDunnough) (Hellinsia) ... 460086
albimacula (Barnes & McDunnough) (Properigea) ... 932719
albimacula (Hormuzaki) (Anaplectoides) ... *933564*
albimaculana (Fernald) (Cydia) ... 621349
albimaculella (Burmann) (Catoptria) ... *800846*
albimarginella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421175
albimontana (Avinoff) (Chlosyne) ... 770719b
albimontanalis Munroe (Udea) ... 801250f
albimontanata McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910081
albina (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932335E
albina McDunnough (Acronicta) ... 931436b
albina Röber (Colias) ... *770340a*
albina Röber (Colias) ... *770341*
albina (Strecker) (Bulia) ... *930885*
albina group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932335E
albinalis Della Beffa (Udea) ... *801237*
albinatella (Chambers) (Acrocercops) ... 330215
albineura (Boisduval) (Cerapteryx) ... *932808*
albinic Edwards (Colias) ... *770340a*
albinic Skinner (Colias) ... *770340a*
albinotella Meyrick (Acrocercops) ... *330215*
albinuda (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... *932998*
albipenella (Hulst) (Ancylosis) ... 800541
albipennis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933397
albipennis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933397
albiplaga (Munroe) (Elophila) ... 800724b
albiplaga (Walker) (Heterocampa) ... *930086*
albiplagiatella (Packard) (Pima) ... 800281
albipuncta Heinrich (Bactra) ... *620478*
albipuncta (Smith) (Condica) ... 931989b
albipunctata (Haworth) (Eupithecia) ... *910336*
albipunctata (Packard) (Packardia) ... 660016
albirena (Hübner) (Coranarta) ... *932863*
albirena Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia) ... 932401
albisericea group (Copablepharon) [Noctuidae] ... 933280
albiserrata (Smith) (Platypolia) ... *932698a*
albisignalis Zeller (Hypena) ... *930564*
albisignata (Burmann) (Catoptria) ... *800846*
albisinuatellus (Packard) (Catoptria) ... *800845*
albisparsella (Chambers) (Gelechia) ... 420848
albistrigella (Chambers) (Untomia) ... 420464
albistrigella (Walsingham) (Ethmia) ... 420180, 420180a
albitogata group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] ... 420171
albizziae Clarke (Homadaula) ... *600001*
alboater (Haworth) (Tarache) ... *931343*
albocapitella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421841*
albocapitella Hulst (Acrobasis) ... *800169*
alboclavellus Zeller (Crambus) ... *800950*
albocostalialis (Hulst) (Pima) ... 800284
albocostalis (Hulst) (Pima) ... *800284*
albocostella (Hulst) (Atascosa) ... *800685*
albodecorata (Blackmore) (Rheumaptera) ... 910132b
albofascia Edwards (Gluphisia) ... 930019d
albofasciata (Bethune) (Zale) ... *931032a*
albofasciata Newcomb (Limenitis) ... *770593b*
albofasciata (Sageder) (Hyalophora) ... *890082*
albofasciatum (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... *620591*
albogaleriella (Clemens) (Pseudopostega) ... 160102
albogilvaria (Morrison) (Hydrelia) ... *910267*
alboguttata (Grote) (Lacinipolia) ... *933069*
albolineana (Kearfott) (Taniva) ... 620473
albolinearia Packard (Synchlora) ... *910639b*
albolineata (Grote & Robinson) (Glaphyria) ... *801023*
albolineata (Packard) (Ecliptopera) ... 910049b
albolineata Packard (Synchlora) ... 910639b
albomacula Butler (Catocala) ... *930792a*
albomaculata (Stoll) (Alypia) ... *931979a*

albomaculella (Chambers) (Chionodes) ... *421057*
albomarginata Cassino (Catocala) ... *930783*
albopunctata (Morrison) (Caripeta) ... *911296*
albopunctata Tepper (Hypena) ... *930584*
albosigma Fitch (Clostera) ... 930003
albosignata (Packard) (Disclisioprocta) ... *910261*
albosquamulata Strand (Zale) ... *931030*
albosuffusa McDunnough (Panthea) ... *931398a*
albovanescens Heinrich (Coleophora) ... 421513
albovenosa (Goeze) (Acronicta) ... *931493*
albovittata (Grote) (Pyrgus) ... *770117a*
albovittata (Guenée) (Trichodezia) ... 910274, 910274a
albovittella Dyar (Caudellia) ... *800235*
albrighti (Clench) (Cupido) ... 770511f
albrighti (Gunder) (Speyeria) ... 770634m
Albulina [Lycaenidae] ... 770555
album (Harvey) (Protogygia) ... 933300E
album group (Protogygia) [Noctuidae] ... 933300E
Albuna [Sesiidae] ... 640069
albuncula (Eversmann) (Xestia) ... 933599
Alcathoe [Sesiidae] ... 640172
alce (Edwards) (Echinargus) ... *770543*
alcesta Smith (Euxoa) ... *933393*
alcestis (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770626c
alchemillaria (Borkhausen) (Perizoma) ... *910163*
alchemillata (Linnaeus) (Perizoma) ... 910163
alchimiella (Scopoli) (Caloptilia) ... *330142*
alcidamus Cramer (Papilio) ... *770316a*
alciphearia Walker (Selenia) ... 911249
alcoolaria (Guenée) (Plagodis) ... 911277, 911277a
aldani (Herz) (Xestia) ... *933590a*
aleatrix Hodges (Dichomeris) ... 420548
alethe (Neumögen & Dyar) (Clostera) ... *930008b*
Aletia [Noctuidae] ... *932933*
aleutiata (Munroe) (Entephria) ... *910140*
alexandra Edwards (Colias) ... 770344, 770344c
alfaratta Holland (Poanes) ... *770249a*
Algedonia [Crambidae] ... *801426*
algens (Grote) (Brachylomia) ... 932654
algidana (Möschler) (Clepsis) ... *620361*
algidata (Möschler) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910221
algidella (Walker) (Antaeotricha) ... *420227*
algirica (Corti & Draudt) (Xestia) ... *933571*
algula (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932763b*
alia (Guenée) (Apamea) ... 932307
alialis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Eudonia) ... 800992b
alias (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... 931225
aliaska Bang-Haas (Colias) ... 770351c
aliaska Scudder (Papilio) ... 770298b
alicia (Edwards) (Asterocampa) ... *770640a*
alienaria Herrich-Schäffer (Probole) ... 911269
alienaria-amicaria complex (Probole) ... 911269X
alienella Busck (Depressaria) ... *420104,* 420140
alienellus (Zincken) (Crambus) ... 800929
aliparops (Michener & Dos Passos) (Satyrium) ... 770437e
alisellana (Robinson) (Argyrotaenia) ... 620283
alkaliensis Austin (Polites) ... 770233g
alko (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... 933464c
Allagrapha [Noctuidae] ... 931177
allecto (Smith) (Platypolia) ... 932699b
allenana (Llewellyn-Jones) (Aphelia) ... *620345*
allenella (Walsingham) (Bibarrambla) ... 420125
alleni (Grote) (Drasteria) ... 930910b
alleniana (Fernald) (Aphelia) ... 620345, 620345a, *620346*
allionealis (Walker) (Parapoynx) ... 800739
Allononyma [Choreutidae] ... *580027*
Allotria [Erebidae] ... 930962
allusa Hulst (Catocala) ... 930801.1
allutana (Zeller) (Episimus) ... *620485*
almohada (Wagner) (Xestia) ... *933571*
alnella McDunnough (Acrobasis) ... *800178*
alni (Edwards) (Lophocampa) ... *930373b*
alni (Kellicott) (Sthenopis) ... *110016*
alniaria (Linnaeus) (Ennomos) ... 911228
alnicolella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330107
alnicolella (Walsingham) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330261
alniella Chambers (Lyonetia) ... 360194
alniella Heinrich (Coleophora) ... 421553E
alnifoliae Barasch (Coleophora) ... *421553E,* 421555
alnivorella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330108, *330149*
alnivorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421555*
alope (Drury) (Erinnyis) ... 890152
alope (Fabricius) (Cercyonis) ... 770770b
alpha (Barnes & Benjamin) (Caradrina) ... 932258b
alpha Heinrich (Sarata) ... 800466
alpicola (Frey) (Prolita) ... *420809*
alpicola (Quensel) (Anarta) ... *932823.1*
alpicola (Scopoli) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
alpicola group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933598
alpina (Clark) (Amorpha) ... *890147*
alpina (Curtis) (Eudonia) ... 801003, 801003a
alpina (Freyer) (Acronicta) ... *931477*
alpina (Hartig) (Caradrina) ... *932256*
alpina Kurentsov (Oeneis) ... 770794
alpina Lafontaine (Euxoa) ... 933324b
alpina Müller-Rutz (Argyresthia) ... *360182*
alpina (Quensel) (Arctia) ... 930284, 930284a
alpinana (Treitschke) (Dichrorampha) ... *621275*
alpinata Cassino (Zenophleps) ... *910250,* 910252
alpinata Packard (Carsia) ... 910467b
alpinella (Busck) (Anthophila) ... 580004, *580005*
alpinella Stainton (Elachista) ... 421418
Alsophila [Geometridae] ... 910672
Alsophilini [Geometridae] ... 910672
alstroemeriana (Clerck) (Agonopterix) ... 420087
alta (Barnes & Benjamin) (Anarta) ... 932834
alta (Braun) (Parornix) ... 330190
alta (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931228*
altacordillera Scott (Oeneis) ... 770796d
altalus Scott (Chlosyne) ... 770725c
altamont Kondla & Kohler (Colias) ... 770344a
altana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620770
altaurus Dyar (Parnassius) ... 770288h
Altenia [Gelechiidae] ... 420798
altens McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933337
altera McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933405d
altera (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... 931210
alterana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
alterna Strand (Syngrapha) ... *931229*
alterna (Strecker) (Autographa) ... *931204*
alternana (Brodie) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
alternans (Walker) (Egira) ... 932799
alternata (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... *330361*
alternata (Grote) (Abagrotis) ... 933680
alternata (Müller) (Epirrhoe) ... 910238
alternata (Walker) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
alternatella Kearfott (Argyresthia) ... 360141
alternatella (Kearfott) (Prolita) ... *420809*
alternatella (Strand) (Abagrotis) ... *933680*
alternatella (Zeller) (Cameraria) ... *330361*
alternosquamella Ragonot (Dasypyga) ... 800515
alticola McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910062d
alticola (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932352E
alticola (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933360*
alticola (Walker) (Syngrapha) ... 931232
alticolalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orenaia) ... 801103
alticolalis (Dyar) (Acallis) ... 800036
alticolata Barnes & McDunnough (Xanthorhoe) ... 910228
alticolella Zeller (Coleophora) ... 421638
altitudophila Rutten & Karsholt (Bryotropha) ... 420688
altruaria Pearsall (Plagodis) ... *911274a*
altua (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933053d
Alucita [Alucitidae] ... 440001
Alucitidae ... 440001
aluearia (Fabricius) (Achroia) ... *800002*
alunata Skinner & Aaron (Papilio) ... *770301b*
alurina (Smith) (Orthosia) ... 932774
alutalis Grote (Renia) ... *930530*
alvea (Haworth) (Achroia) ... *800002*
alvearia (Stephens) (Achroia) ... *800002*
alveariella (Guenée) (Achroia) ... *800002*
Alypia [Noctuidae] ... 931979
amanda (Plötz) (Ochlodes) ... *770258g*
amanda (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932544
amanda (Swinhoe) (Apamea) ... *932344*
amaranthella Braun (Coleophora) ... *421607*
amarella Dyar (Ephestia) ... *800259*
amasia (Smith) (Catocala) ... *930855*
amatana Heinrich (Gretchena) ... 621172
amatrix (Hübner) (Catocala) ... 930815
amaturaria Walker (Timandra) ... 910555P
amaura Munroe (Diathrausta) ... 801277c
Ambesa [Pyralidae] ... 800291
ambifusca (Newman) (Meropleon) ... 932414
ambigualis (Walker) (Lascoria) ... 930547
ambisimile (Dyar) (Malacosoma) ... 870018b

amblygona (Zeller) (Ancylis) ... *620662*
amblyptepennis (Dyar) (Donacaula) ... *800715*
Amblyptilia [Pterophoridae] ... 460051
Amblyptilus [Pterophoridae] ... *460051*
Amblyscirtes [Hesperiidae] ... 770176
ambodaidaleia (Miller) (Eucosma) ... 620790
amboflava (Ferguson) (Macaria) ... *910705,* 910706
ambroseaiella (Chambers) (Landryia) ... *421724*
ambrosiae (Murtfeldt) (Adaina) ... 460157
ambrosiaeella (Chambers) (Cremastobombycia) ... 330250
ambrosioedes (Walker) (Peridroma) ... *933211*
amelanchieris (Braun) (Coptotriche) ... 230045
ameliata Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910101*
amentella (Zeller) (Eriocrania) ... *070003a*
ameriana (Linnaeus) (Archips) ... *620320*
americalis (Guenée) (Idia) ... 930469
americana (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) ... *640103*
americana (Fabricius) (Malacosoma) ... 870017
americana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... *620013*
americana (Gmelin) (Archips) ... *620320*
americana (Guérin-Méneville) (Harrisina) ... 660092
americana (Harris) (Acronicta) ... 931421, 931421a
americana Harris (Arctia) ... 930290b
americana Harris (Clostera) ... *930004a*
americana Harris (Lycaena) ... *770401b*
americana (Harris) (Phyllodesma) ... *870002E,* 870003, 870003a
americana (Herrich-Schäffer) (Oreta) ... *850023*
americana (Morrison) (Agrochola) ... *932615*
americana (Smith) (Tholera) ... 932809
americana (Speyer) (Amphipoea) ... *932446,* 932447, *932448E*
americana (Strand) (Boloria) ... *770618a*
americana (Walsingham) (Cydia) ... 621367
americanus Gunder (Danaus) ... *770588a*
amerina (Linnaeus) (Archips) ... *620320*
amica (Edwards) (Icaricia) ... 770548a
amica (Harris) (Apamea) ... *932333*
amica (Hübner) (Catocala) ... 930859
amicaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Probole) ... 911270
amicetus (Holland) (Lycaena) ... *770412b*
amicora (Smith) (Acronicta) ... *931426*
amicula Edwards (Annaphila) ... *931753*
amideta Braun (Elachista) ... 421432
amissa (Lefebvre) (Sympistis) ... *931929*
amitaria (Guenée) (Ematurga) ... 910850
ammiralis (Hemming) (Boloria) ... *770613a*
ammonata McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... 910370
ammoni Behrens (Papilio) ... *770318*
amnicularia (Boisduval) (Euphyia) ... *910244*
amniculata (Hübner) (Euphyia) ... *910244*
amoena Edwards (Melittia) ... *640081*
amoena (Frey & Boll) (Cremastobombycia) ... *330250*
amoenaria (Guenée) (Euchlaena) ... 911158E
Amolita [Erebidae] ... 931060
amorata (Hulst) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910229*
amorata Packard (Callizzia) ... 910002
Amorbia [Tortricidae] ... 620373
Amorophaga [Tineidae] ... 300206
Amorpha [Sphingidae] ... 890147
amorphella Clemens (Walshia) ... 420322E
ampelophaga (Walker) (Eumorpha) ... *890182*
ampelopsiella Chambers (Antispila) ... *210081*
ampelopsiella Chambers (Phyllocnistis) ... 330394
ampelopsifoliella Chambers (Antispila) ... 210081
ampelopsisella Chambers (Antispila) ... *210081*
ampelos Edwards (Coenonympha) ... 770758p
amphicarpeaefoliella Clemens (Leucanthiza) ... 330228
amphicarpeaella (Chambers) (Macrosaccus) ... *330336*
amphicarpeoeana (Clemens) (Brenthia) ... *580002*
amphidelta (Meyrick) (Caloptilia) ... 330109
amphidusa Boisduval (Colias) ... *770341*
Amphion [Sphingidae] ... 890194
Amphipoea [Noctuidae] ... 932446, *933205E*
Amphipyra [Noctuidae] ... 931544
Amphipyrinae [Noctuidae] ... 931544
Amphipyrini [Noctuidae] ... 931544
Amphitrota [Noctuidae] ... 933554
amphorana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... 620754
ampla (Dietz) (Pigritia) ... *421803*
ampla (Hübner) (Xestia) ... *933602a*
ampla (Walker) (Autographa) ... 931204
amplaria (Walker) (Epimecis) ... *911018*
amplexella Ragonot (Acrobasis) ... 800151
ampliata (McDunnough) (Apamea) ... *932310*
ampliata Ménétriés (Papilio) ... *770301b*
ampliata Scott (Papilio) ... *770298h*
ampliatanitra Scott (Papilio) ... *770302*
amplicincta (Braun) (Fabiola) ... *420049*
amplicineraria (Pearsall) (Prochoerodes) ... 911428
amplissima (Walker) (Parallelia) ... *930961*
amputatrix (Fitch) (Apamea) ... 932333
amputatrix group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932333
amrodella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421444
amun Troubridge (Sympistis) ... 931877, *931878E*
Amydria [Tineidae] ... 300044
Amyelois [Pyralidae] ... 800214
amygdalina (Harvey) (Leucania) ... *932938E,* 932938.1
amygia (Guenée) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
Amyna [Noctuidae] ... 931252
amyntor (Geyer) (Ceratomia) ... 890102
amyntula (Boisduval) (Cupido) ... 770511, 770511b
amyrisaria (Walker) (Metarranthis) ... 911256
Anacampsinae [Gelechiidae] ... 420451
Anacampsini [Gelechiidae] ... 420462
Anacampsis [Gelechiidae] ... 420471
anacosta Smith (Euxoa) ... *933318*
Anagasta [Pyralidae] ... *800259*
Anageshna [Crambidae] ... 801254
Anagoga [Geometridae] ... *911272*
Anagogini [Geometridae] ... 911249
Anagrapha [Noctuidae] ... 931234
Anania [Crambidae] ... 801426
Anaplectoides [Noctuidae] ... 933564
anargyrea (Dyar) (Papaipema) ... *932483*
anargyria Bird (Papaipema) ... *932483*
Anarsia [Gelechiidae] ... 420453
Anarta [Noctuidae] ... 932823
anartalis (Grote) (Loxostege) ... 801489, 801489a
anastomosis Haworth (Gracillaria) ... *330169*
anataria (Swett) (Macaria) ... 910709, *910710*
Anathix [Noctuidae] ... 932619
anaticula Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330094
anatolica Draudt (Calophasia) ... *931771*
anatomella (Grote) (Scardia) ... 300203
Anatralata [Crambidae] ... 801151
Anatrytone [Hesperiidae] ... 770262
Anavitrinella [Geometridae] ... 911009
ancellata (Hulst) (Scopula) ... 910570
anceps (Edwards) (Phymatopus) ... *110013*
anceps (Stephens) (Platypolia) ... 932696
ancetaria (Hübner) (Pero) ... 911179
anchicayensis Lemaire (Eacles) ... *890012a*
anchocelioides (Guenée) (Abagrotis) ... 933688
Anchylopera [Tortricidae] ... *620641*
ancilla (Barnes & McDunnough) (Euphilotes) ... *770533E,* 770535, 770535b
ancilla (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932573d
ancocisconensis (Morrison) (Hyppa) ... *932664*
Ancylis [Tortricidae] ... 620641
ancylosema (Dognin) (Spoladea) ... *801280*
Ancylosis [Pyralidae] ... 800541
Ancyloxypha [Hesperiidae] ... 770151
andera Smith (Euxoa) ... *933401*
andereggiella Duponchel (Argyresthia) ... *360174*
andersoni Gunder (Euphydryas) ... *770702d*
andersoni (Swett) (Macaria) ... *910725*
andrella Wilkinson (Ectoedemia) ... *160097*
andremona (Stoll) (Hypocala) ... 930627
Androcona [Lycaenidae] ... *770502*
Androloma [Noctuidae] ... 931984
andromedae (Guenée) (Catocala) ... 930835P
androphila Guenée (Catocala) ... *930859*
andropogonis Braun (Stereomita) ... 420638
Andropolia [Noctuidae] ... 932680
Anerastia [Pyralidae] ... 800654
Anerastiini [Pyralidae] ... 800654
anethi Fabricius (Papilio) ... *770324a*
anfracta (Edwards) (Phobolosia) ... 930654
anfracta (Hulst) (Prochoerodes) ... *911431b*
angelata Wright (Fernaldella) ... *910837*
angeleseana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) ... 621309
angelica (Dyar) (Panthea) ... *931399*
angelica (Grote) (Olceclostera) ... 890004
angelika Eitschberger (Pieris) ... 770388
angelina Munroe (Evergestis) ... 801083d
angelorum Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) ... *870003e*
Angeronini [Geometridae] ... 911139
angrezi (Bailey) (Acossus) ... 640026b

anguilineata (Grote & Robinson) (Cladara) ... 910479E
anguina (Grote) (Lacinipolia) ... 933019, 933019a
anguina (Smith) (Dasylophia) ... 930133, 930133a
angulalis (Hübner) (Palthis) ... 930551
angularia Barnes & McDunnough (Metarranthis) ... 911255E
angulata Grote (Pyrrhia) ... *932041*
angulata (Warren) (Thallophaga) ... *911244*
angulatalis (Lederer) (Petrophila) ... *800757*
angulatana (Robinson) (Aethes) ... 620089
angulella Dyar (Psorosina) ... *800330*
angulella Ely (Eurythmia) ... 800273
angulidens (Smith) (Syngrapha) ... 931228
angulifasciana (Zeller) (Ancylis) ... *620647*
angulifasciella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... 300106
angulifasciella group (Ectoedemia) [Nepticulidae] ... 160092
angulifera (Walker) (Callosamia) ... 890080
angulifera (Walker) (Lophocampa) ... *930373b*
angulifera (Wallengren) (Peridroma) ... *933211*
angulirena Smith (Euxoa) ... *933438*
angulosa (Smith) (Peridea) ... 930049
angusana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... *620049*
angusella Grote (Acrobasis) ... 800167
angusii Grote & Robinson (Datana) ... 930034
angustalis (Fabricius) (Spoladea) ... *801280*
angustana (Clemens) (Aethes) ... 620090
angustata Frey & Boll (Bucculatrix) ... 330040
angustati Clarke (Depressaria) ... 420155
angustellus Blanchard (Elasmopalpus) ... *800486*
angustiorana (Haworth) (Ditula) ... 620371
angustiorata (Grote) (Tathorhynchus) ... *930754*
angustiorata Walker (Caripeta) ... 911301
angustipennella Beutenmüller (Acrolophus) ... *300058P*
angustipennella Dietz (Pigritia) ... *421803*
angustipennis Grote (Tarache) ... *931365*
angustipennis Sattler (Filatima) ... *421078*
angustipennis (Warren) (Acallis) ... *800035*
angustisquamella Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330060
angustus (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) ... *460106*
Anhimella [Noctuidae] ... 933085
anicia (Doubleday) (Euphydryas) ... *770700E,* 770702, 770702b
Anicla [Noctuidae] ... 933212
anilis (Drury) (Argyrostrotis) ... 930956
animalis Guenée (Spoladea) ... *801280*
Animomyia [Geometridae] ... 911218
animosa (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640122*
anisocentra Meyrick (Homadaula) ... 600001
Anisota [Saturniidae] ... 890014
anita Reiff (Malacosoma) ... *870014*
aniusaria (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910730*
anna (Edwards) (Plebejus) ... 770545
anna (Grote) (Apantesis) ... 930245
annabella (Field) (Vanessa) ... 770674
Annaphila [Noctuidae] ... 931734, 931738
Annaphilina [Noctuidae] ... 931734
annetteana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... 620759
annettearia Haimbach (Haematopis) ... *910554*
annettella Busck (Argyresthia) ... 360143
annettella Engelhardt (Alcathoe) ... *640172*
Annettenia [Elachistidae] ... 421359
annexa (Edwards) (Caenurgina) ... 930921
annexa (Treitschke) (Feltia) ... *933504*
annexella (Zeller) (Agonopterix) ... *420090*
annida Fager (Catocala) ... *930784*
annir (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... 933405c
annisaria (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910730*
annonae (Fabricius) (Eurytides) ... *770296*
annulata Ferguson (Hemileuca) ... 890052c
annulata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910383
annulata (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *620929*
annulatella (Zetterstedt) (Pyla) ... *800396*
annulicola Braun (Coleophora) ... 421520
annulicornis (Stephens) (Exoteleia) ... *420760*
annulifascia (Walker) (Lophocampa) ... *930370*
annulosella (Ragonot) (Salebriaria) ... 800324
annulosum (Swainson) (Aellopos) ... *890171*
anocellus Scott (Erebia) ... *770776b*
anodonta (Guenée) (Conservula) ... 932293
anomala Benjamin (Acsala) ... 930173
anomalella (Goeze) (Stigmella) ... 160043
anomalella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160043
Anomini [Erebidae] ... 930602
Anomis [Erebidae] ... 930602
Anomogyna [Noctuidae] ... *933571*
Anomologinae [Gelechiidae] ... 420599
anonyma (Strand) (Sesia) ... *640075*
Anopina [Tortricidae] ... 620234
anorbus Scott (Kricogonia) ... *770327*
anotha (Dyar) (Protoperigea) ... 932250
anozirana Brown (Epinotia) ... *621235*
Anstenoptilia [Pterophoridae] ... 460014
Antaeotricha [Depressariidae] ... 420224
antapica (Smith) (Agrochola) ... *932613*
antarctica Staudinger (Endrosis) ... *420061*
antaxia (Meyrick) (Epiblema) ... *621065*
anteacadica Eitschberger (Pieris) ... *770390b*
anteliella (Busck) (Isophrictis) ... 420604
antennariella Clarke (Agonopterix) ... 420106
antennata (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932323
antennata (Walker) (Lithophane) ... 932577
anteoclara of authors (Leucania) ... *932941*
Antepione [Geometridae] ... 911437
Antepirrhoe [Geometridae] ... 910046
anteposita (Guenée) (Feltia) ... *933504*
Antequerinae [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420448
Anterastria [Noctuidae] ... 932207
anteroclara Smith (Leucania) ... 932941
anthedon (Clark) (Lethe) ... *770752E,* 770753
anthelle (Doubleday) (Lycaena) ... *770413c*
Antheraea [Saturniidae] ... 890070
anthobaphes (Meyrick) (Caloptilia) ... 330110
Anthocharidini [Pieridae] ... 770370
Anthocharis [Pieridae] ... 770370
anthoecioides (Grote & Robinson) (Tosale) ... *800052*
Anthophila [Choreutidae] ... 580003
anthracellus Ragonot (Elasmopalpus) ... *800486*
anthracina Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932981
anthracipennis (Boisduval) (Carmenta) ... 640134
anthyale Hübner (Colias) ... *770340a*
antiacis (Boisduval) (Glaucopsyche) ... *770540o*
antica Crabo & Lafontaine (Agrotis) ... 933523
antica (Smith) (Anarta) ... 932844
antica (Walker) (Cycnia) ... *930404*
antica (Walker) (Mythimna) ... *932935*
anticaria (Walker) (Aethalura) ... *910988a*
anticaria Walker (Eupithecia) ... 910434
anticaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910578*
Anticarsia [Erebidae] ... 931077
Antichloris [Erebidae] ... 930449.5E
antichroma (Meyrick) (Eucopina) ... *621054*
Anticlea [Geometridae] ... 910172
anticostalis (Grote) (Eulepte) ... 801344E
anticostiata (Strecker) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910227a*
anticostiensis (Grote) (Euthyatira) ... *850008*
anticostiensis Strecker (Papilio) ... *770299a*
antidiscaria (Walker) (Stenaspilatodes) ... 911171E
antigone Strecker (Spilosoma) ... *930309*
antiguana (Hübner) (Endothenia) ... *620471*
antilochus Linnaeus (Papilio) ... *770316a*
antinympha (Hübner) (Catocala) ... 930766
antiochia Povolný & Powell (Scrobipalpula) ... 421292
antiopa (Linnaeus) (Nymphalis) ... 770680, 770680a
antiphola (Walsh) (Halysidota) ... *930360*
antipholella (Strand) (Halysidota) ... *930360*
antipoda Strecker (Cucullia) ... 931524, 931524a
antipoda group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] ... 931524
antipodea (Warren) (Spodoptera) ... *932215*
antiqua (Linnaeus) (Orgyia) ... 930160, *930168*
antiquana of authors (Endothenia) ... *620471*
antirrhina (Lange) (Stenoptilodes) ... 460017
antirrhini (Fabricius) (Junonia) ... *770693a*
Antispila [Heliozelidae] ... 210075
Antitypina [Noctuidae] ... 932680
Antrissima [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
anweileri Troubridge & Lafontaine (Sympistis) ... 931912
anyuica of authors not Kurentzov (Erebia) ... *770787*
apache (Poling) (Euparthenos) ... 931055b
apacheana Heppner (Glyphipterix) ... *360095*
apacheana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... 620871
Apamea [Noctuidae] ... 932294
Apameini [Noctuidae] ... 932294
apameoides (Guenée) (Condica) ... *931998*
apamiformis (Guenée) (Apamea) ... 932302
Apantesis [Erebidae] ... 930239
Apatelodes [Apatelodidae] ... 890001
Apatelodidae ... 890001
apateticana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) ... 620524

Apatetrinae [Gelechiidae] ... 420585
Apatetrini [Gelechiidae] ... 420585
Apaturinae [Nymphalidae] ... 770640
aperta (Geyer) (Papestra) ... *932893*
apertalis (Walker) (Helvibotys) ... *801457*
apertorum Austin (Pyrgus) ... 770116b
Aphania [Tortricidae] ... *620521*
Aphelia [Tortricidae] ... 620345
Aphelosetia [Elachistidae] ... 421363
aphidiella (Walsingham) (Asaphocrita) ... 421733
aphirape (Hübner) (Boloria) ... *770611a*
Aphomia [Pyralidae] ... 800008
aphrodite (Fabricius) (Speyeria) ... 770626, 770626b
aphroditella Busck (Strobisia) ... *420496*
aphyodes Kaila (Elachista) ... 421382
apiata (Grote) (Epiglaea) ... 932603
apicalis (Grote) (Dichagyris) ... *933231*
apicalis (Grote & Robinson) (Schizura) ... 930102
apicalis (Walker) (Clostera) ... 930009, 930009a
apicana (Walker) (Ancylis) ... 620664
apicata Barnes & McDunnough (Stamnodes) ... 910192c
apicialbella (Chambers) (Stigmella) ... 160056
apiciaria (Packard) (Metarranthis) ... 911264
apicilineella (Chambers) (Battaristis) ... *420468*
apicilinella (Clemens) (Battaristis) ... *420468*
apicimaculella Chambers (Argyresthia) ... 360144
apicimaculella Chambers (Tinea) ... 300144
apicinigrella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330263
apicipunctella (Chambers) (Ethmia) ... 420185E
apicisignatella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... *300121*
apicistrigella (Chambers) (Battaristis) ... *420468*
apicistrigella Chambers (Lyonetia) ... *360198*
apicitripunctella (Clemens) (Coleotechnites) ... 420708
apicosa (Haworth) (Homophoberia) ... 932025
apiella (Hübner) (Depressaria) ... *420138*
apiformis (Clerck) (Sesia) ... 640074
apina Kaila (Elachista) ... 421393
aplastella (Hulst) (Pococera) ... 800132
Aplectoides [Noctuidae] ... 933567
aplectoides (Guenée) (Platypolia) ... *932696*
Aplocera [Geometridae] ... 910468
Apoda [Limacodidae] ... 660025
Apodemia [Riodinidae] ... 770575
Apodrepanulatrix [Geometridae] ... 911115
Apogeshna [Crambidae] ... 801255
Apomyelois [Pyralidae] ... 800211
apopsis Troubridge & Lafontaine (Euxoa) ... 933333
Aporiina [Pieridae] ... 770382
Apotomis [Tortricidae] ... 620521
Apotomops [Tortricidae] ... 620241
appalachia Chermock (Lethe) ... 770756
appalachiata Ferguson (Macaria) ... 910749b
apparella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330264, *330326*
appassionata (Harvey) (Papaipema) ... 932467
appendiceum (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... *620582*, 620589
applana (Fabricius) (Depressaria) ... *420136*
apposita (Grote) (Abagrotis) ... 933654
apposita (Smith) (Pleromelloida) ... *931777*
apposita group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] ... 933654
appositalis (Lederer) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
approximana (Heinrich) (Aterpia) ... 620516
approximans Bouvier (Eacles) ... *890012a*
approximaria Dyar (Plagodis) ... 911274d
approximaria (Packard) (Nemoria) ... *910629*
approximata (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930246*
approximatella (Dietz) (Scardiella) ... 300205
approximella (Walker) (Peoria) ... 800670
aprica (Hübner) (Tarache) ... 931343
apricana (Strand) (Tarache) ... *931343*
apricanoides (Strand) (Tarache) ... *931343*
apricatus Stichel (Parnassius) ... 770289b
apricella (Strand) (Tarache) ... *931343*
aprilana (Brown) (Eucosmini) ... *620874E*
apriliana (Grote) (Eucosmini) ... 620874E
Aproaerema [Gelechiidae] ... 420462
aproditella Chambers (Strobisia) ... *420496*
apropitia (Benjamin) (Xestia) ... 933596c
apsorrhoa Dyar (Prolimacodes) ... *660029*
apta (Walker) (Eudocima) ... 930624
aptalis Lederer (Parapoynx) ... *800739*
Apterona [Psychidae] ... 300031
Apteronini [Psychidae] ... 300031
apunctus (Scott) (Asterocampa) ... *770642a*
apurpura Barnes & McDunnough (Polia) ... 932872b
apyrella Dyar (Caudellia) ... 800235
aquamarina (Felder & Rogenhofer) (Caenurgina) ... *930922*
aquella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ephestia) ... *800259*
aquilellus (Clemens) (Donacaula) ... 800713E
aquilo of authors (not Boisduval) (Agriades) ... *770556*
aquilonana Karvonen (Argyroploce) ... 620631
aquilonaria Cassino & Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... 910213d
aquilonaris (Lintner) (Furcula) ... 930028b
aquosus (Grote & Robinson) (Patalene) ... *911423b*
aracinthusalis (Walker) (Palthis) ... *930551*
aranella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421455
arborei (Keifer) (Chionodes) ... *421070*
arbutella (Meyrick) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330265*
arbutiella Busck (Coptodisca) ... 210096
arbutiella Busck (Marmara) ... 330231
arbutifoliella (Dietz) (Parornix) ... 330192
arbutusella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330265
arcadia Barnes & Benjamin (Xylotype) ... *932700E*, 932701
arcasaria (Walker) (Antepione) ... *911437*
arcella (Fabricius) (Nemapogon) ... *300111*
arceuthata of authors (not Freyer) (Eupithecia) ... *910363b*
archaia Handfield & Handfield (Capis) ... 931298
Archanara [Noctuidae] ... *932438*
archasialis (Walker) (Blepharomastix) ... *801256*
Archepandemis [Tortricidae] ... *620246*
Archiearinae [Geometridae] ... 910669
Archiearis [Geometridae] ... 910669
Archipini [Tortricidae] ... 620246
Archippus [Tortricidae] ... *620314*
archippus (Cramer) (Limenitis) ... 770596, 770596c
archippus (Fabricius) (Danaus) ... *770588a*
Archips [Tortricidae] ... 620314
arcifera (Guenée) (Schinia) ... *932134a*
arcigera (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932134, 932134a
arctella (Walker) (Sitotroga) ... *420592*
Arctia [Erebidae] ... 930283
arctica (Aurivillius) (Xestia) ... *933618*
arctica (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) ... 640100
arctica (Boisduval) (Apamea) ... *932333*
arctica Dos Passos (Phyciodes) ... *770742a*
arctica (Freyer) (Apamea) ... *932333*
arctica Gibson (Oeneis) ... *770793d*
arctica Miller (Epiblema) ... *621096*
arctica (Möschler) (Syngrapha) ... *931217*
arctica (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931211*
arctica (Thierry-Mieg) (Stamnodes) ... 910192d
arctica (Zetterstedt) (Boloria) ... 770623d
arctica (Zetterstedt) (Xestia) ... *933596a*
arcticalis Munroe (Orenaia) ... *801100E*, 801101
arcticana (Guenée) (Acleris) ... *620012*, 620034
arcticana (Möschler) (Choristoneura) ... *620301*
arcticaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910575*
arcticus (Ferris) (Lycaena) ... 770413d
arcticus Leussler (Polygonia) ... 770687c
arcticus Skinner (Papilio) ... *770314*
arctiella (Gibson) (Polopeustis) ... 800341
Arctiina [Erebidae] ... 930233
Arctiinae [Erebidae] ... 930173
Arctiini [Erebidae] ... 930233
arctivorens Hampson (Papaipema) ... 932492
Arctonotus [Sphingidae] ... *890195P*
arctostaphylana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621240
arcuata Walker (Drepana) ... 850019, 850019a
arcuata (Walker) (Phosphila) ... *932208*
arcuella (Braun) (Cameraria) ... 330344
arcuella Clarke (Agonopterix) ... *420069*
ardaloniphas Goodson & Neunzig (Homoeosoma) ... 800645
ardas (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420709P
ardea (Edwards) (Icaricia) ... *770550t*
ardita Franclemont (Euclidia) ... 930930
ardua McDunnough (Platyptilia) ... 460009
areataria Broadwell (Cleora) ... *911013*
areli (Strecker) (Tarache) ... 931356
arenaeola Balogh & Wilterding (Pyla) ... *800390*, 800391
arenarius Neil (Agrotis) ... 933520
arenella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Agonopterix) ... 420112
arenella (Forbes) (Chionodes) ... 421021
Arequipa [Crambidae] ... 800896
arethusa (Dod) (Lycaena) ... 770401d
arge (Drury) (Apantesis) ... 930240
argentana (Clerck) (Eana) ... 620068
argentata (Emmons) (Urola) ... *800821*

argentata (Fletcher) (Celastrina) *770517*
argentata (Packard) (Lophocampa) 930368, 930368a
argentata Packard (Sthenopis) *110016*
argentata (Wetherby) (Euclea) *660051*
argenteana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620893
argentella group (Elachista) [Elachistidae] 421363
argenteola (Matsumura) (Epargyreus) *770006a*
argenteomaculatus (Harris) (Sthenopis) 110016
argentialbana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620889.1
argentialbana of authors (not Walsingham) (Pelochrista) *620889*
argenticinctella (Clemens) (Epicallima) 420041
argenticostana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) *620808*
argentictus Hampson (Crambus) *800957*
argentifasciella (Braun) (Stigmella) 160054
argentifasciella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160054
argentifera Braun (Antispila) 210084
argentifimbriella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) 330266
argentifurcatana (Grote) (Pelochrista) *621019,* 621019.1
argentilimitana (Robinson) (Aethes) 620091
argentimacula Barnes & McDunnough (Prolimacodes) *660029*
argentinotella (Chambers) (Homosetia) 300125
argentinotella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) 330267
argentipunctella (Ely) (Chionodes) 420892
Argentostriatus [Lycaenidae] *770478*
argentosus Hayward (Epargyreus) *770006a*
argillacea Ferguson (Orgyia) 930160d
argillacea (Hübner) (Alabama) 930611
argillacea (Packard) (Manulea) *930217*
argillacea (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) *420098E,* 420102
argillacearia (Packard) (Macaria) 910726
argillaceellus (Packard) (Raphiptera) 800913, 800913a
argillocosta Franclemont (Lithophane) *932537*
argina (Plötz) (Amblyscirtes) *770178*
argiolus of authors (not Linnaeus) (Celastrina) *770514*
argni (Barnes & Benjamin) (Eurois) 933562b
argus Neumögen & Dyar (Automeris) *890055a*
argus (Smith) (Egira) *932794a*
argutana (Clemens) (Episimus) 620485
argutiola Hodges (Aroga) 421137
Argynnina [Nymphalidae] 770625
Argynnini [Nymphalidae] 770608
Argyractini [Crambidae] 800753
argyralis Hübner (Diastictis) 801164E
argyraula (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *620936*
argyreella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421803*
Argyresthia [Argyresthiidae] 360139
Argyresthiidae 360139
Argyria [Crambidae] 800814
Argyriini [Crambidae] 800814
argyroelana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) *620604*
argyrognomon of authors (not Bergstrasser) (Plebejus) *770544*
Argyrogramma [Noctuidae] 931166
Argyrogrammatini [Noctuidae] 931166
argyropeza (Zeller) (Ectoedemia) 160085
Argyroploce [Tortricidae] 620631
argyrospila (Walker) (Archips) 620323, *620324*
Argyrostrotis [Erebidae] 930956
Argyrotaenia [Tortricidae] 620255
Argyrotoxa [Tortricidae] *620001*
ariadne (Barnes & McDunnough) (Hemaris) *890179*
ariadne Edwards (Colias) *770341*
ariane (Boisduval) (Cercyonis) 770770h
arida (Barnes & Benjamin) (Rhizagrotis) 932689b
arida (Cockerell) (Agrotis) *933516*
aridella (Thunberg) (Pediasia) 800897
aridos Freeman (Epinotia) 621249
arietis (Grote) (Psammopolia) 933011
arioch (Strecker) (Acronicta) *931485*
arion (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) 460130
Aristotelia [Gelechiidae] 420648
arizonae (Edwards) (Ponometia) *931334*
arizonae Grote (Catocala) *930809*
arizonae Kearfott (Proteoteras) 621139
arizonae (Strand) (Catocala) *930790b*
arizonana (Walsingham) (Anopina) 620236
arizonella (Walter) (Caudellia) *800237*
arizonensis Barnes & McDunnough (Habrosyne) 850004b
arizonensis Edwards (Papilio) *770318*
arizonensis Lafontaine (Euxoa) *933441*
arizonensis Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003g*
arizonensis Munroe (Pyrausta) 801549d
arizonensis Strand (Catocala) *930809*
arizonensis (Strecker) (Hemileuca) *890053*
armataria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Cepphis) 911268
armigera of authors not Hübner (Helicoverpa) *932045*
arminiella (Frey & Boll) (Chrysoesthia) *420586*
armoraciae Busck (Plutella) 360078
arna (Guenée) (Elaphria) *932230*
arnicella Braun (Bucculatrix) 330056
arnicella (Clarke) (Scrobipalpopsis) 421338
arnicella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) 420092
Aroga [Gelechiidae] 421137
Arogalea [Gelechiidae] 420765
aromella Wilkinson & Scoble (Stigmella) 160036
arrogaria (Hulst) (Plagodis) *911276*
arrosa (Harvey) (Lesmone) *930970*
arrosta (Dyar) (Trichocerapoda) *933083*
arsace (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Callophrys) 770468b
arsaltealis (Walker) (Palpita) 801321, *801322E*
Arta [Pyralidae] 800062
artemis Packard (Hemileuca) *890042*
artemisiae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640121*
artemisiae Nickerl (Depressaria) 420133
artemisiae group (Depressaria) [Depressariidae] 420133
artemisiana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620771
artemisiana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620771
artemisiella (Kearfott) (Scrobipalpula) 421281P
artemisiella McDunnough (Depressaria) 420141
artemisiella (Treitschke) (Scrobipalpa) 421300
artesta (Smith) (Sideridis) 932905
arthechippus (Scudder) (Limenitis) *770596c*
arthemis (Drury) (Limenitis) 770593, 770593b
arthuri Dang (Cochylis) 620124
articulatana (Kearfott) (Cydia) *621349*
artivorens Muller (Papaipema) *932492*
arubrescens McDunnough (Digrammia) *910809*
arufa (Smith) (Xestia) *933598*
arufoides (Benjamin) (Xestia) *933599*
aruncana (Kearfott) (Paralobesia) 620505
arvalis Edwards (Annaphila) 931738
Arzama [Noctuidae] *932513*
Arzamini [Noctuidae] 932513
Asaphocrita [Blastobasidae] 421733
Ascalapha [Erebidae] 930759
ascerta Masters & Sorensen (Oeneis) 770792d
Ascia [Pieridae] 770397
asciburgensis (Koch) (Apamea) *932353*
asclepiadis (Fabricius) (Danaus) *770588a*
ascriptella (Busck) (Carolana) 420058
ascula (Smith) (Lacinipolia) *933042.1*
asella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Amblyscirtes) *770186*
asema Clarke (Chionodes) *420964*
Aseptis [Noctuidae] 932626
ashtaroth (Fisher) (Speyeria) *770627a*
asiatica Caradja (Aphomia) *800008*
asiatica group (Archips) [Tortricidae] 620319
asilipennis (Boisduval) (Paranthrene) 640058
asopialis (Guenée) (Palthis) 930552
aspasia of authors (Catocala) *930809*
aspasiana (McDunnough) (Ahmosia) 620515
aspera (Morrison) (Andropolia) *932681a*
asperana (Fabricius) (Acleris) *620030*
asperatella (Clemens) (Pococera) 800133
asperipunctella (Bruand) (Wockia) 540002
asphodelana (Kearfott) (Hystrichophora) 620682, 620682a
aspidiscana (Hübner) (Eucosma) 620842.1E
aspila Kaila (Elachista) 421369
aspilatata Guenée (Tetracis) *911400*
Aspilates [Geometridae] *911139*
aspirata (Pearsall) (Macaria) *910750*
aspista (Meyrick) (Epiblema) *621064*
Aspitates [Geometridae] 911139
asplenifoliatella (Darlington) (Caloptilia) 330111
asseclana [Denis & Schiffermüller] (Cnephasia) 620066
assectella (Zeller) (Acrolepiopsis) 360137
assimilans Walker (Phragmatobia) 930334
assimilata Doubleday (Eupithecia) 910392
assimile Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421178
assimilis Boisduval (Eudryas) *931966*
assimilis Butler (Oeneis) 770793d
assimilis (Morrison) (Melanchra) 932877
assiniboia (Lyman) (Hesperia) 770214
assiniboiarius (Munroe) (Aspitates) 911139b
associata (Walker) (Lochmaeus) *930091a*
Astala [Psychidae] 300013
astarte (Doubleday) (Boloria) 770620, 770620a

astarte (Fisher) (Speyeria) ... *770627a*
astarte Strecker (Smerinthus) ... *890141*
astatiformis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Chamaesphecia) ... 640181
aster (Edwards) (Plebejus) ... 770544c
astericola (Braun) (Astrotischeria) ... 230013
astericola (Frey & Boll) (Acrocercops) ... 330218
astericola Heinrich (Coleophora) ... 421561
asterioides Reakirt (Papilio) ... *770301b*
asteris group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] ... 931504
asterius Stoll (Papilio) ... 770301b
Asterocampa [Nymphalidae] ... 770640
asteroides Guenée (Cucullia) ... 931504
asterophagella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421521
asterosella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421570
Asthenini [Geometridae] ... 910263
astigma (Smith) (Cucullia) ... 931528E
astinous (Drury) (Battus) ... *770294a*
astoriae (Edwards) (Clostera) ... *930009b*
astraea Edwards (Colias) ... 770344b
astriata Reiff (Malacosoma) ... *870014*
astricta Morrison (Eurois) ... 933561, 933561a
astrigaria Barnes & McDunnough (Plataea) ... *911367*
astrologana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... 620602
Astrotischeria [Tischeriidae] ... 230005
astuta Bird (Papaipema) ... 932482E
astyanax (Fabricius) (Limenitis) ... 770593c
astylus (Drury) (Paonias) ... 890146
astylusaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) ... 911158Eb
astynome (Olivier) (Anisota) ... *890017*
Asymmetrura [Scythrididae] ... *421723*
atacta (Meyrick) (Deltophora) ... 420681b
atacta (Meyrick) (Epinotia) ... *621207*
atala Cassino (Catocala) ... *930806a*
atalanta (Linnaeus) (Vanessa) ... 770675
Atalopedes [Hesperiidae] ... 770245
atara (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932556
atarah Strecker (Catocala) ... *930857*
Atascosa [Pyralidae] ... 800685
ate (Strecker) (Vanessa) ... *770673*
Ategumia [Crambidae] ... 801348
Aterpia [Tortricidae] ... 620516
aterrimella (Walker) (Scythris) ... *421708*
aterrimum Povolný & Powell (Gnorimoschema) ... 421179
atha Strecker (Agrotis) ... *933517*
athabasca (Neumögen) (Drasteria) ... 930905b
athasaria (Walker) (Lambdina) ... 911333b
athena Strecker (Spilosoma) ... *930309*
athereo (Doubleday) (Heterocampa) ... *930082a*
Athetiina [Noctuidae] ... 932266
Athetis [Noctuidae] ... 932269
Athrips [Gelechiidae] ... 420806
atincta (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932553b
atlantica (Grote) (Lacanobia) ... 932879
atlantica Heinrich (Coleophora) ... *421509*
atlantica Landry & Gielis (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460046
atlantica Munroe (Coryphista) ... 910128b
atlantica (Munroe) (Elophila) ... 800730
atlantica (Smith) (Amphipoea) ... *932447*
atlantica Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia) ... 932389
atlantis (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... *770626,* 770636, 770636a, *770637*
atlantis (Nakahara) (Limenitis) ... *770593c*
atlinensis (Barnes & Benjamin) (Acronicta) ... *931489*
atlinensis Guppy & Shepard (Oeneis) ... 770793f
atlinensis Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... 910223c
atoma (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933586*
atomaria (Smith) (Hypena) ... 930573
atomaria Walker (Dasychira) ... *930145, 930154*
atomaria (Walker) (Ogdoconta) ... *932018*
atomariella (Zeller) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330264*
atomaris Hübner (Phoberia) ... 930862
atomaris (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933345, 933345a
atomaris group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933345
atomocella (Dyar) (Prays) ... 360011
atomosana (Busck) (Aethes) ... 620092
atomosana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620895E
atomosella (Meyrick) (Prays) ... *360011*
atra (Bang-Haas) (Dodia) ... *930337*
atra Grote (Helotropha) ... *932443*
atra (Haworth) (Blastodacna) ... 421502
atrapraetextus (Field) (Plebejus) ... 770544h
atrata (Morrison) (Xestia) ... 933600, 933600a
atrella (Hulst) (Sarata) ... 800457E
atrescens (Hulst) (Phaeoura) ... *911191*
atrescens McDunnough (Panthea) ... *931396a*
atricapitana (Stephens) (Cochylis) ... 620125
atriciliata (Grote) (Condica) ... *931989a*
atricincta (Smith) (Anicla) ... *933223*
atriclava (Barnes & McDunnough) (Apamea) ... *932319,* 932320
atricolorata (Grote & Robinson) (Gandaritis) ... 910050E
atricornis Grote (Pachypolia) ... 932708P
atrifasciata (Hulst) (Antepirrhoe) ... 910048
atrifasciata (Morrison) (Sympistis) ... *931909*
atrifera (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
atriflua (Meyrick) (Nemapogon) ... *300118*
atrifrons (Grote) (Tesagrotis) ... 933636
atrimacula Smith (Renia) ... *930536*
atrimacularia (Barnes & McDunnough) (Psamatodes) ... 910695E
atrior Franclemont (Acronicta) ... *931458a*
atriplicella (von Rösslerstamm) (Scrobipalpa) ... 421302
atriplicis Meyrick (Coleophora) ... 421617
atristriga Clarke (Epinotia) ... *621206*
atristrigata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933470
atristrigata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933470
atrites (Grote) (Schinia) ... *932114*
atrocapitella (McDunnough) (Nites) ... 420158
atrocostalis (Huard) (Boloria) ... 770612g
atrodentana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) ... 620554
atrodorsella (Clemens) (Agonopterix) ... 420076
atrofasciata McDunnough (Strymon) ... 770480e
atrofasciata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... 910798E
atrofusca (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
atrolinearia (Hulst) (Cleora) ... *911013*
atroliturata (Walker) (Cladara) ... 910480
atromarginata Braun (Coleophora) ... 421512
atropulverea (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933405a*
atropunctana (Zetterstedt) (Metendothenia) ... 620633
atropunctata (Packard) (Tacparia) ... 911238
atropurpurea (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
atrosignata (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910718*
atrostrigella Clarke (Depressaria) ... 420132
atrosuffusa (Barnes & McDunnough) (Apamea) ... 932325P
atrupictella (Dietz) (Coleotechnites) ... 420711
Atrytonopsis [Hesperiidae] ... 770276
Attacini [Saturniidae] ... 890074
attentus (Grote) (Eueretagrotis) ... 933570
attenuatus (Grote) (Agriphila) ... 800923
Atteva [Attevidae] ... 360211
Attevidae ... 360211
attributella (Walker) (Taygete) ... 420009
attritella (Walker) (Coleotechnites) ... *420708*
auburniana (Harris) (Callophrys) ... *770456c*
aufugella (Zeller) (Pigritia) ... *421803*
augur (Fabricius) (Graphiphora) ... 933563
augusta Edwards (Catocala) ... *930809*
augustana (Hodges) (Aethes) ... *620090*
augustella Blackmore (Greya) ... *210015*
augustinus (Westwood) (Callophrys) ... 770464, 770464c
augustipennis Grote (Tarache) ... 931365
augustus (Harvey) (Sympistis) ... 931865
augustus (Kirby) (Callophrys) ... *770464c*
aulaea (Clarke) (Filatima) ... 421082
aurantiaca (Hübner) (Virbia) ... 930299
aurantiaca Igel (Callosamia) ... *890080*
aurantiaca Reiff (Catocala) ... *930860*
aurantiacaria (Packard) (Tetracis) ... *911402*
aurantiago (Guenée) (Pyrrhia) ... 932042
auranticella (Grote) (Dioryctria) ... 800413
auranticella group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] ... 800413
auranticolor (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932326E
auranticolorata (Strecker) (Hethemia) ... *910667b*
aurantis Engelhardt (Carmenta) ... *640155*
aurata (Packard) (Entephria) ... 910138
aurata group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801536
auratella (Clemens) (Argyria) ... 800819
auratus (Grote) (Sthenopis) ... *110019*
aurea (Fitch) (Atteva) ... 360211
aureana (Busck) (Aethes) ... *620101*
aurella Fischer (Catocala) ... *930794*
aurella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160055
aureoalbida (Walsingham) (Phtheochroa) ... 620175
aureoargentella Brower (Argyresthia) ... 360146
aureocincta Purrington & Nielsen (Podosesia) ... 640131
aureola (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640118*
aureolana (Tengström) (Grapholita) ... 621326
aureolum Schaus (Agrotis) ... *933528*
aureomarginata (Cockerell) (Nymphalis) ... *770678b*

aureopurpura (Edwards) (Carmenta) *640139*
aureovirens (Dietz) (Phylloporia) *210071*
aureovireus (Dietz) (Phylloporia) *210071*
auricapitana (Walsingham) (Olethreutes) 620598
aurichalceana (Riley) (Cydia) *621383*
auricinctaria Grote (Melanomma) 930591
auricoma (Fabricius) (Acronicta) *931477*
auricrinella Walsingham (Epimartyria) 010001
aurifasciella (Stephens) (Chrysoesthia) *420587*
aurifera Zeller (Chalcoela) *801069*
auriferella (Frey & Boll) (Caloptilia) *330115*
aurifimbrialis (Walker) (Agriphila) *800922*
auriga (Barnes & Lindsey) (Paraplatyptilia) 460030
aurimaculella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) *421211*
auripennis Lafontaine (Euxoa) *933440,* 933441
auripulvella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) *300107*
aurirubra Braun (Antispila) 210077
aurisignana Zeller (Dichrorampha) *621275*
auristrigella (Chambers) (Isocorypha) *300140*
aurocristata Braun (Elachista) 421374
aurofasciana (Haworth) (Syricoris) *620006*
auronitens (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) 330269
auropulvella (Chambers) (Nemapogon) 300107
auropurpuriella Chambers (Coleophora) *421646*
aurora (Smith) (Hyparpax) 930115
aurorana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) 620126
aurorella Dyar (Semioscopis) *420129,* 420130
aurorella Ely (Acrobasis) 800164
aurosignata (Donovan) (Syngrapha) *931216*
aurosparsella (Walsingham) (Eriocraniella) 070005E
aurosuffusella (Chambers) (Hybroma) *300182*
aurulenta Davis (Acanthopteroctetes) 130004
aurulenta (Smith) (Euxoa) 933330
aurulentoides (Strand) (Euxoa) *933330*
ausonia of authors not Hübner (Euchloe) *770374*
ausonides (Boisduval) (Euchloe) *770373a*
ausonides (Lucas) (Euchloe) 770373, 770373a
ausonius (Lintner) (Erynnis) *770095*
austerella Zeller (Argyresthia) 360147
australis Anweiler (Panthea) 931396b
australis (Grinnell) (Hellinsia) *460116*
australis (Grote) (Baileya) 931154
australis (Hulst) (Apogeshna) *801255*
australis Stretch (Harrisina) *660092*
austriana (Cosens) (Dioryctria) *800430*
austrinia Felder & Rogenhofer (Galleria) *800001*
Autographa [Noctuidae] 931191
Automeris [Saturniidae] 890055
Autoplusiina [Noctuidae] 931176
Autostichidae 420002
autumalis (Riley) (Spodoptera) *932216*
autumnalis Cockerell (Colias) *770340b*
autumnalis (Ström) (Hydriomena) *910074*
autumnana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620757
autumnata (Borkhausen) (Epirrita) 910278
autumnata (Packard) (Alsophila) *910672*
auxiliaris (Grote) (Euxoa) 933309
avalona (Munroe) (Elophila) 800724c
aveme Hampson (Papaipema) *932507*
avemensis (Dyar) (Schinia) 932182
avidaria Pearsall (Synchlora) 910640b
avimacula Hudson (Gluphisia) 930021
avinoffi Chermock & Chermock (Papilio) *770298c*
avinoffi Holland (Erebia) 770781b
avinoffi (Holland) (Erynnis) 770102c
avirida (Smith) (Leuconycta) 932027b
avita Razowski (Cochylis) 620127
avuncularia (Guenée) (Dasyfidonia) 910840
aweme (Lyman) (Papaipema) 932507
awemealis Munroe (Pyrausta) 801546b
awemeana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) 620767
awemellus McDunnough (Crambus) 800935
awemensis McDunnough (Loxocrambus) *800882E,* 800885
axenopis (Meyrick) (Scrobipalpula) *421281P*
axillaris (Grote & Robinson) (Hemaris) *890179*
axis Guenée (Amyna) *931253*
axius (Plötz) (Polites) *770230*
azaleae (Busck) (Caloptilia) *330113*
azaleae (Smith) (Darapsa) *890208*
azaleella (Brants) (Caloptilia) 330113
Azelinini [Geometridae] 911171E
Azenia [Noctuidae] 931724
Azeniina [Noctuidae] 931724
azif (Strecker) (Euxoa) *933461b*
azonax (Druce) (Antepione) *911437*
baal (Strecker) (Speyeria) *770625a*
baboquivariensis Munroe (Microtheoris) 801132d
baccatana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620581
bacchariselloides Povolný & Powell (Gnorimoschema) 421181
bacchus (Scudder) (Lycaena) *770401b*
bachmanii (Kirtland) (Libytheana) 770586e
Bactra [Tortricidae] 620476
Badebecia [Tortricidae] *620539*
badensis (Nolcken) (Acentria) *800720a*
badia (Braun) (Helcystogramma) 420503
badia Edwards (Orgyia) 930160c
badia Grote & Robinson (Catocala) 930767, 930767a
badia (Hübner) (Prolimacodes) 660029
badia (Packard) (Schizura) 930099
badiaria (Edwards) (Coryphista) *910128a*
badicollis (Grote) (Xestia) 933584
badiiella (Chambers) (Coptotriche) 230023
badiipennella (Duponchel) (Coleophora) 421558
badinodis (Grote) (Agnorisma) 933626
badiocapitella (Chambers) (Acalyptris) *160074*
badipennis (Grote) (Fumibotys) *801424*
badistriga (Grote) (Sympistis) 931821, *931821.1*
badiusalis (Walker) (Parapoynx) 800736
baeis Scudder (Euphyes) *770274d*
baffinensis Ebner & Ferris (Colias) 770356c
baffinensis McDunnough (Xanthorhoe) 910220
baffinensis (Munroe) (Aspitates) 911142b
Bagisara [Noctuidae] 931241
Bagisarinae [Noctuidae] 931241
Baileya [Nolidae] 931148
baileyana (Grote) (Xestia) *933606a*
baileyi Grote (Lithophane) 932549, *932553*
bairdii Edwards (Papilio) 770298h
bairdii (Smith) (Anicla) *933221*
baja group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933571
baja of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Xestia) *933572*
bajoides (Barnes & Benjamin) (Xestia) *933577*
bakeri (Clark) (Speyeria) *770626b*
bakeri (Clench) (Celastrina) *770513b*
bakeri Guedet (Mesoleuca) *910151a*
bakeri Rindge (Gabriola) 911209c
balanitis (Grote) (Actebia) 933230
balba (Grote) (Schinia) *932154*
balder (Guérin-Méneville) (Oeneis) 770792b
balderi (Geyer) (Oeneis) *770792b*
baldur Edwards (Parnassius) 770288g
baldus Ehrmann (Parnassius) *770288c*
baliola (Morrison) (Iodopepla) *932287*
balluca (Geyer) (Diachrysia) 931179
baloghi Sabourin & Metzler (Aethes) 620093
Balsa [Noctuidae] 931417
balsameae Freeman (Epinotia) 621245
balsamorrhizae McDunnough (Oidaematophorus) 460134
balsamorrhizella (Busck) (Tebenna) 580020
Balsinae [Noctuidae] 931417
baltearia (Hulst) (Hesperumia) *910845*
balteata (Kirtland) (Aellopos) *890171*
balteata (Scudder) (Callophrys) *770468a*
balteata (Smith) (Sympistis) 931804
balteolata (Herrich-Schäffer) (Disclisioprocta) *910261*
baltimoralis Guenée (Hypena) 930562
banana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) 621280
banavahrata Strecker (Hydriomena) *910114*
Bandera [Pyralidae] 800265
banffensis (Gunder) (Boloria) *770619*
banksaria Sperry (Chlorosea) 910594, 910594a
banksi (Watson & Comstock) (Lycaena) *770401b*
banksianae (Ferguson) (Macaria) *910766*
banksiella Busck (Gnorimoschema) 421182
banksiella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) 800439
bankslandia Shepard (Boloria) 770622c
Bapta [Geometridae] *911088*
Baptini [Geometridae] 911088
baptisiae (Bird) (Papaipema) *932472E,* 932494
baptisiae (Forbes) (Erynnis) 770099
baptisiae of authors not Bird (Papaipema) *932493*
baptisiella (Fernald) (Pococera) 800146
baracana (Busck) (Phtheochroa) 620176
baracana (Kearfott) (Suleima) 621114
Barbara [Tortricidae] 620733
barbara Cassino (Catocala) *930801b*

barbara McDunnough (Melanolophia) ... 911057b
barbara (Miller) (Pelochrista) ... *620889*
barbara (Warren) (Plusia) ... *931236*
barberi (Dyar) (Emmelina) ... *460150*
barda (Edwards) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
barnesi (Benjamin) (Abagrotis) ... *933676*
barnesi Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) ... *910399*
barnesi Cassino & Swett (Pero) ... *911179*
barnesi Gunder (Euphydryas) ... *770698a*
barnesi Skinner (Phyciodes) ... 770738b
barnesiana (Dyar) (Pelochrista) ... *621016*
barnesiella (Busck) (Prolita) ... 420811
barnesii (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) ... *640124*
barnesii (Dyar) (Acrolophus) ... *300052*
barnesii (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932326E*
barnesii (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931907
baro Hodges (Chionodes) ... 420982
baro complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420982
barometricus (Goossens) (Ufeus) ... *932709a*
baroni (Behrens) (Phymatopus) ... *110014*
baroni (Edwards) (Cercyonis) ... *770770g*
baroni (Edwards) (Euphydryas) ... 770698m
baroni Fish (Oidaematophorus) ... 460146E
Barrovia [Noctuidae] ... *933571*
barryi Johnson (Callophrys) ... *770456h*
bartellus (Barnes & McDunnough) (Catoptria) ... *800848*
bartholemica (Wallengren) (Anicla) ... *933212*
bartschi (Reiff) (Speyeria) ... *770626b*
baryzela (Meyrick) (Cochylis) ... *620134*
basaliata (Walker) (Perizoma) ... 910159
basalis Grote (Catocala) ... *930768*
basalis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933431
basalis Walker (Marathyssa) ... 931104
basalis Walker (Scoparia) ... 800985
basalis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933431
basiaria (Walker) (Gueneria) ... *911240*
basiata Packard (Gueneria) ... *911240*
basibrunnea Warren (Garella) ... *931141*
basiflava (Packard) (Dasychira) ... 930148
basiflava (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933359b
basigera (Walker) (Enigmogramma) ... 931167
Basilarchia [Nymphalidae] ... *770593*
basilarella Dietz (Pigritia) ... *421803*
basilaris (Zeller) (Sciota) ... 800353
basilaris (Zeller) (Scythris) ... 421703
basilinea ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Apamea) ... *932314a*
basilorella Dietz (Pigritia) ... *421803*
basipallidella (Dietz) (Asaphocrita) ... *421733*
basiplagana (Walsingham) (Decodes) ... 620072
basipunctana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... *621212*
basirufa (Strand) (Lacinipolia) ... *933018b*
basistriga (McDunnough) (Hypocoena) ... 932428
basistrigella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330270
basitriens (Walker) (Peridea) ... 930048
basquella (Busck) (Stegasta) ... *421168*
bassettella (Clemens) (Euclemensia) ... 420448
bassiformis (Walker) (Carmenta) ... 640139
b-ata (Goeze) (Apantesis) ... *930242*
batanella Busck (Gnorimoschema) ... 421183
batesii (Reakirt) (Phyciodes) ... 770743, 770743e, *770744*
bathrosticta (Meyrick) (Platyedra) ... *420591*
bathyerga (Boie) (Rhizedra) ... *932437*
bathyllus (Smith) (Thorybes) ... 770046
Batia [Oecophoridae] ... 420044
Batodes [Tortricidae] ... *620371*
Batrachedra [Batrachedridae] ... 421663
Batrachedridae ... 421663
Battaristis [Gelechiidae] ... 420466
Battina [Papilionidae] ... 770294
battoides (Behr) (Euphilotes) ... 770526
battoides complex (Euphilotes) [Lycaenidae] ... 770526
Battus [Papilionidae] ... 770294
baucidis Hodges (Sorhagenia) ... 420342
baueri McDunnough (Abagrotis) ... 933677
baueri McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910070c
baueri (Staudinger) (Galgula) ... *932249*
baumhoferi group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] ... 800421
bautista (Plötz) (Erynnis) ... *770086*
baxteri (Holland) (Boloria) ... *770612f*
beani (Barnes & Benjamin) (Speyeria) ... 770637m
beani (Skinner) (Euphydryas) ... 770698z
beaniana Grote (Catocala) ... *930807*
beanii Elwes & Edwards (Oeneis) ... 770793g
beanii (Neumögen) (Chelis) ... 930235
beatifica (Dyar) (Arta) ... *800063*
beckerii (Edwards) (Pontia) ... 770393
beddeci (Dyar) (Anania) ... *801432b*
beddeci (Hampson) (Xestia) ... *933606a*
beddeki Hampson (Xestia) ... *933606a*
Bedellia [Bedelliidae] ... 360247
Bedelliidae ... 360247
befrageana Powell (Sparganothis) ... *620390*
begrandella (Duponchel) (Batia) ... *420044*
behrensaria (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911103*
behrensaria (Packard) (Pero) ... 911189, 911189a
behrensata Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910376
behrensata (Packard) (Pero) ... *911189a*
behrensi (Stretch) (Phymatopus) ... 110013
Behrensia [Noctuidae] ... 931775
behrensii (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770632e
behrensii (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640122*
behrii (Edwards) (Satyrium) ... 770428
behrii (Grinnell) (Oidaematophorus) ... *460142*
beirnei Doğanlar (Swammerdamia) ... 360005
belangerella Chambers (Argyresthia) ... 360148
belangerella (Chambers) (Carpatolechia) ... 420795
belangeri (Morrison) (Apamea) ... *932347a*
beldenae Guedet (Hydriomena) ... *910099a*
belfrageana (Zeller) (Sparganothis) ... *620390*
belfrageella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... *330115*
belfragei Dyar (Lithacodes) ... 660023b
belfragei (Fish) (Pselnophorus) ... 460075E
belfragei Grote (Renia) ... *930536*
belfragella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330115
belioides Verity (Euchloe) ... *770378*
bella Chambers (Adela) ... *210117*
bella Hulst (Zophodia) ... *800580*
bella (Linnaeus) (Utetheisa) ... *930348*
bellaeislae Munroe (Scoparia) ... 800982b
bellela (Walker) (Aristotelia) ... *420670*
bellela (Walker) (Nemophora) ... 210108
belli Gunder (Euphydryas) ... *770702s*
bellicula (Hübner) (Deltote) ... 931289
bellona (Fabricius) (Boloria) ... 770613, 770613a
bellona group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] ... 770613
Bellura [Noctuidae] ... 932513
belmaria (Ehrmann) (Virbia) ... *930297*
Bembecia of authors [Sesiidae] ... *640057*
beneficentella (Murtfeldt) (Frumenta) ... *421352*
benesignata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Plemyria) ... 910053b
benesignata (Harvey) (Zale) ... *931038*
benesimilis McDunnough (Euplexia) ... 932290
benestrigatella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421625, *421662E*
benigna Ferguson (Orgyia) ... 930164c
benignalis Walker (Hypena) ... *930562*
benignatum McDunnough (Epiblema) ... 621081
benjaminella Dyar (Ephestiodes) ... *800227*
benjamini Clark (Sphinx) ... *890122*
benjamini Draudt (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
benjamini Franclemont (Abagrotis) ... *933663,* 933663.1
benjamini (Gunder) (Speyeria) ... *770639f*
benjamini (Lemmer) (Melanchra) ... *932874*
benjamini McDunnough (Coenonympha) ... 770758e
benjamini (Nakahara) (Limenitis) ... *770593b*
Benjaminiola [Noctuidae] ... 932433
benubia (Cassino) (Idaea) ... *910529*
beorella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421468
beothucella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421484
bergi Avinoff (Junonia) ... *770693a*
bergmanniana of authors (not Linnaeus) (Acleris) ... *620002*
beringialis Munroe (Udea) ... 801246
beringiana (Lafontaine & Kononenko) (Feltia) ... 933493
beringiana Troubridge (Entephria) ... 910139
beringianus Kurentsov (Oeneis) ... 770791d
beringiella Munroe (Gesneria) ... 800969c
beringiensis Guppy & Kondla (Pontia) ... 770396g
berioi Dufrane (Papilio) ... *770324a*
bernadetta Leussler (Euphydryas) ... 770702s
bernardinus (Grinnell) (Capperia) ... *460066*
besla (Skinner & Mengel) (Sympistis) ... *931931b*
Besma [Geometridae] ... 911323
betana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) ... *620964*
bethunei (Grote & Robinson) (Lithophane) ... 932533
bethunei (Smith) (Zale) ... 931040E
bethunella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... 330346
betsia Smith (Fishia) ... *932693*

betulae Clarke (Filatima) ... 421083
betulae (Fabricius) (Nymphalis) ... *770680a*
betulae (Stainton) (Parornix) ... 330193
betulana (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... *620552*
betularia (Linnaeus) (Biston) ... 911062
betulella (Busck) (Nites) ... 420159
betulella Hulst (Acrobasis) ... 800180
betulicola (Stainton) (Stigmella) ... 160017, *160020, 160024*
betulicola group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160017
betulinella (Hübner) (Endrosis) ... *420061*
betuliperda (Dyar) (Choreutis) ... 580029
betulivora McDunnough (Caloptilia) ... 330116
betulivora McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421557*
betulivora (Walsingham) (Cameraria) ... 330347
bialba Smith (Euxoa) ... *933397*
bianca Edwards (Catocala) ... *930795*
biangulana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... 621262
biannulata Bartel (Synanthedon) ... *640103*
biarcuana (Stephens) (Ancylis) ... *620668*
biarmicus (Tengström) (Agriphila) ... 800914
bias (Druce) (Galgula) ... *932249*
Bibarrambla [Depressariidae] ... 420125
bibionipennis (Boisduval) (Synanthedon) ... 640118
bibla (Fabricius) (Nymphalis) ... *770680a*
bibularia (Grote & Robinson) (Lambdina) ... *911333b*
bicarnea (Guenée) (Pseudohermonassa) ... 933629
bicava Lafontaine (Spaelotis) ... 933555, *933557E*
bicinctana (Duponchel) (Lobesia) ... 620512
bicollaris (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933417
bicolor Crabo & Fauske (Copablepharon) ... 933280c
bicolor (Draudt) (Chelis) ... *930234c*
bicolor (Grote) (Manulea) ... 930217
bicolor (Harris) (Sphingicampa) ... 890024
bicolor (Walker) (Spilosoma) ... *930313a*
bicolorago (Guenée) (Sunira) ... 932616
bicoloralis (Guenée) (Pyrausta) ... 801519
bicoloralis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801519
bicoloranum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620560
bicoloraria (Minot) (Eufidonia) ... *911040*
bicolorata (Fabricius) (Macaria) ... 910758E
bicolorata (Grote) (Neleucania) ... *933169*
bicolorata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910756
bicolorata of authors (not Fabricius) (Macaria) ... *910757*
bicolorella Hulst (Atascosa) ... *800685*
bicordana Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621239
bicostomaculella (Chambers) (Chionodes) ... 420890
bicristatella (Chambers) (Blastodacna) ... 421501
bicycla (Packard) (Sympistis) ... *931930*
bicyclica (Thunberg) (Sympistis) ... *931930*
bidens Braun (Coleophora) ... 421598
bidens Zeller (Crambus) ... 800930
bidentata (Braun) (Ochromolopis) ... *520011*
bidentata Walker (Nerice) ... 930018
bidentella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421627
biedermanni Ehrmann (Eurema) ... *770331a*
biennis Freeman (Choristoneura) ... 620305b
bifascialis (Robinson) (Petrophila) ... 800754
bifasciata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... *910388*
bifasciata (Walsingham) (Glyphipterix) ... 360099
bifasciata group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae] ... 360099
bifasciella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... *330373*
bifasciella (Chambers) (Homosetia) ... 300128
bifasciella Chambers (Theisoa) ... *420635*
bifasciella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... *160008*
bifasciella (Walsingham) (Cameraria) ... *330354*
bifasciella group (Elachista) [Elachistidae] ... 421406
bifida (McDunnough) (Apotomis) ... 620527
bifida Packard (Euclea) ... *660051*
bifidalis (Fabricius) (Achyra) ... 801451
bifidalis (Grote) (Lascoria) ... *930547*
bifilata (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) ... 911105E, 911105Ea
bifira (Edwards) (Clostera) ... *930009b*
biflavimaculella (Clemens) (Monopis) ... *300176*
biformata Smith (Euxoa) ... 933313
bigemina Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621238
biguttata (Packard) (Apoda) ... 660027
biguttata (Packard) (Schizura) ... *930098*
biguttellus (Forbes) (Microcrambus) ... 800874
bijugalis Walker (Hypena) ... 930564
bilineana Kearfott (Eucosma) ... 620742, *620944E*
bilinearia (Packard) (Euchlaena) ... *911154a*
bilinearis (Martyn) (Argyrostrotis) ... *930956*
bilineata (Packard) (Drepana) ... 850020, 850020a
bilineata (Packard) (Lochmaeus) ... 930091, 930091a
bilineatella (Ragonot) (Apomyelois) ... *800211*
biliturellus (Zeller) (Pediasia) ... *800900*
biloba (Haworth) (Lateroligia) ... *932363*
biloba (Stephens) (Megalographa) ... 931209
bilobella (Zeller) (Dichomeris) ... 420547
bilunata Grote (Caradrina) ... *932257*
bimacula (Grote & Robinson) (Euphyes) ... 770272, 770272a
bimaculata Davis (Acanthopteroctetes) ... 130002
bimaculata (Gmelin) (Alypia) ... *931979a*
bimaculata (Saunders) (Virbia) ... *930299*
bimaculata (Stephens) (Autographa) ... 931200
bimaculatella (Ely) (Caloptilia) ... 330117
bimaculella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420534*
bimaculella Davis & Landry (Epimartyria) ... 010002, *010003E*
bimarginalis group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] ... 933655
bimatris (Harvey) (Schinia) ... 932063
bina (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932150
binocula (Grote) (Ponometia) ... 931313, *931375E*
binodulalis (Zeller) (Hypsopygia) ... 800092
binominalis (Smith) (Parabagrotis) ... *933643*
binotata (Walker) (Aseptis) ... 932634
binotella Thunberg (Holcocera) ... *421798*
binotella (Zeller) (Bandera) ... 800265
binotula (Herrich-Schäffer) (Chrysodeixis) ... *931170*
bion (Fabricius) (Ancyloxypha) ... *770151*
biopes (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420714
bipars Walker (Agrotis) ... *933528*
bipartitana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620613
bipartitella Ragonot (Peoria) ... 800659E
biplaga (Guenée) (Tarache) ... *931343*
biplaga (Walker) (Pseudeustrotia) ... *932205*
biplagata (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620901
biplagialis Walker (Scoparia) ... 800982, 800982a, *800985*
bipuncta (Morrison) (Gabara) ... 930643EPb
bipunctalis (Fabricius) (Herpetogramma) ... 801193
bipunctana (Fabricius) (Phiaris) ... 620626
bipunctata (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
bipunctelia (Uffeln) (Ethmia) ... *420193*
bipunctella (Fabricius) (Ethmia) ... 420193
bipunctella (Walsingham) (Dichomeris) ... 420536
bipunctella group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] ... 420193
bipunctellus (Zeller) (Arequipa) ... *800896*
bipunctina (Guenée) (Alabama) ... *930611*
bipustulana (Walker) (Pseudexentera) ... *621165*
biquadrana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620902
birdi (Dyar) (Papaipema) ... *932480*
biren (Goeze) (Papestra) ... 932893
birnata (Smith) (Resapamea) ... 932368b
biscana (Kearfott) (Aethes) ... 620094
bischoffii (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770639a
biscolorella Chambers (Agnippe) ... 420692
biseriata (Herrich-Schäffer) (Eubaphe) ... *910286*
biseriata Packard (Eudeilinia) ... *850021*
bisignata Walker (Macaria) ... 910756
bisinuella Hampson (Moodna) ... 800234
bispinatella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421640
bisselliella (Hummel) (Tineola) ... 300181
Biston [Geometridae] ... 911062
Bistonini [Geometridae] ... 911062
bistrialis (Geyer) (Doryodes) ... 930925E
bistriaria Hübner (Nemoria) ... 910627, 910627a
bistriaria (Packard) (Synchlora) ... 910647
bistriaris Hübner (Parallelia) ... 930961
bistriata Kearfott (Sparganothis) ... 620393E
bistriatella (Hulst) (Apomyelois) ... 800211
bistriatella (Hulst) (Peoria) ... *800665*
bistriga Smith (Cucullia) ... *931529*
bistrigalis (Stephens) (Idia) ... *930482a*
bistrigella Chambers (Coleophora) ... 421573
bistrigella (Haworth) (Phylloporia) ... 210071
bistrigulella (Braun) (Pseudopostega) ... *160102*
bistriolata (Zeller) (Hydriomena) ... 910076E
bitactata (Walker) (Macaria) ... 910718, *910720*
bitactata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910718
bittana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) ... 621276
biundata Walker (Heterocampa) ... 930087
biundulata Smith (Schinia) ... 932070
biustulana (Stephens) (Clepsis) ... *620362*
biviella Zeller (Adela) ... *210119*
bivittata (Grote) (Macrochilo) ... 930506
blacei Hampson (Apantesis) ... *930269*
blacella (Barnes & Busck) (Agonopterix) ... *420102*

blackburni (Butler) (Manduca) ... *890091*
blackmorei (Barnes & McDunnough) (Icaricia) ... 770550j
blackmorei Cassino & Swett (Pero) ... *911189a*
blackmorei (Gunder) (Chlosyne) ... *770724b*
blackmorei Gunder (Euphydryas) ... *770698z*
blackmorei Obraztsov (Acleris) ... *620059*
blackmorei Pelham (Chlosyne) ... 770724b
blackmorei Swett (Stamnodes) ... *910176,* 910177
blackmorei Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... 910223b
blackmorella Dyar (Pyla) ... *800397*
blackmori (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... *420108*
blakeana (Grote) (Gypsonoma) ... *621124*
blakei (Grote) (Apantesis) ... 930269
blancardella (Fabricius) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330272
blanchardi Brown (Epinotia) ... *621257*
blanchardi Shaffer (Homosassa) ... 800690
blanda (Grote) (Mesogona) ... *932610*
blandana (Clemens) (Clepsis) ... *620357*
blandella (Clemens) (Caloptilia) ... 330118
blandula (Heinrich) (Paralobesia) ... 620508
blandula Hulst (Catocala) ... *930792, 930846,* 930851
Blastobasidae ... 421733
Blastobasinae [Blastobasidae] ... 421765
Blastobasis [Blastobasidae] ... 421765
Blastobasoides [Blastobasidae] ... *421779*
Blastodacna [Elachistidae] ... 421501
blastovora (McLeod) (Coleotechnites) ... 420715
blenina (Hewitson) (Callophrys) ... *770460E*
Blepharomastix [Crambidae] ... 801256
Bleptina [Erebidae] ... 930520
bluff (Bryk) (Rheumaptera) ... 910129b
Boarmiini [Geometridae] ... 910840
bobana (Kearfott) (Eucopina) ... 621054
bochus (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933307
boharti Doudoroff (Euchloe) ... *770373a*
bohemani (Staudinger) (Lasionycta) ... 932970b
Bohemannia [Nepticulidae] ... 160060
boicella (Freyer) (Agonopterix) ... *420108*
boisduvali (Oberthür) (Hemileuca) ... *890052a*
boisduvaliella (Guenée) (Pima) ... 800280
boisduvalii Butler (Leptarctia) ... *930336*
boisduvalii (Duponchel) (Boloria) ... 770623c
boisduvalii (Harris) (Lethe) ... *770755a*
bolandanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... *620547*
bolanderi (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... 930263E
Boletobiinae [Erebidae] ... 930673
Boletobiini [Erebidae] ... 930673
bolli (Edwards) (Carmenta) ... *640139*
bolli (Wagner) (Actias) ... *890072*
bolliana (Slingerland) (Gretchena) ... 621171
bolliella (Dyar) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330330*
bollii (Grote) (Agnorisma) ... 933628E
bollii (Smith) (Carmenta) ... *640139*
Boloria [Nymphalidae] ... 770610
Boloriina [Nymphalidae] ... 770610
bolterellus group (Thaumatopsis) [Crambidae] ... 800856
bolteri (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... 640101
bombax Barnes & Benjamin (Sphinx) ... *890122*
Bombycidae ... 890007
bombyciformis (Smith) (Psaphida) ... *931552*
bombyciformis (Walker) (Paranthrene) ... *640058*
bombycina (Zeller) (Acrolophus) ... *300058P*
Bombycinae [Bombycidae] ... 890007
Bombycini [Bombycidae] ... 890007
bombycoides Walker (Lapara) ... *890135,* 890136
bombylicolella Amsel (Vitula) ... *800241*
Bombyx [Bombycidae] ... 890007
Bomolocha [Erebidae] ... *930561*
bomonana (Kearfott) (Aethes) ... 620095
Bondia [Carposinidae] ... 480010
bonifatella (Hulst) (Tehama) ... 800863
bonniwelli Barnes & Benjamin (Coloradia) ... *890034b*
bonniwelli (Barnes & Benjamin) (Dasychira) ... *930158a*
bonuscula (Smith) (Pleromelloida) ... 931778
boopis (Behr) (Cercyonis) ... 770770g
bootes (Boisduval) (Oeneis) ... *770795b*
boothii Curtis (Colias) ... 770350d
bore (Esper) (Oeneis) ... 770795
bore group (Oeneis) [Nymphalidae] ... 770795
borea (Aurivillius) (Syngrapha) ... 931220, *931222E*
borea Braun (Coleophora) ... 421619
borea (Guenée) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
borea (Herrich-Schäffer) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
boreale (Lafontaine) (Satyrium) ... *770434b*
borealis Boullet & Le Cerf (Papilio) ... *770314*
borealis (Cary) (Erynnis) ... 770102b
borealis Chermock (Cercyonis) ... *770770d*
borealis Chermock & Chermock (Euphydryas) ... *770699a*
borealis Clark (Ceratomia) ... *890103*
borealis (Clark) (Lethe) ... *770752E,* 770753b
borealis Clark (Pachysphinx) ... *890148*
borealis (Clark) (Paonias) ... *890144*
borealis Clark (Smerinthus) ... *890141*
borealis Clark (Sphinx) ... *890119*
borealis Clark (Sphinx) ... *890122*
borealis (Duponchel) (Gesneria) ... *800969b*
borealis (Dyar) (Acopa) ... *931627*
borealis Fitch (Orgyia) ... *930168b*
borealis (Freeman) (Pandemis) ... 620252
borealis (Grote) (Epipaschia) ... *800102*
borealis Grote (Pieris) ... *770390b*
borealis (Guérin-Méneville) (Furcula) ... 930024
borealis (Hampson) (Heliothis) ... 932053
borealis (Hulst) (Cabera) ... 911100
borealis (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910333
borealis Hulst (Xanthorhoe) ... 910233
borealis Lafontaine & Poole (Euchalcia) ... 931181
borealis Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) ... 870003c
borealis Lindsey (Hesperia) ... 770213d
borealis Möschler (Arctia) ... *930288*
borealis Neunzig (Salebriaria) ... 800308
borealis Packard (Pyrausta) ... 801541
borealis Perkins (Boloria) ... *770617c*
borealis (Reuter) (Syngrapha) ... *931216*
borealis (Smith) (Brachionycha) ... 931558
borealis (Smith) (Idia) ... *930474*
borealis (Smith) (Psaphida) ... *931553*
borealis (Strand) (Apamea) ... *932343b*
borealis (Tengström) (Eudonia) ... *801003a*
borealis of authors not Packard (Pyrausta) ... *801540a*
boreana (Lafontaine) (Feltia) ... 933492
boreana Wolff (Acleris) ... *620034*
boreas Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421049
boreasella (Chambers) (Decantha) ... 420037
boreasella (Clemens) (Parornix) ... 330194
boreasella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) ... 421779
boreata (Ferguson) (Macaria) ... *910709,* 910710
boreata Packard (Carsia) ... *910467b*
boreata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) ... *910026a*
boreata of authors (not Hübner) (Operophtera) ... *910282*
boreella (Douglas) (Bryotropha) ... 420689
boretha (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933308b*
borkhausenii of authors (not Zeller) (Decantha) ... *420037*
borus (Boisduval) (Satyrium) ... *770430a*
bosqueella (Chambers) (Stegasta) ... 421168
bosquella (Chambers) (Zimmermannia) ... 160078
bosquella (Riley) (Stegasta) ... *421168*
bostoniensis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933353
bostoniensis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933353
bostura (Smith) (Protorthodes) ... *933103*
bottineauensis Chermock, Simmons & Chermock (Coenonympha) ... *770758e*
botys Strand (Framinghamia) ... *801173*
Boudinotiana [Geometridae] ... 910671E
boweri (Chermock) (Lethe) ... *770755a*
boweri (Chermock & Chermock) (Lochmaeus) ... *930091a*
boweri Powell & Brown (Sparganothis) ... 620399
bowmanana (McDunnough) (Acleris) ... 620054
bowmanana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620619
bowmanana (McDunnough) (Pammene) ... 621300
bowmanaria Munroe (Plagodis) ... 911274b
bowmani (Cassino & Swett) (Eulithis) ... *910040c*
bowmani Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) ... 910403
bowmani (McDunnough) (Amblyptilia) ... 460052
boxcana (Kearfott) (Epiblema) ... 621064
brachiatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421184
brachiolum (Harvey) (Lacinipolia) ... *933016a*
Brachionycha [Noctuidae] ... 931558
Brachmia [Gelechiidae] ... *420501*
Brachylomia [Noctuidae] ... 932653
brachyptera Troubridge & Lafontaine (Arctia) ... 930292
bractea group (Autographa) [Noctuidae] ... 931200
bracteatana (Fernald) (Cydia) ... 621333, 621333a
bractella (Linnaeus) (Oecophora) ... 420063
bradorata McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... *910340*
bradorata (Munroe) (Entephria) ... 910140
bradorensis McDunnough (Dichrorampha) ... *621283*

branella (Busck) (Bryotropha) 420687
brannani Stretch (Alypia) *931981*
brassicae (Riley) (Trichoplusia) *931168*
brassicella Fitch (Plutella) *360083*
braunae Clarke (Semioscopis) *420129*
braunana (McDunnough) (Acleris) 620017
brauneata Swett (Eupithecia) 910369b
braunella (Keifer) (Chionodes) 421070
braunella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421070
brauni (Heinrich) (Ancylis) 620660
brauniana Kearfott (Archips) *620333*
brehmei (Barnes & McDunnough) (Bellura) 932515
bremnerii (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770632b
brenda (Barnes & McDunnough) (Papestra) 932895, *932896*
Brenthia [Choreutidae] 580002
Brenthinae [Choreutidae] 580002
brephoides (Walker) (Leucobrephos) 910670
Brephos [Geometridae] *910669, 931738*
bretonensis McDunnough (Papilio) 770299b
brettus (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Polites) *770241a*
breviapex Davis (Eriocrania) 070004
brevicauda Saunders (Papilio) 770299, 770299a
brevicornis (Walker) (Virbia) *930300E*
brevicornutana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) 620533
breviornatalis (Grote) (Toripalpus) 800109E
breviornatana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) *620398a*
brevipalpata McDunnough (Henricus) *620160*
brevipennis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933438
brevirostratum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620583
brevis (Grote) (Schinia) *932114*
brevistriga Smith (Euxoa) *933438*
brevivittella (Clemens) (Mompha) 421819
brewsteriana (Robinson) (Acleris) *620061*
brico Kondla, Scott & Spomer (Speyeria) 770637l
bridghamii (Grote & Robinson) (Oligia) 932382, 932382a
brightonana (Kearfott) (Epiblema) 621099
brillians (Ottolengui) (Xylena) *932521*
briseana Strand (Catocala) *930804*
briseis Edwards (Catocala) 930804
britana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) *621275*
britana McDunnough (Nycteola) 931142b
britana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) *620889*
britannia Kearfott (Acleris) 620037
brizo (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Erynnis) 770087, 770087b
brocha of authors (Euxoa) *933307*
brochus (Morrison) (Euxoa) *933307*
brodiei Clark (Darapsa) *890208*
browerellus (Klots) (Pediasia) 800899, 800899a
broweri (Gunder) (Eurytides) *770296*
broweri (Heinrich) (Nymphuliella) *800733*
broweri (Heinrich) (Vitula) 800246
broweri Muller (Catocala) *930858*
broweri Rupert (Metarranthis) *911258*
browni Dos Passos (Lycaena) 770416e
browni (Ferris) (Icaricia) *770551d*
browni Field (Phoebis) *770362b*
browni Klots (Crambus) 800933b
bruceata (Hulst) (Operophtera) 910282, *910282.1*
brucei (Edwards) (Chelis) 930236
brucei (Edwards) (Clostera) 930008, 930008a
brucei (Edwards) (Oeneis) 770791g
brucei Edwards (Papilio) *770298h*
brucei (Fernald) (Oidaematophorus) 460148
brucei French (Hemaris) *890180*
brucei (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770639f*
brucei (Hulst) (Phobus) 800379
brucei Scott (Erebia) *770776b*
brucei (Smith) (Cucullia) *931536*
brucei (Smith) (Orthosia) 932778b
brucei Smith (Schinia) *932154*
brucei (Smith) (Xylena) 932523
Bruceia [Erebidae] 930213
brullei (Lefebvre) (Entephria) *910147*
brumaria (Esper) (Operophtera) *910281*
brumata (Linnaeus) (Operophtera) 910281
brumella (Clemens) (Chionodes) *421057*
brumosa (Guenée) (Acronicta) 931472E
brunnea Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 933000
brunnea Grote & Robinson (Heterocampa) *930075*
brunnea (Herrich-Schäffer) (Ephyriades) 770085, 770085a
brunnea (Sageder) (Antheraea) *890070*
brunnea Strecker (Hyphantria) *930319*
brunnea Tutt (Celastrina) *770512a*
brunnea Walsingham (Phryganeopsis) 300221
brunnearia (Packard) (Nemoria) *910627a*
brunneata Cassino & Swett (Erannis) *911087*
brunneata (Packard) (Dysstroma) 910029, 910029a
brunneata (Packard) (Eumacaria) *910690*
brunneata (Thunberg) (Macaria) 910702
brunneata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] 910702
brunneicillata (Packard) (Mesoleuca) *910151a*
brunneicollis (Grote) (Protolampra) 933649
brunneicrista Smith (Hyppa) 932667, *932668*
brunneifasciata (Packard) (Hydrelia) 910268
brunneigera (Grote) (Euxoa) 933415
brunneipennis Braun (Coleophora) 421626
brunneipennis (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933683
brunneipennis (Hulst) (Orthonama) *910258*
brunneofasciatum Gaedike (Tinagma) 400004
brunneogrisea (Edwards) (Evergestis) *801078*
brunneolineata (Hulst) (Nematocampa) *910676*
brunneomaculata (Bates) (Eulithis) *910042*
brunneoochracea (Strand) (Eucirroedia) *932609a*
brunneopurpurata (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620575
brunneri (Busck) (Synanthedon) *640125*
brunnescens McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910073b
bryantaria (Taylor) (Cabera) 911097b
bryanti Barnes (Zanclognatha) 930500c
bryanti (Benjamin) (Xestia) 933614
bryanti (Leussler) (Agriades) 770556e
bryanti Taylor (Eupithecia) 910329
Brymblia [Oecophoridae] 420051
Bryophilinae [Noctuidae] 932195
Bryotropha [Gelechiidae] 420682
Bucculatricidae 330001
Bucculatrix [Bucculatricidae] 330001
bucephalaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Scopula) *910580*
bucephalus (Stephens) (Hylephila) *770209a*
bucera Razowski (Cochylis) 620128
buchholzi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Agrotis) 933524E
buchholzi (Wyatt) (Virbia) *930306*
buckellana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620623, 620623a
bucketti Selman & Leuschner (Lacinipolia) 933054
budea (Hübner) (Hyphantria) *930319*
budensis (Freyer) (Xestia) *933571*
buffaloensis (Grote) (Parapamea) 932464
buffaloensis (Grote & Robinson) (Hemaris) *890177*
bugrai (Koçak) (Agnorisma) *933626*, 933627
Bulia [Erebidae] 930885
bullula (Grote) (Amyna) 931252
bultata (Smith) (Aseptis) *932634*
bunkeri Grote (Catocala) *930794*
bunteana (Robinson) (Thyraylia) 620207
buoliana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Rhyacionia) 620694
buoliana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] 620694
buraetica (Staudinger) (Autographa) 931195
burdicki Henne (Leptotes) *770506*
burgessi (Morrison) (Apamea) 932339, 932339a
burgessi group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932339
burgessiana (Zeller) (Ancylis) 620655
burgessiella (Zeller) (Caloptilia) 330119
burkeana (Kearfott) (Retinia) 620730
burkerella (Busck) (Morophagoides) 300200
burrisoni of authors (Limenitis) *770595e*
burrisonii Maynard (Limenitis) 770595e
busckana Heinrich (Rhyacionia) 620706
busckana Keifer (Clepsis) *620352*
busckana (McDunnough) (Acleris) 620058
busckana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] 620706
busckella (Dyar) (Glyptocera) *800342*
busckella Ely (Ptycerata) 420633
buscki (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lacinipolia) 933074E
buscki (Engelhardt) (Synanthedon) *640095*
buscki (McDunnough) (Geina) 460064
buscki (McDunnough) (Phryganeopsis) *300221*
busckiella (Dietz) (Asaphocrita) 421734
busckiella Kearfott (Gnorimoschema) 421186
butleri Dyar (Utetheisa) *930348*
butleri (Edwards) (Boloria) 770623f
cabelus (Edwards) (Hesperia) *770215i*
Cabera [Geometridae] 911097
Caberini [Geometridae] 911093
cablei (Reizenstein) (Pachysphinx) *890148*
Cabotia [Pyralidae] *800541*
cacabella (Hulst) (Pyla) *800396*
cacamica (Dyar) (Aglossa) *800076*, 800077

cachexiata Guenée (Tetracis) ... 911401
cacicus (Boisduval) (Eacles) ... *890012a*
Cacoecia [Tortricidae] ... *620314*
Cacoecimorpha [Tortricidae] ... 620349P
Cacotherapia [Pyralidae] ... 800024
Cacotherapini [Pyralidae] ... 800024
cacuminaria (Morrison) (Scopula) ... 910565, *910566*
cadburyi Franclemont (Comachara) ... 931499
Cadra [Pyralidae] ... 800263
caduca (Grote) (Homophoberia) ... *932024*
caducalis Walker (Hypena) ... *930568*
caducus (Dyar) (Hypenodes) ... 930661
caeca Cockerell (Callosamia) ... *890079*
caeca Igel (Automeris) ... *890055a*
caeca (Reiff) (Lycaena) ... *770401b*
caeca (Strecker) (Hypercompe) ... *930321*
caecalis (Walker) (Gesneria) ... 800969b
caecella (Zeller) (Filatima) ... *421121*
caeculalis Zeller (Perispasta) ... 801425
caelaria (Hulst) (Xanthotype) ... *911168*
caelestis Troubridge & Crabo (Hadena) ... 932917
caenis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933315a*
Caenurgia [Erebidae] ... 930938
Caenurgina [Erebidae] ... 930921
caerulea Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930801.1*
caerulea (Dalla Torre) (Givira) ... *640013*
caerulea (Grote) (Caenurgina) ... 930922
caeruleana (Walsingham) (Grapholita) ... 621310
caeruleella Walker (Adela) ... 210117
caerulescens (Ferris) (Icaricia) ... *770548a*
caesarea Smith (Acronicta) ... *931470*
caesia Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 933001
caesialbana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... *620613*
caesiaria (Hulst) (Digrammia) ... *910822*
caesiata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Entephria) ... *910142*
caesiella (Hübner) (Swammerdamia) ... 360003
caesius (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
caesonia (Grote) (Tortricidia) ... *660012*
caespitatis (Boisduval) (Pyrgus) ... *770114a*
caespitis (Grote & Robinson) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
caespititiella Zeller (Coleophora) ... 421634E
caestri (Blanchard) (Manduca) ... *890090*
caffreii (Flint & Malloch) (Achyra) ... *801452*
cagnagella (Hübner) (Yponomeuta) ... 360012
caia Hodges (Dichomeris) ... 420526
cairnesi Gibson (Oeneis) ... 770800d
caja (Linnaeus) (Arctia) ... 930290, 930290a
cajanderi (Herz) (Scopula) ... 910577
calais (Scudder) (Oeneis) ... 770796b
calami (Harvey) (Cosmia) ... 932672
calamia McDunnough (Cosmia) ... *932672*
calanus (Hübner) (Satyrium) ... 770434
c-album (Linnaeus) (Polygonia) ... *770683*
calceolaris (Strecker) (Pseudorthodes) ... *933128a*
calgariana (McDunnough) (Speyeria) ... 770633q
calgariana Smith (Leucania) ... *932941*
calgary (Smith) (Diarsia) ... 933531
calificornica (Packard) (Malacosoma) ... *870018a*
california Westwood (Coenonympha) ... 770758l
californiae Heinrich (Hystrichophora) ... 620681b
californiae (McDunnough) (Sympistis) ... 931913
californiae (Walker) (Leptarctia) ... 930336
californiae group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae] ... 360107
californiana Ménétriés (Colias) ... *770341*
californiana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) ... *620407*
californiaria (Packard) (Digrammia) ... 910774
californiaria (Packard) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911114*
californiaria (Packard) (Neoalcis) ... 910849
californiaria (Packard) (Plagodis) ... *911275b*
californiaria (Packard) (Scopula) ... *910580*
californiaria (Packard) (Sericosema) ... *911093*
californiaria group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910774
californiata Gumppenberg (Eupithecia) ... *910343*
californiata (Packard) (Hydriomena) ... 910084
californiata (Packard) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910229*
californica Behr (Hypena) ... 930585
californica (Boisduval) (Leptarctia) ... *930336*
californica (Boisduval) (Nymphalis) ... 770679, 770679a
californica (Boisduval) (Oeneis) ... *770798b*
californica Cassino (Apantesis) ... *930271*
californica Dyar (Datana) ... 930033b
californica Edwards (Catocala) ... 930803
californica (Edwards) (Satyrium) ... 770430, 770430a
californica Gaedike (Acrolepiopsis) ... 360136
californica (Grinnell) (Oidaematophorus) ... *460133*
californica (Grote) (Hyalophora) ... *890085*
californica Hardwick (Euxoa) ... *933378*
californica (Mabille) (Euphyes) ... *770274b*
californica Ménétriés (Papilio) ... *770302*
californica (Packard) (Estigmene) ... *930317*
californica (Packard) (Malacosoma) ... 870018, 870018a, *870019E*
californica (Packard) (Phyllodesma) ... 870003e
californica Packard (Pyrrharctia) ... *930335*
californica Prout (Nemoria) ... *910615b*
californica Sattler (Deltophora) ... 420681c
californica (Smith) (Homoglaea) ... 932526
californica (Speyer) (Autographa) ... 931193
californica (Strecker) (Egira) ... *932788*
californica (Stretch) (Pheosia) ... *930012*
californica (Walker) (Lophocampa) ... *930373b*
californica (Walker) (Malacosoma) ... *870018a*
californica Wright (Hemileuca) ... *890042*
californica group (Autographa) [Noctuidae] ... 931193
californicalis (Packard) (Euchromius) ... *800842,* 800843
californicalis (Packard) (Pyrausta) ... 801532, 801532a
californicum (Neumögen) (Sesia) ... *640075*
californicus (Boisduval) (Phymatopus) ... 110014
californicus (Grote) (Schinia) ... 932075b
californicus MacNeill (Epargyreus) ... 770006d
californicus (Walsingham) (Dejongia) ... 460071E
californiella Ragonot (Coenochroa) ... 800655
caliginosa (Braun) (Caloreas) ... 580014
caliginosalis (Walker) (Gesneria) ... *800969b*
caliginosana (Walker) (Acleris) ... 620008
caliginosellus (Clemens) (Neodactria) ... 800889
calipusaria (Walker) (Sicya) ... *911352a*
calisequoiae (Lange) (Amblyptilia) ... *460051*
callae (Field) (Abaeis) ... *770339*
Calledapteryx [Uraniidae] ... 910006
callida (Grote) (Leucania) ... *932966*
callidus (Grinnell) (Erynnis) ... 770096d
Callimorphina [Erebidae] ... 930337
calliphanes Meyrick (Argyresthia) ... 360150, *360163*
callippe (Boisduval) (Speyeria) ... 770633
Callisto [Gracillariidae] ... 330189
callistricha Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330087
Callizzia [Uraniidae] ... 910002
Callophrys [Lycaenidae] ... 770452
Callopistria [Noctuidae] ... 932190
Callosamia [Saturniidae] ... 890079
callosella (Barnes & Busck) (Agonopterix) ... *420084*
Calophasia [Noctuidae] ... 931771
Caloptilia [Gracillariidae] ... 330105
caloramica (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orthosia) ... 932766b
Caloreas [Choreutidae] ... 580012
Calosima [Blastobasidae] ... 421758
Calotripis [Epermeniidae] ... 520001
Calpe [Erebidae] ... *930612*
Calpinae [Erebidae] ... 930612
Calpini [Erebidae] ... 930612
Calpodes [Hesperiidae] ... 770160
Calpodini [Hesperiidae] ... 770160
calverleyi Grote (Papilio) ... *770301b*
calycanthata (Smith) (Zale) ... 931050, *931051*
calycanthi (Hübner) (Zale) ... *931050*
calyce (Edwards) (Pontia) ... *770395a*
Calycopidina [Lycaenidae] ... 770478
Calycopis [Lycaenidae] ... 770478
calydon (Holland) (Chlosyne) ... *770722,* 770724g
Calyptra [Erebidae] ... 930612
cambiella (Busck) (Chrysoclista) ... 421504
cambiicola (Dyar) (Dioryctria) ... 800432
cambrica Curtis (Venusia) ... 910269
cambricaria Guenée (Venusia) ... *910269*
camdenana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620781
Cameraria [Gracillariidae] ... 330339
camillus Edwards (Phyciodes) ... 770744i
camina (Smith) (Caradrina) ... 932258, 932258a
camina (Smith) (Schinia) ... *932129*
Campaea [Geometridae] ... 911226
Campaeini [Geometridae] ... 911226
campestrana (Zeller) (Orthotaenia) ... *620539*
campestris (Behr) (Phyciodes) ... *770744c*
campestris (Boisduval) (Atalopedes) ... 770245, 770245a
campestris (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933378,* 933379
campestris McDunnough (Scotogramma) ... 932848c

campestris McDunnough (Sphinx) *890119*
camurellus (Clemens) (Parapediasia) *800907*
cana Braun (Elachista) 421431
cana (Butler) (Lapara) *890135*
cana Rindge (Melanolophia) 911057c
cana (Walker) (Clemensia) *930215a*
cana (Walker) (Dasylophia) *930133a*
canadana Kearfott (Pandemis) 620250
canadana McDunnough (Sonia) 621118
canadaria (Guenée) (Melanolophia) 911059, 911059a
canadellus (Haimbach) (Agriphila) *800918*
canadensis (Bethune) (Calyptra) 930612
canadensis Boisduval (Sphinx) 890116
canadensis (Braun) (Ectoedemia) *160094*
canadensis (Busck) (Agonopterix) 420091
canadensis (Dos Passos) (Speyeria) 770636b
canadensis Duckworth & Eichlin (Synanthedon) 640102
canadensis Ferris (Colias) 770349
canadensis Freeman (Argyresthia) 360151
canadensis Gaedike (Epermenia) 520003
canadensis (Guenée) (Hyles) *890216*
canadensis Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003a*
canadensis (McDunnough) (Paraplatyptilia) *460033*
canadensis (McDunnough) (Tecmessa) 930030c
canadensis (Munroe) (Petrophila) 800759
canadensis Mutuura & Freeman (Zeiraphera) 621143
canadensis Rothschild & Jordan (Papilio) 770314, *770316, 770319*
canadensis (Smith) (Lacanobia) *932878*
canadensis (Smith & Dyar) (Acronicta) *931425a*
canadensis Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia) *932387,* 932388
canadensis Warren (Erebia) 770784c
canadensisella Chambers (Bucculatrix) 330080
canadensisella (McDunnough) (Caloptilia) 330121
canadensisella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421529
canadiana Razowski (Aethes) 620113b
canalis (Grote) (Metallata) *931075E*
canana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620905
canana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620905
canariana (Barnes & Busck) (Phtheochroa) 620178
canariana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 620906
canariella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421804*
canariella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) 360044
Canarsia [Pyralidae] 800479
canaster Rindge (Pero) 911190b
canavestita (Pearsall) (Lobophora) 910485
cancella (Hübner) (Carcina) *420254*
canda Raineri & Carnevale (Colias) *770354*
candana (Forbes) (Cydia) 621355
candefacta (Hübner) (Ponometia) 931314
candefactella (Strand) (Ponometia) *931314*
candens Guenée (Orthodes) *933138*
candicola (Strand) (Sympistis) 931859b
candida Braun (Lyonetia) 360195
candida (Edwards) (Crambidia) *930225*
candida (Smith) (Egira) *932794a*
candida (Smith) (Euxoa) *933468*
candida (Walker) (Hyphantria) *930319*
candidatus Cassino (Tolype) *870021*
candidella Hulst (Homoeosoma) *800637*
candidula (Heinrich) (Eucosma) *620772*
canella (Busck) (Exaeretia) 420113
canentissima Franclemont (Lithophane) *932541*
canescens (Behr) (Cosmia) *932672*
canescens Edwards (Zenodoxus) 640050
canescens (Moore) (Anarta) *932826a*
caniceps (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620908
caniceps group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620908
canicosta Franclemont (Symmerista) *930127,* 930128
canicostella Ragonot (Honora) *800549*
caniplaga (Walker) (Ellida) 930051
canosaria (Walker) (Nepytia) 911346
cansa Smith (Pseudacontia) *931773*
cantheus (Godart) (Lethe) *770755a*
canthus (Linnaeus) (Lethe) *770755a*
cantora Brown (Epinotia) *621210*
canuisalis (Millière) (Duponchelia) *801288*
canusella (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420716
canutus Wilkinson & Scoble (Ectoedemia) 160084
capax (Grote) (Xylotype) 932700E
capella (Barnes) (Euphydryas) 770702r
capella Busck (Mompha) 421821
capilella Strand (Argyresthia) *360182*
Capis [Noctuidae] 931297
capitana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) *621275*
capitealbella Chambers (Bucculatrix) *330033*
capitella (Clerck) (Lampronia) 210003
capizziana Obraztsov (Acleris) 620063
Capperia [Pterophoridae] 460066
cappsaria Rupert (Metarranthis) 911260b
cappsi Munroe (Glaphyria) 801028
caprealis (Hübner) (Aglossa) 800079
capreana (Hübner) (Apotomis) 620528
capreolatus (Haworth) (Aglossa) *800079*
caprotina (Drury) (Estigmene) *930317*
capsella (Grote) (Protorthodes) *933113*
Capsula [Noctuidae] 932438
capsularis (Guenée) (Hadena) 932911
cara (Barnes & McDunnough) (Aseptis) *932634*
cara Guenée (Catocala) 930812
caracana (Kearfott) (Suleima) *621114*
Caradrina [Noctuidae] 932256
caradrinalis Guenée (Bleptina) 930520
Caradrinina [Noctuidae] 932250
Caradrinini [Noctuidae] 932250
caradrinoides (Walker) (Spodoptera) *932215*
carbonana Heinrich (Ancylis) *620667*
carbonaria (Christoph) (Coranarta) *932863*
carbonaria ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Parascotia) *930673*
carbonaria (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420717
carbonaria Haimbach (Epimecis) *911018*
carbonaria (Harvey) (Homoglaea) 932529
carbonata Cassino & Swett (Melanolophia) *911059b*
carbonella (Dietz) (Elatobia) 300179
carbonella (Hulst) (Elasmopalpus) *800486*
carbonifera (Hampson) (Polia) *932869*
carbonita Franclemont (Amphipyra) *931544*
Carcharodini [Hesperiidae] 770070
Carcina [Depressariidae] 420254
carduelis (Seba) (Vanessa) *770673*
cardui (Linnaeus) (Vanessa) 770673
cardui Zeller (Platyptilia) *460005*
carduidactylus (Riley) (Platyptilia) 460005, *460027E, 460043*
carduiella (Kearfott) (Tebenna) 580026E
Carectocultus [Crambidae] 800695
c-argenteum (Kirby) (Polygonia) *770684*
carinenta (Cramer) (Libytheana) 770586
cariosa (Guenée) (Apamea) 932300
cariosus (Smith) (Euxoa) *933395*
Caripeta [Geometridae] 911296
caritella Busck (Gerdana) 420008
carlota Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930801a*
carlota (Reakirt) (Chlosyne) 770716b
carlotta of authors (Chlosyne) *770716b*
Carmenta [Sesiidae] 640134
carnaria (Packard) (Metanema) *911252*
carnariella Clemens (Tinea) 300146
carnata (Packard) (Perizoma) *910171*
carnearia (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) 911110, 911110a
carneella (Hulst) (Sciota) 800369
carneicosta Guenée (Panopoda) 931090
carneola (Guenée) (Pseudeustrotia) 932205
carneola McDunnough (Homorthodes) 933097
carnosa (Grote) (Psectraglaea) 932608
Carolana [Oecophoridae] 420058
carolana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620610
carolina (Chermock & Chermock) (Cercyonis) *770770a*
carolina Holland (Catocala) *930775*
carolina (Kearfott) (Paraplatyptilia) 460028
carolina (Linnaeus) (Manduca) *890090*
carolina Schweitzer & McCabe (Agrotis) *933524E*
carolinana (Walsingham) (Epiblema) 621087
carolinellus Haimbach (Crambus) *800950*
carolinensis Grossbeck (Eupithecia) *910330*
carolinianus (Edwards) (Eurytides) *770296*
carolynae Crabo (Lasionycta) 932997
Carpatolechia [Gelechiidae] 420795
carpenterellus Packard (Crambus) 800928b
carpholoa (Meyrick) (Epinotia) *621243*
carpinella Heinrich (Coleophora) *421552*
carpinivorella Neunzig (Acrobasis) 800182
Carposina [Carposinidae] 480006
Carposinidae 480006
Carsia [Geometridae] 910467
Carterocephalus [Hesperiidae] 770127
cartwrightana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) 620179
caryae Clarke (Psilocorsis) *420261*

caryae Grote (Acrobasis) ... 800156
caryae Harris (Lophocampa) ... 930370
caryae (Skimer) (Cydia) ... *621357*
caryae group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] ... 800156
caryae of authors not Hübner (Vanessa) ... *770674*
caryaefoliella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420534*
caryaefoliella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... 330348
caryaefoliella Clemens (Coleophora) ... *421548*
caryaefoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160019
caryaevorella (Packard) (Chionodes) ... *420889*
caryaevorus (McDunnough) (Satyrium) ... 770435
caryana (Fitch) (Cydia) ... 621357
caryana McDunnough (Pseudexentera) ... *621150*
caryi Dyar (Oeneis) ... 770796c
caryivorella Ragonot (Acrobasis) ... 800173
caryivorella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] ... 800173
Caryocolum [Gelechiidae] ... 421332
caryophyllella (Busck) (Morophagoides) ... *300200*
caryosphena (Meyrick) (Acleris) ... *620034*
casca (Braun) (Helcystogramma) ... 420502
cascadia Troubridge & Lafontaine (Brachylomia) ... *932659E,* 932661
casloata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... 910340
casloata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) ... *910029a*
cassella (Walker) (Caryocolum) ... 421337
cassella group (Caryocolum) [Gelechiidae] ... 421337
cassiae (Dyar) (Amyelois) ... *800214*
cassinoi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Acronicta) ... 931427d
cassinoi Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930797*
Cassymini [Geometridae] ... 910676
casta Kirby (Pieris) ... *770390a*
casta (Packard) (Crambidia) ... *930224E,* 930225
casta (Pallas) (Psyche) ... 300008
castanea (Grote) (Apamea) ... *932333*
castanea Lafontaine (Euxoa) ... 933433
castanea (Strand) (Eupsilia) ... *932591*
castaneae Busck (Swammerdamia) ... *360003*
castaneae (Busck) (Synanthedon) ... 640119
castaneae (Busck) (Zimmermannia) ... *160078*
castaneaeella (Chambers) (Coptotriche) ... 230026
castaneaefoliella (Chambers) (Stigmella) ... 160011, *160012*
castaneana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... 621200
castanella (Walsingham) (Coptotriche) ... *230026*
castaneum (Beutenmüller) (Paranthrene) ... *640062*
castella Walsingham (Euceratia) ... 360035
castigata (Hübner) (Eupithecia) ... *910335*
castipennella Walsingham (Coleophora) ... *421509*
castor Barnes & Lindsey (Oidaematophorus) ... 460147
castorana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... *620612*
castoria Reakirt (Pieris) ... 770389k
castrae (Barnes & McDunnough) (Anarta) ... *932832*
castro (Reakirt) (Lycaena) ... *770415*
Catabena [Noctuidae] ... 931765
cataclystiana (Walker) (Pelochrista) ... 620909
cataclystiana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620909
catalpae (Boisduval) (Ceratomia) ... 890105
cataphracta (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932497
Catastega [Tortricidae] ... 621265
Catastia [Pyralidae] ... 800297
catenaria (Drury) (Cingilia) ... 911337
catenula (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933404, 933404a
catenula group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933404
catenulalis (Grote) (Mecyna) ... *801358*
catenulata Grote (Prochoerodes) ... 911431b
catenuloides (Smith) (Agrotis) ... *933506*
catherina (Grote) (Cerastis) ... *933536*
Catocala [Erebidae] ... 930761
Catocalini [Erebidae] ... 930760
Catoptria [Crambidae] ... 800845
catronalis Munroe (Udea) ... 801249b
catskillata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... *910388*
catullus (Fabricius) (Pholisora) ... 770071
Cauchas [Adelidae] ... 210102
caudana (Fabricius) (Acleris) ... *620059*
caudata (Harris) (Alcathoe) ... 640172
caudellella (Dyar) (Sarata) ... *800457E,* 800458
Caudellia [Pyralidae] ... 800235
caulocatax Razowski (Cochylis) ... 620130
cautella (Walker) (Cadra) ... 800263
cayuga (Nakahara) (Limenitis) ... *770596c*
ceanothi (Boisduval) (Hyalophora) ... *890085*
ceanothi (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160005
ceanothi Dyar (Packardia) ... 660018E
ceanothiae Priest (Xenolechia) ... 420794
ceanothiella Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330096
ceanothiella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 421011
ceanothiella (Cosens) (Periploca) ... 420268
ceasiella (Brodie) (Gnorimoschema) ... *421203*
cecropia (Linnaeus) (Hyalophora) ... 890082
cecrops (Fabricius) (Calycopis) ... 770478
cedrosensis (Cockerell) (Hyalophora) ... *890085*
celastrella (Meyrick) (Zelleria) ... *360029*
Celastrina [Lycaenidae] ... 770512
Celastrinina [Lycaenidae] ... 770512
celastrusella Kearfott (Zelleria) ... 360029
celataria (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911114*
Celerio [Sphingidae] ... *890215*
celeus (Hübner) (Manduca) ... *890091*
celia Edwards (Catocala) ... *930841*
celia (Saunders) (Apantesis) ... *930253*
celia of authors (not Saunders) (Apantesis) ... *930251*
celiana (Robinson) (Acleris) ... 620033
celineata (Schmidt) (Apantesis) ... 930248b
Celiptera [Erebidae] ... 930940
celsa (Edwards) (Syngrapha) ... 931229
celsivolans Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) ... 870003g
celtidella (Hulst) (Sciota) ... 800370
celtiphaga Harvey (Heterocampa) ... 930077b
celtis (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Asterocampa) ... 770640, 770640a
celtisana (Riley) (Epinotia) ... 621201
celtisella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330275
Celypha [Tortricidae] ... 620629
Cemiostoma [Lyonetiidae] ... *360206*
Cemiostominae [Lyonetiidae] ... 360201
cenataria Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) ... *910321*
Cenopis [Tortricidae] ... 620417
centaureae (Rambur) (Pyrgus) ... 770113
centerensis (Lintner) (Acossus) ... 640025
centifoliella (Zeller) (Stigmella) ... 160044
centralamericana (Röber) (Zerene) ... *770358a*
centralis Dyar (Acallis) ... *800035*
centralis (Fabricius) (Achyra) ... *801451*
centralis Grote (Renia) ... *930530*
centralis McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910067c
centralis McDunnough (Panthea) ... *931396a*
centralis (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932330
centriferruginea Strand (Acronicta) ... *931460*
centrostrigaria (Wollaston) (Costaconvexa) ... 910260
centuriella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Gesneria) ... 800969
cenveray Scott & Kondla (Polygonia) ... *770687c*
cephalanthiella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421822*
cephalica (Grote & Robinson) (Crambidia) ... 930227
cephalonica (Stainton) (Aphomia) ... 800012
cephalonthiella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... 421822
Cepphis [Geometridae] ... 911267
ceramica (Hübner) (Apantesis) ... *930253*
Ceranemota [Drepanidae] ... 850010
Ceranemotini [Drepanidae] ... 850010
Cerapoda [Noctuidae] ... *932686*
Cerapteryx [Noctuidae] ... 932808
cerasana (Hübner) (Pandemis) ... 620246
cerasella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421486
cerasi (Boisduval) (Paonias) ... *890145*
cerasivorana (Fitch) (Archips) ... 620334
cerasivorana group (Archips) [Tortricidae] ... 620334
cerasivorella (Kuznetzov) (Athrips) ... *420808*
cerasivorella Packard (Coleophora) ... *421565*
Cerastis [Noctuidae] ... 933536
cerata Franclemont (Chaetaglaea) ... 932604
Ceratocampinae [Saturniidae] ... 890012
Ceratodalia [Geometridae] ... 910058
Ceratomia [Sphingidae] ... 890102
ceraunus (Fabricius) (Hemiargus) ... 770522
cercerella (Meyrick) (Fascista) ... *421157*
cercerisella (Chambers) (Fascista) ... 421157
Cercyonina [Nymphalidae] ... 770770
Cercyonis [Nymphalidae] ... 770770
cerea (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160006P
cerea (Haworth) (Galleria) ... *800001*
cerealella (Olivier) (Sitotroga) ... 420592
cerealis Hübner (Galleria) ... *800001*
cereana (Blom) (Galleria) ... *800001*
cerella (Fabricius) (Galleria) ... *800001*
cereralis (Zeller) (Loxostege) ... 801496
ceriferae (Walsingham) (Cameraria) ... *330373*
cerina (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932466
cerintha (Treitschke) (Cerma) ... 931501

cerisyi Kirby (Smerinthus) ... 890141
Cerma [Noctuidae] ... 931500
cernes (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Polites) ... *770236a*
cerogama Guenée (Catocala) ... 930794
ceromatica (Grote) (Pyreferra) ... 932585
Cerostoma [Ypsolophidae] ... *360044*
Cerostoma of authors [Plutellidae] ... *360078*
cerrussata Smith (Papaipema) ... *932470*
cerrvillei Hampson (Euxoa) ... *933354*
cerulea Ehrmann (Limenitis) ... *770593b*
Cerura of authors [Notodontidae] ... *930024, 930030*
cerussata (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932470
cervalis McDunnough (Scoparia) ... *800977*
cervella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) ... 360045
cerviana (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932314b*
cervina (Germar) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
cervina (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933017a*
cervinana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... 620013
cervinaria (Packard) (Tetracis) ... 911402
cervinea Smith (Euxoa) ... *933467*
cervinella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421617*
cervinicolor (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911103*
cervinidactylus (Packard) (Gillmeria) ... *460012*
cervinifascia (Walker) (Dysstroma) ... 910024b
cervinus Walsingham (Acrolophus) ... *300058P*
cesonia (Stoll) (Zerene) ... 770358, 770358a
cespitalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801540
cespitana (Hübner) (Celypha) ... 620629
cestata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910442E
ceto (Westwood) (Melittia) ... *640081*
chaerilus (Cramer) (Darapsa) ... *890208*
Chaetaglaea [Noctuidae] ... 932604
chagnoni Barnes & McDunnough (Xylomoia) ... 932416, *932423*
chagnoni (Swett) (Nematocampa) ... *910676*
chagnonii Swett (Eupithecia) ... *910363b*
chalcana (Packard) (Aethes) ... *620096*
chalcedona (Doubleday) (Euphydryas) ... 770700E, 770700Ej, *770701, 770702*
chalcedonia (Hübner) (Elaphria) ... 932230
Chalceopla [Adelidae] ... *210102*
Chalceria [Lycaenidae] ... 770405
chalcites (Esper) (Chrysodeixis) ... 931171.1
chalcochrysa Meyrick (Argyresthia) ... 360153
Chalcoela [Crambidae] ... 801069
chalcofrontella Clemens (Holcocera) ... 421743, *421782E*
chalcogramma (Walker) (Eudocima) ... *930624*
chalybaeella (Costa) (Coleophora) ... *421647*
chalybdis (Troubridge & Crabo) (Sympistis) ... 931908, *931909*
chalybeana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... 620039
chalybeana (Walsingham) (Phiaris) ... *620627*
chalybeia (Braun) (Stigmella) ... *160047*
chalybeis Zeller (Adela) ... *210117*
chalybirostris (Zeller) (Agriphila) ... *800922*
chamaechrysaria Grote (Mellilla) ... *910691*
chamaeleon (Möschler) (Garella) ... *931141*
chamaenerii (Harris) (Hyles) ... *890216*
Chamaesphecia [Sesiidae] ... 640178
chambersi Heppner (Glyphipterix) ... 360115
chambersi Lee (Sinoe) ... 420755
Chambersia [Oecophoridae] ... *420052*
chamis Scudder (Lerema) ... *770202*
championi (Druce) (Paranthrene) ... *640058*
chandleri (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931857E
chandleri of authors (not Grote) (Sympistis) ... *931853*
characta (Grote) (Aseptis) ... 932648
Charadra [Noctuidae] ... 931406
charcoti (Meyrick) (Gnorimoschema) ... *421264E*
chardinyi of authors (not Boisduval) (Cryptocala) ... *933553*
charicles (Schneider) (Boloria) ... 770623
Charidryas [Nymphalidae] ... *770714E*
charlottae Brou (Catocala) ... 930847c
charlottensis (Holland) (Lycaena) ... 770417b
charon (Edwards) (Cercyonis) ... 770773a
chatfeldti Werny (Habrosyne) ... *850003b*
chatfieldi McDunnough (Habrosyne) ... *850003b*
chatfieldii Grote (Habrosyne) ... 850003b
Cheimophila of authors [Lypusidae] ... *421862*
chejelis (Dyar) (Atascosa) ... *800685*
Chelariini [Gelechiidae] ... 420451
Chelis [Erebidae] ... 930233
chemnis (Fabricius) (Calpodes) ... *770160*
chemo (Scudder) (Speyeria) ... *770636a*
chenopodiella (Busck) (Scrobipalpa) ... *421302*
chenopodiella (Hübner) (Scythris) ... *421711*
chermocki Perkins & Perkins (Boloria) ... 770617c
chermocki Wyatt (Oeneis) ... 770792i
chersaea (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *620995*
chersis (Hübner) (Sphinx) ... 890111
Chersotis [Noctuidae] ... 933550
cherti Troubridge (Sympistis) ... 931897
chicagonis (Dyar) (Hypena) ... *930573*
chico Lafontaine & Troubridge (Alastria) ... 932288
chilcotinensis Guppy & Shepard (Speyeria) ... 770633n
chilenaria Angulo & Jana-Saenz (Peridroma) ... *933211*
Chilo [Crambidae] ... 800831
Chilonini [Crambidae] ... 800831
Chimabachinae [Lypusidae] ... 421862
chimoensis Hardwick (Euxoa) ... *933332*, 933334
chionanthi (Smith) (Manduca) ... *890092*
chionanthi (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931906
chionastes (Meyrick) (Oidaematophorus) ... *460148*
chione Curtis (Colias) ... *770350d*
chionochroa (Hampson) (Acronicta) ... *931425a*
Chionodes [Gelechiidae] ... 420887
chionosema (Zeller) (Hedya) ... 620637
chippewa Edwards (Colias) ... 770356b
chiquita Bartsch (Catocala) ... *930837*
chiquitana Barnes & Busck (Platynota) ... *620449*
chiricahua Barnes & Benjamin (Coloradia) ... *890034b*
chiricahuata McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... 910310E
chiridota Grote (Lacosoma) ... 830001
chitone (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770637g
Chlidanotinae [Tortricidae] ... 621396
Chloephorinae [Nolidae] ... 931141
chloranthis (Meyrick) (Zimmermannia) ... *160079*
Chloridea [Noctuidae] ... 932054
chlorinda (Butler) (Darapsa) ... *890208*
chloris (Herrich-Schäffer) (Parasa) ... 660053
chlorocephala (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... 421015
Chlorochlamys [Geometridae] ... 910654
Chloroclysta [Geometridae] ... *910015*
chloroleuca (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *620936*
chloroleucaria (Guenée) (Chlorochlamys) ... 910654
chloropha (Hübner) (Caenurgia) ... 930938
chloroschema (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... *420932*
Chlorosea [Geometridae] ... 910593
chlorostigma (Harvey) (Oligia) ... 932377
Chlosyne [Nymphalidae] ... 770714E
choctawae Rindge (Melanolophia) ... 911059c
Choephora [Noctuidae] ... 933543
choerilus (Cramer) (Darapsa) ... 890208
chons Troubridge (Sympistis) ... *931878E*, 931881
chorda (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931915E
Choreutidae ... 580002
Choreutinae [Choreutidae] ... 580003
Choreutis [Choreutidae] ... 580027
choriona (Reakirt) (Virbia) ... *930306*
choris (Harvey) (Euxoa) ... 933427
choris (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933345b*
choris group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933427
Choristoneura [Tortricidae] ... 620296
Choristostigma [Crambidae] ... 801208
Chorizagrotis [Noctuidae] ... 933308
chortaea Meyrick (Eucosma) ... *620789*
chortalis (Grote) (Sitochroa) ... 801465
chrautis Hodges (Agonopterix) ... 420083
chretieni (Barnes & Benjamin) (Scopula) ... *910580*
christina Edwards (Colias) ... 770343, 770343b, *770344*
Chrysanympha [Noctuidae] ... 931186
Chrysaster [Gracillariidae] ... 330392
Chrysauginae [Pyralidae] ... 800035
chrysea Heinrich (Bactra) ... *620478*
chryseis (Olivier) (Hypercompe) ... *930323*
Chrysendeton [Crambidae] ... 800744
chrysidipennis (Boisduval) (Synanthedon) ... 640120
chrysocarena (Harris) (Hemileuca) ... *890054a*
Chrysoclista [Elachistidae] ... 421504
Chrysodeixis [Noctuidae] ... 931170
Chrysoesthia [Gelechiidae] ... 420585
chrysomelas Edwards (Colias) ... 770342b
Chrysopeleia [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420318
Chrysopeleiinae [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420268
chrysoptera (Wright) (Polygonia) ... *770683a*
chrysorrhoea (Linnaeus) (Euproctis) ... 930171
Chrysoteuchia [Crambidae] ... 800926
chrysothamni Braun (Bucculatrix) ... *330019*
chrysothemoides Verity (Colias) ... *770348a*

chrysotypa (Meyrick) (Grapholita) *621321*
chrysurella (Dietz) (Ethmia) *420180a*
chryxus (Doubleday) (Oeneis) 770796, 770796e
chunka (Smith) (Anarta) *932838*
churchillensis (McDunnough) (Euxoa) 933324, 933324a
churchillensis (Munroe) (Aspitates) 911142c
churchillensis Warren (Erebia) *770784c*
Chytolita [Erebidae] 930502
Chytonix [Noctuidae] 932249.5
Chytonyx [Noctuidae] *932250*
cibalis (Grote) (Sympistis) 931859, 931859a
cicadella Kaila (Elachista) 421440
cicatricosa (Grote & Robinson) (Euxoa) 933462
cicerella (Rondani) (Plutella) *360083*
cichorii (Grote & Robinson) (Arctia) *930283a*
Cicinnus [Mimallonidae] 830004
cicutaella Kearfott (Epermenia) 520007
Cidariini [Geometridae] 910015
ciliaefuscella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160037*
ciliaeochrella Chambers (Coleophora) *421517*
cilicoides (Grote) (Nola) *931129E,* 931130, 931130a
ciliella (Stainton) (Agonopterix) 420090
cilisca (Guenée) (Pyrrhia) 932040
cimbiciformis (Stephens) (Hemaris) *890177*
cimicifugata Pearsall (Eupithecia) 910368
cincinnatana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) *620138*
cincinnatiella (Chambers) (Cameraria) 330352
cinctaria French (Phigalia) *911079*
cinctipedalis (Walker) (Polygrammodes) *801334*
cinderella (Riley) (Acleris) *620046*
cinderella (Smith) (Acronicta) *931425a*
cinderella Smith (Cucullia) 931514b
cinderella Smith (Raphia) 931412e
cinefacta (Grote) (Apamea) 932318
cineraceus Fish (Oidaematophorus) 460143
cinerana (Fabricius) (Achroia) *800002*
cineraria (Martyn) (Epimecis) *911018*
cineraria (Walker) (Ectropis) *911016*
cinerascens (Staudinger) (Lithomoia) *932524*
cinerascens (Walker) (Lochmaeus) *930090*
cinerascens (Walsingham) (Adaina) 460156
cinerea (Hampson) (Xestia) *933604a*
cinerea Harris (Sphinx) *890111*
cinerea Mayfield (Catocala) *930833*
cinerea (Riley) (Lithophane) *932577*
cinerea Smith (Epidemas) 932650
cinerea (Smith) (Pleromelloida) 931780
cinerea (Walker) (Furcula) 930025, 930025a
cinereana (Haworth) (Epinotia) 621219
cinereana Neumögen & Dyar (Nycteola) 931144
cinereata (Bates) (Digrammia) *910817*
cinereicollis (Grote) (Setagrotis) *933634*
cinerella Chambers (Coleophora) *421509*
cinereocostella Clemens (Depressaria) 420135
cinereofrons (Packard) (Schizura) *930098*
cinereoides (Dyar) (Furcula) 930025b
cinereola (Guenée) (Ogdoconta) 932018
cinereola (Hübner) (Achroia) *800002*
cinereolineana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) 620910
cinereomacula (Morrison) (Euxoa) *933424*
cinereomedia Dyar (Scoparia) 800984, *800985*
cinereopallidus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933472
cinereopallidus group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933472
cinereotunicella (Braun) (Coptotriche) *230026*
cinereus (Packard) (Heterocampa) *930086*
cinereus (Packard) (Misogada) *930066*
cineridactylus (Fitch) (Emmelina) *460150*
cineritia (Grote) (Xylena) 932522, 932522a
cinerodorsana Heinrich (Suleima) 621115
cinerosa Grote (Lithophane) *932581*
cinerosa Grote & Robinson (Erinnyis) *890156*
cinerosa (Grote & Robinson) (Pyrausta) *801551*
cinerotunicella (Braun) (Coptotriche) *230026*
Cingilia [Geometridae] 911337
cingulata (Fabricius) (Agrius) 890086
cingulifera (Walker) (Zale) *931048E*
cinibarina (Hill) (Tesagrotis) *933637*
ciniflonella (Lienig & Zeller) (Exaeretia) 420122
cinis (Guenée) (Melipotis) *930878a*
cinna (Plötz) (Wallengrenia) *770243*
cinnabarina (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933045b
cinnamomea (Boisduval) (Lophocampa) *930365a*
circa (Stretch) (Apantesis) *930246*
circe Strecker (Catocala) *930837*
circitor Hodges (Perimede) 420334
circulana (Hübner) (Eucosma) 620738
circulana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620738
circulana of authors (not Hübner) (Pelochrista) *621028*
circulifera (Walker) (Charadra) *931406*
circumlucens (Smith) (Papaipema) 932477
circumscripta Dyar (Glyphipterix) *360095*
circumscriptella (Chambers) (Glyphipterix) 360095
circumscriptella (Zeller) (Mompha) 421823
circumscriptella group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae] 360095
circumvadis (Smith) (Hadena) 932916
circumvallaria (Taylor) (Colostygia) 910052
cirphidia (Hampson) (Benjaminiola) *932433*
Cirrhophanus [Noctuidae] 931681
cirripalea Franclemont (Eupsilia) 932589E
Cisincisalia [Lycaenidae] 770462
Cisseps [Erebidae] 930440
Cissusa [Erebidae] 930864
Cisthene [Erebidae] 930184E
Cisthenina [Erebidae] 930184E
citata Grote (Hypena) *930580*
citima (Grote) (Apamea) *932347b*
citima Grote (Phalaenostola) *930514*
citrana (Fernald) (Argyrotaenia) *620270a*
citrata (Linnaeus) (Dysstroma) 910015, 910015a
citricolor (Grote) (Euxoa) 933445
citricolorana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620758
citrina (Grote & Robinson) (Helvibotys) *801457*
citrinaria (Hübner) (Xanthotype) *911168*
citrinaria (Neumögen & Dyar) (Apantesis) *930244a*
citrinipennella (Clemens) (Coptotriche) 230019
citrombra Franclemont (Pyreferra) 932584
citronella Smith (Neleucania) *933169*
civica Grote (Caradrina) *932260*
Cladara [Geometridae] 910478
clandestina (Harris) (Spaelotis) 933554
clandestina (Meyrick) (Bryotropha) *420685*
clandestina Walker (Gluphisia) *930019a*
clappii (Maynard) (Pyrisitia) *770336a*
clara Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930795*
clarefacta Walker (Condica) *931998*
clareki (Sperry) (Synchlora) *910647*
clarescens (Guenée) (Acronicta) 931460
clarinervata Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003a*
clarissima Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930804*
clarkeata Ferguson (Xanthorhoe) 910232
clarkei (Benjamin) (Xestia) *933606a*
clarkei (Blanchard & Knudson) (Eucosma) *620818*
clarkei Engelhardt (Penstemonia) 640167
clarkei (Keifer) (Agonopterix) 420075
clarkei Obraztsov (Acleris) 620045
clarkensis Munroe (Udea) 801250i
clarki (Barnes & Benjamin) (Proserpinus) *890195P*
clarki Clarke (Corticivora) 621329
clarki (Freeman) (Callophrys) 770471b
clarkiae (Boisduval) (Proserpinus) 890198
clarkii Franck (Smerinthus) *890140*
clarus (Cramer) (Epargyreus) 770006, 770006a
claudens (Walker) (Eremobina) 932372, *932374*
claudia (Cramer) (Euptoieta) 770608
claudianus Stichel (Parnassius) 770288c
claudiella Kearfott (Mompha) 421824
clausa McDunnough (Euxoa) 933437
clausella Walker (Depressaria) *420135*
clausius (Herbst) (Euptoieta) *770608*
clavana (Fernald) (Eucosma) 620800
clavana (Walker) (Olethreutes) 620566
clavana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) *620930*
clavana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620800
clavana of authors not Miller (Olethreutes) *620567*
clavatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421187, *421223, 421237*
clavella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Batia) *420044*
claviformis (Morrison) (Cerastis) *933542*
clavipalpis (Scopoli) (Caradrina) 932265P
claviplena (Grote) (Orthodes) *933146a*
claytoni Brower (Lycaena) 770413a
clemataria (Smith) (Eutrapela) 911414
clemens (Smith) (Rhyacia) *933548,* 933549
clemensalis (Dyar) (Pococera) *800135*
clemensella (Chambers) (Agonopterix) 420074
clemensella Chambers (Batrachedra) *421663*
clemensella (Chambers) (Ectoedemia) 160090

clemensella Chambers (Philonome) ... 300220
clemensella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330276
clemensella Chambers (Xylesthia) ... *300223*
clemensella (Stainton) (Cosmopterix) ... 420373
clemensellus (Robinson) (Donacaula) ... *800713E*
Clemensia [Erebidae] ... 930215
clemensiana (Fernald) (Clepsis) ... 620360
clemensiana (Forbes) (Acleris) ... *620036*
clementina (Gumppenberg) (Euchlaena) ... *911153*
clenchi (Johnson) (Callophrys) ... *770456e*
cleopatra Edwards (Catocala) ... *930801b*
cleopatra Strecker (Catocala) ... 930801b
Cleora [Geometridae] ... 911013
Clepsis [Tortricidae] ... 620351
clethrae Dyar (Nola) ... 931136E
cliffordi (Harrison & Passoa) (Neoheliodines) ... 360221
Cliniodes [Crambidae] ... 801160
clintoni Franclemont & Todd (Catocala) ... *930853*
clintoni (Grote & Robinson) (Dasychira) ... *930148*
clintonii Grote (Catocala) ... 930853
clio (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... *770639f*
clitosalis (Walker) (Renia) ... *930530*
clivinaria (Guenée) (Iridopsis) ... 910993, 910993a
cloacella (Haworth) (Nemapogon) ... 300109
cloanthoides (Grote) (Rhizagrotis) ... 932686
clodiana Grote (Agrotis) ... *933517*
clodius Ménétriés (Parnassius) ... 770288
cloniasalis (Walker) (Bleptina) ... *930520*
Clossiana [Nymphalidae] ... 770612
Clostera [Notodontidae] ... 930003
clothilde (Edwards) (Erora) ... *770502*
clotho (Fabricius) (Eumorpha) ... *890188*
Clothoa [Tortricidae] ... *620198*
cludialis (Martyn) (Eudryas) ... *931966*
cluna (Strecker) (Apamea) ... *932300*
clymene (Brown) (Haploa) ... 930341
clyton (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Asterocampa) ... 770642, 770642a
Cnaemidophorus [Pterophoridae] ... 460057
Cnephasia [Tortricidae] ... 620065
Cnephasiini [Tortricidae] ... 620065
c-nigrum (Linnaeus) (Xestia) ... 933588
cnotus (Hübner) (Darapsa) ... *890207*
coagulata Guenée (Eupithecia) ... *910426*
coarctata (Harrison) (Epirrita) ... *910278c*
cobeta (Smith) (Idia) ... 930482b
Cobubatha [Noctuidae] ... 931277
cocandicides Verity (Colias) ... *770351c*
coccinata Grote (Catocala) ... 930837
coccinifascia (Grote) (Phytometra) ... *930716*
cochise Dyar (Datana) ... 930038b
cochranis (Riley) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
Cochylidia [Tortricidae] ... 620123
Cochylina [Tortricidae] ... 620089
Cochylini [Tortricidae] ... 620089
Cochylis [Tortricidae] ... 620124
cockerellana (Kearfott) (Diedra) ... 620291
cockerelli (Busck) (Cauchas) ... 210105
cockerelli Sperry (Dichorda) ... 910637b
cockleana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... *621253*
cockleellus Kearfott (Crambus) ... 800941
cocklei (Dyar) (Cisseps) ... *930440*
cocklei (Dyar) (Sympistis) ... 931910b
cocklei Gunder (Papilio) ... *770319*
cocklei Smith (Euxoa) ... *933413*
coclei (Hampson) (Sympistis) ... *931910b*
cocyta (Cramer) (Phyciodes) ... *770741,* 770742, 770742a, *770744*
cocytus Troubridge (Sympistis) ... 931872
coelebs Grote (Catocala) ... 930767b
Coelopoeta [Pterolonchidae] ... 421861
Coelopoetinae [Pterolonchidae] ... 421861
Coelostathma [Tortricidae] ... 620379
coemitariella (Chambers) (Eudarcia) ... *300001*
coemitariella Dietz (Eudarcia) ... *300001*
coenia Hübner (Junonia) ... 770693, 770693a, *770694E*
Coenochroa [Pyralidae] ... 800655
coenomorpha (Meyrick) (Hypatopa) ... *421794*
Coenonympha [Nymphalidae] ... 770758
Coenonymphina [Nymphalidae] ... 770758
Coenophila [Noctuidae] ... 933624
coerulata (Fabricius) (Hydriomena) ... *910074*
cogitans (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933427*
cogitata (Braun) (Exaeretia) ... *420113*
cogitata (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932344,* 932345
cognata (Smith) (Egira) ... 932792, 932792a
cognataria (Guenée) (Biston) ... 911062b
cognataria (Hübner) (Glena) ... 910865
cohortalis (Grote) (Hypsopygia) ... 800090
colata (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933336a*
colata (Grote) (Macaria) ... 910724, 910724a
colata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910724
Coleophora [Coleophoridae] ... 421509
Coleophoridae ... 421509
Coleotechnites [Gelechiidae] ... 420706
colfaxiana (Kearfott) (Barbara) ... 620733
Coliadinae [Pieridae] ... 770327
Colias [Pieridae] ... 770340
colla (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... *933473*
collaris (Fitch) (Cycnia) ... 930402
collaris (Grote & Robinson) (Agnorisma) ... *933627*
collata (Walker) (Mocis) ... *930942*
collateralis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Ctenoplusia) ... *931169*
collecta (Walker) (Anavitrinella) ... *911009a*
collina (Behr) (Phyciodes) ... *770739a*
collinsi Gunder (Phyciodes) ... *770739a*
collocata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933470*
collucidalis (Möschler) (Achyra) ... *801452*
Colobochyla [Erebidae] ... 930590
Colocasia [Noctuidae] ... 931400
colon (Edwards) (Euphydryas) ... *770700E,* 770701, 770701b, *770702*
colona (Hübner) (Haploa) ... 930342E
colonatus (Haworth) (Aphomia) ... *800008*
colonia (Wright) (Euphydryas) ... 770698k
colonum (Fabricius) (Aphomia) ... *800008*
colorada (Smith) (Benjaminiola) ... 932433
coloradalis Barnes & McDunnough (Orenaia) ... 801100E
coloradata Hulst (Erannis) ... *911086*
coloradella Dietz (Amydria) ... *300046*
coloradella (Hulst) (Ephestiodes) ... *800227*
coloradella Kearfott (Thaumatopsis) ... 800850c
coloradella (Walsingham) (Polix) ... 420054
coloradellus (Fernald) (Loxocrambus) ... 800882E
coloradensis Adamski (Apotomis) ... 620530E
coloradensis Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930791*
coloradensis (Beutenmüller) (Euhagena) ... *640072*
coloradensis Cockerell (Automeris) ... *890055a*
coloradensis Edwards (Albuna) ... *640069*
coloradensis (Edwards) (Euchloe) ... 770373d
coloradensis (Edwards) (Oligocentria) ... 930108E
coloradensis Fernald (Stenoptilia) ... 460024
coloradensis (Heinrich) (Barbara) ... *620733*
coloradensis (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910330, *910711E*
coloradensis (Hulst) (Macaria) ... 910711E
coloradensis (McDunnough) (Protorthodes) ... *933105*
coloradensis Putnam-Cramer (Raphia) ... 931412d
coloradensis Strand (Apamea) ... *932332*
Coloradia [Saturniidae] ... 890034
coloradica (Strand) (Schinia) ... *932108*
coloradica Strand (Ufeus) ... *932710*
coloradicola Strand (Stretchia) ... *932756*
colorado Grossbeck (Pero) ... *911190c*
colorado McDunnough (Benjaminiola) ... *932433*
colorado (Scudder) (Hesperia) ... 770215
colorado (Smith) (Sympistis) ... *931857E*
colorado (Smith) (Zale) ... *931050,* 931051
coloraria (Fabricius) (Erastria) ... 911125
Colostygia [Geometridae] ... 910052
Colotois [Geometridae] ... 911225
columbariella Wocke (Tinea) ... 300147
columbia (Barnes & Benjamin) (Hydraecia) ... *932456*
columbia (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770626f
columbia Freeman (Argyresthia) ... 360154
columbia (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621237
columbia McDunnough (Carsia) ... 910467e
columbia McDunnough (Horisme) ... 910293b
columbia (McDunnough) (Idaea) ... 910523b
columbia (McDunnough) (Oligia) ... 932380b
columbia (McDunnough) (Satyrium) ... 770428b
columbia McDunnough (Stenoptilia) ... 460025
columbia (McDunnough) (Sympistis) ... 931894
columbia Scott (Anthocharis) ... *770370.1b*
columbia (Skinner) (Glaucopsyche) ... 770540s
columbia (Smith) (Hyalophora) ... 890083, *890084*
columbia (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933016b
columbiae (Mattoni) (Euphilotes) ... 770534P
columbiae (Strand) (Apamea) ... *932316c*
columbialis Munroe (Evergestis) ... 801083c

columbiana Braun (Bucculatrix) 330061
columbiana (Edwards) (Nycteola) 931143
columbiana Gunder (Papilio) *770319*
columbiana (McDunnough) (Ancylis) 620650, 620650a
columbiana (McDunnough) (Archips) *620323*
columbiana McDunnough (Coenonympha) 770758o
columbiana Rothschild (Estigmene) *930317*
columbiana Smith (Feralia) *931564*
columbiana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620852
columbiaria McDunnough (Drepanulatrix) 911110b
columbiata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) 910305
columbiata Taylor (Hydriomena) 910074b
columbica (McDunnough) (Anarta) 932833
columbiella (McDunnough) (Interjectio) 800288
columbiella Neunzig (Ephestia) 800261
columbiensis Ferris (Colias) 770343e
columboides Franclemont (Acronicta) *931453*
columbrata McDunnough (Eupithecia) 910416
colvillei Blackmore (Dysstroma) 910027
Comachara [Noctuidae] 931499
comacornella (Hulst) (Acrobasis) *800173*
comandrana (Fernald) (Acleris) 620015E
comandranum (Clarke) (Olethreutes) 620546
comariana (Zeller) (Acleris) 620007
comatulana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) 620913
comatulana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620913
combinata McDunnough (Prochoerodes) 911431c
combinata (Walker) (Panopoda) *931090*
comes Hübner (Noctua) 933552
cometana (Walsingham) (Ancylis) *620662*
comis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933062
comma (Harris) (Polygonia) 770682
comma (Linnaeus) (Hesperia) 770213, 770213a, *770218*
comma (Schultz) (Trichoplusia) *931168*
comma (Walker) (Haploa) *930341*
comma group (Hesperia) [Hesperiidae] 770211
comma of authors (not Linnaeus) (Leucania) *932948a*
commelinae (Smith) (Spodoptera) *932221*
commixtalis (Walker) (Loxostege) 801495
commoda (Butler) (Rusicada) *930604*
commoda (Walker) (Apamea) *932318,* 932329, 932329a
commoides Guenée (Leucania) 932947
commortalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) 800989
communis (Dyar) (Homorthodes) 933090
communis (Grote) (Achyra) *801452*
communis Grote (Catocala) *930790a*
communis (Grote) (Pyrgus) 770117, 770117a, *770118E*
comonana (Kearfott) (Bondia) 480010
comosa (Morrison) (Euxoa) 933405, 933405a, *933409*
comosa group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933405
compactata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910380*
comparata (Möschler) (Xestia) *933598*
complanoides (Frey & Boll) (Coptotriche) *230018*
complexa Svensson (Mompha) *421850*
complicana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620851
complicata (Walker) (Apantesis) 930273
compressipalpis Guenée (Plusiodonta) 930622
compressipennis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933359b*
compsomorpha Meyrick (Gnorimoschema) 421189
compta (Clemens) (Atteva) *360211*
compta (Walker) (Schizura) *930098*
comptana (Frölich) (Ancylis) 620662
comptaria (Walker) (Venusia) 910272
comptella Ragonot (Acrobasis) 800154E
comptella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] 800154E
comptinila Poole (Coleophora) *421557*
comptoniella (Darlington) (Phyllonorycter) 330277
comptoniella Hulst (Acrobasis) 800175
comptoniella (McDunnough) (Coleophora) 421557
comptulatalis (Hulst) (Occidentalia) 800786
comstocci (Hampson) (Feralia) *931564*
comstocki Grote (Feralia) 931564
comstocki Lange (Platyptilia) 460007
comstocki McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910085b
comstocki Scott (Papilio) *770298c*
comstocki Scott (Papilio) *770298h*
comstocki Scott (Papilio) *770302*
comstocki Scott & Troubridge (Papilio) *770298c*
comstockiana Fernald (Retinia) 620719
comyntas (Godart) (Cupido) 770510, 770510a
cona (Strecker) (Euxoa) 933466P
conar (Strecker) (Anhimella) *933086*
conchiformis Grote (Behrensia) 931775, 931775a
Conchylis [Tortricidae] *620124*
conciliaria Swett (Xanthorhoe) *910229*
concinna (Smith) (Schizura) 930103, 930103a
concinnana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) 620590
concinnimacula (Guenée) (Maliattha) 931296
concinnusella (Chambers) (Battaristis) 420466
concinusella (Forbes) (Battaristis) *420466*
concisa (Walker) (Idia) *930471*
concisa of authors not Walker (Idia) 930472
concisaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911149*
concitatricana (Heinrich) (Gretchena) 621177
conclusella (Walker) (Anacampsis) 420474
concolor Adamski & Maier (Holcocera) 421745
concoloralis Barnes & Benjamin (Hemeroplanis) *930705*
concolorata Barnes & Benjamin (Amyna) *931252*
concolorata McDunnough (Catocala) *930807*
concolorella Clemens (Coleophora) 421643
concomitella (Bankes) (Phyllonorycter) *330272*
concordata (Walker) (Spargania) *910156b*
concors (Meyrick) (Duospina) *421685*
concretana (Wocke) (Selenodes) 620628
concubitana Heinrich (Gretchena) 621168
concumbens Walker (Catocala) 930814
concursana (Walker) (Platynota) *620443*
condensata (Walker) (Hydrelia) 910264
Condica [Noctuidae] 931989
Condicinae [Noctuidae] 931986
Condicini [Noctuidae] 931986
condita (Guenée) (Aplectoides) 933567
condita Lafontaine (Euxoa) 933312b
conditoides (Benjamin) (Xestia) 933608b
conducta Walker (Anomis) *930608*
Condylolomia [Pyralidae] 800066
Condylorrhiza [Crambidae] 801293
confederata (Grote) (Condica) *932014,* 932015
confederata (Grote & Robinson) (Astala) 300013
confertella (Walker) (Machimia) *420257*
configurata Walker (Mamestra) 932898
confinis (Walker) (Haploa) *930345*
confinisalis (Walker) (Phytometra) *930717*
confixana (Walker) (Phaecasiophora) 620540
conflexana (Walker) (Ancylis) *620662*
conflictana (Walker) (Choristoneura) 620302
conflua of authors (not Treitschke) (Diarsia) *933532*
confluana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) *621034*
confluens (Morrison) (Orthosia) *932778a*
confluens (Oberthür) (Hypercompe) *930323*
confluentella (Dietz) (Asaphocrita) *421733*
confluentis Strand (Apantesis) *930264b*
conformata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910326a*
conformis Rothschild & Jordan (Erinnyis) *890156*
confracta (Smith) (Euxoa) *933346*
confragosa (Morrison) (Platypolia) *932696*
confusa (Hübner) (Morrisonia) 932803
confusa (Lyman) (Haploa) 930346
confusa (McDunnough) (Rheumaptera) 910132c
confusa (Smith) (Parabagrotis) *933647*
confusa (Walker) (Schizura) *930098*
confusa Worthington (Catocala) *930793*
confusalis Lucas (Metzneria) *420599*
confusalis (Walker) (Petrophila) 800760
confusana (McDunnough) (Cydia) 621340
confusana (Robinson) (Aethes) *620098*
confusaria Hübner (Eusarca) 911384
confusella (Chambers) (Filatima) *421116*
confusella Dietz (Pigritia) *421803*
confusella (Wood & Walsingham) (Stigmella) 160031
confusellus (Dyar) (Acrolophus) *300060*
confusus (Edwards) (Gazoryctra) 110003
congeminatella Zeller (Xylesthia) *300223*
congener (Hübner) (Leucania) *932948a*
congermana (Morrison) (Sideridis) 932907
conglomeratella (Zeller) (Cameraria) 330353E
congregata (Walker) (Xanthorhoe) 910213b
congrua (Smith) (Setagrotis) *933633*
congrua (Walker) (Gueneria) *911240*
congrua Walker (Spilosoma) 930309
coniella (Ragonot) (Myelopsis) *800203*
coniferana (Mutuura) (Pandemis) 620253
coniferana (Saxesen) (Cydia) 621332
coniferaria (Packard) (Nemoria) *910629*
coniferarum (Packard) (Thyridopteryx) *300028*
coniferarum (Smith) (Lapara) 890135

coniferella (Edwards) (Hyaloscotes) ... 300016
coniferella (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) ... 420721
conigerana (Zeller) (Clepsis) ... *620357*
conjugata (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... 932973E
conjugella Zeller (Argyresthia) ... 360155
conjuncta (Edwards) (Androloma) ... *931984c*
conjuncta Matsumura (Plusia) ... *931236*
conjungens (Walker) (Crambodes) ... *932030*
connanum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... *620555*
connecta (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931436, 931436a
connecta Guedet (Philedia) ... 911234b
connectum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... *620555,* 620556
connuba Hübner (Noctua) ... *933551*
connubialis Guenée (Catocala) ... 930858
connutana (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... *620555*
Conocharis [Noctuidae] ... *931308*
conquista Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) ... *770638e*
conradi (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932347b
consanguinana (Walsingham) (Hedya) ... *620635*
conscripta (Hübner) (Syngrapha) ... *931216*
consecutaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910578*
conserta (Grote) (Pleromelloida) ... 931777
Conservula [Noctuidae] ... 932293
consimilana (Hübner) (Clepsis) ... 620359
consimilata Zeller (Macaria) ... *910756*
consimilella (Frey & Boll) (Caloptilia) ... *330161*
consimilella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330333*
consimilis Braun (Recurvaria) ... 420700
consimilis (Edwards) (Carmenta) ... *640139*
consobrinana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... 620914
consobrinella (Zeller) (Glyptocera) ... 800342
consonella (Zeller) (Anacampsis) ... 420475, *420490*
consortalis (Dyar) (Carectocultus) ... *800695*
conspecta (Edwards) (Schizura) ... 930100c
conspersa (Braun) (Agonochaetia) ... 421310
conspersa Riley (Amphipyra) ... *931544*
conspersarius (Staudinger) (Aspitates) ... 911143
conspersella (Ragonot) (Bandera) ... *800267*
conspersella (Tengström) (Paraswammerdamia) ... 360007
conspiciendana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... 620916
conspicua (Borkhausen) (Pyrrhia) ... *932040*
conspicua (Edwards) (Euphyes) ... 770267, 770267b
conspicua (Morrison) (Resapamea) ... *932368a*
conspicua (Neumögen) (Pygarctia) ... *930429*
conspicua (Smith) (Caenurgina) ... *930921*
conspicua (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930242*
conspicua Worthington (Catocala) ... *930792a*
conspicuella (Dietz) (Parornix) ... 330195
constans (Hayes) (Hypena) ... *930580*
constans Hulst (Catocala) ... *930845*
constellatana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... *620603*
constricta (Edwards) (Schinia) ... *932091*
constricta (Walker) (Xestia) ... *933613*
constricta (Warren) (Antepione) ... *911437*
constrictana (Zeller) (Sonia) ... 621116
constrictella (Zeller) (Theisoa) ... 420635
constrictina (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) ... *870019Ea*
contacta (Walker) (Andropolia) ... 932681, 932681a, *932684*
contadina (Smith) (Platypolia) ... 932697, 932697a
contagionis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933404a*
contaminana (Haworth) (Acleris) ... *620011*
contatella (Grote) (Sciota) ... *800367*
contenta Grote (Lithophane) ... 932572
contenta (Walker) (Apamea) ... *932302*
contenta (Walker) (Apamea) ... *932350*
conterminella (Zeller) (Agonopterix) ... 420067
contexta Grote (Plusia) ... 931239
contigens (Walker) (Prochoerodes) ... *911432a*
contigua Walker (Charadra) ... *931406*
contigua (Walker) (Haploa) ... 930344
continentalis Zagulajev (Plutella) ... *360083*
continua Edwards (Gnophaela) ... *930356*
continuaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910567*
continuata (Walker) (Digrammia) ... 910789
continuata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910789
continuella (Zeller) (Chionodes) ... 421057
contortella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) ... 800441
contracta Strand (Brachylomia) ... *932653*
contracta Walker (Datana) ... 930037
contracta (Walker) (Metalectra) ... *930680*
contracta (Walker) (Schinia) ... *932091*
contractata (Packard) (Thera) ... 910055
contradicta (Leussler) (Euphyes) ... *770272a*
contradicta (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932354
contrahens (Grote) (Anhimella) ... *933086*
contrahens (Walker) (Anhimella) ... 933086
contraria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
contraria (Walker) (Hyppa) ... *932664*
contraria (Walker) (Melanchra) ... *932875*
contrariana (Walker) (Hedya) ... *620635*
contrariella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421632
contrarium Braun (Gnorimoschema) ... 421190
contrasta (Barnes & Benjamin) (Biston) ... 911062c
contrasta McDunnough (Hyppa) ... *932664,* 932665
contrastana (Kearfott) (Henricus) ... 620158
contubernalellus (Fitch) (Dichomeris) ... *420510*
conturbatella (Hübner) (Mompha) ... *421813E,* 421828
convalescens (Guenée) (Caenurgia) ... *930938*
convallaria (Guenée) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910227b
convergana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... *620759,* 620830
convergana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620830
convergaria (Walker) (Eufidonia) ... 911039, *911040*
conversana (Walsingham) (Grapholita) ... 621314
convexipennis Grote & Robinson (Cucullia) ... 931513
convexipennis group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] ... 931513
conviva (Harvey) (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
convulutella of authors (not Hübner) (Zophodia) ... *800580*
cooki McDunnough (Euxoa) ... *933482*
cooloidgei Hill (Schinia) ... *932168*
coolinensis (Watson & Comstock) (Satyrium) ... *770429a*
cooperi (Behr) (Euphydryas) ... *770700Ej*
coortaria (Hulst) (Macaria) ... 910715
coortaria group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910715
cootenaiata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... *910382*
copa Hodges (Dichomeris) ... 420549
Copablepharon [Noctuidae] ... 933268
copeuta Meyrick (Bucculatrix) ... 330090
Copivaleria [Noctuidae] ... 931557
coprocolor (Troubridge & Crabo) (Sympistis) ... 931793
Copromorphidae ... 480001
Coptodisca [Heliozelidae] ... 210088
Coptotriche [Tischeriidae] ... 230018
coquillettella Busck (Ethmia) ... 420171
cora Hübner (Cerma) ... 931500
coracias (Guenée) (Pseudanthracia) ... 931015E
coracina Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932980
Coranarta [Noctuidae] ... 932863
coranella Dyar (Ethmia) ... 420210b
coras (Cramer) (Polites) ... *770232a*
corculana (Zeller) (Eucosma) ... 620812
corculana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620812
Corcyra [Pyralidae] ... *800008*
cordata (Ljungh) (Callopistria) ... 932194
cordelia Edwards (Catocala) ... *930858*
cordigera of authors (not Thunberg) (Coranarta) ... *932863*
cordilleralis Munroe (Udea) ... 801251c
cornana (McDunnough) (Acleris) ... 620023
cornanum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... *620555*
cornelia (Neumögen & Dyar) (Givira) ... 640013
cornella Walsingham (Coleophora) ... 421554
corni (Edwards) (Carmenta) ... 640140
cornifoliana (Riley) (Ancylis) ... *620665,* 620666E
cornifoliella Clemens (Antispila) ... 210075
cornivorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421532
cornucopiae (Tengström) (Cydia) ... 621384
cornusella (Ely) (Caloptilia) ... 330122
cornuta (Grote) (Cerastis) ... 933538E
cornuta of authors not Grote (Cerastis) ... *933540*
corollaria (Perry) (Automeris) ... *890055a*
coronana (Kearfott) (Olethreutes) ... *620602*
coronata of authors (not Hufnagel) (Anania) ... *801427*
coronatella Clemens (Bucculatrix) ... 330079
coroniella (Clemens) (Caloptilia) ... 330123
coronis (Behr) (Speyeria) ... 770630
corosana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620917
correllatum (Hulst) (Macaria) ... 910724b
corrodera (Smith) (Tesagrotis) ... 933638
corruptrix Pellmyr (Tegeticula) ... 210034
corruscifasciella (Chambers) (Adela) ... *210118*
corsella (Rebel) (Gelechia) ... *420881*
corticea (Walker) (Schizura) ... *930098*
corticella (Linnaeus) (Lampronia) ... 210004
Corticivora [Tortricidae] ... 621329
corticola Fitzgerald (Marmara) ... 330234P
corusca (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640090*
corusca (Strecker) (Autographa) ... 931201

coruscana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620603
coruscella (Wilkinson) (Zimmermannia) ... *160080*
coruscipennella Clemens (Coleophora) ... *421646*
corvus (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) ... *460107E,* 460122
corybas Fischer von Waldheim (Parnassius) ... 770289
corylana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) ... 620573
corylana McDunnough (Epinotia) ... 621215
coryliella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... *330354*
coryliella (Chambers) (Menesta) ... *420249*
corylifoliella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421549
corylifoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160020, *160023, 160024*
corylina (Martyn) (Charadra) ... *931406*
corylisella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... 330354
Coryphista [Geometridae] ... 910128
corystopa Meyrick (Depressaria) ... *420140*
Cosipara [Crambidae] ... 800971
Cosmia [Noctuidae] ... 932669E
Cosmiina [Noctuidae] ... 932669E
Cosmiodes [Elachistidae] ... *421362*
cosmodactyla of authors (not Hübner) (Amblyptilia) ... *460051*
Cosmopterigidae ... 420268
Cosmopteriginae [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420352
Cosmopterix [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420352
Cosmopteryx [Cosmopterigidae] ... *420352*
Cossidae ... 640005
Cossinae [Cossidae] ... 640025
costa (Barnes & Benjamin) (Properigea) ... 932720
Costaconvexa [Geometridae] ... 910260
costalis (Fabricius) (Hypsopygia) ... 800086, 800086a
costalis (Walker) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
costalis (Westwood) (Erynnis) ... *770088a*
costarufeoella Poole (Dichomeris) ... *420578*
costarufoella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... 420578
costarufoella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] ... 420578
costastrigulana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... *620913*
costastrigulana (McDunnough) (Cydia) ... 621363
costata (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933432
costatus (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) ... 460118
costiferalis (Walker) (Aglossa) ... 800074
costigeralis (Walker) (Aglossa) ... *800074*
costiguttata (Hulst) (Perizoma) ... 910168
costimacula Clarke (Agonopterix) ... 420080.1
costimacula (Warren) (Neoterpes) ... 911293b
costimaculana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) ... 620621
costinotana Franclemont (Lozotaenia) ... 620343P
costinotata (Walker) (Stamnodes) ... *910176*
costipunctella (Möschler) (Stegasta) ... *421168*
costirufella (Meyrick) (Dichomeris) ... *420578*
costisignella (Clemens) (Homosetia) ... 300130
costistrigella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... *300112*
costolutella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420537*
costomaculana (Clemens) (Pseudexentera) ... 621165
costosa (Haworth) (Agonopterix) ... *420108*
costotristrigella (Chambers) (Nemapogon) ... *300112*
Cosymbiini [Geometridae] ... 910540
coticola (Busck) (Chionodes) ... *420932*
cotoneastri (Busck) (Athrips) ... *420808*
couperi Grote (Glaucopsyche) ... 770540c
coxeyi Cadbury (Sphinx) ... *890119*
craboi Lafontaine (Pronoctua) ... 933692
crabroniformis ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Sesia) ... *640074*
crama Rindge (Melanolophia) ... 911059b
Crambidae ... 800695
Crambidia [Erebidae] ... 930219
Crambinae [Crambidae] ... 800776
Crambini [Crambidae] ... 800842
crambitana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620921
crambitana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620921
Crambodes [Noctuidae] ... 932030
Crambus [Crambidae] ... 800927
crameri (Scudder) (Polygonia) ... *770681*
crantor (Cramer) (Eumorpha) ... *890184*
crasis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Hillia) ... *932624*
crassana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620806
crassata (Hulst) (Glena) ... *910865*
crassicornis Bartel (Chamaesphecia) ... 640182
crassicornis (Haworth) (Rhizedra) ... *932437*
crassipunctata (Dufrane) (Anania) ... *801426*
crassiuscula (Haworth) (Caenurgina) ... 930923
Crassivesica [Noctuidae] ... 933307
crataea (Fletcher) (Amblyptilia) ... *460051*
crataegella Busck (Recurvaria) ... *420702*
crataegella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330278
crataegi (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Feniseca) ... *770400a*
crataegi Saunders (Catocala) ... 930846
crataegifoliae (Braun) (Coptotriche) ... 230039
crataegifoliella (Clemens) (Parornix) ... 330196
crataegifoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160050
cratipennella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421622
crawfordi Klots (Eoreuma) ... 800811
crema Scott (Phoebis) ... *770365a*
Cremastobombycia [Gracillariidae] ... 330250
cremoricosta (Hampson) (Peoria) ... *800670*
crenana of authors (not Hübner) (Epinotia) ... *621237*
crenata group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932302
crenulata (Butler) (Orthodes) ... *933136*
crenulata (Smith) (Parabagrotis) ... *933646*
crenulellum Engel (Tinagma) ... *400001*
crepuscularia ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ectropis) ... 911016
crepuscularis (Meyrick) (Argyrotaenia) ... *620264*
crescentana Kearfott (Proteoteras) ... 621136
crescentella Braun (Bucculatrix) ... *330040*
crescentella (Walsingham) (Bondia) ... 480011
cresphontes Cramer (Papilio) ... *770305E,* 770306
cressonella (Chambers) (Psilocorsis) ... *420260*
cressoniana (Clemens) (Pseudexentera) ... 621150
cressonii Grote (Panopoda) ... *931089*
cretacealis Lederer (Parapoynx) ... *800739*
cretaceata (Packard) (Eupithecia) ... *910373,* 910374
cretata (Grote & Robinson) (Acontia) ... 931375E
cretata (Smith) (Acronicta) ... *931425a*
cretaticostella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421538
cretatoides (Benjamin) (Acronicta) ... 931427b
cretea (Meyrick) (Pseudopostega) ... 160103
cretidactylus (Fitch) (Oidaematophorus) ... 460135
cretiferana (Walker) (Protodeltote) ... *931291*
creusa (Doubleday) (Euchloe) ... 770376, 770376a
cribrataria (Guenée) (Glena) ... 910864
cricota (Meyrick) (Thyraylia) ... *620208*
criddlealis (Munroe) (Frechinia) ... 801138
criddleana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... *621219*
criddlei Smith (Euxoa) ... *933481*
criddlella Dyar (Pyla) ... 800395
criminosa Swett (Caripeta) ... *911301*
crinella (Treitschke) (Tineola) ... *300181*
crinisalis (Walker) (Achyra) ... *801452*
crinita Braun (Coleophora) ... 421582E
crinitalis (Lederer) (Achyra) ... *801452*
crispa (Harvey) (Agrochola) ... *932613*
crispana (Clemens) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
cristata (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932299
cristata Morrison (Homophoberia) ... 932024
cristatella Chambers (Elachista) ... *421467*
cristifasciella (Chambers) (Arogalea) ... 420765
cristifera (Walker) (Papestra) ... 932894
critica Forbes (Argyria) ... 800820
crocallata Guenée (Tetracis) ... 911400
crocataria (Fabricius) (Xanthotype) ... *911168*
crocea (Edwards) (Pseudanarta) ... 932736
crocearia Packard (Sicya) ... 911351
croceella Hulst (Sciota) ... *800349*
croceoverticella Chambers (Tinea) ... 300148
crocicapitella (Clemens) (Monopis) ... 300168
Crocidophora [Crambidae] ... 801417E
Crocidosema [Crambidae] ... *801417E*
Crocigrapha [Noctuidae] ... 932784
crockeri Richards (Drasteria) ... *930905b*
crocotalis (Grote) (Saucrobotys) ... *801407b*
Croesia [Tortricidae] ... *620001*
croesioides (Scudder) (Callophrys) ... 770464a
crokeri (Barnes & Benjamin) (Drasteria) ... *930905b*
crokeri Swett (Hydriomena) ... 910085, 910085a
crombrugheella Dufrane (Galleria) ... *800001*
crotchii (Grote) (Anarta) ... 932838
crucialis (Harvey) (Egira) ... 932791
cruciana (Linnaeus) (Epinotia) ... 621253
cruciata (Grote) (Digrammia) ... *910786*
cruciferarum Boisduval (Pieris) ... *770390a*
cruciferarum Zeller (Plutella) ... *360083*
cruentaria (Hübner) (Erastria) ... 911126E
crumbi Franclemont (Abagrotis) ... *933663*
cruralis (Guenée) (Zanclognatha) ... 930498, *930499*
crustaria (Morrison) (Pseudacontia) ... 931773
cruzensis Dyar (Sicya) ... 911352b
crydina (Dyar) (Polia) ... *932872a*
Crymodes [Noctuidae] ... *932294*

Cryphia (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] 932195
crypta Dyar (Tortricidia) 660010b
cryptica Eichlin & Cunningham (Syngrapha) 931226
Cryptocala [Noctuidae] 933553
cryptolechiella (Chambers) (Psilocorsis) 420260
cryptophori (Clarke) (Amorophaga) 300206
crytora (Franclemont) (Neoligia) 932391
Ctenoplusia [Noctuidae] 931169
Ctenucha [Erebidae] 930435
Ctenuchina [Erebidae] 930435
cubensis (Boullet & Le Cerf) (Eurytides) *770296*
cubilis (Grote) (Psaphida) *931553*
cuculipennella (Hübner) (Caloptilia) *330128*
cucullata Braun (Elachista) 421478
cucullatella (Linnaeus) (Nola) 931139
Cucullia [Noctuidae] 931504
cucullifera (Herrich-Schäffer) (Dasylophia) *930133a*
cuculliformis (Grote) (Apamea) 932313
cuculliformis group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932313
Cuculliinae [Noctuidae] 931504
cucurbitae (Harris) (Melittia) 640081
Cudonigera [Tortricidae] *620296*
cuerva (Barnes) (Cryphia) 932200
culea (Guenée) (Ulolonche) 933118
culex (Retzius) (Synanthedon) *640103*
culiciformis (Linnaeus) (Synanthedon) 640103
culminana (Walsingham) (Notocelia) 621109
culta (Lintner) (Chrysodeixis) *931170*
cumatilis (Grote) (Schinia) 932177
cumatilis (Grote & Robinson) (Sparganía) *910155a*
cumulalis (Dyar) (Hemeroplanis) *930705*
cumulata Swett (Hydriomena) *910114*
cunea (Drury) (Hyphantria) 930319
cuneanum (Walsingham) (Amorbia) 620373
cunearis (Guenée) (Melipotis) *930870*
cuneata (Goeze) (Apantesis) *930280*
cuneata (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933018, 933018a
cuneigera Meyrick (Bucculatrix) 330016
Cuniberta [Pyralidae] 800194
cunigerata (Walker) (Eulithis) *910042*
cunninghami (Owen) (Speyeria) *770639d*
cunulae Dyar & Heinrich (Acrobasis) 800174
cunulae group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] 800174
cupentia (Cramer) (Condica) 932014
cupida (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933685
cupida (Meyrick) (Grapholita) *621314*
cupida group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] 933680
cupidaria (Grote) (Phaeoura) *911191*
cupidata Swett (Hydriomena) *910114*
cupidinella Hulst (Bandera) 800267
cupidissima (Grote) (Parabagrotis) 933645
Cupido [Lycaenidae] 770510
cuprea Busck (Abrenthia) 360091
cuprescens Braun (Swammerdamia) *360003*
cupressella Walsingham (Argyresthia) 360156
cupressi Heinrich (Epinotia) 621209b
cupreus (Edwards) (Lycaena) 770402
cuprina Zeller (Aglossa) 800080
curassavicae Bryk (Danaus) *770588a*
curassavicae (Fabricius) (Danaus) *770588a*
curema (Smith) (Zale) 931044E
curialis (Grote) (Egira) 932794, 932794a
curialis (Smith) (Mamestra) 932899
curnutana (Dyar) (Cydia) 621333b
cursoria (Hufnagel) (Euxoa) 933423
cursoria group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933423
curta (Morrison) (Lasionycta) 933010b
curtica (Smith) (Protorthodes) 933103
curtius Scudder (Lerema) *770202*
curufinella Kaila (Elachista) 421426
curvalana (Kearfott) (Acleris) 620004
curvata (Grote) (Aseptis) *932634*
curvata Grote (Capis) 931297
curvata (Grote) (Digrammia) 910786
curvifascia Brower (Catocala) *930859*
curvifascia Skinner (Papilio) *770301b*
curvifascia (Smith) (Brachylomia) 932657E
curviferalis (Walker) (Parapoynx) 800737
curvilinea (Hulst) (Perizoma) 910167, 910167a
curvilineatella Packard (Bucculatrix) *330097*
curvilineella (Beutenmüller) (Agonopterix) 420071
curvilineella (Chambers) (Batrachedra) *421501,* 421665
curvilineella (Chambers) (Blastodacna) *421501, 421665*
curviliniella Dietz (Homostinea) 300184
curvimacula (Morrison) (Xylena) 932520
curvistrigella (Chambers) (Telphusa) *420769*
curvistrigella Dietz (Amydria) 300044
cuspidea (Hübner) (Euclidia) 930929
custodiata (Guenée) (Perizoma) 910171
cuyamaca (Wright) (Callophrys) *770462a*
cviatella Dyar (Meroptera) 800346
cyamitis (Meyrick) (Aethes) *620095*
cyanana (Murtfeldt) (Hedya) 620638
cyanella (Busck) (Cauchas) 210103
cyanescens (Hampson) (Acronicta) 931426
cyanitis Razowski (Aethes) *620095*
Cyanodivida [Lycaenidae] *770478*
cybele (Fabricius) (Speyeria) 770625, 770625a
cyceonodes Meyrick (Gnorimoschema) *421228*
cycladata Grote & Robinson (Heliomata) 910686
cyclica Edwards (Euchaetes) *930412*
cycloides (Guenée) (Spodoptera) *932215*
Cyclophora [Geometridae] 910543
Cycloplasis [Unassigned Apoditrysia] 380001
Cycnia [Erebidae] 930402
Cydia [Tortricidae] 621332
cygnodiella (Busck) (Perittia) 421353
cygnus (Barnes & Lindsey) (Geina) *460065*
cylindrica (Grote) (Afotella) 932821
Cylindrifrons [Crambidae] 801098
cymatophoroides (Guenée) (Pseudothyatira) 850005
cymela (Cramer) (Megisto) 770768, 770768a
cymosa (Grote) (Apamea) *932333*
cymosana (Strand) (Apamea) *932333*
cynica Guenée (Orthodes) 933138
cynica (Smith) (Diarsia) *933534*
cynoglossum Edwards (Hemaris) *890180*
cynosbatella (Linnaeus) (Notocelia) 621106
Cynthia [Nymphalidae] *770672*
cynthia (Drury) (Samia) 890074
Cyphophora [Momphidae] *421813E*
cypraealis (Walker) (Pantographa) *801188*
cypriaca (Hübner) (Hydraecia) *932458*
cypridalis Hulst (Crambus) 800946
cypripediana (Forbes) (Paralobesia) 620497
cypris (Edwards) (Speyeria) *770626d*
czecanousci (Hampson) (Chelis) *930238*
czekanowskii (Grum-Grschmaïlo) (Chelis) 930238
da (Dyar) (Digrammia) *910822*
dabanensis of authors not Ershov (Erebia) *770785b*
dacota Hampson (Euxoa) *933405c*
dacotae (Skinner) (Hesperia) 770225
dacotah (Edwards) (Polites) 770239b
dactylina (Grote) (Acronicta) 931424
daeckealis (Haimbach) (Nymphuliella) 800733
daeckeana (Kearfott) (Endothenia) *620466*
daeckeellus Kearfott (Thaumatopsis) *800862*
daedalus (Smith) (Agrotis) 933507
Dafa [Oecophoridae] 420043
dagnirella Kaila (Elachista) 421406
Dahlica [Psychidae] 300004
Dahliciini [Psychidae] 300004
dahurica (Grote & Robinson) (Apantesis) *930271*
daisetsuzana (Matsumura) (Apantesis) *930250*
daisetsuzana (Matsumura) (Xestia) *933598*
dakota (Smith) (Euxoa) *933405c*
dalecarliana (Guenée) (Argyroploce) *620632*
dallasiana (Frey & Boll) (Stigmella) *160055*
dallii Packard (Phragmatobia) *930332b*
damaris (Felder & Felder) (Eurema) *770331a*
damastus (Godart) (Callophrys) *770456c*
dammersi Engelhardt (Penstemonia) 640168E
dammersi (Gunder) (Abaeis) *770339*
dammersi complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420957
damnosalis Walker (Hypena) *930568*
damoetas (Skinner) (Chlosyne) *770721E,* 770725, 770725a
damoetella (McDunnough) (Chlosyne) *770725c*
damon (Stoll) (Callophrys) *770456c*
dana Cassino (Catocala) *930844*
dana (Kearfott) (Dichrorampha) 621283
Danaina [Nymphalidae] 770588
Danainae [Nymphalidae] 770588
Danaini [Nymphalidae] 770588
Danaus [Nymphalidae] 770588
danbyi (Hulst) (Operophtera) 910283
danbyi (Hulst) (Spodolepis) *911230,* 911231

danbyi (Neumögen) (Gluphisia) *930023*
danbyi (Neumögen & Dyar) (Spilosoma) *930314*
dandana (Kearfott) (Cydia) *621354*
dangi (Razowski) (Platphalonia) 620193
danilevski Powell (Clepsis) *620356*
danilevskyi Kostiuk (Clepsis) 620356
danistica Grote (Annaphila) 931734
daphnana (McDunnough) (Cenopis) 620422
daphnis (Cramer) (Speyeria) *770625a*
daphoena Dyar (Utetheisa) *930348*
Darapsa [Sphingidae] 890206
Dargida [Noctuidae] 932925
dargo (Strecker) (Euxoa) 933459
darwiniata (Dyar) (Nemoria) 910615, 910615a
dasconalis (Walker) (Sitochroa) 801464
dasycara Kaila (Elachista) 421362
Dasychira [Erebidae] 930145
Dasyfidonia [Geometridae] 910840
Dasylophia [Notodontidae] 930133
Dasypyga [Pyralidae] 800515
Dasystoma [Lypusidae] 421862
Datana [Notodontidae] 930033
dataria (Hulst) (Cyclophora) 910543
datisalis Druce (Blepharomastix) *801256*
daucella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Depressaria) 420138
daucus (Cramer) (Hyles) *890217*
daulus Rindge (Pero) 911189b
daunia (Edwards) (Glaucopsyche) 770539h
daunius (Herbst) (Euptoieta) *770608*
daunus Boisduval (Papilio) *770320a*
daunus (Cramer) (Thorybes) *770046*
daura (Strecker) (Oeneis) 770797e
davena (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933061
daviesi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Protorthodes) *933105*
davisi Barnes & Benjamin (Coloradia) 890034b
davisi (Watson & Comstock) (Callophrys) *770467a*
dawsoni (Barnes & McDunnough) (Boloria) 770611c
dayi Blackmore (Tolype) 870030
dayi (Grote) (Sympistis) 931942P
dayi (Harrison) (Epirrita) *910278c*
dealbana (Walker) (Olethreutes) *620612*
dealbata (Staudinger) (Hadena) 932910b
dealbata Strand (Zale) *931049*
deauratella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Oegoconia) *420003E,* 420004
deauratella Lienig & Zeller (Coleophora) 421652
debilis (Walker) (Ponometia) *931314*
Decantha [Oecophoridae] 420037
decepta (Grote) (Anarta) 932845
decepta (Grote) (Mesogona) *932610*
deceptalis Walker (Hypena) 930567
deceptana (Kearfott) (Apotomis) 620529
deceptana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) *620524*
deceptata (Hulst) (Orthofidonia) *910843*
deceptella (Braun) (Mompha) 421829
deceptiva (Beutenmüller) (Carmenta) *640143*
deceptiva McDunnough (Feralia) 931562
deceptorium Heinrich (Homoeosoma) 800641
deceptricalis Zeller (Zanclognatha) *930490*
decernens (Walker) (Feltia) *933504*
decia (Boisduval) (Leptarctia) *930336*
decia Grote (Annaphila) 931753
Deciduphagus [Lycaenidae] *770464*
decipiens (Edwards) (Synanthedon) 640114
decipiens (Grote) (Sunira) 932617
decipiens Riley (Prodoxus) 210044
decipiens Staudinger (Etiella) *800523*
decipiens (Walker) (Malacosoma) *870017*
decipiens (Warnecke) (Coenophila) *933624*
decisana (Walker) (Olethreutes) *620591*
decisaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911151*
declarata (Walker) (Euxoa) 933378
declarata (Walker) (Melanchra) *932874*
declarata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933378
decliva (Grote) (Epiglaea) 932602
declivis (Meyrick) (Adaina) *460155*
Decodes [Tortricidae] 620072
decolor (Morrison) (Euxoa) *933378*
decolor (Walker) (Enargia) 932674
decolor (Zeller) (Apomyelois) 800213E
decolora (Edwards) (Agrius) *890086*
decoloraria (Esper) (Xanthorhoe) 910227, 910227a
decoloraria (Hulst) (Cepphis) 911267
decolorata (Turati) (Noctua) *933551*
decora Zeller (Dicymolomia) *801063*
decoralis Hübner (Pangrapta) 930559
decorana (Zetterstedt) (Choreutis) *580028*
decorata (Druce) (Mimoschinia) 801155c
decorata (Grossbeck) (Digrammia) 910809
decorata (Hulst) (Macaria) *910721E,* 910723
decorata (Saunders) (Apantesis) *930280*
decorata Smith (Hypena) 930586, *930587E*
decorata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) 910030c
decorata Worthington (Catocala) *930792a*
decorella (Hulst) (Aphomia) *800009*
decorella of authors (not Haworth) (Mompha) *421856*
decoris Rothschild (Eacles) *890012a*
decorum (Dyar) (Furcula) *930027b*
deducta (Morrison) (Bulia) 930885
deductaria (Walker) (Tacparia) *911237E*
defecta (Grote) (Photedes) 932425
defectella (Zeller) (Nemapogon) 300110E
defectipes (Dyar) (Rhizagrotis) *932687b*
defensaria (Guenée) (Xanthorhoe) 910229
deficiens Dufrane (Papilio) *770314*
definita (Barnes & McDunnough) (Sympistis) 931927E
definita Packard (Orgyia) 930166
definitella (Zeller) (Mompha) 421830
defixaria (Walker) (Scopula) *910575*
deflectana (Robinson) (Acleris) *620016*
defluaria (Walker) (Petrophora) *911236*
defluata of authors (Petrophora) *911236*
defoliaria (Clerck) (Erannis) *911087*
deformalis (Möschler) (Rhectocraspeda) *801401*
degenerata (Staudinger) (Xestia) *933588*
Deidamia [Sphingidae] 890193
Deilephila [Sphingidae] 890218
Deilinia [Geometridae] *911097*
dejecta (Hulst) (Stenoporpia) 910878b
dejecta Strecker (Catocala) 930780
Dejongia [Pterophoridae] 460070
delassalis (Hulst) (Sciota) 800359E
delaware (Edwards) (Anatrytone) *770262a*
delawaricus Zeller (Oxyptilus) 460069
delecta (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orthodes) *933143*
delectaria Cassino & Swett (Xanthorhoe) 910217
delectata (Hulst) (Digrammia) 910779
deleta (Edwards) (Ponometia) *931326*
deleta (Grote) (Epiglaea) *932602*
deleta (Hulst) (Macaria) *910765a*
delicata (Cassino) (Scopula) *910578*
delicata (Grote) (Trachea) 932280
delicatana Heinrich (Gretchena) 621173
delictata (Prout) (Idaea) *910535*
delimitata (Warren) (Antepirrhoe) *910048*
delineana Walker (Grapholita) 621325
delineata (Guenée) (Paectes) *931111*
delinquens (Walker) (Mocis) *930942*
delorata (Smith) (Agrotis) *933512*
delphinii (Boisduval) (Euclea) 660051
delphinoides (Heinrich) (Eucosmini) 620876
Delta of authors [Noctuidae] *932283*
Deltophora [Gelechiidae] 420680E
Deltote [Noctuidae] 931289
deludana (Clemens) (Gretchena) 621167
delunaris Schultz (Papilio) *770316a*
delzurata [Cassino & Swett] (Eupithecia) 910326b
demaculata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Digrammia) *910807*
demaculata Strand (Schinia) *932073*
demaculata Strand (Syngrapha) *931227*
demissa (Walker) (Morrisonia) *932805*
demissae (Keifer) (Filatima) 421091
demissaria (Hübner) (Idaea) 910523, 910523a
demittens (Walker) (Condica) *931995*
demorsaria (Strecker) (Spodolepis) *911231*
demotella Grote (Acrobasis) 800166
demotella Walker (Chilo) 800833
demutatus (Barnes & Benjamin) (Gazoryctra) *110004*
denali (Klots) (Boloria) 770611e
dendraria (Guenée) (Epimecis) *911018*
Denisia [Oecophoridae] 420052
dennisi Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) 770637n
dennisi Gunder (Oeneis) *770800c*
dennisi (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770637n*
denotata Bottimer (Isophrictis) *420614*
denotata (Edwards) (Paranthrene) *640063*
densa Smith (Scotogramma) 932849E

densa (Walker) (Bellura) ... 932518
densaria (Walker) (Chlorochlamys) ... *910654*
densella (Zeller) (Eoreuma) ... 800805
dentata (Grote) (Melitara) ... 800591
dentata (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931911
dentata Wagner & McCabe (Zanclognatha) ... 930496.1
dentella (Fabricius) (Plutella) ... *360083*
dentella (Fabricius) (Ypsolopha) ... 360048
denticulalis (Harvey) (Idia) ... 930481
denticularia (Walker) (Synchlora) ... *910640a*
denticulata (Grote) (Digrammia) ... 910781
denticulata Hulst (Phigalia) ... 911080
denticulata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910778
denticulella (Ragonot) (Interjectio) ... 800289
denticulella (Thunberg) (Callisto) ... 330189
denticulodes (Hulst) (Macaria) ... 910721E
dentifer (Dyar) (Acopa) ... *931627*
dentifera Walker (Eutelia) ... *931118*
dentiferella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) ... 360049, *360055E*
dentiferoides McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421641
dentilinea Barnes & McDunnough (Xanthorhoe) ... 910235E
dentilinea (Hampson) (Elophila) ... *800727*
dentilinea Smith (Agrotis) ... *933517*
dentosella Ragonot (Vitula) ... *800239*
denudata (Neumögen) (Hemileuca) ... *890052a*
denudata (Slosson) (Hypercompe) ... *930323*
denudatum (Harris) (Paranthrene) ... *640058*
denussa Ehrmann (Catocala) ... *930768*
denvera (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931423b
depictata Benjamin (Papaipema) ... *932494*
depilis (Grote) (Psaphida) ... *931552*
deplanaria (Guenée) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
deplorans Franclemont (Phigalia) ... *911079*
depontanata (Grote) (Antepione) ... *911437*
depravata (Bang-Haas) (Xestia) ... *933588*
deprecatorius Heinrich (Olethreutes) ... 620609
depressana (Fabricius) (Depressaria) ... 420156
depressans Sargent (Catocala) ... *930768*
Depressaria [Depressariidae] ... 420133
Depressariidae ... 420066
Depressariinae [Depressariidae] ... 420066
Depressariodes [Depressariidae] ... *420113*
deprivata (Walker) (Chlorochlamys) ... *910654*
depuiseti (Boisduval) (Eurema) ... *770331a*
depunctella (Hübner) (Agonopterix) ... *420108*
derasa Munroe (Udea) ... 801247
derelecta of authors (Pelochrista) ... *620926*
derelicta (Hampson) (Fishia) ... *932693*
derelicta (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... 620926, *620969*
deridens (Guenée) (Charadra) ... 931406
dernarius (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933581*
derufata (Strand) (Leucania) ... *932966*
derupta (Morrison) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
descansalis (Dyar) (Arta) ... *800063*
descherei (Neumögen) (Pheosia) ... *930012*
deserta Barnes (Schizura) ... 930100b
deserta (Grinnell) (Trichocerapoda) ... *933083*
desertana (Zeller) (Epiblema) ... 621085
deserticola (Hill) (Anarta) ... 932842b
deserticola (Oberthür) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
deshaisiana (Lucas) (Cydia) ... 621381
designata (Walker) (Schinia) ... *932091*
designata of authors (not Hufnagel) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910211*
Desmia [Crambidae] ... 801262
desmodiella (Clemens) (Porphyrosela) ... 330393
desmodifoliella (Clemens) (Caloptilia) ... *330168*
desolataria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Chlorochlamys) ... *910654*
desolatus (Strecker) (Phymatopus) ... *110013*
desperaria (Hulst) (Ixala) ... 911117, 911117a
desperata Guenée (Catocala) ... *930782*
desperata (Smith) (Lacanobia) ... *932880*
destinata (Möschler) (Eulithis) ... 910040, 910040a
destitutana (Walker) (Zeiraphera) ... *621146*
destructor (Stephens) (Tineola) ... *300181*
determinata (Neumögen) (Apantesis) ... *930264a*
determinata (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933016a*
determinata Walker (Metanema) ... 911252
detersa (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933459,* 933461, 933461a
detersa group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933432
detersata (Guenée) (Tacparia) ... *911238,* 911239
detesta (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933345b
detracta (Walker) (Orthodes) ... 933146, 933146a
detractella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421602
detrahens (Walker) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
detrahens (Walker) (Lesmone) ... 930970
detrecta (Walker) (Condica) ... *931998*
deutargiolus (Scudder) (Celastrina) ... *770517*
deutschiana (Zetterstedt) (Aethes) ... 620096
devastator (Brace) (Apamea) ... 932350
devergens of authors (not Hübner) (Syngrapha) ... *931232*
devexella Braun (Aristotelia) ... 420648
devia (Grote) (Eupsilia) ... 932594
devialis (Grote) (Hypsopygia) ... *800091*
devinctaria (Guenée) (Cingilia) ... *911337*
dextrana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) ... *620523*
dextrella Braun (Coleophora) ... 421601
dia (Grote) (Leucania) ... *932947,* 932949
Diachorisia [Tineidae] ... 300213
Diachrysia [Noctuidae] ... 931178
Diacme [Crambidae] ... 801349E
diallacta (Meyrick) (Olethreutes) ... 620552
diana (Castiglioni) (Hyalophora) ... *890082*
diana Edwards (Catocala) ... *930814*
diana (Hübner) (Choreutis) ... 580028, *580029*
dianalis (Treitschke) (Choreutis) ... *580028*
dianella Dietz (Calosima) ... 421758
diantha Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930802a*
Diaphania [Crambidae] ... 801295
Diaphania group [Crambidae] ... 801293
diaphora (Walsingham) (Prays) ... *360011*
Diarsia [Noctuidae] ... 933530
diasema (Boisduval) (Syngrapha) ... 931219
Diasemiodes [Crambidae] ... 801272
Diastictis [Crambidae] ... 801164E
Diathrausta [Crambidae] ... 801276
dicax (Meyrick) (Phtheochroa) ... *620190*
Dichagyris [Noctuidae] ... 933231
Dichelia [Tortricidae] ... 620350
Dichomeridinae [Gelechiidae] ... 420501
Dichomeris [Gelechiidae] ... 420510
Dichorda [Geometridae] ... 910634
Dichrorampha [Tortricidae] ... 621275
dickeli Lafontaine (Abagrotis) ... 933671
Dicranura of authors [Notodontidae] ... *930024*
Dicranurini [Notodontidae] ... 930019
dictynna (Walker) (Actias) ... *890072*
Dicymolomia [Crambidae] ... 801063
didonea (Smith) (Photedes) ... 932423
didyma (Beauvois) (Eacles) ... *890012a*
dieckii (Neumögen) (Apantesis) ... *930266*
Diedra [Tortricidae] ... 620291
dietzi Gunder (Papilio) ... *770316a*
dietziana (Kearfott) (Rhopobota) ... 621189
dietziella (Kearfott) (Cauchas) ... 210102
diffasciae (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160027
diffascialis (Hübner) (Spoladea) ... *801280*
differta (Morrison) (Pyrrhia) ... *932042*
differtella Barnes & McDunnough (Homoeosoma) ... *800626*
differtellus (McDunnough) (Hypatopa) ... *421794*
difficilisella (Chambers) (Taygete) ... *420009*
diffiniana (Walker) (Zeiraphera) ... *621144*
diffinis (Boisduval) (Hemaris) ... 890179, *890180*
difflua (Geyer) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
difformis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933448
diffusa (Grote) (Bellura) ... *932514*
diffusa (Walker) (Dargida) ... 932928, 932928a
diffusana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... *620930*
diffusella Ely (Eurythmia) ... *800273*
diffusilis (Harvey) (Andropolia) ... *932681a*
digitalis (Grote) (Lemmeria) ... 932415
digitana Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621229
Digrammia [Geometridae] ... 910774
dilara (Strecker) (Aseptis) ... *932634*
dilatata (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933069*
dilativitta Dyar (Zophodia) ... *800580*
dilatocula (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932546
Dilophonotini [Sphingidae] ... 890152
dilucida (Morrison) (Xestia) ... 933586
dilucidaria Rothke (Cyclophora) ... *910547*
diluculella (Grote) (Pococera) ... *800122*
dilutata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Epirrita) ... *910278c*
diluticostana Walsingham (Cenopis) ... 620423
dilutifuscana (Walsingham) (Orthotaenia) ... *620539*
dimediatella Ragonot (Tampa) ... 800269
dimidiana (Sodoffsky) (Hedya) ... *620634*
dimidiata Herrich-Schäffer (Pyromorpha) ... 660083

dimidiata (Hufnagel) (Idaea) 910535
dimidiata Stretch (Leptarctia) *930336*
dimidiata of authors not Herrich-Schäffer (Pheosia) *930012*
dimidiella (Walsingham) (Brymblia) *420051*
diminuatana Kearfott (Ancylis) 620668
diminuendis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Idia) 930477
diminutana of authors (not Haworth) (Ancylis) *620668*
diminutiva (Grote) (Heliothodes) 932036E
dimissae Hodges (Filatima) *421091*
dimmocki (Grote) (Lacanobia) *932880*
dimorphana (Barnes & Busck) (Argyrotaenia) *620277*
dinalda (Smith) (Sympistis) *931822,* 931823, *931825E*
diniana of authors (not Guenée) (Zeiraphera) *621144*
diogenes (Plötz) (Erynnis) *770097*
dion (Edwards) (Euphyes) 770269
dion group (Euphyes) [Hesperiidae] 770267
dionalis (Walker) (Anania) 801432b
dione (Fabricius) (Apantesis) *930240*
dione (Scudder) (Lycaena) 770405, *770407E*
dionea (Smith) (Apamea) *932300*
dioni Verhulst (Colias) *770351e*
dionyza Edwards (Catocala) 930762b
dioptrica (Meyrick) (Platynota) *620433*
Dioryctria [Pyralidae] 800409
Dioryctroides [Pyralidae] *800409*
diotimealis (Walker) (Achyra) *801452*
diphteroides (Guenée) (Leuconycta) 932026
diplocyma (Hampson) (Hydraecia) *932460*
Diploschizia [Glyphipterigidae] 360127
dipsaci Grote & Robinson (Alypia) *931979a*
dircella Braun (Leucanthiza) 330229
directana (Walker) (Cenopis) 620425
direptana (Walker) (Epinotia) *621253*
disa (Thunberg) (Erebia) 770777
discalis Dyar (Datana) *930039a*
discalis Dyar & Heinrich (Haimbachia) 800799
discalis (Grote) (Metalectra) 930679
discalis (Grote) (Polia) 932865
discalis McDunnough (Protitame) *910683*
discana (Kearfott) (Thyraylia) 620208
discedalis Möschler (Chalcoela) *801070*
discessalis Walker (Samea) *801367*
Discestra [Noctuidae] *932823*
disciferalis (Dyar) (Aglossa) 800075
discigerana (Walker) (Ancylis) 620646, *620662*
discigerella (Ragonot) (Ragonotia) *800530*
discilinea Dyar (Euxoa) *933354*
discinigra (Walker) (Brachylomia) 932656
discipula (Meyrick) (Eucosmini) *620880*
discipunctana Walsingham (Coelostathma) *620379*
discissa (Walker) (Celiptera) *930940*
discistriga (Smith) (Condica) 931991
discitincta (Walker) (Xestia) *933598*
discivaria (Walker) (Parastichtis) *932625*
Disclisioprocta [Geometridae] 910261
disclusa Heinrich (Dioryctria) 800414
discocellularis (Strand) (Canarsia) *800479*
discoferana (Walker) (Ancylis) *620647*
discoidalis (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933667
discoidalis (Kirby) (Erebia) 770783, 770783a
discoidalis group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] 933665
discolor Ferguson (Anisota) *890017*
discolor (Smith) (Anaplectoides) *933565*
discolor (Smith) (Brachylomia) 932655E
discolor Smith (Enargia) *932674*
discolor (Smith) (Lasionycta) 933003E
discolor (Speyer) (Lacanobia) *932879*
discoloralis Guenée (Renia) 930532
discolorella (Braun) (Stigmella) *160037*
discomaculella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) *421211*
disconotella (Chambers) (Monochroa) 420622, *420624*
disconventa (Walker) (Homochlodes) 911243
discoocella (Chambers) (Chionodes) *421006*
discoocellella (Chambers) (Chionodes) 421006
discoocellella group (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421006
discopunctana Clemens (Coelostathma) 620379
discopunctella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421804*
discors (Grote) (Fishia) 932691
discospilata (Walker) (Eufidonia) 911041
discreta (Barnes & McDunnough) (Homorthodes) 933092
discretivana (Heinrich) (Epiblema) 621083P
discriminata (Meyrick) (Monochroa) 420623
disippe (Godart) (Limenitis) *770596c*
disjunctaria (Packard) (Eulithis) *910042*
dislocaria (Packard) (Isturgia) 910689, 910689a
dislocata (Smith) (Diarsia) 933532
dispar (Grote) (Parapoynx) *800734*
dispar Hodges (Walshia) 420326
dispar (Linnaeus) (Lymantria) 930141
disparata (Warren) (Macaria) *910736*
dispersellus (Robinson) (Donacaula) *800710,* 800711
displiciens (Walker) (Euxoa) *933319*
disposita Morrison (Lithophane) 932537
dispuncta (Walker) (Macaria) *910766*
disputabilis Obraztsov (Acleris) *620056*
disputalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Choristostigma) 801213
dissecta (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta) *931470*
dissectalis (Grote) (Mecyna) *801356*
dissectella Zeller (Enchrysa) 420634
dissectus Grote (Crambus) 800929c
disserptaria (Walker) (Epimecis) *911018*
dissidens Felder & Rogenhofer (Magusa) *932282*
dissimilaria Hübner (Erastria) *911125*
dissipus (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Limenitis) *770596c*
dissitana (Grote) (Archips) 620317
dissociella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421536
dissoluta (Skala) (Anania) *801426*
dissona (Möschler) (Euxoa) 933326
dissonaria (Hulst) (Stenoporpia) 910876E
disstria Hübner (Malacosoma) 870014
distans (Grote) (Acronicta) *931477*
distema (Grote) (Grapholita) *621319*
disticha (Morrison) (Ulolonche) 933124
distigma Walsh (Sphingicampa) *890024*
distigmana (Walker) (Pelochrista) *620930*
distincta Bauer (Phyciodes) *770741a*
distincta (Gibson) (Boloria) 770620b
distincta Hübner (Achatia) 932800
distincta (Neumögen) (Caenurgina) *930923*
distincta Rothschild (Amphipyra) *931545*
distincta (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) 620412
distinctella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) *421794*
distinctella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421055
Distissima [Lycaenidae] *770478*
distracta (Smith) (Parabagrotis) *933645*
distribuaria (Hübner) (Macaria) 910762E
disturbans (Walker) (Melipotis) *930869*
Ditula [Tortricidae] 620371
diva Grote (Annaphila) 931754
divaricata (Grote) (Magusa) *932281E,* 932282
divergens (Behr) (Drasteria) 930902
divergens (Walker) (Euxoa) 933320
diversella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) 330283
diversicolor (Morrison) (Meropleon) 932413, 932413a
diversigna (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) *931220*
diversilineata (Grote) (Andropolia) 932680
diversilineata (Hübner) (Eulithis) 910031
dives (Dietz) (Asaphocrita) *421733*
dives Smith (Homoglaea) 932528
divesta (Grote) (Oligia) 932386
Diviana [Pyralidae] 800503
dividua (Grote) (Cobubatha) 931277
divinula Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) *910365c*
divisa Braun (Bucculatrix) 330049
divisa (Walker) (Doryodes) *930927*
divisana (Walker) (Ancylis) 620663
divisaria (Walker) (Ectropis) *911016*
divisaria (Walker) (Hydriomena) 910073, 910073a
divisata Walker (Caripeta) 911296
Divitiaca [Pyralidae] *800508*
divitis (Bryk) (Apamea) *932309*
dnopherella Ragonot (Sarata) 800454
dodana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 620929
dodata Swett & Cassino (Xanthorhoe) *910221*
dodata Taylor (Eupithecia) 910365c
dodecana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) *621028*
dodecella (Linnaeus) (Exoteleia) 420760
dodgei (Butler) (Apantesis) *930242*
dodgei (Gunder) (Cupido) *770511b*
dodgei Gunder (Euptoieta) *770608*
dodgei (Morrison) (Lacinipolia) *933052*
dodi McDunnough (Abagrotis) 933670
dodi McDunnough (Euxoa) 933452
dodi McDunnough (Papilio) 770298g
Dodia [Erebidae] 930337
dodii (Smith) (Trichordestra) 932887

doira (Strecker) (Lacinipolia) *933042.1*
dolabella (Zeller) (Dichomeris) *420537*
Dolba [Sphingidae] 890100
dolens (Druce) (Acronicta) *931471*
dolens (Smith) (Euxoa) *933467*
Dolichomia [Pyralidae] *800086*
dolichos (Fabricius) (Spodoptera) 932221
dolli (Barnes & McDunnough) (Acronicta) 931492E
dolli Dyar (Hypoprepia) *930205b*
dolli (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770627a*
dollii (Neumögen) (Paranthrene) 640062
dolo Hodges (Chionodes) 421028
dolorosa (Dyar) (Acronicta) *931477*
dolorosata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910338*
dolosa Franclemont (Xestia) 933589
dolosa (Grote) (Egira) 932795
domalis Guenée (Aglossa) *800079*
domingonis (Butler) (Erinnyis) *890156*
domonana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) *621246*
Donacaula [Crambidae] 800707
dora Clarke (Nedra) *932284*
dorcas Kirby (Lycaena) 770413, 770413c
dorippe Godart (Colias) *770340a*
doris (Boisduval) (Apantesis) 930241, 930241a
dormitans (Guenée) (Baileya) 931150
dormitoria Razowski (Cochylis) 620131
dorothea Dyar (Macrurocampa) 930068E
dorsalana (Dyar) (Argyrotaenia) 620277
dorsalis Smith (Cucullia) 931518
dorsiatomana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) 620803
dorsimaculana (Robinson) (Aethes) *620090*
dorsimaculella (Chambers) (Acrolepiopsis) *360134*
dorsimaculella (Kearfott) (Ypsolopha) 360050, *360073*
dorsipennata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) 930145
dorsipunctellus (Kearfott) (Pediasia) 800904
dorsipurpurana (Kearfott) (Acleris) *620003*
dorsisignatana (Clemens) (Pelochrista) 620930, *621034*
dorsisignatana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620930
dorsistrigella (Clemens) (Monopis) 300171
dorsisuffusana (Kearfott) (Epiblema) 621102
dorsomaculella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421803*
Doryodes [Erebidae] 930925E
dospassosi McDunnough (Lycaena) 770414
dotalis (Hulst) (Ragonotia) 800530
doubledayi (Guenée) (Baileya) 931148
doubledayi Packard (Nadata) *930046*
doubledayi Scudder (Heterocampa) *930086*
douglasella group (Depressaria) [Depressariidae] 420144
Douglasiidae 400001
downesi McDunnough (Oidaematophorus) 460136
downesi Mikkola (Apamea) 932351c
downesi Wilkinson & Scoble (Ectoedemia) *160085*
draco (Edwards) (Polites) 770234
dracunculi Clarke (Depressaria) *420133*
Drasteria [Erebidae] 930888E
draudti (Barnes & Benjamin) (Photedes) *932423*
Drepana [Drepanidae] 850019
Drepanidae 850003
Drepaninae [Drepanidae] 850019
Drepanini [Drepanidae] 850019
Drepanulatrix [Geometridae] 911103
dresnayi (Lucas) (Caradrina) *932256*
dreuseni Hampson (Euxoa) *933308b*
drewseni (Staudinger) (Euxoa) 933308b
drexelii Edwards (Datana) 930035, *930036E*
dromicella Busck (Gelechia) 420859
drupacearum (Boisduval) (Malacosoma) *870014*
drupiferarum Smith (Sphinx) 890123
druraei (Donovan) (Agrius) *890086*
drurella (Fabricius) (Chrysoesthia) 420585
druryi (Megerle) (Hylephila) *770209a*
drya (Fabricius) (Phoebis) *770362b*
Dryadaula [Dryadaulidae] 300032
Dryadaulidae 300032
dryadella (Hulst) (Macrorrhinia) 800508
dryadis Staudinger (Tinagma) 400009
dryadoxena (Meyrick) (Agonopterix) *420108*
dryas (Edwards) (Polygonia) *770682*
Dryocampa [Saturniidae] 890022
dryopterata Grote (Calledapteryx) 910006
Dryotype [Noctuidae] 932702
duae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Agrotis) *933512*
duanca (Smith) (Abagrotis) 933665
duaria Cassino & Swett (Hesperumia) *910845*
duaria (Guenée) (Metarranthis) 911254, 911254a
dubia (Walker) (Spilosoma) 930310
dubiana (Clemens) (Ancylis) *620656*
dubiatella (Zeller) (Psilocorsis) *420260*
dubiella McDunnough (Coleophora) *421579*
dubiosella Beutenmüller (Plutella) *360083*
dubitana (Hübner) (Cochylis) 620132
dubitans (Walker) (Apamea) 932344
dubitata (Linnaeus) (Triphosa) *910123*
dubitella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420576*
dubitella (Dietz) (Parornix) 330197
ducalis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933462*
ducens Walker (Feltia) *933498*
ducens (Walker) (Schizura) *930098*
ducharmei (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420723
ducta (Grote) (Mniotype) 932705
dudiella Busck (Gnorimoschema) 421195
dukesi (Lindsey) (Euphyes) 770271, 770271a
dulciaria (Grote) (Plataea) *911367*
dumetellus of authors not Hübner (Crambus) *800933a*
dumeti (Behr) (Apodemia) *770575a*
dumetorum (Boisduval) (Callophrys) 770453E
dunbari (Harvey) (Sympistis) 931926
duodecemlineata (Packard) (Venusia) 910270, 910270a
duodecemlineella (Chambers) (Neurobathra) *330187*
Duospina [Batrachedridae] 421685
duovata (Bird) (Papaipema) 932496E
dupla Smith (Pseudanarta) *932737*
duplana of authors (not Hübner) (Rhyacionia) *620706*
duplex (Walsingham) (Pseudosciaphila) 620538
duplicata (Bethune) (Zale) 931038, *931040E*
duplicata (Packard) (Digrammia) *910802*
duplicata Worthington (Catocala) *930792a*
duplicatus (Grote) (Neodactria) *800887a*
duplicis Braun (Coleophora) 421595
duplipunctella (Ragonot) (Amyelois) *800214*
Duponchelia [Crambidae] 801288
durango Munroe (Udea) 801250g
durangoensis Heppner (Lotisma) *480001*
dusca (Smith) (Anathix) 932620b
duscalis Franclemont (Lithophane) *932533*
duscata Smith (Anathix) *932620b*
dyarana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) 621323
dyarata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910306*
dyarella Ely (Acrobasis) *800178*
dyari Cassino & Swett (Pero) *911182*
dyari (Cockerell) (Sesia) *640075*
dyari Gunder (Phyciodes) *770742b*
dyari Rivers (Phyllodesma) 870003f
dyari Taylor (Gabriola) 911209, 911209a
dyariella Busck (Gelechia) 420860
dyarii (Hulst) (Hethemia) *910667a*
dyarii Merrick (Haploa) *930345*
dyaus (Grote) (Chrysodeixis) *931170*
Dypterygia [Noctuidae] 932272
Dypterygiini [Noctuidae] 932272
Dyseriocrania [Eriocraniidae] 070001
Dyspteris [Geometridae] 910489
Dyspyralis [Erebidae] 930669
Dysstroma [Geometridae] 910015
Eacles [Saturniidae] 890012
Eana [Tortricidae] 620068
eanuisalis (Millière) (Duponchelia) *801288*
eavesii Edwards (Limenitis) *770595c*
ebba (Schaus) (Condica) *931998*
eboracensis (Zeller) (Scythris) 421704
eborata (Hulst) (Acasis) *910476*
ebulealis (Guenée) (Ategumia) 801348
Eccritothrix [Tineidae] 300177
Ecdytolopha [Tortricidae] 621387
echiella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ethmia) *420193*
Echinargus [Lycaenidae] 770543
echinocystidis (Strecker) (Trichoplusia) *931168*
echinopanicis Clarke (Agonopterix) *420089*
echo (Dyar) (Eudonia) 801001, 801001a
echo (Edwards) (Celastrina) 770513, 770513a
echo (Rothschild) (Estigmene) *930317*
eclecta Braun (Bucculatrix) 330093
eclipsana (Zeller) (Grapholita) 621317
Ecliptopera [Geometridae] 910049
Ectoedemia [Nepticulidae] 160083
Ectomyelois [Pyralidae] *800211*

ectrapela (Smith) (Hadena) 932919
Ectropis [Geometridae] 911016
edda group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] 770783
eddyi Barnes & Benjamin (Enypia) *911452*
edenata Swett (Hydriomena) 910070, 910070a
edentata Smith (Feltia) *933498*
edentella (Hulst) (Diviana) *800503*
edictalis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933322
edictalis Walker (Hypena) 930575
editha (Boisduval) (Euphydryas) 770698, *770702*
editha Busck (Ellabella) 480005
editha Edwards (Catocala) *930815*
editha (Mead) (Lycaena) 770406
edithella Busck (Atteva) *360211*
edithella (Busck) (Fabiola) 420049
edmandsae Heinrich (Vitula) *800239*
edmandsii (Packard) (Schizura) *930100a*
edmandsii (Packard) (Vitula) 800239
edmontellus (McDunnough) (Pediasia) 800897b
edna (Hulst) (Eupithecia) 910315E
ednana (Kearfott) (Anopina) 620234
edonis (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770629*
edredellus (Schaus) (Neodactria) *800887b*
eductalis Walker (Hypena) 930589
edusa (Drury) (Zale) *931023a*
edvardsi (Hampson) (Anarta) *932842a*
edwardsata (Hulst) (Sabulodes) 911451
edwardsi Dos Passos (Oeneis) 770795g
edwardsi Franclemont & Todd (Androloma) *931984c*
edwardsi Grinnell (Vanessa) *770675b*
edwardsi Kusnezov (Catocala) *930803*
edwardsialis (Hulst) (Sarata) 800461
edwardsiana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) 621320
edwardsiana (Walsingham) (Henricus) *620158*
edwardsii (Beutenmüller) (Penstemonia) 640169E
edwardsii (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) *640124*
edwardsii (Boisduval) (Androloma) *931984c*
edwardsii (Butler) (Erinnyis) *890152*
edwardsii Edwards (Colias) 770344f
edwardsii (Fish) (Paraplatyptilia) 460031
edwardsii (Grote & Robinson) (Satyrium) 770433, 770433a
edwardsii (Reakirt) (Speyeria) 770629
edwardsii (Smith) (Anarta) 932842, 932842a
effecta (Walker) (Euchlaena) 911153
effectaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911153*
efficax (Meyrick) (Epinotia) *621246*
efficitalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) *801540a*
effractana (Hübner) (Acleris) 620059
effrenatella Stainton (Amydria) *300046*
effrentella Clemens (Amydria) 300046
effusalis (Walker) (Phalaenostola) *930512*
effusaria (Prout) (Timandra) *910555P*
egenaria (Walker) (Cicinnus) *830004*
egens (Walker) (Oligia) 932383, 932383a
egeremet (Scudder) (Wallengrenia) *770242E,* 770243
Egira [Noctuidae] 932787
eglanterina (Boisduval) (Hemileuca) 890052, 890052a
eglanterina group (Hemileuca) [Saturniidae] 890052
egle (Drury) (Euchaetes) 930412
egleis (Behr) (Speyeria) 770634
egregia (Esper) (Anaplectoides) *933564*
egressalis (Walker) (Chalcoela) *801070*
ehrmanni Chermock (Colias) *770340a*
ehrmanni Ehrmann (Papilio) *770301b*
ehrmanni McDunnough (Papilio) *770316a*
Eido [Oecophoridae] 420062
Eidophasia [Plutellidae] 360082
eileena Dyar (Datana) *930039a*
Eilema [Erebidae] *930217*
ejectaria (Walker) (Melanolophia) *911060a*
ekisi Eitschberger (Pieris) *770390b*
ekthlipsis (Grote) (Elophila) 800723
elaborata Cassino & Swett (Enypia) *911452*
elaborata (Edwards) (Eutricopis) *932038*
elaborata (Povolný) (Scrobipalpuloides) 421275, *421276E*
Elachista [Elachistidae] 421362, 421406
Elachistidae 421353
Elachistinae [Elachistidae] 421353
elaeagnisella Kearfott (Coleophora) 421515
Elaphria [Noctuidae] 932228
Elaphriini [Noctuidae] 932228
elapsa (Meyrick) (Decodes) *620073*
Elasmion [Adelidae] *210108*
Elasmopalpus [Pyralidae] 800486
elata (Smith) (Euxoa) *933329*
Elatobia [Tineidae] 300179
elbea Smith (Raphia) 931412f
elda Behrens (Catocala) *930795*
elda (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
eldora (Smith) (Acronicta) 931421c
eldoradensis Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930803*
eldorado (Pfitzner) (Sthenopis) *110019*
eleagnana (McDunnough) (Archips) 620327, *620328*
elealis (Walker) (Diacme) 801349E
eleanora (Barnes & McDunnough) (Lacanobia) 932881b
eleanorae Clarke (Depressaria) *420137E,* 420139
electa (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770637r
electa (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) *911111*
electa (Smith) (Colocasia) *931400*
electalis (Hulst) (Aglossa) 800076
electella (Hulst) (Homoeosoma) 800626
electilis (Morrison) (Psaphida) 931552
electra (Lintner) (Ephyriades) *770085a*
electra Smith (Ufeus) *932709b*
electrofuscum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620550
elegans (Clemens) (Microcrambus) 800875
elegans (Packard) (Packardia) 660019
elegans (Strecker) (Odontosia) 930013
elegantella (Chambers) (Aristotelia) 420650
elegantella (Hulst) (Dioryctria) *800409*
elegantula (Harvey) (Ponometia) 931334
elegantulus (Herrich-Schäffer) (Callopistria) *932190*
elenae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Eurois) 933561c
elengantalis (Fitch) (Pangrapta) *930559*
eleochariella Stainton (Elachista) 421483
elevata group (Protogygia) [Noctuidae] 933299
elias Bryk (Parnassius) *770289b*
eliella Dyar (Acrobasis) *800167*
elimaria (Hulst) (Cabera) *911101*
elimata (Guenée) (Xestia) 933583E
elimata group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933583E
elis Strecker (Colias) 770346b
elisabeta (Smith) (Acronicta) *931454*
elisae Lafontaine & Troubridge (Cosmia) 932671
eliza Fischer (Catocala) *930794*
elizabeta Barnes & McDunnough (Acronicta) *931454*
elizabeth Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930803*
ella Bryk (Dasychira) 930158b
ella (Chambers) (Coptodisca) *210088*
Ellabella [Copromorphidae] 480005
ellenensis Reiff (Catocala) *930791*
Ellida [Notodontidae] 930051
elliotti (Barnes & McDunnough) (Hellinsia) *460105*
elliotti Pearsall (Euclea) *660051*
elliottii (Fernald) (Hellinsia) 460105
ello (Linnaeus) (Erinnyis) 890154
elmaella Doğanlar & Mutuura (Phyllonorycter) 330284
eloisella (Clemens) (Mompha) 421833
elongana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620820
elongana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620820
elongata (Grote & Robinson) (Macrurocampa) *930067a*
elongata (Stretch) (Apantesis) 930266, *930269*
elongatus (Grote) (Celiptera) *930940*
elongella of authors (not Linnaeus) (Caloptilia) *330108*
elongellum Dyar (Homoeosoma) *800639*
elonympha (Hübner) (Allotria) 930962
Elophila [Crambidae] 800723
elotella (Busck) (Marmara) 330235E
elpenor (Linnaeus) (Deilephila) 890218
elsa Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930809*
elsa Beutenmüller (Euchloe) *770376a*
elutalis (Hübner) (Evergestis) *801071*
elutaria (Boisduval) (Hydriomena) *910095a*
elutata (Hübner) (Hydriomena) *910095a*
elutea (Haworth) (Ephestia) *800259*
elutella (Hübner) (Ephestia) 800259
elutior (Alphéraky) (Xestia) *933571*
emaculata (Smith) (Acronicta) *931477*
emargana of authors (not Fabricius) (Acleris) *620059*
emargataria (Guenée) (Plagodis) *911276*
emarginana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) 621235
emarginata (Grote) (Parabagrotis) *933644*
emarginata (Smith) (Lithophane) 932573b
emasculatum (Dyar) (Iridopsis) *911002,* 911008
Ematurga [Geometridae] 910850
emberizaepenella (Bouché) (Phyllonorycter) 330285

emberizipennella (Duponchel) (Phyllonorycter)..... *330285*
embla group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae]..... 770777
emblemella (Clemens) (Holophysis)..... 420499
Embola [Heliodinidae]..... 360232
emelia Edwards (Catocala)..... *930783*
emendata (Pearsall) (Xanthorhoe)..... *910211*
emeritella Stainton (Depressaria)..... *420140*
Emesiini [Riodinidae]..... 770575
emilia Edwards (Colias)..... *770344f*
emissa Edwards (Phyciodes)..... *770744i*
emmedonia of authors (not Cramer) (Nephelodes)..... *932810*
emmeli Eitschberger (Paonias)..... *890145*
emmeli Powell (Ethmia)..... 420194b
Emmelina [Pterophoridae]..... 460150
empetrella (Karvonen) (Altenia)..... *420798*
empetri (Freeman) (Plebejus)..... 770544b
empiformis (Esper) (Chamaesphecia)..... 640180
enalaga McDunnough (Protogygia)..... 933292
Enargia [Noctuidae]..... 932674
Enarmonia [Tortricidae]..... 620692
Enarmoniini [Tortricidae]..... 620641
Enchoria [Geometridae]..... 910247
Enchrysa [Gelechiidae]..... 420634
enchrysa Davis & Pellmyr (Greya)..... 210018
Endopiza [Tortricidae]..... *620493*
Endothenia [Tortricidae]..... 620460
endropiaria (Grote & Robinson) (Besma)..... 911323
Endrosis [Oecophoridae]..... 420061
endryopa (Meyrick) (Exaeretia)..... *420124*
enervana (Erschoff) (Tia)..... 620474
enervata (Guenée) (Photedes)..... 932424
enervis (Guenée) (Pseudorthodes)..... *933128a*
engelana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista)..... *621034*
engelella Busck (Mompha)..... *421855*
engelhardti Bird (Papaipema)..... *932506*
engelhardti Lemmer (Catocala)..... *930832*
engeli Chermock & Chermock (Ceratomia)..... *890103*
engeli (Dyar) (Salebriaria)..... 800310
enigmata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Macaria)..... *910715*
enigmatica Lafontaine & Crabo (Cerastis)..... *933538E,* 933540
Enigmogramma [Noctuidae]..... 931167
enigra (Smith) (Apamea)..... *932310*
ennius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis)..... *770088a*
Ennominae [Geometridae]..... 910672
Ennomini [Geometridae]..... 911227
Ennomos [Geometridae]..... 911227
Enodia [Nymphalidae]..... 770752E
enoptes (Boisduval) (Euphilotes)..... 770533E
enoptes complex (Euphilotes) [Lycaenidae]..... 770533E
enotata of authors not Guenée (Macaria)..... *910749a*
ensis Hodges (Chionodes)..... 421056
Entephria [Geometridae]..... 910138
enteridis (Smith) (Euxoa)..... *933318*
enthea Grote (Fishia)..... *932693*
enthealis (Hulst) (Aglossa)..... *800079*
enucleata (Guenée) (Scopula)..... *910567*
Enypia [Geometridae]..... 911452
enys (Butler) (Polites)..... *770232a*
eoleuca (Meyrick) (Grapholita)..... *621310*
Eoparargyractis [Crambidae]..... 800767
Eoreuma [Crambidae]..... 800805
Eosphoropteryx [Noctuidae]..... 931187
Epargyreus [Hesperiidae]..... 770006
Epelis [Geometridae]..... 910693
Epermenia [Epermeniidae]..... 520001
Epermeniidae..... 520001
Epermeniinae [Epermeniidae]..... 520001
Epermeniini [Epermeniidae]..... 520001
ephemera (Hübner) (Acentria)..... *800720a*
ephemeraeformis (Haworth) (Thyridopteryx)..... 300028
ephemerella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acentria)..... 800720, 800720a
Ephestia [Pyralidae]..... 800259
ephestiaena (Hübner) (Limenitis)..... *770593c*
Ephestiodes [Pyralidae]..... 800223
ephestion (Stoll) (Limenitis)..... *770593c*
ephippialis (Zetterstedt) (Loxostege)..... 801490
ephippiatus (Harris) (Acharia)..... *660055*
ephyraria (Walker) (Iridopsis)..... 911001
Ephyriades [Hesperiidae]..... 770085
Epiblema [Tortricidae]..... 621064
Epicallima [Oecophoridae]..... 420041
epicentra (Meyrick) (Phthorimaea)..... *421272*
epichysis (Grote) (Andropolia)..... 932685b
epicoenalis Ragonot (Arta)..... 800063
Epidemas [Noctuidae]..... 932650
Epidemia [Lycaenidae]..... 770411
epigaea (Grote) (Syngrapha)..... 931215
epigaeella (Chambers) (Aroga)..... 421143
epigaella Strand (Syngrapha)..... *931215*
epigenata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Macaria)..... *910718*
Epiglaea [Noctuidae]..... 932602
epilobiella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Mompha)..... 421834
epilobiella McDunnough (Scythris)..... *421708*
Epimartyria [Micropterigidae]..... 010001
Epimecis [Geometridae]..... 911018
epimenis (Drury) (Psychomorpha)..... 931975, 931975a
epimicta Braun (Elachista)..... 421395
Epinotia [Tortricidae]..... 621191
epione (Drury) (Catocala)..... 930764
epionoides (Guenée) (Pangrapta)..... *930559*
Epipaschia [Pyralidae]..... 800102
epipaschia (Grote) (Cosmia)..... 932669E
Epipaschiinae [Pyralidae]..... 800100
Epipleminae [Uraniidae]..... 910002
epipsilioides (Barnes & Benjamin) (Protogygia)..... *933296*
epipsodea Butler (Erebia)..... 770782, 770782b
Epirranthini [Geometridae]..... 911230
Epirrhoe [Geometridae]..... 910238
Epirrita [Geometridae]..... 910278
Episcardia [Tineidae]..... *300036*
Episimus [Tortricidae]..... 620485
epithore (Edwards) (Boloria)..... 770617
epixanthe (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Lycaena)..... 770412, 770412a
Epizeuxis [Erebidae]..... *930469*
epopea (Cramer) (Condica)..... *932014*
epula (Boisduval) (Phyciodes)..... *770739a*
epulatrix Hodges (Filatima)..... 421093
equitella (Dietz) (Pigritia)..... *421803*
equivocata Ferguson (Digrammia)..... *910803E,* 910806
equivocata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae]..... 910806
Erannis [Geometridae]..... 911086
Erastria [Geometridae]..... 911125
erastrioides (Guenée) (Ponometia)..... 931319
erdmanni (Möschler) (Hillia)..... *932624*
Erebia [Nymphalidae]..... 770775
Erebidae..... 930141
Erebiina [Nymphalidae]..... 770775
Erebinae [Erebidae]..... 930758
erechtea (Cramer) (Caenurgina)..... 930924
erechtiisella McDunnough (Phyllocnistis)..... *330398*
erechtitisella Chambers (Phyllocnistis)..... *330398*
erecta (Fourcroy & Geoffroy) (Pyralis)..... *800072a*
erectalis (Grote) (Saucrobotys)..... *801407a*
erectalis Guenée (Hypena)..... *930588*
Erelieva [Pyralidae]..... 800278
eremiata (Guenée) (Digrammia)..... 910805
eremiata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae]..... 910802
eremica Munroe (Microtheoris)..... 801132c
eremitus (Hübner) (Lintneria)..... 890128
Eremobina [Noctuidae]..... 932372
eremocarpi (Edwards) (Synanthedon)..... *640122*
eremonoma (Braun) (Annettenia)..... 421359
ergatica Walsingham (Atteva)..... *360211*
erica (Smith) (Aseptis)..... *932648*
ericellus (Barnes & McDunnough) (Pediasia)..... 800902
ericetorum (Boisduval) (Heliopetes)..... 770123P
erichi Brower (Catocala)..... *930803*
erichto (Guenée) (Caenurgina)..... *930923*
ericoides Braun (Coleophora)..... 421590
erictho Edwards (Caenurgina)..... *930923*
eridania (Stoll) (Spodoptera)..... 932223
eriensis (Grote) (Diarsia)..... *933533*
erigeronella (Chambers) (Parectopa)..... *330180*
erinna (Edwards) (Speyeria)..... 770639d
Erinnyis [Sphingidae]..... 890152
Eriocrania [Eriocraniidae]..... 070003
Eriocraniella [Eriocraniidae]..... 070005E
Eriocraniidae..... 070001
Eriopinae [Noctuidae]..... 932190
Eriopygini [Noctuidae]..... 932968
eripalis (Grote) (Stegea)..... 801044
eriphyle Edwards (Colias)..... 770340b
erippus of authors (not Cramer) (Danaus)..... *770588*
eris (Igel) (Speyeria)..... *770639f*
eritrella Della Beffa (Aphomia)..... *800008*
ernestinae Bryk & Eisner (Parnassius)..... *770291d*

ernestinana (Blanchard) (Phytometra) 930716
Erora [Lycaenidae] 770502
erosa Hübner (Anomis) 930602, *930603E*
erosa (Stretch) (Malacosoma) *870014*
erosiata Packard (Calledapteryx) *910006*
erosiata (Walker) (Anavitrinella) 911009b
erpata (Pearsall) (Eupithecia) *910305*
errandella (Busck) (Morophagoides) *300200*
errans Barnes & McDunnough (Papaipema) *932506*
errans Braun (Bucculatrix) *330016*
erransella Chambers (Perimede) 420329
erratella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421803*
erratica (Plötz) (Poanes) *770250*
erratica (Smith) (Abagrotis) 933650
erratica group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] 933650
Ersephila [Geometridae] 910117E
erubescens (Warren) (Eudrepanulatrix) 911102b
eruditella (Grote) (Semioscopis) *420126*
erugatus Davis & Deschka (Phyllonorycter) 330286
Erynnini [Hesperiidae] 770085
Erynnis [Hesperiidae] 770086
eryphon (Boisduval) (Callophrys) 770472, 770472c
erythemaria Guenée (Cabera) 911098, 911098a
erythrata (Hulst) (Leptostales) *910589*
erythrella Ragonot (Ephestiodes) 800227
erythriella (Clemens) (Schreckensteinia) 500001
erythrostigma (Haworth) (Amphipoea) *932447*
Escaria [Noctuidae] 932816
esmeralda (Oberthür) (Polychrysia) 931182
essexana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) 620766
essigana Busck (Amorbia) *620373*
esta Smith (Euxoa) 933345c
Estigmene [Erebidae] 930317
estriatella (Dietz) (Asaphocrita) 421735
esurialis (Grote) (Diarsia) 933530
etacta (Smith) (Psammopolia) *933011*
Etainia [Nepticulidae] 160066
Eteobalea [Cosmopterigidae] 420396
ethela (Hulst) (Dysstroma) 910029b
ethlius (Stoll) (Calpodes) 770160
Ethmia [Depressariidae] 420171
Ethmiinae [Depressariidae] 420166
ethne (Hemming) (Speyeria) 770626d
Etiella [Pyralidae] 800523
etolus (Boisduval) (Hemaris) *890177*
Euagrotis [Noctuidae] 933214E
Eubaphe [Geometridae] 910286
eubule (Linnaeus) (Phoebis) 770362b
Eucalantica [Yponomeutidae] 360033
eucalyptula (Dyar) (Meganola) 931121b
eucausta Meyrick (Gnorimoschema) *421228*
Euceratia [Ypsolophidae] 360035
Euchaetes [Erebidae] 930412
Euchalcia [Noctuidae] 931181
Euchalciina [Noctuidae] 931177
Euchlaena [Geometridae] 911149
Euchloe [Pieridae] 770373
euchloraria (Guenée) (Hethemia) *910667a*
Euchromiina [Erebidae] 930449.5E
Euchromius [Crambidae] 800842
Eucirroedia [Noctuidae] 932609
Euclea [Limacodidae] 660051
euclea (Bergsträsser) (Phyciodes) *770741a*
Euclemensia [Cosmopterigidae] 420448
Euclidia [Erebidae] 930929
Euclidiini [Erebidae] 930921
Eucopina [Tortricidae] 621052
Eucoptocnemis [Noctuidae] 933257
Eucordylea [Gelechiidae] *420706*
Eucosma [Tortricidae] 620738
Eucosmini [Tortricidae] 620694
Eucosmodes [Tortricidae] *621187*
Eucosmomorpha [Tortricidae] 620690E
Eudaminae [Hesperiidae] 770006
Eudarcia [Meessiidae] 300001
Eudeilinia [Drepanidae] 850021
eudiopta (Guenée) (Spodoptera) *932219*
eudiopta Tshistjakov (Dodia) *930337*
eudioptoides (Barnes & Benjamin) (Spodoptera) *932219*
Eudocima [Erebidae] 930624
Eudonia [Crambidae] 800988
eudoreella Ragonot (Diviana) 800503
Eudrepanulatrix [Geometridae] 911102
Eudryas [Noctuidae] 931964
Eudule of authors [Geometridae] *910286*
Eudulini [Geometridae] 910286
Eueretagrotis [Noctuidae] 933568
Eufidonia [Geometridae] 911039
Eugonobapta [Geometridae] 911413
eugrapha Braun (Bucculatrix) 330088
Eugraphe [Noctuidae] *933624*
Euhagena [Sesiidae] 640072
Euhyponomeutoides [Yponomeutidae] 360031
Eulepidotinae [Erebidae] 931075E
eulepis (Grote) (Cucullia) 931529
Eulepte [Crambidae] 801344E
Eulepte group [Crambidae] 801344E
Eulia [Tortricidae] 620227
Euliina [Tortricidae] 620227
Eulithis [Geometridae] 910031
Eulogia [Pyralidae] 800222
Eumacaria [Geometridae] 910690
eumaea (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *621047*
Eumaeina [Lycaenidae] 770426E
Eumaeini [Lycaenidae] 770426E
Eumarissa [Tortricidae] *621188*
Eumarozia [Tortricidae] 620517
eumelusalis (Walker) (Phalaenostola) 930513
Eumorpha [Sphingidae] 890181E
Eumysia [Pyralidae] 800533
eunitariaeella (Chambers) (Eudarcia) 300001
eunomia (Esper) (Boloria) 770611, 770611a
eunusalis (Walker) (Evergestis) *801071*
euonymella (Chambers) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
Euparthenos [Erebidae] 931055
eupatoriella Braun (Bucculatrix) 330043
eupatoriella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420537*
eupatoriella (Chambers) (Leucospilapteryx) *330226*
eupatoriella Poole (Agonopterix) *420078*
eupatorii (Edwards) (Carmenta) *640139*
eupatorii (Fernald) (Oidaematophorus) *460079E*, 460139
eupatorii (Lyman) (Papaipema) 932502
eupatoriiella (Chambers) (Agonopterix) 420078
eupatoriiella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420537*
euphemia Beutenmüller (Catocala) 930790b
Euphilotes [Lycaenidae] 770526
euphorbiae (Linnaeus) (Hyles) 890215
euphorbiana (Freyer) (Lobesiodes) 620510
euphronopa Meyrick (Sparganothis) *620390*
Euphydryas [Nymphalidae] 770697, 770698
Euphydryina [Nymphalidae] 770697
Euphyes [Hesperiidae] 770267
Euphyia [Geometridae] 910244
Eupithecia [Geometridae] 910296
Eupitheciini [Geometridae] 910292
Euplexia [Noctuidae] 932290
Euproctis [Erebidae] 930171
Eupsilia [Noctuidae] 932587
Euptoieta [Nymphalidae] 770608
Euptoietina [Nymphalidae] 770608
Euptychiina [Nymphalidae] 770768
eureka Austin & Emmel (Hylephila) *770209a*
eureka (Barnes & Benjamin) (Protorthodes) 933104
eureka (Dyar) (Lophocampa) *930373b*
eureka Schwarz (Catocala) *930856*
Eurema [Pieridae] 770331
Eurhinosea [Geometridae] 910045
euripides (Fabricius) (Parrhasius) *770500*
euroa (Grote & Robinson) (Anathix) *932620a*
euroides (Grote) (Euxoa) *933343*
Eurois [Noctuidae] 933560
eurotiella Walsingham (Bucculatrix) 330019
Eurrhypara [Crambidae] *801426*
Eurrhypini [Crambidae] 801155
euryalus (Boisduval) (Hyalophora) 890085
eurydice (Linnaeus) (Lethe) 770755, 770755a
euryleuca (Meyrick) (Bondia) *480010*
eurymedon Boisduval (Papilio) *770319*
eurymedon Lucas (Papilio) 770319
eurynome (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770639f
eurypennis (Dyar) (Nola) 931130b
euryrhoda Hampson (Psychomorpha) 931975b
eurytheme Boisduval (Colias) 770341
Eurythmia [Pyralidae] 800273
Eurytides [Papilionidae] 770296
eurytus (Fabricius) (Megisto) *770768a*

Eusarca [Geometridae] ... 911384
Eustixia [Crambidae] ... 801017
Eustroma [Geometridae] ... *910046*
Eustrotiinae [Noctuidae] ... 931261
Eutelia [Eutelliidae] ... 931118
Euteliinae [Eutelliidae] ... 931103
Eutelliidae ... 931103
euterpe (Ménétriés) (Pyrisitia) ... *770336*
Euthyatira [Drepanidae] ... 850007E
Eutrapela [Geometridae] ... 911414
Eutricopis [Noctuidae] ... 932038
Euxoa [Noctuidae] ... 933307, 933353
Euzophera [Pyralidae] ... 800215
Euzophora of authors [Pyralidae] ... *800215*
evagaria (Hulst) (Macaria) ... *910703E,* 910727
Evagora [Gelechiidae] ... *420706*
evanida (Grote) (Acronicta) ... *931493a*
evanidalis Robinson (Hypena) ... *930584*
evansi (McDunnough) (Capperia) ... *460066,* 460067, *460068*
evansi McDunnough (Orthonama) ... 910259
evarete (Cramer) (Junonia) ... 770694E
evelina French (Catocala) ... *930783*
evelina (French) (Fishia) ... *932691*
evelynae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Pseudohermonassa) ... *933631*
Everes [Lycaenidae] ... 770510
Evergestis [Crambidae] ... 801071
Everina [Lycaenidae] ... 770510
eversmanni [Ménétriés] (Parnassius) ... 770287
Evetria of authors [Tortricidae] ... *621191*
evicta (Grote) (Morrisonia) ... *932801E,* 932802
Evippe [Gelechiidae] ... *420692*
Evora [Tortricidae] ... 620640
exaeresimum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... 620593
Exaeretia [Depressariidae] ... 420113
exagitata (Walker) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
exalta (Edwards) (Schinia) ... *932149*
exanthemata (Scopoli) (Cabera) ... 911097
exaridanus Kuznetsov (Olethreutes) ... 620624
Exartema [Tortricidae] ... *620544*
exasperana (McDunnough) (Paralobesia) ... 620500
exasperata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910069b
exasperata (Braun) (Stigmella) ... *160020*
exasperatana (Zeller) (Platynota) ... 620434
exauspicata Walker (Macaria) ... 910712
exauspicata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910709
excaecata (Smith) (Paonias) ... 890144
excavaria (Morrison) (Plagodis) ... *911276*
excellens (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933356*
excelsa (Neumögen) (Apantesis) ... *930253*
excelsa (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931228*
excelsana Strand (Syngrapha) ... *931228*
excelsaria (Strecker) (Stenoporpia) ... 910889, 910889a
excelsicola Braun (Elachista) ... 421421
excepta (Walker) (Melipotis) ... *930869*
excisa (Walker) (Euclea) ... *660051*
exclamationis (Walsingham) (Stenoptilia) ... 460023
excogita (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933416
excubitor Troubridge, Philip, Scott & Shepard (Oeneis) ... 770794b
exculpata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910061, 910061a
exculpatrix (Dyar) (Tesagrotis) ... *933637*
exculta (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933481*
excurvaria Packard (Synchlora) ... *910640a*
excurvata (Grote) (Ceratodalia) ... *910058*
excusabilis (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... *620969*
Exentera of authors [Tortricidae] ... *620738*
exertistigma of authors (Parabagrotis) ... *933646*
exesus Grote (Crambus) ... *800932*
exhausta (Smith) (Neoligia) ... 932390
exhilarata Smith (Fishia) ... *932693*
exhumata (Pearsall) (Hydrelia) ... *910266*
exigua (Hübner) (Spodoptera) ... 932215
exilis (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931464
eximia (Grote) (Oligocentria) ... *930105*
exitiosa (Say) (Synanthedon) ... 640124
exnotata (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910766*
exodias (Meyrick) (Spoladea) ... *801280*
exoletum (Zeller) (Olethreutes) ... 620559
exoptatella (Chambers) (Diploschizia) ... *360127*
exornata Barnes & McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... *910301*
exornata (Möschler) (Apamea) ... *932354*
exornata (Walker) (Orthofidonia) ... 910843
Exoteleia [Gelechiidae] ... 420760
exoteria group (Amblyscirtes) [Hesperiidae] ... 770176
expallidalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) ... 800990
expallidus Grote (Plagiomimicus) ... 931663
expandens (Walker) (Pococera) ... 800135
expansa (Walker) (Nephelodes) ... *932810a*
explagiata (Walker) (Perizoma) ... *910159*
explanata (Walker) (Eulithis) ... 910042
explanata Walker (Eupithecia) ... *910434*
explosa (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *621051*
expolitana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... *620905*
exportalis (Guenée) (Hymenia) ... *801279*
expressaria (Walker) (Iridopsis) ... *911001*
exprimens (Walker) (Pyrrhia) ... *932040,* 932041
expulsa (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
expultrix (Grote) (Pseudothyatira) ... *850005*
expuncta (Walker) (Elaphria) ... *932230*
expunctaria Grote (Nematocampa) ... *910676*
expurgata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910062, 910062a
exquisita Busck (Atteva) ... *360211*
exquisita (Hampson) (Drasteria) ... *930913*
exsanguis (Dyar) (Lochmaeus) ... 930091b
exscindens (Walker) (Mocis) ... *930942*
exserta Smith (Renia) ... *930536*
exsertistigma (Morrison) (Parabagrotis) ... *933643, 933644,* 933646
exsiccata (Lederer) (Tathorhynchus) ... 930754
exsiccatus (Zeller) (Pediasia) ... *800900*
exsinuaria (Guenée) (Probole) ... *911270*
exsulella (Zeller) (Acrobasis) ... 800165
exsuperata (Walker) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
extensa (Harrison) (Epirrita) ... *910279*
extensa (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932355a*
extenuata Ferguson (Digrammia) ... 910801
externa (Eversmann) (Argyroploce) ... 620632
externa (Walker) (Galgula) ... *932249*
externa (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
extersa (Walker) (Aseptis) ... *932634*
extima Walker (Caradrina) ... *932260*
extincta Guenée (Leucania) ... 932937E
extincta (Smith) (Andropolia) ... *932681a*
extorralis Hulst (Crambus) ... *800957*
extrahens (Walker) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
extranea (Guenée) (Mythimna) ... *932935*
extranea (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933341
extraneella (Walsingham) (Aetole) ... 360244
extremaria (Walker) (Nemoria) ... 910608E
extremis (Smith) (Sympistis) ... *931915E,* 931920
extricalis (Guenée) (Anania) ... 801432, 801432a
extricata (Zetterstedt) (Eurois) ... *933560a*
extrincicella (Dyar) (Prochoreutis) ... 580009
extrinsecella (Meyrick) (Prochoreutis) ... *580009*
exuberans (Smith) (Anicla) ... 933221
exudata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... 910355
exulis (Lefèbvre) (Apamea) ... 932351b
exusta (Guenée) (Melanchra) ... *932875*
exvagana (Walker) (Epiblema) ... *621065*
Exyra [Noctuidae] ... 931188
fabicola (Meyrick) (Aethes) ... *620095*
Fabiola [Oecophoridae] ... 420046
fabrefacta (Morrison) (Condica) ... *931998*
fabriciana (Linnaeus) (Anthophila) ... 580005
fabricii (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... *770681*
fabricii (Kirby) (Satyrium) ... *770433a*
fabula (Grote) (Drepana) ... *850019a*
fabulosa (Ferguson) (Xestia) ... 933607
facetalis (Berg) (Pyrausta) ... 801540c
factiosalis (Walker) (Renia) ... 930530
factoris (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933320*
facula (Grote) (Parabagrotis) ... *933644*
faculana (Strand) (Parabagrotis) ... *933644*
faculella (Strand) (Parabagrotis) ... *933647*
faculoides (Strand) (Parabagrotis) ... *933643*
fadus (Cramer) (Aellopos) ... 890171
fagana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Carcina) ... *420254*
faganella (Treitschke) (Carcina) ... *420254*
fagella Busck (Trypanisma) ... *420800*
fagicorticella Chambers (Coleophora) ... 421639
fagigemmeana (Chambers) (Olethreutes) ... 620577
fagina Morrison (Lithophane) ... 932548
faginella (Chambers) (Psilocorsis) ... *420260*
Fagitana [Noctuidae] ... 932749
falacer (Godart) (Satyrium) ... 770434b
falcata Gaedike (Epermenia) ... *520001,* 520002
falcataria (Packard) (Drepanulatrix) ... 911111
falcifera (Kirby) (Anagrapha) ... 931234

falciferella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) 360053
falcigera Walker (Anagrapha) *931234*
falcula (Grote) (Acronicta) 931434
falellum Piskunov (Caryocolum) *421337*
falerina (Smith) (Euxoa) *933468*
fales (Smith) (Anaplectoides) *933565*
fallacialis (Walker) (Renia) *930532*
fallax (Herrich-Schäffer) (Acronicta) 931442.1
falsarius Clemens (Acoloithus) 660069
famosa (Meyrick) (Suleima) *621114*
famula (Zeller) (Acleris) *620027b*
famulata (Hulst) (Eufidonia) *911039*
fana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) 621313
fanalis (Costantini) (Ostrinia) *801423a*
fandana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 620936
fannyae Gunder (Papilio) *770318*
fantasia Butler (Kricogonia) *770327*
faracana (Kearfott) (Pseudexentera) 621151
farcta (Grote) (Leucania) 932939
farinalis Linnaeus (Pyralis) 800072, 800072a
farinatus (Haworth) (Pyralis) *800072a*
farnhami (Grote) (Anarta) *931207,* 932837
Faronta [Noctuidae] *932925*
faroulti (Rothschild) (Xestia) *933571*
farrella (Curtis) (Pima) *800280*
fascialis (Stoll) (Spoladea) *801280*
fascialis (Walker) (Palpita) *801325*
fasciata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Antepirrhoe) 910047
fasciata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Ceranemota) 850011
fasciata Barnes & McDunnough (Neoligia) *932397*
fasciata (Beutenmüller) (Euparthenos) *931055a*
fasciata Butler (Erebia) 770781, 770781a
fasciata (Cockerell) (Boloria) *770613a*
fasciata (Skinner) (Xestia) *933618*
fasciata (Smith) (Psaphida) *931553*
fasciata (Strecker) (Lycaena) *770401b*
fasciata (Swainson) (Erinnyis) *890152*
fasciata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910388*
fasciata (Walker) (Acronicta) *931477*
fasciata (Warren) (Pyrgus) *770113c*
fasciatana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) 620591
fasciatella (Grote) (Ponometia) 931329
fasciatus (Smith) (Sympistis) *931799*
fasciatus (Sulzer) (Eumorpha) *890186E,* 890187
fascicularis Guenée (Melipotis) *930870*
fasciculatana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620866
fasciella Chambers (Adela) *210115*
fasciella (Chambers) (Homosetia) 300132
fasciella (Chambers) (Marmara) 330236
fascioferaria (Hulst) (Macaria) *910730*
fasciola (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lithacodes) 660023
fasciolalis (Hulst) (Pyla) 800388
fasciolana (Clemens) (Gypsonoma) 621124, *621131E*
fasciolaris (Hübner) (Melipotis) 930870
Fascista [Gelechiidae] 421157
fasciventris Engelhardt (Paranthrene) *640062*
fascomaculella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) *300112*
fastidiosa (Meyrick) (Eucosma) *620837*
fastidiosa (Strecker) (Schinia) *932150*
fatifera Hodges (Synanthedon) 640096
fatuaria (Strecker) (Besma) *911323*
faulalis (Walker) (Elophila) 800725
faunus (Edwards) (Polygonia) 770687, 770687b
fausta Schmidt (Enargia) 932676
faustina Strecker (Catocala) 930801, 930801a, *930801.1*
faustinaria Strecker (Sicya) *911352a*
fautaria (Hulst) (Thallophaga) *911246E*
favillana (Walker) (Nycteola) *931142a*
favonius (Smith) (Satyrium) 770441
favoritella Strand (Apantesis) *930242*
fax (Grote) (Exyra) 931188
faxonii (Minot) (Ematurga) *910850*
fecialis (Grote) (Hypena) *930564*
feella Dyar (Pyla) *800399*
fehrenbachi Boursin (Spaelotis) *933554*
feildeni (MacLachlan) (Polia) *932871a*
feildeni (M'Lachlan) (Lycaena) 770401c
feisthamelii (Boisduval) (Apamea) *932353*
felicella (Walsingham) (Schreckensteinia) 500002
felicia Poey (Nathalis) *770328a*
felicitana Heinrich (Pammene) 621297
feliculella Dyar (Canarsia) *800479*
felina (Grote) (Acronicta) 931425b
felix (Walsingham) (Phalonidia) 620167
feltella Dyar (Acrobasis) *800169*
Feltia [Noctuidae] 933488
Femniterga [Lycaenidae] *770478*
fenestra (Perry) (Antheraea) *890070*
fenestrata Millière (Eupithecia) *910374*
fenestrella (Packard) (Lipographis) 800474
fenestrella (Scopoli) (Endrosis) *420061*
Feniseca [Lycaenidae] 770400
feniseca (Harvey) (Euxoa) *933344E*
fennica (Guth) (Apamea) *932353*
fennica (Tauscher) (Actebia) 933229
fennicella Hackman (Gnorimoschema) *421228*
fenyesella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421804*
Feralia [Noctuidae] 931561
Feraliina [Noctuidae] 931561
ferens (Smith) (Apamea) *932310*
fergusoni Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) *932973E,* 932974
fergusoni Lafontaine (Xestia) 933617
fergusoni (McDunnough) (Ancylis) 620642b
fergusoni McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910095b
ferida (Smith) (Mniotype) *932706*
fermentata (Meyrick) (Phtheochroa) *620180*
fernaldalis Dyar (Scoparia) 800982c
fernaldalis Dyar & Heinrich (Chilo) *800833*
fernaldana Busck (Carposina) 480007
fernaldana (Grote) (Pelochrista) 620937
fernaldaria (Hulst) (Ectropis) *911016*
Fernaldella [Geometridae] 910837
fernaldella (Busck) (Helcystogramma) 420501
fernaldella (Chambers) (Machimia) *420257*
fernaldella Kearfott (Thaumatopsis) 800852, 800852a
fernaldella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) *420081*
fernaldella (Walsingham) (Cosmopterix) 420376
fernaldella group (Thaumatopsis) [Crambidae] 800852
fernaldi (Grote) (Tacparia) *911238*
fernaldi (Morrison) (Feltia) *933488*
fernaldi Ragonot (Acallis) *800035*
fernaldi (Ragonot) (Sciota) 800361
ferniensis (Chermock) (Plebejus) 770544g
feronia (Stephens) (Ascia) *770397a*
ferrea (Grote) (Lacinipolia) *933045a*
ferrealis Grote (Lithophane) *932536*
ferrealis (Grote) (Oligia) 932383b
ferreana (Busck) (Cenopis) 620420
ferrestrella Chambers (Endrosis) *420061*
ferricasta Smith (Schinia) 932134b
ferricosta McDunnough (Schinia) *932134b*
ferriferana (Walker) (Olethreutes) 620595
ferrigera (Smith) (Orthosia) 932767
ferrisi Verhulst (Colias) *770351c*
ferrolineana (Walker) (Olethreutes) 620604
ferrugalis of authors (not Hübner) (Udea) *801230*
ferrugana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acleris) *620012*
ferrugata (Clerck) (Xanthorhoe) 910231, 910231a, *910233*
ferrugata (Packard) (Idaea) *910523a*
ferruginana (Fernald) (Eucosma) 620768
ferruginaria (Packard) (Macaria) *910702*
ferruginea Packard (Euclea) *660051*
ferruginea (Packard) (Peridea) 930050, 930050a
ferruginea (Packard) (Phyllodesma) *870003a*
ferruginea (Walker) (Galgula) *932249*
ferruginella (Hübner) (Monopis) *300168*
ferruginella (Ragonot) (Eulogia) *800222*
ferrugineoides (Guenée) (Sunira) *932616*
ferruginiguttana (Fernald) (Acleris) *620056*
ferruginoides (Smith) (Paradiarsia) *933544*
ferruginosa (Walker) (Virbia) *930299, 930301E,* 930306
ferruginosa (Zeller) (Psilocorsis) *420261*
ferruginosaria (Packard) (Drepanulatrix) *911114*
ferruminaria (Zeller) (Leptostales) *910589,* 910590
ferrumixtana (Benander) (Acleris) 620022b
fertoriana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620805
fervida Barnes & McDunnough (Scotogramma) 932848, 932848a
fervida (Smith) (Mniotype) *932706*
fervidana (Clemens) (Archips) 620335
fervidana (Walker) (Archips) *620337*
fervidaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Plagodis) 911276
fervidaria (Hübner) (Lambdina) 911333, 911333a
fessa Grote (Amolita) 931060, *931061E*
festa (Edwards) (Erinnyis) *890156*
festa (Guenée) (Cerma) *931500*
festa (Hulst) (Macaria) *910756*

festaliella (Hübner) (Schreckensteinia) ... 500003
festalis (Hulst) (Saucrobotys) ... *801407b*
festata Graeser (Plusia) ... *931236*
festivana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620777
festivoides (Guenée) (Elaphria) ... 932233E
festivoides of authors (not Guenée) (Elaphria) ... *932234*
feudalis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) ... *801200*
fibulata (Morrison) (Eremobina) ... *932374*
fictor Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421060
ficulella (Barrett) (Cadra) ... *800264*
fidelis Grote (Himella) ... 932785
fidella (Dietz) (Pigritia) ... 421802
fidicularia (Morrison) (Caradrina) ... *932261*
fidoniaria (Walker) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
fidoniata (Walker) (Eufidonia) ... *911040*
fieldi Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) ... *770639f*
fieldi (Wright) (Hellinsia) ... 460083
Fieldia [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
fieldii Dyar (Euxoa) ... *933318*
fifia (Dyar) (Sympistis) ... *931821*, 931822
figulilella (Gregson) (Cadra) ... 800264
figurata (Drury) (Apantesis) ... *930251*, 930253
figurata (Harvey) (Sympistis) ... 931946
filamentaria Guenée (Nematocampa) ... *910676*
filaria (Walker) (Protoboarmia) ... *911017a*
Filatima [Gelechiidae] ... 421076
filicornis Guenée (Hypocala) ... *930627*
filiis (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933581*
filmata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... *910383*
fimbria (Wilemans & Grinell) (Heliothis) ... *932051*
fimbriaris (Guenée) (Eucoptocnemis) ... 933257
fimetaria (Grote & Robinson) (Fernaldella) ... 910837
fimus Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421037
finatimis Lafontaine (Xestia) ... 933582
finis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
finitella (Walker) (Tulsa) ... 800375
finitima Guenée (Apamea) ... 932314b
finitima (Smith) (Hemeroplanis) ... *930705*
finitimana (Heinrich) (Rhopobota) ... 621190
finitimus Grinnell (Oxyptilus) ... *460069*
finlaysoni Riotte (Anisota) ... 890019
firthana Mutuura (Clepsis) ... *620356*
fiscellaria (Guenée) (Lambdina) ... 911327, 911327a
fischeri Meyer (Catocala) ... *930795*
fishi (Barnes & McDunnough) (Hellinsia) ... *460079E*
Fishia [Noctuidae] ... 932691
fishiana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... *620050*
fishii (Fernald) (Hellinsia) ... 460079E
fishii (Grote) (Cerastis) ... 933537
fiskeella Busck (Scardia) ... *300203*
fissalis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) ... *801198*
Fissicrambus [Crambidae] ... 800870
fissinotata (Walker) (Macaria) ... 910768
fitchella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330287
fitchi (Dalla Torre & Strand) (Synanthedon) ... *640124*
fitchii (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640124*
Fixsenia [Lycaenidae] ... 770441
flabella (Grote) (Paectes) ... *931107*
flaccidana (Robinson) (Archips) ... *620329*
flaccosana (Powell) (Aethes) ... *620098*
flagellum (Walker) (Autographa) ... 931208
flagellum group (Autographa) [Noctuidae] ... 931206
flagitiaria (Guenée) (Lambdina) ... *911327a*
flammifera Chou & Lu (Syngrapha) ... *931216*
flammifera (Walker) (Dysstroma) ... *910024a*
flanda (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... 932979
flava (Barnes & Benjamin) (Virbia) ... *930297*
flava (Dufrane) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
flava Dufrane (Papilio) ... *770324a*
flava Edwards (Pieris) ... *770389h*
flava (Fabricius) (Anomis) ... 930603E
flava (Grote) (Antheraea) ... *890070*
flava (Grote) (Pseudanarta) ... 932737
flava (Strecker) (Abaeis) ... *770339*
flava Strecker (Colias) ... *770341*
flavago of authors (not Fabricius) (Xanthia) ... *932622*
flavana (Fernald) (Pelochrista) ... *620889.1*
flavaria Packard (Eurhinosea) ... 910045
flavedana Clemens (Platynota) ... 620443
flavella (Ely) (Caloptilia) ... 330126
flavibasana (Fernald) (Sparganothis) ... 620389
flavibrunneata (McDunnough) (Eulithis) ... 910041
flavicans (Goeze) (Erinnyis) ... *890152*
flavicaria (Packard) (Macaria) ... 910728E
flavicaria of authors (not Packard) (Macaria) ... *910725*
flavicauda (Retzius) (Anania) ... *801426*
flavicollis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933483
flavicomella (Engel) (Agonopterix) ... 420093
flavicornis (Smith) (Colocasia) ... 931400
flavicorporella (Walsingham) (Chionodes) ... 421074
flavicosta (Smith) (Tarache) ... *931365*
flavidalis Comstock (Euchloe) ... *770373a*
flavidalis Grote (Catocala) ... *930761*
flavidalis (Guenée) (Polygrammodes) ... 801334
flavidana (McDunnough) (Clepsis) ... 620363
flavidenta (Smith) (Schinia) ... *932108*
flavifimbrialis (Warren) (Loxostege) ... *801491*
flavifrontella (Clemens) (Scythris) ... *421703*
flavigutta (Walker) (Amyna) ... *931253*
flavilineata (Riley) (Chlorochlamys) ... *910654*
flavimaculata (Harvey) (Spodoptera) ... *932215*
flavimaculella (Ely) (Caloptilia) ... 330127
flavimedia (Harvey) (Spodoptera) ... *932219*
flavimitrella (Hübner) (Lampronia) ... *210003*
flavipedella (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160012
flavipes (Hulst) (Pennisetia) ... *640057*
flavipicta (Hampson) (Ragonotia) ... *800530*
flavipunctalis (Geyer) (Renia) ... 930536
flaviscapula (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
flavistriga (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932355a*
flavistrigella (Busck) (Ypsolopha) ... 360054
flavitibia (Walker) (Sesia) ... *640075*
flavitincta (Comstock) (Pontia) ... 770396f
flavitincta Nixon (Smerinthus) ... *890140*
flavivenata (Hulst) (Orthofidonia) ... 910844
flavivittana (Clemens) (Acleris) ... 620043
flavivittellus (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... *420510*
flavocellana (Clemens) (Epiblema) ... *621065*
flavocingulata (Spuler) (Synanthedon) ... *640103*
flavocostella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... 420529
flavocostella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] ... 420529
flavofasciata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... *910817*
flavofasciata (Walker) (Proserpinus) ... 890199
flavotincta (Smith) (Pseudohermonassa) ... 933631
flavotinctus Barnes & Benjamin (Prionoxystus) ... *640029c*
flavula (Herrich-Schäffer) (Tortricidia) ... 660011b
flebilis Grote (Catocala) ... 930775
flebilis (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... *910380*
flegialis (Walker) (Pyrausta) ... *801529*
fletcherana (Kearfott) (Cydia) ... 621358
fletcherata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910338, *910379*
fletcherella (Braun) (Cameraria) ... 330358
fletcherella Fernald (Coleophora) ... *421565*
fletcherella Gibson (Psilocorsis) ... *420261*
fletcheri Franclemont & Todd (Catocala) ... *930797*
fletcheri (Grote) (Lacinipolia) ... 933077b
fletcheri Kemp (Papilio) ... *770314*
fletcheri (Michener & Dos Passos) (Satyrium) ... 770437d
fletcheri (Smith) (Annaphila) ... *931738*
fletcheri (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932573f
fletcherii Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930797*
flexilis Freeman (Argyresthia) ... 360159
flexilis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933309*
flexiloqua (Heinrich) (Cydia) ... 621353
flexuosa (Grote) (Tortricidia) ... 660012
flexuosa (Walker) (Raphia) ... *931412b*
flipria Hodges (Mathildana) ... 420056
floccosana (Walker) (Aethes) ... 620098
floeschlalis Legrand (Duponchelia) ... *801288*
flora Wright (Anthocharis) ... 770370d
florae (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420727
floramina Smith (Euxoa) ... *933471*
florea Guenée (Cucullia) ... 931508
florencealis (Blackmore) (Hypsopygia) ... *800090*
florida (Dannehl) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
florida (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932082
floridalis Lange (Eoparargyractis) ... 800767
floridana Edwards (Apatelodes) ... *890001*
floridana (Neumögen) (Atteva) ... *360211*
floridana Smith (Tetanolita) ... 930518, 930518a
floridana (Zeller) (Ancylis) ... *620662*
floridanella (Beutenmüller) (Cosmopterix) ... 420377
floridaria (Guenée) (Eusarca) ... *911384*
floridaria (Hulst) (Idaea) ... *910529*
floridella (Dietz) (Blastobasis) ... 421765
floridensis Clark (Amphion) ... 890194

floridensis Clark (Dolba) *890100*
floridensis (Grote & Robinson) (Hemaris) *890177*
floridensis (Guenée) (Callopistria) 932190
floridensis (Holland) (Eurytides) *770296*
floridensis (Holland) (Sphacelodes) *911232*
floridensis (Röber) (Phoebis) *770364Pc*
floridus Zeller (Crambus) 800927b
florisantella (Dalla Torre & Strand) (Carmenta) *640163*
florissantella (Cockerell) (Carmenta) *640163*
florus (Edwards) (Lycaena) 770413e
floscularia Grote (Plagodis) *911272*
fluctuata (Linnaeus) (Xanthorhoe) *910214*
fluctuosalis (Dyar) (Pantographa) *801188*
fluctuosalis (Lederer) (Herpetogramma) 801195
flutea Smith (Euxoa) 933455b
fluvialella (Busck) (Chionodes) *421030*
fluviata (Hübner) (Orthonama) *910258*
fluxa Bird (Papaipema) *932499*
focinus (Smith) (Euxoa) *933395*
fodiens (Guenée) (Photedes) *932424*
fodinalis (Lederer) (Pyrausta) 801555, 801555a
fodinalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801555
foedana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) *620590*
foedaria (Walker) (Metarranthis) *911259*
foeminalis (Dyar) (Parapoynx) *800734*
foeminaria (Guenée) (Drepanulatrix) 911107
fofana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) *620929*
foliana (Walsingham) (Acleris) 620060
foliatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421202
Fomoria [Nepticulidae] 160062
fondella (Busck) (Chionodes) 420996
fondella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420996
footiana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) 620553
forbesana (McDunnough) (Acleris) 620025
forbesellus (Fernald) (Thopeutis) 800785
forbesi (Benjamin) (Abagrotis) 933682
forbesi (Franclemont) (Anicla) 933222
forbesi Franclemont (Catocala) *930798*
forbesi (Munroe) (Aspitates) 911140
forbesi Obraztsov (Clepsis) *620357*
forbesii (French) (Idia) 930475
forficaria (Guenée) (Prochoerodes) 911431, 911431a
forficella of authors (not Thunberg) (Donacaula) *800715*
formalis (Grote) (Parabagrotis) 933643
formica Rindge (Agrochola) *932613*
formosa Edwards (Gluphisia) *930019d*
formosa Fischer (Papilio) *770302*
formosa (Grote) (Chrysanympha) 931186
formosa (Hulst) (Dysstroma) 910026, 910026a
formosa (Hulst) (Tetracis) 911410
formosalis (Clemens) (Elophila) *800724a*
formosalis Walker (Nigetia) 930655
formosana (Clemens) (Eucosma) 620763
formosana (Scopoli) (Enarmonia) 620692
formosana (Shiraki) (Spoladea) *801280*
formosella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Dafa) 420043
formosella (Murtfeldt) (Chionodes) 420887
formosella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420887
formosus (Ellsworth) (Apamea) *932333*
formula (Grote) (Oreta) *850023*
formula Grote & Robinson (Catocala) *930855*
fornica (Smith) (Agrochola) *932613*
forskaleana of authors (Acleris) *620001*
forsskaleana (Linnaeus) (Acleris) 620001
forsythae Gunder (Papilio) *770306*
forsythae Wood (Papilio) *770301b*
fortis Skinner & Ramsden (Urbanus) *770022a*
fortitaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Biston) *911062b*
fortunana (Kearfott) (Zeiraphera) 621145, *621149E*
fortunata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910328b*
fossaria Taylor (Xanthorhoe) 910223, 910223a
fosterella Hulst (Pima) 800279
fovealis Zeller (Duponchelia) 801288
foxi (Wright) (Perizoma) 910167b
fractilinea (Grote) (Mesapamea) 932370, 932370a
fractilinea (Smith) (Hypenodes) 930662
fractivittana (Clemens) (Choristoneura) 620297
fractura (Smith) (Homorthodes) 933091, 933091a
fragariae (Busck) (Monochroa) 420624
fragariae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
fragariae (Walsh & Riley) (Ancylis) *620662*
fragariana (Busck) (Decodes) 620073
fragariana Kearfott (Acleris) 620032
fragariana (Packard) (Clepsis) *620357*
fragariella Busck (Anacampsis) 420477
fragilella (Dyar) (Myelopsis) *800206*
fragilella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) 330288
fragilis (Guenée) (Acronicta) 931458, 931458a
fragilis (Strecker) (Virbia) 930301E
fragilis (Stretch) (Malacosoma) 870018f, *870019E*
fragilis (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) 460039
fragiloides (Barnes & Benjamin) (Acronicta) 931458c
fragmentella (Edwards) (Hyaloscotes) 300017
fragmentella (Zeller) (Pseudotelphusa) *420787*
Framinghamia [Crambidae] 801173
francisca Edwards (Catocala) 930802b
francisca (Plötz) (Ochlodes) *770258a*
franciscana Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003e*
franciscana (Walsingham) (Argyrotaenia) 620270, 620270a
franclemonti Ferguson (Hypenodes) 930665
franclemonti Hodges (Chionodes) 420904
franclemonti McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910062b
franclemonti McDunnough (Zale) *931038*
franclemonti Rupert (Metarranthis) *911256*
franclemonti complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420904
franconia (Edwards) (Apantesis) 930252, *930253*
franconia Slosson (Phragmatobia) *930334*
franconiella (Hulst) (Zophodia) *800580*
franki Field (Strymon) 770480c
franklinii (Curtis) (Agriades) 770556c
fraserata (Ferguson) (Macaria) *910766*
fratella (Grote) (Rachiplusia) *931176*
frater Grote (Raphia) 931412, 931412a
fratercula Grote & Robinson (Catocala) *930857*
fraterna Butler (Pyralis) *800072a*
fraterna (Smith) (Heteranassa) *930982*
fraternana (Busck) (Sonia) *621119*
fraternanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620548
fraternella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421803*
fraudifera (Heinrich) (Sciota) 800360
fraudulentaria (Zeller) (Anavitrinella) *911009a*
fraxinella (Bjerkander) (Prays) 360214
fraxinella (Ely) (Caloptilia) 330128
fraxini (Edwards) (Albuna) 640070
fraxini (Lugger) (Podosesia) *640130*
fraxinicola Braun (Marmara) 330237
frechini (Chermock) (Plebejus) *770545b*
frechini Seyer (Papilio) *770298c*
Frechinia [Crambidae] 801138
fredericki Freeman (Erynnis) 770102d
freemani Ehrlich (Erebia) *770782c*
freemani Hardwick (Diarsia) 933535b
freemani Lafontaine (Antispila) 210076
freemani Munroe (Nepytia) 911350
freemani Razowski (Choristoneura) *620305a*
freija (Thunberg) (Boloria) 770621, 770621a, *770622*
freija (Warren) (Pyrgus) 770113c
freija group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] 770621
frenchii Poling (Catocala) *930801.1*
freya (Godart) (Boloria) *770621a*
freya (Strand) (Autographa) *931196*
freyella Walsingham (Argyresthia) 360161
freyerella (Hübner) (Elachista) 421466, *421467*
freyerella group (Elachista) [Elachistidae] 421466
friabilis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933319*
fridayi (Gunder) (Limenitis) *770595c*
fridolini (Torstenius) (Chelis) 930234b
friedlei Watson (Poanes) *770249a*
friesica Bryk (Cerapteryx) *932808*
frigga (Thunberg) (Boloria) 770614
frigida Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 932985
frigida Deschka (Bucculatrix) 330103
frigida Scudder (Pieris) 770390b
frigida (Smith) (Acronicta) *931425b*
frigida (Smith) (Papaipema) *932465*
frigidana (Packard) (Apotomis) 620532
frigidana (Walker) (Nycteola) 931142, 931142a
frigidaria (Möschler) (Scopula) 910575
frigidata (Walker) (Hydriomena) 910073c
frigidella (Packard) (Niditinea) *300164*
frigidella (Packard) (Pyla) *800396*
fringata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Eupsilia) 932593
fringata (Smith) (Orthosia) *932764*
fritillaria (Guenée) (Homochlodes) 911242
fritillaria complex (Homochlodes) 911241X
frivola Wallengren (Agrotis) *933528*

frondaria Guenée (Synchlora) 910640, 910640a
frostiata Swett (Eupithecia) *910326a*
fructuaria (Braun) (Chionodes) 420948
frugaliaria (Guenée) (Anavitrinella) *911009a*
frugiperda (Smith) (Spodoptera) 932216
Frumenta [Gelechiidae] 421352
frustella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) 360055E
frustrana (Comstock) (Rhyacionia) 620710
frustrana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] 620710
frustrata (McDunnough) (Papestra) *932893*
frustulum Guenée (Celiptera) 930940
frutetorum (Boisduval) (Malacosoma) *870017*
fucana (Walsingham) (Clepsis) 620352
fucosa Hübner (Hypoprepia) 930205, 930205a
fugitivella (Zeller) (Carpatolechia) 420796
fulata Smith (Tetanolita) 930518b
fulda (Smith) (Euxoa) *933319*
fulgens (Geyer) (Spodoptera) *932215*
fulgidipennana (Blanchard) (Cenopis) *620419*
fulicalis (Clemens) (Petrophila) 800757, *800759*
fulicalis Smith (Chytolita) *930502*
fuligana of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Pristerognatha) *620630.01*
fuliginaria (Hulst) (Glena) *910864*
fuliginaria (Linnaeus) (Parascotia) 930673
fuliginea Braun (Elachista) 421419
fuliginosa (Edwards) (Satyrium) 770426E
fuliginosa (Linnaeus) (Phragmatobia) 930332
fuliginosalis (Fernald) (Lipocosmodes) 801062
fuliginosella (Lienig & Zeller) (Elatobia) *300179*
fulla (Edwards) (Icaricia) 770550t
fullerea (Riley) (Endothenia) *620466*
fulliola Barnes & McDunnough (Heliomata) *910686*
fulliolus (Hulst) (Lycaena) *770401b*
fulminalis (Zeller) (Aphomia) 800010
fulminans (Grote) (Euxoa) *933329*
fulva (Walsingham) (Exaeretia) 420124
fulvaria (Villers) (Macaria) *910702*
fulvia (Dodge) (Vanessa) *770672*
fulvicollis (Hübner) (Cisseps) 930440
fulvicosta (Clemens) (Haploa) *930342E*
fulvifrontana (Packard) (Olethreutes) *620617*
fulvipes (Harris) (Synanthedon) 640105
fulviplicana (Walsingham) (Phtheochroa) 620180
fulvirugella (Ragonot) (Pima) 800283
fulvisuffusella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) *300121*
fulvofasciata Butler (Leptarctia) *930336*
fulvoflava (Walker) (Lophocampa) *930373a*
fulvoroseana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) *620390*
fulvosa (Riley) (Spodoptera) *932216*
fulvus (Rummel) (Lycaena) *770401b*
fumalis (Grote) (Euxoa) 933409
fumalis (Guenée) (Fumibotys) 801424
fumata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Aethalura) 910988b
fumata (Smith) (Ponometia) 931327E, *931328*
fumata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910365c*
fumataria (Minot) (Ectropis) *911016*
fumatella (Douglas) (Chionodes) 421075
fumatella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421072
fumea Corti & Draudt (Eurois) *933560a*
fumella Heinrich (Eurythmia) *800274*
fumerella Dietz (Holcocera) *421743*
Fumibotys [Crambidae] 801424
fumida (Graeser) (Polia) *932871a*
fumida (Scudder) (Celastrina) *770512a*
fumidotata (Walker) (Entephria) *910146*
fumiferana (Clemens) (Choristoneura) 620303
fumipennis McDunnough (Agrotis) *933522*
fumoferalis (Hulst) (Saucrobotys) 801406
fumosa Butler (Hyaloscotes) 300018E
fumosa Comstock (Coryphista) 910128c
fumosa Draudt (Charadra) *931406*
fumosa Field (Euptoieta) *770608*
fumosa (Grote) (Aseptis) 932626
fumosa (Hulst) (Apodrepanulatrix) *911116*
fumosa (Hulst) (Eupithecia) *910392*
fumosa (Robinson) (Choristoneura) *620297*
fumosa Strecker (Colias) *770341*
fumosa (Strecker) (Hemaris) *890179*
fumosa Strecker (Spilosoma) *930316*
fumosella (Hulst) (Ancylosis) *800542*
fumosum (Morrison) (Acronicta) *931493a*
fumosus (Hulst) (Danaus) *770588a*
fumosus (Wurster) (Antheraea) *890070*
funalis (Grote) (Evergestis) 801083, 801083a
funebra (Dietz) (Hypatopa) 421782E
funebris (Hübner) (Sympistis) 931910, 931910a
funebris (Ström) (Anania) 801434
funeralis (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta) 931438
funeralis (Hübner) (Desmia) 801262
funeralis (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) 770098
funerea (Meyrick) (Apotomis) 620521
funerellus (Dyar) (Phobus) 800380
funerellus (Hampson) (Carectocultus) *800695*
funesta (Paykull) (Sympistis) *931910a*
fungivorella (Clemens) (Aristotelia) 420652
fungorum Grote & Robinson (Choephora) 933543
furcata (Smith) (Papaipema) 932468
furcata (Thunberg) (Hydriomena) 910095, 910095a
furcata (Walker) (Deltote) *931289*
furcatana (Walker) (Adoxophyes) 620369
furcatus (Grote) (Korscheltellus) *110011*
furcifascia (Walker) (Rheumaptera) *910131b*
furcifera (Guenée) (Acronicta) *931445*
furciferata (Packard) (Antepione) *911437*
furcilla (Packard) (Panthea) 931396, 931396a
furcillata (Say) (Aglais) *770677b*
furcotibiella (Riley) (Stigmella) *160037*
Furcovalva [Lycaenidae] *770478*
Furcula [Notodontidae] 930024
furellus (Zeller) (Aphomia) *800009*
furfurana (Haworth) (Bactra) 620477
furfuranum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620545
furfurata (Grote) (Homorthodes) 933088, 933088a
furia Hodges (Dichomeris) 420551
furnella Ely (Eurythmia) 800274
furtiva Smith (Feralia) *931561*
furtivus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933436
furushonis (Matsumura) (Coenophila) *933624*
furvana (Robinson) (Archips) *620323*
furvescens (Heinrich) (Ancylis) *620657*
fusca Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 932999c
fusca (Grote & Robinson) (Nastra) *770195P*
fusca (Haworth) (Pyla) 800396
fusca (Packard) (Packardia) 660019b
fuscalbana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) *620612*
fuscalis Barnes & Benjamin (Acronicta) *931438*
fuscalis (Romaniszyn) (Ostrinia) *801423a*
fuscana (Barnes & Busck) (Acleris) 620019
fuscana (Kearfott) (Eucosmini) 620879
fuscaria Barnes & Benjamin (Nepytia) *911346*
fuscaris (Guenée) (Melipotis) *930870*
fuscata (Hulst) (Scopula) 910571
fuscatella (Hulst) (Canarsia) *800479*
fuscedinella Zeller (Coleophora) *421566*
fuscella (Linnaeus) (Niditinea) 300164
fuscicaudis (Walker) (Hemaris) *890177*
fuscicomella (Clemens) (Scythris) 421705
fuscicornis (Zeller) (Anstenoptilia) *460014*
fuscicostella (Zeller) (Fissicrambus) *800870*
fuscigerus (Grote) (Euxoa) 933344E
fuscigerus group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933344E
fuscipedella (Walsingham) (Ethmia) 420194c
fuscipunctella (Haworth) (Niditinea) *300164*
fuscisquamellus (Zeller) (Pediasia) *800900*
fusciterminella Clarke (Agonopterix) *420081,* 420082, *420092*
fuscobrunnea (Strand) (Peridroma) *933211*
fuscocapitella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160015*
fuscociliana (Clemens) (Ancylis) 620656
fuscocostella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) *330266*
fuscocupreana Walsingham (Archips) 620322P
fuscodorsana (Kearfott) (Henricus) 620159
fuscofasciella Ragonot (Ephestia) *800260*
fuscoleuca (Braun) (Tridentaforma) 210065
fuscolimbella (Ragonot) (Aphomia) 800013E
fuscolineana (Clemens) (Syndemis) *620340*
fuscolutea (Smith) (Sideridis) 932902
fuscoluteella (Chambers) (Gelechia) *420848*
fuscomaculella (Chambers) (Chionodes) 420889
fuscomaculella (Chambers) (Nemapogon) *300112*
fuscoochrella (Beutenmüller) (Caloptilia) *330154*
fuscoochrella (Chambers) (Chionodes) *420971*
fuscopalidella Chambers (Sinoe) *420754*
fuscopallidella (Chambers) (Sinoe) *420754*
fuscopulvella (Chambers) (Chionodes) *420964*
fuscopulvella (Chambers) (Diachorisia) *300213*
fuscosa Ferguson (Anisota) *890014*

fuscosa (Neumögen) (Chelis) ... *930235*
fuscosparsa (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620944E
fuscosparsa group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620944E
fuscostriana Razowski (Aethes) ... *620096*
fuscostrigana (Clemens) (Aethes) ... *620096*
fuscostrigella Chambers (Polyhymno) ... *420594*
fuscosuffusella (Dietz) (Pigritia) ... *421804*
fuscotaeniaella (Chambers) (Rifseria) ... 420844
fuscotibiella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160037
fuscoundata (Donovan) (Hydriomena) ... *910095a*
fuscula (Grote) (Meganola) ... 931125E
fuscum Troubridge & Crabo (Copablepharon) ... 933287
fusicola Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330001
fusifasciata (Walker) (Cladara) ... *910478a*
fusilineata (Walker) (Sphacelodes) ... *911232*
fusimacula (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933320*
futilalis (Lederer) (Saucrobotys) ... 801407, 801407a
Gabara [Erebidae] ... 930643EP
gabbii (Edwards) (Cercyonis) ... 770770j
gabrieli Dos Passos (Erebia) ... 770776c
gabrieli Mikkola & Mustelin (Apamea) ... 932343b
Gabriola [Geometridae] ... 911209
gagates (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933315b
Galacticidae ... 600001
galapagensis (Holland) (Manduca) ... *890092*
Galasa [Pyralidae] ... 800048
galaxana Kearfott (Olethreutes) ... 620601
galbanata (Morrison) (Zale) ... 931026
galbanella (Zeller) (Bryotropha) ... 420683
galbinea Heinrich (Ahmosia) ... 620514
galbineata Zeller (Macaria) ... *910756*
galeamatana (McDunnough) (Ancylis) ... 620644
galenapunctana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620946
galevora (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620584
Galgula [Noctuidae] ... 932249
gallaeasterella (Kellicott) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421203
gallaeasteris Meyrick (Gnorimoschema) ... *421203*
gallaediplopappi (Fyles) (Gnorimoschema) ... *421203*
gallaesaliciana (Riley) (Cydia) ... 621365
gallaesolidaginis (Riley) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421204
gallaespeciosum Miller (Gnorimoschema) ... 421205
gallatinus Stichel (Parnassius) ... *770288h*
Galleria [Pyralidae] ... 800001
Galleriinae [Pyralidae] ... 800001
Galleriini [Pyralidae] ... 800001
gallicola Prentice (Acleris) ... *620022b*
gallicolana (Clemens) (Acleris) ... *620022b*
gallicorana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) ... *620390*
gallii (Rottemburg) (Hyles) ... 890216
gallivorana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) ... *620390*
gallivorum (Westwood) (Synanthedon) ... *640090*
galva (Strecker) (Cryphia) ... *932195*
gamma Cockerell (Smerinthus) ... *890140*
gammoides (Speyer) (Autographa) ... *931195*
gandana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... *620936*
Gandaritis [Geometridae] ... 910050E
gaosalis (Walker) (Phalaenostola) ... *930512*
garacana (Kearfott) (Cydia) ... 621345
Garella [Nolidae] ... 931141
gargantua (Dyar) (Bellura) ... 932517c
garita (Reakirt) (Oarisma) ... 770154, 770154a
garmani (Grote) (Orthosia) ... 932771
garretti (Gunder) (Speyeria) ... *770632m*
garthi Richards (Drasteria) ... *930896b*
gartrelli Munroe (Eudonia) ... 801001b
gaspeensis Dos Passos (Oeneis) ... 770795c
gaspeensis McDunnough (Papilio) ... 770299c
gaspeensis McDunnough (Pyla) ... *800390*
Gastropachini [Lasiocampidae] ... 870001
gaultheriella (Walsingham) (Cameraria) ... 330359
gaurae (Smith) (Schinia) ... 932083
gausapalis Hulst (Crambus) ... 800939E
gausapata Grote (Lithophane) ... 932564E
gaylussaciana (Kearfott) (Olethreutes) ... *620585*
gaylussaciella Heinrich (Coleophora) ... 421531
Gazoryctra [Hepialidae] ... 110001
geddesi (Neumögen) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
gei Davis & Pellmyr (Tetragma) ... 210010
geiella (Chambers) (Parectopa) ... *330180*
Geina [Pterophoridae] ... 460062
gelata (Lefèbvre) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
gelattana Wright (Pelochrista) ... 620947
Gelechia [Gelechiidae] ... 420848
Gelechiidae ... 420451
Gelechiinae [Gelechiidae] ... 420690
Gelechiini [Gelechiidae] ... 420800
gelida Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 933002
gelida Grote (Ellida) ... *930051*
gelida (Guenée) (Apamea) ... *932351b*
gelida (MacLachlan) (Udea) ... *801235*
gelida (Möschler) (Apantesis) ... *930250*
gelidana (Möschler) (Clepsis) ... *620361*
gelidata Möschler (Eupithecia) ... 910380
gelidella (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... 420066, *420069*
gelidella Nordmann (Sophronia) ... 421164
gemella Rutten & Karsholt (Bryotropha) ... 420684
gemellana Heinrich (Eucosma) ... 620739
gemina (Hübner) (Apamea) ... *932309*
gemina (Maassen) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
geminana (Donovan) (Ancylis) ... *620668*
geminana (Stephens) (Rhopobota) ... *621188*
geminana group (Ancylis) [Tortricidae] ... 620668
geminata (Grote & Robinson) (Cladara) ... *910480*
geminata Packard (Eupithecia) ... *910426*
geminata (Packard) (Packardia) ... *660016*, 660017
geminata (Smith) (Acronicta) ... *931442.1*
geminatella (Packard) (Parornix) ... 330199
geminatellus (Zeller) (Pediasia) ... *800904*
geminatus Say (Smerinthus) ... *890140*
geminipunctella (Ragonot) (Telethusia) ... *800378*
gemistrigulana (Kearfott) (Retinia) ... 620727
gemmaria (Boisduval) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
gemmatalis Hübner (Anticarsia) ... 931077
gemmatella (Hulst) (Peoria) ... 800665
gemmatilis of authors (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
gemmiferella (Clemens) (Cosmopterix) ... 420370
generalis (Walker) (Renia) ... *930532*
generosa Dyar (Acossus) ... *640026c*
generosa (Grote & Robinson) (Pyrausta) ... 801536
genetrix (Grote) (Aseptis) ... *932634*
geneumbrosa (Scott) (Asterocampa) ... *770642a*
geneura (Strecker) (Apantesis) ... 930258c
geneura Swett & Cassino (Eupithecia) ... 910440b
genialis (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932331E
genicula (Grote) (Drepana) ... *850019a*
geniculata (Grote & Robinson) (Feltia) ... 933495
geniculatella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... 300111
gentilis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) ... *801197*
gentilis (Grote) (Parastichtis) ... *932625*
genuialis (Lederer) (Elophila) ... *800724a*
geometrica (Grote) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
Geometridae ... 910015
Geometrinae [Geometridae] ... 910593
geometroides (Guenée) (Pangrapta) ... *930559*
georgeana Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930805*
georgei (Hodges) (Keiferia) ... 421346
georgei (Moore & Rawson) (Elaphria) ... 932232
georgica (Herrich-Schäffer) (Hyperaeschra) ... 930010
georgiella (Hulst) (Eana) ... 620069
georgiella (Walker) (Dichomeris) ... 420534
georgii Grote (Lithophane) ... 932573, 932573a, *932577*
georgii Hulst (Plemyria) ... 910053, 910053a
georgii McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... *910386*
geraniella Braun (Parectopa) ... 330176
Gerdana [Autostichidae] ... 420008
gerhardi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Sphinx) ... *890112*
gerhardi Gunder (Papilio) ... *770316a*
germana Edwards (Annaphila) ... *931753*
germana (Morrison) (Lithomoia) ... 932524
germanalis Walker (Hypena) ... *930584*
germanicus (Nolcken) (Acentria) ... *800720a*
gertana (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933018b
gertrudis Kruck (Papilio) ... *770301b*
Gesneria [Crambidae] ... 800969
gian (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... *933468*
gibbicostata (Walker) (Stamnodes) ... 910176
gibbociliella Hodges (Holcocera) ... *421743*
gibboni Gunder (Lycaena) ... *770405*
gibbosa (Smith) (Nadata) ... 930046, *930047E*
gibsonata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910363b*
gibsonella (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) ... 420729
gibsonella Kearfott (Thaumatopsis) ... 800850b
gibsoni (Bang-Haas) (Arctia) ... 930285c
gibsoni (Barnes & Benjamin) (Boloria) ... 770614c
gibsoni Holland (Oeneis) ... 770793e
gibsoni McDunnough (Apantesis) ... 930258d

gibsoni Wright & Covell (Epiblema) 621080
gibsoniella Busck (Gnorimoschema) 421208
gigans (McDunnough) (Furcula) 930027b
gigantaria Swett (Xanthorhoe) *910229*
gigantea (French) (Panthea) 931395
gigantea Strecker (Colias) 770353, 770353b
gigantella Chambers (Coleophora) *421622*
giganteum Braun (Tinagma) 400003
giganteus Grossbeck (Pero) 911184E
Gigantofalca [Lycaenidae] *770478*
gigas Butler (Oeneis) 770798a
gigas (Schmidt) (Apantesis) 930244b
gilbociliella Clemens (Holcocera) *421743*
giliae (Edwards) (Carmenta) 640143
gilletella (Busck) (Lampronia) *210002*
gillettella (Dyar) (Tulsa) *800376*
gillettii (Barnes) (Euphydryas) 770697
Gillmeria [Pterophoridae] 460012
gilvescentella Ragonot (Ephestiodes) 800223, *800261*
gilvifasciata McDunnough (Dysstroma) *910026a*
gilvipennata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) 910421
gilvipennis (Grote) (Cryptocala) *933553*
gilviscopella (Zeller) (Coleotechnites) *420747*
gilvomaculella (Clemens) (Chionodes) 420897
gilvomaculella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420897
gilvum Crabo & Lafontaine (Copablepharon) 933289d
girardellus Clemens (Crambus) 800953
giscana (Kearfott) (Aethes) *620094*
gisela Meyer (Catocala) *930857*
gitonella Druce (Ephestia) *800260*
Givira [Cossidae] 640013
glabella (Morrison) (Amphipyra) 931546
glabralis (Haworth) (Ostrinia) *801423a*
glacialis Gielis (Paraplatyptilia) 460048P
glacialis (Hulst) (Dysstroma) 910015b
glacialis M'Lachlan (Colias) *770348a*
glacialis (Packard) (Udea) *801237*
glacialis (Skinner) (Euphydryas) *770697*
glaciana (Möschler) (Olethreutes) 620612
gladiaria Morrison (Agrotis) 933515
glandiferella (Zeller) (Deltophora) 420680E
glandon (de Prunner) (Agriades) 770556, *770557E*
glandulella (Riley) (Blastobasis) 421766
glaphyralis (Guenée) (Glaphyria) 801023
Glaphyria [Crambidae] 801023
Glaphyriinae [Crambidae] 801017
Glaphyriini [Crambidae] 801017
glareosella (Zeller) (Atascosa) 800685
glauca (Kleeman) (Papestra) *932893*
glaucana (Walsingham) (Clepsis) *620366*
glaucaria (Guenée) (Synchlora) *910639a*
glaucata Barnes & McDunnough (Selenia) *911250*
Glauce [Gelechiidae] 420690
glaucella Walsingham (Coleophora) 421563
glaucicolella Wood (Coleophora) 421637
Glaucina [Geometridae] 910988
glaucina Lafontaine & Mikkola (Xestia) 933612b
glaucipennis (Walker) (Melipotis) *930869*
Glaucolepis [Nepticulidae] 160061
glaucomarginaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Nemoria) *910629*, 910630
glaucon (Edwards) (Euphilotes) 770527, 770527a
glaucopis (Hampson) (Spiramater) 932883b
glaucopis Harris (Psychomorpha) *931975a*
Glaucopsyche [Lycaenidae] 770539
glaucus Linnaeus (Papilio) 770316, 770316a
gleditschiella (Fernald) (Tlascala) *800374*
Glena [Geometridae] 910863
glendella (Dyar) (Promylea) 800512b
glenni Buckett (Abagrotis) 933659
glenni (Cashatt) (Hellinsia) 460115
glenni Clarke (Dichomeris) 420577
glenni Wright (Epiblema) 621079
glenni group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420577
glennyi (Grote) (Sympistis) 931835
Glenoides [Geometridae] 910858
glenwoodi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Eucirroedia) 932609b
glissandella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421636
glitranana Kearfott (Olethreutes) *620601*
glitzella Hoffman (Coleophora) 421540
glochinella (Zeller) (Keiferia) 421347
glomeralis (Walker) (Anania) 801434b
glomerana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620741
glomeraria (Grote) (Lomographa) 911090
gloriola (Heinrich) (Eucopina) 621053
gloriosa (Guenée) (Habrosyne) 850004, 850004a
gloriosa (Strecker) (Schinia) *932145*
gloveranus (Walsingham) (Acleris) 620048
gloveri (Strecker) (Hyalophora) *890083*, 890084
Gluphisia [Notodontidae] 930019
glutinella (Ely) (Caloptilia) 330129E
glycinivorella (Matsumura) (Plodia) *800258*
Glyphidocera [Autostichidae] 420019E
Glyphidocerinae [Autostichidae] 420019E
Glyphipterigidae 360091
Glyphipteriginae [Glyphipterigidae] 360091
Glyphipterix [Glyphipterigidae] 360095
Glyphipteryx [Glyphipterigidae] *360095*
Glyptocera [Pyralidae] 800342
gnaphalii (Fabricius) (Vanessa) *770672*
gnoma Hodges (Dichomeris) 420570
Gnophaela [Erebidae] 930353E
Gnophos [Geometridae] 911015
gnophosaria (Guenée) (Digrammia) 910822
Gnorimoschema [Gelechiidae] 421172
Gnorimoschemini [Gelechiidae] 421172
godarti (Field) (Satyrium) 770434c
goedartella (Linnaeus) (Argyresthia) *360150*, 360163
gogana (Kearfott) (Argyrotaenia) 620264
golovinus Holland (Parnassius) 770289c
gomojunovae Korshunov (Colias) *770356b*
gomonana (Kearfott) (Eucosmini) 620880
goniata (Guenée) (Prochoerodes) *911432a*
Gonioterma [Depressariidae] 420252
Gonodontini [Geometridae] 911225
goodellella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420554*
goodelli (Grote) (Orthodes) 933141, 933141a
goodelliana (Fernald) (Ancylis) *620668*, 620669
gordius Cramer (Sphinx) 890119
gorgone (Hübner) (Chlosyne) 770716
gorgoniensis (Grinnell) (Oidaematophorus) *460138*
gorlimella Kaila (Elachista) 421428
gortynoides Walker (Bellura) 932513
gossypiana (Packard) (Choristoneura) *620300*
gothica Remington (Papilio) *770302*
gothicata (Guenée) (Rheumaptera) 910131b
gottschalki (Clark & Clark) (Calycopis) *770478*
gracearia Sperry (Chlorosea) 910594b
gracehus Fabricius (Papilio) *770301b*
gracemma Hammond & McCorkle (Colias) *770353d*
gracilalis (Stainton) (Eudonia) *801003a*
gracilana Walsingham (Cenopis) *620427*
gracilaria (Packard) (Synchlora) *910639a*
gracilariella (Busck) (Euhyponomeutoides) 360031
gracilella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420520*
gracilella Chambers (Lyonetia) *360198*
gracilella Hulst (Canarsia) *800479*
gracilineata (Guenée) (Eulithis) *910031*, 910032
gracilior (Butler) (Scopula) *910581*
gracilis Edwards (Catocala) 930833
gracilis (Grote) (Korscheltellus) 110011
gracilis (Grote & Robinson) (Blepharomastix) *801256*
gracilis (Grote & Robinson) (Hemaris) 890178
gracilis (Grote & Robinson) (Polygonia) 770686, 770686a
gracilis (Lempke) (Plusia) *931236*
gracilis (Walsingham) (Morophagoides) *300200*
Gracillaria [Gracillariidae] 330169
Gracillariidae 330249
Gracillariinae [Gracillariidae] 330105
gradata (Walker) (Digrammia) *910805*
graduatana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620951
graeca Bang-Haas (Colias) *770341*
graeca Verity (Colias) *770341*
graefi (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640124*
graefiana (Grote) (Pyreferra) *932583*
graefii (Grote) (Acronicta) *931428*
graefii (Hulst) (Eupithecia) 910439, 910439a
grahami (Benjamin) (Oligia) 932384b
graminalis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Pyrausta) *801540a*
graminis (Linnaeus) (Cerapteryx) 932808
Grammia [Erebidae] *930239*
grandiflavana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 621039
grandipennis Barnes & McDunnough (Doryodes) *930925E, 930927*
grandipuncta (Guenée) (Alabama) *930611*
grandipuncta McDunnough (Stenoptilia) 460026
grandirena (Haworth) (Drasteria) 930915
grandis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Boloria) 770623e

grandis Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910070d
grandis Clarke (Chionodes) ... 421024
grandis (Ehrmann) (Nymphalis) ... 770680a
grandis (Guenée) (Lacanobia) ... 932882
grandis (Hulst) (Perizoma) ... 910160
grandis (Smith) (Psaphida) ... 931551
grandis (Speyer) (Graphiphora) ... 933563
grandis (Strecker) (Copablepharon) ... 933283
grandis (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460027E
grandis group (Copablepharon) [Noctuidae] ... 933283
grandisella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... 421836
grandisella (Chambers) (Zimmermannia) ... 160079
granella (Linnaeus) (Nemapogon) ... *300109,* 300112
granifera Braun (Coleophora) ... 421560
granitata Guenée (Macaria) ... 910771
granti (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420730
granti Miller (Rhyacionia) ... 620707
granulatella Zeller (Coleophora) ... 421660
graphica Hübner (Drasteria) ... 930891E
Graphiphora [Noctuidae] ... 933563
Grapholita [Tortricidae] ... 621305
Grapholitha [Tortricidae] ... 621305
Grapholitini [Tortricidae] ... 621275
Grapta [Nymphalidae] ... 770681
Graptolitha [Noctuidae] ... 932531
grata (Fabricius) (Eudryas) ... 931966
grata Hübner (Elaphria) ... 932238
grata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910368
gratana (Walker) (Sparganothis) ... 620390
grataria (Fabricius) (Haematopis) ... 910554
gratata (Packard) (Hethemia) ... 910667a
gratiosana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620595
gratiosus (Fish) (Hellinsia) ... 460082
gratuitana Heinrich (Epiblema) ... 621091
gratulata (Walker) (Mesoleuca) ... 910151, 910151a
gravilinearia (Andrews) (Epimecis) ... 911018
gravis (Edwards) (Cisseps) ... 930440
gravis Grote (Agrotis) ... 933518
gravis McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910102
greenlandica (Anonymous) (Trichophaga) ... 300166
gregalis Razowski (Aphelia) ... 620348
gregariella (Murtfeldt) (Porphyrosela) ... 330393
gregsoni (Gunder) (Speyeria) ... 770638f
greta Smith (Tetanolita) ... 930517
Gretchena [Tortricidae] ... 621167
greuteri (Koutsaftikis) (Tathorhynchus) ... 930754
Greya [Prodoxidae] ... 210011
greyi (Field) (Chlosyne) ... 770715b
greyi (Troubridge & Crabo) (Sympistis) ... 931950
gripalis (Hulst) (Acallis) ... 800035
griphodes Meyrick (Eucosma) ... 620741
grisaeella Hodges (Gelechia) ... 420863
grisea (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) ... 930146b
grisea (Robinson) (Archips) ... 620333
grisea Turati (Aphomia) ... 800008
grisea (Walker) (Acronicta) ... 931433, 931433a
griseaella (Chambers) (Gelechia) ... 420863
griseali Munroe (Stegea) ... 801045c
griseana of authors (not Hübner) (Zeiraphera) ... 621144
griseata (Butler) (Duponchelia) ... 801288
griseata (Butler) (Manduca) ... 890090
griseata (Cassino & Swett) (Eulithis) ... 910040c
griseata Grossbeck (Enypia) ... 911453
griseata (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933029
griseata Warren (Rhizedra) ... 932437
grisefacta (Dyar) (Dasychira) ... *930156,* 930158, 930158a
griseicornis Meyrick (Elachista) ... 421388
griseicostella Wiltshire (Ethmia) ... 420193
Griselda [Tortricidae] ... 621191
grisella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421211
grisella (Chambers) (Niditinea) ... 300164
grisella (Dietz) (Pigritia) ... 421804
grisella (Fabricius) (Achroia) ... 800002
griseocapitana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... 620791
griseocapitana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620791
griseocapitella (Walsingham) (Dyseriocrania) ... 070001
griseocincta (Harvey) (Pseudorthodes) ... 933128b
griseolineata (Warren) (Rusicada) ... 930604
griseor (Barnes & McDunnough) (Euthyatira) ... 850009b
griseor (Dyar) (Acronicta) ... 931428
griseor (McDunnough) (Cyclophora) ... 910547
griseor Munroe (Udea) ... 801249d
griseosparsa (Hampson) (Pseudoschoenobius) ... 800784
grisescens Walsingham (Oidaematophorus) ... 460142
griseus Neunzig (Ephestiodes) ... 800229
grissefasciella (Chambers) (Anacampsis) ... 420474
grissella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... 421841
groelandica (Heydemann) (Polia) ... 932871a
groelandica (Zetterstedt) (Mniotype) ... 932703
groenlandica (Duponchel) (Apamea) ... 932351b
groenlandica Lesse (Operophtera) ... 910282
groenlandica Rühl (Colias) ... 770348a
groenlandica (Staudinger) (Syngrapha) ... 931217
groenlandica (Wocke) (Gynaephora) ... 930143
groenlandicana (Bang-Haas) (Olethreutes) ... 620620
gronlandica ([Skinner]) (Boloria) ... 770618a
grossbecki (Barnes & McDunnough) (Acrobasis) ... 800152
grossbecki Strand (Utetheisa) ... 930348
grossbeckiata Swett (Eupithecia) ... 910324a
grossulariae (Riley) (Zophodia) ... 800580
grossularialis Hübner (Zophodia) ... 800580
grossulariella (Hübner) (Zophodia) ... 800580
groteana Fernald (Cenopis) ... 620418
grotei Barnes & Benjamin (Drepana) ... 850019c
grotei (Barnes & McDunnough) (Apamea) ... 932325P
grotei (Butler) (Acronicta) ... 931455
grotei (Butler) (Hemaris) ... 890179
grotei (Franclemont & Todd) (Dichagyris) ... 933231
grotei (Morrison) (Copivaleria) ... 931557
grotei (Plötz) (Atrytonopsis) ... 770276a
grotei (Riley) (Lithophane) ... 932581
grotella (Robinson) (Nites) ... 420157
grotiana Bailey (Catocala) ... 930805
grotiana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620984
grumella Zeller (Tinea) ... 300150E
grynea (Cramer) (Catocala) ... 930845
gryneus (Hübner) (Callophrys) ... 770456, 770456c
gueneata Packard (Ceratodalia) ... 910058
gueneeana Obraztsov (Dichrorampha) ... 621278
gueneeata (Packard) (Perizoma) ... 910171
gueneei Avinoff (Colias) ... 770351a
guenei Grote (Catocala) ... 930789
Gueneria [Geometridae] ... 911240
guenterella Koçak (Eccritothrix) ... 300177
gularis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933424
gularis (Zeller) (Aphomia) ... 800011
gulosalis (Hulst) (Herpetogramma) ... 801199
gunderana (Forbes) (Boloria) ... 770612b
gunderi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Platypolia) ... 932698b
gunderi (Field) (Limenitis) ... 770595c
gunderi (Field) (Speyeria) ... 770639f
gunderi (Harper) (Boloria) ... 770621a
gunderi (Hill) (Hemileuca) ... 890054b
gunderi (Ingham) (Pontia) ... 770393
guppyi Eitschberger (Pieris) ... 770389e
guppyi Wyatt (Parnassius) ... 770291b
gurgitana (Robinson) (Archips) ... 620338
guritana (Darlington) (Archips) ... 620338
gussata (Smith) (Orthosia) ... 932776a
gutierreziae Povolný & Powell (Scrobipalpula) ... 421291X
guttata (Boisduval) (Arctia) ... 930289
guttata (Hulst) (Hypagyrtis) ... 911077
guttatus Walsingham (Oidaematophorus) ... 460137E
guttea (Haworth) (Callisto) ... 330189
guttifera (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lophocampa) ... 930373a
guttifinitella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... 330360
guttivitta (Walker) (Heterocampa) ... 930086
guttulosa (Walker) (Palpita) ... 801325
guyasuta (Chermock & Chermock) (Acronicta) ... 931461
Gwendolina [Tortricidae] ... 621167
gyasalis (Walker) (Phalaenophana) ... 930487
Gymnandrosoma [Tortricidae] ... 621385
Gynaephora [Erebidae] ... 930142
gynandrata (Pearsall) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910212
Gynnidomorpha [Tortricidae] ... 620155
gypsalis (Grote) (Zanclognatha) ... 930490
gypsodactylus Walsingham (Oidaematophorus) ... 460135
Gypsonoma [Tortricidae] ... 621124
gyralis (Hulst) (Elophila) ... 800727
gyralis (Hulst) (Framinghamia) ... 801173
haasi Staudinger (Plutella) ... 360085
habilis Grote (Catocala) ... 930768
habrella Neunzig (Euzophera) ... 800217
Habrosyne [Drepanidae] ... 850003
Habrosynini [Drepanidae] ... 850003
Hada [Noctuidae] ... 932897

Hadena [Noctuidae] ... 932910
Hadenella [Noctuidae] ... 932822
hadeniformis (Hübner) (Melipotis) ... 930878b
Hadenini [Noctuidae] ... 932816
haematica (Zeller) (Peoria) ... *800670*
Haematopis [Geometridae] ... 910554
haesitata (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931466
haesitata (Guenée) (Triphosa) ... 910123, 910123a, *910124E*
hagenella group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] ... 420199
hageni (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330290P*
hageni Grote (Ceratomia) ... 890106
hagenii Edwards (Colias) ... *770340b*
hagenii (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330290P
Hahncappsia [Crambidae] ... 801439
haida Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932976
haimbachi Busck (Zelleria) ... 360023
Haimbachia [Crambidae] ... 800799
haimbachiana (Kearfott) (Gypsonoma) ... 621127
Haimbachiini [Crambidae] ... 800785
halcyone (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770630f
halesaria (Zeller) (Fernaldella) ... *910837*
halfaella Roesler (Cadra) ... *800264*
haliata Walker (Macaria) ... *910766*
halicarnie (Strecker) (Lapara) ... *890135*
halospila Meyrick (Monopis) ... *300176*
Halysidota [Erebidae] ... 930360
hamadryadella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... 330361
hamadryas (Harris) (Archiearis) ... *910669a*
hamadryella (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria) ... *330361*
hamamaelidis (Scudder) (Erynnis) ... *770086*
hamameliana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620572
hamameliella (Busck) (Cameraria) ... 330362
hamameliella (Clemens) (Episimus) ... *620485*
hamamelis (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931461
hamamelis (Kearfott) (Cameraria) ... *330362*
hamaria (Guenée) (Metarranthis) ... 911254b
hamata (McDunnough) (Anarta) ... 932830
hamella (Thunberg) (Crambus) ... 800928
hamifera Grote (Orthosia) ... *932764*
hamifera (Walker) (Chrysodeixis) ... *931170*
hammondi (Riley) (Psorosina) ... 800330
hampa (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... 932978c
hanburyi Watkins (Oeneis) ... 770795d
handfieldi Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932999e
hanhamella Dyar (Pyla) ... 800398
hanhami (Barnes & Benjamin) (Eremobina) ... *932372, 932374*
hanhami (Barnes & McDunnough) (Homorthodes) ... 933096, 933096a
hanhami (Fletcher) (Chlosyne) ... 770719d
hanhami (Hulst) (Idaea) ... *910534*
hanhami Smith (Fishia) ... *932691*
hanhami (Smith) (Phalaenostola) ... 930515
hanhami Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910382*
Haploa [Erebidae] ... 930341
Haplotinea [Tineidae] ... 300036
hapsus Hodges (Chionodes) ... 420893
haracana (Kearfott) (Pseudexentera) ... 621155
hardwicki Rindge (Animomyia) ... 911218
harfordii Edwards (Colias) ... 770345E
hariolalis (Hulst) (Diasemiodes) ... *801272*
Harkenclenus [Lycaenidae] ... *770426E*
harlequinalis Dyar (Diathrausta) ... 801277, 801277a
harlequinaria (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... *910306*
Harmonia [Sesiidae] ... *640069*
harpalis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Helvibotys) ... *801457*
harpalus (Edwards) (Hesperia) ... 770215i
harpella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ypsolopha) ... *360048*
harperi Dos Passos (Oeneis) ... 770792f
harperi (Gunder) (Boloria) ... *770611c*
harperi Gunder (Colias) ... *770351b*
harperi Gunder (Phyciodes) ... *770743d*
Harpipterix [Ypsolophidae] ... *360044*
Harpipteryx [Ypsolophidae] ... *360044*
harrisi (Oberthür) (Hemileuca) ... *890052a*
harrisi of authors (Papaipema) ... *932483*
harrisii (Clemens) (Lapara) ... *890136*
harrisii Dyar (Haploa) ... *930345*
harrisii (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... *770682*
harrisii (Grote) (Papaipema) ... *932482E,* 932483, *932500*
harrisii (Packard) (Heterocampa) ... *930086*
harrisii (Scudder) (Chlosyne) ... 770719, 770719a
harrisii (Walsh) (Halysidota) ... 930361
Harrisimemna [Noctuidae] ... 931498
Harrisina [Zygaenidae] ... 660092
harrisonata MacKay (Eupithecia) ... 910337
harrisonella (Busck) (Monochroa) ... 420626
harroweri Klots (Colias) ... 770353d
harterti (Rothschild) (Manduca) ... *890092*
harti Franclemont & Todd (Macrochilo) ... *930511*
hartii (French) (Macrochilo) ... *930511*
haruspica (Grote) (Graphiphora) ... *933563*
haruspica (Grote & Robinson) (Pyrausta) ... *801552*
harveiata Packard (Heterophleps) ... *910486*
harveyana (Grote) (Acronicta) ... *931452*
harveyana (Grote) (Udea) ... *801230*
harveyata Cassino & Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... *910218*
harveyata (Taylor) (Eulithis) ... 910040d
harveyata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910326a*
harveyi (Grote) (Dargida) ... *932928a*
hasta (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931445
hastata (Linnaeus) (Rheumaptera) ... 910131
hastiana (Linnaeus) (Acleris) ... 620031
hastiferellus Walker (Crambus) ... *800945*
hastingsii (Edwards) (Drasteria) ... *930888E,* 930889, 930889a
hastulata of authors (not Hübner) (Epirrhoe) ... *910240*
hastulifera (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931422
hatui (Barnes & Benjamin) (Colias) ... *770344f*
hausta (Grote) (Neoligia) ... *932387*
haustellata (Walsingham) (Eido) ... *420062*
havilae (Grote) (Spaelotis) ... 933557E
havilae of authors not Grote (Spaelotis) ... *933555*
haworthana (Stephens) (Glyphipterix) ... 360103
haworthana (Westwood) (Ponometia) ... *931314*
haworthana group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae] ... 360103
haworthella (Stephens) (Glyphipterix) ... *360103*
haworthella (Westwood) (Glyphipterix) ... *360103*
haydenella (Chambers) (Denisia) ... 420052
hayesi (Grote) (Sympistis) ... *931866,* 931867E
hayhurstii (Edwards) (Staphylus) ... 770070
heathi (Barnes & McDunnough) (Drasteria) ... 930906b
heathiana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620959
heathii (Fletcher) (Satyrium) ... *770434b*
hebesana (Walker) (Endothenia) ... 620466
hebescella Hulst (Acrobasis) ... *800180*
hebetata (Hulst) (Digrammia) ... 910808E
hebetata of authors (not Hulst) (Digrammia) ... *910807*
hebraea (Guenée) (Polygrammate) ... *931497*
hebraeicum Hübner (Polygrammate) ... 931497
hecla Lefèbvre (Colias) ... 770348, 770348a
heclides Verity (Colias) ... *770351a*
Hedya [Tortricidae] ... 620634
hedysarum Scudder (Achalarus) ... *770040*
hegesia (Cramer) (Euptoieta) ... 770609
hegon (Scudder) (Amblyscirtes) ... 770178
heindelana (Fernald) (Acleris) ... *620022b*
heindeliana (Forbes) (Acleris) ... *620022b*
heinemani Brown (Coenonympha) ... *770758d*
heinrichalis (Dyar) (Salebriaria) ... *800314*
heinrichana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620607
heinrichella (McDunnough) (Coleophora) ... 421576
heinrichi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cerastis) ... *933537*
heinrichi (Busck) (Zimmermannia) ... *160078*
heinrichi McDunnough (Endothenia) ... 620461
heinrichi (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) ... 620960
Heinrichia [Tortricidae] ... *620158*
heitzmani Covell & Metzler (Acronicta) ... 931459
heitzmani Poole (Plagiomimicus) ... 931650
hel Eisner (Parnassius) ... *770288d*
hela Strecker (Colias) ... 770348b
helata (Smith) (Zale) ... 931039
Helcystogramma [Gelechiidae] ... 420501
helena Cassino (Catocala) ... *930797*
helena (Cassino) (Macaria) ... *910417E,* 910729
helena Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) ... *770637n*
helena (Edwards) (Boloria) ... 770623i
helena Edwards (Colias) ... *770356b*
helena (Hulst) (Apodrepanulatrix) ... *911115*
helena Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910417E
helenae (Corti & Draudt) (Xestia) ... *933590a*
helenae (Dos Passos) (Callophrys) ... 770464b
helene Pilate (Catocala) ... *930857*
helenella (Wilkinson) (Zimmermannia) ... *160078*
heleniana Razowski (Aethes) ... 620099
helenis (Engelhardt) (Synanthedon) ... 640106
heliades (Billberg) (Ascia) ... *770397a*
helianthana (Riley) (Suleima) ... 621110
helianthi Busck (Teladoma) ... 420402

helianthi (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
helianthi (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) 460103
helicoidella (Vallot) (Apterona) 300031
Heliconiina [Nymphalidae] 770602
Heliconiinae [Nymphalidae] 770602
Heliconiini [Nymphalidae] 770602
Helicoverpa [Noctuidae] 932045
Heliocheilus [Noctuidae] 932058
Heliodines [Heliodinidae] *360220*
Heliodinidae 360220
Heliomata [Geometridae] 910686
heliopalis (Clemens) (Neocataclysta) *800741*
Heliopetes [Hesperiidae] 770123P
heliophila (Paykull) (Sympistis) 931930
heliothidata (Guenée) (Rindgea) *910824E*
Heliothinae [Noctuidae] 932036E
Heliothis [Noctuidae] 932046
Heliothodes [Noctuidae] 932036E
Heliozela [Heliozelidae] 210072
Heliozelidae 210072
heliusalis (Walker) (Renia) *930536*
helix (Siebold) (Apterona) *300031*
Hellinsia [Pterophoridae] 460079E
helloides (Boisduval) (Lycaena) 770415
Hellula [Crambidae] 801018
helodella Kaila (Elachista) 421462
Helotropha [Noctuidae] 932443
helva (Grote) (Apamea) 932322
helvalis Forbes (Helvibotys) *801457*
helvalis (Walker) (Framinghamia) 801173
helvia (Scudder) (Euphydryas) 770702a
helvialis (Walker) (Helvibotys) 801457
Helvibotys [Crambidae] 801457
helvola (Linnaeus) (Agrochola) *932810*
helvus Rindge (Pero) 911190c
Hemaris [Sphingidae] 890177
Hemerophila [Choreutidae] *580027*
Hemeroplanis [Erebidae] 930705
Hemiargus [Lycaenidae] 770522
hemiclina (Meyrick) (Dichomeris) *420568*
hemidesma (Zeller) (Evora) 620640
hemiflava Field (Euchloe) *770373c*
Hemileuca [Saturniidae] 890040E
Hemileucinae [Saturniidae] 890034
Hemileucini [Saturniidae] 890034
Hemimene [Tortricidae] *621297*
hemina Grote (Lithophane) 932538, *932564E*
Hemipachnobia [Noctuidae] 933545E
Hemiprosopa [Elachistidae] 421362
Hemithea [Geometridae] 910666
Hemitheini [Geometridae] 910654
hemizoniae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
Hendecaneura [Tortricidae] 621187
henrici (Grote) (Acronicta) *931493a*
henrici (Grote & Robinson) (Callophrys) 770469, 770469a
Henricus [Tortricidae] 620158
henryae (Cadbury) (Lycaena) 770402c
henshawi (Swett) (Epirrita) 910278b
henshawiella (Busck) (Scrobipalpula) 421294
henshawii (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640110*
Heoda [Lycaenidae] *770480*
hepara Guenée (Galgula) *932249*
heparana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Pandemis) 620247
hepariella Stainton (Zelleria) 360028E
hepatica (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orthosia) 932763c
hepaticaria (Guenée) (Leptostales) 910585E
Hepialidae 110001
heppneri Eitschberger, Danner & Surholt (Hemaris) *890180*
hera (Harris) (Hemileuca) 890054, 890054a
heracleana of authors (Depressaria) *420136*
heracliana of authors (not Linnaeus) (Depressaria) *420136*
Heraclides [Papilionidae] 770305E
herbacea (Guenée) (Anaplectoides) *933564*
herbichii (Nowicki) (Gnorimoschema) 421212
herbida ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Anaplectoides) *933564*
herbigrada Braun (Elachista) 421469
herbimacula (Guenée) (Lacinipolia) *933044*
Herculia [Pyralidae] *800086*
hercyniae (Staudinger) (Apamea) *932353*
heriguronis (Matsumura) (Dichomeris) 420582
herilis (Grote) (Feltia) 933503
hermanella of authors (not Fabricius) (Chrysoesthia) *420585*
hermia Edwards (Catocala) 930802, 930802a
hermina Lafontaine (Abagrotis) 933669
herminiata (Guenée) (Eudeilinia) 850021
Herminiinae [Erebidae] 930469
herminoides (Walker) (Idia) *930471*
hermodora (Meyrick) (Cosmopterix) *420373*
hermodur Edwards (Parnassius) *770291g*
hero Edwards (Catocala) *930857*
hero Hulst (Catocala) *930857*
hero (Morrison) (Agnorisma) *933626*
heroldella of authors not Hübner (Swammerdamia) *360003*
Herpetogramma [Crambidae] 801191
Herpetogramma group [Crambidae] 801191
herri Field (Nymphalis) *770679a*
herri Gunder (Euphydryas) *770697*
herrichiella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Perittia) 421354
herschelensis (Benjamin) (Syngrapha) *931216*
herscheli Leussler (Erebia) 770785a
herse Hall (Phyciodes) *770742b*
hersiliata (Guenée) (Dysstroma) 910024, 910024a, *910026*
hesperata (Ferguson) (Macaria) 910716
Hesperia [Hesperiidae] 770211
hesperia Powell (Lozotaenia) 620341
hesperiana Mutuura & Freeman (Zeiraphera) 621147
hesperida (Smith) (Acronicta) *931424*
hesperidago (Guenée) (Pyreferra) 932583
hesperidella (Hübner) (Plutella) *360084*
Hesperiidae 770006
Hesperiinae [Hesperiidae] 770147
Hesperiini [Hesperiidae] 770209
hesperis (Edwards) (Speyeria) *770626, 770636,* 770637
hesperis Grinnell (Platyptilia) *460005*
hesperis Sargent (Catocala) *930833*
Hesperopsis [Hesperiidae] 770073P
Hesperumia [Geometridae] 910845
hesseli Sargent (Catocala) *930815*
Heteranassa [Erebidae] 930982
Heterocampa [Notodontidae] 930075
Heterocampinae [Notodontidae] 930066
heterodoxa Smith (Leucania) 932948c
Heteroeuxoa [Noctuidae] 933317
Heterogenea [Limacodidae] 660015
heteronea Boisduval (Lycaena) 770410, 770410a
Heteropacha [Lasiocampidae] 870001
Heterophleps [Geometridae] 910486
Heteropterinae [Hesperiidae] 770127
heterosalis (McDunnough) (Eudonia) 801005
Hethemia [Geometridae] 910667
hewittana (Busck) (Archips) *620320*
hexadactyla of authors not Linnaeus (Alucita) *440001*
hexaspilata (Walker) (Heterophleps) *910488*
hexastylus (Harvey) (Mocis) *930944*
Hexorthodes (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] 933155E
hianna (Scudder) (Atrytonopsis) 770276, 770276a
hiberna Braun (Elachista) *421363*
hibernicus Curtis (Cerapteryx) *932808*
hibiscella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421015
hibisci (Guenée) (Orthosia) *932777,* 932778, 932778a
hiemalis (Grote) (Egira) 932788
hilaralis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Uresiphita) *801470*
hilarella (Zeller) (Agonopterix) *420095*
hilaris (Grote) (Agnorisma) *933628E*
Hilarographini [Tortricidae] 621396
hilchie Kemal & Koçak (Erebia) 770779b
hilda (Grinnell) (Oidaematophorus) *460138*
hildaella (Clarke) (Exaeretia) 420121
hilli Franclemont & Todd (Catocala) *930814*
hilli (Grote) (Eremobina) *932372*
hilli Lintner (Hypocala) *930627*
Hillia [Noctuidae] 932623
hilliana (Harvey) (Xestia) *933575*
hillii Grote (Catocala) *930814*
Himella [Noctuidae] 932785
himonialis (Zeller) (Hypsopygia) *800094*
hinda French (Catocala) *930761*
hipeana (Grote) (Pelochrista) *621019.1*
hippolyta Edwards (Catocala) *930806b*
hippolyta (Lyman) (Nymphalis) *770680a*
hippolyta Strecker (Catocala) 930806b
hippophaes (Geyer) (Graphiphora) *933563*
hippophaes (Goeze) (Agrochola) *932615*
hippotamada (Druce) (Galgula) *932249*
hircina Morrison (Homoglaea) 932527
hircinalis (Grote) (Pyrausta) *801549b*

hirculella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] ... 420526
hirsulta (Engelhardt) (Carmenta) ... *640163*
hirsutana (Walsingham) (Epiblema) ... 621089
hirtella (Grote & Robinson) (Schinia) ... *932129*
hirtipes Grote (Zosteropoda) ... 933163
hiseri Cassino (Catocala) ... *930856*
histon Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421064
historialis (Grote) (Hemeroplanis) ... 930705
histrio (Grote) (Marathyssa) ... *931103*
histrionana (Frölich) (Dichelia) ... 620350
hobomok (Harris) (Poanes) ... 770249, 770249a, *770250*
hochenwarthi of authors (not Hochenwarth) (Syngrapha) ... *931223*
hochenwartiella (Rossi) (Ethmia) ... *420193*
hodeberti Leraut (Boudinotiana) ... 910671E
hodgesi Rutten & Karsholt (Bryotropha) ... 420686
hoeffleri Clarke (Nedra) ... 932286P
hoegei (Herrich-Schäffer) (Noctua) ... *933551*
hoffmanana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) ... 620134
hoffmanni (Behr) (Chlosyne) ... 770720
hoffmanni Comstock (Euptoieta) ... *770609b*
hoffmanniella (Strand) (Gelechia) ... *420881*
hofmanana Razowski (Cochylis) ... *620134*
Hofmannophila [Oecophoridae] ... 420060
hohana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620962
hohenwartiana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Eucosma) ... 620873
Holarctia [Erebidae] ... *930239*
holbergata (Mackay) (Eupithecia) ... *910305*
Holcocera [Blastobasidae] ... 421743
Holcocerina [Blastobasidae] ... *421733*
Holcocerinae [Blastobasidae] ... 421733
hollandana (Kearfott) (Thyraylia) ... 620210
hollandi (Chermock & Chermock) (Speyeria) ... 770636c
hollandi Gunder (Polygonia) ... *770683a*
hollandi Munroe (Udea) ... 801232b
hollandii Edwards (Papilio) ... *770298h*
hollemani (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933401
hollemani group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933401
holmiana (Linnaeus) (Acleris) ... 620005
Holoarctia [Erebidae] ... *930233*
holoberba (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933412*
holocerisella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 421030
holochrellus (Fernald) (Neodactria) ... *800887a*
holocinerea (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932573c
hololeuca Braun (Elachista) ... 421384
Holomelina [Erebidae] ... *930294*
Holophysis [Gelechiidae] ... 420499
Homadaula [Galacticidae] ... 600001
homanana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) ... *620180*
Homeonympha [Nymphalidae] ... 770788.2E
homeyeri (Pagenstecher) (Boloria) ... *770618a*
Homochlodes [Geometridae] ... 911241.01
homodactylus (Walker) (Hellinsia) ... 460104
Homoeosoma [Pyralidae] ... 800626
homogena (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931888E
homogena McDunnough (Escaria) ... 932816
homogena (McDunnough) (Xestia) ... 933608, 933608a
Homoglaea [Noctuidae] ... 932526
Homophoberia [Noctuidae] ... 932024
Homorthodes [Noctuidae] ... 933088
Homosassa [Pyralidae] ... 800690
Homosetia [Tineidae] ... 300125
Homostinea [Tineidae] ... 300184
honesta (Grote) (Schinia) ... 932102
honestaria (Walker) (Pero) ... *911179*, 911182
Honora [Pyralidae] ... 800545
hopfingeri Ehrlich (Erebia) ... *770782b*
hopfingeri Franclemont (Copablepharon) ... 933289b
hopfingeri Gunder (Euphydryas) ... 770702d
hopkinsana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621209, 621209a
hora group (Oeneis) [Nymphalidae] ... 770794
horariana (Walsingham) (Decodes) ... 620084
horatius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) ... 770093
hordei (Kirby) (Sitotroga) ... *420592*
Horisme [Geometridae] ... 910292
Hormisa [Erebidae] ... *930505*
hormos Hübner (Hypsoropha) ... 930629
horni Strand (Papaipema) ... *932467*
horrida Hübner (Zale) ... 931053
hortaria (Fabricius) (Epimecis) ... 911018
hortatrix Hodges (Periploca) ... 420275
hortuellus of authors (not Hübner) (Chrysoteuchia) ... *800926b*
hortulana Morrison (Agrotis) ... *933517*
hortularia (Hulst) (Patalene) ... *911423b*
hortulata (Linnaeus) (Anania) ... 801426
hospes (Walsh) (Synanthedon) ... *640090*
hospes (Walsingham) (Cochylis) ... 620135
hospita ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
hospitalis (Grote) (Diarsia) ... *933533*
hospitonina Boullet & Le Cerf (Papilio) ... *770318*
hostia (Harvey) (Anomis) ... *930608*
howlandi Franclemont & Todd (Drasteria) ... *930913*
howlandi Stallings & Turner (Euphydryas) ... 770702c
howlandii (Grote) (Drasteria) ... 930913
hoyi (Grote) (Leucobrephos) ... *910670*
hoyoshi (Rebel) (Olethreutes) ... *620618*
huachuca Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930809*
huachuca Dyar (Parasa) ... 660053b
hubneraria (Guenée) (Pero) ... *911179*
hubnerata (Guenée) (Pero) ... *911179*
hudsonaria (Taylor) (Nemoria) ... *910599*
hudsoni Barnes & Benjamin (Drepana) ... *850020b*
hudsoniana Freeman (Sparganothis) ... *620414*
hudsoniana (Walker) (Acleris) ... 620061
hudsonianus Clark (Papilio) ... 770298c
hudsonica Barnes & McDunnough (Alypia) ... *931981*
hudsonica (Grote & Robinson) (Drasteria) ... 930906, 930906a
hudsonii Smith (Feltia) ... *933498*
huebneri of authors not Wallengren (Alucita) ... *440001*
hughi Clark (Poanes) ... *770252a*
hughi (Clark & Clark) (Speyeria) ... *770626b*
hugoi Chermock & Chermock (Heterocampa) ... *930086*
Hulda [Tortricidae] ... 620475
hulstaria Bowman (Protitame) ... *910683*
hulstata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) ... 910030b
hulstellus Beutenmüller (Acrolophus) ... *300052*
hulsti Reiff (Catocala) ... *930792a*
Hulstia [Pyralidae] ... *800541*
hulstiaria (Taylor) (Protitame) ... *910683*, *910684*
hulstii (Grote) (Resapamea) ... *932368a*
hulstii Smith (Ufeus) ... *932710*, 932711
humaria (Guenée) (Iridopsis) ... 911002, 911002a
humeralis Walker (Cingilia) ... *911337*
humerata (Smith) (Dyspyralis) ... *930669*
humerosana Clemens (Amorbia) ... 620374
humilalis (Lederer) (Anania) ... *801433*
humilis Ragonot (Lipographis) ... *800474*
humilis (Walker) (Schizura) ... *930100a*
humilis (Walker) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
humilis (Walsingham) (Lampronia) ... 210009
humuli Bird (Papaipema) ... *932477*
humuli Harris (Hypena) ... 930584
humuli (Harris) (Strymon) ... 770480b
humulis of authors (Lampronia) ... *210009*
hungarica (Tomala) (Chamaesphecia) ... 640178
huntella (Keifer) (Coleotechnites) ... 420731
huntera (Fabricius) (Vanessa) ... *770672*
hurlberti Adamski (Glyphidocera) ... 420019E
huron (Edwards) (Atalopedes) ... 770245b
huron Engelhardt (Vitacea) ... *640065*
huron Kaila (Elachista) ... 421487
huroniensis Brown (Epinotia) ... 621228
hutchinsi McDunnough (Euphydryas) ... 770698y
hutsonia Edwards (Alypia) ... *931981*
hyalinata (Linnaeus) (Diaphania) ... 801297
hyalinatalis (Guenée) (Diaphania) ... *801297*
hyalinopuncta (Packard) (Olceclostera) ... *890004*
hyalinus Walsh (Phobetron) ... *660035*
Hyalophora [Saturniidae] ... 890082
Hyaloscotes [Psychidae] ... 300016
hyantis (Edwards) (Euchloe) ... 770377E, *770378*
hyatti Eitschberger (Paonias) ... *890145*
hyatti Eitschberger (Pieris) ... 770391b
hybnerella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160045
hybrida (Butler) (Utetheisa) ... *930348*
hybrida (Fabricius) (Eudocima) ... *930624*
hybrida Strecker (Colias) ... *770340a*
Hybroma [Tineidae] ... 300182
hybromella Chambers (Oenoe) ... 300124
hydaspe (Boisduval) (Speyeria) ... 770638
Hydraecia [Noctuidae] ... 932455
Hydrelia [Geometridae] ... 910263
Hydria [Geometridae] ... *910129*
Hydriomena [Geometridae] ... 910060
Hydriomenini [Geometridae] ... 910060
Hydriris group [Crambidae] ... 801208
Hydroeciodes [Noctuidae] ... 933205E

hyemalis Edwards (Pieris) *770390a*
hyemalis Stretch (Nola) *931133*
hygiaea (Heydenreich) (Nymphalis) *770680a*
hylaeus of authors (Dolba) *890100*
hylas (Edwards) (Polygonia) 770687f
hylax (Edwards) (Oarisma) *770154a*
Hylephila [Hesperiidae] 770209
Hyles [Sphingidae] 890215
hyllalis (Walker) (Hypsopygia) *800086a*
Hyllolycaena [Lycaenidae] *770411*
hyllus (Cramer) (Lycaena) 770411
hyloeus (Drury) (Dolba) 890100
hylotomiformis (Walker) (Albuna) *640069*
Hymenia [Crambidae] 801279
Hymenia group [Crambidae] 801254
Hypagyrtis [Geometridae] 911075
Hyparpax [Notodontidae] 930115
Hypatopa [Blastobasidae] 421779
Hypena [Erebidae] 930561
Hypeninae [Erebidae] 930561
Hypenodes [Erebidae] 930661
Hypenodinae [Erebidae] 930661
Hyperaeschra [Notodontidae] 930010
hyperbola (Slosson) (Amorpha) *890147*
Hyperborea [Erebidae] *930233*
hyperborea (Curtis) (Arctia) 930285b
hyperborea (Hulst) (Operophtera) *910282.1*
hyperborea (Hulst) (Thallophaga) 911245, *911246E*
hyperborea Lafontaine (Euxoa) 933327
hyperborea (Seitz) (Nymphalis) *770680a*
hyperborealis (Möschler) (Udea) *801250a*
hyperboreata Staudinger (Eupithecia) *910380*
hyperboreella Strand (Argyresthia) *360182*
hyperboreella Strand (Plutella) *360079*
hyperboreus (Möschler) (Gazoryctra) 110001
Hypercompe [Erebidae] 930321
hyperfusca (Strand) (Heliocheilus) *932058*
hypericana (Ely) (Acleris) *620044*
hypericella (Braun) (Caloptilia) 330130
hypericella (Braun) (Fomoria) 160064P
Hyperstrotia [Erebidae] 930727
Hyphantria [Erebidae] 930319
Hypocala [Erebidae] 930627
Hypocalinae [Erebidae] 930627
hypochalciella (Ragonot) (Pyla) 800397
hypochraria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Metarranthis) 911258
Hypocoena [Noctuidae] 932426
hypocritalis Ferguson (Macrochilo) 930509
Hypodryas [Nymphalidae] 770697
Hypomecis [Geometridae] 910853E
Hyponomeuta [Yponomeutidae] *360012*
hypophlaeas (Boisduval) (Lycaena) 770401b
Hypoprepia [Erebidae] 930204
Hypoptinae [Cossidae] 640013
hypotricha Joannis (Scythris) *421708*
Hyppa [Noctuidae] 932664
Hypsopygia [Pyralidae] 800086
Hypsoropha [Erebidae] 930629
Hysterosia [Tortricidae] *620174*
hystricella (Braun) (Helcystogramma) 420505
Hystrichophora [Tortricidae] 620680
iaspis (Guenée) (Chytonix) *932249.5*
Icaricia [Lycaenidae] 770548
icariella Powell (Ethmia) 420180b
icarioides (Boisduval) (Icaricia) 770550
icarus (Rottemburg) (Polyommatus) 770557.5, 770557.5a
icciusalis (Walker) (Elophila) 800724, 800724a
icelus (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) 770086
icelus group (Erynnis) [Hesperiidae] 770086
ichinosawana (Matsumura) (Eurois) *933560a*
Ichthyura [Notodontidae] *930003*
ida (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) *911103*
idae Clarke (Utetheisa) *930348.1E*
Idaea [Geometridae] 910523
idaei (Zeller) (Mompha) 421836
idaeusalis (Walker) (Platynota) 620433
idaho Austin (Limenitis) 770596d
idaho (Edwards) (Hesperia) *770215i*
idahoana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) *620893*
idahoensis Bryk & Eisner (Parnassius) *770291e*
idahoensis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933432*, 933435
idahoensis Obraztsov (Eana) 620071
idalia (Drury) (Speyeria) 770627, 770627a
idalis (Fernald) (Chilo) *800833*
idas (Linnaeus) (Plebejus) 770544, *770546*, *770555*
ideata (Walker) (Euphyia) *910244*
Idia [Erebidae] 930469
idion Dyar (Thaumatopsis) *800850d*
idonea (Cramer) (Agrotis) *933528*
idonea (Grote) (Apamea) *932300*
iduata (Guenée) (Xanthorhoe) 910214
ifranella Lucas (Achroia) *800002*
igeli Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) *770639f*
igna (Barnes & Benjamin) (Tricholita) *933193a*
ignea (Grote) (Syngrapha) 931223
ignobilis (Butler) (Spodoptera) *932223*
ignorata (Eitschberger) (Xestia) *933588*
ignotella (Walker) (Niditinea) *300164*
ihouna Dyar (Zophodia) *800580*
ilgae Guppy (Limenitis) 770595d
ilia (Cramer) (Catocala) 930792, 930792a
iliana Strand (Catocala) *930792a*
ilicifoliana (Kearfott) (Rhopobota) *621188*
ilioneus Smith (Papilio) *770324a*
illabefacta (Morrison) (Trichordestra) *932889*
illapsa (Walker) (Anicla) 933216
illata (Walker) (Euxoa) *933424*
illaudabilis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) *933069*
illaudata (Walker) (Iridopsis) *911002a*
illecebra Franclemont (Lithophane) *932534*
illecta Walker (Catocala) 930826
illectella (Clemens) (Elachista) 421467
illepida (Grote) (Andropolia) *932680*
illepida (Johnson) (Satyrium) *770440a*
illibalis (Hübner) (Palpita) 801322E
illibella (Hulst) (Coenochroa) 800656
illima Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 932984
illinoiaria Munroe (Plagodis) 911274g
illinoiensis (French) (Pyrrhia) *932042*
illita Guenée (Anomis) 930608
illita (Smith) (Acronicta) 931474b
illiterata Grote (Pyrrhia) *932042*
illocata Hulst (Xanthorhoe) *910227c*
illocata (Walker) (Fishia) 932695
illocata Warren (Dyspyralis) 930669
illotana (Walsingham) (Notocelia) 621108
illuminans (Walker) (Melipotis) *930870*
illustra (Smith) (Apamea) *932329a*
illustrana (Krogerus) (Clepsis) 620367
illutalis (Guenée) (Condylorrhiza) *801293*
illuviella Ragonot (Homoeosoma) 800637
imber Hodges (Chionodes) 420912
imbraria (Guenée) (Eusarca) *911384*
imbridana (Fernald) (Eucosma) *620838*
imbrifera (Guenée) (Polia) 932868
imitabilis (Dyar) (Chrysendeton) 800744
imitabilis (Razowski) (Cochylina - no genus) 620225
imitata (Edwards) (Carmenta) *640139*
imitata (Walker) (Melanolophia) 911057, 911057a
imitativa (Heinrich) (Grapholita) 621315
imitatorella (Chambers) (Eudarcia) *300001*
immaculalis (Hulst) (Idia) 930486
immaculana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 620964
immacularia (Cassino & Swett) (Phigalia) *911082*
immacularia Swett (Cingilia) *911337*
immaculata Cockerell (Pieris) *770392a*
immaculata (Cockle) (Callophrys) *770464e*
immaculata de Selys-Longchamps (Pieris) *770392a*
immaculata (Draudt) (Chelis) *930234c*
immaculata Field (Nathalis) *770328a*
immaculata (Jewett) (Sphingicampa) *890024*
immaculata McDunnough (Dichrorampha) *621276*
immaculata (Reakirt) (Virbia) 930307
immaculata Scott (Cupido) *770511b*
immaculata (Scott) (Cupido) *770511b*
immaculata Skinner (Parnassius) *770288h*
immaculata (Skinner) (Thorybes) *770047a*
immaculata Skinner & Aaron (Pieris) *770392a*
immaculata (Whittaker & Stallings) (Pyrisitia) *770336a*
immaculatella Chambers (Scythris) 421710
immaculella McDunnough (Holcocera) *421745*, 421752
immaculosus (Comstock) (Satyrium) 770432e
immaculsecunda Gunder (Zerene) *770358a*
immanata (Haworth) (Dysstroma) *910015a*
immanis (Guenée) (Hydraecia) 932457
immediata (Grote) (Xanthorhoe) *910227a*

immersata (Walker) (Homochlodes) *911241*
immixtalis Grote (Perispasta) *801425*
immortua Grote (Melaporphyria) 932189
immuna (Smith) (Dyspyralis) *930671*
Immyrla [Pyralidae] 800300
imora (Strecker) (Pseudorthodes) *933128a*
impacta (Walker) (Peridroma) *933211*
impauperata (Walker) (Disclisioprocta) *910261*
impauperata (Walker) (Scopula) *910575*
impecuniosa (Grote) (Papaipema) 932500
imperator (Strecker) (Pachysphinx) *890149*
imperatoria (Smith) (Eacles) *890012a*
imperfecta (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640114*
imperfecta Reiff (Papilio) *770316a*
imperialella Busck (Epermenia) 520001
imperialis (Drury) (Eacles) 890012, 890012a
imperita (Hübner) (Xestia) 933598
imperspicua Bird (Papaipema) *932465*
imperturbata Smith (Papaipema) *932510*
impia (Rindge) (Iridopsis) 910993b
impigritella (Clemens) (Diploschizia) 360127
impingens (Dyar) (Feltia) *933494*
impingens (Walker) (Lasionycta) 933010, 933010a
impingens group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 933010
implecta Lafontaine (Ochropleura) 933529
impleta (Walker) (Acronicta) 931474, 931474a
impleta (Walker) (Horisme) *910292*
implexana (Walker) (Acleris) 620022, 620022a
implicata (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620798
implicata (Lefèbvre) (Eurois) 933560b
implicata McDunnough (Lacinipolia) 933068
implicata Walker (Eupithecia) *910335*
implorata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) 910441E
impluviata of authors not [Denis & Schiffermüller] (Hydriomena) *910074*
impolita (Morrison) (Papestra) *932894*
impositella (Zeller) (Landryia) 421723
impostor Heinrich (Pyla) 800389
impressa (Butler & Druce) (Caenurgina) *930923*
impressa (Walker) (Acronicta) *931472E*, 931477
impressalis Hulst (Homoeosoma) 800640
imprimata (Möschler) (Amyna) *931252*
improba (Butler) (Boloria) 770615, 770615a
improbana (Walker) (Zeiraphera) 621144
impropria (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
impropriata (Walker) (Hypagyrtis) *911075a*
improvisa (Edwards) (Ceranemota) 850010
impudens (Walsingham) (Hulda) 620475
impulsa (Guenée) (Apamea) 932311, *932362*
impunctata Fischer (Papilio) *770302*
impunctata (Warren) (Scopula) *910573*
impura Barnes & McDunnough (Crambidia) 930224E
Inachis [Nymphalidae] *770677*
inaequalis Tutt (Celastrina) *770512a*
inana (Robinson) (Acleris) 620052
inatomaria Guenée (Metanema) 911251
inattenta Smith (Eueretagrotis) *933569*
inaudita Braun (Elachista) 421482
incallida (Smith) (Euxoa) *933405a*
incallida (Walker) (Resapamea) *932368a*
incana Edwards (Acopa) *931627*
incana (Edwards) (Cercyonis) 770770f
incana Swett (Horisme) 910293, 910293a
incanana (Clemens) (Dichrorampha) 621277
incandescens (Grote) (Bulia) *930885*
incanella (Walsingham) (Phyllonorycter) 330292
incarcerata Boisduval (Clostera) *930009b*
incarnana of authors (not Haworth) (Gypsonoma) *621128*
incarnata (Stretch) (Apantesis) *930278*
incarnatorubra (Goeze) (Apantesis) *930240*
incautella (Zeller) (Elasmopalpus) *800486*
inceptaria (Walker) (Phalaenostola) *930512*
inceptaria of authors (not Walker) (Macaria) *910703E*
incerta Scudder (Hesperia) *770227b*
incerta of authors (not Hufnagel) (Orthosia) *932778*
incertana (Clemens) (Argyrotaenia) *620255*
incertata (Walker) (Mesothea) 910668, 910668a
incertella (Chambers) (Acrolepiopsis) 360134
incertus Heinrich (Phobus) 800382
incincta (Morrison) (Protorthodes) 933105
incisa (Gundlach) (Anicla) *933212*
Incisalia [Lycaenidae] 770464
incisaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911151*
incita of authors (Acronicta) *931423*
incivis (Guenée) (Anicla) *933212*
inclara (Smith) (Acronicta) 931468
inclarata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) *910366*
inclinana (Zeller) (Epiblema) *621098*
inclinataria (Walker) (Xanthorhoe) *910231a*
includens (Walker) (Chrysodeixis) 931170
includens (Walker) (Photedes) 932421
inclusa (Hübner) (Clostera) 930004, 930004a
inclusaria (Walker) (Idaea) *910523a*
incognita (Smith) (Euxoa) *933476*
incoloraria (Walker) (Cabera) *911098a*
incolorata Dyar (Macaria) 910765b
incommodata (Walker) (Spargania) *910155a*
incompleta (Butler) (Apantesis) *930278*
incompleta (Reuter) (Syngrapha) *931230*
inconcinna (Harvey) (Euxoa) 933310E
inconcinna (Smith) (Anarta) 932832
inconcinnalis (Lederer) (Saucrobotys) 801407b
inconclusana (Walker) (Clepsis) *620364*
inconditana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) 620398b
inconditella (Ragonot) (Sciota) 800366E, *800368*
inconditus (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) 460126
incongruaria (Hulst) (Besma) *911324*
inconspicua (Smith) (Aseptis) *932634*
inconspicualis (Grote) (Zanclognatha) *930490*
inconspicuella (Wood) (Eriocrania) *070003a*
inconstans (Smith) (Acronicta) *931468*
incorrupta (Edwards) (Apantesis) 930255E
incorruscella (Hulst) (Catastia) 800297
incredibilis Bryk (Parnassius) 770288e
incresata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910366*
increta (Morrison) (Acronicta) 931467, *931468*
incubita (Smith) (Euxoa) *933317*
incubus Troubridge (Sympistis) 931844
incultella (Walker) (Aglossa) *800079*
incursata of authors (not Hübner) (Xanthorhoe) *910218*
incurva (Edwards) (Malacosoma) 870019E, 870019Ea
incurva (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933020E
Incurvariidae 210069
incurvata (Guenée) (Prochoerodes) 911432b
indagatricana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620801
indecisa (Walker) (Condica) *931998*
indeclinata (Walker) (Metarranthis) 911257
indecorana Zetterstedt (Epinotia) *621192*
indela (Smith) (Apamea) 932347c
indensa Smith (Euxoa) *933397*
indentalis (Grote) (Loxostege) 801475
indentata (Harvey) (Mocis) *930942*
indentata (Packard) (Clostera) *930009a*
indeterminа (Boisduval) (Parasa) 660054
indeterminana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620769
indeterminata (Walker) (Adelphagrotis) 933641
indeterminata (Walker) (Heterocampa) *930086*
indianella (Dyar) (Ragonotia) *800530*
indicataria (Walker) (Protoboarmia) 911017b
indicta Smith (Cucullia) *931508*
indigenella (Zeller) (Acrobasis) 800152
indigenella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] 800152
indigens (Walker) (Condica) *931989a*
indigna (Walker) (Ctenoplusia) *931169*
indirecta (Grote) (Xylomoia) 932417
indirecta (Walker) (Euxoa) *933319*
indirecta (Walker) (Pyreferra) *932583*
indiscreta (Edwards) (Cissusa) 930866
indiscriminata (Walker) (Chlorochlamys) *910654*
indistincta (Butler) (Melipotis) *930869*
indistincta Hulst (Ersephila) 910117E
indistincta McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910070g
indistincta Smith (Hyppa) 932668
indistincta (Strand) (Lacinipolia) *933042.1*
indistincta Taylor (Eupithecia) 910372
indistinctalis Warren (Udea) 801241, 801241a
indivisalis (Grote) (Lascoria) *930547*
indivisana (Walker) (Zeiraphera) *621144*
indocilis (Walker) (Apamea) *932309*, 932310
indocilis of authors (not Walker) (Apamea) *932309*
indoctrinata (Walker) (Horisme) *910292*
indomita (Walker) (Melipotis) 930871
indotatellus (Walker) (Loxostege) *801495*
indra Reakirt (Papilio) 770303, 770303b
indra (Smith) (Protorthodes) *933105*
indubitata (Grote) (Triphosa) *910123b*
inductata (Guenée) (Scopula) 910578

indurata (Dyar) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911114*
indurata (Smith) (Egira) ... 932794b
inebriata Ferguson (Apamea) ... 932295
ineffusaria (Guenée) (Eusarca) ... *911384*
inelegans (Smith) (Parabagrotis) ... *933644*
inepta (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932216*
inermis (Forbes) (Leucania) ... 932963
inermis (Harris) (Peridroma) ... *933211*
inexpertana (Walker) (Endothenia) ... *620466*
inexplicata (Walker) (Mycterophora) ... 930674
inextricata (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
inextricata Walker (Macaria) ... 910703E
infans (Möschler) (Archiearis) ... 910669, 910669a
infanta (Smith) (Colocasia) ... *931400*
infausta (Walker) (Euxoa) ... 933412
infausta group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933412
infecta (Ochsenheimer) (Anicla) ... 933212
infecta (Walker) (Lacinipolia) ... *933044*
infectaria (Walker) (Digrammia) ... *910822*
infelix (Guenée) (Condica) ... *932014*
infelix Heinrich (Epiblema) ... 621097
infelix (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933356*
infernalis (Heinrich) (Henricus) ... 620160
infernella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Neofaculta) ... 420451
inficita (Walker) (Apamea) ... 932347, 932347a
inficita (Walker) (Marathyssa) ... 931103
infida (Heinrich) (Apotomis) ... 620536
infidelis (Dyar) (Anhimella) ... *933086*
infidelis Grote (Morrisonia) ... *932802*
infimatis (Grote) (Xestia) ... 933581
infimbrialis (Dyar) (Hypsopygia) ... *800094*
infimbriana (Dyar) (Eucosma) ... 620772
infimella Ragonot (Ephestiodes) ... 800225
infirma (Edwards) (Carmenta) ... *640140*
infirma of authors not Guenée (Orthodes) ... *933136*
infixa (Walker) (Sympistis) ... 931825E
infixa of authors (not Walker) (Sympistis) ... *931823*
infixaria (Walker) (Glena) ... *910865*
inflatella (Clemens) (Prochoreutis) ... 580006
inflava (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932778d*
influana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620849
infracta Braun (Epermenia) ... *360029,* 520010
infracta (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933453
infrapicta (Strand) (Orthosia) ... *932777*
infructuosa (Walker) (Morrisonia) ... *932803*
infumata Barnes & McDunnough (Xanthorhoe) ... 910231b
infumata (Felder & Rogenhofer) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
infumata (Grote) (Enargia) ... 932675
infumata McDunnough (Dysstroma) ... *910024c*
infumata (Oberthür) (Speyeria) ... *770627a*
infumata Rebel (Pyralis) ... *800072a*
infumata of authors (not Grote) (Enargia) ... *932676*
infumatana (Zeller) (Archips) ... 620336
infusa Dyar (Datana) ... *930039a*
infusa (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933428*
infuscata (Blanchard) (Peridroma) ... *933211*
infuscata Heinrich (Endothenia) ... 620469
infuscata (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... *933005*
infuscata (Tengström) (Dysstroma) ... *910018,* 910020, *910021*
infuscata of authors (not Tengström) (Dysstroma) ... *910018a*
ingenua Smith (Charadra) ... *931406*
ingrata (Heinrich) (Cydia) ... 621348
ingravis (Smith) (Papestra) ... 932892b
inherita (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932778d*
inhonestalis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) ... *801196*
inimicella (Zeller) (Pseudogalleria) ... 621391
innata (Herrich-Schäffer) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
innocuella (Zeller) (Anacampsis) ... 420479
innominata (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932534
innotabilis Braun (Coleophora) ... *421526*
innotabilis (Grote) (Adelphagrotis) ... *933641*
innotata (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931428
innotata of authors (not Hufnagel) (Eupithecia) ... *910382*
innotatellus Walker (Crambus) ... 800931b
innox Hodges (Chionodes) ... 420994
innox complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420994
innuba (Treitschke) (Noctua) ... *933551*
innubens Guenée (Catocala) ... 930761
innubenta (Strand) (Catocala) ... *930761*
ino Hall (Cercyonis) ... 770770e
inopiana (Haworth) (Phtheochroa) ... 620182E
inopinatus (Smith) (Graphiphora) ... *933563*
inopiosa (Heinrich) (Cydia) ... *621333,* 621339
inops (Grote) (Photedes) ... 932419
inorata (Grote & Robinson) (Satyrium) ... *770434b*
inordinaria (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910766*
inordinata (Morrison) (Apamea) ... 932316, 932316a
inordita (Barnes & Benjamin) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
inornata Edwards (Coenonympha) ... 770758d
inornata Grote (Amphipyra) ... *931544*
inornata Grote (Sprague ia) ... *931392E*
inornata (Grote & Robinson) (Isa) ... *660039*
inornata (Hulst) (Hydrelia) ... 910266
inornata (Nakahara) (Limenitis) ... *770593c*
inornata Ottolengui (Hypoprepia) ... *930205b*
inornata Walsingham (Semioscopis) ... 420128
inornata (Wolcott) (Asterocampa) ... *770640a*
inornatalis (Walker) (Achyra) ... *801451*
inornatana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620557
inornatella (Hulst) (Homoeosoma) ... 800628
inornatellus Clemens (Crambus) ... *800931b*
inornatellus (Walker) (Tehama) ... *800863*
inquaesita (Grote & Robinson) (Papaipema) ... 932476
inquieta (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
inquietana (Walker) (Olethreutes) ... 620618
inquilina Kearfott (Cydia) ... *621383*
inquilinella (Busck) (Filatima) ... 421100
inquilinella (Ragonot) (Sciota) ... *800369*
inquinaria (Hulst) (Macaria) ... *910736*
inquinata (Guenée) (Hypocoena) ... 932426
inquinatalis (Zeller) (Udea) ... 801237
inquinatus (Zeller) (Hellinsia) ... 460087
insanina Troubridge (Sympistis) ... 931848, *931849E*
insaria (Dyar) (Glena) ... *910865*
insciens Walker (Orthosia) ... *932778a*
inscripta (Harris) (Deidamia) ... 890193
inscripta (Walker) (Anterastria) ... *932207*
inscripta (Walsingham) (Arogalea) ... *420765*
insectella (Fabricius) (Haplotinea) ... 300036
insecutata (Walker) (Hethemia) ... 910667b
insequalis (Guenée) (Pyrausta) ... *801540*
inserrata (Walsingham) (Dichomeris) ... 420556
insertans (Smith) (Trichocerapoda) ... *933083*
insignalis (Walker) (Palthis) ... *930552*
insignata (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620780
insignata (Strand) (Helotropha) ... *932443*
insignata Walker (Apamea) ... *932344*
insignata (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
insignata (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
insignificata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910326a*
insignis Frey & Boll (Phyllocnistis) ... 330398
insignis (Skala) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
insignis Walker (Plusiodonta) ... *930622*
insignisella (Walker) (Monopis) ... *300176*
insinuaria (Guenée) (Probole) ... *911269*
insinuata (Smith) (Homoglaea) ... *932526*
insinuatrix Heinrich (Pyla) ... 800393
insipida (Strecker) (Photedes) ... *932419*
insipidella (Strand) (Photedes) ... *932419*
insita (Walker) (Acronicta) ... 931423, 931423a
insiticiana Zeller (Ecdytolopha) ... 621387
insolabilella (Strand) (Catocala) ... *930781*
insolabilis Guenée (Catocala) ... 930781
insolatrix Plötz (Pyrgus) ... *770117a*
insolita (Grote) (Acronicta) ... *931485*
insolita (Smith) (Autographa) ... *931208*
inspergella Ragonot (Coenochroa) ... *800655*
inspersa Staudinger (Pterolonche) ... 421858
inspersella (Hübner) (Scythris) ... 421708
instabilella (Douglas) (Scrobipalpa) ... 421304E
instabiliella Walsingham (Ypsolopha) ... *360073*
instibilis (Butler) (Amorpha) ... *890147*
instruta Smith (Fishia) ... *932693*
instrutana (Clemens) (Celypha) ... *620629*
insueta Guenée (Leucania) ... 932948, 932948a, *932949*
insulalis Barnes & McDunnough (Evergestis) ... 801083b
insulana McDunnough (Coenonympha) ... 770758j
insulana Powell (Argyrotaenia) ... 620270b
insulanus (Blackmore) (Icaricia) ... 770548b
insulanus Guppy & Shepard (Euchloe) ... 770373b
insularia of authors (Pleuroprucha) ... *910540*
insularis (Grote) (Parabagrotis) ... 933644
insularis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Acronicta) ... 931493, 931493a
insularis (Povolný) (Scrobipalpuloides) ... 421276E
insulatella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) ... 421786
insulicola McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421566*

insulidens (Bird) (Papaipema)..... *932472E,* 932480
insulsa (Walker) (Euxoa)..... *933395*
insulsaria (Guenée) (Pleuroprucha)..... 910540
intacta Strand (Papilio)..... *770306*
intecta (Walker) (Peridroma)..... *933211*
integerrima Grote & Robinson (Datana)..... 930038, 930038a
integerrima (Harris) (Paonias)..... *890146*
integra Lanktree (Thorybes)..... *770047a*
integra (Zeller) (Lineodes)..... 801218
integraria (Walker) (Apodrepanulatrix)..... *911115*
intensa Engelhardt (Euhagena)..... *640072*
intensalis (Smith) (Idia)..... *930482b*
intensinalis Lafontaine & Schmidt (Idia)..... *930482b*
intensiva (Warren) (Heliothis)..... *932049*
intenta (Walker) (Zale)..... *931048E,* 931049
intentaria Walker (Cabera)..... *911099*
interalbicella group (Caryocolum) [Gelechiidae]..... 421335
interalia (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha)..... *931225*
interferens (Walker) (Feltia)..... *933504*
interior Scudder (Colias)..... 770355
interjacens Grote (Heliothis)..... *932046*
interjecta Dyar (Euclea)..... *660051*
interjectana (Haworth) (Cnephasia)..... *620066*
Interjectio [Pyralidae]..... 800288
interlinearia (Guenée) (Eusarca)..... *911384*
intermedia (Barnes & Benjamin) (Hydraecia)..... 932461
intermedia (Bouvier) (Antheraea)..... *890070*
intermedia (Braun) (Stigmella)..... 160007
intermedia (Butler) (Utetheisa)..... *930348*
intermedia Cockerell (Colias)..... *770341*
intermedia Fitch (Orgyia)..... 930168b
intermedia (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter)..... *330270*
intermedia Grinnell (Vanessa)..... *770674*
intermedia (Guth) (Apamea)..... *932353*
intermedia (Kirby) (Hyles)..... *890216*
intermedia (Kononenko) (Xestia)..... 933609
intermedia Speyer (Cucullia)..... 931514, 931514a
intermedia (Stretch) (Apantesis)..... *930246*
intermedialis Barnes & McDunnough (Lipocosma)..... 801058
intermedialis (Walker) (Hypsopygia)..... 800088
intermediana Kearfott (Ancylis)..... *620647*
intermediaria Barnes & McDunnough (Plagodis)..... *911274a*
intermediata (Guenée) (Euphyia)..... 910244
intermediella (Chambers) (Aristotelia)..... *420667*
intermediella McDunnough (Coleophora)..... 421600
intermediella (Riedl) (Eteobalea)..... 420396
intermedium Povolný (Gnorimoschema)..... 421215
intermedius (Riley) (Tegeticula)..... *210029*
interminellus (Walker) (Pediasia)..... *800900*
intermistana (Clemens) (Olethreutes)..... *620616*
intermixta (Braun) (Phyllonorycter)..... 330294
intermontana Hardwick (Schinia)..... 932106
intermontana Lafontaine (Euxoa)..... 933314
interna Barnes & McDunnough (Galgula)..... *932249*
interna (Grote) (Trachea)..... *932280*
interna Packard (Dasylophia)..... *930134*
internalis Robinson (Hypena)..... *930564*
internationalis Munroe (Loxostege)..... 801494b
interoceanica (Smith) (Amphipoea)..... 932446, *932448E*
interposita (Dyar) (Dasychira)..... *930156*
interposita (Maassen) (Feltia)..... *933504*
interposita Povolný & Powell (Scrobipalpopsis)..... 421339
interpuncta (Grote) (Colobochyla)..... 930590, 930590a
interpunctalis (Hübner) (Plodia)..... *800258*
interpunctella (Hübner) (Plodia)..... 800258
interrogationis (Fabricius) (Polygonia)..... 770681
interrogationis (Linnaeus) (Syngrapha)..... 931216, *931217*
interrupta (Guenée) (Acronicta)..... 931454
interrupta (Walsingham) (Rhigognostis)..... 360088
interruptata (Rebel) (Costaconvexa)..... *910260*
interruptofasciata Packard (Eupithecia)..... *910312,* 910313
interruptofasciata (Robinson) (Aethes)..... *620091,* 620101
interruptolineana (Fernald) (Zomaria)..... 620518
interruptomarginata (Beauvois) (Haploa)..... *930341*
interruptus (Grote) (Catoptria)..... *800847*
interruptus (Smith) (Ponometia)..... *931334*
interstinctana (Clemens) (Grapholita)..... 621319
intertexta (Walker) (Aethalura)..... 910988, 910988a
intestinata (Guenée) (Horisme)..... 910292, *910293*
intextata of authors (Aethalura)..... *910988a*
intimata Pearsall (Eupithecia)..... 910365b
intracta (Walker) (Actebia)..... *933229*
intractabilis (Walker) (Protodeltote)..... *931291*
intractaria (Walker) (Iridopsis)..... *911002a*
intractata (Morrison) (Himella)..... *932785*
intractella (Walker) (Achyra)..... *801452*
intraria (Guenée) (Iridopsis)..... *911002a*
intrataria (Walker) (Ectropis)..... *911016*
intricata (Zetterstedt) (Eupithecia)..... 910363
intricatalis (Lederer) (Anania)..... *801432a*
intricatalis (Möschler) (Herpetogramma)..... *801196*
intrita (Morrison) (Euxoa)..... 933360
intrita group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae]..... 933360
introferens (Grote) (Euxoa)..... *933309*
intrusa (Smith) (Euxoa)..... *933359b*
inuitica Lafontaine & Hensel (Xestia)..... *933592,* 933593
inuitica Wyatt (Erebia)..... 770788.1E
inulta (Grote) (Metaxaglaea)..... 932597
inupiat Harry (Colias)..... 770353a
inusitata Braun (Bucculatrix)..... 330013
inusitata (Edwards) (Synanthedon)..... *640091*
inusitatumella (Chambers) (Parornix)..... 330201
invalida (Smith) (Papestra)..... 932896
invariabilis (Braun) (Caloptilia)..... 330131
invariata (Walker) (Pleuroprucha)..... *910540*
invenusta (Grote) (Setagrotis)..... *933634*
invenusta Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia)..... 932399
inversa (Packard) (Clostera)..... *930004a*
inversata Nakahara (Colias)..... *770340a*
inversella (Zeller) (Dichomeris)..... 420531
inversella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae]..... 420531
inveterascalis Barnes & McDunnough (Pyrausta)..... 801515
invexana (Walker) (Clepsis)..... *620362*
invicta (Walsingham) (Pelochrista)..... 620966
invidana (Barnes & Busck) (Argyrotaenia)..... *620268*
invinctalis (Hulst) (Udea)..... *801232a*
invisalis (Guenée) (Aethiophysa)..... 801032
involuta (Walker) (Zale)..... *931032a*
involutellus Clemens (Crambus)..... *800943a*
io (Fabricius) (Automeris)..... 890055, 890055a
io (Guérin-Méneville) (Paonias)..... *890146*
io (Linnaeus) (Aglais)..... 770677.1
iochora Zeller (Adela)..... *210117*
Iodopepla [Noctuidae]..... 932287
iole Boisduval (Nathalis)..... 770328, 770328a
iole (Cramer) (Vanessa)..... *770672*
ionis (Clarke) (Embola)..... 360232
iothalles (Forbes) (Dichomeris)..... *420582*
iowana McDunnough (Epiblema)..... 621094
iphitalis (Walker) (Chalcoela)..... 801069
Ipimorpha [Noctuidae]..... 932677
ipomaeae Doubleday (Schizura)..... 930098
ipomoeae Doubleday (Schizura)..... *930098*
ipomoealis (Capps) (Herpetogramma)..... *801195*
ipsilon (Hufnagel) (Agrotis)..... 933528
irata Swett (Hydriomena)..... 910066, 910066a
irene Fitch (Nathalis)..... *770328a*
irenica (Walsingham) (Asaphocrita)..... 421737
iricolor (Smith) (Sympistis)..... 931831
iridana Barnes & Busck (Platynota)..... *620443*
iridaria (Guenée) (Dichorda)..... 910634, 910634a
iridella (Chambers) (Paraclemensia)..... *210069*
iridescens Clarke (Chionodes)..... 420891
iridipennella Clemens (Strobisia)..... 420496
iridis (Dyar) (Oligia)..... 932382b
Iridopsis [Geometridae]..... 910993
iripennella Chambers (Strobisia)..... *420496*
iris Guenée (Phlogophora)..... 932291
iris Rupert (Plagodis)..... 911274c
iris (Zetterstedt) (Hillia)..... 932624
iroides (Boisduval) (Callophrys)..... 770464e
irraria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Euchlaena)..... 911164
irregulata Walker (Macaria)..... *910766*
irrepta Braun (Tinea)..... *300148, 300150E,* 300151
irresoluta (Walker) (Elaphria)..... *932230*
irridipennella Busck (Strobisia)..... *420496*
irrorata Braun (Elachista)..... 421423
irrorata Edwards (Clemensia)..... *930215b*
irrorata (Packard) (Digrammia)..... 910818, 910818a
irrorata (Packard) (Oreta)..... *850023*
irrorata (Smith) (Pseudorthodes)..... 933132
irroratella Walsingham (Coleophora)..... 421567
irrorea (Robinson) (Sparganothis)..... *620398a*
irrorella Dietz (Monopis)..... *300172*
irrubriella Ely (Acrobasis)..... 800179
irus (Godart) (Callophrys)..... 770468, 770468a

Isa [Limacodidae] ... 660039
isa (Clarke) (Exaeretia) ... *420122*
isa Hodges (Dichomeris) ... 420564
isabella Clemens (Antispila) ... 210079
isabella Edwards (Catocala) ... *930855*
isabella (Smith) (Pyrrharctia) ... 930335
islandica (Staudinger) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
islandicus of authors (not Staudinger) (Stenoptilia) ... *460022*
ismeria (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Chlosyne) ... *770716b*
isni (Barnes & Benjamin) (Colias) ... *770354.1*
Isochlora [Noctuidae] ... 933693
Isocorypha [Tineidae] ... 300140
Isogona [Erebidae] ... 930734
isola (Reakirt) (Echinargus) ... 770543
isonephes Meyrick (Glyphidocera) ... *420024*
isopelta Meyrick (Aristotelia) ... 420656
Isophrictis [Gelechiidae] ... 420603
isospora Meyrick (Eucosma) ... *620747*
issabella Chambers (Antispila) ... *210079*
Isturgia [Geometridae] ... 910689
Isturgia of authors [Geometridae] ... *910693*
Itame [Geometridae] ... *910702*
itata (Smith) (Lithophane) ... 932565
itealis (Walker) (Parapoynx) ... *800739*
itelkae Guppy (Limenitis) ... *770595e*
itelmena (Bryk) (Spaelotis) ... *933554*
ithacae (Beutenmüller) (Carmenta) ... 640146
itoniella (Busck) (Cauchas) ... *210106*
iturnaria (Gumppenberg) (Sericosema) ... *911093*
itysalis (Walker) (Udea) ... 801250, 801250a
ivella (Haworth) (Argyresthia) ... *360174*
Ixala [Geometridae] ... 911117
ixeuta (Meyrick) (Aethes) ... *620094*
jacchusalis (Walker) (Zanclognatha) ... 930500, 930500a
jacchusalis of authors (not Walker) (Zanclognatha) ... *930499*
jacksoni (Clark) (Vanessa) ... *770673*
jacobaeae (Linnaeus) (Tyria) ... 930347
jacobeae of authors (Tyria) ... *930347*
jacobi (McDunnough) (Exaeretia) ... *420120*
jacquenetta Edwards (Catocala) ... *930857*
jaculifera (Guenée) (Feltia) ... 933498, *933501*
jaguarina (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932073
jakutia Back (Euchloe) ... 770374b
jalavai Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421217
j-album (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Nymphalis) ... 770678b
jaliscalis (Schaus) (Petrophila) ... 800755
jamaicensis (Butler) (Manduca) ... *890090*
jamaicensis (Drury) (Smerinthus) ... 890140
janassialis (Walker) (Diasemiodes) ... 801272
janualis (Grote) (Xestia) ... *933586*
japanalpina Inoue (Eudonia) ... *801003a*
japonica (Inoue & Kobayashi) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
jaquenetta McDunnough (Catocala) ... *930857*
jasmincarum (Boisduval) (Manduca) ... *890076*
jasminearum (Guérin-Méneville) (Manduca) ... 890076
jasperana Brown (Epinotia) ... *621192*
jaspidea (Borkhausen) (Anaplectoides) ... *933564*
jejunana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) ... 620881
jenistai Stallings & Turner (Boloria) ... 770613c
jenningsae (Holland) (Boloria) ... *770612g*
jesmondensis Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) ... *770639b*
jesmondensis (McDunnough) (Speyeria) ... *770639b*
jezoensis (Inoue) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
joannisi Verity (Papilio) ... *770298b*
jocasta (Smith) (Eremobina) ... *932374*
jocelynae Miller (Gnorimoschema) ... 421218
jocosa (Edwards) (Clostera) ... 930004b
jocosa (Guenée) (Feralia) ... 931561, *931562*
jocosides Strand (Feralia) ... *931561*
johanseni (Bang-Haas) (Arctia) ... 930284b
johanseni McDunnough (Apamea) ... *932351d*
johanseni Troubridge & Philip (Colias) ... 770347
johnsonana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621202
johnsonaria (Fitch) (Euchlaena) ... 911154, 911154a, *911155*
johnsonaria McDunnough (Scopula) ... *910572b*
johnsoni (Skinner) (Callophrys) ... 770463
johnsoni (Swett) (Lambdina) ... *911327a*
johnstonaria McDunnough (Scopula) ... 910572b
johnstoni Lange (Platyptilia) ... 460004
johnstoni McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... 910410
johnstoni McDunnough (Euxoa) ... *933405b*
johnstoni Munroe (Udea) ... 801241b
jojobana Brown (Epinotia) ... *621258*
jola (Barnes & Benjamin) (Hadena) ... *932919*
jordani Barnes & Benjamin (Hemaris) ... *890180*
josepha McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910061b
jota group (Autographa) [Noctuidae] ... 931194
juanita (Strecker) (Proserpinus) ... 890197, *890198*
juba (Scudder) (Hesperia) ... 770212
jubararia Hulst (Tetracis) ... 911407, 911407a
jucunda Behr (Melipotis) ... 930878a
jucunda Hübner (Melipotis) ... 930878
jucunda (Walker) (Diarsia) ... 933533
jucundaria (Strecker) (Cepphis) ... *911267*
judith Strecker (Catocala) ... 930771
juglandana (Fernald) (Argyrotaenia) ... 620281
juglandella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421550
juglandiella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330132
juglandiella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... *330348*
juglandifoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160021
juglandis (LeBaron) (Acrobasis) ... 800170
juglandis (Smith) (Amorpha) ... 890147
juglandisnigraeella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... *330132*
juglandivorella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... *330118*
jugosella Ragonot (Ortholepis) ... 800336
julia (Barnes & McDunnough) (Idia) ... 930476
julia Edwards (Anthocharis) ... 770370.1d
julia (Hulst) (Macaria) ... *910733*
juliae Hardwick (Euxoa) ... 933336b
julianalis (Walker) (Dicymolomia) ... 801063
juliella Busck (Depressaria) ... 420137E
julietta French (Catocala) ... *930809*
julitae (Benjamin) (Acronicta) ... 931493b
junceti (Zeller) (Spodoptera) ... *932215*
juncicola Guenée (Leucania) ... *932957E*
juncidella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... 420576
juncimacula (Smith) (Polia) ... *932872a*
juncivora Heppner (Glyphipterix) ... 360107
juncta (Grote) (Chersotis) ... 933550
junctaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... 910572, 910572a
juncticiliana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 620969
juncticiliana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620969
junctolinearia (Graef) (Nemoria) ... *910599*
junctura Walker (Catocala) ... 930809
juncturana Strand (Catocala) ... *930809*
juncturella Strand (Catocala) ... *930809*
juncturelloides Strand (Catocala) ... *930809*
juniperaria (Boisduval) (Thera) ... *910054*
juniperaria (Packard) (Patalene) ... *911423b*
juniperata (Linnaeus) (Thera) ... 910054
Junonia [Nymphalidae] ... 770693
Junoniini [Nymphalidae] ... 770693
jussieuae (Hübner) (Eumorpha) ... *890187*
jutta (Hübner) (Oeneis) ... 770792, *770796*
juturnaria (Guenée) (Sericosema) ... 911093
juvenalis (Fabricius) (Erynnis) ... *770085*, 770088, 770088a
juvenalis group (Erynnis) [Hesperiidae] ... 770088
juvenilis (Grote) (Hydroeciodes) ... 933205E
juvenis (Hübner) (Erynnis) ... *770088a*
kahli Chermock & Chermock (Papilio) ... 770298d
kalevalella (Kanerva) (Gelechia) ... *420881*
kallias Ehrmann (Parnassius) ... *770288c*
kalmiae Smith (Sphinx) ... 890118
kalmiana McDunnough (Pseudexentera) ... 621160
kalmiella Dietz (Coptodisca) ... 210097
kalmiella (Dietz) (Parornix) ... 330202
kalmiella (McDunnough) (Coleophora) ... 421528
kamchatkensis Back (Euchloe) ... 770374c
kana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) ... *621275*
kananaskata MacKay (Eupithecia) ... *910386*
kanawahensis Sweadner, Chermock & Chermock (Ceratomia) ... *890105*
kansensis Howe & Howe (Ceratomia) ... *890105*
kappa (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lacinipolia) ... *933045d*
kappa (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931824E
karschi (Graeser) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
karsholtella Baraniak (Plutella) ... *360083*
kasloa (Dyar) (Spilosoma) ... 930313b
kasloa (Smith) (Schinia) ... *932102*
kasloana McDunnough (Epinotia) ... 621258
kasloata McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... *910340*
kasloensis (Cockerell) (Hyalophora) ... *890085*
kasloensis (Strand) (Autographa) ... *931203*
katahdin (Newcomb) (Oeneis) ... 770791a
katahdini (Klots) (Pediasia) ... 800899b
kathyae Duckworth & Eichlin (Synanthedon) ... 640099
kearfottalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Petrophila) ... 800753

kearfottalis (Dyar) (Petrophila) ... *800753*
kearfottana (McDunnough) (Acleris) ... 620018
kearfottella Barnes & Busck (Coleophora) ... 421547
kearfottella Dietz (Xylesthia) ... *300223*
kearfottella Dyar (Acrobasis) ... *800172*
kearfotti Obraztsov (Argyrotaenia) ... *620270a*
kearfotti Obraztsov (Clepsis) ... 620354
Kearfottia [Psychidae] ... 300006
kedema (Butler) (Atalopedes) ... *770245b*
keelei Gibson (Parabarrovia) ... 933621
keewaydin Edwards (Colias) ... *770341*
Keiferia [Gelechiidae] ... 421346
kellicotti (Meyrick) (Hellinsia) ... *460112*
kellicottii (Fish) (Hellinsia) ... 460112
kempii Hulst (Plagodis) ... 911277b
kennebecana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
kennecottella Clemens (Endrosis) ... *420061*
kennethana McDunnough (Olethreutes) ... *620606*
kenora (Freeman) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330326*
kentaria (Grote & Robinson) (Selenia) ... 911250
kerrvillei (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933354*
Kessleria [Yponomeutidae] ... 360016
ketchikana (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cucullia) ... *931536*
keutzingaria Packard (Plagodis) ... 911274e
kidluitata (Munroe) (Entephria) ... 910141
kieferi (Rebel) (Coenophila) ... *933624*
kilmunella Stainton (Elachista) ... 421420
kimballi Klots (Microcrambus) ... 800879
kincaidella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 420932
kincaidiana (Fernald) (Ancylis) ... 620642c
kincaidiella (Busck) (Lotisma) ... *480001*
kindermanniana (Treitschke) (Aethes) ... 620102E
kingi McDunnough (Agrotis) ... 933513
kingi McDunnough (Endothenia) ... *620460*
kingi Wright (Pelochrista) ... *620882E*, 620971
kirtlandi (Field) (Libytheana) ... *770586e*
kiscana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... 620786
klagesii (Ehrmann) (Estigmene) ... *930317*
klamathiana (Walsingham) (Exaeretia) ... *420122*
Klaufera [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
kleenei (Watson) (Boloria) ... *770613a*
klimeschiella Toll (Coleophora) ... 421657
klotsi Edwards (Drasteria) ... 930889b
klotsi Field (Lycaena) ... 770410g
kluanensis Ferris (Colias) ... 770343a
kluanensis (Hassler) (Oeneis) ... *770800d*
kodiak Edwards (Coenonympha) ... 770758i
kodiak (Edwards) (Icaricia) ... *770548a*
kodiakata (Packard) (Spargania) ... *910156a*
kodiakensis Munroe (Udea) ... 801250e
koebelei (Edwards) (Carmenta) ... *640146*
koebelei Obraztsov (Aphelia) ... 620346
koebelella (Dyar) (Ypsolopha) ... *360065*
kohleri Hammond & McCorkle (Colias) ... *770353d*
kohlsaati (Gunder) (Agriades) ... *770556e*
kohlsaati Gunder (Colias) ... *770356b*
kohlsaati Gunder (Parnassius) ... *770287b*
kokana Kearfott (Eucosma) ... 620789
kolthoffi (Aurivillius) (Sympistis) ... 931931b
kolymae (Herz) (Xestia) ... 933603
komiensis (Ghesquière) (Duponchelia) ... *801288*
komonana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) ... *620180*
kononenkoi Tshistjakov & Lafontaine (Dodia) ... 930339
kootenai Cockle (Colias) ... *770340b*
kootenaiata Barnes & McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... *910382*
Korscheltellus [Hepialidae] ... 110011
kosarevi Korb (Boloria) ... *770614c*
kostjuki Sinev (Scythris) ... *421710*
kozhantshikovi (Sheljuzhko) (Dodia) ... *930337*
krautwormi (Chermock) (Acronicta) ... *931474a*
krautwurmi (Holland) (Speyeria) ... 770625c
Kricogonia [Pieridae] ... 770327
Kroenleina [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
krombeini Franclemont (Catocala) ... *930807*
kuehniella Zeller (Ephestia) ... 800260
kuetzingi (Grote) (Plagodis) ... 911273
kukakana (Kearfott) (Choristoneura) ... *620301*
kunzei Rothschild & Jordan (Pachysphinx) ... *890149*
kurilana (Bryk) (Xestia) ... *933588*
kurilirena (Bryk) (Apamea) ... *932353*
kurodakeana Matsumura (Sympistis) ... *931910b*
kuskoquima Holland (Erebia) ... 770776d
kusnezovi (Krulikowsky) (Exaeretia) ... *420122*
kuusamoensis Kyrki (Rhigognostis) ... 360088.1
kwakwapooshesi Seyer (Papilio) ... *770298c*
labecula (Grote) (Balsa) ... *931417*, 931419
labeculana (Robinson) (Aethes) ... *620091*
labiata (Wright) (Eucosma) ... 620807
labrador Schmidt, Scott & Kondla (Agriades) ... 770556b
labradorella (Clemens) (Phylloporia) ... *210071*
labradorensis (Gunder) (Boloria) ... *770623c*
labradorensis (Packard) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910211
labradorensis Scudder (Colias) ... *770354*
labradoriata (Möschler) (Macaria) ... *910765a*
labradorica (Möschler) (Chionodes) ... *421030*
labradoriella (Clemens) (Chionodes) ... *421055*
labradoriella (Walsingham) (Phylloporia) ... *210071*
labradoriensis Christoph (Crambus) ... 800929b
labradoriensis (Packard) (Korscheltellus) ... *110011*
labradoriensis (Sommer) (Carsia) ... 910467c
labradoriensis (Staudinger) (Euxoa) ... *933326*
labradoris (Staudinger) (Sympistis) ... *931931b*
labrosa (Grote) (Autographa) ... 931202E
labruscae (Linnaeus) (Eumorpha) ... 890188
laburnella (Stainton) (Leucoptera) ... 360206
Lacanobia [Noctuidae] ... 932878
lachrymosa (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910386
laciniana (Zeller) (Ancylis) ... 620654
laciniellus (Grote) (Pediasia) ... 800901
laciniosa Zeller (Hypena) ... *930562*
Lacinipolia [Noctuidae] ... 933016
lacoalis (Walker) (Polygrammodes) ... *801334*
Lacosoma [Mimallonidae] ... 830001
lacrimens (Niepelt) (Actias) ... *890072*
lacrymosa Guenée (Catocala) ... 930783
lacteata (Packard) (Enchoria) ... 910247
lacteella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Endrosis) ... *420061*
lactella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Endrosis) ... *420061*
lacteodactylus (Chambers) (Hellinsia) ... 460114
lacteola (Lintner) (Idaea) ... *910529*
lacteus (Gunder) (Chlosyne) ... *770715b*
lacticollis (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931914
lactispargaria (Walker) (Homochlodes) ... 911241
lacunanum (Freeman) (Olethreutes) ... 620594
lacunosa (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933318*
lacustrata (Guenée) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910234
lacustrina (Miller) (Cydia) ... 621352
lacustris (Freeman) (Agriades) ... 770556d
lacustris Munroe (Microtheoris) ... 801132b
ladon (Cramer) (Celastrina) ... 770514
laerta Smith (Anarta) ... 932823b
laeta (Edwards) (Erora) ... 770502
laeta (Guérin-Méneville) (Virbia) ... 930294
laeta Hodges (Periploca) ... 420279
laeta (Morrison) (Capsula) ... 932441
laetabilis group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933619
laetabilis of authors (not Zetterstedt) (Xestia) ... *933619*
laetella Grote (Ambesa) ... 800291
laetifica Lintner (Cucullia) ... 931519E
laetifica (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931444
laetificans (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933454
laetula (Grote) (Parabagrotis) ... *933645*
laetulus (Grote) (Hypena) ... *930589*
laevigata (Grote) (Zanclognatha) ... 930492
laevigata (Smith) (Neoligia) ... *932392*
laevigella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Monopis) ... 300169
lafontaineata Bolte (Eupithecia) ... 910387
lafontainei (Ferguson) (Chelis) ... 930237
lafontainei Kral (Oeneis) ... *770790*
lafontainei Troubridge & Philip (Erebia) ... 770786
lafontainei (Wright) (Pelochrista) ... 620972
lagena (Grote) (Protogygia) ... 933293E
lagena group (Protogygia) [Noctuidae] ... 933292
lagganae (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933365*
lagganata (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lasionycta) ... 932996
lagganata Swett & Cassino (Xanthorhoe) ... 910218
lagganata Taylor (Entephria) ... 910144
lagganata (Taylor) (Eupithecia) ... *910380*
lagopana (Walsingham) (Suleima) ... 621113E
laguna (Busck) (Chionodes) ... *420932*
lagunella Dyar (Thaumatopsis) ... 800852c
lagus (Edwards) (Anatrytone) ... 770262b
lais (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... *770637n*
lais (Scudder) (Boloria) ... *770611b*
laisata Strecker (Eupithecia) ... *910308E*
lakota Scott (Phyciodes) ... 770743c

lalannei Landry & Landry (Alucita) 440003
l-album (Esper) (Nymphalis) 770678, 770678a
lamae (Freeman) (Virbia) 930302
Lambdina [Geometridae] 911327
lambertiana (Busck) (Choristoneura) 620309, 620309a
lambillioni Dufrane (Colias) *770346b*
lamda (Fabricius) (Lithophane) *932547, 932548*
lamialis (Walker) (Neocataclysta) *800741*
lamiana (Clemens) (Ancylis) *620662*
lamina Braun (Elachista) 421385
lamina (Fabricius) (Limenitis) *770593b*
laminis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933395*
Lampronia [Prodoxidae] 210001
Lamproniinae [Prodoxidae] 210001
Lampropteryx [Geometridae] 910059
lamprosana (Robinson) (Pandemis) 620248
lana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) 621321
lanariella (Clemens) (Tineola) *300181*
lancea Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia) 932402
lancealana (Hübner) (Bactra) 620476
lanceolana (Hübner) (Bactra) *620476*
lanceolaria (Grote) (Acronicta) 931488
lanceolata Dufrane (Aphomia) *800008*
landana Kearfott (Eucosma) 620747
landryi Hodges (Chionodes) 420945
landryi Lee (Pseudotelphusa) 420784
Landryia [Scythrididae] 421723
lanei Troubridge (Lithophane) 932539
langei (Keifer) (Chionodes) *421018*
langtoni Couper (Alypia) 931981
languida (Smith) (Polia) *932872a*
lanice Lintner (Kricogonia) *770327*
lanoraieensis (Sheppard) (Callophrys) 770470
lanthanis (Cook & Watson) (Limenitis) *770596c*
lanuginosa (Smith) (Polia) 932871b
Lapara [Sphingidae] 890135
lapidana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620787
lapidana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620787
lapidaria (Grote) (Leucania) 932946
lapidaria Haimbach (Zale) *931035*
lapidicornis Walsingham (Coleophora) *421607*
lapitaria (Strecker) (Digrammia) *910804*
lappella (Linnaeus) (Metzneria) 420600
lappo (Duponchel) (Papestra) *932893*
lapponana (Tengström) (Choristoneura) *620301*
lapponica (Caradja) (Eudonia) *801003a*
lapponica (Petersen) (Paraswammerdamia) 360008
lapponica Staudinger (Colias) *770356*
lapponica (Thunberg) (Arctia) 930285
lapponica (Thunberg) (Sympistis) 931929
lapponica (Wocke) (Stigmella) 160032
lapponica group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160031
laquaearia of authors not Herrich-Schäffer (Eupithecia) *910414*
laqueatellus Clemens (Crambus) 800966
laracana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) *621201*
Larentiinae [Geometridae] 910015
larentioides Grote (Phalaenostola) 930514
l-argenteum Scudder (Polygonia) *770684*
largera (Smith) (Zale) *931038*
laricana (Busck) (Cydia) 621337
laricana (Heinemann) (Spilonota) 620736
laricana of authors (not Heinemann) (Spilonota) *620735*
laricella (Hübner) (Coleophora) 421569
laricella Kearfott (Argyresthia) 360165
lariciana of authors (Spilonota) *620736*
lariciata (Freyer) (Eupithecia) 910388
laricis (Fitch) (Tolype) 870024, *870025E*
laricis (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420734
Larisa [Tortricidae] 621302
larissa (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933019b
larvalis Grote (Renia) *930538*
larvaria (Guenée) (Iridopsis) *911000,* 911007, *911008*
Lascoria [Erebidae] 930547
Lasiocampidae 870001
Lasiocampinae [Lasiocampidae] 870001
Lasiocampini [Lasiocampidae] 870014
Lasionycta [Noctuidae] 932968
Laspeyresia [Tortricidae] *621332*
lata (Robinson) (Xenotemna) *620372*
latebra Benjamin (Euxoa) *933405b*
latebricola (Grote) (Baileya) *931150*
latefasciata (Hoyningen-Huene) (Coenophila) *933624*
latens (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620863
laterana (Robinson) (Platynota) *620443*
latercula (Hampson) (Plodia) *800258*
lateritia of authors (not Hufnagel) (Apamea) *932343a*
lateritiaria (Guenée) (Metarranthis) 911262
lateritium Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421220
Lateroligia [Noctuidae] 932363
latex (Guenée) (Morrisonia) 932805
lathamella Fletcher (Chrysoclista) 421506.1
lathami (Forbes) (Pelochrista) 620975
lathyri Braun (Protolithocolletis) 330249
latia (Strecker) (Parapamea) *932464*
latialbata Barnes & McDunnough (Mesoleuca) 910151b
latiaria (Packard) (Nemoria) *910629*
laticapitella Clemens (Pigritia) 421803
laticincta (Walker) (Probole) *911270*
laticinerea Grote (Lithophane) 932580, 932580a
laticlava (Smith) (Oligia) *932386*
laticlavia (Grote & Robinson) (Pyrausta) 801551
laticlavia (Morrison) (Enigmogramma) *931167*
laticollis (Rindge) (Sympistis) *931914*
laticornella Clemens (Coleophora) 421548
latifascia Barnes & McDunnough (Hemileuca) *890041, 890042*
latifasciana (Sheldon) (Acleris) *620007*
latifasciaria (Packard) (Neoalcis) *910849*
latifasciata Butler (Leptarctia) *930336*
latifasciata (Harrison) (Epirrita) *910278c*
latifasciata (Haworth) (Acleris) *620006*
latifasciella (Chambers) (Pubitelphusa) 420773
latifasciella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160013*
latifasciella (Walker) (Nycteola) *931142a*
latiferreana (Walsingham) (Cydia) 621383
latiferrugata (Walker) (Eumacaria) *910690*
latifoliella Wolff (Scythris) *421709*
latipennella (Chambers) (Coptotriche) *230018*
latipennis (Boisduval) (Gnophaela) 930353E
latipennis (Hulst) (Dichorda) *910634b*
latipennis (Hulst) (Eupithecia) *910335*
latipennis (Hulst) (Hesperumia) 910847
latipennis (Hulst) (Operophtera) *910282.1*
latipennis (Möschler) (Acentria) *800720a*
latipennis Stretch (Spilosoma) 930311
latipennis (Walsingham) (Martyringa) 420027
latipes (Guenée) (Mocis) 930942
latiradiellus (Walker) (Catoptria) 800847
latirena (Dod) (Orthosia) *932778d*
latireptana (Walker) (Neoligia) *932387*
latirupta (Walker) (Costaconvexa) *910260*
latisfasciatella (Packard) (Telethusia) *800378*
latistrigella Walsingham (Lyonetia) 360196
lativittellus Zeller (Crambus) *800945*
latreilliana Kirby (Ctenucha) *930435*
latro (Barnes & Benjamin) (Euxoa) 933450E
latronella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421635
latus Davis & Deschka (Phyllonorycter) 330297
laurae (Chermock) (Colias) *770340b*
laurea (Druce) (Garella) *931141*
laurentella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421518
laurenti Franclemont & Todd (Idia) *930479*
laurentii (Smith) (Idia) 930479
laurentina (Lyman) (Hesperia) 770213e
laurentina Scudder (Colias) *770355*
lauri Fabricius (Papilio) *770316a*
lauta Munroe (Diathrausta) 801277d
lautana (Fernald) (Sereda) *621304*
lautana Powell (Argyrotaenia) 620278E
lautiuscula (Heinrich) (Cydia) 621366, *621367*
lavana (Busck) (Platphalonia) 620194
Laverna [Momphidae] *421813E*
lavinia (Cramer) (Junonia) *770694E*
laxa Lafontaine & Mikkola (Xestia) 933620
leachellus (Zincken) (Crambus) 800945
leanira (Felder & Felder) (Chlosyne) 770714E
lebertella (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria) *330346*
Lecithoceridae 420027
lecontei (Guérin-Méneville) (Haploa) 930345
lecontei (Rothschild & Jordan) (Eurytides) *770296*
lecontella (Clemens) (Agonopterix) 420099
Ledaea [Erebidae] 930560
ledella (Walsingham) (Phyllonorycter) 330298
ledi Stainton (Coleophora) 421542
leeuwi Gatrelle & Arbogast (Lethe) 770756b
lefauryella (Constant) (Pima) *800280*
legitima (Grote) (Trichordestra) 932886

lehmanni (Holland) (Boloria) *770614c*
lemmeri (Barnes & Benjamin) (Dasychira) *930154*
lemmeri (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lithophane) 932566E
lemmeri (Chermock & Chermock) (Acronicta) *931477*
lemmeri Mayfield (Catocala) *930833*
lemmeri McDunnough (Zale) *931037*
Lemmeria [Noctuidae] 932415
lemniscata Stichel (Arctia) *930285c*
lemniscella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160056
lena (Boisduval) (Leptarctia) *930336*
lena (Edwards) (Hesperopsis) 770073Pd
lenola Smith (Euxoa) *933315a*
lenta (Meyrick) (Keiferia) *421349E*
lentella (Braun) (Cameraria) 330364
lentella Heinrich (Coleophora) 421551
lentiflualis (Zeller) (Aethiophysa) *801032*
lentiginosa (Grote) (Hypena) *930575*
lenzii (French) (Autographa) *931203*
leo (Guenée) (Spragueia) 931387, *931392E*
leodura (Staudinger) (Balsa) *931417*
leomegra (Smith) (Polia) *932869*
leonardus Harris (Hesperia) 770218, 770218a
leonardus group (Hesperia) [Hesperiidae] 770217
leoninata (Packard) (Dysstroma) *910030a*
leoninella (Packard) (Lipographis) *800474*
leopardana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) 621284
lepida (Constantinio) (Xestia) *933571*
lepida Grote (Lithophane) 932558
lepida Heinrich (Epinotia) *621253*
lepida Lintner (Lithophane) *932558*
lepidalis (Hulst) (Loxostege) 801474
lepidana (Clemens) (Phalonidia) 620169, *620172*
lepidana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) *620787*
lepidophaga (Clarke) (Calosima) *421758*
lepidopteris (Dyar) (Astala) *300013*
lepidula (Grote) (Leuconycta) 932027, 932027a
lepipoloides (McDunnough) (Sympistis) 931836
leporina of authors (not Linnaeus) (Acronicta) *931427a*
leptalea Braun (Bucculatrix) 330055
Leptarctia [Erebidae] 930336
leptinoides (Grote) (Schizura) 930104
Leptocircini [Papilionidae] 770296
Leptostales [Geometridae] 910585E
leptotaeniae Clarke (Depressaria) 420147
Leptotes [Lycaenidae] 770506
Leptotina [Lycaenidae] 770506
lepusculina (Guenée) (Acronicta) 931425, 931425a, *931426*
Lerema [Hesperiidae] 770202
Lesmone [Erebidae] 930970
lespedezaefoliella Clemens (Parectopa) 330178
lespedezifoliella Meyrick (Parectopa) *330178*
letcheri Grinnell (Vanessa) *770674*
Lethe [Nymphalidae] 770752E
lethe (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770625h*
Lethina [Nymphalidae] 770752E
letis (Wright) (Speyeria) *770625h*
leto (Behr) (Speyeria) 770625h
Leucania [Noctuidae] 932937E
leucanidia (Hampson) (Benjaminiola) *932433*
Leucaniini [Noctuidae] 932933
Leucanthiza [Gracillariidae] 330228
leucaspis Braun (Tinagma) *400002*
leucata (Hulst) (Prorella) 910454
leucillana Zeller (Antaeotricha) 420227
leucitys Franclemont (Symmerista) 930129
leucobasis (Busck) (Cydia) 621364E
leucobasis (Dyar) (Caloreas) 580018
Leucobrephos [Geometridae] 910670
leucocapitella Busck (Tinea) *300154*
leucocope (Dyar) (Cacotherapia) 800024
leucocycla (Staudinger) (Lasionycta) 932978, 932978a, *932992*
leucocycla group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 932978
leucodon group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932316
leucographa (Geyer) (Orgyia) *930168a*
Leucoma [Erebidae] 930170
leucomalla (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *620977*
leucomelana Morrison (Panthea) *931398a*
leucomelas (Herrich-Schäffer) (Haploa) *930345*
Leucomele [Tineidae] 300123
leucomella (Quensel) (Chionodes) *421055*
leucomera (Butler) (Arctia) *930283a*
Leucomini [Erebidae] 930170
leuconotella (Busck) (Dichomeris) 420573, *420576*
Leuconycta [Noctuidae] 932026
Leuconyctini [Noctuidae] 932026
leucophaeella (Hulst) (Oreana) *800301*
leucophaleratana (Packard) (Ancylis) *620675*
leucophthalma (Dyar) (Eudonia) 801000, 801000a
Leucoptera [Lyonetiidae] 360206
leucoptera (Esper) (Sympistis) *931930*
leucoptera Mikkola (Apamea) 932339c
leucoscelis (Grote) (Eremobina) 932374
leucoscia (Meyrick) (Acrolepiopsis) 360133
leucosigma (Packard) (Adoneta) 660043b
leucospila (Walker) (Anticarsia) *931077*
Leucospilapteryx [Gracillariidae] 330226
leucosticta Braun (Elachista) 421475
leucostigma (Braun) (Stigmella) *160056*
leucostigma (Harris) (Papaipema) 932488
leucostigma (Smith) (Orgyia) 930168, 930168a
leucothorax (Meyrick) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
leussleri Bryant (Oeneis) 770792g
leussleri Gunder (Euphydryas) *770702s*
leussleri Holland (Megathymus) 770147c
levettei Grote (Catocala) *930771*
levigatella (Hulst) (Sciota) *800354E,* 800355
levipedella (Clemens) (Anacampsis) 420483
levis (Grote) (Sympistis) 931843
levis (Hudson) (Drepana) *850020a*
levisella (Fyles) (Dichomeris) 420572, *420576*
levisi Hampson (Euxoa) *933336a*
levitans (Smith) (Baileya) 931152
lewisi (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420735
lewisi (Grote) (Euxoa) 933336, 933336a
lewisi Swett (Sicya) 911352c
lewisii Kirby (Papilio) *770319*
Lexis of authors [Erebidae] *930217*
lherminier (Latreille) (Nastra) 770195P
libatricus (Haworth) (Scoliopteryx) *930601*
libatrix (Linnaeus) (Scoliopteryx) 930601
libella Grote (Scoparia) *800982a*
libera Strecker (Orgyia) *930168e*
libera (Walker) (Lacanobia) *932882*
liberaria (Walker) (Apodrepanulatrix) 911115
liberia Plötz (Hesperia) *770218a*
libertina (Heinrich) (Grapholita) 621306
liburna (Geyer) (Scolecocampa) 930637
libya (Scudder) (Hesperopsis) 770073P
Libytheana [Nymphalidae] 770586
Libytheinae [Nymphalidae] 770586
licealis (Walker) (Achyra) *801452*
lichas (d'Almeida) (Phoebis) *770362b*
lichenella (Linnaeus) (Dahlica) 300005
lictor Hodges (Chionodes) 421065
lidia Plötz (Hesperia) *770218a*
lidia of authors (not Cramer) (Euxoa) *933308c*
lienigiellus (Zeller) (Pediasia) *800898*
ligata (Grote) (Leucania) *932937E*
ligata (Walker) (Lacinipolia) *933052*
lignaria (Fabricius) (Parascotia) *930673*
ligni Guenée (Scolecocampa) *930637*
lignicolor (Walker) (Oligocentria) 930110
lignicolora (Guenée) (Apamea) 932319
lignicolorata (Packard) (Zenophleps) 910250, 910250a
lignicosta Franclemont (Lithophane) *932538*
lignigera (Walker) (Oligocentria) *930110*
lignosellus (Zeller) (Elasmopalpus) 800486
ligulatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421221
ligulella Hübner (Dichomeris) 420510
ligulella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420510
lilacina (Harvey) (Trichordestra) 932889
liliivora Gaedike (Acrolepiopsis) *360136*
lilith (Strecker) (Automeris) *890055a*
lilius (Dyar) (Erynnis) 770096b
lillooet McDunnough (Euxoa) 933430
lillooet Troubridge & Lafontaine (Neoligia) 932403
lillooet group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933430
Limacodidae 660010
Limacodinae [Limacodidae] 660010
limata (Grote & Robinson) (Pantographa) 801184
limbalis (Grote) (Schinia) *932134b*
limbata (Haworth) (Nematocampa) *910676*
limbella (Fabricius) (Scythris) 421711
limbipennella Clemens (Plutella) *360083*
limbolaris (Geyer) (Drasteria) *930915*
limboundata (Haworth) (Scopula) 910567

Limenitidina [Nymphalidae] ... 770593
Limenitidinae [Nymphalidae] ... 770593
Limenitidini [Nymphalidae] ... 770593
Limenitis [Nymphalidae] ... 770593
limigena Meyrick (Eucosma) ... *620836*
limitana Forbes (Pandemis) ... *620249*
limitaria (Walker) (Cladara) ... 910478, 910478a, *910479E*
limitaris (Guenée) (Melipotis) ... *930870*
limitata (Möschler) (Melipotis) ... *930869*
limitata (Robinson) (Pandemis) ... 620249
limitata (Smith) (Dargida) ... 932928c
Limnaecia [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420401
limnata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... *910383*
limosipennella (Duponchel) (Coleophora) ... 421559
linariae ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Calophasia) ... *931771*
linda Bird (Papaipema) ... *932506*
linda Franclemont (Leucania) ... 932944
lindana (Fernald) (Epinotia) ... 621260
lindquisti (Freeman) (Ectoedemia) ... *160095*
lindrothi Krogerus (Protorthodes) ... *933113*
lindseyi Barnes & Benjamin (Coloradia) ... *890034a*
lindseyi (Benjamin) (Homorthodes) ... 933089
lindseyi Blackmore (Euxoa) ... 933404b
lindseyi McDunnough (Oidaematophorus) ... 460145
linea (Fabricius) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
lineapulvella Chambers (Coleophora) ... 421607
lineata (Fabricius) (Hyles) ... 890217
lineata Newman & Donahue (Phragmatobia) ... 930333
lineata (Walker) (Schinia) ... *932096*
lineatella (Harvey) (Spodoptera) ... *932219*
lineatella Zeller (Anarsia) ... 420453
lineella Grote (Catocala) ... 930860
Lineodes [Crambidae] ... 801218
lineola (Goeze) (Prochoerodes) ... 911432, 911432a
lineola (Ochsenheimer) (Thymelicus) ... 770159, 770159a
lineolata Walker (Catabena) ... 931765
lineosa Franclemont (Zale) ... *931026*
lineosa (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932347c*
lineosa (Walker) (Zale) ... *931032a*
lingulacella (Clemens) (Chrysoesthia) ... 420586
liniarata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Eupithecia) ... *910397*
linita Guenée (Leucania) ... 932938E, *932938.1*
linneella (Clerck) (Chrysoclista) ... 421506
lintnerana (Speyer) (Nycteola) ... *931142a*
lintneraria (Packard) (Apodrepanulatrix) ... *911115*
lintneri (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932356
lintneri (Grote) (Gluphisia) ... 930022, *930023*
Lintneria [Sphingidae] ... 890128
lintneriana (Grote) (Archips) ... *620338*
lintnerii (Fitch) (Nymphalis) ... *770680a*
liparops (Le Conte) (Satyrium) ... 770437, 770437b
Lipocosma [Crambidae] ... 801055
Lipocosmodes [Crambidae] ... 801062
Lipocosmopsis [Crambidae] ... *801055*
Lipographis [Pyralidae] ... 800474
lipsiana of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acleris) ... *620052*
liquida (Grote) (Trichordestra) ... 932890, 932890a
liquidaria (Eversmann) (Xestia) ... 933618
liquoraria Guenée (Synchlora) ... 910639c
liriodendrana (Kearfott) (Paralobesia) ... 620493
liriodendraria (Smith) (Epimecis) ... *911018*
lisa (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Pyrisitia) ... 770336, 770336a
listerana (Kearfott) (Clepsis) ... 620351
Lita [Gelechiidae] ... *420809*
lita Rindge (Stenoporpia) ... 910878c
litaria (Hulst) (Apodrepanulatrix) ... 911116
Lithacodes [Limacodidae] ... 660023
Lithacodia (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] ... 931292
Lithinini [Geometridae] ... 911234
Lithocolletinae [Gracillariidae] ... 330249
Lithocolletis [Gracillariidae] ... *330257*
lithodoxa Meyrick (Glyphidocera) ... 420022
Litholomia [Noctuidae] ... 932530
Lithomoia [Noctuidae] ... 932524
Lithophane [Noctuidae] ... 932531
Lithosiina [Erebidae] ... 930217
Lithosiini [Erebidae] ... 930173
lithospila (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931480
Litini [Gelechiidae] ... 420690
litophora (Grote) (Macrochilo) ... 930510
litoris (McDunnough) (Ancylis) ... *620651*
littera (Guenée) (Fagitana) ... 932749
littora (Bethune-Baker) (Garella) ... *931141*
littoralis (Packard) (Paradiarsia) ... 933544
littorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421605
lituralis (Hübner) (Zanclognatha) ... 930489
liturana (Walsingham) (Zeiraphera) ... 621149E
liturata (Goeze) (Hyphantria) ... *930319*
liturata (Ménétriés) (Apantesis) ... *930250*
liturella (Walker) (Menesta) ... *420249*
liturosella (Zeller) (Chionodes) ... *420971*
livalis (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933597*
livida Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932991b
livida (Letcher) (Caenurgina) ... *930922*
livida Munroe (Udea) ... 801248
livorella (Zeller) (Holcocera) ... *421743*
lixalis Grote (Tetanolita) ... *930516*
ljungiana (Thunberg) (Argyrotaenia) ... *620266*
lobatiella Opler & Davis (Cameraria) ... 330366
lobatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421223
lobeliae (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931455
Lobesia [Tortricidae] ... 620512
Lobesiodes [Tortricidae] ... 620510
lobidactylus (Fitch) (Dejongia) ... 460070, *460071E*
Lobocleta [Geometridae] ... 910502E
Lobophora [Geometridae] ... 910481
lobophorata (Walker) (Cladara) ... *910478a*
Lochmaeus [Notodontidae] ... 930090
loculata (Morrison) (Resapamea) ... *932368a*
locuples Meyrick (Bucculatrix) ... 330091
locupletella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Mompha) ... 421837.1
loda (Strecker) (Platypolia) ... 932698, 932698a
loetae Clarke (Chionodes) ... *421070*
logan (Edwards) (Anatrytone) ... 770262, 770262a
logan group (Anatrytone) [Hesperiidae] ... 770262
logiana of authors (not Clerck) (Acleris) ... *620041*
loiperda Dyar (Coloradia) ... *890034a*
loki Evans (Pyrgus) ... 770113d
lolana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620977
lolata McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910066b
lolita Sargent (Catocala) ... *930857*
lollia (Godart) (Phoebis) ... *770365a*
Lomanaltes [Erebidae] ... *930561*
lomatii Gaedike (Epermenia) ... 520009
Lomographa [Geometridae] ... 911088
lomonana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621250
lona (Strecker) (Apamea) ... *932310*
longa (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931478
longana (Haworth) (Cnephasia) ... 620065
longella (Walker) (Monopis) ... *300173*
longiclava (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933021
longicornella (Doubleday) (Prolita) ... *420809*
longicornis (Curtis) (Prolita) ... *420809*
longifasciella (Clemens) (Telphusa) ... 420769
longilabris (Grote) (Phalaenostola) ... *930512*
longimaculella (Chambers) (Ethmia) ... 420210, 420210a
longimaculella group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] ... 420210
longipalpata Hulst (Mycterophora) ... 930676
longipalpata Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910317
longipalpus Morrison (Thaumatopsis) ... *800850a*
longipenne Grote (Copablepharon) ... 933268, 933268a
longipenne group (Copablepharon) [Noctuidae] ... 933268
longipennis (Walker) (Cladara) ... *910478a*
longipes (Möschler) (Podosesia) ... *640130*
longirostrallus (Clemens) (Donacaula) ... 800715
longirostrata (Dyar) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330266*
longirostrellus of authors (Donacaula) ... *800715*
longistriata (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330266*
Longivesica [Noctuidae] ... 933319
longleyi French (Ancyloxypha) ... *770151*
longula (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932341
longula (Hulst) (Dysstroma) ... *910015b*
Lophocampa [Erebidae] ... 930365
Loranthomitoura [Lycaenidae] ... *770462*
lorata (Grote) (Euthyatira) ... 850007E
lorata Grote (Tetracis) ... *911401*
lorata (Grote & Robinson) (Satyrium) ... *770434b*
lorea (Guenée) (Lacinipolia) ... 933052
loretta Barnes & McDunnough (Catocala) ... *930790a*
lorezi (Staudinger) (Xestia) ... 933605
lorezi group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933605
loricaria (Eversmann) (Macaria) ... 910733
lorquinaria (Guenée) (Macaria) ... 910732
lorquini Boisduval (Limenitis) ... 770595, 770595c
lorquinii (Grote & Robinson) (Androloma) ... 931984b
los (Strecker) (Sthenopis) ... *110016*

Loscopia [Noctuidae] 932358
lota (Clerck) (Agrochola) 932615
lotella (Hübner) (Anerastia) 800654
Lotisma [Copromorphidae] 480001
lotta (Beutenmüller) (Euchloe) *770377E,* 770378
louisa Smith (Pseudacontia) *931773*
louisana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) 620978
louisiana (Forbes) (Macrochilo) 930505
Loxagrotis [Noctuidae] 933231
Loxocrambus [Crambidae] 800882E
Loxostege [Crambidae] 801474
Loxostegopsis [Crambidae] 801281
loya (Smith) (Euxoa) *933415*
Lozotaenia [Tortricidae] 620341
lubens (Grote) (Spiramater) *932883a*
lubricalis (Geyer) (Idia) 930482, 930482a, *930483*
lubricans (Guenée) (Anicla) 933214E
lucata (Guenée) (Hydrelia) 910263, *910266*
lucens (Morrison) (Schinia) 932077
lucernalis (Hübner) (Diaphania) *801297*
lucetiella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) 330299
lucia (Kirby) (Celastrina) 770512, 770512a, *770514, 770516E*
luciae (Gehlen) (Manduca) *890090*
luciana Edwards (Catocala) *930800*
luciana Strecker (Catocala) 930800
lucidata Walker (Fagitana) *932749*
lucidicostella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) 330300
lucidus (Boisduval) (Proserpinus) 890195P
luciferella (Clemens) (Mompha) 421838P
lucifluella (Clemens) (Coptodisca) 210088
lucifuga group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] 931514
lucilius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) 770100
lucilla Worthington (Catocala) *930797*
lucimargina Scott (Celastrina) *770512a*
lucina Edwards (Hemileuca) *890040E,* 890041
lucina (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933053b
lucinda Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930841*
luciola (Hufnagel) (Amphipyra) *931545*
lucipara of authors (not Linnaeus) (Euplexia) *932290*
luctiferana (Walker) (Rhopobota) *621188*
luctiferella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Chionodes) *421055*
luctiferella of authors (not Hübner) (Catoptria) *800847*
luctuata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Spargania) 910156, 910156a
luctuellus (Herrich-Schäffer) (Catoptria) *800847*
luctuosa ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Tyta) 931503
luculenta (Edwards) (Clostera) *930006*
luculentana (Heinrich) (Retinia) *620724*
ludicostella (Riley) (Phyllonorycter) *330300*
luggeri (Edwards) (Paranthrene) *640059*
lugubralis (Walker) (Eudonia) *801003a*
lugubrata (Möschler) (Eulithis) *910040a*
lugubrata (Staudinger) (Spargania) *910156a*
lugubrella (Fabricius) (Chionodes) 421009
lugubrella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421009
lugubris (Boisduval) (Pseudothyris) *700004*
lugubris Fish (Oidaematophorus) *460143*
lugubris (Hulst) (Apantesis) *930253*
lugubris Klemensiewicz (Heliothis) *932049*
lugubrosa (Hulst) (Lambdina) 911327b
lula (Strand) (Syngrapha) *931220*
lulualis (Hulst) (Loxostege) 801489b
lumbonigera Dyar (Haploa) *930344*
lumenaria of authors (not Geyer) (Cyclophora) *910547*
luminosa (Neumögen) (Synanthedon) *640124*
luna (Linnaeus) (Actias) 890072
luna Morrison (Cucullia) 931533
luna group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] 931533
lunaris (Haworth) (Batia) 420044
lunaris (Strand) (Photedes) *932421*
lunata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Condica) *931993*
lunata (Drury) (Zale) 931023, 931023a
lunatana Brown (Epinotia) *621259*
lunatana (Walsingham) (Grapholita) 621316
lunatoides Strand (Zale) *931023a*
lunearis McDunnough (Melipotis) *930870*
lunifera (Hübner) (Zale) 931048E
lunigerella Ragonot (Promylea) 800512, 800512a
lunilinea Grote (Spiloloma) 930760
lunolacta (Smith) (Lacinipolia) *933062*
lunula (Hufnagel) (Calophasia) 931771
lunulalis (Hulst) (Oneida) 800112
lunulata (Fabricius) (Parascotia) *930673*
lupa Lafontaine & Mikkola (Xestia) 933619
Luperina [Noctuidae] *932366*
lupina McDunnough (Acronicta) *931489*
lupinella Busck (Anacampsis) 420484
lupini (Boisduval) (Icaricia) *770552E,* 770553
lupini (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
lupini (Grote) (Acronicta) 931489
lupulina (Linnaeus) (Korscheltellus) 110012
lurida Schultz (Papilio) *770306*
luridana (Walker) (Choreutis) *580028*
luridana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620979
luridana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620979
lusca (Smith) (Amphipoea) *932447*
luscinata (Zeller) (Costaconvexa) *910260*
luscitialis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Mecyna) 801359E
luscitiosa Clemens (Sphinx) 890122
luski (Barnes & McDunnough) (Trichordestra) *932889*
lustralis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933017, 933017a
lustrans (Grote) (Carmenta) *640139*
lutaea (Druce) (Feltia) *933504*
lutalba (Smith) (Zanclognatha) 930500b
lutarea (Haworth) (Paraswammerdamia) *360010*
lutaria Walker (Ennomos) *911227a*
lutea Reiff (Hemileuca) *890041*
lutea of authors (not Ström) (Xanthia) *932622*
lutearia Barnes & McDunnough (Drepanulatrix) *911110a*
luteata Packard (Eupithecia) *910388*
luteiceps (Walker) (Paraclemensia) *210069*
luteicoma (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta) *931474a*
luteipicta Strand (Papaipema) *932488*
luteitincta Wolcott (Colias) *770340a*
luteitinctus Grote (Heliothis) *932046*
luteocincerea (Smith) (Aseptis) *932648*
luteocosta Franclemont (Lithophane) *932533*
luteodisca (Smith) (Cucullia) *931524b*
luteola (Grote & Robinson) (Coranarta) 932863
luteola (Smith) (Euxoa) *933449*
luteola (Smith) (Lasionycta) 932977
luteola group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 932977
luteolata (Hulst) (Scopula) 910579
luteolellus (Clemens) (Neodactria) 800887, 800887a
luteolus Reakirt (Nathalis) *770328a*
luteomaculata Hardwick (Euxoa) *933331a*
luteopallens (Smith) (Mythimna) 932933b
luteopulvella (Chambers) (Pigritia) *421804*
luteositus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933331b
luteostrigella Chambers (Polyhymno) 420594
luteotincta McDunnough (Euxoa) *933405b*
lutescella (Clarke) (Scrobipalpula) 421284
lutescens (Blanchard) (Feltia) *933504*
lutescens (Clark) (Darapsa) *890206*
lutescens (Clark) (Darapsa) *890207*
lutescens Crabo & Fauske (Copablepharon) 933280b
lutescens (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) 870018e
luteus Troubridge & Parshall (Oeneis) *770791d*
lutheri Cockerell (Automeris) *890055a*
lutosa (Andrews) (Apamea) 932348
lutosa (Hübner) (Rhizedra) 932437
lutosana (Clemens) (Argyrotaenia) *620255*
lutra (Guenée) (Spiramater) 932883, 932883a
lutraula (Meyrick) (Telphusa) *420769*
lutulenta (Smith) (Euxoa) 933405b
lutzi (Dos Passos) (Icaricia) 770553b
luxa (Grote) (Condica) *931995*
luxuriosa (Grote) (Schinia) *932077*
luxuriosa Reiff (Papilio) *770306*
lyallana McDunnough (Epiblema) 621095
Lycaeides [Lycaenidae] 770544
Lycaena [Lycaenidae] 770401
Lycaenidae 770400
Lycaeninae [Lycaenidae] 770401
Lycaenini [Lycaenidae] 770401
lycaon (Fabricius) (Asterocampa) *770640a*
Lycia [Geometridae] 911072
lyciades (Geyer) (Achalarus) 770040
lycialis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) *801193*
lycidas (Smith) (Achalarus) *770040*
Lycomorpha [Erebidae] 930201
lycopersicella (Busck) (Keiferia) *421349E*
lycopersicella (Walsingham) (Keiferia) 421349E
lycopersici (Boisduval) (Manduca) *890090*
Lycophotia [Noctuidae] 933547
lycopodiana (Kearfott) (Sparganothis) 620391
lydia Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930801a*

lygdamus (Doubleday) (Glaucopsyche) 770540, 770540a
Lygephila [Erebidae] 930753
Lygris [Geometridae] *910031*
Lygropia [Crambidae] 801177
lymani Dyar (Haploa) *930346*
Lymantria [Erebidae] 930141
Lymantriinae [Erebidae] 930141
Lymantriini [Erebidae] 930141
lynceella Zeller (Gelechia) 420867
lynda Troubridge (Entephria) 910145
lyngei (Rebel) (Xestia) 933615
lynx (Guenée) (Schinia) 932120
Lyonetia [Lyonetiidae] 360194
lyonetiella (Chambers) (Mompha) *421833*
Lyonetiidae 360194
Lyonetiinae [Lyonetiidae] 360194
lyonsellus Haimbach (Crambus) 800936
Lypusidae 421862
lyside (Godart) (Kricogonia) 770327
lysimachiae Bird (Papaipema) 932487
lytaea (Druce) (Feltia) *933504*
lythrella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) 420069
Lytrosis [Geometridae] 911145
maasseni Kirby (Actias) *890072*
Macalla [Pyralidae] 800100
Macaria [Geometridae] 910702
Macariini [Geometridae] 910686
maccana (Treitschke) (Acleris) 620050
maccullochii (Kirby) (Androloma) 931984, 931984a
macdonaldi Benjamin (Chytonix) *932249.6*
macdunnoughi (Blackmore) (Antepirrhoe) *910046*
macdunnoughi (Gunder) (Speyeria) 770634l
macdunnoughi Obraztsov (Acleris) 620006
macdunnoughi Powell (Decodes) 620085
macdunnoughi Rindge (Sericosema) 911095c
macdunnoughi Swett (Hydriomena) 910093
macdunnoughi Swett (Xanthorhoe) 910215
macdunnoughii Remington (Pieris) 770389n
macerata (Smith) (Phosphila) 932209b
macglashanii (Rivers) (Euphydryas) 770700Eg
macguffini Smiles (Gnophos) 911015
macguirei Freeman (Euphyes) *770269*
machaon Linnaeus (Papilio) 770298
Machimia [Depressariidae] 420257
mackenziei Davenport (Coenonympha) 770758f
mackenziei Wyatt (Carterocephalus) *770127d*
mackieata Cassino & Swett (Dysstroma) 910018b
mackieata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) *910365c*
mackiei (Barnes & Benjamin) (Gazoryctra) *110008*
mackiei (Barnes & Benjamin) (Sympistis) 931858
mackinleyensis Gunder (Erebia) *770779,* 770780
macleani McDunnough (Euxoa) 933332
macleani (McDunnough) (Lasionycta) 933006
macleodi (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420737
macmurtrei (Guérin-Méneville) (Prionoxystus) 640030
macounii (Edwards) (Oeneis) 770799
macra (Guenée) (Spodoptera) *932216*
Macrobotys [Crambidae] *801191*
macrocarpae Freeman (Cameraria) 330367
macrocarpae (Freeman) (Stigmella) 160013
macrocarpella (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria) 330368
Macrochilo [Erebidae] 930505
macrodentata Hardwick (Euxoa) 933477
Macroglossinae [Sphingidae] 890152
Macroglossini [Sphingidae] 890192
macromaculata (Braun) (Scrobipalpa) 421305
macromera (Butler) (Arctia) *930283a*
Macromphaliinae [Lasiocampidae] 870021
Macronoctua [Noctuidae] 932442
macropterellus (Zeller) (Thaumatopsis) *800850a*
Macrorrhinia [Pyralidae] 800508
Macrosaccus [Gracillariidae] 330335
macrostigma (Lafontaine & Mikkola) (Coranarta) 932864
Macrothyatirini [Drepanidae] 850007E
Macrurocampa [Notodontidae] 930067
mactata (Guenée) (Platypolia) 932699, 932699a
macula (Reiff) (Hyalophora) *890082*
maculabella (Chambers) (Diachorisia) *300213*
maculalis (Clemens) (Parapoynx) 800734
maculalis Westwood (Desmia) 801263
maculalis (Zetterstedt) (Catoptria) 800846
macularia (Harris) (Sicya) *911351,* 911352, 911352a
maculata Harris (Lophocampa) 930373, 930373a
maculata Harris (Thyris) 700003
maculata (Smith) (Xestia) 933595
maculatasuffusa (Cockle) (Celastrina) *770512a*
maculate Smith (Xestia) *933595*
maculatella (Busck) (Nites) 420160
maculatella Dietz (Homosetia) *300134*
maculidorsana (Clemens) (Acleris) 620044
maculimarginella (Chambers) (Chionodes) *420889*
maculimarginella Dietz (Homosetia) *300134*
maculipennis (Curtis) (Plutella) *360083*
maculosa (Stretch) (Apantesis) *930271*
maculosana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620972
maculoscella (Clemens) (Elachista) 421429
maculosella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160014*
macyi Fender (Phyciodes) *770739a*
madarella (Clemens) (Elachista) 421496
madariae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
madderana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) 621203
madefactalis Guenée (Hypena) 930568
madetesalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) *801540a*
madgei Munroe (Eudonia) 801003b
madopata (Guenée) (Eumacaria) 910690
madusaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) 911156, 911156a, *911158E*
maea (Barnes & Lindsey) (Paraplatyptilia) 460040
maedii Eichlin (Synanthedon) *640122*
maestingella (Müller) (Phyllonorycter) 330302
maestosa Hulst (Catocala) 930789
maestosa (Hulst) (Eupithecia) 910306
maestosa (Hulst) (Protoboarmia) *911017a*
mafica (Miller) (Retinia) 620728
magdalena (Hulst) (Cucullia) *931533*
magdalena Strecker (Catocala) *930826*
magdalena Strecker (Erebia) 770779
magdalena group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] 770779
magistralis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) *801199*
magna (Barnes & Benjamin) (Polia) 932871d
magnaedoeagana Gibeaux (Cochylis) *620134*
magnaria Guenée (Ennomos) 911227, 911227a
magnatella Busck (Scythris) *421709*
magnatella (Zeller) (Mompha) *421833*
magnella Braun (Coptodisca) 210090
magnella (Busck) (Isophrictis) 420608
magnella Chambers (Bucculatrix) 330004
magnetaria (Guenée) (Scopula) *910580*
magnidicana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) *621019*
magniferalis (Walker) (Palpita) 801325
magnifica (Clark) (Euphydryas) *770699a*
magnifica (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) *931212*
magnifica (Rotger) (Hemileuca) 890054c
magnifica Walker (Eacles) *890012a*
magnificalis (Hübner) (Neocataclysta) 800741
magnificans Dyar (Phaeoura) *911194*
magnificans Dyar (Zophodia) *800580*
magnimacula Handfield & Handfield (Plusia) 931238
magnoliana (Fernald) (Archips) 620332P
magnoliana (Kearfott) (Paralobesia) *620493*
magnoliata Guenée (Spargania) 910155, 910155a
magnoliatoidata (Dyar) (Lobophora) *910482,* 910484
magnus (Mattoon & Tilden) (Carterocephalus) 770127e
magnus Wright (Parnassius) 770291e
Magusa [Noctuidae] 932281E
mahalpa Schaus (Anicla) *933212*
maia (Drury) (Hemileuca) 890040E, *890041*
maia group (Hemileuca) [Saturniidae] 890040E
maiadella Kaila (Coelopoeta) 421861
maiana (Kearfott) (Rolandylis) 620198
maida (Dyar) (Hillia) 932623
maidella (Dyar) (Eumysia) 800533
maillardi of authors (not Geyer) (Apamea) *932351b*
maimes (Smith) (Euxoa) 933484
maiorina Heinrich (Bactra) 620480
maizi (Fitch) (Euxoa) *933395*
major (Chou & Lu) (Plusia) *931236*
major Dufrane (Achroia) *800002*
major (Grote) (Sympistis) 931878E
major Grote & Robinson (Datana) 930036E
major Smith (Feralia) 931563
major (Smith) (Tarache) 931371
major (Walsingham) (Olethreutes) *620603, 620605*
major (Zeller) (Elasmopalpus) *800486*
majoralis (Smith) (Idia) 930470
majoraria (Guenée) (Eusarca) *911384*
majuscula (Haworth) (Peridroma) *933211*

majuscula Herrich-Schäffer (Orthodes) 933136
mala (Smith) (Cucullia) *931529*
malaca (Grote) (Oxycilla) 930597, *930598E*
malachitana (Zeller) (Eumarozia) 620517
Malacodea [Geometridae] 910280
Malacosoma [Lasiocampidae] 870014
malana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) 620588
malana (Fitch) (Balsa) 931417
m-album (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Parrhasius) 770500
malefactaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Isturgia) 910689b
mali Freeman (Pseudexentera) 621158
Maliattha [Noctuidae] 931295
malifoliella (Clemens) (Coptotriche) 230020
malifoliella (Meyrick) (Phyllonorycter) *330278*
malifoliellus (Fitch) (Dichomeris) *420510*
maligemmella Murtfeldt (Holcocera) *421743*
malimalifoliella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) *330278*
malinellus Zeller (Yponomeuta) 360019
malipennella Dyar (Acrobasis) *800186*
malis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933397*
malivorana (LeBaron) (Acleris) *620046*
malivorella Riley (Coleophora) *421509*
mallochi (Benjamin) (Xestia) *933599*
malora (Smith) (Orthosia) *932778b*
Mamestra [Noctuidae] 932898
Mamestra of authors [Noctuidae] *932865*
mammuthus Crabo (Resapamea) 932368.3
mamurraria (Guenée) (Hypagyrtis) *911075a*
manalis Walker (Hypena) 930561
manataaqua (Scudder) (Polites) *770238a*
mancalis (Lederer) (Hahncappsia) 801444
manchada (Bauer) (Chlosyne) 770720c
mancinus Doubleday (Erebia) *770776*, *770777*, 770778
mancipata (Guenée) (Dysstroma) 910030, 910030a
mandan (Edwards) (Carterocephalus) 770127c
mandane (Druce) (Galgula) *932249*
mandella Busck (Gelechia) 420869
Manduca [Sphingidae] 890090
manethusa (Druce) (Striacosta) *933228*
Manhatta [Pyralidae] *800239*
mania (Strecker) (Homorthodes) 933094E
manierreorum Priest (Scrobipalpula) 421286
manifesta (Morrison) (Feltia) 933494
manifestolabes (Morrison) (Cerastis) *933536*
manitoba Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910075b
manitoba Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930845*, 930847b
manitoba Busck (Coleophora) 421544
manitoba (Chermock & Chermock) (Speyeria) 770626h
manitoba (Grossbeck) (Cleora) *911014*
manitoba (Lamas) (Agriades) *770556d*
manitoba McDunnough (Dysstroma) 910024c
manitoba (McDunnough) (Sympistis) 931875b
manitoba (Scudder) (Hesperia) 770213c
manitoba (Smith) (Acronicta) *931445*
manitobae (Clark) (Amorpha) *890147*
manitobae McDunnough (Ipimorpha) 932679b
manitobaensis Bryk & Eisner (Parnassius) *770291d*
manitobana McDunnough (Euxoa) 933478
manitobensis Cassino (Catocala) *930851*
manitobensis McDunnough (Anisota) 890015
manitobensis (McDunnough) (Macrurocampa) 930067b
manitobensis Swett (Xanthotype) *911168*
manitoboides (Fletcher) (Hesperia) 770227c
manitou Neumögen & Dyar (Notodonta) 930015b
manniella (Zeller) (Caryocolum) *421332*
mansueta (Smith) (Acronicta) *931434*, 931434.2
mantalini (Smith) (Abagrotis) *933666*
manteo Doubleday (Lochmaeus) 930090
Manulea [Erebidae] 930217
manzanita Taylor (Hydriomena) 910115
manzanitae Keifer (Antaeotricha) 420239
mappa (Grote & Robinson) (Autographa) 931194
mappana Freeman (Barbara) 620734
maracana (Kearfott) (Pseudexentera) 621161
Marathyssa [Eutelliidae] 931103
marcata (Neumögen) (Hemileuca) 890054b
marcellus (Cramer) (Eurytides) 770296
marcellus group (Eurytides) [Papilionidae] 770296
marcia (Edwards) (Phyciodes) *770742b*
marcidana (Zeller) (Ancylis) *620658*
marcidilinea (Grote) (Zanclognatha) 930499
marculenta (Grote & Robinson) (Hahncappsia) 801439
margana (Fabricius) (Sprageia) 931392E
margarita (Draudt) (Polites) *770241a*
margarita (Skala) (Ostrinia) *801423a*
margaritana (Clemens) (Pseudothyris) *700004*
margaritaria of authors (not Linnaeus) (Campaea) *911226*
margaritosa (Haworth) (Peridroma) *933211*
margherita Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930809*
marginago (Haworth) (Pyrrhia) *932040*
marginalis Clark (Sphinx) *890123*
marginalis Grote (Hemaris) *890179*
marginalis Scudder (Pieris) 770389, 770389h
marginalis (Walker) (Ostrinia) 801422
marginaria (Minot) (Euchlaena) 911159
marginata (Edwards) (Celastrina) *770512a*
marginata (Fabricius) (Catocala) *930764*
marginata (Fabricius) (Pyrrhia) *932040*
marginata (Haworth) (Schinia) *932091*
marginata (Mathew) (Orthonama) *910258*
marginata (Walker) (Oreta) *850023*
marginata of authors (Euchlaena) *911159*
marginatum (Harris) (Pennisetia) 640057
marginatus (Harris) (Ancyloxypha) *770151*
marginella (Fabricius) (Catocala) *930764*
marginella (Fabricius) (Dichomeris) 420517
marginella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420517
marginellus (Stephens) (Agriphila) *800915*
marginidactylus (Fitch) (Gillmeria) *460012*
marginidens (Guenée) (Papaipema) 932472E
marginimaculella (Chambers) (Homosetia) 300134
marginipicta Varga (Apamea) *932353*
marginistrigella (Chambers) (Monopis) 300172
margo (Schmidt) (Apantesis) 930251, *930253*
maria Edwards (Colias) *770340a*
mariae (Benjamin) (Actias) *890072*
mariae (Grote) (Photedes) *932421*
mariaeella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330304
mariamne Scudder (Euptoieta) *770608*
mariana Edwards (Catocala) *930803*
mariana (Fernald) (Argyrotaenia) 620284
mariana Freeman (Argyresthia) 360168
mariana Strecker (Catocala) *930803*
maricopa group (Rindgea) [Geometridae] 910824E
mariella (Riley) (Phyllonorycter) *330304*
marilandica (Clark) (Boloria) *770612b*
Marimatha [Noctuidae] 931284
marina (Grote) (Viridiseptis) 932749.1E
marina (Lange) (Amblyptilia) *460051*
marina (Packard) (Misogada) *930066*
marina (Reakirt) (Leptotes) 770506
marina group (Leptotes) [Lycaenidae] 770506
marinaria (Strecker) (Mesothea) *910668b*
marinata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910069, 910069a
marinensis (Keifer) (Chionodes) *421011*
marinensis McDunnough (Euxoa) *933395*
marinensis Munroe (Udea) 801250j
mariona (Beutenmüller) (Carmenta) 640148
mariposa (Reakirt) (Lycaena) 770417, 770417a
maritella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421644
maritima Bird (Papaipema) 932509
maritima Dyar (Ancylis) 620652
maritima Freeman (Choristoneura) 620308b
maritima (Leblanc) (Cupido) 770511g
maritimalis (McDunnough) (Pococera) 800130
maritimella McDunnough (Blastobasis) *421770*
maritimella McDunnough (Elachista) 421425
marjorie Chermock & Chermock (Colias) *770353c*
marloffi (Dyar) (Lasionycta) *932988*
marloffiana (Busck) (Cochylis) *620134*
Marmara [Gracillariidae] 330231
Marmarinae [Gracillariidae] 330231
marmarodactyla (Dyar) (Anstenoptilia) 460014
marmaropa (Braun) (Ectoedemia) 160092
marmontana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) *620832*
marmoraris (Guenée) (Melipotis) *930869*
marmorata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910067b
marmorata (Ferguson) (Macaria) *910766*
marmorata (Packard) (Stamnodes) 910202, 910202a
marmorata (Smith) (Acronicta) 931473
marmoratus Grossbeck (Pero) *911179*
marmorea (Haworth) (Caryocolum) 421332
marmorea (Sepp) (Spodoptera) *932221*
marmorea (Walsingham) (Ethmia) 420216
marmorea group (Caryocolum) [Gelechiidae] 421332
marmorella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) 421224E

marmorella (Chambers) (Nemapogon) *300112*
marmorella (Doubleday) (Caryocolum) *421332*
maroccana Schmidt (Aglossa) *800078*
marsyas (Edwards) (Polygonia) *770683*
martha Barnes (Zanclognatha) 930497
marthesia (Cramer) (Macrurocampa) 930067, 930067a, *930068E*
martialis (Scudder) (Erynnis) 770095
martiella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) 330305
martineae Coleman (Polygonia) *770684*
martinella (Walker) (Elatobia) *300179*
martinella (Walker) (Kessleria) 360016, *360029, 360030E*
martini (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) 420738
martini Hardwick (Schinia) 932075d
Martyrhilda [Depressariidae] *420113*
Martyringa [Lecithoceridae] 420027
marylandensis Swett (Xanthotype) *911168*
maryx (Guenée) (Sideridis) 932908
masculina Reiff (Papilio) *770301b*
masculinalis (Dyar) (Parapoynx) *800734*
masculinus (Smith) (Euxoa) *933454*
masoni Cockerell (Euxoa) *933405a*
masquerata Ferguson (Macaria) 910757, *910758E*
massachusettensis Gunder (Vanessa) *770672*
massasoit (Scudder) (Poanes) 770252, 770252a
materna of authors (not Linnaeus) (Eudocima) *930624*
matheri Sabourin & Miller (Aethes) 620104
mathewi (Edwards) (Gazoryctra) *110001,* 110007
mathewianus (Zeller) (Oidaematophorus) 460138
Mathildana [Oecophoridae] 420055
matilda (Dyar) (Protitame) *910684*
matronalis (Freyer) (Arctia) *930283a*
matronalis (Grote) (Pyrausta) *801540a*
matthewi (Edwards) (Cisseps) *930440*
matuta Edwards (Alypia) 931979b
matutella (Clemens) (Landryia) 421724
matutina (Grote) (Pelochrista) 620984
matutina (Hübner) (Schinia) *932083*
matutina (Meyrick) (Rhyacionia) *620699*
matutina group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620984
mavina (Barnes & McDunnough) (Plagiomimicus) *931651*
maxima (Dyar) (Apamea) 932336
maxima (Neumögen) (Phoebis) 770364Pc
maxima group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932336
maximana (Barnes & Busck) (Acleris) 620057
maximella (Chambers) (Ectoedemia) *160089*
maxwelli Franck (Papilio) *770306*
mayae Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria) *770626h*
mayae (Gunder) (Speyeria) *770626h*
mayi Chermock & Chermock (Colias) 770353c
mayi Chermock & Chermock (Euchloe) 770373f
mayi Gunder (Euphydryas) *770702b*
maynardi (Field) (Limenitis) *770595d*
mayrella (Hübner) (Coleophora) 421646
mccrearyi (Clark) (Lintneria) *890128*
mccrearyi (Clark) (Paonias) *890145*
mcdunnoughi Clark (Hemaris) *890180*
mcdunnoughi Clarke (Semioscopis) 420131
mcdunnoughi Cook (Euxoa) *933442*
mcdunnoughi Dos Passos (Erebia) *770783a*
mcdunnoughi Gunder (Glaucopsyche) *770540c*
mcdunnoughi Gunder (Lycaena) *770402c*
mcdunnoughi Gunder (Papilio) *770302*
mcdunnoughi Gunder (Phyciodes) *770742b*
mcdunnoughi (Henne) (Cucullia) 931532
mcdunnoughiella Oudejans (Coleophora) 421579
mcglashani (Edwards) (Gazoryctra) *110005E,* 110006E
mcisaaci Dos Passos (Coenonympha) 770758c
mckinleyensis Dos Passos (Oeneis) 770795e
meadi Field (Lycaena) *770406d*
meadi (Grote) (Schinia) 932078
meadiana (Morrison) (Sympistis) 931924
meadiaria (Packard) (Digrammia) *910816*
meadii (Edwards) (Cercyonis) 770771P, 770771Pa
meadii Edwards (Colias) 770346
meadii (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770633s
meadii (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
meadii (Packard) (Coryphista) 910128, 910128a
meadowsaria Sperry (Sericosema) 911095b
meanderana (Walker) (Olethreutes) *620585*
mecrona (Smith) (Homorthodes) 933091b
Mecyna [Crambidae] 801356, *801470*
media (Morrison) (Plagiomimicus) *931661*
medialis (Grote) (Platypolia) *932696*
medialis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933354
medialis (Smith) (Hydraecia) 932455
mediata (Walker) (Costaconvexa) *910260*
mediocauda Eimer (Papilio) *770301b*
mediofasciana (Clemens) (Ancylis) 620673
mediofasciella Dietz (Pigritia) *421803*
mediofuscella (Clemens) (Chionodes) 420971
medioplagata (Walsingham) (Epinotia) 621252
mediostriana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) *621237*
mediostriata (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 620985
mediostriatella (Clemens) (Isocorypha) 300140
medioviridana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) 621199
meditata (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933016, 933016a
medullalis (Snellen) (Pyrausta) *801513*
medullana (Staudinger) (Pelochrista) 620986
medusa group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] 770782
Meessiidae 300001
megadia Smith (Leucania) 932948b
megala (Alphéraky) (Cerapteryx) *932808*
megalo (McDunnough) (Agriades) 770556f
Megalographa [Noctuidae] 931209
megamicrella Dyar (Semioscopis) 420129
Meganola [Nolidae] 931121
megapterella Bentinck (Plutella) *360083*
megarena (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933053c
Megasema [Noctuidae] 933588
megasis (Dyar) (Ragonotia) *800530*
megastigma (Smith) (Euxoa) *933464a*
Megathymus [Hesperiidae] 770147
Megisto [Nymphalidae] 770768
meinersi (Field) (Cupido) *770510a*
meinersi Gunder (Strymon) *770480b*
melaleuca (Thunberg) (Sympistis) *931930*
melaleucanus (Walker) (Clepsis) 620362
Melanapamea [Noctuidae] 932362
melanarthra (Lower) (Sitotroga) *420592*
Melanchra [Noctuidae] 932874
melanella Murtfeldt (Menesta) 420250
melanellus (Hulst) (Tulsa) *800375*
melanic Edwards (Colias) *770340a*
melanic Skinner (Colias) *770340a*
melanifera (Keifer) (Caloreas) *580017*
melanis (Boisduval) (Leptarctia) *930336*
melanissima (Inoue) (Arctia) *930283a*
melanocarpa (Meyrick) (Helcystogramma) 420506
melanocarpae (Braun) (Caloptilia) 330134
melanoformis (Engelhardt) (Sesia) *640075*
melanogrammos (Zeller) (Pococera) 800124
melanographa Hampson (Epidemas) *932651*
Melanolophia [Geometridae] 911057
Melanolophiini [Geometridae] 911039
melanomera (Butler) (Arctia) *930283a*
melanomesum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620579
Melanomma [Erebidae] 930591
melanopa (Thunberg) (Anarta) 932823.1
melanopa (Zeller) (Nigetia) *930655*
melanopa of authors (not Thunberg) (Anarta) *932823a*
melanopyga (Grote) (Bellura) *932514*
melanotaenia Fischer (Papilio) *770302*
melanotella (Dietz) (Parornix) 330203P
melanotephrella (Erschoff) (Caryocolum) *421337*
melanotica Reiff (Catocala) *930859*
melanurus Hoffmann (Papilio) *770306*
melanympha Guenée (Catocala) *930766*
Melaporphyria [Noctuidae] 932189
melilotella Scott (Coleophora) *421647*
melinellus (Clemens) (Donacaula) 800710
melinus Hübner (Strymon) 770480
melinus group (Strymon) [Lycaenidae] 770480
Melipotini [Erebidae] 930862
Melipotis [Erebidae] 930869
melissa (Edwards) (Plebejus) 770546, 770546a
melissa (Fabricius) (Oeneis) 770793, 770793b
Melissopus [Tortricidae] *621332*
melita Tietz (Papaipema) *932506*
Melitaeini [Nymphalidae] 770697
Melitara [Pyralidae] 800591
Melittia [Sesiidae] 640081
Melittiini [Sesiidae] 640081
Mellilla [Geometridae] 910691
mellinata (Fabricius) (Eulithis) 910038
mellinella Grote (Honora) 800545
mellinipennis (Boisduval) (Synanthedon) 640121

mellisa (Grossbeck) (Prorella) 910462
mellistrigata (Grote) (Digrammia) 910814
mellitula Hulst (Catocala) *930856*
mellonella (Linnaeus) (Galleria) 800001
melsheimeri (Harris) (Cicinnus) 830004
membrosa (Morrison) (Lasionycta) *932972*
memoranda Razowski (Phalonidia) 620170
memorata Ferguson (Dasychira) 930150Eb
menapia (Felder & Felder) (Neophasia) 770382, 770382b
mendica Barnes & Lindsey (Nephelodes) *932810a*
mendica Stichel (Parnassius) *770291e*
mendica (Walker) (Eubaphe) 910286
mendocinensis (McDunnough) (Plusia) *931237*
mendocinolus (Behrens) (Phymatopus) *110014*
mendosa McDunnough (Proxenus) 932268
Menesta [Depressariidae] 420249
mengelana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) 620620
mengeli Fernald (Stenoptilia) 460022
menippe of authors (not Hübner) (Danaus) *770588*
mensurata (Walker) (Scopula) *910567*
mentastii Guedet (Nemoria) *910615a*
menyanthidis (Esper) (Acronicta) 931477.1
meodana (Smith) (Trichordestra) 932890b
mephistaria Reiff (Phigalia) *911079*
mephistaria (Swett) (Xanthorhoe) *910229*
mephisto Franclemont (Enargia) *932675*
meralis Morrison (Caradrina) 932257
mercatrix Hodges (Dichomeris) 420574
merceda (Smith) (Lithophane) 932582b
Mercedes [Lycaenidae] *770478*
mercedes Barnes & McDunnough (Euxoa) *933448*
mercedulata (Strecker) (Drepanulatrix) *911114*
meridiania Stichel (Euptoieta) 770609b
meridionalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) 930150E
meridionalis Eisner (Parnassius) *770287b*
meridionalis Riotte (Orgyia) *930168a*
Meris [Geometridae] 911315
meritana Heinrich (Epinotia) 621248
meritata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910426*
Merolonche [Noctuidae] *931420*
Meropleon [Noctuidae] 932413
Meroptera [Pyralidae] 800346
merricata of authors (Papaipema) *932493*
merriccata Bird (Papaipema) *932493*
merriccata Dyar (Paleacrita) 911084E
merriccella Dyar (Semioscopis) 420127, *911084E*
merrickalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Loxostegopsis) 801283
merrickana (Kearfott) (Olethreutes) 620571
merrickana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) *620186*
merrickata McDunnough (Papaipema) *932493*
merrickella Meyrick (Semioscopis) *420127*
merricki (Cassino & Swett) (Lomographa) *911090*
merricki (Smith) (Idia) *930475*
mersa (Morrison) (Condica) 931993
mertena (Smith) (Xylena) 932522b
mertensialis Munroe (Udea) 801250b
Mesapamea [Noctuidae] 932370
mesapano (Scudder) (Carterocephalus) *770127c*
mesceana (Hampson) (Schinia) *932150*
mescei Hampson (Catocala) *930807*
Mesembragrotis [Noctuidae] 933254
mesillae Cockerell (Datana) 930039b
meskeana (Grote) (Schinia) *932150*
meskei Grote (Catocala) 930807
meskei (Speyer) (Condica) *931989a*
mesle (Forbes) (Biston) *911062b*
mesocausta Meyrick (Argyresthia) 360170
Mesogona [Noctuidae] 932610
Mesoleuca [Geometridae] 910150
mesoloba (Davis) (Zimmermannia) 160080
mesospila Zeller (Cenopis) 620427
Mesothea [Geometridae] 910668
mespilella (Hübner) (Phyllonorycter) 330307
messoria (Harris) (Euxoa) *933317*, 933319
mestoralis (Walker) (Condylorrhiza) *801293*
mestusata (Walker) (Metarranthis) *911258*
meta (Smith) (Parabagrotis) *933644*
metacomet (Harris) (Euphyes) 770274d
Metalectra [Erebidae] 930679
Metalepsis [Noctuidae] 933537
metalicella Hulst (Pyla) 800405
Metallata [Erebidae] 931075E
metallica (Braun) (Chionodes) 421061
metallica (Busck) (Retinia) 620724
metallica (Grote) (Autographa) 931203
metallicana (Hübner) (Olethreutes) *620603*, 620605
metallicella Hodgkinson (Coleophora) *421566*
metalliferalis (Packard) (Dicymolomia) 801066
metalomus Mayfield (Catocala) *930832*
metamelana (Walker) (Ancylis) 620647
Metanema [Geometridae] 911251
metariana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) *620905*
Metarranthis [Geometridae] 911254
metaspilella (Walker) (Nycteola) 931145
metathetis Butler (Hemaris) *890179*
metatoides McDunnough (Zale) 931042
Metaxaglaea [Noctuidae] 932597
metea Scudder (Hesperia) 770221P, 770221Pa
metea group (Hesperia) [Hesperiidae] 770221P
Metendothenia [Tortricidae] 620633
metoecus Hodges (Chionodes) 420966
metonalis (Walker) (Phalaenostola) *910703E*, 930512
Metoponiinae [Noctuidae] 931503
metra (Smith) (Acronicta) *931426*
metra (Stephens) (Pieris) *770392a*
metrocamparia (Guenée) (Eusarca) *911384*
metrothetis (Meyrick) (Ochromolopis) *520011*
metznerella (Treitschke) (Batia) *420044*
Metzneria [Gelechiidae] 420599
mexicana Bastida (Tegeticula) *210029*
mexicana (Boisduval) (Eurema) 770331, 770331a
mexicana Draudt (Automeris) *890055a*
mexicana Haimbach (Zale) *931032b*
mexicana Strand (Amyna) *931252*
mexicana (Walker) (Estigmene) *930317*
mexicana of authors (not Behr) (Bulia) *930885*
mexicanaria (Grote) (Phaeoura) 911194
mexicanus (Rothschild & Jordan) (Sphinx) *890111*
meyricki (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) *460083*
mia Strand (Enargia) *932674*
miana (Müller) (Loxostege) *801483a*
miasticta (Hampson) (Coenochroa) *800655*
micacea (Esper) (Hydraecia) 932458
micantana (Forbes) (Olethreutes) *620580*
michabo (Grote) (Apantesis) *930241a*
michiganensis Rawson (Lycaena) 770412c
Micrathetis [Noctuidae] 932031
Microcalyptris [Nepticulidae] *160074*
microchrysella Walker (Urola) *800821*
Microcrambus [Crambidae] 800874
microgamma (Hübner) (Syngrapha) 931230, *931231*
micronympha Guenée (Catocala) 930857
micronyx (Grote) (Euxoa) *933413*
microps (Prout) (Cyclophora) *910543*
Micropterigidae 010001
microsticta Walsingham (Atteva) *360211*
Microtheoris [Crambidae] 801132
microtheriella (Stainton) (Stigmella) 160018
Micrurapteryx [Gracillariidae] 330172
middendorfi Ménétriés (Leucobrephos) *910670*
migrata (Smith) (Apamea) 932340Eb
mikkolai Hodges (Chionodes) 421045
milberti (Godart) (Aglais) 770677, 770677b
mildei (Stretch) (Phyllodesma) *870003e*
mildredae Chermock (Glaucopsyche) 770540b
mildredae Franclemont (Catocala) *930790a*
Miletinae [Lycaenidae] 770400
Miletini [Lycaenidae] 770400
militaris (Harris) (Haploa) *930345*
militella (Zeller) (Pococera) 800131
millburni (Rummel) (Chlosyne) *770715b*
milleri (Busck) (Coleotechnites) 420739E
milleri Wright (Pelochrista) 620989
milleri (Zeller) (Cadra) *800264*
mima (Harvey) (Heteranassa) 930982
Mimallonidae 830001
mimallonis (Grote) (Euxoa) 933315, 933315a
mimaria (Hulst) (Eusarca) *911384*
mimica Strecker (Leucania) *932948c*
mimicata (Walker) (Synchlora) *910639a*
mimosaria (Guenée) (Nemoria) 910629
Mimoschinia [Crambidae] 801155
minaki (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620608
mindara Barnes & McDunnough (Proxenus) 932267
minea (Slosson) (Apantesis) 930241b
minella (Dyar) (Acronicta) 931458b

minerea (Guenée) (Zale)....931032, 931032a, *931050*
minereana Strand (Zale).... *931032b*
minereella Strand (Zale).... *931032b*
minereoides Strand (Zale).... *931032a*
minerva Cassino (Catocala).... *930804*
mineta Franclemont (Parascotia).... *930673*
minians Guenée (Nephelodes)....*932615,* 932810, 932810a
miniata (Kirby) (Hypoprepia)....930204, 930204a
miniata Packard (Lycomorpha).... 930201b
miniatella Ragonot (Dioryctria).... *800413*
minima Frankenbusch (Hemaris).... *890180*
minimalis (Grote) (Abagrotis).... *933672*
minimalis Grote (Zanclognatha).... *930496*
minimella (Chambers) (Stigmella).... *160020*
minimella Ragonot (Acrobasis).... 800177
minimella (Zetterstedt) (Ectoedemia).... 160094
minimellus (Robinson) (Raphiptera).... 800913b
minimulticaudatus Fisher & Scott (Papilio).... *770320b*
minimum (Neumögen) (Sesia).... *640075*
minimus Austin (Neominois)....770789a
miniosella (Zincken) (Anerastia).... *800654*
miniota (Smith) (Mniotype).... *932706*
minirutulus Fisher (Papilio).... *770318*
minisni Barnes & McDunnough (Colias).... *770354.1*
ministra (Drury) (Datana).... 930033
ministrana (Linnaeus) (Eulia).... 620227
minna Butler (Nola).... 931133
minnehaha (Scudder) (Icaricia).... 770551d
minnicella (Dietz) (Pigritia).... *421804*
Minoa [Geometridae].... 910277
minor Chermock (Colias).... *770340a*
minor (Cockerell) (Vanessa).... *770673*
minor (Costa) (Pieris).... *770392a*
minor Dos Passos & Grey (Speyeria).... 770638f
minor (Dufrane) (Anania).... *801426*
minor Dufrane (Aphomia).... *800008*
minor Dufrane (Colias).... *770340b*
minor (Dufrane) (Ostrinia).... *801423a*
minor (Forbes) (Microcrambus).... 800877
minor (McDunnough) (Speyeria).... *770638f*
minor (Smith) (Heteranassa).... *930982*
minor Verity (Parnassius).... *770291d*
minoralis Smith (Zanclognatha)....930491E
minoraria (Hulst) (Euchlaena).... 911154b
minorata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Egira).... 932792b
minorata Packard (Macaria).... 910764
minorata (Smith) (Mythimna).... *932933a*
minorata Taylor (Eupithecia).... *910326a*
minorella Dietz (Holcocera).... *421743*
minualis Guenée (Hypena).... 930580
minualis (Walker) (Diathrausta).... *801276*
minuata (Walker) (Synchlora).... *910640a*
minuscula (Barnes & McDunnough) (Micrathetis).... *932031*
minuscula (Morrison) (Oligia)....932384, 932384a
minuscula (Zeller) (Meganola)....931121, 931121a
minusculella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Stigmella).... 160047
minusculus Bryk (Parnassius).... *770291d*
minuta Edwards (Catocala).... 930856
minuta (Grote) (Tolype).... *870024*
minuta (Robinson) (Acleris).... 620046
minutana (Kearfott) (Epiblema).... *621065*
minutipulnella (Dietz) (Nemapogon).... *300105*
minutipulvella (Chambers) (Nemapogon).... *300105*
minutularia (Hulst) (Myelopsis).... 800203
minutulella (Hulst) (Myelopsis).... *800203*
mira Grote (Catocala).... 930844, *930846*
mira Heinrich (Ancylis).... 620657
mira Verity (Colias).... *770354*
mirabilis (Frey & Boll) (Parectopa).... *330178*
mirabilis (Grote) (Abagrotis).... 933657
mirabilis group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae].... 933657
miranda (Grote) (Proxenus).... 932266
mirandata (Taylor) (Dysstroma).... *910024a*
miriamella Dietz (Leucomele).... 300123
miriella Kaila (Elachista).... 421456
mirifica (Edwards) (Drasteria)....930888E
mirifica (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter).... *330316*
miriquidoi (Koch) (Apamea).... *932353*
miscana (Kearfott) (Epinotia).... 621226
miscecolorella (Chambers) (Walshia)....420321, *420322E*
miscellus (Grote) (Catabena).... *931765*
miscellus (Smith) (Phosphila).... *932209a*
miscidice Scudder (Colias).... *770340a*
miscitata (Heinrich) (Cydia).... 621377
miscitatella (Clarke) (Scrobipalpa).... *421307E*
miselioides (Guenée) (Phosphila)....932209, 932209a
misella (Zeller) (Haplotinea).... *300036*
misera (Grote) (Mesapamea).... *932370a*
miserulata Grote (Eupithecia)....910324, 910324a
misippiformis (Meuschen) (Danaus).... *770588a*
Misogada [Notodontidae].... 930066
mississippiensis Barnes & Benjamin (Hypoprepia).... 930204b
mistrella (Busck) (Gonioterma).... 420252
misturana (Heinrich) (Eucosma).... 620802
misturata (Hulst) (Eupithecia)....910326, 910326a
misturata (Smith) (Euxoa).... 933468
misturata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae].... 933468
mitis (Smith) (Euxoa).... 933473
mitis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae].... 933473
mitographa (Grote) (Oxycilla)....930598E
Mitoura [Lycaenidae].... 770456
mixaula Meyrick (Scythris).... 421712
mixta (Grote) (Melanapamea).... 932362
mixta (Haworth) (Anaplectoides).... *933564*
mixta (Walker) (Xestia).... *933596,* 933597, *933598*
mixtus Barnes & Benjamin (Prionoxystus)....640029c
mizon Rindge (Pero).... *911184E,* 911185
Mniotype [Noctuidae].... 932703
Mocis [Erebidae].... 930942
moderata (Walker) (Dargida).... *932928a*
moderna Grote (Catocala).... *930789*
modernana (McDunnough) (Eucosma).... 620831
modesta (Edwards) (Ponometia).... *931326*
modesta (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria).... *330388*
modesta (Harris) (Pachysphinx).... 890148
modesta (Hudson) (Furcula).... 930029
modesta (Kellicott) (Synanthedon).... *640113*
modesta (Morrison) (Ulolonche).... 933120
modesta (Packard) (Arctia).... *930283a*
modesta Smith (Hypena).... *930587E*
modesta Taylor (Eupithecia).... *910329*
modesta (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia).... 460043
modestalis Dyar (Zanclognatha).... *930492*
modestana (Busck) (Phtheochroa).... 620183
modestaria (Hulst) (Macaria).... *910726*
modestella (Clemens) (Blastobasis).... *421766*
modestella (Hulst) (Telethusia).... *800378*
modestoides Poole (Hypena)....930587E
modica (Guenée) (Oligia).... 932378
modica (Walker) (Acronicta).... 931465
modicellana (Heinrich) (Eucosma).... 620844
modifica (Morrison) (Ulolonche).... *933118*
modiola (Grote) (Mesapamea).... *932370a*
modocata (Cassino & Swett) (Pero).... *911189a*
moensis (Strand) (Paraswammerdamia).... *360007*
moerens (Grote) (Euxoa).... 933449
moeschleri (Bang-Haas) (Xestia).... *933591*
moeschleri Grum-Grschmaïlo (Colias).... *770354*
moeschleri (Kennel) (Apotomis).... *620532*
moeschleri (Staudinger) (Lasionycta)....932978b
moeschleriana (Wocke) (Clepsis).... 620361
moeseri Bird (Papaipema).... *932473*
moesta (Dyar) (Acronicta)....931427c
moesta (Hübner) (Sympistis).... *931930*
moestella (Walker) (Pyla).... *800396*
moestellus Walker (Crambus).... *800929b*
moffatiana Fernald (Proteoteras).... 621138
moffatiana (Grote) (Pyreferra).... *932583*
moilena (Strecker) (Mniotype).... *932705*
moillieti Blackmore (Enypia).... *911453*
moina Strecker (Colias)....770351b
moirata Swett & Cassino (Eupithecia).... *910440a*
molesta (Busck) (Grapholita).... 621305
molitor Hodges (Chionodes).... 421047
molliculata (Walker) (Eulithis).... 910039
mollifera (Walker) (Idia).... *930471*
mollipedella Clemens (Plutella).... *360083*
mollis Barnes & Busck (Dichomeris).... *420534*
mollis (Walker) (Feltia).... 933488
mollis Walker (Heterocampa).... *930087*
mollisaria (Hulst) (Euchlaena).... 911155
mollissima (Guenée) (Callopistria).... 932192
molybdanella (Dietz) (Nemapogon)....300114P
molybdina Hodges (Cosmopterix).... 420354
momonana (Kearfott) (Epinotia).... 621224
Mompha [Momphidae]....421813E

Momphidae....421813E
monacheata [Cassino & Swett] (Eupithecia)....910302E
monachella Busck (Ethmia)....420172E
monachella (Hübner) (Monopis)....300173
monactis (Meyrick) (Monochroa)....420627
monardae McDunnough (Coleophora)....421577
monardella (McDunnough) (Coleophora)....*421522*, 421523
Moncini [Hesperiidae]....770176
monella Busck (Gelechia)....420871
monera Razowski (Aethes)....620106
moneta of authors (not Fabricius) (Polychrysia)....*931182*
monetifera (Guenée) (Callopistria)....*932194*
monicaria (Guenée) (Drepanulatrix)....911114
monilella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Agonopterix)....*420087*
monitor Packard (Euclea)....*660051*
monitorana (Heinrich) (Eucopina)....621060
monochlora Meyrick (Plutella)....*360078*
Monochroa [Gelechiidae]....420622
monochromatea (Morrison) (Hemipachnobia)....*933545E*, 933546
monochromella Busck (Argyresthia)....360171
monoco (Scudder) (Lerema)....*770202*
Monocrocis [Crambidae]....*801417E*
monodactyla (Linnaeus) (Emmelina)....460150
monodon Dyar (Ambesa)....*800292*
monodon (Grote) (Autographa)....*931208*
monoensis McDunnough (Hydriomena)....910067d
monoglypha group (Apamea) [Noctuidae]....932319
monomacula Dyar (Coenochroa)....*800655*
Monopis [Tineidae]....300168
monotropana (Heinrich) (Paralobesia)....620495
monstrata (Walker) (Sutyna)....*932707a*
monstratura (Walker) (Anticarsia)....*931077*
monstrosa (Strand) (Tarache)....*931356*
montana Barnes & Lindsey (Alucita)....440001
montana Beutenmüller (Catocala)....*930806b*
montana (Beutenmüller) (Dasychira)....*930156*
montana Braun (Bucculatrix)....330003
montana Bremer (Caradrina)....932260, *932261*
montana (Busck) (Rhyacionia)....*620699*
montana Edwards (Albuna)....*640069*
montana Field (Lycaena)....*770406d*
montana Haimbach (Diathrausta)....801277b
montana Hampson (Cucullia)....*931505*
montana (Packard) (Syngrapha)....931231
montana (Reuss) (Speyeria)....*770629*
montana (Smith) (Apamea)....*932316b*
montana (Stretch) (Phymatopus)....*110013*
montanae Grote (Cucullia)....931505
montanana (Duponchel) (Dichrorampha)....621291
montanana (Kearfott) (Endothenia)....620460
montanana (Walsingham) (Eucosma)....*620816*, 620818
montanata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Xanthorhoe)....910224E
montanata (Packard) (Eulithis)....*910040b*
montanata Packard (Lobophora)....910482
montanensis (Watson & Comstock) (Satyrium)....770429b
montanica (McDunnough) (Anarta)....*932832*
montanula Bryk & Eisner (Parnassius)....*770291e*
montanus (Cook) (Euxoa)....*933309*
montanus (Walsingham) (Adaina)....460155
montara (Smith) (Hexorthodes)....*933160E*
monteclara (Smith) (Euxoa)....*933415*
montella Meyrick (Glyphipterix)....*360116*
montelliella (Schantz) (Elatobia)....300180
monterata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia)....*910376*
monticola (Behr) (Speyeria)....770632i
monticola (Grinnell) (Amblyptilia)....*460051*
monticola Munroe (Pyrausta)....801555b
monticola (Walsingham) (Ethmia)....420194, 420194a
monticolella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria)....800442
montinatatella (Hulst) (Honora)....800549
montinella Chambers (Glyphipterix)....*360116*
montis (Blackmore) (Icaricia)....770550k
montisella (Chambers) (Cosmopterix)....420359
montisella (Chambers) (Glyphipterix)....360116
montisella group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae]....360113
montivagus Reakirt (Pyrgus)....*770120E*
monulalis (Hulst) (Mecyna)....*801358*
monuste (Linnaeus) (Ascia)....770397, 770397a
Moodna [Pyralidae]....800232
mopsa Edwards (Catocala)....*930841*
mopsus (Hübner) (Satyrium)....*770432a*
morana (Smith) (Anarta)....932831b
morandi (Benjamin) (Xestia)....933604b
morbidalis (Guenée) (Chytolita)....930502
mordecai McDunnough (Sphinx)....*890112*
morensata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia)....910440c
morganta (Plötz) (Polites)....*770241a*
mori (Linnaeus) (Bombyx)....890007
morio (Retzius) (Nymphalis)....*770680a*
mormo (Felder & Felder) (Apodemia)....770575, 770575a
mormoni Engelhardt (Euhagena)....*640072*
mormonia (Boisduval) (Apodemia)....*770575a*
mormonia (Boisduval) (Speyeria)....770639
morna (Strecker) (Resapamea)....*932368a*
Morophagoides [Tineidae]....300200
morosa Ferguson (Orgyia)....930164b
morosata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena)....910102
morpheus (Fabricius) (Phyciodes)....*770742a*
morpheus (Hufnagel) (Caradrina)....932256
Morphissima [Lycaenidae]....*770478*
morrisana (Mutuura) (Pandemis)....620254
morrisata (Hulst) (Stamnoctenis)....910206
morrisella (Fitch) (Macrosaccus)....330336
morrisonaria (Edwards) (Pero)....911183, *911189*
morrisoni Barnes & Benjamin (Lithomoia)....*932524*
morrisoni (Edwards) (Albuna)....*640070*
morrisoni (Grote) (Eupsilia)....932591
morrisoni Walsingham (Acrolophus)....*300060*
morrisoni (Walsingham) (Pelochrista)....*620975*, 620994
Morrisonia [Noctuidae]....932801E
morrisoniana Morrison (Agrotis)....*933515*
morrisoniana Riley (Agrotis)....*933515*
morrisonistigma (Grote) (Parabagrotis)....*933643*
mortua (Grote) (Schinia)....932126
mortuana Kearfott (Archips)....620324
mortuaria (Schaus) (Orthonama)....*910258*
mortuorum (Guenée) (Syngrapha)....*931227*
morula (Edwards) (Carmenta)....*640134*
morula (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta)....931453
morus (Grote) (Acrolophus)....300081
morwenella Kaila (Elachista)....*421410E*, 421411
mossii (Edwards) (Callophrys)....770466, 770466b
mouffetella (Linnaeus) (Athrips)....420806
moxa Smith (Euxoa)....*933328*
mucens (Hübner) (Morrisonia)....932801E
mucidella (Ragonot) (Phycitodes)....800650, *800651*
mucorea (Herrich-Schäffer) (Heterocampa)....*930086*
muelleri (Letcher) (Vanessa)....*770674*
muertovalle Scott (Hylephila)....*770209a*
muldersi Lafontaine & Hensel (Euxoa)....933325
mulieris Strand (Papaipema)....*932483*
mulina (Möschler) (Anicla)....*933212*
mulleolata (Hulst) (Dysstroma)....*910015a*
mulleri Buchholz (Papaipema)....*932510*
multicaudata Kirby (Papilio)....770320, 770320a
multicolor Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta)....932999b
multicolor (Dyar) (Apamea)....932303b
multicristatella McDunnough (Coleophora)....421535
multifera Walker (Caradrina)....932261
multiferata (Walker) (Anticlea)....910173
multilinea Walker (Leucania)....932945
multilineana (Kearfott) (Cydia)....621347
multilineata Packard (Macaria)....910772
multilineata group (Macaria) [Geometridae]....910772
multilinellus Fernald (Crambus)....800952
multimaculata (Brower) (Arctia)....*930288*
multimarginata (Braun) (Caloreas)....580017
multiplicalis (Guenée) (Samea)....801367
multipulvella Chambers (Coleophora)....421509
multipunctella (Clemens) (Yponomeuta)....360017
multipunctella (Duponchel) (Lampronia)....*210004*
multiscripta (Hulst) (Eupithecia)....910377E
multiscripta (Riley) (Tecmessa)....930030b
multistriatella (Dietz) (Nemapogon)....300115
multistrigata (Hulst) (Eupithecia)....910381
multivagata (Hulst) (Entephria)....*910138*, 910142
multnoma (Dyar) (Clostera)....930008b
multoconspicua Reiff (Catocala)....*930766*
munda Hübner (Agrochola)....*932615*
mundula (Grote & Robinson) (Caenurgina)....*930924*
munis (Grote) (Euxoa)....933467
munitata (Hübner) (Xanthorhoe)....*910227a*
Munroessa [Crambidae]....*800723*
muraenula Grote & Robinson (Agrotis)....*933506*
muralis (Grote) (Psaphida)....*931548*
murcialis (Walker) (Achyra)....*801452*

murdoci Hampson (Euxoa) ... *933451*
murdocki (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933451
murellus (Dyar) (Neodactria) ... 800890
muricana (Walsingham) (Ancylis) ... 620665, *620666E*
muricina (Grote) (Stretchia) ... 932758
muricolor (Hulst) (Glena) ... *910865*
muricoloralis Munroe (Evergestis) ... 801080b
murina (Packard) (Olethreutes) ... *620605*
murinata (Scopoli) (Minoa) ... 910277
murinella Tengström (Coleophora) ... 421539
murmurans (Meyrick) (Agonopterix) ... *420104*
murrayi (Gibson) (Apamea) ... 932351d
murtfeldtella (Busck) (Caloptilia) ... 330136
murtfeldtella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... 421841
murtfeldtella (Chambers) (Pigritia) ... 421804
murtfeldtiana (Riley) (Ancylis) ... *620655*
mus (Alphéraky) (Rhyacia) ... *933548*
mus (Neumögen) (Malacosoma) ... *870018f*
mus (Troubridge & Crabo) (Sympistis) ... *931807*
musa (Smith) (Agrotis) ... *933522*
muscariata (Guenée) (Digrammia) ... 910800, 910800a
muscariata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910800
muscosa (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933315a*
muscosa (Hampson) (Pseudobryomima) ... 932730
muscosula (Guenée) (Protodeltote) ... 931290
musetta (Blanchard & Knudson) (Eucosma) ... *620849*
muskoka (Watson & Comstock) (Satyrium) ... *770429a*
musta (Grote & Robinson) (Lithacodia) ... 931292
mustelina (Packard) (Schizura) ... *930104*
mustelina (Smith) (Egira) ... 932796c
mustelina (Smith) (Xestia) ... 933578
mustelina group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933578
mustelinalis (Packard) (Mecyna) ... 801358
mustelinus (Packard) (Korscheltellus) ... *110011*
mutabilana (Clemens) (Phaecasiophora) ... *620540*
mutabilis (Clemens) (Fissicrambus) ... 800870
mutans (Walker) (Hyphantria) ... *930319*
mutata (Barnes & Benjamin) (Agrotis) ... *933506*
mutata (Dod) (Anarta) ... 932827
mutata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... 910415
mutata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) ... *910026b*
mutatus (Barnes & Benjamin) (Gazoryctra) ... *110004*
mutilata (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... 932975
mutilata group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932975
Mutuuraia [Crambidae] ... *801426*
muzaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) ... 911150
Mycterophora [Erebidae] ... 930674
myellus of authors (not Hübner) (Catoptria) ... *800847*
Myelopsis [Pyralidae] ... 800203
mylitta (Edwards) (Phyciodes) ... 770739, 770739a
myllerana of authors not Fabricius (Choreutis) ... 580030
myllerella (Fabricius) (Chrysoesthia) ... *420585*
mymara Razowski (Aethes) ... 620107
mynesalis (Walker) (Tetanolita) ... 930516
myopaeformis (Borkhausen) (Synanthedon) ... 640128
myops (Smith) (Paonias) ... 890145
myricafoliella (Busck) (Stigmella) ... 160023
myricana Kearfott (Olethreutes) ... *620578*
myricana (McDunnough) (Archips) ... 620328
myricana McDunnough (Epinotia) ... 621194
myricella McDunnough (Orthotelia) ... 800339
myrina (Cramer) (Boloria) ... 770612b
myrissa (Godart) (Boloria) ... *770612b*
Myrmecozelinae [Tineidae] ... 300036
myron (Cramer) (Darapsa) ... 890207
mys (Dyar) (Orthosia) ... 932766, 932766a
mysippusalis (Walker) (Anania) ... 801433
mysteriana Miller (Olethreutes) ... 620567
mystic (Edwards) (Polites) ... 770239, 770239a
mystic (Scudder) (Polites) ... *770239a*
mystica (Smith) (Polia) ... 932867b
mysticoides Barnes & Benjamin (Polia) ... 932867c
Mythimna [Noctuidae] ... 932933
nabokovi (Masters) (Plebejus) ... 770544e
nabokovi Stallings & Turner (Boloria) ... 770622b
Nacophora [Geometridae] ... *911191*
Nacophorini [Geometridae] ... 911191
nada Strand (Apamea) ... *932347c*
Nadata [Notodontidae] ... 930046
naevana (Hübner) (Rhopobota) ... 621188
naevia (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933029
naeviferella (Duponchel) (Chrysoesthia) ... *420587*
naevius (Lintner) (Erynnis) ... *770097*
naevosidactylus (Fitch) (Emmelina) ... *460150*
naevulus (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933464c*
nahanni Dyar (Oeneis) ... 770800e
naidella Strand (Apantesis) ... *930278*
naina Kozhantchikov (Euchloe) ... 770374
nais (Drury) (Apantesis) ... *930279E*, 930280
nana (Haworth) (Thyraylia) ... 620211
nana (Hübner) (Hyperstrotia) ... 930727
nana (McDunnough) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460037
nanaimo Barnes (Ipimorpha) ... 932677
nanalis (Grote) (Abagrotis) ... 933666
nanana (Treitschke) (Epinotia) ... 621246
nananum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620587
nanata McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910061c
nancyae Clarke (Mompha) ... 421842
nandana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 620995
nanella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Recurvaria) ... 420702
nanulum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421227
nanus Neumögen (Parnassius) ... *770291d*
naoma Clarke (Epiblema) ... *621094*
napa (Edwards) (Ochlodes) ... 770258g
napaea Grote (Litholomia) ... *932530a*
napaea (Morrison) (Litholomia) ... 932530, 932530a
napaea of authors (not Hübner) (Boloria) ... *770610*
napaeella (Clemens) (Pseudopostega) ... *160102*
napi group (Pieris) [Pieridae] ... 770388
napi of authors (not Linnaeus) (Pieris) ... *770390a*
naracana Kearfott (Proteoteras) ... 621137
nargenta (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931227*
Narraga [Geometridae] ... *910837*
narrata (Walker) (Caenurgina) ... *930924*
Naryciinae [Psychidae] ... 300004
Nascia [Crambidae] ... 801409
nasonialis (Zeller) (Microtheoris) ... *801132a*
nastes Boisduval (Colias) ... 770351, 770351a
Nastra [Hesperiidae] ... 770195P
nasturtii (Edwards) (Pontia) ... *770394*
natalella (Busck) (Monochroa) ... *420629*
natazhati (Gibson) (Boloria) ... 770622, 770622a
Nathalis [Pieridae] ... 770328
navajorum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421229
navalis (Meyrick) (Epinotia) ... *621201*
Nealgedonia [Crambidae] ... *801426*
nearctica Davis & Davis (Pelecystola) ... 300217
nearctica Ferguson (Syngrapha) ... *931230*
nearctica Miller (Eucosmomorpha) ... *620690E*, 620691
nearctica Munroe (Nomophila) ... 801365
nearctica Verity (Boloria) ... *770610a*
nearcticum Huemer (Caryocolum) ... 421335
nebraskae Dodge (Catocala) ... *930800*
nebraskae Edwards (Euhagena) ... 640072
nebris (Guenée) (Papaipema) ... 932501, *932510*
nebulaedactylus (Fitch) (Gillmeria) ... *460012*
nebulella (Goeze) (Paraswammerdamia) ... 360010
nebulella (Riley) (Acrobasis) ... *800152*
nebulifera Stephens (Prionapteryx) ... 800776
nebulo (Walsh) (Acrobasis) ... *800152*
nebulosa Edwards (Catocala) ... 930787
nebulosa (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... *910324a*
nebulosa (Zeller) (Agonopterix) ... 420107P
nebulosana (Packard) (Gypsonoma) ... 621125
nebulosaria (Freyer) (Venusia) ... *910269*
Necmitoura [Lycaenidae] ... *770502*
necopina (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932510
necopinusella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330290P*
Nedra [Noctuidae] ... 932283
nefas (Dyar) (Myelopsis) ... *800203*
nefascia (Smith) (Abagrotis) ... 933663
nefascia of authors (Abagrotis) ... *933682*
negascia (Smith) (Abagrotis) ... *933663*
negascia (Smith) (Abagrotis) ... *933682*
neglecta (Edwards) (Celastrina) ... *770516E*, 770517
neglecta (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640118*
negligens Braun (Coptodisca) ... 210092
negundana (Busck) (Acleris) ... 620026
negundana (Dyar) (Archips) ... 620330
negundana (McDunnough) (Adoxophyes) ... 620370
negundella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330137
negundella (Heinrich) (Chionodes) ... *420964*
negussa (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932776a*
neithanella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421470
Neleucania [Noctuidae] ... 933169
nelita (Strecker) (Papaipema) ... *932501*, 932506, *932510*

neloalis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) *801196*
nelsoni (Boisduval) (Callophrys) 770456g
nelsoni (Edwards) (Pontia) 770395b
nelumbialis (Smith) (Ostrinia) *801420a*
Nemapogon [Tineidae] 300105
Nemapogoninae [Tineidae] 300104
Nematocampa [Geometridae] 910676
Nemophora [Adelidae] 210108
nemorella Hulst (Xanthorhoe) 910227c
nemorella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421599
Nemoria [Geometridae] 910599
Nemoriini [Geometridae] 910593
nemoris (Edwards) (Amblyscirtes) *770178*
nemoris (Walsingham) (Cameraria) 330372
Neoalcis [Geometridae] 910849
Neoarctia [Erebidae] *930233*
neobliteralis (Capps) (Hahncappsia) 801442
Neocataclysta [Crambidae] 800741
Neodactria [Crambidae] 800887
Neofaculta [Gelechiidae] 420451
neogama (Smith) (Catocala) 930790, 930790a
Neographium [Papilionidae] 770296
Neoheliodines [Heliodinidae] 360220
Neoligia [Noctuidae] 932387
neomarsyas Dos Passos (Polygonia) 770683b
neomexicana Barnes & Benjamin (Automeris) 890055b
neomexicana (Smith) (Euxoa) *933462*
neomexicana (Smith) (Ponometia) *931314*
Neominois [Nymphalidae] 770789
neonaria (Walker) (Probole) *911270*
neoperplexa Barnes & Benjamin (Callophrys) 770454g
neophanes (Durrant) (Apomyelois) *800211*
Neophasia [Pieridae] 770382
Neosatyrium [Lycaenidae] *770426E*
Neoschema [Gelechiidae] *421172*
neotelis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933395*
Neotelphusa [Gelechiidae] 420775
neoterica (Smith) (Orthodes) 933146b
Neoterpes [Geometridae] 911293
nephanthes (Meyrick) (Dichomeris) *420535*
nephele (Kirby) (Cercyonis) 770770d
nephelepasa (Dyar) (Melitara) *800597*
nepheleptena (Dyar) (Papaipema) 932473
Nephelodes [Noctuidae] 932810
nephelotella (Hulst) (Pococera) *800135*
nepheos Freeman (Exoteleia) 420761
Nephopterix [Pyralidae] *800349*
Nephopteryx of authors [Pyralidae] *800349*
nephrasyntheta (Dyar) (Papaipema) *932480*
Nephrogramma [Crambidae] 801047
nepi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Colias) *770355*
nepiasaria (Walker) (Probole) 911271
nepotinana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620858
neptaria (Guenée) (Digrammia) 910817
Nepticula [Nepticulidae] *160005*
Nepticulidae 160005
neptis (Smith) (Dargida) 932928d
Nepytia [Geometridae] 911339
nerea (Boisduval) (Apantesis) *930241a*
neri (Barnes & Benjamin) (Colias) *770354.1*
Nerice [Notodontidae] 930018
nerissa Edwards (Catocala) *930860*
nervosa (Haworth) (Agonopterix) 420108
nervosa (Neumögen & Dyar) (Apantesis) *930240*
nervosana (Kearfott) (Clepsis) *620360*
nesilens Smith (Euxoa) *933342*
nessus (Cramer) (Amphion) *890194*
nestusalis (Walker) (Achyra) *801452*
neuburgeri Geest (Colias) *770341*
neui (Rummel) (Lycaena) *770401b*
Neurobathra [Gracillariidae] 330187
nevada Barnes & McDunnough (Scotogramma) 932853Eb
nevada (Scudder) (Hesperia) 770229, 770229a
nevada (Smith) (Euxoa) 933471
nevadae Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910083
nevadae (Grote) (Lacanobia) 932878
nevadaria (Hulst) (Phigalia) *911079*
nevadaria Packard (Chlorosea) 910593
nevadata Packard (Eupithecia) 910440, 910440a
nevadellus (Kearfott) (Tehama) *800863*
nevadensis (Benjamin) (Abagrotis) *933676*
nevadensis Beutenmüller (Catocala) *930806b*
nevadensis (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770633o
nevadensis (Felder & Felder) (Oeneis) 770798, 770798b
nevadensis (Grote & Robinson) (Apantesis) *930255E,* 930258, 930258a, *930269*
nevadensis Stretch (Hemileuca) *890040E, 890041,* 890042
newae (Kolenati) (Acentria) *800720a*
newcomeri Clench (Callophrys) 770454b
newmanella (Clemens) (Mathildana) 420055
nexalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801511
nexilis Morrison (Eutricopis) 932038
nezahualcoyotl (Strecker) (Battus) *770294a*
ni (Hübner) (Trichoplusia) 931168
nicalis (Grote) (Pyrausta) 801511
nicalis (Smith) (Egira) 932794c
nichollae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Boloria) 770611d
nichollae (Hampson) (Apamea) 932351f
nichollae (Hampson) (Drasteria) *930896b*
nichollae (Hampson) (Plusia) 931237
nicholsana Forbes (Carposina) *480006b*
nicippe (Cramer) (Abaeis) 770339
nicolensis McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910062c
nicotianae (Boisduval) (Manduca) *890090*
nicotianae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640114*
nicotianae (Ménétriés) (Manduca) *890090*
nicticans (Ménétriés) (Arctia) *930283a*
nictitans of authors (not Linnaeus) (Amphipoea) *932447*
nidificansella (Packard) (Lyonetia) *360198*
Niditinea [Tineidae] 300164
nig (Strecker) (Asterocampa) *770642a*
nig Strecker (Colias) *770340a*
nigella (Hulst) (Carmenta) *640155*
nigellus (Strecker) (Dyspyralis) 930671
niger Hering (Papilio) *770316a*
niger (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) *420744*
niger (Smith) (Parabagrotis) *933644*
nigerlineella Chambers (Coleophora) *421526*
nigerrima Verity (Parnassius) *770291d*
Nigetia [Erebidae] 930655
nigra Anweiler (Panthea) 931398b
nigra Beutenmüller (Carmenta) *640163*
nigra (Cary) (Chlosyne) *770716b*
nigra Chermock (Heterocampa) *930082b*
nigra (Chermock) (Macrurocampa) *930067a*
nigra Eastman (Catocala) *930806b*
nigra Hodges (Periploca) 420283
nigra (Krausse) (Noctua) *933551*
nigra (Mustelin) (Ponometia) *931327E,* 931328
nigra (Roesler) (Ephestia) *800260*
nigra (Schüssler) (Antheraea) *890070*
nigra Scott (Ascia) *770397a*
nigra (Scott) (Notamblyscirtes) *770265*
nigra (Smith) (Eurois) 933562, 933562a
nigralbana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) 621231
nigralbanoidana McDunnough (Epinotia) 621230
nigralineella Chambers (Coleophora) *421526*
nigramacula (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cosmia) *932670*
nigranum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620568
nigraria Forbes (Caripeta) *911296*
nigratomella (Clemens) (Battaristis) 420468
nigrella (Chambers) (Aproaerema) 420462
nigrella (Hulst) (Caudellia) 800237
nigrella Hulst (Ephestiodes) *800223*
nigrescaria Hulst (Plagodis) *911273*
nigrescens Cassino (Catocala) *930841*
nigrescens Clark (Smerinthus) *890141*
nigrescens (Engel) (Lithophane) *932550*
nigrescens (Fletcher) (Celastrina) 770513b
nigrescens (Grote & Robinson) (Melipotis) *930871*
nigrescens Hall (Phyciodes) *770742b*
nigrescens (Hulst) (Entephria) *910142*
nigrescens (Schüller) (Antheraea) *890070*
nigricana (Fabricius) (Cydia) 621354
nigricans (Bethune) (Zale) *931030*
nigricans (Packard) (Phobetron) *660035*
nigricaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Glena) 910863
nigricaria Rothke (Cyclophora) *910547*
nigriceps (Walker) (Spaelotis) *933554*
nigricomma (Warren) (Rindgea) 910824E
nigricosta (Chermock) (Colias) *770340b*
nigrida (Beutenmüller) (Choristoneura) *620303*
nigridia (Robinson) (Choristoneura) *620303*
nigridice Scudder (Colias) *770340a*
nigrifasciella Ragonot (Sarata) 800455
nigrimacula Warren (Garella) *931141*

nigrimaculella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... *420959*
nigrina Strecker (Colias) ... *770340a*
nigrinodis (Zeller) (Galasa) ... 800048
nigrinotata Warren (Garella) ... *931141*
nigrinotella (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... 420080
nigrior Michener (Agraulis) ... 770602b
nigrior (Smith) (Apamea) ... 932296
nigrior Strand (Zale) ... *931029*
nigripennis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933397*
nigriplagana Franclemont (Archips) ... 620325
nigrirena (Haworth) (Schinia) ... *932156*
nigristrigella (Beutenmüller) (Caloptilia) ... *330154*
nigrisupernipennis Gunder (Euphydryas) ... *770701f*
nigrita (Graeser) (Feltia) ... 933489
nigrita (Rothschild & Jordan) (Manduca) ... *890092*
nigritula (Guenée) (Homophoberia) ... *932025*
nigritus (Hodges) (Coleotechnites) ... 420741E
nigriverticella (Chambers) (Stigmella) ... 160014
nigroangulata (Strecker) (Cladara) ... 910478b
nigroatomella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... *300112*
nigrobarbata (Braun) (Chionodes) ... 421067
nigrobasiella Clarke (Aristotelia) ... *420656*
nigrocandida (Hulst) (Scopula) ... *910566*
nigrociliatus (Zeller) (Geina) ... *460065*
nigrocomina McDunnough (Rindgea) ... *910824E*
nigrodiscalis (Hulst) (Scopula) ... *910567*
nigrofascia (Hulst) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
nigrofasciata Hampson (Leucania) ... *932948a*
nigrofasciata (Packard) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910213b*
nigrofasciata Reiff (Colias) ... *770340a*
nigrofasciata Zeller (Nola) ... *931129E*
nigrofimbria (Guenée) (Marimatha) ... 931284
nigrolinea (Robinson) (Acleris) ... 620056
nigrolunata Packard (Anarta) ... 932823, 932823a, *932823.1*
nigromaculana (Kearfott) (Dichrorampha) ... *621277*
nigroseriata (Packard) (Thallophaga) ... 911246E
nigrosericeata (Haworth) (Pasiphila) ... *910466*
nigrosignata (Walker) (Schizura) ... *930098*
nigrosuffusa (Field) (Eurytides) ... *770296*
nigrosuffusana Strand (Charadra) ... *931406*
nigrovenaria (Packard) (Nepytia) ... 911339b
nigroviolacea (Rangnow) (Syngrapha) ... *931230*
nigrovittella Dyar (Immyrla) ... 800300
nilotica (Rogenhofer) (Garella) ... 931141
nimbatana (Clemens) (Hedya) ... *620635*
nimbicolor (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910366
nimbicolor (Hulst) (Idaea) ... *910529*
nimbosa (Braun) (Sorhagenia) ... 420339
nimbosa (Guenée) (Polia) ... 932867, 932867a
nimia Guenée (Orthodes) ... *933138*
ningoris (Walsingham) (Capperia) ... 460066
ninguidalis (Hulst) (Gesneria) ... 800969d
ninus (Edwards) (Callophrys) ... *770462a*
nipana (Smith) (Hexorthodes) ... 933160E
niphadophilata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... *910313,* 910389
niphon (Hübner) (Callophrys) ... 770471, 770471a
nipigon (Freeman) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330310, *330326*
nipisiquit McDunnough (Coenonympha) ... 770758.1
niponensis of authors not Walsingham (Carposina) ... *480006a*
nisella (Clerck) (Epinotia) ... 621218
nisoeecalis (Walker) (Anania) ... *801432b*
nitela (Guenée) (Papaipema) ... *932501*
nitella Morris (Papaipema) ... *932501*
nitens (Dyar) (Proxenus) ... *932266*
nitens (Grote) (Pseudorthodes) ... *933128a*
nitens (Walsingham) (Cosmopterix) ... 420352
Nites [Depressariidae] ... 420157
nitida (Packard) (Schizura) ... *930103a*
nitidalis (Stoll) (Diaphania) ... 801295
nitidana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620544
nitidellus (Dyar) (Donacaula) ... 800717
nitidiuscula Braun (Elachista) ... *421429*
nitidulana (Lienig & Zeller) (Gypsonoma) ... 621131E
nitra Edwards (Papilio) ... *770302*
nivalis (Boisduval) (Lycaena) ... 770416
nivalis (Braun) (Exaeretia) ... 420120
nivalis (Drury) (Urola) ... 800821
nivaria (Grote) (Lasionycta) ... *933010a*
nivea (Gunder) (Boloria) ... *770612b*
nivealis (Smith) (Gabara) ... *930643EPa*
niveana Walsingham (Cenopis) ... 620418
niveana of authors (not Fabricius) (Acleris) ... *620041*
niveicilialis (Grote) (Pyrausta) ... 801554
niveicosta Smith (Neleucania) ... *933169*
niveicostatus (Grote) (Fagitana) ... *932749*
niveifascia (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910405
niveifascia Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910066a*
niveifasciata (Hulst) (Anticlea) ... *910172*
niveifasciata Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910066a*
niveiguttana Grote (Phaecasiophora) ... 620541
niveilinea (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933458
niveirena (Harvey) (Properigea) ... 932727
niveivenosa (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932355, 932355a
niveocapitella Chambers (Tinea) ... 300154
niveocosta Franclemont (Lithophane) ... *932532*
niveopulvella (Chambers) (Anacampsis) ... 420485
niveosana (Packard) (Eana) ... 620070b
niveosericeatus Harris (Ennomos) ... *911229*
niviella (Hulst) (Interjectio) ... 800290
nivigerata Walker (Lobophora) ... 910481, 910481a, *910483, 910484*
nivihumellus Walker (Crambus) ... *800953*
nivisellana (Walsingham) (Acleris) ... 620010
nivnix (Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson) (Calycopis) ... *770478*
nivosa (Gunder) (Vanessa) ... *770674*
nivosa (Stephens) (Acentria) ... *800720a*
nivosaria (Guenée) (Eugonobapta) ... 911413
nivosus Gunder (Danaus) ... *770588a*
nivosus (Gunder) (Limenitis) ... *770596c*
nobilis (Grote) (Schinia) ... *932126*
nobilis (Grote) (Tosale) ... *800052*
nobilis Neumögen (Eacles) ... *890012a*
nobilis (Robinson) (Tosale) ... *800052*
nocticolata (Hulst) (Lobophora) ... *910482*
noctivaga (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931476
Noctua [Noctuidae] ... 933551
noctuella of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Nomophila) ... *801365*
Noctuidae ... 931161
noctuiformis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
Noctuina [Noctuidae] ... 933529
Noctuinae [Noctuidae] ... 932205
Noctuini [Noctuidae] ... 933211
nodicolella Fuchs (Mompha) ... *421853*
nokomis (Brodie) (Hyalophora) ... *890084*
nokomis (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770628E
Nola [Nolidae] ... 931129E
nolens (Corti & Draudt) (Xestia) ... *933602a*
Nolidae ... 931121
Nolinae [Nolidae] ... 931121
nomadaepennis (Boisduval) (Albuna) ... *640069*
nomas (Erschov) (Euxoa) ... 933476
nomas group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933475
nomensis Munroe (Udea) ... 801232c
nominatalis (Hulst) (Eudonia) ... *800988*
nomion of authors not Fischer von Waldheim (Parnassius) ... *770289*
Nomophila [Crambidae] ... 801365
nonana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621243
nondescriptus Wetherby (Phobetron) ... *660035*
nonfasciella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330275*
nonlavana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) ... *620134*
nonstrigella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... 420553
nonstrigella (Chambers) (Pseudopostega) ... *160102*
nootka Fisher (Satyrium) ... 770431b
noraxalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) ... *801529*
norda (Smith) (Zale) ... 931032b, *931050*
nordeggana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620606
nordeggensis Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) ... *910380*
nordeggensis (McDunnough) (Udea) ... 801239
nordica (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
nordlandicolella Strand (Gnorimoschema) ... 421228
noricella Zeller (Scythris) ... 421709
norma (Hübner) (Anagrapha) ... *931234*
normalis Dyar (Gluphisia) ... *930023*
normalis (Dyar & Cockerell) (Hemileuca) ... *890052b*
normalis Grote (Acerra) ... 932755
normanana Kearfott (Epinotia) ... 621244
normani Bartsch (Catocala) ... *930792a*
normani (Grote) (Crocigrapha) ... 932784
normanianus (Grote) (Xestia) ... 933573
normella Dyar (Acrobasis) ... 800186
normifera (Meyrick) (Filatima) ... 421107
norna (Morrison) (Photedes) ... *932421*
norna (Quensel) (Oeneis) ... *770795*
norrlandica Schulte (Syngrapha) ... *931216*
nortanum (Kearfott) (Olethreutes) ... *620579*
nortella Kearfott (Thaumatopsis) ... 800852b
nortepacifica Hammond & McCorkle (Colias) ... *770353c*

nortonii (Edwards) (Lerema) ... *770202*
nostra (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933425
notabilis Busck (Plutella) ... 360080
Notamblyscirtes [Hesperiidae] ... 770265
notana (Donovan) (Acleris) ... 620012
Notarctia [Erebidae] ... *930239*
notaria Morris (Macaria) ... *910749a*
notata (Linnaeus) (Macaria) ... 910749, 910749a
notata Strecker (Tricholita) ... 933194E
notata group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910749
notatalis (Walker) (Amyelois) ... *800214*
notataria ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Macaria) ... *910749a*
notataria (Hulst) (Neoterpes) ... *911293a*
notataria (Walker) (Eufidonia) ... 911040
notatella (Grote) (Cucullia) ... *931533*
notatella (Hübner) (Carpatolechia) ... 420797
notatus Clark & Clark (Colias) ... *770340a*
nothrodes (Meyrick) (Epinotia) ... *621207*
notialis Franclemont (Tolype) ... 870025E
Notocelia [Tortricidae] ... 621105
notochlora (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... *420932*
Notodonta [Notodontidae] ... 930015
Notodontidae ... 930003
Notodontinae [Notodontidae] ... 930010
Notodontini [Notodontidae] ... 930010
nova Fitch (Orgyia) ... 930160b
nova Smith (Utetheisa) ... *930348*
novalis (Grote) (Mimoschinia) ... 801155b
novangliae McDunnough (Euxoa) ... *933439*
novangliae Reiff (Catocala) ... *930860*
novangliae Scudder (Pieris) ... *770392a*
novarae (Felder & Rogenhofer) (Galgula) ... *932249*
novaroensis (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... 640125
novascotiae McDunnough (Feniseca) ... 770400b
novascotiae (McDunnough) (Speyeria) ... 770625b
noverca (Grote) (Orthodes) ... 933143
novigannus (Barnes & Benjamin) (Gazoryctra) ... *110006E,* 110008
novimundi (Busck) (Oegoconia) ... 420002, *420003E*
novimundi (Heinrich) (Cydia) ... *621354*
novimundi (Walsingham) (Exaeretia) ... *420117E*
nubeculana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... 620641
nubecularia (Guenée) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
nubes (Scudder) (Boloria) ... *770612b*
nubiculata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... 910784
nubiculata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910784
nubifera Hampson (Paectes) ... 931115
nubiferana (Haworth) (Hedya) ... 620636
nubiferaria (Swett) (Anavitrinella) ... *911009a*
nubiferella (Ragonot) (Salebriaria) ... 800307
nubiferella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) ... 420070
nubigena (Behr) (Euphydryas) ... 770698g
nubila (Braun) (Coptotriche) ... *230023*
nubilalis (Hübner) (Ostrinia) ... 801423, 801423a
nubilana (Clemens) (Endothenia) ... 620470, *620471*
nubilata (Packard) (Eulithis) ... *910040a*
nubilata (Packard) (Prochoerodes) ... *911431a*
nubilata (Smith) (Orthosia) ... 932778c
nubilata (Warren) (Macaria) ... *910733*
nubilata of authors (not Packard) (Antepirrhoe) ... *910046*
nubilella Zeller (Blastobasis) ... *421766*
nubilifascia (Grote) (Macrochilo) ... *930508*
nubilipennella (Clemens) (Niditinea) ... *300164*
nubilis (Guérin-Méneville) (Malacosoma) ... *870014*
nubilis (Hübner) (Euparthenos) ... 931055, 931055a
nubilofasciata (Packard) (Hydriomena) ... 910114
nubs (Scudder) (Polites) ... *770239a*
nuchalis (Grote) (Mimoschinia) ... 801155d
nuchalis (Grote) (Protoschinia) ... 932061
nugatis (Smith) (Polia) ... 932873
nugundana (Dyar) (Archips) ... *620330*
nullaria (Hübner) (Hypagyrtis) ... 911075b
numa (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... *933412*
numitor (Fabricius) (Ancyloxypha) ... 770151
nunatak Scott (Boloria) ... 770615c
nunatrum (Esper) (Xestia) ... *933588*
nundina (Drury) (Schinia) ... 932156
nundinella (Zeller) (Frumenta) ... 421352
nuntia (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... *620917*
nupera (Lintner) (Xylena) ... 932519
nuptialis Walker (Catocala) ... 930828E
nuptula Walker (Catocala) ... *930845*
nurus Walker (Catocala) ... *930815*
nuttalli (Strecker) (Hemileuca) ... 890053
nyagora (Boisduval) (Echinargus) ... *770543*
nyctaginella (Gibson) (Neoheliodines) ... 360220
nycteis (Doubleday) (Chlosyne) ... 770715, 770715b, *770716*
Nycteola [Nolidae] ... 931142
Nygmiini [Erebidae] ... 930171
nymphagoga (Martyn) (Hypocala) ... *930627*
Nymphalidae ... 770586
Nymphalinae [Nymphalidae] ... 770672
Nymphalini [Nymphalidae] ... 770672
Nymphalis [Nymphalidae] ... 770678
nymphidia Meyrick (Depressaria) ... *420140*
nymphocoma Meyrick (Argyresthia) ... 360173
Nymphula [Crambidae] ... *800723*
nymphulalis (Haimbach) (Lygropia) ... *801177*
Nymphuliella [Crambidae] ... 800733
Nymphulini [Crambidae] ... 800723
nysaefoliella Clemens (Antispila) ... 210078
nyssaefoliella Chambers (Antispila) ... *210078*
nyssaefoliella (Chambers) (Ectoedemia) ... 160093P
nyssaria (Guenée) (Probole) ... *911269*
Nystaleinae [Notodontidae] ... 930127
Oarisma [Hesperiidae] ... 770153
obductata (Möschler) (Spargania) ... 910156b
obeliscoides (Guenée) (Euxoa) ... 933428
obeliscoides group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933428
oberfoelli Brown (Limenitis) ... 770594b
oberfoelli Hardwick (Euxoa) ... 933429
obesula (Smith) (Anarta) ... 932836, 932836a
obfirmaria (Hübner) (Metarranthis) ... 911265
obfuscana (Dyar) (Epiblema) ... 621084
obfuscata (Riley) (Epiblema) ... *621084*
obispalis Dyar (Scoparia) ... *800977*
objurgata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
oblata (Morrison) (Xestia) ... 933575
obligatoria Park & Razowski (Acleris) ... *620019*
oblinita (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931485
obliqua (Guenée) (Zale) ... 931034
obliqua (Harvey) (Hydraecia) ... 932456
obliqua Packard (Heterocampa) ... 930075
obliqua (Smith) (Agrotis) ... 933522
obliqua Smith (Amolita) ... 931061E
obliqua (Walker) (Bellura) ... *932513,* 932517, 932517a
obliquana (Kearfott) (Aethes) ... 620108E
obliquata (Grote & Robinson) (Bellura) ... *932517a*
obliquata (Grote & Robinson) (Dasychira) ... 930154
obliquata (Smith) (Pleromelloida) ... *931777*
obliquella Dietz (Amydria) ... 300048
obliquella (Walker) (Galleria) ... *800001*
obliquifasciella (Chambers) (Telphusa) ... *420769*
obliquifera Walker (Balsa) ... *931417*
obliquistrigella (Chambers) (Coleotechnites) ... 420742
oblita (Grote) (Trichocerapoda) ... 933083
oblita (Harrison) (Epirrita) ... *910278c*
oblitella (Ragonot) (Ancylosis) ... *800542*
obliteralis (Walker) (Elophila) ... 800729
obliteralis (Walker) (Ostrinia) ... *801421*
obliterana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... *620823*
obliterata Dufrane (Papilio) ... *770324a*
obliterata (Grote) (Leuconycta) ... *932026*
obliterata Schwarz (Catocala) ... *930856*
obliterata (Scudder) (Lycaena) ... *770401b*
obliterata (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... 930239, *930271*
obliteratus Scudder (Epargyreus) ... *770006a*
obliterella (Dietz) (Parornix) ... 330204
obliviosa Edwards (Orgyia) ... *930168b*
oblonga (Grote) (Capsula) ... 932438
oblongistigma (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933444
oblunalis (Lederer) (Udea) ... *801230*
obnigra (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933062*
obnigralis (Hulst) (Pyrausta) ... *801549a*
obnigrana Heinrich (Proteoteras) ... 621140
obnisa (Heinrich) (Cydia) ... 621341
obnupsella (Hulst) (Myelopsis) ... *800205*
obruptata (Walker) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
Obrussa [Nepticulidae] ... *160066*
obrutella of authors (not Zeller) (Zimmermannia) ... *160078*
obscura (Barnes & McDunnough) (Apamea) ... *932355b*
obscura (Cockerell) (Nymphalis) ... *770680a*
obscura Draudt (Catocala) ... *930829*
obscura (Dyar) (Cerma) ... *931501*
obscura (Edwards) (Acronicta) ... 931421b
obscura (Fabricius) (Erinnyis) ... 890156
obscura (Haworth) (Apamea) ... *932309*

obscura Hill (Euxoa) ... *933415*
obscura (Riley) (Spodoptera) ... *932216*
obscura (Sageder) (Hyalophora) ... *890082*
obscura (Smith) (Orthodes) ... 933142
obscura Strecker (Catocala) ... 930773
obscura (Stretch) (Virbia) ... *930297*
obscuralias Munroe (Evergestis) ... 801081b
obscuralis Barnes & McDunnough (Evergestis) ... *801081b*
obscuralis (Grote) (Parapoynx) ... 800735
obscurata (M'Lachlan) (Boloria) ... *770623d*
obscurata Strecker (Schinia) ... 932119, 932119a
obscurata Verity (Colias) ... *770351e*
obscurebrunnea Strand (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
obscurella (Braun) (Stigmella) ... *160023*
obscurella Dietz (Homosetia) ... *300128*
obscurella Dietz (Pigritia) ... *421803*
obscurella (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) ... *420744*
obscurella (Walsingham) (Chionodes) ... *420964*
obscureobrunnea McDunnough (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
obscurior (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... *910366*
obscurior Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421230
obscurior Smith (Cucullia) ... *931508*
obscurior (Smith) (Dargida) ... 932928b
obscurior (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933053a*
obscuripennis (Grote) (Zanclognatha) ... 930494
obscuripennis (Gunder) (Boloria) ... *770617c*
obscurofasciella Chambers (Bucculatrix) ... *330074*
obscurofasciella (Chambers) (Tinagma) ... 400001
obscuroides Poole (Apamea) ... 932355b
obscuromaculata (Braun) (Greya) ... 210015
obscuroocelella (Chambers) (Filatima) ... 421110
obscuroocellella (Hodges) (Filatima) ... *421110*
obscurus (Ferris & Fisher) (Callophrys) ... 770467b
obscurus Smith (Epidemas) ... 932651
obscurus (Smith) (Sutyna) ... *932707a*
obscurusella (Chambers) (Chionodes) ... 420964
obscurusella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421841*
obscurusella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420964
observabilis (Grote) (Parabagrotis) ... *933643*
obsipella (Hulst) (Ancylosis) ... *800542*
obsolescens (Brower) (Arctia) ... *930288*
obsoleta (Ehrmann) (Battus) ... *770294a*
obsoleta (Fabricius) (Helicoverpa) ... *932045*
obsoleta (Grote) (Ponometia) ... *931326*
obsoleta (Mathew) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
obsoleta (Niepelt) (Phoebis) ... *770365a*
obsoleta Reiff (Hemileuca) ... *890041*
obsoleta Smith (Zanclognatha) ... *930492*
obsoleta (Swett) (Venusia) ... 910271
obsoleta Worthington (Catocala) ... *930792a*
obsoletana (Walker) (Choristoneura) ... 620296
obsoletana of authors (not Zetterstedt) (Olethreutes) ... *620606*
obsoletella (von Röslerstamm) (Scrobipalpa) ... 421307E
obsoletella (Zeller) (Psilocorsis) ... *420260*
obstipata (Fabricius) (Orthonama) ... 910258
obstrictella (Clemens) (Cameraria) ... 330373
obtectalis Möschler (Hypena) ... *930580*
obtrusella (Walker) (Pediasia) ... *800898*
obtusa (Herrich-Schäffer) (Azenia) ... 931724
obtusa (Smith) (Oligia) ... 932385
obtusa (Speyer) (Xestia) ... *933573*
obtusanalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801554
obtusangulella (Ragonot) (Moodna) ... *800232*
obtusaria (Hübner) (Euchlaena) ... *911150*, 911151
obtusula (Zeller) (Azenia) ... *931724*
obumbrata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910328b
obumbratalis (Lederer) (Ostrinia) ... 801421
obvia Schwarz (Catocala) ... *930773*
obvia (Walker) (Eucoptocnemis) ... *933257*
obviella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Monopis) ... *300168*
ocacensis (Hampson) (Xestia) ... *933604a*
occantaria (Hulst) (Euchlaena) ... *911155*
occata (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931801
occidens (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932332
occidens (Hampson) (Xestia) ... *933578*
occidens (Hulst) (Perizoma) ... *910167a*
occidens group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932332
occidenta (Grote) (Mamestra) ... *932898*
Occidentalia [Crambidae] ... 800786
occidentalis (Braun) (Astrotischeria) ... 230014
occidentalis Chambers (Coleophora) ... *421565*
occidentalis (Clark) (Paonias) ... *890145*
occidentalis (Edwards) (Pachysphinx) ... 890149
occidentalis Freeman (Choristoneura) ... 620305, 620305a
occidentalis French (Leptarctia) ... *930336*
occidentalis (French) (Lophocampa) ... 930365b
occidentalis Grote (Crambus) ... 800947
occidentalis (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta) ... *931454*
occidentalis Haimbach (Blepharomastix) ... *801256*
occidentalis (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620797
occidentalis Heinrich (Pima) ... *800281*, 800282
occidentalis (Hulst) (Operophtera) ... 910282.1
occidentalis (Hulst) (Pero) ... 911190, 911190a
occidentalis Lafontaine & Byers (Euxoa) ... 933410
occidentalis (Lange) (Elophila) ... 800731
occidentalis (Lintner) (Furcula) ... 930027, 930027a
occidentalis (Munroe) (Aspitates) ... 911142d
occidentalis Munroe (Microtheoris) ... 801132e
occidentalis (Reakirt) (Pontia) ... 770395, 770395a
occidentalis Scudder (Colias) ... 770342, 770342a
occidentalis Skinner (Pyrgus) ... *770118E*
occidentalis (Smith) (Idia) ... 930483
occidentalis Torre (Kricogonia) ... *770327*
occidentalis (Walsingham) (Choristoneura) ... *620305*
occidentalis Walsingham (Oidaematophorus) ... 460133
occidentalis Williams (Speyeria) ... 770627b
occidentaria (Packard) (Idaea) ... 910526
occidentata (Taylor) (Dysstroma) ... 910026b
occidentata of authors (Idaea) ... *910526*
occidentella (Chambers) (Chionodes) ... 420967
occidentella (Dietz) (Pigritia) ... *421803*
occidentella (Dyar) (Caloreas) ... 580012
occidentella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420967
occidentis (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420743
occidentis (Walker) (Phyllodesma) ... 870002E
Occidryas [Nymphalidae] ... *770698*
occiduaria (Guenée) (Ectropis) ... *911016*
occiduaria (Packard) (Macaria) ... 910725, *910728E, 910736*
occiduaria (Walker) (Plagodis) ... 911275b
occipitana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) ... 620882E, *620971*
occlusa (Braun) (Chionodes) ... 421048
occulatrix of authors (Paectes) ... *931106*
occulta (Braun) (Micrurapteryx) ... 330173
occulta (Edwards) (Drasteria) ... 930892P
occulta (Linnaeus) (Eurois) ... 933560, 933560a
occulta Roos & Kimmich (Erebia) ... 770787, 770787a
occulta (Rothschild & Jordan) (Manduca) ... 890097E
occultana Freeman (Argyrotaenia) ... 620266
occultella (Linnaeus) (Ectoedemia) ... 160095
ocellana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... *620675*
ocellana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Spilonota) ... 620735, *620736*
ocellata (Edwards) (Asterocampa) ... *770642a*
ocellata (Grote) (Packardia) ... 660016b
ocellea (Haworth) (Euchromius) ... 800842
ocellinata (Guenée) (Digrammia) ... 910802, *910824E*
Ochlodes [Hesperiidae] ... 770258
ochosalis Dyar (Pyrausta) ... *801538*
ochracea (Behr) (Drasteria) ... 930898
ochracea Cockerell (Helicoverpa) ... *932045*
ochracea Edwards (Coenonympha) ... 770758t
ochracea (Haworth) (Caloptilia) ... *330161*
ochracea (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
ochracea (Stretch) (Arctia) ... *930289*
ochracearivulosa (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
ochralis (Haimbach) (Stegea) ... 801045b
ochrea (Grote) (Caenurgina) ... *930923*
ochreana (Clemens) (Pelochrista) ... *620889.1*
ochrearia McDunnough (Euchlaena) ... 911156b
ochreata Barnes & McDunnough (Notodonta) ... 930015c
ochreata (Butler) (Apantesis) ... *930280*
ochreata Packard (Hesperumia) ... *910845*
ochreatus Hulst (Ennomos) ... 911227b
ochreella Clemens (Pigritia) ... *421803*
ochrefasciella (Chambers) (Etainia) ... 160068
ochreicostana (Walsingham) (Hystrichophora) ... 620686
ochreifascia (Grote) (Melipotis) ... *930871*
ochreipennis (Grote) (Zanclognatha) ... *930500a*
ochreipennis (Harvey) (Melipotis) ... *930871*
ochrella Chambers (Coleophora) ... *421526*
ochreoalbana (Walker) (Thyraylia) ... *620211*
ochreocostella (Chambers) (Anacampsis) ... *420475*
ochreostrigella (Chambers) (Chionodes) ... 420957
ochreostrigella (Chambers) (Scrobipalpula) ... *421294*
ochrescens (Meyrick) (Sitotroga) ... *420592*
ochrifrontella (Zeller) (Eulogia) ... 800222
ochrimaculella Ragonot (Honora) ... *800545*

ochripalpella (Zeller) (Dichomeris) 420554
ochristriata (Walsingham) (Rhamphura) 421700
ochrocephala Dietz (Holcocera) *421743*
ochrocephala (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620838
ochrocephala group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620838
ochrofuscaria Ferguson (Dysstroma) 910019
ochrofuscaria Swett (Dysstroma) *910019*
ochrogaster (Guenée) (Euxoa) 933424, *933435*
ochroleuca Strand (Haploa) *930345*
ochroleucana (Frölich) (Hedya) 620635, *620640*
ochromediana Kearfott (Olethreutes) *620597*
Ochromolopinae [Epermeniidae] 520011
Ochromolopis [Epermeniidae] 520011
ochronota (Hampson) (Peridroma) *933211*
ochropenta Bird (Papaipema) *932477*
Ochropleura [Noctuidae] 933529
ochroptena (Dyar) (Papaipema) *932477*
ochrosuffusanum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620574
ochroterminana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) 620835
Ochsenheimeria [Ypsolophidae] 360074
Ochsenheimeriinae [Ypsolophidae] 360074
Ocnerostoma [Yponomeutidae] 360001
ocola (Edwards) (Panoquina) 770164, 770164a
octo of authors (not Guenée) (Amyna) *931253*
octomaculalis Fernald (Diathrausta) *801276*
octomaculalis Hübner (Alypia) *931979a*
octomaculata (Dean) (Lycaena) *770401b*
octomaculata (Fabricius) (Alypia) 931979, 931979a
octomaculata (Linnaeus) (Anania) *801434*
octomaculella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) 421231
octopunctana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620776
octoscripta (Buchholz) (Callophrys) *770456c*
octoscripta (Grote) (Syngrapha) 931212
oculalis Hampson (Aglossa) 800085
oculana (Harris) (Spilonota) *620735*
oculatrix (Guenée) (Paectes) 931106
oculea (Linnaeus) (Amphipoea) *932447*
odontata (Hulst) (Stamnodes) 910202b
Odontiinae [Crambidae] 801132
Odontiini [Crambidae] 801132
Odontosia (prov. plcmt.) [Notodontidae] 930013
odora (Linnaeus) (Ascalapha) *930759*
odorata (Linnaeus) (Ascalapha) 930759
odyneripennis (Walker) (Pennisetia) *640057*
oecogenes (Dyar) (Bellura) *932518*
Oecogonia of authors [Autostichidae] *420002*
oeconomellus (Mann) (Aphomia) *800012*
Oecophora [Oecophoridae] 420063
Oecophoridae 420037
Oecophorinae [Oecophoridae] 420037
Oecophorini [Oecophoridae] 420037
Oegoconia [Autostichidae] 420002
Oegoconiinae [Autostichidae] 420002
Oeneis [Nymphalidae] 770790
oeniformis (Harvey) (Stamnodes) *910176*
oeno (Boisduval) (Oeneis) *770791b*
oenochroa (Meyrick) (Grapholita) *621313*
Oenoe [Tineidae] 300124
oenone (Scudder) (Boloria) *770623c*
oenone (Scudder) (Chlosyne) *770715b*
oenotheraeella (Chambers) (Mompha) *421833*
oenotheraesemenella (Chambers) (Mompha) *421819*
oenotheraevorella (Chambers) (Mompha) *421819*
oenotherana (Riley) (Cochylina - no genus) 620213
oetus (Boisduval) (Cercyonis) *770772,* 770773, 770773c
ofellusalis (Walker) (Blepharomastix) *801256*
offectalis (Hulst) (Eucosma) 620823
offectus Hodges (Chionodes) 421059
officiosa (Meyrick) (Gynnidomorpha) *620155*
offula Hodges (Dichomeris) 420580
ogallala (Leussler) (Hesperia) *770218b*
ogdenensis (Holland) (Hesperia) *770212*
Ogdoconta [Noctuidae] 932018
ogeechensis (Scudder) (Poanes) *770250*
ogilvia Back (Euchloe) 770373g
ogilviana Lafontaine (Xestia) 933605b
ogilviensis Lafontaine (Parabarrovia) 933623
ohiensis (Zeller) (Tebenna) *580025*
ohioensis (Kearfott) (Tebenna) *580025*
Oidaematophorini [Pterophoridae] 460075E
Oidaematophorus [Pterophoridae] 460133
Oiketicinae [Psychidae] 300013
oileus (Linnaeus) (Pyrgus) 770120E
oinophylla van Nieukerken & Wagner (Antispila) 210082
oithona (Strecker) (Apantesis) *930242*
ojibwe Scott & Kondla (Oeneis) 770797b
okakaria (Packard) (Scopula) *910575*
okakensis (Packard) (Xestia) 933604, 933604a
okakensis group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933604
okanagana (McDunnough) (Acleris) 620028
okanagana (McDunnough) (Satyrium) *770440a*
okanaganella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) 800418
Olceclostera [Apatelodidae] 890004
olenusaria (Walker) (Erastria) *911125*
oleracea Harris (Pieris) 770390, 770390a
oleraceana (Gibson) (Cnephasia) *620066*
Olethreutes [Tortricidae] 620544
Olethreutinae [Tortricidae] 620460
Olethreutini [Tortricidae] 620460
Oligia [Noctuidae] 932375
Oligia (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] 932377
Oligocentria [Notodontidae] 930105
olinalis (Guenée) (Hypsopygia) 800094
olivacea (Cockerell) (Antheraea) *890070*
olivacea Grote (Hypena) *930584*
olivacea (Mathew) (Orthonama) *910258*
olivacea (Morrison) (Lacinipolia) 933053, 933053a
olivacea (Smith) (Cryphia) 932195
olivacea Taylor (Eupithecia) 910384
olivaceana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) 620547
olivaceana (Riley) (Eucosma) 620842
olivacearia (Morrison) (Phigalia) *911081*
olivacella (Dyar) (Ancylosis) *800541*
olivaeformis (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) 330314
olivalis (Grote) (Euxoa) 933442
olivalis (Hulst) (Epipaschia) *800102*
olivalis (Hulst) (Macaria) *910705*
olivata (Harvey) (Mesogona) 932610
olivata (Packard) (Heterocampa) *930087*
olivata Wright (Hydriomena) 910070e
oliveata (Cassino) (Scopula) *910578*
olivella (Hulst) (Ragonotia) *800530*
olivia (Morrison) (Euxoa) 933318
oliviformis (Meyrick) (Phyllonorycter) *330314*
olliusalis (Walker) (Blepharomastix) *801256*
olorinella Kaila (Elachista) 421424
olschwangi Dubatolov (Arctia) *930292,* 930293
olympia Crabo (Apamea) 932316c
olympia (Edwards) (Euchloe) 770375
olympiadella (Zeller) (Fascista) *421157*
olympianna Burdick (Parnassius) 770291b
olympica (Braun) (Thaumatographa) *621396*
olympus (Edwards) (Cercyonis) *770770d*
olynthus (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Calpodes) *770160*
olyzonaria (Walker) (Patalene) 911423, 911423a
omega (Esper) (Graphiphora) *933563*
omega Hübner (Argyrogramma) *931166*
omicron (Hübner) (Argyrogramma) *931166*
omilaki Lafontaine (Parabarrovia) 933622
omissa Dod (Cucullia) 931507
omissa (Harrison) (Epirrita) 910278c
Omopterini [Erebidae] 930970
omphacitis (Meyrick) (Thyraylia) *620212*
ona (Smith) (Apamea) 932339b
Oncocnemidinae [Noctuidae] 931765
Oncocnemis [Noctuidae] *931793*
Oneida [Pyralidae] 800112
ononidis Guenée (Heliothis) *932049*
ononis ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Heliothis) *932049*
ononis (Fabricius) (Heliothis) 932049
onosmodiella (Cockerell) (Acrocercops) *330219*
ontakensis Sugi (Apamea) *932353*
ontariana Razowski (Phalonidia) 620171
ontariella Bethune (Depressaria) *420136*
ontariensis Keifer (Xenolechia) 420791
ontariensis Lee (Pseudotelphusa) 420785
ontario (Edwards) (Satyrium) 770441a
ontario (Freeman) (Phyllonorycter) *330264*
ontario (McDunnough) (Sphenarches) 460055
ontario (Smith) (Euxoa) 933405e
onusta Grote (Macronoctua) 932442
onustana (Walker) (Tebenna) 580025
onychina (Guenée) (Egira) *932799*
oo (Stoll) (Chrysodeixis) *931170*
ooana (Strand) (Chrysodeixis) *931170*
opaca Barnes & Benjamin (Gluphisia) *930019a*

opaca (Burmeister) (Eacles) *890012a*
opaca Chermock & Chermock (Eupsilia) *932591*
opaca (Harvey) (Dichagyris) *933232*
opacifrons (Grote) (Coenophila) 933624
opalescalis (Hulst) (Pseudoschoenobius) 800784
opalescella (Hulst) (Homoeosoma) *800626*
opalescens (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640124*
opella (Grote) (Virbia) 930297
operculella (Zeller) (Phthorimaea) 421272
Operophtera [Geometridae] 910281
Operophterini [Geometridae] 910278
Ophiderini [Erebidae] 930624
ophiogramma (Esper) (Lateroligia) 932363
ophionalis (Walker) (Microtheoris) 801132, 801132a
ophionana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) *621032*
ophir Barnes & McDunnough (Apantesis) *930264b*
ophrionella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) 300116
ophthalmica Boisduval (Smerinthus) 890142, *890143E*
ophthalmica (Guenée) (Baileya) 931149, *931150*
opina (Grote) (Dryotype) 932702
opipara (Morrison) (Euxoa) *933326*
opiparus (Edwards) (Cobubatha) *931277*
opis (Edwards) (Speyeria) 770639b
oplerorum Eitschberger (Paonias) *890145*
oponearia (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911156a*
oporana (Linnaeus) (Archips) 620319, *620321*
oporaria (Zeller) (Mesothea) *910668a*
Opostegidae 160100
Opostegoides [Opostegidae] 160100
oppilalis (Grote) (Anania) *801432a*
opposita Barnes & Benjamin (Datana) 930039c
optilete (Knoch) (Agriades) 770555
optimana (Dyar) (Pelochrista) 621001
optimata (Strecker) (Coryphista) *910128a*
opulenta (Christoph) (Hypena) 930589.1
opulenta (Edwards) (Arctia) *930290*, 930291
opulifoliella (Braun) (Stigmella) *160020*
orae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cosmia) *932670*
orae Freeman (Choristoneura) 620307
orantain Scott (Phyciodes) 770741b
oraria (Wright) (Pelochrista) 621002
orasusalis (Walker) (Fumibotys) *801424*
oratalis (Hulst) (Condylorrhiza) *801293*
orbica (Morrison) (Amyna) *931253*
orbicularis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933482*
orbicularis Strand (Papaipema) *932506*
orbiculata (Smith) (Orthosia) *932763a*
orbiculata (Smith) (Ulolonche) 933125
orbifera (Walker) (Magusa) 932281E
orbimaculella (Chambers) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
orbis (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933676
orbitalis (Hampson) (Achyra) *801451*
orbitis (Strand) (Abagrotis) *933676*
orc (Strecker) (Acossus) 640026c
orca Crabo & Hammond (Xestia) 933606c
orciferalis (Walker) (Macrochilo) 930511
orciferaria (Walker) (Aspitates) 911142, 911142a
ordinalis (Meyrick) (Ypsolopha) *360053*
ordinaria (Walker) (Apamea) *932350*
ordinata (Walker) (Digrammia) 910803E
ordinata (Walker) (Euxoa) *933319*
ordinatella (Walker) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
oreadella Meyrick (Argyresthia) *360174*
Oreana [Pyralidae] 800301
oreas (Edwards) (Polygonia) 770685
oreasella Clemens (Argyresthia) 360174
oregona Smith (Leucania) 932940
oregonana (Walsingham) (Pseudexentera) 621159
oregonella (Barnes & McDunnough) (Tulsa) 800377
oregonella Walsingham (Lampronia) 210002
oregonensis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Euphilotes) 770527b
oregonensis Butler (Nadata) 930047E
oregonensis Cassino (Nemoria) *910615a*
oregonensis Clarke (Agonopterix) 420073
oregonensis Fitzgerald (Marmara) 330244
oregonensis Harvey (Lithophane) 932573g
oregonensis (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620834
oregonensis (Stretch) (Cycnia) 930405, 930405a
oregonensis (Swett) (Archiearis) 910669b
oregonia (Edwards) (Hesperia) 770215j
oregonia Edwards (Papilio) 770298f
oregonica (Edwards) (Heliothis) 932050
oregonica (Grote) (Anarta) 932831, 932831a
oregonica (Grote) (Catoptria) 800848
Orenaia [Crambidae] 801099
oreodaphne Edwards (Sphinx) *890111*
orestella Busck (Elachista) 421373
Oreta [Drepanidae] 850023
Oretini [Drepanidae] 850023
orfordata Cassino (Eupithecia) *910383*
orfordensis Cassino & Swett (Nematocampa) *910676*
Orgyia [Erebidae] 930160
Orgyiini [Erebidae] 930142
orientalis (Grote) (Hypocoena) *932426*
orientis (Ferguson) (Macaria) *910725*
origenes (Fabricius) (Polites) 770238, 770238a
origenes group (Polites) [Hesperiidae] 770238
orillata (Walker) (Digrammia) *910789*
orilliana (Grote) (Cerastis) *933542*
orina (Guenée) (Elaphria) *932238*
orinella (Strand) (Cosmia) *932672*
orinula (Strand) (Cosmia) *932672*
orion McDunnough (Catocala) *930807*
oriunda Grote (Lithophane) 932541
orleansella (Chambers) (Niditinea) 300165
Ormiscodes [Saturniidae] 890063E
ornata Barnes & McDunnough (Selenia) *911249*
ornata (Grote & Robinson) (Clostera) 930009b
ornata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) 910301, *910302E*
ornata Leussler (Erebia) 770776a
ornata (Packard) (Apantesis) 930271
ornatana (Kearfott) (Olethreutes) *620568*
ornatella (Chambers) (Chrysaster) *330392*
ornatella Dietz (Pigritia) *421803*
ornatifimbriella (Clemens) (Filatima) 421114E
ornatrix (Linnaeus) (Utetheisa) 930348
ornatula (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620872
ornatus Smith (Abagrotis) *933650*
ornithogalli (Guenée) (Spodoptera) 932219
Ornix [Gracillariidae] *330105*
Ornixolinae [Gracillariidae] 330172
oro (Scudder) (Glaucopsyche) 770540f
orobanchella (Dyar) (Rhagea) *800614*
oronella (Walsingham) (Carpatolechia) *420795*
orophila (Hampson) (Syngrapha) 931221
Orosagrotis [Noctuidae] 933475
orpheus Cross (Polygonia) *770687f*
orphisalis Walker (Pyrausta) *801536*, 801538
orphnina (Dyar) (Photedes) *932424*
ortalis Munroe (Condylorrhiza) *801293*
orthocarpi (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
orthocarpi (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) *460033*
Orthodes [Noctuidae] 933136
Orthodes (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] 933141
Orthofidonia [Geometridae] 910842
orthogonia Morrison (Agrotis) 933512
orthogonoides McDunnough (Agrotis) *933512*
Ortholepis [Pyralidae] 800336
Orthonama [Geometridae] 910258
Orthosia [Noctuidae] 932763
Orthosiini [Noctuidae] 932754E
orthosiodes Richards (Phoberia) *930862*
orthosioides (Guenée) (Phoberia) *930862*
Orthotaenia [Tortricidae] 620539
ortonii (Packard) (Peridroma) *933211*
ortruda (Smith) (Anarta) 932836b
oryzaeelus Riley (Chilo) *800831*
osceola (Lintner) (Euphyes) *770274b*
oscitalis (Grote) (Framinghamia) *801173*
osculata Hulst (Catocala) *930792b*
osiris Barnes & Benjamin (Euparthenos) 931055c
oslarellum Dyar (Homoeosoma) 800634
oslarellus Haimbach (Crambus) 800943b
oslari Barnes (Orgyia) 930168e
oslari Engelhardt (Paranthrene) *640063*
oslari Gunder (Euphydryas) *770702r*
oslari (Rothschild) (Halysidota) *930360*
oslari Rothschild & Jordan (Proserpinus) *890197*
oslari (Rothschild & Jordan) (Sphinx) *890119*
oslari (Skinner) (Amblyscirtes) 770176
osmundana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) 620597
osseana (Scopoli) (Eana) 620070, *620071*
osseella (Walsingham) (Antaeotricha) 420228P
ossuaria Kaila (Elachista) 421368
ostensackenella (Fitch) (Chrysaster) 330392
ostreonalis (Grote) (Cliniodes) 801160

ostricolorella Hulst (Euzophera) ... 800220
ostrinella (Clemens) (Moodna) ... 800232
Ostrinia [Crambidae] ... 801420
ostryae Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421552
ostryaeella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330140
ostryaeella (Chambers) (Stilbosis) ... 420302
ostryaefoliella (Clemens) (Coptodisca) ... 210093
ostryaefoliella (Clemens) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330316
ostryaefoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... *160019,* 160024
ostryarella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... 330374
ostryella Ely (Acrobasis) ... 800185
ostryella (McDunnough) (Nites) ... 420161
ostryella (Meyrick) (Cameraria) ... 330374
osyka (Edwards) (Euphyes) ... 770274d
otho (Smith) (Wallengrenia) ... 770242E
otiosa (Neumögen & Dyar) (Apantesis) ... 930247
otiosa (Walker) (Condica) ... 931998
otiosana (Clemens) (Epiblema) ... 621098
otisi (Dyar) (Thera) ... 910056
otreusalis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) ... 801196
ottawana Kearfott (Carposina) ... 480006b
ottoe Edwards (Hesperia) ... 770217
ottolenguii (Dyar) (Syngrapha) ... 931211
ou (Guenée) (Rachiplusia) ... 931176
ouana (Strand) (Rachiplusia) ... 931176
ouella (Strand) (Rachiplusia) ... 931176
Ourapterygini [Geometridae] ... 911293
ouwah Poling (Catocala) ... 930857
ovalis Guenée (Abrostola) ... 931161
ovalis (Packard) (Telethusia) ... 800378
ovata Braun (Cauchas) ... 210106
ovata (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931463
ovidius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) ... 770097
oviduca (Guenée) (Protorthodes) ... 933113
ovilla Grote (Nola) ... 931135
ovinum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421232
oviplagalis (Walker) (Tosale) ... 800052
oweni (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770634c
oweni (Swett) (Macaria) ... 910769
owimba Scott (Phyciodes) ... 770744b
oxilus Hübner (Papilio) ... 770306
oxyacanthella (Stainton) (Stigmella) ... 160048
oxyacanthella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160047
oxybaphi (Clemens) (Hyles) ... 890216
Oxycilla [Erebidae] ... 930597
oxycoccana (Packard) (Acleris) ... 620029
oxydalis (Guenée) (Polygrammodes) ... 801335E
oxygala (Grote) (Mythimna) ... 932933, 932933a
oxygramma (Geyer) (Ctenoplusia) ... 931169
oxyleuca (Meyrick) (Suleima) ... 621114
oxymorus Grote (Admetovis) ... 932806
Oxyptilini [Pterophoridae] ... 460062
Oxyptilus [Pterophoridae] ... 460069
oxytypa Braun (Elachista) ... 421418
pacalis (Grote) (Elophila) ... 800725
Pachnobia [Noctuidae] ... 933596
Pachypolia [Noctuidae] ... 932708P
Pachysphinx [Sphingidae] ... 890148
pachystimella Busck (Leucoptera) ... 360207
pacifica Behr (Notodonta) ... 930016
pacifica Davis (Eriocrania) ... 070003b
pacifica Freeman (Zeiraphera) ... 621142
pacifica (Harvey) (Orthosia) ... 932777
pacifica McDunnough (Anhimella) ... 933087
pacifica McDunnough (Scythris) ... 421710
pacifica (Riley) (Synanthedon) ... 640124
pacifica (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931425b
pacifica (Speyer) (Amphipoea) ... 932448E
pacifica Sugi (Apamea) ... 932353
pacificalis Dyar (Scoparia) ... 800982d
pacificana (Walsingham) (Ancylis) ... 620672
pacificaria (Packard) (Cabera) ... 911098a
pacificaria (Packard) (Scopula) ... 910580
pacificum (Edwards) (Sesia) ... 640075
packardaria (Grote) (Nemoria) ... 910628
packardaria (Möschler) (Macaria) ... 910718
packardata (Lintner) (Eulithis) ... 910034
packardata McDunnough (Xanthorhoe) ... 910212
packardata Taylor (Enypia) ... 911454
packardata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910426
packardella Chambers (Bucculatrix) ... 330069
packardella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330142
packardella (Clemens) (Semioscopis) ... 420126
packardella (Ragonot) (Rhagea) ... 800614
packardi Cassino & Swett (Pero) ... 911190c
packardi (Prout) (Cyclophora) ... 910544
packardi Schüssler (Automeris) ... 890055a
packardi (Zeller) (Grapholita) ... 621307
Packardia [Limacodidae] ... 660016
packardiana (Clemens) (Epinotia) ... 621216
packardiana (Fernald) (Archips) ... 620314
packardiana group (Archips) [Tortricidae] ... 620314
packardii (Grote) (Cisseps) ... 930440
packardii (Grote) (Schinia) ... 932126
packardii Saunders (Phyciodes) ... 770741a
packardii (Schaupp) (Estigmene) ... 930317
pacuvius (Lintner) (Erynnis) ... 770096
padella (Linnaeus) (Yponomeuta) ... 360018
Paectes [Eutelliidae] ... 931106
Paedisca [Tortricidae] ... 621191
paenulata (Clemens) (Euclea) ... 660051
paenulataria (Grote) (Phaeoura) ... 911191
paganellus (McDunnough) (Agriphila) ... 800914b
pahaska (Leussler) (Hesperia) ... 770219, 770219a
palabundana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... 621003
palabundana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 621003
palaemon (Pallas) (Carterocephalus) ... 770127
palaeno Linnaeus (Colias) ... 770356
Palaeoeuxoa [Noctuidae] ... 933312
palaeogama Guenée (Catocala) ... 930784
palaeoreios Johnson (Euchloe) ... 770373e
palaestrica Butler (Trichophaga) ... 300166
palamedes Hemming (Colias) ... 770348a
paleacea of authors (not Esper) (Enargia) ... 932674
paleaceus (Zeller) (Hellinsia) ... 460107E
Paleacrita [Geometridae] ... 911083
palealis ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Sitochroa) ... 801463, 801463a
Palearctia [Erebidae] ... 930233
palearis (Meyrick) (Sitotroga) ... 420592
palescens Engelhardt (Paranthrene) ... 640061
palla (Boisduval) (Chlosyne) ... *770721E, 770722,* 770724
palla (French) (Clostera) ... 930004a
pallens (Edwards) (Cisseps) ... 930440
pallens (Strecker) (Amorpha) ... 890147
pallens (Whittaker & Stallings) (Abaeis) ... 770339
pallens of authors not Linnaeus (Mythimna) ... 932933a
pallescens (Grossbeck) (Macaria) ... 910736
pallescens (Grote & Robinson) (Drasteria) ... 930900
pallescens McDunnough (Mniotype) ... 932704
pallescens McDunnough (Panthea) ... 931396a
pallescens (Rothschild & Jordan) (Sphinx) ... 890111
pallescens (Smith) (Hydraecia) ... 932455
pallialis Zeller (Hypena) ... 930564
palliatricula (Guenée) (Chytonix) ... 932249.5
pallicolor (Dyar) (Protitame) ... 910684
pallida Barnes & Benjamin (Bellura) ... 932517b
pallida Barnes & McDunnough (Catocala) ... 930815
pallida Bowles (Dryocampa) ... 890022
pallida Cockerell (Colias) ... 770341
pallida Cockerell (Colias) ... 770343b
pallida Cockerell (Colias) ... 770344c
pallida (Cockerell) (Phoebis) ... 770362b
pallida (Edwards) (Phyciodes) ... 770738
pallida (Eisner) (Speyeria) ... 770627b
pallida Fauske & Lafontaine (Protogygia) ... *933300E,* 933301
pallida Field (Nathalis) ... 770328a
pallida Grote (Erinnyis) ... 890156
pallida (Herrich-Schäffer) (Tortricidia) ... 660011
pallida (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... 931217
pallida Packard (Crambidia) ... 930219
pallida (Packard) (Hyphantria) ... 930319
pallida (Rindge) (Iridopsis) ... 911002b
pallida Scudder (Pieris) ... 770389h
pallida [Skinner] (Colias) ... 770348a
pallida (Skinner) (Polites) ... 770239b
pallida (Strecker) (Oligocentria) ... 930107
pallida (Tutt) (Agrochola) ... 932615
pallida (Tutt) (Lithomoia) ... 932524
pallida (Warren) (Synchlora) ... 910640a
pallida Watson (Poanes) ... 770249a
pallidactyla (Haworth) (Gillmeria) ... 460012
pallidarcis (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620845
pallidata Ferris (Tetracis) ... 911412
pallidata (Hufnagel) (Evergestis) ... 801071
pallidata Wright (Hydriomena) ... 910070f
pallidata group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910788

pallidata group (Psamatodes) [Geometridae] 910695E
pallidegrisea Strand (Micrathetis) *932031*
pallidella Braun (Argyresthia) 360175
pallidella (Busck) (Agonopterix) *420091*
pallidella (Dyar) (Lipographis) *800474*
pallidella Lambillon (Zophodia) *800580*
palliderosacella (Chambers) (Pseudotelphusa) 420786
palliderufa Strand (Apamea) *932347c*
pallidice Scudder (Colias) *770340a*
pallidicollis (Grote) (Setagrotis) 933633, *933634*
pallidicoma (Grote) (Acronicta) *931478*
pallidicosta Franclemont (Lithophane) *932542*
pallidicostana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620799
pallidifrons (Hampson) (Rhyacia) *933548*
pallidimacula Lafontaine (Euxoa) 933376
pallidior (Barnes) (Sympistis) *931946*, 931948
pallidior (Cockerell) (Dichagyris) *933251*
pallidior Munroe (Anageshna) 801254c
pallidior (Smith) (Egira) *932789*
pallidior (Strand) (Lithophane) *932544*
pallidissima Bowman (Colias) *770340c*
pallidivittalis Munroe (Orenaia) 801104
pallidostrinella Neunzig (Moodna) 800233
pallidotinctella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421804*
pallidovenata Grossbeck (Thyridopteryx) *300028*
pallidula (Hulst) (Macaria) *910707*
pallidulus Edwards (Smerinthus) *890141*
palliflava McDunnough (Colias) *770351e*
palligera (Grote) (Pseudeva) 931185
palligera (Smith) (Tetanolita) 930517
palliolana (McDunnough) (Paralobesia) 620501
palliolella Ragonot (Acrobasis) 800169
palliolella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] 800169
pallipalpis (Walker) (Dichomeris) *420576*
pallipennis (McDunnough) (Retinia) 620729
pallipennis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933393
pallipennis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933393
palliseca Smith (Leucania) *932939*
pallistriga Barnes & McDunnough (Stenoptilia) 460021
palloralis Dyar (Scoparia) 800977
pallorana (Robinson) (Xenotemna) 620372
palludana (Beutenmüller) (Archips) *620335*
pallula Edwards (Raphia) *931412d*
pallula McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910092b
pallulata Hulst (Tetracis) 911405
pallulella (Hulst) (Euzophera) *800215*
palmii (Edwards) (Paranthrene) *640059*
palmipes Grote & Robinson (Galasa) *800048*
palomarensis (Hill) (Orthosia) *932763a*
palousalis Munroe (Evergestis) 801081, 801081a
palousana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) *620902*
palpalis Grote (Hemaris) *890180*
palpalis Walker (Condica) *932014*
palpana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 620985
palparia Walker (Hypena) 930565
palpata Packard (Eupithecia) 910296
palpilineella (Chambers) (Aproaerema) 420463
Palpita [Crambidae] 801316
Palthis [Erebidae] 930551
paltodoriella Busck (Anacampsis) 420487
paludana (Robinson) (Archips) *620335*
paludata (Thunberg) (Carsia) *910467a*
paludicola (Braun) (Stigmella) *160020*
paludicola McDunnough (Coleophora) *421562*
paludicolana (Brower) (Apotomis) 620531
paludoides McDunnough (Coleophora) 421562
palumbes Franclemont (Venusia) *910272*
palustrana (Lienig & Zeller) (Olethreutes) 620625
palustris Ferguson (Hypenodes) 930663
Pammene [Tortricidae] 621297
pampina (Guenée) (Eucirroedia) 932609, 932609a
pampinaria (Guenée) (Anavitrinella) 911009, 911009a
pampinatrix (Smith) (Darapsa) *890207*
pampinella (Strand) (Eucirroedia) *932609a*
pamponerella (Dyar) (Peoria) *800665*
panalope (Dyar) (Xubida) 800788
panatela (Smith) (Photedes) 932422
pandaria (Walker) (Eusarca) *911384*
Pandemis [Tortricidae] 620246
pandora Blake (Coloradia) 890034, 890034a
pandorus (Hübner) (Eumorpha) *890181E*, 890182
pandurella Dietz (Amydria) *300044*
panella Busck (Gelechia) 420878
Pangrapta [Erebidae] 930559
Pangraptinae [Erebidae] 930559
panicifoliella Clemens (Cycloplasis) 380001
panisaria (Walker) (Metarranthis) *911254b*
Panopoda [Erebidae] 931089
Panoquina [Hesperiidae] 770164
Panthea [Noctuidae] 931395
Pantheinae [Noctuidae] 931395
Pantographa [Crambidae] 801184
Paonias [Sphingidae] 890144
Papaipema [Noctuidae] 932465
Papestra [Noctuidae] 932892
paphus (Cramer) (Manduca) *890090*
Papilio [Papilionidae] 770298
Papilionidae 770287
Papilioninae [Papilionidae] 770294
Papilionini [Papilionidae] 770298
papka (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lacinipolia) 933045d
Parabagrotis [Noctuidae] 933643
Parabarrovia [Noctuidae] 933621
paracinderella Powell (Acleris) 620047
Paraclemensia [Incurvariidae] 210069
Paracorsia [Crambidae] 801471
Paradiarsia [Noctuidae] 933544
paradisiae Heinrich (Hystrichophora) 620680
paradoxa (Behr) (Furcula) *930025c*
paradoxa (Dyar) (Furcula) 930025c
paradoxa McDunnough (Euphydryas) *770700E*, 770701f
paradoxica Chambers (Prodoxus) *210043*
paradoxum (Frey & Boll) (Caloptilia) 330144
paradoxus Grote (Heliocheilus) 932058
paraglypta (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *621028*
Parahypenodes [Erebidae] 930667
Paraleucoptera [Lyonetiidae] 360202
Paralipsa [Pyralidae] *800008*
parallela (Edwards) (Apoda) 660025b
parallela (Grote) (Acronicta) 931434.1
parallela (Grote & Robinson) (Dasychira) *930154*
parallela (Robinson) (Choristoneura) 620298
parallela (Walker) (Ctenoplusia) *931169*
Parallelia [Erebidae] 930961
Paralobesia [Tortricidae] 620493
Parametriotinae [Elachistidae] 421501
Paramyelois [Pyralidae] *800214*
paranensis (Schaus) (Costaconvexa) *910260*
Paranthrene [Sesiidae] 640058
Paranthrenini [Sesiidae] 640058
paranympha (Drury) (Catocala) *930766*
Parapamea [Noctuidae] 932464
Parapediasia [Crambidae] 800907
Paraplatyptilia [Pterophoridae] 460027E
paraplesiana Blanchard & Knudson (Sonia) 621117P
paraplutella (Busck) (Aroga) 421147E
Paraponyx [Crambidae] *800734*
Parapoynx [Crambidae] 800734
Pararctia [Erebidae] *930283*
Parargyractis [Crambidae] *800753*
Parasa [Limacodidae] 660053
parasalmani Oudejans (Coleophora) *421566*
Parascotia [Erebidae] 930673
Parasemia [Erebidae] *930283*
Paraseptis [Noctuidae] 932648.1
parasitella (Hübner) (Triaxomera) 300104
Parastichtis [Noctuidae] 932625
Paraswammerdamia [Yponomeutidae] 360007
Paratrea [Sphingidae] 890110
parcata (Smith) (Apamea) 932329b
pardella Walsingham (Epimartyria) 010003E
pardopsis (Holland) (Boloria) *770613a*
Parectopa [Gracillariidae] 330176
parenthesella (Töll) (Gnorimoschema) *421212*
pariana (Clerck) (Choreutis) 580027
pariava (Desmarest) (Choreutis) *580027*
parietariae (Hering) (Cosmopterix) *420355*
parilis (Hübner) (Syngrapha) 931233
parina (Procter) (Choreutis) *580027*
parmatana (Clemens) (Eucosma) 620832
parmatana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620832
parnassiae (Braun) (Kessleria) 360030E
Parnassiinae [Papilionidae] 770287
Parnassiini [Papilionidae] 770287
Parnassius [Papilionidae] 770287
paroptila Braun (Bucculatrix) 330085

Parornichinae [Gracillariidae] ... 330189
Parornix [Gracillariidae] ... 330190
Parrhasius [Lycaenidae] ... 770500
parryana (Curtis) (Gypsonoma) ... 621126
parta Guenée (Catocala) ... 930798
parthenica Meyrick (Coleophora) ... 421658
parthenice (Kirby) (Apantesis) ... 930246
parthenos Harris (Arctia) ... *930285,* 930288
participalis Grote (Condylolomia) ... 800066
participatus (Möschler) (Adaina) ... *460157*
partita Guenée (Galgula) ... 932249
partita (McDunnough) (Xestia) ... 933606b
partitalis (Smith) (Idia) ... *930483*
partitaria (Grote) (Fernaldella) ... *910837*
parumpunctata (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lerema) ... *770202*
parva (Blackmore) (Caenurgina) ... *930924*
parva Brown (Corticivora) ... 621330
parva Rothschild (Arctia) ... *930291*
parvana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... 620827
parvanigra (Blackmore) (Sympistis) ... 931808
parvicristatella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421841*
parvimacula (Grote) (Hyalophora) ... *890085*
parvimacula (Grote) (Maliattha) ... *931296*
parvimacula (Smith) (Cosmia) ... *932670*
parvimaculata (Brower) (Arctia) ... *930288*
parvula Edwards (Catocala) ... *930856*
parvulalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Idia) ... 930484E
parvulella (Ely) (Erelieva) ... 800278
pasadamia (Dyar) (Ortholepis) ... 800338
pasadenana (Kearfott) (Rhyacionia) ... 620698
pasadenana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] ... 620698
pasadenensis (Grinnell) (Anstenoptilia) ... *460014*
pascoensis Wright (Phyciodes) ... 770742e
pascuella (Linnaeus) (Crambus) ... 800927
Pasiphila [Geometridae] ... 910466
passer (Guenée) (Resapamea) ... 932368, 932368a
passerana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 621007E
passerella (Busck) (Mompha) ... 421844
passetii (Thierry-Mieg) (Eurois) ... *933560a*
passiflorae (Fabricius) (Agraulis) ... *770602*
pastiana (Murtfeldt) (Acleris) ... *620031*
pastillicans (Morrison) (Epiglaea) ... *932603*
pastinacella (Duponchel) (Depressaria) ... *420136*
pastinacella group (Depressaria) [Depressariidae] ... 420136
pastoralis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933387*
pastoralis Grote (Renia) ... *930536*
pastorialis Franclemont & Todd (Renia) ... *930536*
Patalene [Geometridae] ... 911423
patalis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) ... 933077, 933077a
patefacta (Smith) (Chersotis) ... *933550*
patefacta (Walker) (Lithophane) ... 932532
patersonia (Brehme) (Callophrys) ... *770456c*
patibilis (Walker) (Caenurgina) ... *930924*
patricia Cassino (Catocala) ... *930797*
patriciata Cassino & Swett (Pero) ... *911190c*
patriciata (Grote) (Macaria) ... *910772*
patriodoxa Meyrick (Elachista) ... 421364
pattenii Scudder (Lerema) ... *770202*
patula Rindge (Meris) ... 911318
patula Walker (Agrotis) ... *933510*
patularia (Walker) (Melanolophia) ... *911060a*
paucigutellus (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... *420510*
paucipunctella Zeller (Metzneria) ... 420599
paula (Heinrich) (Pammene) ... 621299
paulalis (Fuchs) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
paulina Edwards (Catocala) ... *930783*
paulus (Edwards) (Cercyonis) ... 770772b
pauper (Butler) (Anicla) ... *933212*
pauper Tutt (Celastrina) ... *770517*
pauper (Walker) (Condica) ... *931998*
paupera (Walker) (Condica) ... *931998*
paupercula (Püngeler) (Papestra) ... *932893*
papercula Reiff (Papilio) ... *770316a*
pausis (Smith) (Paraseptis) ... *932648.1*
pauxillus (Grote) (Schinia) ... *932104a*
paviae (Strecker) (Aseptis) ... *932634*
pavitensis (Morrison) (Bulia) ... *930885*
pavlovskii Zagulajev (Monopis) ... 300174
pavonacella Clemens (Brenthia) ... 580002
pavonicella Chambers (Brenthia) ... *580002*
pavonina Geyer (Paonias) ... *890144*
pawloskii Ménétriés (Erebia) ... 770784
pawnee Dodge (Hesperia) ... 770218b
peabodyae (Dyar) (Pronoctua) ... *933690E,* 933691
pearsalli (Dyar) (Venusia) ... 910273
pearsalli (Swett) (Stamnoctenis) ... 910207
peartiae (Edwards) (Oeneis) ... *770791c*
peccataria (Swett) (Lambdina) ... *911327a*
peckius (Kirby) (Polites) ... 770232, 770232a
pecosana Kearfott (Phtheochroa) ... *620179*
pecosensis Cockerell (Paonias) ... *890144*
pectenalaeella Chambers (Glauce) ... 420690
pectinaria ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Euchlaena) ... 911160E
pectinata (Grote) (Paradiarsia) ... *933544*
pectinata (Smith) (Perigonica) ... 932754E, *932810*
pectinatus Smith (Nephelodes) ... 932810c
pectinicornis Smith (Feltia) ... *933502*
pectinifer (Zeller) (Thaumatopsis) ... 800860
pectinifer group (Thaumatopsis) [Crambidae] ... 800860
pectinifera Davis & Pellmyr (Greya) ... 210020
pectocatena Wilkinson & Scoble (Stigmella) ... *160044*
pectodactylus (Staudinger) (Hellinsia) ... 460106
peculiana (Zeller) (Acleris) ... *620016*
pedalis (Grote) (Rachiplusia) ... *931176*
pedalis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933447*
pedemontella Della Beffa (Aphomia) ... *800008*
pedemontella Meyrick (Argyresthia) ... *360176*
Pediasia [Crambidae] ... 800897
pediasios (Miller) (Pelochrista) ... *620913*
pedionis (Hampson) (Drasteria) ... *930906b*
pedipilalis (Guenée) (Zanclognatha) ... 930495
pedisequella (Hübner) (Athrips) ... *420806*
pedmontella Chambers (Argyresthia) ... 360176
pedmontella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) ... *421182,* 421234
pegala (Fabricius) (Cercyonis) ... 770770, 770770a
peganitis (Meyrick) (Cochylis) ... *620140*
pegasalis (Walker) (Chalcoela) ... 801070
pelagica Mikkola (Apamea) ... 932351e
pelasgus (Cramer) (Hemaris) ... *890177*
Pelecystola [Tineidae] ... 300217
pelidne Boisduval & Le Conte (Colias) ... 770354
pelidneides Staudinger (Colias) ... *770353b*
pelliomella Dietz (Tinea) ... *300157*
pellionella (Linnaeus) (Tinea) ... 300157, *300166*
pellucida Greenfield & Karandinos (Paranthrene) ... 640060
pellucida (Smith) (Anisota) ... *890017*
pellucidaria (Packard) (Nepytia) ... 911349
Pelochrista [Tortricidae] ... 621021
pelopis (Turner) (Cadra) ... *800263*
pelviculella Hulst (Moodna) ... *800232*
pembina (Edwards) (Icaricia) ... 770550u
pendina (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932347c*
pendulinaria (Guenée) (Cyclophora) ... 910547
penetralis Razowski (Clepsis) ... *620352,* 620365
peniculo Heinrich (Keiferia) ... *421347*
penita (Morrison) (Photedes) ... *932421*
penitalis (Grote) (Ostrinia) ... 801420, 801420a
penna (Morrison) (Zale) ... *931026*
pennaria (Linnaeus) (Colotois) ... 911225
Pennisetia [Sesiidae] ... 640057
Pennisetiini [Sesiidae] ... 640057
pennsylvanica Dietz (Pseudochelaria) ... 420803
pennsylvanica Smith (Euthyatira) ... *850008*
pennsylvanicus Chermock & Chermock (Papilio) ... *770306*
pennsylvaniella (Engel) (Parectopa) ... 330179
penroseae Field (Lycaena) ... 770417c
pensilis (Grote) (Lacinipolia) ... 933042
Penstemonia [Sesiidae] ... 640167
pensylvanica (Guérin-Méneville) (Malacosoma) ... *870017*
pentekes Opler & Davis (Cameraria) ... 330375
penthica (Stichel) (Sympistis) ... *931930*
penthima group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933620
pentictonella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) ... 800421
penumbralis Dyar (Scoparia) ... 800983
penumbralis (Grote) (Pantographa) ... *801188*
Peoria [Pyralidae] ... 800659E
Peoriini [Pyralidae] ... 800659E
peplaria (Hübner) (Pero) ... *911179*
peplarioides (Hulst) (Pero) ... *911190c*
peplifera Dyar (Acrobasis) ... *800165*
pepoli Bertolini (Agrotis) ... *933528*
pepsidiformis (Hübner) (Synanthedon) ... *640124*
peracutata (Walker) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
peralbata (Packard) (Lobocleta) ... 910506E
perangulalis (Harvey) (Hypena) ... *930567*
perangulata (Edwards) (Oligocentria) ... 930109E

perangulata Hulst (Enypia) ... *911452*
perangulata Hulst (Selenia) ... *911249*
perangustana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) ... 620785
perangustana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620785
perarcuata (Walker) (Macaria) ... *910720*
perattentus (Grote) (Eueretagrotis) ... 933569
perbellis (Grote) (Parastichtis) ... *932625*
perbrunnea (Grote) (Anhimella) ... 933085
perbrunneata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910405*
percnodactylus (Walsingham) (Platyptilia) ... 460006
percolens Franclemont (Acronicta) ... *931442*
perconflua (Grote) (Diarsia) ... *933533*
perdiccas (Edwards) (Euphydryas) ... *770701b*
perdita Dyar (Sthenopis) ... *110016*
perdita Edwards (Catocala) ... *930801b*
perdita (Grote) (Acronicta) ... 931482
perdita Strecker (Catocala) ... *930801b*
perditalis (Walker) (Ledaea) ... 930560
perditus (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) ... 460123
perdubiella (Dyar) (Honora) ... 800550
perductana (Walker) (Phaecasiophora) ... *620540*
peredia (Grote) (Homorthodes) ... *933088a*
peregrinaella (Darlington) (Parornix) ... 330205
peregrinaevorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421531*
perelegans Edwards (Sphinx) ... 890114
perexcellens (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933356
pereyra Clarke (Chionodes) ... 420999
pereyra complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420999
perfalcata Smith (Thallophaga) ... *911244*
perfectalis Munroe (Eudonia) ... 800992c
perfida Dod (Euxoa) ... *933308b*
perfluana (Zeller) (Sereda) ... *621304*
perfracta Swett (Hydriomena) ... 910067, 910067a
perfulva Schultz (Papilio) ... *770316a*
perfumosa (Hampson) (Aseptis) ... 932628E
perfusa Dyar (Datana) ... *930039a*
perfusalis (Walker) (Lipocosma) ... *801055*
perfusca (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933413*
perfusca (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910382
perfuscalis (Hulst) (Pilocrocis) ... *801207*
perfuscalis (Hulst) (Sarata) ... 800465E
perfuscana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
perfuscata McDunnough (Dysstroma) ... *910025*
pergandeana (Fernald) (Pelochrista) ... *620889.1*
pergentilis Grote (Hadenella) ... 932822
pergilvalis (Hulst) (Hahncappsia) ... 801445
pergracilidactylus (Packard) (Emmelina) ... *460150*
pergrandella (Rebel) (Chionodes) ... *421030*
periclata Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910096*
Pericopina [Erebidae] ... 930353E
periculella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 420922
periculosa Guenée (Phlogophora) ... 932292
periculosana Heinrich (Epiblema) ... 621093
Peridea [Notodontidae] ... 930048
Peridroma [Noctuidae] ... 933211
Perigea [Noctuidae] ... 931986
Perigonica [Noctuidae] ... 932754E
perillata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... *910376*
Perimede [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420329
Periploca [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420268
periscelidactylus (Fitch) (Geina) ... 460062
Perispasta [Crambidae] ... 801425
peristicta (Meyrick) (Epinotia) ... *621206*
peritalis (Smith) (Egira) ... *932791*
peritana (Clemens) (Clepsis) ... 620364
Perittia [Elachistidae] ... 421353
periusalis (Walker) (Rhectocraspeda) ... 801401
Perizoma [Geometridae] ... 910159
perizomaria (Hulst) (Patalene) ... *911423b*
perlaria (Packard) (Campaea) ... *911226*
perlata (Guenée) (Campaea) ... 911226
perlella (Scopoli) (Crambus) ... 800931
perlentans (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
perlineata (Packard) (Venusia) ... *910272*
perlubens (Grote) (Egira) ... 932797
perlucida (Busck) (Paranthrene) ... *640061*
perlucidula (Clemens) (Pyromorpha) ... *660083*
perlutea (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) ... *870018a*
perluteella (Dyar) (Ancylosis) ... *800541*
permacta (Braun) (Chionodes) ... 421072
permaculata (Packard) (Hypercompe) ... 930321
permagna (Grote) (Capsula) ... *932438*
perminuta (Edwards) (Schinia) ... 932101E
permunda (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... *933409*
permundana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) ... 620585
permutana of authors (not Duponchel) (Acleris) ... *620032*
pernigrata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910074c
perniva Kaila (Elachista) ... 421396
pernivalis (Braun) (Prochoreutis) ... 580010
pernotata (Hulst) (Spargania) ... 910155b
Pero [Geometridae] ... 911178E
perobliqua (Hampson) (Hydraecia) ... *932456*, 932459
perobsoleta (Lyman) (Papaipema) ... *932465*
perolivalis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933480
Peronea [Tortricidae] ... *620001*
perpallida (Dyar) (Hypena) ... *930573*
perpallida Grote (Acopa) ... 931627
perpallidalis Munroe (Pyrausta) ... 801556b
perpallidaria (Grote) (Drepanulatrix) ... *911105Ea*
perpendicularis (Guenée) (Melipotis) ... 930869
perpicta (Dyar) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
perplexa (Edwards) (Drasteria) ... 930909
perplexa (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640118*
perplexa McDunnough (Macaria) ... *910766*
perplexa (Smith) (Lasionycta) ... *931207*, 932988
perplexa Strecker (Catocala) ... *930798*
perplexa group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932988
perplexata (Pearsall) (Macaria) ... *910750*
perplexella Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932989
perpolita (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933481
perpura (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... *933343*
perpura (Morrison) (Lasionycta) ... *933010a*
perquiritata (Morrison) (Xestia) ... 933606, 933606a
perrubralis (Packard) (Pyrausta) ... 801545, 801545a
perrubralis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801545
perscripta (Guenée) (Sympistis) ... 931797P
persephone (Grote) (Apantesis) ... *930245*
persica (Thomas) (Synanthedon) ... *640124*
persicaeella (Murtfeldt) (Filatima) ... 421116
persicana (Fitch) (Clepsis) ... 620357
persimilalis (McDunnough) (Eudonia) ... *801003a*
persimilata (Grote) (Pleuroprucha) ... *910540*
persimilis (Grote) (Schinia) ... 932108
persimilis (Hulst) (Scopula) ... *910574*
persimplexella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421543
persinuaria (Guenée) (Probole) ... *911269*
persius (Scudder) (Erynnis) ... *770101*, 770102, 770102a
persius group (Erynnis) [Hesperiidae] ... 770099
personata (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933461b
personata (Walker) (Raphia) ... *931412a*
personella (Pierce & Metcalfe) (Nemapogon) ... *300121*
perspectalis (Hübner) (Hymenia) ... 801279
perspersella (Wocke) (Altenia) ... 420798
perspicua Grote & Robinson (Datana) ... 930039, 930039a
perspicua (Walker) (Thyris) ... *700003*
perspicuana (Robinson) (Acleris) ... *620043*
perstrialis (Hübner) (Carectocultus) ... 800695
perstructana (Walker) (Pammene) ... 621298
perterrita (Meyrick) (Monochroa) ... 420628
pertextalis (Lederer) (Herpetogramma) ... 801197
pertincta Dyar (Papaipema) ... *932480*
pertorrida (McDunnough) (Lithophane) ... *932578E*, 932579
perturbata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933468*
pertusa (Möschler) (Chrysodeixis) ... *931170*
perumbrosa (Dyar) (Diarsia) ... *933534*
perversa (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) ... *870014*
perversa (Strand) (Diarsia) ... *933534*
pervertens (Barnes & McDunnough) (Hyperstrotia) ... 930729
pestula Smith (Euxoa) ... 933347
petalonota (Meyrick) (Epinotia) ... *621192*
Petaluma [Pyralidae] ... *800655*
petaluma Munroe (Eudonia) ... 801000b
petaluma Munroe (Pyrausta) ... 801540d
petalumensis Clarke (Chionodes) ... 421000
petersii Clark (Papilio) ... *770298b*
petiolatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421237
petita (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933053e
petiverella (Linnaeus) (Dichrorampha) ... 621289
petraea (Walker) (Catabena) ... *931765*
petrealis Grote (Chytolita) ... *930502*
petreius (Edwards) (Pyrgus) ... *770114a*
petrella (Busck) (Scrobipalpopsis) ... 421341
petricola (Walker) (Drasteria) ... 930905, 930905a
petrodactylus (Walker) (Paraplatyptilia) ... 460045
petronius (Lintner) (Erynnis) ... *770093*
Petrophila [Crambidae] ... 800753

Petrophora [Geometridae] 911236
petrosa (Walker) (Arctia) 930283b
Petrova [Tortricidae] *620719*
petruska McDunnough (Euxoa) *933347*
pettitana (Robinson) (Cenopis) 620417
pettiti (Grote) (Pyreferra) 932586
petulans (Braun) (Prolita) *420809*
petulans Hulst (Catocala) *930798*
petulca Grote (Lithophane) 932536, *932542*
pexata Grote (Lithophane) 932545, 932545a
pexellus (Zeller) (Thaumatopsis) 800850, 800850a
pexellus group (Thaumatopsis) [Crambidae] 800850
Pexicopiini [Gelechiidae] 420591
phaceliae McDunnough (Oidaematophorus) 460141
phaea (Hampson) (Lasionycta) 932971
phaea group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 932971
phaealis (Guenée) (Idia) *930482a*
Phaecasiophora [Tortricidae] 620540
phaedrus (Hall) (Lycaena) 770412b
Phaegopterina [Erebidae] 930360
phaeoboreas Goodson & Neunzig (Homoeosoma) 800627
phaeocapna Franclemont (Zale) 931033
phaeodes Meyrick (Eucosma) *620752*
phaeopteralis (Guenée) (Herpetogramma) 801196
phaeorrhoea (Donovan) (Euproctis) *930171*
Phaeoura [Geometridae] 911191
phaetaena (Hübner) (Euphydryas) *770699a*
phaethusa (Hulst) (Euphydryas) *770699a*
phaeton (Drury) (Euphydryas) 770699, 770699a
phairi (McDunnough) (Sympistis) *931835*
Phalaenophana [Erebidae] 930487
Phalaenostola [Erebidae] 930512
phalanga Grote (Catocala) *930784*
phalerata (Harris) (Apantesis) 930278, *930279E*
phaleratula Strand (Apantesis) *930280*
Phalerinae [Notodontidae] 930033
phalerosalis (Walker) (Renia) *930536*
Phalonia [Tortricidae] *620089*
Phalonidia [Tortricidae] 620167
Phaneta of authors [Tortricidae] *620738*
phantasmaria (Strecker) (Nepytia) 911347
phasianaria (Guenée) (Eusarca) *911384*
phellea Troubridge & Philip (Erebia) *770787a*
Pheosia [Notodontidae] 930012
pheres (Boisduval) (Icaricia) 770550g
pherminieri of authors (not Godart) (Nastra) *770195P*
Phiaris [Tortricidae] 620626
Phigalia [Elachistidae] *421362*
Phigalia [Geometridae] 911079
phigaliaria (Guenée) (Phaeoura) *911191*
Philampelini [Sphingidae] 890181E
philea (Linnaeus) (Phoebis) 770365, 770365a
Philedia [Geometridae] 911234
philenor (Linnaeus) (Battus) 770294, 770294a
philipi Troubridge (Oeneis) 770790
philipiana (Ferguson) (Apantesis) 930249
philippa (Fabricius) (Zerene) *770358a*
phillipiana (Ferguson) (Apantesis) *930249*
Philodema [Pyralidae] 800451
philodice Godart (Colias) 770340, 770340a
philomene Hübner (Colias) *770356*
Philonome [Tineidae] 300220
philopatris Meyrick (Elachista) *421423*
phlaeas (Linnaeus) (Lycaena) 770401
phlaeodes Heinrich (Eucosma) *620752*
phlogophagus Grote & Robinson (Heliothis) *932046*
Phlogophora [Noctuidae] 932291
Phlogophorini [Noctuidae] 932290
phlogosaria (Guenée) (Plagodis) 911274, 911274a
phloxiphaga Grote & Robinson (Heliothis) 932046
Phlyctaenia [Crambidae] *801426*
Phoberia [Erebidae] 930862
Phobetron [Limacodidae] 660035
Phobolosia [Erebidae] 930654
Phobus [Pyralidae] 800379
phoca (Möschler) (Lasionycta) 932998
phoca group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 932998
phocata (Möschler) (Psychophora) 910255
phocion (Fabricius) (Polites) *770236a*
phocus (Edwards) (Cercyonis) 770773b
phoebe Edwards (Catocala) *930767b*
phoebe Hulst (Catocala) *930767b*
Phoebis [Pieridae] 770362
phoebus (Barnes & Lindsey) (Hellinsia) 460090
phoebus of authors (not Fabricius) (Parnassius) *770289*
phoenicealis (Hübner) (Pyrausta) 801529
phoenicealis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801529
Pholisora [Hesperiidae] 770071
pholus (Cramer) (Darapsa) *890208*
pholus (Drury) (Lycomorpha) 930201, 930201a
Phosphila [Noctuidae] 932208
Phosphilini [Noctuidae] 932208
Photedes [Noctuidae] 932419
Photedes (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] 932424
phragmatidicola of authors (Leucania) *932943*
Phragmatobia [Erebidae] 930332
phragmitella Stainton (Limnaecia) 420401
phragmitidicola Guenée (Leucania) 932943
phryganea (Hübner) (Acentria) *800720a*
Phryganeopsis [Tineidae] 300221
phrynia Edwards (Catocala) *930795*
Phtheochroa [Tortricidae] 620174
Phthorimaea [Gelechiidae] 421272
Phyciodes [Nymphalidae] 770738
Phyciodina [Nymphalidae] 770738
Phycitinae [Pyralidae] 800150
phycitinalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) *801003a*
Phycitini [Pyralidae] 800150
Phycitodes [Pyralidae] 800650
phyleus (Drury) (Hylephila) 770209, 770209a
phyleus group (Hylephila) [Hesperiidae] 770209
phylla (Dyar) (Meganola) 931122
phyllira (Drury) (Apantesis) 930242
Phyllocnistinae [Gracillariidae] 330394
Phyllocnistis [Gracillariidae] 330394
Phyllodesma [Lasiocampidae] 870002E
Phyllonorycter [Gracillariidae] 330257
phyllophora (Grote) (Lycophotia) 933547
Phylloporia [Incurvariidae] 210071
Phymatopus [Hepialidae] 110013
physaliella (Chambers) (Scrobipalpula) 421288
phytolaccae (Smith) (Spodoptera) *932223*
Phytometra [Erebidae] 930716
Phytometra [Noctuidae] *931191*
Phytometrini [Erebidae] 930705
piasus (Boisduval) (Glaucopsyche) 770539
piatrix Grote (Catocala) 930762, 930762a
piazzaria (Wright) (Cyclophora) *910543*
piazzella (Dyar) (Myelopsis) *800206*
piazzi Hill (Raphia) 931412c
pica Walker (Hemileuca) *890054a*
pica (Walsingham) (Amblyptilia) 460051, *460062*
picea Freeman (Argyresthia) 360177
piceae (Busck) (Taniva) *620473*
piceae (Dyar) (Synanthedon) *640125*
piceaella (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) 420744
piceafoliana Kearfott (Epinotia) *621246*
piceana (Freeman) (Paralobesia) 620502
picicolana (Dyar) (Retinia) 620731
picrocarpa group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420582
picrocarpa of authors (not Meyrick) (Dichomeris) *420582*
picta (Barnes & McDunnough) (Cisthene) *930184E,* 930192
picta (Harris) (Melanchra) 932875
picta (McDunnough) (Speyeria) 770632m
pictipennis (Grinnell) (Emmelina) *460150*
pictipes (Grote & Robinson) (Synanthedon) 640091
pictipupa Fitch (Hyphantria) *930319*
Pieridae 770327
Pierina [Pieridae] 770388
Pierinae [Pieridae] 770370
Pierini [Pieridae] 770382
Pieris [Pieridae] 770388
pierreti Guenée (Hypocala) *930627*
piffardi (Walker) (Sympistis) *931907,* 931909
pigrata (Walker) (Orthonama) *910258*
Pigritia [Blastobasidae] 421802
pikei Sperling (Papilio) 770298e
pilalis (Hulst) (Mecyna) *801356*
pilicornis (Haworth) (Rhizedra) *932437*
pilleriana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Sparganothis) 620416E
Pilocrocis [Crambidae] 801207
pilosella (Zeller) (Scythris) 421707
Pima [Pyralidae] 800279
pinastri Linnaeus (Sphinx) 890120
pinatubana (Kearfott) (Argyrotaenia) 620261
pinax Hodges (Chionodes) 420986

pinax complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420986
pindar (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
pinella (Busck) (Coleotechnites) ... 420745
pineum (Lintner) (Lapara) ... *890136*
pinguedinis (Retzius) (Aglossa) ... *800078*
pinguicula (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... 420938
pinguiculatus (Haworth) (Aglossa) ... *800078*
pinguinalis (Linnaeus) (Aglossa) ... 800078
pinguis (Fabricius) (Aglossa) ... *800078*
pini (Dyar) (Dasychira) ... *930156*
pini (Kellicott) (Synanthedon) ... *640125*, 640126
pini Michener (Eacles) ... 890012b
pini of authors (not Retzius) (Eupithecia) ... *910416*
piniae Buckett & Bauer (Polia) ... 932866
piniaria (Packard) (Nepytia) ... *911346*
piniariella Zeller (Ocnerostoma) ... 360001
piniata (Packard) (Caripeta) ... 911297
piniata (Packard) (Hypagyrtis) ... 911077
pinicola (Dyar) (Dasychira) ... 930157
pinicolana (Lienig & Zeller) (Zeiraphera) ... *621144*
pinicolella (Zeller) (Batrachedra) ... 421681
pinifoliella (Chambers) (Exoteleia) ... 420762
pinistrobata (Ferguson) (Macaria) ... 910767
pinkensis Gauthier (Parnassius) ... *770287b*
pinorum (Behrens) (Synanthedon) ... *640127*
pinus Freeman (Choristoneura) ... 620308, 620308a
piperana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) ... 621281
piperana Kearfott (Cydia) ... 621375
piperata Braun (Coleophora) ... *421526*
piperatella (Hampson) (Coenochroa) ... *800656*
piperella (Busck) (Greya) ... 210012
piperella (Busck) (Tebenna) ... 580023
piritubana (Meyrick) (Argyrotaenia) ... *620261*
piscipalis (Chambers) (Isophrictis) ... *420616*
piscipellis (Grote) (Tesagrotis) ... 933637
piscipellis (Zeller) (Isophrictis) ... *420616*
pistasciaria (Guenée) (Hethemia) ... 910667, 910667a
pithecium (Smith) (Phobetron) ... 660035
pithopoera (Dyar) (Hyaloscotes) ... 300019
pitychrous (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933461a*
pityochromus Grote (Plagiomimicus) ... 931661
pityochromus group (Plagiomimicus) [Noctuidae] ... 931661
placendiella (Busck) (Blastodacna) ... *421501*
placerana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) ... *621321*
placida Barnes & McDunnough (Euxoa) ... *933426*
placida Bird (Papaipema) ... *932493*
placida (Dyar) (Furcula) ... 930025d
placida (Grote) (Abagrotis) ... 933672
placida group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] ... 933668
placidana (Robinson) (Acleris) ... 620041
placidaria (Guenée) (Pleuroprucha) ... *910540*
placidata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910320
placidata (Walker) (Spargania) ... *910155a*
placidella (Zeller) (Monochroa) ... 420629
placidissima Blanchard & Ferguson (Rostrolaetilia) ... 800568
plagalis Haimbach (Pyrausta) ... 801540b
plagiata (Linnaeus) (Aplocera) ... 910468
plagiata (Walker) (Dasychira) ... 930156, *930158*
plagiata (Walker) (Orgyia) ... 930168c
plagiata (Walker) (Pseudohermonassa) ... *933629*
plagiata (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932216*
plagifasciata (Walker) (Plagodis) ... *911275b*
plagigera (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933396
Plagiomimicus [Noctuidae] ... 931650
Plagodis [Geometridae] ... 911272
plagosana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... *620671*
planata Taylor (Xanthorhoe) ... *910214*
planifrons (Smith) (Setagrotis) ... *933633*
planiloqua (Meyrick) (Dichrorampha) ... *621275*
plantaginis (Linnaeus) (Arctia) ... 930283, 930283a
plantaginisella (Chambers) (Parectopa) ... 330180
plantariella (Tengström) (Bryotropha) ... 420682
planus (Grote) (Sutyna) ... 932707b
Plataea [Geometridae] ... 911367
platanana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... 620658
platanella (Chambers) (Gelechia) ... *420848*
platanella (Clemens) (Ectoedemia) ... *160088*, 160089
platanella (Clemens) (Pococera) ... *800131*
platanella (Grossbeck) (Macrorrhinia) ... *800508*
platanella group (Ectoedemia) [Nepticulidae] ... 160088
Platarctia [Erebidae] ... *930283*
Plathypena [Erebidae] ... *930561*
platina (Skinner) (Speyeria) ... 770632n
Platphalonia [Tortricidae] ... 620191
Platphalonidia [Tortricidae] ... *620167*
Platyedra [Gelechiidae] ... 420591
Platynota [Tortricidae] ... 620433
Platyperigea [Noctuidae] ... *932256*
Platypolia [Noctuidae] ... 932696
Platypolia (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] ... 932699
Platyprepia [Erebidae] ... *930283*
platyptera Davis (Eriocraniella) ... 070008P
Platyptilia [Pterophoridae] ... 460003
Platyptiliini [Pterophoridae] ... 460003
Platyptilus [Pterophoridae] ... *460003*
Platytes [Crambidae] ... 800844
plautus (Scudder) (Callophrys) ... *770471a*
plautus (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) ... *770088a*
plebeculata (Guenée) (Epirrhoe) ... 910239, 910239a
plebeia (Smith) (Xestia) ... 933577
plebeia group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933577
plebeja (Fabricius) (Paratrea) ... 890110
Plebejus [Lycaenidae] ... 770544
pleciaeformis (Walker) (Pennisetia) ... *640057*
plecta of authors (not Linnaeus) (Ochropleura) ... *933529*
plectilis (Grote & Robinson) (Anania) ... 801428
plejadellus Zincken (Chilo) ... 800831
Plemyria [Geometridae] ... 910053
plenicarinata Heppner (Anthophila) ... 580003, *580004*
plenilinealis Grote (Parapoynx) ... *800739*
plenilinealis Grote (Renia) ... *930530*
plenipennis (Walker) (Zale) ... *931029*
Pleonectopoda [Noctuidae] ... 933323
pleonectusa Grote (Ipimorpha) ... 932679, 932679a
Pleromelloida [Noctuidae] ... 931777
pleuritica (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933346
pleuritica group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933346
pleuriticoides Benjamin (Euxoa) ... *933348*
Pleuroprucha [Geometridae] ... 910540
Pleurota [Oecophoridae] ... 420064
Pleurotinae [Oecophoridae] ... 420064
Pleurotini [Oecophoridae] ... 420064
plevie (Dyar) (Eoparargyractis) ... 800768
plexippus (Linnaeus) (Danaus) ... 770588, 770588a
plicaduta Nakahara (Colias) ... *770340a*
plicata (Smith) (Orthosia) ... 932776b
plicataria (Johnson) (Callophrys) ... 770456h
plicatus Grote (Ufeus) ... 932710
Plodia [Pyralidae] ... 800258
plota Strecker (Sphinx) ... *890116*
plumbana (Scopoli) (Dichrorampha) ... *621282*
plumbaria (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... *910324a*
plumbea Edwards (Hypoprepia) ... *930205c*
plumbea Stretch (Cisthene) ... 930184E
plumbifimbriellus (Dyar) (Agriphila) ... 800916
plumbolineana Kearfott (Epinotia) ... 621254
plumbosignalis (Fernald) (Choristostigma) ... 801208
plumifrontella (Clemens) (Acrolophus) ... 300058P
plumigeraria (Hulst) (Phigalia) ... *911082*
plummerella (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... *420078*
plummeriana (Busck) (Phalonidia) ... *620169*
plumogeraria (Hulst) (Phigalia) ... 911082
plumosata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Macaria) ... 910734
pluralis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933372
pluralis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933372
pluraloides (McDunnough) (Aseptis) ... *932648*
Plusia [Noctuidae] ... 931235
plusiaeformis Edwards (Stretchia) ... 932756
plusiiformis Poole (Stretchia) ... *932756*
Plusiina [Noctuidae] ... 931191
Plusiinae [Noctuidae] ... 931161
Plusiini [Noctuidae] ... 931176
Plusiodonta [Erebidae] ... 930622
plusioides Strand (Syngrapha) ... *931228*
Plutella [Plutellidae] ... 360078
plutella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420562*
Plutellidae ... 360082
Plutelloptera [Plutellidae] ... *360078*
plutonia (Grote) (Apamea) ... 932304
pluvialis (Dyar) (Furcula) ... *930028a*
pluvialis (Dyar) (Malacosoma) ... 870018d
pluviata (Guenée) (Hydriomena) ... 910077E
pluviosa (Walker) (Apamea) ... *932333*
pneumatella (Hulst) (Canarsia) ... *800479*
pnosmodiella (Busck) (Acrocercops) ... 330219
po (Dalla Torre) (Acossus) ... *640026a*

poana (Zeller) (Celypha) *620629*
Poanes [Hesperiidae] 770249
Poaphilini [Erebidae] 930956
poca (Barnes & Benjamin) (Lasionycta) 932982
pocahontas (Scudder) (Nymphalis) *770678b*
pocahontas (Scudder) (Poanes) *770249a*
Pococera [Pyralidae] 800122
podana (Scopoli) (Archips) 620321
podarce (Felder & Felder) (Agriades) 770557E
Podosesia [Sesiidae] 640130
poeas (Hübner) (Calycopis) *770478*
poecila Stephens (Sphinx) *890119,* 890121
pohono (Smith) (Properigea) *932727*
polaris (Bang-Haas) (Euxoa) *933323*
polaris (Boisduval) (Boloria) 770618, 770618a
polaris Hulst (Psychophora) 910254b
polaris Zeller (Plutella) 360079
polaris group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] 770618
polata (Duponchel) (Entephria) 910146
Polia [Noctuidae] 932865
polingi Clark (Ceratomia) *890103*
poliochroa (Hampson) (Sympistis) 931853, *931857E*
polios (Cook & Watson) (Callophrys) 770467, 770467a, *770468*
poliostigma (Hampson) (Papestra) *932893*
polistiformis (Harris) (Vitacea) 640065
polita (Walsingham) (Eucalantica) 360033
politana (Haworth) (Eulia) *620266*
politella (Walsingham) (Greya) 210017
Polites [Hesperiidae] 770230
Polix [Oecophoridae] 420054
polixenes (Fabricius) (Oeneis) 770791, 770791b
polixenes group (Oeneis) [Nymphalidae] 770790
polle Dyar (Loxostegopsis) 801281
polluxana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620611
Polopeustis [Pyralidae] 800341
polychloros of authors (not Linnaeus) (Nymphalis) *770679a*
Polychrysia [Noctuidae] 931182
polygama Guenée (Catocala) *930845*
polygoni (Edwards) (Synanthedon) 640122
Polygonia [Nymphalidae] 770681
polygrammaria (Packard) (Stenoporpia) 910874
polygrammata (Hulst) (Perizoma) *910171*
Polygrammate [Noctuidae] 931497
Polygrammodes [Crambidae] 801334
Polygrammodes group [Crambidae] 801334
Polyhymno [Gelechiidae] 420594
Polyommatina [Lycaenidae] 770522
Polyommatinae [Lycaenidae] 770512
Polyommatini [Lycaenidae] 770512
Polyommatus [Lycaenidae] 770557.5
polypheme (Hübner) (Antheraea) *890070*
polyphemella (Ragonot) (Sarata) *800461*
polyphemus (Cramer) (Antheraea) 890070
polytita Braun (Bucculatrix) 330082
polyxenes Fabricius (Papilio) 770301
pometaria (Harris) (Alsophila) 910672
pometella (Harris) (Dichomeris) *420510*
pomifoliella Clemens (Bucculatrix) 330097
pomivorella (Packard) (Stigmella) *160048*
pomona (Smith) (Lithophane) *932572*
pomonella Busck (Marmara) 330245E
pomonella (Linnaeus) (Cydia) 621380, *770596*
pomonella Packard (Bucculatrix) *330097*
pompadour (Pollich) (Nymphalis) *770680a*
Pompeius [Hesperiidae] 770244
poncha Smith (Euxoa) *933354*
ponderosa (Barnes & McDunnough) (Digrammia) *910807*
ponderosa Grote & Robinson (Catocala) *930787*
ponderosa (Powell) (Eucopina) 621055
ponderosa Troubridge & Lafontaine (Lithophane) 932560
ponderosae Dyar (Dioryctria) 800417
ponderosae group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] 800417
ponderosana Obraztsov (Choristoneura) 620309b
Ponometia [Noctuidae] 931308
Pontia [Pieridae] 770393
pontiac (Edwards) (Euphyes) *770267b*
pontiaria Taylor (Xanthorhoe) 910222, *910224E*
popeanella (Clemens) (Acrolophus) 300060
popofensis (Smith) (Apamea) *932347b*
populana (Busck) (Cydia) 621351
populata (Linnaeus) (Eulithis) 910036
populella Busck (Ectoedemia) 160083
populella (Clerck) (Anacampsis) 420488
populella group (Ectoedemia) [Nepticulidae] 160083
populetorum (Frey & Boll) (Stigmella) 160039
populi (Riley) (Acronicta) *931425a*
populi (Strecker) (Brachylomia) 932653
populi (Walker) (Acossus) 640026, 640026a, *640027E*
populicola (Boisduval) (Pachysphinx) *890148*
populiella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) 330147
populiella Chambers (Phyllocnistis) 330406
populiella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330319
porcelaria (Guenée) (Protoboarmia) 911017, 911017a
porphyrea (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lophocampa) *930370*
Porphyrosela [Gracillariidae] 330393
porrectella (Linnaeus) (Plutella) 360084
porrigens (Walker) (Phoberia) *930862*
porsenna (Scudder) (Feniseca) *770400a*
portia Edwards (Catocala) *930809*
portlandia Edwards (Pheosia) *930012*
portlandia (Fabricius) (Lethe) 770752E
portlandia Grote (Panthea) *931399*
postera Fauske & Lafontaine (Protogygia) *933293E,* 933294
postera Guenée (Cucullia) 931509
postguppyi Eitschberger (Pieris) *770389e*
postica (Smith) (Anarta) *932845*
posticata (Grote & Robinson) (Achyra) *801452*
posticata (Harvey) (Protoperigea) 932251
posticella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) 420109
postmedialis Draudt (Euxoa) *933445*
postmedialis Strand (Euxoa) *933445*
postoleracea Eitschberger (Pieris) *770390a*
postreicheli Eitschberger (Pieris) *770389g*
postremella Dyar (Varneria) 800270
postrubralis Hampson (Pyrausta) *801546a*
postscripta (Clark) (Manduca) *890092*
potamus Troubridge & Lafontaine (Hyppa) 932666
potentellus Lange (Trichoptilus) *460073*
pottawattomie (Worthington) (Pompeius) *770244*
poulella (Busck) (Rhigognostis) 360089
Povolnya [Gracillariidae] 330170
powelli group (Glyphipterix) [Glyphipterigidae] 360098
poweshiek (Parker) (Oarisma) 770153
praeacuta (Smith) (Cosmia) *932669E,* 932670
praeangusta (Haworth) (Batrachedra) 421663
praeatomata (Haworth) (Macaria) *910758E*
praecana (Kennel) (Sparganothis) 620415
praecia Hodges (Chionodes) 421066
praecipua (Walker) (Anicla) *933212*
praecipuina (Rothschild) (Xestia) *933571*
praeclara Grote & Robinson (Catocala) *930845,* 930847, 930847a
praeclarella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Chionodes) 421030
praeco Hodges (Chionodes) 421046
praefectellus (Zincken) (Crambus) 800943, 800943a
praefica (Grote) (Spodoptera) 932217
praefixa (Braun) (Neotelphusa) 420775
praegracilis (Grote) (Neleucania) 933169
praegrandaria (Guenée) (Campaea) *911226*
praeia (Dyar) (Prorasea) 801092
praelineata group (Elachista) [Elachistidae] 421455
praematurella Clemens (Elachista) *421467*
praepilata (Grote) (Paectes) *931108*
praerupta Möschler (Anomis) *930608*
praescripta (Meyrick) (Pseudexentera) *621161*
praeses (Grote) (Orthosia) 932765
praesinospila Meyrick (Proteoteras) *621137*
praestans (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640122*
praetor Hodges (Chionodes) 421068
praevia Lafontaine (Xestia) *933583E,* 933585, *933586*
prasina ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Anaplectoides) 933564
prasina (Walker) (Chloridea) *932054*
prasinata McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910070b
pratensis (Behr) (Phyciodes) *770744c*
pratincola (Boisduval) (Ochlodes) *770258a*
pravella (Grote) (Meroptera) 800347
Praydidae 360011
Prays [Praydidae] 360011
preblei (Benjamin) (Lasionycta) 932992b
precationis (Guenée) (Autographa) 931191
precationis group (Autographa) [Noctuidae] 931191
preciosa Nixon (Apantesis) *930253*
preciosella (Dietz) (Parornix) 330206P
prepostera Braun (Coleophora) 421603
pressus (Grote) (Anaplectoides) 933565
prestoni Seyer (Papilio) *770298c*
pretians Franclemont (Gluphisia) *930022*

pretiosus (Herrich-Schäffer) (Sthenopis) ... 110019
priapeia Heinrich (Bactra) ... 620481
priassalis Walker (Bleptina) ... *930520*
pribilofensis Munroe (Udea) ... 801232d
pricei (Field) (Eurytides) ... *770296*
prima Slosson (Spilosoma) ... *930310*
prima (Smith) (Athetis) ... *932269*
primariana (Walker) (Olethreutes) ... *620617*
primella Busck (Sophronia) ... 421165
primipilana Meyrick (Aristotelia) ... 420665
primordialis (Dyar) (Anageshna) ... 801254, 801254a, *801255*
primordialis (Zeller) (Hymenia) ... *801279*
primulana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620901
princeps (Busck) (Prolita) ... 420826
princeps (Walker) (Pachysphinx) ... *890148*
principalis (Walker) (Chalcoela) ... *801070*
prini (Smith) (Dolba) ... *890100*
Prionapterygini [Crambidae] ... 800776
Prionapteryx [Crambidae] ... 800776
Prionoxystus [Cossidae] ... 640029
Pristerognatha [Tortricidae] ... 620630.01
privata (Walker) (Rusicada) ... 930604
privata (Walker) (Sutyna) ... 932707, 932707a
Proannaphila [Noctuidae] ... 931734
proba (Edwards) (Spilosoma) ... *930313a*
proba (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932778d*
probata Swett & Cassino (Eupithecia) ... *910440a*
Probole [Geometridae] ... 911269X
procellariana (Walker) (Pyla) ... *800396*
proceralis (Lederer) (Pyrausta) ... *801552*
Prochoerodes [Geometridae] ... 911428
Prochoreutis [Choreutidae] ... 580006
procinctus (Grote) (Dargida) ... 932925
Procliniodes [Crambidae] ... *801160*
Proclossiana [Nymphalidae] ... 770611
procrastinella (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160058
Procridinae [Zygaenidae] ... 660069
Procridini [Zygaenidae] ... 660069
procteri Brower (Thera) ... *910054*
Prodeniini [Noctuidae] ... 932215
prodeuns (Walker) (Pseudorthodes) ... *933128a*
Prodoxidae ... 210001
Prodoxinae [Prodoxidae] ... 210011
Prodoxus [Prodoxidae] ... 210043
producta (Walker) (Paectes) ... *931111*
profanata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Iridopsis) ... 910993c
profecta Grote (Hypena) ... *930568*
Profieldia [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
profundalis (Packard) (Udea) ... 801231
profundus (Smith) (Sutyna) ... *932707a*
progne (Cramer) (Polygonia) ... 770684
Prognorisma [Noctuidae] ... 933625
progressata (Walker) (Triphosa) ... *910124E*
projecta (Walker) (Cleora) ... 911014
prolatella (Grote) (Chilo) ... *800831*
Proleucoptera [Lyonetiidae] ... 360201
Prolimacodes [Limacodidae] ... 660029
Prolita [Gelechiidae] ... 420809
prolixa (Zetterstedt) (Eurois) ... *933560a*
promethea (Drury) (Callosamia) ... 890079
promiscuata (Ferguson) (Macaria) ... 910752
promptana (Robinson) (Aethes) ... 620110
promptella (Walker) (Doryodes) ... *930927*
promulgata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... *910338*
promulsa (Morrison) (Lasionycta) ... 933005
promulsa group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 933005
Promylea [Pyralidae] ... 800512
Pronoctua [Noctuidae] ... 933689
Pronomis [Crambidae] ... *801426*
Pronuba [Prodoxidae] ... *210029*
pronuba (Linnaeus) (Noctua) ... 933551
pronubana (Hübner) (Cacoecimorpha) ... 620349P
Properigea [Noctuidae] ... 932719
propertius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) ... 770090
propinqua Smith (Cucullia) ... *931524a*
propinqualis Guenée (Rivula) ... 930592
propinquilinea (Grote) (Colocasia) ... *931400*, 931401
propinquinella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330320
propodea McCabe (Polia) ... 932870
proprialis (Fernald) (Elophila) ... *800729*
propriaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) ... *911162a*
propriaria (Walker) (Trichodezia) ... *910274a*
propulsa (Walker) (Hadena) ... *932911*
propulsata (Walker) (Eulithis) ... 910034, *910036*
Prorasea [Crambidae] ... 801090
Prorella [Geometridae] ... 910454
proruptus Grote (Heliothis) ... 932051
proserpina Edwards (Limenitis) ... *770593b*
proserpina (Scudder) (Asterocampa) ... *770642a*
Proserpinus [Sphingidae] ... 890195P
prosperana (Kearfott) (Cydia) ... 621362
proteella (Dyar) (Garella) ... *931141*
proteoides (Plötz) (Urbanus) ... *770022a*
Proteoteras [Tortricidae] ... 621133
Proteurrhypara [Crambidae] ... *801426*
proteus (Linnaeus) (Urbanus) ... 770022, 770022a
Protexarnis [Noctuidae] ... 933230
Protitame [Geometridae] ... 910683
Protoboarmia [Geometridae] ... 911017
Protodeltote [Noctuidae] ... 931290
protodice (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Pontia) ... 770394
Protoeneis [Nymphalidae] ... 770800
Protogygia [Noctuidae] ... 933292
Protolampra [Noctuidae] ... 933648
Protolithocolletis [Gracillariidae] ... 330249
Protoperigea [Noctuidae] ... 932250
Protorthodes [Noctuidae] ... 933103
Protoschinia [Noctuidae] ... 932061
protumnusalis (Walker) (Zanclognatha) ... 930496
proutaria Pearsall (Chlorosea) ... *910593*
provana (Kearfott) (Argyrotaenia) ... 620268
provoella (Barnes & Benjamin) (Pococera) ... 800138
Proxenus [Noctuidae] ... 932266
proxima Barnes & Benjamin (Scotogramma) ... 932848b
proxima (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640112*, 640113
proxima (Haworth) (Caryocolum) ... 421336
proximella of authors (not Hübner) (Carpatolechia) ... *420795*
prudens Clemens (Trypanisma) ... 420800
pruefferi Krzywicki (Colias) ... *770356*
pruina Rindge (Gabriola) ... 911209b
pruina (Scudder) (Satyrium) ... *770437c*
pruinosella (Lienig & Zeller) (Athrips) ... 420807
pruinrosella (Chambers) (Parornix) ... *330199*
prunata (Barnes & Benjamin) (Acronicta) ... *931460*
prunata (Linnaeus) (Eulithis) ... 910035
pruni (Harris) (Acronicta) ... *931460*
pruni (Heinrich) (Ancylis) ... *620655*
pruniella Clemens (Anarsia) ... *420453*
pruniella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421526
pruniella (Clemens) (Coptodisca) ... *210095*
pruniella (Clerck) (Argyresthia) ... 360180
prunifoliella (Chambers) (Agnippe) ... 420698
prunifoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160008
prunifoliella (Hübner) (Lyonetia) ... 360198
prunifoliella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160005
pruniramiella Clemens (Xylesthia) ... 300223
prunivora (Walsh) (Grapholita) ... 621308
prunivorata (Ferguson) (Rheumaptera) ... 910130
prunivorella (Chambers) (Parornix) ... *330199*
Psacaphora [Momphidae] ... *421813E*
Psamatodes [Geometridae] ... 910695E
Psammophila [Noctuidae] ... *933506*
Psammopolia [Noctuidae] ... 933011
Psaphida [Noctuidae] ... 931548
Psaphidina [Noctuidae] ... 931548
Psaphidini [Noctuidae] ... 931548
Psectraglaea [Noctuidae] ... 932608
Pselnophorus [Pterophoridae] ... 460075E
pseudacaciella (Chambers) (Filatima) ... 421121
pseudacaciella (Fitch) (Macrosaccus) ... *330335*
Pseudacontia [Noctuidae] ... 931773
Pseudaletia [Noctuidae] ... *932933*
Pseudanarta [Noctuidae] ... 932736
Pseudanthracia [Erebidae] ... 931015E
pseudargiolus (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Celastrina) ... *770514*
pseudargyria Guenée (Leucania) ... 932966
pseuderminea (Harris) (Estigmene) ... *930317*
Pseudeustrotia [Noctuidae] ... 932205
Pseudeustrotiini [Noctuidae] ... 932205
Pseudeva [Noctuidae] ... 931184
Pseudexentera [Tortricidae] ... 621150
pseudimmanata (Heydemann) (Dysstroma) ... *910022*, 910023
pseudoacaciella Busck (Filatima) ... *421121*
pseudoamericus Brown (Papilio) ... *770301b*
Pseudoboarmia [Geometridae] ... *910853E*
Pseudobryomima [Noctuidae] ... 932730

pseudobryoniae Barnes & McDunnough (Pieris) 770389a
Pseudocabotia [Pyralidae] *800541*
pseudocarpenteri (Chermock & Chermock) (Speyeria) 770625d
Pseudochelaria [Gelechiidae] 420803
pseudochloridice (McDunnough) (Pontia) *770393*
pseudocolumbiensis Guppy & Shepard (Colias) 770343d
pseudodorippus Strecker (Limenitis) *770596c*
pseudofondella (Busck) (Chionodes) 420997
pseudogallatinus Bryk (Parnassius) 770288d
Pseudogalleria [Tortricidae] 621391
pseudogamma (Grote) (Autographa) 931196
Pseudohermonassa [Noctuidae] 933629
pseudoleracea Verity (Pieris) *770390b*
pseudolupini (Ferris) (Icaricia) *770553b*
pseudonapi Barnes & McDunnough (Pieris) *770389n*
pseudoneustria (Boisduval) (Malacosoma) *870018a*
Pseudoplusia [Noctuidae] *931170*
Pseudoplutella [Plutellidae] *360078*
Pseudopostega [Opostegidae] 160102
pseudora (Scudder) (Celastrina) *770512a*
pseudorosaria Hardwick (Diarsia) *933535a*
Pseudorthodes [Noctuidae] 933128
Pseudorthosia [Noctuidae] 933251
Pseudoschoenobius [Crambidae] 800784
Pseudosciaphila [Tortricidae] 620538
pseudospretella (Stainton) (Hofmannophila) 420060
Pseudotelphusa [Gelechiidae] 420784
Pseudothyatira [Drepanidae] 850005
Pseudothyris [Thyrididae] 700004
pseudotsuga Freeman (Argyresthia) 360181
pseudotsugae (Evans) (Cydia) 621359
pseudotsugana (Kearfott) (Zeiraphera) *621144*
pseudotsugata MacKay (Eupithecia) 910323
pseudotsugata (McDunnough) (Orgyia) 930164, 930164a
pseudotsugella Munroe (Dioryctria) 800412
psilella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Scrobipalpula) 421291
psilella complex (Scrobipalpula) 421291X
Psilocorsis [Depressariidae] 420259
psilogrammaria (Zeller) (Anavitrinella) *911009a*
psiloptera (Barnes & Busck) (Chionodes) 421031
psoraliella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) 420104
psorana (Frölich) (Acleris) *620053*
Psorosina [Pyralidae] 800330
Psyche [Psychidae] 300008
psyche (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Parrhasius) *770500*
psychialis (Hulst) (Xanthophysa) 801035
Psychidae 300004
Psychinae [Psychidae] 300008
Psychini [Psychidae] 300008
Psychomorpha [Noctuidae] 931975
Psychophora [Geometridae] 910254
pteleae Barnes & Busck (Agonopterix) 420077
pteliaeella (Chambers) (Fomoria) 160065
pteridis Edwards (Spilosoma) 930314
pterisii Bird (Papaipema) 932489
pterissi Moore (Papaipema) *932489*
pterogrisella Roesler (Ephestia) *800259*
Pterolonche [Pterolonchidae] 421858
Pterolonchidae 421858
Pterolonchinae [Pterolonchidae] 421858
Pterophoridae 460003
Pterophorinae [Pterophoridae] 460003
Pterourus [Papilionidae] 770314
ptilodonta (Grote) (Scotogramma) 932853E
Ptycerata [Gelechiidae] 420633
ptychogrammos (Zeller) (Acleris) 620009
Ptycholoma [Tortricidae] *620351*
puber (Grote & Robinson) (Patalene) 911423b
puberuloides McDunnough (Coleophora) 421593
Pubitelphusa [Gelechiidae] 420773
pudens (Guenée) (Euthyatira) *850007E*, 850008
pudibundella (Zeller) (Aristotelia) 420667
pudorata (Morrison) (Acronicta) *931433a*
pudorata (Smith) (Sympistis) 931869
puella (Hübner) (Agonopterix) *420087*
puengeleri (Bang-Haas) (Chelis) 930234
puengeleri (Draudt) (Papestra) *932893*
puer Dyar (Elasmopalpus) *800486*
puer (Hübner) (Ancyloxypha) *770151*
puerilis (Grote) (Pseudorthodes) 933133E
pugionis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933455a*
pulchella (Boisduval) (Phyciodes) 770744, 770744c
pulchella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) 330149
pulchella (Dietz) (Blastobasis) 421770
pulchella Grote (Tarache) *931351*
pulchella (Harvey) (Orthosia) 932763, 932763a
pulchella (Smith) (Agrochola) 932614
pulchella (Smith) (Egira) 932796d
pulchella (Walker) (Argyria) *800819*
pulchellana (Clemens) (Ancylis) *620662*
pulchelloides Hampson (Utetheisa) 930348.1E
pulchellus Zeller (Crambus) *800945*
pulcher (Grote) (Gazoryctra) 110005E
pulcherrima (Stretch) (Apantesis) *930278*
pulcherrimana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) 620413
pulcherrimus (Grote) (Eutelia) 931118
pulchra (Strecker) (Danaus) *770588a*
pulchraria (Minot) (Nepytia) *911346*
pulchraria (Taylor) (Malacodea) 910280
pulchrata (Blackmore) (Abagrotis) 933662
pulchrimella (Chambers) (Cosmopterix) 420355
pulebella (Dietz) (Blastobasis) *421770*
Pulicalvaria [Gelechiidae] *420706*
pulla (Beckwith) (Caradrina) *932256*
pulla (Grote) (Cucullia) 931538
pulla group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] 931538
pullata (Grote) (Cucullia) *931538*
pullata Rindge (Stenoporpia) 910889b
pullatella (Ragonot) (Sarata) *800457E*, 800462
pullatella (Tengström) (Caryocolum) 421333
pullifimbriella (Clemens) (Bryotropha) *420685*
pullmanensis Munroe (Udea) 801251d
pulmonaria (Grote) (Stenoporpia) 910878, 910878a
pulsatillana (Dyar) (Epinotia) 621198, 621198a
pulsillifoliella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) *330275*
pulvella (Chambers) (Batrachedra) *421664*
pulveraria (Hulst) (Drepanulatrix) *911107*
pulveraria (Linnaeus) (Plagodis) 911275
pulveratana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 621014E
pulveratana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] 621014E
pulverea Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 933007
pulverea Grote & Robinson (Heterocampa) 930082b
pulverilinea Braun (Tinagma) 400002
pulverina Neumögen (Bruceia) 930213
pulverosa (Smith) (Idia) *930469*
pulverosana (Walker) (Acleris) *620031*
pulverosella (Stainton) (Bohemannia) 160060
pulverulenta Brower (Catocala) *930858*
pulverulenta (Smith) (Andropolia) 932681b
pulverulenta (Smith) (Melanchra) 932876
pulverulentella Zeller (Lyonetia) 360199
pulvipennella (Clemens) (Agonopterix) 420079
pumilio Strand (Euchloe) *770378*
punctanum (Walsingham) (Olethreutes) 620555
punctanum of authors (not Walsingham) (Olethreutes) *620556*
punctata Fitch (Hyphantria) *930319*
punctata (Packard) (Spilosoma) *930313a*
punctata (Walker) (Dasylophia) *930133a*
punctatissima Neumögen (Eacles) *890012a*
punctatissima (Smith) (Hyphantria) *930319*
punctaurella (Haworth) (Leucoptera) *360209*
punctella (Dyar) (Sarata) 800463
punctella (Grote & Robinson) (Lerema) *770202*
punctella of authors (not Stoll) (Atteva) *360211*
puncticaudata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) *910099a*
puncticosta (Smith) (Dyspyralis) 930670
puncticosta (Zetterstedt) (Eurois) *933560a*
puncticostana (Walker) (Olethreutes) *620603, 620605*
puncticostana of authors not Walker (Olethreutes) *620605*
puncticostata (Dyar) (Orthosia) *932767*
punctidactyla of authors (not Haworth) (Amblyptilia) *460051*
punctidiscanum Dyar (Gymnandrosoma) 621385
punctidiscella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) 420521
punctidiscella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420521
punctifera (Haworth) (Athrips) *420806*
punctiferella (Walsingham) (Greya) 210011
punctiformis (Smith) (Chytolita) *930502*
punctigera (Walker) (Euxoa) 933387, *933391E*
punctigera group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933387
punctinotata Warren (Rhyacia) *933548*
punctipennella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) 420520
punctipennella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420520
punctipes (Curtis) (Entephria) 910147
punctirena (Smith) (Enargia) *932675*
punctistigma (Strand) (Plusia) *931236*
punctivena (Smith) (Hypocoena) *932429*

punctomacularia (Hulst) (Philedia) 911234, 911234a
punctularia Barnes & McDunnough (Nemoria) 910615b
pungens (Eschscholtz) (Agrius) *890086*
puntagorda Slosson (Dasylophia) *930133a*
pupillaris (Grote) (Macrochilo) *930511*
pupula Hübner (Eustixia) 801017
pura Barnes & Lindsey (Acopa) *931627*
pura Barnes & McDunnough (Crambidia) 930226
pura (Butler) (Utetheisa) *930348*
pura Hulst (Catocala) *930806b*
purata (Guenée) (Scopula) 910566
purcellata (Taylor) (Macaria) *910765b*
purgata Walker (Caenurgia) *930938*
puricostella Ragonot (Coenochroa) *800656*
purissima Braun (Elachista) *421395*
puritana (Robinson) (Sparganothis) *620396*
purpurana (Clemens) (Archips) *620298,* 620338
purpurana Millière (Carcina) *420254*
purpurana group (Archips) [Tortricidae] 620338
purpuraria Pearsall (Plagodis) 911274f
purpurascens (Packard) (Sthenopis) *110016,* 110017
purpurascens (Walker) (Calyptra) *930612*
purpuratella (Braun) (Stigmella) 160052
purpuratus (Gunder) (Limenitis) *770593c*
purpurea (Barnes & McDunnough) (Egira) 932798E
purpurea (Grote) (Agrochola) 932613
purpurea (McDunnough) (Sympistis) *931911*
purpurea Walker (Adela) 210119
purpurella Dietz (Pigritia) *421803*
purpureobrunnea (Strand) (Pseudorthodes) *933128a*
purpureobrunnea Strand (Zale) *931052*
purpureofusca (Walsingham) (Dichomeris) 420552, *420553*
purpuriella (Busck) (Mompha) 421847
purpuriella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) *330161*
purpuriella Chambers (Chrysopeleia) 420318
purpurifascia (Grote & Robinson) (Papaipema) *932488*
purpurigera (Walker) (Pseudeva) 931184
purpuripennis (Grote) (Iodopepla) *932287*
purpurissata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Apamea) *932323*
purpurissata (Grote) (Polia) 932872, 932872a
purpurissatana (Heinrich) (Notocelia) 621107
purpurocomella Clemens (Holcocera) *421743*
pusillata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Eupithecia) 910312
pusillata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Eupithecia) *910313*
pusillus Austin & Emmel (Papilio) 770320b
pustularia Edwards (Triphosa) *910123a*
pustularia (Guenée) (Macaria) 910735
pustularia Hübner (Hypagyrtis) *911075a*
pustulata (Walker) (Nola) 931129E
pustuliferalis Lederer (Crocidophora) 801417E
puta (Grote & Robinson) (Anathix) 932620, 932620a
putmanana Freeman (Sparganothis) *620410*
putnami (Edwards) (Satyrium) 770431c
putnami Grote (Plusia) 931236
putrescens (Guérin-Méneville) (Zale) *931023a*
putrida (Guenée) (Spodoptera) *932223*
Pygaerinae [Notodontidae] 930003
Pygarctia [Erebidae] 930429
pygmaea Hübner (Paectes) 931107
pygmaea (Rambur) (Spodoptera) *932215*
pygmaeata (Hübner) (Eupithecia) 910328
pygmaeella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Argyresthia) 360182
pygmaeus Walsingham (Trichoptilus) 460073
pyhaevaarae (Hoffman) (Acronicta) *931477*
Pyla [Pyralidae] 800388
pylades (Scudder) (Thorybes) *770046,* 770047, 770047a
Pyralidae 800001
pyralidiformis (Walker) (Carmenta) 640155
Pyralinae [Pyralidae] 800072
Pyralini [Pyralidae] 800072
Pyralis [Pyralidae] 800072
pyralis (Smith) (Sympistis) *931911*
pyraloides (Walker) (Chloridea) *932054*
pyramidalis (Walker) (Albuna) 640069
Pyramidobela [Depressariidae] 420166
pyramidoides Guenée (Amphipyra) 931544
pyramus (Boisduval) (Hemaris) *890177*
pyramusalis (Walker) (Phalaenophana) 930487
pyrana Meyrick (Pandemis) *620251*
pyrariella (Tutt) (Phyllonorycter) *330272*
Pyrausta [Crambidae] 801511
Pyraustinae [Crambidae] 801406
Pyreferra [Noctuidae] 932583
pyrella (Villers) (Swammerdamia) 360004, *360005*
pyrenaica Hampson (Syngrapha) *931216*
Pyrginae [Hesperiidae] 770070
Pyrgini [Hesperiidae] 770113
Pyrgus [Hesperiidae] 770113
pyri Clarke (Zelleria) 360025, *360028E*
pyri (Harris) (Synanthedon) 640107
pyricolana (Murtfeldt) (Grapholita) *621307*
pyrifoliana (Clemens) (Spilonota) *620735*
pyrina (Linnaeus) (Zeuzera) 640005
Pyrisitia [Pieridae] 770336
Pyromorpha [Zygaenidae] 660083
pyrophiloides (Harvey) (Pronoctua) 933690E
pyrrha Kaila (Elachista) 421474
Pyrrharctia [Erebidae] 930335
Pyrrhia [Noctuidae] 932040
pyrusana Kearfott (Pandemis) 620251
pythialis Barnes & McDunnough (Pyrausta) 801514
qadrii (Ahmad, Zaidi & Kamaluddin) (Euchromius) *800842*
quadaquina (Scudder) (Poanes) *770249a*
quadralis Barnes & McDunnough (Parahypenodes) 930667
quadrangula (Zetterstedt) (Rhyacia) 933548
quadrannulata (Morrison) (Dargida) 932927E
quadraria (Grote) (Drepanulatrix) 911106, 911106a
quadrata (Grote) (Acronicta) 931441
quadrata (Smith) (Papestra) 932892, 932892a
quadriannulata (Walker) (Cyclophora) *910547*
quadricornis Harris (Ceratomia) *890102*
quadridentata (Grote & Robinson) (Euxoa) 933455, 933455a
quadrifasciana (Fernald) (Argyrotaenia) 620280
quadrifasciaria (Packard) (Cabera) 911101
quadrifidum (Zeller) (Olethreutes) 620562
quadriguttalis Hübner (Alypia) *931979a*
quadriguttatus (Grote) (Sthenopis) *110017*
quadriguttella (Thunberg) (Scythris) *421711*
quadrilinearia (Hulst) (Scopula) *910574*
quadrilinearia (Packard) (Macaria) 910736
quadrilinearia group (Macaria) [Geometridae] 910736
quadrilineata (Packard) (Scopula) 910574
quadrilineella Chambers (Coleophora) 421616
quadrilunata (Grote) (Lasionycta) 932995, 932995a
quadrimaculana (Haworth) (Endothenia) 620471
quadrimaculella (Chambers) (Anacampsis) *420475*
quadrimaculella (Chambers) (Brymblia) 420051
quadrinotata (Braun) (Ectoedemia) 160087
quadrinotata (Walker) (Heterophleps) *910488*
quadriplaga (Walker) (Syngrapha) *931233*
quadriposita (Zetterstedt) (Papestra) *932893*
quadripuncta (Haworth) (Oegoconia) 420003E
quadripunctata (Morrison) (Eufidonia) *911041*
quadripunctata (Packard) (Spargania) 910155c
quadripunctella (Clemens) (Parornix) 330207, 330207a
quadrisignata Walker (Macaria) *910766*
quadrisignata (Walker) (Metalectra) 930680
quadristigma (Smith) (Anhimella) *933086*
quadristigmalis (Guenée) (Palpita) 801316
quadristrigella (Chambers) (Pseudopostega) 160107
quadristrigella Zeller (Argyresthia) 360183
quadruplex McDunnough (Coleophora) 421608
quaesita (Grote) (Apamea) *932319*
quaesitata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910066c
quaesitata (Hulst) (Lobocleta) 910502E
quarta (Grote) (Adelphagrotis) *933640*
quebecata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910313*
quebecense (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) *620587*
quebecensis Barnes & Benjamin (Coenonympha) *770758d*
quebecensis (Munroe) (Anania) 801430
quebecensis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933328
quechua (Franclemont) (Mythimna) *932935*
quenseli (Paykull) (Apantesis) 930250
quercana (Fabricius) (Carcina) 420254
quercana Fernald (Cenopis) *620423*
querceti (Herrich-Schäffer) (Euclea) *660051*
quercetorum (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) *330287*
quercialbella (Fitch) (Phyllonorycter) 330321
quercibella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) *330321*
quercicastanella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160015*
quercicella Clemens (Psilocorsis) 420259
quercicola (Herrich-Schäffer) (Euclea) *660051*
quercicolella (Ragonot) (Salebriaria) *800314*
querciella (Barnes & McDunnough) (Pococera) *800129*
querciella (Busck) (Antaeotricha) *420228P*
querciella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420533*

querciella (Chambers) (Neotelphusa) 420776
querciella Clemens (Coleophora) 421516
quercifoliana (Fitch) (Argyrotaenia) 620282
quercifoliella (Chambers) (Chionodes) 420890
quercifoliella (Chambers) (Neurobathra) 330187
quercifoliella (Fitch) (Phyllonorycter) 330287
quercinigracella (Chambers) (Pseudotelphusa) 420787
quercinigraeella (Chambers) (Pseudotelphusa) 420787
quercinigrella (Ely) (Povolnya) 330170
querciperda (Fitch) (Prionoxystus) 640029c
querciphaga Keifer (Xenolechia) 420792
quercipominella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) 420510
quercipulchella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160012,* 160041
quercipulchella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160041
quercipulchrella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330321
quercitella Clemens (Tischeria) 230001
quercitorum (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330287
quercivoraria (Guenée) (Besma) *911323,* 911324
quercivorella (Chambers) (Cameraria) 330378
quercivorella (Chambers) (Coleotechnites) 420747
quercivorella (Chambers) (Coptotriche) 230019
quercus (Boisduval) (Erynnis) 770095
quernaria (Smith) (Phaeoura) 911191
querquera Grote (Lithophane) 932550, *932551*
querula (Dod) (Protogygia) 933296
quesnellii (Cockle) (Celastrina) 770512a
quieta Braun (Lampronia) 210005
quieta (Hübner) (Xestia) 933613
quieta group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933613
quinaria (Grote) (Virbia) 930306
quinatzin (Arias) (Junonia) 770693a
quinquareatus Zeller (Crambus) 800957
quinqueannulella (Chambers) (Trypanisma) 420800
quinqueanuella (Chambers) (Trypanisma) 420800
quinquecristata (Braun) (Pyramidobela) 420166
quinquecristatella (Chambers) (Xenolechia) 420788
quinquefasciata (Packard) (Hydriomena) 910096
quinquefasciata (Smith) (Orthosia) 932778d
quinquelinea Dyar (Gluphisia) 930019b
quinquelinea (Smith) (Euxoa) 933341
quinquelinealis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) 801191
quinquelinearia (Packard) (Scopula) 910573
quinquemaculata (Haworth) (Manduca) 890091
quinquenotella Chambers (Bucculatrix) 330075
quinquenotella (Chambers) (Marmara) 330236
quinquepunctella (Busck) (Monochroa) 420631
quinquepunctella (Chambers) (Prodoxus) 210043
quinquepunctella (Grote) (Sciota) 800368
quinquicristatella (Chambers) (Stilbosis) 420315
quinta Smith (Euxoa) 933328
quintana (Zeller) (Pelochrista) 621021
quintanensis Lemaire (Eacles) 890012a
quisquiliella (Zeller) (Holcocera) 421743
rabiata Smith (Euxoa) 933458
rabula Hodges (Chionodes) 420898
rachel (Bruce) (Proserpinus) 890199
rachelae (Hulst) (Lycia) 911074
Rachiplusia [Noctuidae] 931176
radcliffei (Harvey) (Acronicta) 931430, 931430a
radiata Smith (Feltia) 933498
radiatana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620762
radiatana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620762
radiatella (Busck) (Scrobipalpula) 421295
radiatella (Donovan) (Ypsolopha) 360071E
radiatus Smith (Setagrotis) 933635
radiatus Strecker (Papilio) 770324a
radicana (Heinrich) (Epinotia) 621191
radicana (Walsingham) (Epiblema) 621091
radicicolana Walsingham (Dichrorampha) 621279
radiella (Goeze) (Depressaria) 420136
radiola (Hampson) (Setagrotis) 933635
radiosalis (Möschler) (Udea) 801252
radix (Walker) (Lacanobia) 932880
ragonoti (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 621016
Ragonotia [Pyralidae] 800530
rainierella Dyar (Pyla) 800402
rainierensis Munroe (Loxostege) 801489e
rainieri (Barnes & McDunnough) (Boloria) 770623g
rainierii (Smith) (Lasionycta) 932975
ralla (Grote & Robinson) (Anathix) 932619
ramapoella (Kearfott) (Ochromolopis) 520011
ramaria Swett & Cassino (Xanthorhoe) 910216
ramentalis Lederer (Pilocrocis) 801207
ramitella Landry & Wright (Coleophora) 421654
ramosula (Guenée) (Nedra) 932283
rampartensis Barnes & Benjamin (Drepana) 850020b
rampartensis (Barnes & Benjamin) (Oligia) *932380,* 932381
rana (Forbes) (Cydia) 621338
ranalis (Guenée) (Blepharomastix) 801256
rancidella (Herrich-Schäffer) (Athrips) 420808
randana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 621028
rankinensis Verhulst (Colias) 770347.1
rantalis (Guenée) (Achyra) 801452
rapae (Linnaeus) (Pieris) 770392, 770392a
rapae group (Pieris) [Pieridae] 770392
Raphia [Noctuidae] 931412
Raphiinae [Noctuidae] 931412
Raphiptera [Crambidae] 800913
raptata Swett (Hydriomena) 910114
raptor (Meyrick) (Capperia) 460068
raracana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) 620837
raritus Gunder (Colias) 770355
raschkiella (Zeller) (Mompha) 421848
rasilis (Morrison) (Elaphria) 932238
ratzeburgiana of authors (not Saxesen) (Zeiraphera) 621143
rava (Herrich-Schäffer) (Rhyacia) 933548
ravocostaliata Packard (Eupithecia) 910444
ravum Crabo & Lafontaine (Copablepharon) 933289c
rawsoni (Field) (Lethe) 770755a
razowskii Sabourin & Miller (Aethes) *620110,* 620112
reaghi Reiff (Phyciodes) 770742b
reakirti Field (Leptotes) 770506
reakirtii Edwards (Anthocharis) 770370b
recens (Hodges) (Prolita) 420825
recenseo Dyar (Malacosoma) 870018c
reciprocata (Walker) (Trichodezia) 910274a
recissoriana (Powell) (Eucopina) 621058
reclivis (Dyar) (Dichagyris) 933232
reclivisata Swett & Cassino (Xanthorhoe) 910219
recognita Braun (Bucculatrix) 330084
recondita (Möschler) (Spodoptera) 932223
reconditalis (Walker) (Diathrausta) 801276
reconditaria (Walker) (Scopula) 910567
recta Klots (Eurema) 770331a
rectangula (Kirby) (Syngrapha) 931227
rectangula (McDunnough) (Ponometia) 931334
rectangula Pogue (Tripudia) 931261
rectangularia (Boisduval) (Pasiphila) 910466
rectangulata (Linnaeus) (Pasiphila) 910466
rectangulata Ottolengui (Habrosyne) 850004a
rectaria (Grote) (Dichorda) 910637, 910637a
recticincta (Smith) (Euxoa) 933447
rectifascia (Grote) (Bagisara) 931241
rectifascia (Hulst) (Eudrepanulatrix) 911102, 911102a
rectifascia (Smith) (Brachylomia) 932659E
rectilinea (French) (Apantesis) 930242
rectilinea (Grote & Robinson) (Apoda) 660026E
rectilinea (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933063
rectilinea (Zeller) (Chlorochlamys) 910654
rectilinea (Zeller) (Eudonia) 800988
Rectiostoma [Depressariidae] 420245
rectiplicana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) 621214
rectistrigella (Barnes & Busck) (Prolita) 420821
rectistrigella (Ragonot) (Myelopsis) 800206
rectus (Edwards) (Phymatopus) 110014
recurvalis (Fabricius) (Spoladea) 801280
Recurvaria [Gelechiidae] 420700
recurvella (Zincken) (Spoladea) 801280
recusans (Walker) (Pangrapta) 930559
Redectis [Erebidae] 930555
redimicula (Morrison) (Euxoa) 933440
redita (Felder & Rogenhofer) (Tarache) 931343
reducta Dufrane (Colias) 770340a
reducta Evans (Pyrgus) 770113c
reducta (Grote) (Hypercompe) 930321
reducta McDunnough (Oeneis) 770792j
reducta (McDunnough) (Peridea) 930050b
reducta (Neumögen) (Hyalophora) 890084
reductaria (Walker) (Digrammia) 910822
reductella Dietz (Holcocera) 421743, 421782E
reductella (Walker) (Tlascala) 800374
reedella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) 420510
reedi Buckett (Abagrotis) 933664
reflata (Grote) (Hydriomena) 910099c
reflexella Clemens (Psilocorsis) 420261
refotalis (Hulst) (Neodactria) 800887b

refractaria (Guenée) (Metarranthis) ... 911259
refuga (Meyrick) (Phtheochroa) ... *620180*
refugalis (Hulst) (Eudonia) ... *800988*
refusana (Walker) (Eucosma) ... 620755
refusana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620754
refusana of authors (not Walker) (Eucosma) ... *620756*
refusaria (Walker) (Heterophleps) ... 910486
refusata of authors (Heterophleps) ... *910486*
regalis Wyatt & Beer (Papaipema) ... *932475*
regina (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931863
regina Taylor (Eupithecia) ... 910332
reginae Retzius (Papilio) ... *770298*
regulata (Fabricius) (Macaria) ... *910749*
reicheli Eitschberger (Pieris) ... 770389g
reichli Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421240
reiffi Cassino (Catocala) ... *930792b*
reiffi Reuss (Boloria) ... *770610a*
reiffi (Swett) (Cladara) ... *910478a*
reincarnata Dyar (Phobolosia) ... *930654*
relaxus (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933412*
relevata (Swett) (Scopula) ... *910567*
relicina (Morrison) (Apamea) ... 932340E, 932340Ea
relicta Walker (Catocala) ... 930795
reliqua Lafontaine & Schweitzer (Dichagyris) ... 933254
reliquellum (Dyar) (Phycitodes) ... *800650,* 800651
reluctalis (Hulst) (Abegesta) ... 801036E
remigipila (Guenée) (Cissusa) ... *930864*
remingtoni Ehrlich (Erebia) ... 770782d
remissa Edwards (Arctia) ... *930286*
remissa (Hübner) (Apamea) ... 932309, *932310*
remissa (Walker) (Condica) ... *931995*
remissa group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932309
remissa of authors (not Hübner) (Apamea) ... *932310*
remissaria (Guenée) (Eusarca) ... *911384*
remota (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933395*
remotaria (Walker) (Dichorda) ... 910634b
remotata (Walker) (Eulithis) ... *910039*
removana (Kearfott) (Apotomis) ... 620523
removana McDunnough (Epinotia) ... 621223
rena (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933467*
Renia [Erebidae] ... 930530
reniculalis (Zeller) (Nephrogramma) ... 801047
reniculella (Grote) (Dioryctria) ... *800409*
reniculelloides Mutuura & Munroe (Dioryctria) ... 800411
reniformis (Grote) (Helotropha) ... 932443
renigera (Stephens) (Lacinipolia) ... 933044
renunciata (Walker) (Hydriomena) ... 910074, 910074a
repanda (Walker) (Panopoda) ... 931091E
repandalis ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Paracorsia) ... 801471
repandus (Grote) (Thaumatopsis) ... 800856
repentinus Clemens (Ceratomia) ... *890103*
repentis (Grote & Robinson) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
repertana Freeman (Argyrotaenia) ... *620255,* 620260
repetitalis (Grote) (Herpetogramma) ... *801193*
repletalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) ... *801540a*
repressus (Grote) (Amphipyra) ... *931545*
repugnatalis (Walker) (Carectocultus) ... *800695*
Resapamea [Noctuidae] ... 932366
Resapamea (prov. plcmt.) [Noctuidae] ... 932369
rescissoriana (Heinrich) (Eucopina) ... 621058
resecta Swett (Hydriomena) ... *910099a*
residua Grote (Catocala) ... 930774
resinosae Ferguson (Macaria) ... 910761b
resinosae (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... 420748
resinosae (Freeman) (Cydia) ... *621339*
resinosella Mutuura (Dioryctria) ... 800438
resistaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Nematocampa) ... 910676
resoluta (Meyrick) (Pseudexentera) ... *621155*
resoluta (Smith) (Andropolia) ... *932680*
resoluta (Zeller) (Leucobrephos) ... *910670*
respersata (Hulst) (Digrammia) ... 910800b
resplendens (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... 640123
restio Hodges (Chionodes) ... *420984E,* 420985
restituens (Walker) (Alsophila) ... *910672*
restora (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933069*
restricata (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910567*
restrictalis Grote (Renia) ... *930538*
restrictella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330322
resumens Walker (Psaphida) ... 931548
resumptana (Walker) (Epiblema) ... 621101
retardata (Walker) (Acronicta) ... 931470
retecta Grote (Catocala) ... 930777
retectata (Walker) (Digrammia) ... *910805*
retentata (Walker) (Digrammia) ... *910805*
reticens (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
reticulatana (Clemens) (Cenopis) ... 620419
Retinia [Tortricidae] ... 620719
retiniella (Barnes & Busck) (Chionodes) ... 421018
retiniella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 421018
retinotata Walker (Macaria) ... *910768*
retis (Grote) (Homophoberia) ... *932024*
reuda (Strecker) (Euxoa) ... *933360*
revayana of authors (not Scopoli) (Nycteola) ... *931144*
revellata (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931433b
reversa (Chermock & Chermock) (Chlosyne) ... 770715c
reversa (Stretch) (Haploa) ... 930343
reversalis (Guenée) (Uresiphita) ... 801470
reversana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 620971
reversata Dyar (Zanclognatha) ... *930492*
Reversustus [Lycaenidae] ... *770478*
revicta (Morrison) (Orthosia) ... 932773
revocata Walker (Phigalia) ... *911079*
revoluta (Walker) (Hypena) ... *930588*
rhaebus (Boisduval) (Erinnyis) ... *890156*
rhaetica group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933608
rhaetonorica (Koch) (Apamea) ... *932353*
Rhagea [Pyralidae] ... 800614
rhamnella (Braun) (Stigmella) ... *160029*
rhamnella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160027
rhamnicola (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160029
Rhamphura [Scythrididae] ... 421700
Rhectocraspeda [Crambidae] ... 801401
rhedaria (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... *420971*
rhesus (Edwards) (Polites) ... 770230
rhesus group (Polites) [Hesperiidae] ... 770230
Rheumaptera [Geometridae] ... 910129
rhexiae (Smith) (Chloridea) ... *932054*
Rhigognostis [Plutellidae] ... 360088
rhinthonalis (Walker) (Hymenia) ... *801279*
Rhizagrotis [Noctuidae] ... 932686
Rhizedra [Noctuidae] ... 932437
rhoda (Butler) (Apantesis) ... *930278*
rhodana Strand (Apantesis) ... *930278*
rhodarialis (Walker) (Phytometra) ... 930717
rhoderana Hodges (Ancylis) ... *620659*
rhodocomma Püngeler (Leucania) ... *932948a*
rhododactyla ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Cnaemidophorus) ... 460057
rhododendri (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) ... 640092P
rhodope (Edwards) (Speyeria) ... 770638e
rhodorana (McDunnough) (Ancylis) ... 620659
rhodorella (McDunnough) (Caloptilia) ... 330151
rhodorella McDunnough (Ortholepis) ... *800336,* 800337
rhoiella (Dyar) (Philodema) ... 800451
rhoifoliella (Braun) (Stigmella) ... 160009
rhoifoliella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330152
rhoifructella (Clemens) (Anacampsis) ... 420490
rhombana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acleris) ... 620011
rhomboidaria (Oberthür) (Antepione) ... *911437*
rhonda Stead & Troubridge (Chaetaglaea) ... *932606,* 932606.1
Rhopobota [Tortricidae] ... 621188
Rhyacia [Noctuidae] ... 933548
Rhyacionia [Tortricidae] ... 620694
Rhynchagrotis [Noctuidae] ... *933650*
rhypodella (Hulst) (Telethusia) ... *800378*
ribearia (Fitch) (Macaria) ... 910730
ribearia group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910725
ribesella (Busck) (Euhyponomeutoides) ... *360031*
ribesella Chambers (Gelechia) ... 420879
ribesii Edwards (Ormiscodes) ... 890063E
ricara (Edwards) (Pyrgus) ... *770114a*
ricei (Cross) (Plebejus) ... 770545b
richardsoni (Curtis) (Polia) ... 932871, 932871a
ricina Hodges (Perimede) ... 420337
ricksseckeri (Behr) (Estigmene) ... *930317*
ridenda Edwards (Gluphisia) ... 930019c
ridingiana Chermock & Chermock (Oeneis) ... 770792e
ridingsana (Robinson) (Pelochrista) ... *620937,* 621019
ridingsana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 621019
ridingsella Clemens (Adela) ... 210118
ridingsiana (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933485
ridingsiana group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933477
ridingsii Chermock & Chermock (Poanes) ... *770249a*
ridingsii (Edwards) (Neominois) ... 770789, 770789c
ridingsii Grote (Alypia) ... 931982
ridingsii Reakirt (Hesperia) ... *770211a*
Rifseria [Gelechiidae] ... 420844

rigida (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932505
rigida (Walker) (Xestia) ... *933613*
rigidana (Fernald) (Rhyacionia) ... 620695P
rigidana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] ... 620695P
rigidata (Walker) (Anticlea) ... *910172*
rilevaria (Packard) (Mellilla) ... *910691*
rileyana (Grote) (Archips) ... 620337
rileyana Harvey (Heteropacha) ... 870001
rileyana Morrison (Agrotis) ... 933509
rileyella Dyar (Argyria) ... *800814*
rileyella (Ragonot) (Sosipatra) ... 800248
rileyi (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... 300118
rileyi (Fernald) (Oidaematophorus) ... 460144
rimosa Packard (Pheosia) ... 930012
Rindgea [Geometridae] ... 910824E
rindgei McDunnough (Eupithecia) ... 910412E
rindgei (Miller) (Pelochrista) ... *620913*
rindgei Munroe (Pyrausta) ... 801549c
rindgei Obraztsov (Lozotaenia) ... 620342
rindgeorum Munroe (Udea) ... 801250d
rindgeorum Obraztsov (Aphelia) ... 620345b
Riodinidae ... 770575
Riodininae [Riodinidae] ... 770575
riparia (Morrison) (Sympistis) ... 931875, 931875a
riparialis Munroe (Stegea) ... 801045d
rippertaria (Duponchel) (Digrammia) ... 910807, *910808E*
rippertaria group (Digrammia) [Geometridae] ... 910807
riscana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) ... 620185
Risobinae [Nolidae] ... 931148
ritana Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930802a*
ritaria Cassino (Eupithecia) ... *910371*
riversii (Behr) (Schizura) ... *930103b*
Rivula [Erebidae] ... 930592
rivulalis Hampson (Lygropia) ... 801177
rivulata (Meyrick) (Filatima) ... *421129*
rivulata (Warren) (Antepione) ... *911437*
Rivulinae [Erebidae] ... 930592
rivulosa (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932091
rivulosa (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
robiniae (Edwards) (Paranthrene) ... 640061
robiniae (Peck) (Prionoxystus) ... 640029
robiniaefoliella (Chambers) (Sinoe) ... *420754*
robiniella (Clemens) (Macrosaccus) ... 330335
robiniella Clemens (Parectopa) ... 330181
robiniella (Fitch) (Sinoe) ... 420754
robiniella (Packard) (Agonopterix) ... 420095
robinsonana (Grote) (Pelochrista) ... 621021
robinsonana group (Pelochrista) [Tortricidae] ... 621021
robinsoniana (Forbes) (Acleris) ... 620036
robinsonii (Butler) (Amorpha) ... *890147*
robinsonii Grote (Catocala) ... 930769E
robinsonii (Grote) (Chalcoela) ... *801070*
roburella (Dietz) (Nemapogon) ... 300119
robustella (Zeller) (Pococera) ... 800122
robustior (Smith) (Agrotis) ... 933514
rockburnei Hardwick (Euxoa) ... 933380
rockiesensis Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) ... 870003b
rocky Grum-Grschmaïlo (Parnassius) ... *770291d*
Roddia [Nymphalidae] ... *770678*
rogatalis (Hulst) (Hellula) ... 801018
rogenhoferi (Mann) (Oidaematophorus) ... 460140
rogenhoferi (Möschler) (Polia) ... 932869
rohweri Cockerell (Phyciodes) ... *770744i*
rolandi (Grote) (Psaphida) ... 931550
rolandiana Grote (Exyra) ... *931188*
Rolandylis [Tortricidae] ... 620198
romonana (Kearfott) (Gynnidomorpha) ... 620155
roosta (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933602b*
rorana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 621022
rorina Scott & Fisher (Euphydryas) ... *770702s*
rorulenta (Smith) (Apamea) ... *932307*
rosa Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930802a*
rosa Cassino (Zenophleps) ... *910252*
rosa (Edwards) (Euchloe) ... *770375*
rosa M'Neill (Zerene) ... *770358a*
rosa (Scott) (Abaeis) ... *770339*
rosa Scott (Phoebis) ... *770362b*
rosa Whittaker & Stallings (Eurema) ... *770331a*
rosa (Whittaker & Stallings) (Junonia) ... *770693a*
rosaceana (Harris) (Choristoneura) ... 620300
rosacearum (Boisduval) (Paonias) ... *890145*
rosacella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421574
rosaciliella (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... 420089
rosae (Behr) (Zale) ... *931023b*
rosaecolana (Doubleday) (Notocelia) ... 621105
rosaefoliella Clemens (Coleophora) ... 421517
rosaefoliella (Clemens) (Stigmella) ... 160030
rosaevorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421571
rosalba (Grote) (Phytometra) ... *930717*
rosalinda Edwards (Catocala) ... *930807*
rosana (Linnaeus) (Archips) ... 620320, *620333*, *620336*
rosaria (Grote) (Diarsia) ... 933535, 933535a
rosaria (Grote) (Plagodis) ... *911272*
rosasuffusella (Chambers) (Aristotelia) ... *420670*
rosea (Harvey) (Sideridis) ... 932906
rosea (Röber) (Zerene) ... *770358a*
rosea (Walker) (Hyparpax) ... *930115*
rosea (Walker) (Oreta) ... 850023
roseata Cassino (Catocala) ... *930809*
roseata (Stretch) (Phyllodesma) ... *870003e*
roseata (Walker) (Lophocampa) ... 930365, 930365a
roseatella (Packard) (Peoria) ... *800670*
roseicaput (Neumögen & Dyar) (Gazoryctra) ... 110004
roseicosta Guenée (Panopoda) ... *931089*
roseilinea (Schaus) (Dryocampa) ... *890022*
roseitincta (Harvey) (Schinia) ... 932149
roseocostellus (Walsingham) (Dichomeris) ... *420533*
roseola Smith (Leucania) ... *932939*
roseomaculana of authors (not Herrich-Schäffer) (Olethreutes) ... *620621*
roseopennella (Hulst) (Peoria) ... *800659E*
roseosuffusella (Clemens) (Aristotelia) ... 420670
roseoterminana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... *620764*
roseovirgata (Dannehl) (Eurois) ... *933560a*
rosetta (Barnes) (Lithophane) ... *932547*
rosiciliella (Meyrick) (Agonopterix) ... *420089*
rosneri (Johnson) (Callophrys) ... 770456i
rosovi of authors not Kurentzov (Oeneis) ... *770790*
rossi Munroe (Dioryctria) ... 800415
rossica (Staudinger) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
rossii (Curtis) (Erebia) ... 770776, 770776b
rossii (Curtis) (Gynaephora) ... 930142
rossii Guenée (Colias) ... *770351a*
rossii Ross (Actias) ... *890072*
rostrigera (Meyrick) (Polix) ... *420054*
Rostrolaetilia [Pyralidae] ... 800568
rothkei Gunder (Aglais) ... *770677b*
rothkei Reiff (Colias) ... *770340a*
Rotruda [Pyralidae] ... *800650*
rotundalis (Walker) (Idia) ... 930474
rotundata (Rothschild) (Manduca) ... *890076*
rotundatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421241
rotundopennata (Packard) (Idaea) ... 910534
rotundopuncta Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910343
rozmani Berio (Dypterygia) ... 932272
rubefacta (Morrison) (Sideridis) ... *932908*
rubefactalis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933412*
rubens Edwards (Hemaris) ... *890180*
rubensella (Chambers) (Aristotelia) ... *420671*
rubeolans Guenée (Nephelodes) ... *932810a*
ruberata (Freyer) (Hydriomena) ... 910092
rubescens (Hulst) (Albuna) ... *640069*
rubescens (Krulikovsky) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
rubescens (Walker) (Orthosia) ... 932770
rubescentella (Hulst) (Sciota) ... 800364
rubi (Riley) (Pennisetia) ... *640057*
rubicunda (Fabricius) (Dryocampa) ... 890022
rubicunda (Strand) (Lacinipolia) ... *933018b*
rubicunda (Walker) (Callopistria) ... *932192*
rubicundalis (Lederer) (Pyrausta) ... *801552*
rubicundana (Herrich-Schäffer) (Sparganothis) ... 620414
rubicundaria (Hübner) (Virbia) ... 930300E
rubidella (Clemens) (Aristotelia) ... 420671
rubidus (Behr) (Lycaena) ... 770409
rubidus Ottolengui (Autographa) ... 931206
rubidus Strecker (Limenitis) ... *770596c*
rubiella (Bjerkander) (Lampronia) ... *210004*
rubifera (Grote) (Diarsia) ... 933534
rubiferaria Swett (Cingilia) ... *911337*
rubifoliella (Clemens) (Ectoedemia) ... 160096
rubigalis (Guenée) (Udea) ... 801230
rubigera Hampson (Pseudeva) ... *931185*
rubiginalis (Walker) (Ancylosis) ... *800542*
rubiginosa Bird (Papaipema) ... *932483*
rubiginosa (Walker) (Aseptis) ... *932634*
rubipunctana (Kearfott) (Endothenia) ... 620462
rubirena (Treitschke) (Apamea) ... 932353

rubivora (Riley) (Synchlora) *910639a*
rubivoraria Packard (Synchlora) *910639a*
rubra Cassino (Catocala) *930801a*
rubra (Neumögen) (Spilosoma) *930314*
rubra (Neumögen & Dyar) (Hyalophora) *890085*
rubrana Fitch (Galasa) *800048*
rubrella (Dyar) (Ypsolopha) 360064
rubrescens of authors (Orthosia) *932770*
rubria (Fruhstorfer) (Vanessa) 770675b
rubribasella Hulst (Etiella) *800523*
rubrica (Harvey) (Egira) 932796, 932796a
rubricalis (Hübner) (Pyrausta) 801531E
rubricalis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801531E
rubricans (Lange) (Paraplatyptilia) *460033*
rubricata Ferguson (Digrammia) 910818c
rubricella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Depressaria) *420138*
rubricoides (Barnes & Benjamin) (Egira) 932796b
rubricoma (Guenée) (Acronicta) 931420
rubricosa (Harris) (Phragmatobia) 930332b
rubricosta (Ehrmann) (Virbia) *930297*
rubricosta Guenée (Panopoda) *931089*
rubrifasciella Packard (Acrobasis) 800178, *800179*
rubrifera (Warnecke) (Coenophila) *933624*
rubrifrontaria (Packard) (Nemoria) 910628
rubrifrontaria Packard (Synchlora) *910639a*
rubrifusa (Hampson) (Lacinipolia) *933016a*
rubripallens (Smith) (Mythimna) *932933a*
rubripennis (Grote & Robinson) (Dargida) 932931
rubripennis Neumögen & Dyar (Nadata) *930046*
rubrisparsella (Ragonot) (Sciota) 800349
rubristigma (Kellicott) (Synanthedon) *640114*
rubrocilialis (Staudinger) (Hypsopygia) *800086a*
rubrofascia (Edwards) (Synanthedon) 640109
rubrofasciata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Limenitis) 770593a
rubrofasechippus (Gunder) (Limenitis) *770596c*
rubrolinearia (Packard) (Nemoria) *910627a*
rubrolinearia (Packard) (Scopula) *910580*
rubromarginaria (Packard) (Leptostales) 910589
rubromarginaria (Packard) (Nemoria) *910627b*
rubromarginata (Davis) (Actias) *890072*
rubromarginata of authors (Leptostales) *910589*
rubropicta (Packard) (Virbia) *930294*
rubrosuffusa (Cockerell) (Actias) *890072*
rubrosuffusa (Field) (Junonia) *770693a*
rubrosuffusata (Packard) (Epirrhoe) *910239a*
rudana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) *620406*
rudbeckiella Bottimer (Isophrictis) 420614
ruderella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) *420510*
ruderella (Ragonot) (Interjectio) *800289*
rudkini Chermock & Chermock (Papilio) *770301b*
rudkini Comstock (Papilio) *770301b*
rudkini Gunder (Colias) *770341*
rudolphella (Esper) (Argyresthia) *360182*
rufa (Grote) (Colobochyla) 930590b
rufa (Scott) (Notamblyscirtes) *770265*
rufa (Tutt) (Agrochola) *932615*
rufescens (Boisduval) (Icaricia) 770548e
rufescens Cockerell (Limenitis) *770593b*
rufibasella (Ragonot) (Sciota) *800349*
ruficapitella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160057
ruficaudus (Kirby) (Hemaris) *890177*
ruficillata (Guenée) (Mesoleuca) 910150
rufifimbrialis (Grote) (Pyrausta) *801552*
rufimargo (Hübner) (Panopoda) 931089, *931091E*
rufimedia (Grote) (Schinia) *932150*
rufinalis (Walker) (Pediasia) *800898*
rufinella Krulikowsky (Aphomia) *800008*
rufipectus (Morrison) (Protolampra) 933648
rufipennis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933315a*
rufisignella Zeller (Argyria) 800814
rufitinctalis (Hampson) (Eudonia) *800990*
rufofascialis (Stephens) (Mimoschinia) 801155, 801155a
rufofrontaria Gumppenberg (Synchlora) *910639a*
rufoluteella Chambers (Coleophora) *421552*
rufopunctella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) *421786*
rufostriga Hampson (Hypocoena) *932429*
rufostrigata (Packard) (Hypocoena) 932429
rufosuffusata McDunnough (Euxoa) *933354*
rufula (Boisduval) (Spilosoma) *930313a*
rufula (Grote) (Protorthodes) 933115.3
rufula (Morrison) (Spiramater) *932883a*
rufula (Smith) (Euxoa) 933359, 933359a
rufula group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933359
rugifrons Grote (Stiria) 931688
rugosa (Morrison) (Trichordestra) 932884
rugosae McDunnough (Coleophora) 421596
rumatana (Smith) (Euxoa) *933459*
runata (Smith) (Apamea) *932310*
ruperti Franclemont (Catocala) *930794*
ruperti Franclemont (Chytonix) *932249.6*
ruperti McDunnough (Zale) *931039*
rupestralis (Hübner) (Anarta) *932823.1*
rupestrana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620821
rupestrella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421541
rupestris Hübner (Anarta) *932823.1*
rupta Edwards (Gluphisia) *930019c*
ruptata Barnes & McDunnough (Spargania) 910155d
ruptistrigella (Beutenmüller) (Caloptilia) *330154*
ruptostrigella (Ely) (Caloptilia) *330154*
ruralis (Boisduval) (Pyrgus) 770114, 770114a
rurea (Edwards) (Euphyes) *770274d*
ruricola (Boisduval) (Euphyes) *770274b*
ruricolellus (Zeller) (Agriphila) 800918
rurigena Grote (Phalaenophana) *930487*
Rusicada [Erebidae] 930604
russata Heinrich (Epinotia) *621254*
russata (Hulst) (Idaea) *910523a*
russatella (Clemens) (Lampronia) 210001
russea (Edwards) (Autographa) *931193*
russeliata Swett (Eupithecia) 910369, 910369a
rustica (Edwards) (Agriades) 770556g
rustica (Fabricius) (Manduca) 890092
rusticanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620551
rusticaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Glena) *910863*
rusticella (Clerck) (Cydia) *621354*
rusticella (Hübner) (Monopis) *300169*
rusticus (Edwards) (Polygonia) 770687d
ruta (Eversmann) (Agrotis) 933510
rutila (Guenée) (Papaipema) 932493
rutila (Walker) (Argyrogramma) *931166*
rutilago ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Pyrrhia) *932040*
rutilana (Hübner) (Aethes) 620113
rutilans (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
rutilius (Mead) (Erynnis) *770102d*
rutlandia McDunnough (Dysstroma) 910025
rutulus Boisduval (Papilio) *770318*
rutulus Lucas (Papilio) 770318
saanichalis Munroe (Pyrausta) 801545b
saanichata (Swett) (Perizoma) *910160*
saawichata (Swett) (Perizoma) *910160*
sabinellus (Zeller) (Gelechia) 420881
sabini Kirby (Psychophora) 910254, 910254a
sabinianae Powell (Chionodes) 420921
sabiniaria (Packard) (Psychophora) *910254a*
sableana Mikkola (Apamea) 932314c
sableana Wright & Gilligan (Eucosma) 620839
sablensis Neil (Orgyia) 930168d
sabulella (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) 420084
sabuleti (Boisduval) (Polites) 770233, 770233a
sabulifera (Walker) (Chilo) *800831*
Sabulodes [Geometridae] 911451
sabulosa (Edwards) (Drasteria) 930896, 930896a
sacajawea Kohler (Colias) 770343c
saccatella (Packard) (Coptodisca) *210095*
saccharella (Braun) (Cameraria) 330379
saccharella (Braun) (Glaucolepis) 160061
saccharella group (Glaucolepis) [Nepticulidae] 160061
sacculicola (Braun) (Scrobipalpula) 421296
sachalinensis (Matsumura) (Parascotia) *930673*
sackenii (Grote) (Syngrapha) 931222E
sacramenta Heinrich (Coleophora) 421510
sacramenti Grote & Robinson (Alypia) *931981*
sacramento McDunnough (Alypia) *931981*
saepiolus (Boisduval) (Icaricia) 770548
saepium (Boisduval) (Satyrium) 770440, 770440a
saga (Staudinger) (Boloria) 770614b
saganella Hulst (Ragonotia) *800530*
saginella (Clemens) (Stigmella) 160015
saginella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160011
sagittana McDunnough (Epinotia) 621234
sagittana (Walker) (Eucosma) *620763*
sagittaria (Harris) (Acronicta) *931454*
sagittarius Grote (Ufeus) 932709b
sagittigera (Felder & Felder) (Glaucopsyche) 770539b
sakuntala (Skinner) (Speyeria) *770638e*
Salebriaria [Pyralidae] 800307

saleppa (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932765*
salicaceana (Freeman) (Apotomis) ... *620529*
salicarum (Walker) (Cerastis) ... 933542
salicella (Hübner) (Dasystoma) ... 421862
salicella (Linnaeus) (Hedya) ... 620639
salicella Sattler (Chionodes) ... 420961
saliceti Boisduval (Smerinthus) ... 890143E
saliciana (Clemens) (Gypsonoma) ... *621129*
salicicolana (Clemens) (Gypsonoma) ... 621129
salicicolana Kuznetsov (Epinotia) ... 621263
saliciella Busck (Lyonetia) ... 360197
salicifoliella (Chambers) (Micrurapteryx) ... 330172
salicifoliella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330326
salicifungiella (Clemens) (Aristotelia) ... 420672
salicipomonella Clemens (Batrachedra) ... 421667
salicis (Behr) (Zale) ... 931023b
salicis (Boisduval) (Lophocampa) ... *930373b*
salicis Edwards (Annaphila) ... *931738*
salicis (Edwards) (Schizura) ... 930103b
salicis (Harris) (Acronicta) ... *931485*
salicis (Linnaeus) (Leucoma) ... 930170
salicis (Stainton) (Stigmella) ... 160035
salicis group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160035
salicivorella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330328*
salicivorella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421530
salictella Clemens (Marmara) ... 330246
salienta (Pearsall) (Venusia) ... *910272*
saligna (Zeller) (Colobochyla) ... *930590a*
saligneana (Clemens) (Epiblema) ... *621082*
salinana McDunnough (Sparganothis) ... *620412*
salinaris Busck (Gnorimoschema) ... 421242
salinoidella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421606
salmachus (Linnaeus) (Synanthedon) ... *640094*
salmani Heinrich (Coleophora) ... *421566*
salmicolorana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... 620854
saltitans (Westwood) (Cydia) ... *621381*
saltuellus Zeller (Crambus) ... 800951
salutalis (Hulst) (Stegea) ... *801044,* 801045, 801045a
salutatoria Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330054
salvata (Pearsall) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910213c*
sambo (Smith) (Abagrotis) ... *933653*
sambuci (Strecker) (Zotheca) ... *932673*
Samea [Crambidae] ... 801367
Samea group [Crambidae] ... 801348
Samia [Saturniidae] ... 890074
samoset (Scudder) (Amblyscirtes) ... *770178*
samuelis (Nabokov) (Plebejus) ... *770546,* 770547.1
sanbornana (Robinson) (Choristoneura) ... *620296*
sanborni Edwards (Carmenta) ... *640134*
sanborni (Packard) (Acoloithus) ... *660069*
sancta (Edwards) (Acronicta) ... *931427a*
sancta Hulst (Catocala) ... *930858*
sanctilaurentis Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) ... *870003a*
sandana Kearfott (Eucosma) ... *620741*
sandaraca (Buckett & Bauer) (Sympistis) ... 931866, *931867E*
sandix Guenée (Achatodes) ... *932444*
sanguinea (Geyer) (Schinia) ... 932145
sanguinella (Beutenmüller) (Caloptilia) ... 330154
sanguinella (Busck) (Agonopterix) ... 420098E
sanguisorbae group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] ... 160030
sanguivenosa (Neumögen) (Lophocampa) ... *930365a*
sanina (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931849E
saniptri Strecker (Sphinx) ... *890120*
sanpetealis Munroe (Loxostege) ... 801494d
sansar (Strecker) (Andropolia) ... *932681a*
sansoni Dod (Autographa) ... 931207
santes Fitch (Colias) ... *770340a*
saphirinella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421243
sara French (Catocala) ... *930809*
sara Lucas (Anthocharis) ... 770370, 770370b
Sarata [Pyralidae] ... 800454
sarcitrella (Linnaeus) (Endrosis) ... 420061
sareta (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... *933040E,* 933042.2
sargenti Covell (Catocala) ... *930857*
Saridoscelinae [Yponomeutidae] ... 360033
sarpida Felder & Rogenhofer (Magusa) ... *932282*
Sarracenota [Lycaenidae] ... *770502*
Sarrothripini [Nolidae] ... 931141
sasakii Matsumura (Carposina) ... 480006, 480006a
saskatchewan Scott (Phyciodes) ... 770743d
sassacus Harris (Hesperia) ... 770227, 770227b
sassafrasella (Chambers) (Caloptilia) ... 330155
satanalis (Dyar) (Petrophila) ... *800755*
satanas Reiff (Catocala) ... *930792a*
satellitia (Linnaeus) (Eumorpha) ... 890181E
satiens (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933421
satina (Strecker) (Apamea) ... *932329a*
satis (Harvey) (Euxoa) ... 933413
satisfacta (Barnes & McDunnough) (Stenoporpia) ... 910878e
sattleri Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421058
saturata Barnes (Dasylophia) ... 930133b
saturatior Strand (Apamea) ... *932347c*
saturella (Haworth) (Monopis) ... *300169*
Saturniidae ... 890012
Saturniinae [Saturniidae] ... 890070
Saturniini [Saturniidae] ... 890070
saturnus (Strecker) (Protorthodes) ... *933105*
satyrata (Hübner) (Eupithecia) ... 910365
satyricus Grote (Ufeus) ... 932709, 932709a
Satyrina [Nymphalidae] ... 770789
Satyrinae [Nymphalidae] ... 770752E
Satyrini [Nymphalidae] ... 770752E
satyriniformis Hübner (Melittia) ... *640081*
Satyrium [Lycaenidae] ... 770426E
Satyrodes [Nymphalidae] ... 770755
satyrus (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... 770683, 770683a
sauberi Hedemann (Dicymolomia) ... *801066*
saucia (Hübner) (Peridroma) ... 933211
Saucrobotys [Crambidae] ... 801406
saundersana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) ... *621324*
saundersella Chambers (Leucanthiza) ... *330228*
saundersi Franclemont & Todd (Zale) ... *931023a*
saundersiana (Grote) (Sympistis) ... 931800
saundersii (Bethune) (Zale) ... *931023a*
saundersii (Grote) (Apantesis) ... *930246*
saurodonta (Meyrick) (Glyphipterix) ... 360113
sauzalitae (Grote) (Papaipema) ... 932485E
saxea (Edwards) (Drasteria) ... 930910c
saxicola Hilchie (Erebia) ... *770779b*
saxicolalis Barnes & McDunnough (Loxostege) ... 801489d
saxifragae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... 640110
saxifragae (McDunnough) (Udea) ... 801243
saxigena (Morrison) (Xestia) ... *933598*
sayii Edwards (Parnassius) ... 770291g
scabra (Fabricius) (Hypena) ... 930588
scabrana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acleris) ... 620053
scabriuscula of authors (not Linnaeus) (Dypterygia) ... *932272*
scabrogata Pearsall (Eupithecia) ... 910422E
scalata Warren (Hydriomena) ... *910114*
scandens (Riley) (Euxoa) ... 933329
scapha (Harris) (Prolimacodes) ... *660029*
scaphoides Hering & Hopp (Prolimacodes) ... *660029*
scapularis (Edwards) (Autographa) ... *931203*
Scardia [Tineidae] ... 300203
Scardiella [Tineidae] ... 300205
Scardiinae [Tineidae] ... 300200
scardina (Zeller) (Acrolophus) ... *300060*
scelestata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910326a*
sceletopa (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *621022*
schalleriana (Linnaeus) (Acleris) ... 620027
schausi (Clark) (Euphydryas) ... *770699a*
Schinia [Noctuidae] ... 932063
schistacea (Warren) (Eulithis) ... 910040c
schisticolor Zeller (Etiella) ... *800523*
Schizura [Notodontidae] ... 930098
schlaegeri Zeller (Adela) ... *210118*
schlaegeri (Zeller) (Antaeotricha) ... 420224
schmalzriedi Lemmer (Acronicta) ... *931471*
schoenherri (Zetterstedt) (Xestia) ... *933613*
Schoenobiinae [Crambidae] ... 800695
scholastica McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933364
scholastica group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933364
schraderi (Gunder) (Vanessa) ... *770674*
schreberiana (Westwood & Humphreys) (Acleris) ... *620005*
Schreckensteinia [Schreckensteiniidae] ... 500001
Schreckensteiniidae ... 500001
schryveri (Cross) (Callophrys) ... 770466a
schuetzeella group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] ... 800411
schulziana (Fabricius) (Olethreutes) ... 620615
schuylkillensis Grossbeck (Plagodis) ... *911274f*
schwarziana (Busck) (Phalonidia) ... *620169*
schwarziella (Busck) (Ypsolopha) ... 360066
schweitzeri Lavitt & Wagner (Eupsilia) ... 932589.1
sciadopa (Meyrick) (Agonopterix) ... *420091*
Sciaphila of authors [Tortricidae] ... *620538*
scinanella Wilkinson & Scoble (Stigmella) ... *160052*

scintillana (Clemens) (Pelochrista) 621028
scintillans (Braun) (Stigmella) 160053
scintillans Franclemont (Acronicta) *931477*
scintillans (Grote) (Pyla) 800399
scintillans Grote & Robinson (Catocala) *930761*
scintillifera (Braun) (Landryia) 421726
Sciota [Pyralidae] 800349
scioterma (Meyrick) (Opostegoides) 160100
scirpi group (Acalyptris) [Nepticulidae] 160074
scirpicola Guenée (Leucania) 932957E
scirpicola Hodges (Cosmopterix) 420374
scissa (Walker) (Panopoda) *931090*
scissana (Walker) (Aethes) *620116*
scitana (Walker) (Grapholita) *621319*
scitipennis Walker (Notodonta) 930015, 930015a
scitiscripta (Walker) (Tecmessa) 930030, 930030a
scitula (Harris) (Synanthedon) 640090
scitularia (Walker) (Venusia) *910269*
scitulella (Hulst) (Acrobasis) *800153*
sciurus (Boisduval) (Cycnia) *930404*
sclerostylota Newton & Wilkinson (Stigmella) 160016
scobialis (Grote) (Idia) 930478
Scolecocampa [Erebidae] 930637
Scolecocampinae [Erebidae] 930637
Scoliopteryginae [Erebidae] 930601
Scoliopterygini [Erebidae] 930601
Scoliopteryx [Erebidae] 930601
Scolitantidina [Lycaenidae] 770539
scolopendrina (Boisduval) (Furcula) 930028, 930028a
Scoparia [Crambidae] 800977
scoparia Mikkola, Mustelin & Lafontaine (Apamea) 932343, 932343a
Scopariinae [Crambidae] 800969
scopeops (Dyar) (Abagrotis) 933679
Scopula [Geometridae] 910565
scopulicola (Braun) (Elachista) *421466*
Scopulini [Geometridae] 910565
scotiana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) *620759*
scotiana (McDunnough) (Platynota) *620434*
scotica Dietze (Eupithecia) *910312*
Scotogramma [Noctuidae] 932847
scotogrammoides McDunnough (Euxoa) 933371
scottae Troubridge (Lithophane) *932550,* 932551
scraelingia Hampson (Lasionycta) *932968*
scribonia (Stoll) (Hypercompe) 930323
scripta (Gosse) (Habrosyne) 850003, 850003a
scriptana (Walker) (Nycteola) *931145*
scriptipennis (Walker) (Idia) *930469*
scriptura (Boisduval) (Pyrgus) 770116
Scrobipalpa [Gelechiidae] 421298
Scrobipalpopsis [Gelechiidae] 421338
Scrobipalpula [Gelechiidae] 421281P
Scrobipalpuloides [Gelechiidae] 421275
scropulana (Morrison) (Xestia) 933591
scudderella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) 330328
scudderiana (Clemens) (Epiblema) 621082
scudderii (Edwards) (Plebejus) 770544d
scudderii (Packard) (Arctia) *930283a*
scudderii Reakirt (Colias) 770352E, *770353*
sculpta (Grote) (Sutyna) *932707a*
scurralis (Hulst) (Pyrausta) *801545,* 801546, 801546a
scutellaris (Grote) (Hypena) *930565*
scutosa of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Protoschinia) *932061*
Scythrididae 421700
Scythris [Scythrididae] 421703
seamansi Munroe (Diastictis) 801166b
seamansi (Wright) (Pelochrista) *621014E,* 621029, *621038E*
sebghana (Austaut) (Spodoptera) *932215*
secalis (Linnaeus) (Mesapamea) 932371.1
secedens (Walker) (Lasionycta) 932970, 932970a
secedens group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] 932970
secta (Grote) (Hyperstrotia) 930732
sectilis (Guenée) (Morrisonia) *932801E*
sectomaculata Morrison (Macaria) *910750*
seculaella (Clarke) (Chionodes) *421033*
secunda (Pearsall) (Venusia) 910270b
secundalis (Smith) (Hemeroplanis) *930705*
secundaria Barnes & McDunnough (Drepanulatrix) 911112
secundella Ely (Acrobasis) *800186*
securella Walsingham (Euceratia) 360037
sedata (Butler) (Phthorimaea) *421272*
sedatana (Busck) (Dichrorampha) 621282
sedilis (Smith) (Lasionycta) *932991a*
seductaria Strecker (Caripeta) *911297*
sedulitella (Busck) (Telphusa) 420772
segregata (Smith) (Euxoa) *933318*
segregata (Smith) (Orthosia) 932776, 932776a
segregatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) 421244
selama (Strecker) (Lacinipolia) *933017a*
selecta Walker (Catocala) *930815*
selecta (Walker) (Syngrapha) 931214
selene ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Boloria) 770612
selene group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] 770612
Selenia [Geometridae] 911249
selenis (Kirby) (Phyciodes) 770742b
selenis (Smith) (Euxoa) 933419E
Selenodes [Tortricidae] 620628
sella (Chambers) (Deltophora) 420681, 420681a
selwynii (Edwards) (Arctia) *930283a*
semalea (Meyrick) (Epinotia) *621226*
sembris (Hübner) (Acentria) *800720a*
semialba Ehrmann (Papilio) *770301b*
semialba McDunnough (Gretchena) 621176
semialba (Meyrick) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
semialba Schüssler (Dryocampa) *890022*
semiannula (Robinson) (Acleris) 620020
semiaperta (Morrison) (Tricholita) *933193a*
semiatrata (Hulst) (Antepirrhoe) 910046
semiauratus Neumögen & Dyar (Sthenopis) *110017*
semicana (Walker) (Neoligia) 932387
semicana of authors not Walker (Neoligia) *932388*
semicarnea (Barnes & McDunnough) (Homorthodes) 933096b
semichalcea (Walker) (Deltote) *931289*
semicircularis (Grote) (Euthyatira) 850009, 850009a
semiclarata Grote (Agrotis) *933517*
semiclarata (Walker) (Lomographa) 911088
semiclusaria (Walker) (Nepytia) 911348E, *911349*
semicollaris (Smith) (Sympistis) 931952
semicostatus (Zeller) (Stenoptilia) *460020*
semicyclionella Busck (Gnorimoschema) 421245
semidea (Say) (Oeneis) 770793a
semidiaphana (Harris) (Cisseps) *930440*
semifasciella Stephens (Argyresthia) *360182*
semiferanus (Walker) (Archips) 620329
semiflava Comstock (Euchloe) *770373a*
semiflava (Guenée) (Ponometia) 931308
semifuneralis (Walker) (Euzophera) 800215
semifuscana (Clemens) (Clepsis) *620362*
semifusellus Walker (Crambus) *800966*
semilineata (Walker) (Ledaea) *930560*
semilugens group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] 420180
semiluna Klots (Satyrium) *770426E,* 770427, 770427a
semilunata (Grote) (Apamea) 932316b
seminella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421583
seminitis (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *621050*
seminivealis (Hulst) (Ponometia) *931334*
seminivella (Walker) (Parapoynx) *800734*
seminolana (Kearfott) (Choristoneura) *620296*
seminole (Neumögen) (Vitacea) *640065*
seminudata (Walker) (Lambdina) *911333b*
semiobscurella (Hulst) (Sciota) *800371*
semiopaca (Grote) (Ponometia) *931334*
Semioscopis [Depressariidae] 420126
Semiothisa [Geometridae] *910702*
semiovana (Zeller) (Ancylis) 620649
semiplaga Walker (Heterocampa) *930087*
semipraestans (Cockerell) (Synanthedon) *640122*
semipurpurana (Kearfott) (Acleris) 620003
semipurpurea (Walker) (Phytometra) *930717*
semipurpurella (Stephens) (Eriocrania) 070003, 070003a
semirelicta Grote (Catocala) 930806, 930806a
semirubralis (Packard) (Pyrausta) 801548
semirubralis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] 801548
semirufescens (Walker) (Oligocentria) 930105
semirufescens (Walker) (Schizura) *930100a*
semisigna (Walker) (Hillia) *932624*
semitropicae (Barnes & Benjamin) (Tricholita) 933193b
semiusta Grote (Lithophane) 932531
semiustana Walsingham (Platynota) 620435
semivirida (McDunnough) (Speyeria) 770633m
semplei Holland (Oeneis) 770793c
semundaria (Packard) (Lambdina) *911333b*
senatoria (Smith) (Anisota) 890018
senatoria (Smith) (Hexorthodes) 933155E
seneciodes (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640121*
senecioides (Smith) (Synanthedon) *640121*
senecionana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) 620406

senecionis (Godart) (Tyria) *930347*
senecionis (Latreille) (Tyria) *930347*
senescens (Grote) (Hillia) *932624*
senescens (Zeller) (Acleris) 620042
senex (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) 360065
seniciella (Busck) (Agonopterix) *420094*
senicionella (Busck) (Agonopterix) 420094
senilella (Zetterstedt) (Rhigognostis) 360090
sennae (Linnaeus) (Phoebis) 770362
sensilis Grote (Chytonix) 932249.6
senta (Strecker) (Hemaris) *890180*
sentana Clemens (Platynota) *620433*
sentinaria (Geyer) (Scopula) 910581
seorsa Braun (Bucculatrix) 330059
seorsa Heinrich (Epinotia) 621257
separans (Grote) (Apamea) *932310*
separata (Grote) (Schinia) *932153*
separata Troubridge (Entephria) 910148
separatana (Herrich-Schäffer) (Cydia) *621332*
separatana (Kearfott) (Hedya) 620634
separataria (Grote) (Stenoporpia) 910888
sepia Miller (Pseudexentera) 621152
sepii (Hübner) (Caradrina) *932256*
seposita (Edwards) (Drasteria) 930906c
septemberana Kearfott (Epinotia) 621255
septembrella (Stainton) (Fomoria) 160062
septentrionalis (Edwards) (Heliothis) *932049*
septentrionalis Möschler (Agrotis) *933510*
septentrionalis Obraztsov (Aphelia) 620347
septentrionalis Razowski (Aethes) 620106b
septentrionalis (Walker) (Euxoa) 933317
septentrionalis (Walker) (Schinia) 932114
septentrionalis of authors (Gluphisia) *930019a*
septentrionana (Curtis) (Olethreutes) 620617
septentrionana (Möschler) (Olethreutes) *620616*
septentrionaria Barnes & McDunnough (Metarranthis) *911254a*
septentrionella Dyar (Acrobasis) *800165*
septentrionaria Heinrich (Sarata) *800463*
septentrionelis McDunnough (Adela) *210111*
septentrionella Busck (Glyphidocera) *420019E,* 420024
septentrionella Fyles (Gnorimoschema) 421246, *421307E*
septentrionella Walsingham (Adela) 210111
septentrionicola McDunnough (Scopula) *910577*
septentrionicola Munroe (Pyrausta) 801555c
septentrionis Walker (Gluphisia) 930019, 930019a
septentrionis (Walker) (Polia) *932871a*
septicola (Meyrick) (Cydia) *621345*
Septis [Noctuidae] *932294*
sepulchralis (Guérin-Méneville) (Pseudothyris) 700004
sepulchrana (Clarke) (Pelochrista) *620985*
sepulcrana (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *620985*
sequistrialis Hübner (Glaphyria) 801024
sequistriaris (Hübner) (Argyrostrotis) *930956*
sequoiae (Edwards) (Synanthedon) 640127
sequoiolus (Behrens) (Phymatopus) *110014*
sequoyah (Freeman) (Pompeius) *770244*
sera (Grote & Robinson) (Loscopia) *932358*
serangias (Meyrick) (Epiblema) *621091*
seraphicana Heinrich (Hystrichophora) 620682b
serapicana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) 621031
Sereda [Tortricidae] 621304
serena Edwards (Catocala) 930772
serena (Smith) (Hemeroplanis) *930705*
Sericaglaea [Noctuidae] 932595EP
sericea (Lafontaine & Kononenko) (Isochlora) 933693
sericea (Morrison) (Chaetaglaea) 932607
sericeata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Tetracis) 911407b
sericeata (Hulst) (Macaria) *910724a*
sericeiferata (Walker) (Paleacrita) *911083*
sericinellus Zeller (Crambus) *800931b*
sericopeza (Zeller) (Etainia) 160067
sericoranum (Walsingham) (Olethreutes) 620578
Sericosema [Geometridae] 911093
serinaria Herrich-Schäffer (Plagodis) 911272
serotina Pavulaan & Wright (Celastrina) 770516E
serotinaeella (Chambers) (Stigmella) *160008*
serotinella (Busck) (Filatima) 421125
serotinella Busck (Marmara) 330247
serotinella (Ely) (Caloptilia) 330159
serpentana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) 621032
serpentariae (Fabricius) (Battus) *770294a*
serra Kaila (Elachista) 421488
serrae (Clarke) (Agonopterix) *420091*
serralinealis (Barnes & Benjamin) (Elophila) *800727*
serrata Chermock (Colias) *770340a*
serrata (Drury) (Euchlaena) 911149
serrata (Grote) (Hydroeciodes) 933207
serrata Neunzig (Pyla) 800401
serrataria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Eulithis) 910044
serratella (Linnaeus) (Coleophora) 421566
serratella (Treitschke) (Eteobalea) 420397
serraticornis Blanchard (Copablepharon) 933268b
serraticornis (Grote) (Phalaenostola) *930513*
serraticornis Lintner (Cucullia) 931534E
serratiformis (Freyer) (Paranthrene) *640063*
serratilineella Ragonot (Vitula) 800241
serratimarginata (Gunder) (Boloria) *770612g*
serratissimalis Zeller (Crocidophora) *801417E,* 801418
serrativittella (Zeller) (Dichomeris) 420562
Serratofalca [Lycaenidae] *770478*
Serratoterga [Lycaenidae] *770478*
serricornis group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933371
serriradiellus (Walker) (Carectocultus) *800695*
servitus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933439
servulella Clemens (Hybroma) 300182
sescuplana (Zeller) (Clepsis) *620366*
Sesia [Sesiidae] 640074
Sesiidae 640050
Sesiinae [Sesiidae] 640058
Sesiini [Sesiidae] 640074
sesquialteralis (Zeller) (Microtheoris) *801132a*
sesquilinea (Grote) (Patalene) *911423a*
sesquistriaris (Franclemont & Todd) (Argyrostrotis) *930956*
sessile (Smith) (Euxoa) *933464c*
set (Barnes & Benjamin) (Acronicta) *931478*
Setagrotis [Noctuidae] 933633
Setema [Erebidae] 930217
seth Troubridge (Sympistis) *931844*
Setiostoma [Depressariidae] *420245*
setonana (McDunnough) (Digrammia) *910789,* 910791, *910798E*
setonana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620775
setonella (McDunnough) (Vitula) 800247
setonia McDunnough (Euxoa) 933375
setonia McDunnough (Strymon) 770480d
setonia group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933375
setosella (Clemens) (Dichomeris) 420537
setosella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420537
severa Edwards (Gluphisia) 930023
sewardata Bolte (Eupithecia) 910378
sexata (Smith) (Schinia) 932105
sexatilis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933428*
sexdentata Sabourin & Miller (Aethes) *620089,* 620115
sexdentatella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421633
sexfasciata (Edwards) (Carmenta) *640139*
sexguttata (Harris) (Harrisimemna) *931498*
sexguttella (Thunberg) (Chrysoesthia) 420587
sexmaculata Grote (Nola) *931132*
sexmaculata Packard (Macaria) *910764,* 910765, 910765a
sexnotata Braun (Bucculatrix) 330048
sexnotella (Chambers) (Stagmatophora) 420392
sexpunctata (Bates) (Digrammia) 910778, *910803E*
sexpunctata Grote (Spargaloma) 930715
sexpunctella (Fabricius) (Prolita) 420809
sexstrigella (Braun) (Mompha) 421850
sexta (Linnaeus) (Manduca) 890090
shaleriella Chambers (Coleophora) *421622*
shaleriella (Chambers) (Fabiola) 420046
sharronata Bolte (Eupithecia) *910338,* 910379
shasta Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 932999d
shasta (Edwards) (Icaricia) 770551
shasta Lafontaine (Euxoa) 933312, 933312a
shastae (Walsingham) (Paraplatyptilia) 460036
shastaella (Ely) (Caloptilia) *330154*
shastaensis (Grote) (Hemileuca) 890052b
shastanalis Munroe (Pyrausta) 801545c
shastella (Beutenmüller) (Caloptilia) *330154*
shastensis (McDunnough) (Ancylis) 620650b
shawiana (Kearfott) (Hendecaneura) 621187
shawinigan Landry (Agonochaetia) 421310.1
sheba Cassino (Catocala) *930802a*
sheltonensis (Chermock & Frechin) (Callophrys) 770472b
shepardi Eisner (Parnassius) *770288h*
shepherdiae Priest (Gnorimoschema) 421248
sheppardana (McDunnough) (Ancylis) 620645
sheppardata McDunnough (Eupithecia) 910341
sheppardi Freeman (Hyaloscotes) *300019*

sheppardi Landry (Geina) ... 460063
sheppardi (McDunnough) (Udea) ... 801242
sheridanii (Edwards) (Callophrys) ... *770453E,* 770454
shibuyae (Matsumura) (Apamea) ... *932353*
shurtleffi Packard (Heterogenea) ... 660015
shurtleffii Dyar (Heterogenea) ... *660015*
sia Strand (Enargia) ... *932674*
siberica Djakonov (Aspitates) ... 911144b
sibirica (Alphéraky) (Sympistis) ... *931931b*
sibirica (Bang-Haas) (Arctia) ... *930284a*
sibirica (Dubatolov) (Chelis) ... 930234c
sicalis (Walker) (Lipocosma) ... 801055
siccaria (Walker) (Lambdina) ... *911333b*
siccata McDunnough (Scopula) ... 910576
siccata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933426
siccata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933426
siccifolia (Fitch) (Nemoria) ... 910627b
siculifer Packard (Drepana) ... 850019b
Sicya [Geometridae] ... 911351
sidae Engelhardt (Zenodoxus) ... *640050*
sidalceae Engelhardt (Zenodoxus) ... 640056
siderana (Treitschke) (Phiaris) ... 620627
sideraria (Guenée) (Scopula) ... 910580
Sideridis [Noctuidae] ... 932902
sidus (Guenée) (Eupsilia) ... 932588
Siederia [Psychidae] ... 300007
sierrae Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930809*
sierrae Hardwick (Schinia) ... 932075c
sierrae (Harvey) (Graphiphora) ... *933563*
sierrae (Lange) (Amblyptilia) ... *460051*
sierrae (McDunnough) (Ancylis) ... *620651*
sierrae (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931229*
sierralis Munroe (Loxostege) ... 801494, 801494a
sierranalis Munroe (Pyrausta) ... 801532b
sifanica (Grum-Grschmaïlo) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
sigida (Mabille) (Pompeius) ... *770244*
sigmaria (Guenée) (Macaria) ... *910730*
sigmoidea (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) ... 640111
sigmoides (Guenée) (Eueretagrotis) ... 933568
signaria (Hübner) (Macaria) ... 910766
signaria (Walker) (Ectropis) ... *911016*
signaria group (Macaria) [Geometridae] ... 910765
signata (French) (Sericaglaea) ... 932595EP
signata (Walker) (Dasylophia) ... *930133a*
signata (Walker) (Tricholita) ... 933193, 933193a
signatalis (Walker) (Pyrausta) ... 801513
signatana (Clemens) (Catastega) ... *621265*
signataria (Walker) (Melanolophia) ... 911060, 911060a
signataria (Walker) (Orthonama) ... *910258*
signatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421249
signifera (Heinrich) (Pammene) ... *621298*
signifera (Meyrick) (Paralobesia) ... *620499*
signifera (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932216*
signiferana Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621259
significans (Walker) (Trichoplusia) ... *931168*
significata (Walker) (Schizura) ... *930099*
signosa (Walker) (Lithophane) ... 932542
sigridae (Shepard) (Boloria) ... 770617d
silacea Crabo & Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 933008
silacealis (Hübner) (Ostrinia) ... *801423a*
silaceata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ecliptopera) ... 910049
silenata Assman (Eupithecia) ... *910326*
silens (Grote) (Euxoa) ... 933382
silens group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933382
silenus (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... 770685b
silicalis (Guenée) (Pantographa) ... 801188
silvertonana Obraztsov (Anopina) ... 620238
silvertonana group (Anopina) [Tortricidae] ... 620238
silvertoniensis Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621227
silvestris (Edwards) (Cercyonis) ... 770772c
silvius (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... *770687d*
silvius Scott (Polygonia) ... *770687f*
simaetha Dos Passos (Speyeria) ... 770630d
simalis Grote (Prorasea) ... 801090
similalis of authors (not Guenée) (Achyra) ... *801452*
similana (Fernald) (Pelochrista) ... *621034*
similana (Hübner) (Epinotia) ... *621192*
similana (Smith) (Acronicta) ... *931425a*
similaria (Walker) (Gueneria) ... 911240
similaris Barnes (Admetovis) ... 932807
similaris Smith (Cucullia) ... 931506
similella (Braun) (Ectoedemia) ... 160088, *160089*
similella (Meyrick) (Isophrictis) ... *420616*
similiana (Clemens) (Pelochrista) ... 621034
similiella (Chambers) (Isophrictis) ... 420616
similis Edwards (Catocala) ... 930855
similis (Fuessly) (Euproctis) ... *930171,* 930172E
similis (Haworth) (Acronicta) ... *931477*
similis (Stainton) (Bryotropha) ... 420685
similis (Stretch) (Androloma) ... 931984c
similis (Walker) (Eulithis) ... *910040a*
similisana (Walker) (Olethreutes) ... *620613*
similissima (Caradja) (Udea) ... *801250a*
simius (Edwards) (Notamblyscirtes) ... 770265
simmsi (Gunder) (Vanessa) ... *770672*
simona McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933348
simplaria Graef (Notodonta) ... 930017b
simplex (Dyar) (Macaria) ... 910731
simplex (Guenée) (Anagrapha) ... *931234*
simplex McDunnough (Eucosma) ... 620748
simplex (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931832E
simplex (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930244a*
simplex (Walker) (Egira) ... 932789
simplex (Warren) (Cylindrifrons) ... *801098*
simplex (Warren) (Herpetogramma) ... *801193*
simplicella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) ... 421794
simpliciana (Walsingham) (Acleris) ... 620024
simpliciella (Busck) (Dichomeris) ... 420568
simpliciella (Walsingham) (Cauchas) ... 210106
simpliciellus (Kearfott) (Neodactria) ... *800890*
simplicima (Ottolengui) (Anagrapha) ... *931234*
simplicior (Butler) (Apantesis) ... *930271*
simplicis (McDunnough) (Asaphocrita) ... *421733*
simplicissima (Bird) (Parapamea) ... *932464*
simploniana (Duponchel) (Epiblema) ... 621096
simpsoni Busck (Cydia) ... 621380b
simsata Swett (Lobophora) ... 910483
simulana (Clemens) (Dichrorampha) ... 621275
simulans Gibson (Oeneis) ... *770793d*
simulans (Grote) (Paranthrene) ... 640059
simulans McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421588
simulans (McDunnough) (Syngrapha) ... *931223*
simulata McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933385
simulata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933385
simulatilis Grote (Catocala) ... *930773*
simulatilis (Grote) (Evergestis) ... 801078
simuloides (McDunnough) (Ancylis) ... 620651
simuloides (McDunnough) (Asaphocrita) ... *421735*
Simyra [Noctuidae] ... *931420*
sincera group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] ... 933606
sincera of authors (not Herrich-Schäffer) (Xestia) ... *933607*
sinelinea Hardwick (Euxoa) ... 933321
sineocellata Austin & Emmel (Cercyonis) ... 770772d
sineocellata Skinner (Erebia) ... 770782c
sinestrigana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... *620832*
singularis (Esper) (Xestia) ... *933588*
singularis (Kononenko) (Xestia) ... *933611*
sinistra Heinrich (Bactra) ... 620482
Sinoe [Gelechiidae] ... 420754
sinuata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... *910817*
sinuata (Warren) (Digrammia) ... *910809*
sinuatus (Fabricius) (Plutella) ... *360083*
sinulis Riotte (Anisota) ... *890017*
sinuosa Grote (Catocala) ... *930837*
sirenaria (Strecker) (Euchlaena) ... *911160E,* 911162b
siris (Edwards) (Polites) ... 770240a
sirius (Edwards) (Lycaena) ... 770409f
siriusalis (Walker) (Achyra) ... *801452*
siskiyouana (Kearfott) (Eucopina) ... 621062
siskiyouensis Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621198b
sistes Heppner (Glyphipterix) ... 360104
sistrella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 420943
sistrella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420932
sisymbrii (Boisduval) (Pontia) ... 770396
sitka Hammond, Harry & McKorkle (Speyeria) ... 770632a
Sitochroa [Crambidae] ... 801463
Sitotroga [Gelechiidae] ... 420592
siva (Edwards) (Callophrys) ... 770456e
sjoestedti Corti (Euxoa) ... *933424*
skada (Edwards) (Carterocephalus) ... 770127d
skinneri Barnes (Colias) ... *770354,* 770354.1
skinneri (Gunder) (Pyrgus) ... *770117a*
skinneri (Holland) (Speyeria) ... *770638e*
skraelingia (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lasionycta) ... 932968
skraelingia group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932968
slabaughi Miller (Gnorimoschema) ... 421251

slingerlandana (Kearfott) (Paralobesia) 620506
slingerlandella (Kearfott) (Stigmella) 160034
slocanata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910365c*
slossoniae Dyar (Gluphisia) *930021*
slossoniae Hulst (Mycterophora) *930674*
slossonii Dyar (Gluphisia) *930021*
smeathmanniana (Fabricius) (Aethes) 620116
Smerinthinae [Sphingidae] 890140
Smerinthini [Sphingidae] 890140
Smerinthus [Sphingidae] 890140
smilaciella (Busck) (Proleucoptera) 360201
smintheus Doubleday (Parnassius) 770291, 770291d
smithi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Pleromelloida) *931777*
smithiana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) *620889*
smithii (Butler) (Acronicta) *931460*
smithii Dyar (Haploa) *930345*
smithii (Dyar) (Protorthodes) *933105*
smithii (Grossbeck) (Pero) *911189a*
smithii (Snellen) (Xestia) 933572
smolandiae (Palm) (Exaeretia) *420122*
smythi Williams (Epargyreus) *770006a*
snoviaria (Packard) (Mellilla) *910691*
snoviata (Packard) (Digrammia) *910816*
snowi (Edwards) (Lycaena) 770402d
snowi (Grote) (Apantesis) *930253*
snowiana Grote (Catocala) *930784*
snowii (Edwards) (Syngrapha) *931222E*
snyderi (Skinner) (Speyeria) 770630e
sobria Swett (Dysstroma) 910017
sobria (Walker) (Caenurgina) *930923*
sobria (Walker) (Calyptra) *930612*
sobria Walker (Misogada) *930066*
sobria (Walker) (Scopula) *910578*
sobrialis (Walker) (Renia) 930539
sobrinata of authors (not Hübner) (Eupithecia) *910313, 910389*
socia (Behr) (Drasteria) *930902*
socia (Fabricius) (Aphomia) *800008*
socialis (Feisthamer) (Callosamia) *890080*
socialis (Grote) (Pyrausta) 801556, 801556a
sociata (Borkhausen) (Epirrhoe) *910238*
sociella (Linnaeus) (Aphomia) 800008
socorroensis Clark (Erinnyis) *890156*
socors Walker (Caenurgia) *930938*
sodalis (Walker) (Hypsopygia) *800088*
soffneri (Riedl) (Gnorimoschema) *421212*
sofia Strecker (Erebia) *770784c*
solamata (Hulst) (Cabera) *911100*
solandriana (Linnaeus) (Epinotia) 621195
solanella (Boisduval) (Phthorimaea) *421272*
solaniella (Chambers) (Isophrictis) *420616*
solaniiella (Chambers) (Isophrictis) *420616*
Solenobia [Psychidae] *300004*
Solenobia of authors [Psychidae] *300007*
solfataria Guenée (Sicya) *911352a*
solicitana (Walker) (Epinotia) 621216
solida (Ottolengui) (Megalographa) *931209*
solidaginiella Braun (Bucculatrix) 330002
solidaginis (Frey & Boll) (Cremastobombycia) 330254
solidaginis Strecker (Cucullia) *931534E*
solidaginis (Walsingham) (Agonopterix) *420079*
solidaginis of authors (not Hübner) (Lithomoia) *932524*
solidagonifoliella (Clemens) (Astrotischeria) 230005
solidana Freeman (Sparganothis) *620412*
solitaria (Smith) (Euxoa) *933326*
solitariella (Dietz) (Callisto) *330189*
solitella (Zeller) (Amyelois) *800214*
solivaga Edwards (Colias) *770355*
solomoni Wagner, Adamski & Brown (Mompha) 421851
solutellus (Zeller) (Thaumatopsis) 800862
sombreana Kearfott (Eucosma) 620752
sombrus Ferguson (Hypenodes) *930661,* 930664
sommeri (Lefèbvre) (Mniotype) *932703*
somniaria (Hulst) (Lambdina) 911327c
somnulentella (Zeller) (Bedellia) 360247
somnus Dodge (Catocala) *930800*
Sonia [Tortricidae] 621116
sonia Miller (Rhyacionia) *620710,* 620712
sonomana (Kearfott) (Eucopina) 621052
sonora (Scudder) (Polites) 770240, 770240b
Sophronia [Gelechiidae] 421164
sora (Smith) (Apamea) *932326E,* 932327
sorbi (Boisduval) (Paonias) *890145*
sordens (Hufnagel) (Apamea) 932314, 932314a
sordens group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932314
sordescens (Meyrick) (Dichrorampha) *621280*
sordida Grote (Catocala) 930832, *930833*
sordida Grote (Eucoptocnemis) *933257*
sordida (Harris) (Lintneria) *890128*
sordida (McDunnough) (Chelis) 930233
sordida (Smith) (Euxoa) *933308b*
sordida (Wright) (Speyeria) *770632b*
sordidana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620600
sordidata (Fabricius) (Hydriomena) *910095a*
sordidella (Clarke) (Exaeretia) 420115
sordidellus (Zincken) (Donacaula) 800707
sordidula Grote (Hypena) 930570
sorex Möschler (Galgula) *932249*
Sorhagenia [Cosmopterigidae] 420339
sororculella (Dyar) (Prochoreutis) 580007
sororiana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) *620789*
sororiata (Hübner) (Carsia) 910467, 910467a
sorror (Smith) (Euxoa) *933310E*
Sosipatra [Pyralidae] 800248
sospeta (Drury) (Xanthotype) 911168
soter Hodges (Chionodes) 420969
sotipena Brown (Epinotia) 621204
sotnia Smith (Euxoa) *933466P*
souhegan (Whitney) (Satyrium) *770429a*
southamptonensis (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620868
spadaria Guenée (Doryodes) *930925E,* 930927
spadix (Cramer) (Cissusa) 930864
Spaelotis [Noctuidae] 933554
spaldingalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Eudonia) 800995
spaldingata (Cassino & Swett) (Glaucina) 910988
spaldingella Dyar (Eurythmia) 800275
spaldingi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cucullia) *931538*
spaldingi (Smith) (Apamea) 932317
spaldingi Taylor (Eupithecia) *910381*
Spalgina [Lycaenidae] 770400
spangelatus (Burdick) (Icaricia) 770553c
Spargaloma [Erebidae] 930715
Spargania [Geometridae] 910155
Sparganothini [Tortricidae] 620373
Sparganothis [Tortricidae] 620389
sparsiatomella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421620
sparsimacula Hulst (Hydriomena) *910114*
sparsipulvella Chambers (Coleophora) 421610, *421620*
sparsipuncta Heinrich (Coleophora) 421581
spartani Eichlin & Taft (Sesia) 640076
spartiella Rondani (Etiella) *800523*
spartifoliella (Hübner) (Leucoptera) 360209
spartinana (Barnes & McDunnough) (Aethes) 620118
spatiosaria (Walker) (Ectropis) *911016*
spauldingi (Barnes & Benjamin) (Cucullia) *931538*
specialis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933486*
specifica (Dyar) (Clostera) *930003*
speciosa (Hübner) (Xestia) 933596, 933596a
speciosa (Hulst) (Eulithis) 910043b
speciosa Hulst (Paleacrita) *911083*
speciosa (Morrison) (Apamea) *932350*
speciosa (Möschler) (Apantesis) *930247,* 930248, 930248a
speciosa Ottolengui (Autographa) 931198
speciosa (Walker) (Utetheisa) *930348*
speciosa group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933596
speciosata (Packard) (Hydriomena) 910101
speciosissima (Grote & Robinson) (Papaipema) 932475
spectana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) 620867
spectanda (Smith) (Euxoa) *933378*
spectanda (Strecker) (Chloridea) *932054*
spectans (Walker) (Acronicta) *931458a*
spectrana (Treitschke) (Clepsis) 620355
speculella Blackmore (Greya) *210011*
speculella Clemens (Lyonetia) *360198*
speculigera (Meyrick) (Eucosma) *620786*
spenceata Cassino (Eupithecia) *910330*
spenceri Munroe (Eudonia) 800996
sperana McDunnough (Epinotia) 621193
Speranza [Geometridae] *910702*
sperata (Grote) (Acronicta) 931475, 931475a
sperataria (Walker) (Phaeoura) *911191*
speratella Busck (Glyphidocera) *420024*
speratina (Smith) (Acronicta) 931475b
spermaphaga (Dyar) (Eupithecia) 910418
sperryae (Bower) (Dryocampa) *890022*
sperryi Herbulot (Epirrhoe) 910240
sperryi Rindge (Pero) 911189c

speyeri Lintner (Cucullia) ... 931516, *931518, 931519E*
speyeri group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] ... 931516
Speyeria [Nymphalidae] ... 770625
Sphacelodes [Geometridae] ... 911232
Sphacelodini [Geometridae] ... 911232
sphaerita (Möschler) (Melipotis) ... *930869*
Sphecodina [Sphingidae] ... 890192
Sphenarches [Pterophoridae] ... 460055
sphingealis Handfield & Handfield (Herpetogramma) ... 801192
Sphingicampa [Saturniidae] ... 890024
Sphingidae ... 890086
Sphinginae [Sphingidae] ... 890086
Sphingini [Sphingidae] ... 890090
Sphinx [Sphingidae] ... 890111
spiculana (Zeller) (Eucosma) ... 620808
spiculana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620808
spiloleuca (Walker) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
Spiloloma [Erebidae] ... 930760
spilomela (Walker) (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
Spilomelinae [Crambidae] ... 801164E
Spilonota [Tortricidae] ... 620735
spilophora (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) ... *620929*
spilosaria (Walker) (Anticlea) ... *910172*
Spilosoma [Erebidae] ... 930309
Spilosomina [Erebidae] ... 930309
spilotalis (Saalmüller) (Hymenia) ... *801279*
spilotella Tengström (Monopis) ... 300176
spinella (Schrank) (Coleophora) ... 421565
spinetorum (Hewitson) (Callophrys) ... 770462, 770462a
spinifera (Villers) (Agrotis) ... *933528*
spinigera (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931452
spinosae (Guenée) (Schinia) ... 932129
spinosum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... *421244,* 421252
spinula (Donovan) (Agrotis) ... *933528*
spinula (Esper) (Agrotis) ... *933528*
spinulana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) ... *620531,* 620534
spinuloides (Herrich-Schäffer) (Adoneta) ... 660043
spiraeae (McDunnough) (Lobesia) ... 620512b
spiraeifoliana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... 620653
spiraeifoliana (Heinrich) (Paralobesia) ... 620507
spiraeifoliana (Walsingham) (Ancylis) ... *620653*
spiraeifoliana complex Miller (Ancylis) ... 620653X
spiraeifoliana of authors (not Clemens) (Ancylis) ... *620646*
spiraeifoliella (Braun) (Parornix) ... 330208
Spiramater [Noctuidae] ... 932883
spireaefoliana (Clemens) (Ancylis) ... *620653*
spiritum Crabo & Fauske (Copablepharon) ... 933280, 933280a
spissa (Guenée) (Euxoa) ... *933319*
spissicornis (Haworth) (Coleophora) ... *421646*
splendida (Braun) (Coptotriche) ... 230041
splendorata Cassino & Swett (Pero) ... *911189a*
splendoriferella (Clemens) (Coptodisca) ... 210095
spodia Franclemont (Meganola) ... 931123
Spodolepis [Geometridae] ... 911230
Spodoptera [Noctuidae] ... 932215
Spoladea [Crambidae] ... 801280
spoliana (Clemens) (Pseudexentera) ... 621157
sponsa (Smith) (Euxoa) ... *933412*
spraguei (Grote) (Pygarctia) ... 930429
spraguei (Grote) (Schinia) ... *932134a*
Sprague ia [Noctuidae] ... 931387
spretella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Niditinea) ... *300164*
spumata McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933392
spumosum (Grote) (Plagiomimicus) ... 931651
spumosum complex (Plagiomimicus) [Noctuidae] ... 931650
spurcata (Walker) (Sunira) ... *932616*
spuriaria (Christoph) (Scopula) ... *910581*
spurinfida Adamski (Apotomis) ... 620537
sputator (Grote) (Apamea) ... *932344*
squalida of authors (not Guenée) (Actebia) ... *933230*
squamealis (Grote) (Hypsopygia) ... *800088*
squamularis (Drury) (Zale) ... 931035
squara (Smith) (Polia) ... 932871c
stabilis (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931817
stadiana (Barnes & Busck) (Acleris) ... 620021
Stagmatophora [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420392
stainkeae Field (Zerene) ... *770358a*
staintoniella Clemens (Bedellia) ... *360247*
stallingsi Freeman (Hesperia) ... *770218a*
Stamnoctenis [Geometridae] ... 910206
Stamnodes [Geometridae] ... 910176
Stamnodini [Geometridae] ... 910176
standfussi Röber (Colias) ... *770351a*
Staphylus [Hesperiidae] ... 770070
starki (Freeman) (Coleotechnites) ... *420739E,* 420750
statalis Grote (Arta) ... 800062
Stathmopoda [Stathmopodidae] ... 421809
Stathmopodidae ... 421809
staudingeri (Aurivillius) (Lasionycta) ... 932992
staudingeri (Möschler) (Xestia) ... 933592
staudingeri group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932992
Staudingeria [Pyralidae] ... *800541*
steckeri Holland (Erebia) ... 770777b
Stegasta [Gelechiidae] ... 421168
Stegea [Crambidae] ... 801044
stejnigeri (Benjamin) (Xestia) ... *933599*
stella Edwards (Anthocharis) ... 770370.1
stellaris (Grote) (Adelphagrotis) ... 933640
stellata (Guenée) (Disclisioprocta) ... 910261
stellata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910402
stellata Masters (Boloria) ... 770618b
stellella Busck (Mompha) ... 421852
Stenaspilatodes [Geometridae] ... 911171E
stenialis (Guenée) (Apogeshna) ... 801255
stenizonalis Hampson (Desmia) ... 801267
Stenomatinae [Depressariidae] ... 420224
Stenoporpia [Geometridae] ... 910874
stenopteralis (Grote) (Ostrinia) ... *801422*
Stenoptilia [Pterophoridae] ... 460020
Stenoptilodes [Pterophoridae] ... 460017
stenotis (Hampson) (Lacinipolia) ... 933030
stephensiana (Doubleday) (Cnephasia) ... 620067
stercoreana (Zeller) (Eucosma) ... *620763*
Stereomita [Gelechiidae] ... 420638
sternitzkyi Gunder (Lycaena) ... *770415*
sterope (Edwards) (Chlosyne) ... 770722i
Sterrhinae [Geometridae] ... 910502E
Sterrhini [Geometridae] ... 910502E
steuarti (Hampson) (Nedra) ... *932284*
stewarti (Grote) (Nedra) ... 932284
sthenele (Boisduval) (Cercyonis) ... 770772
stheno Geyer (Erinnyis) ... *890156*
Sthenopis [Hepialidae] ... 110016
stibomorpha Meyrick (Recurvaria) ... 420703
stictica (Blanchard) (Peridroma) ... *933211*
sticticalis (Linnaeus) (Loxostege) ... 801483, 801483a
stictophorella Ragonot (Dasypyga) ... *800515*
stigma (Fabricius) (Anisota) ... 890014
stigma (Smith) (Psaphida) ... *931553*
stigmaciella Wilkinson & Scoble (Stigmella) ... 160046
stigmata (Barnes & Benjamin) (Orthosia) ... *932765*
stigmata (Grote) (Fishia) ... *932695*
stigmatalis (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933391E
stigmatella (Fabricius) (Caloptilia) ... 330161
stigmatica (Eversmann) (Hypocoena) ... 932430
Stigmella [Nepticulidae] ... 160005
stigmella Dyar (Acrobasis) ... 800163
stigmella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] ... 800163
stigmosa Morrison (Agrotis) ... 933519
stikineata Cassino & Swett (Eupithecia) ... *910439a*
Stilbosis [Cosmopterigidae] ... 420300
stilla Grote (Pyrrhia) ... *932041*
stimulea (Clemens) (Acharia) ... 660055
stipata (Morrison) (Resapamea (prov. plcmt.) ... 932369
stipatalis (Walker) (Glaphyria) ... *801023*
stipendiaria (Braun) (Dichomeris) ... 420546
Stiria [Noctuidae] ... 931688
Stiriina [Noctuidae] ... 931650
Stiriini [Noctuidae] ... 931650
stoetzneri (Bang-Haas) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
stolida (Walker) (Melipotis) ... *930869*
stolidalis (Schaus) (Achyra) ... *801451*
stombleri (Okumura & Bauer) (Helicoverpa) ... *932045*
stonda Hodges (Decantha) ... 420040
stragula Grote (Notodonta) ... *930015a*
strami entalis (Hübner) (Evergestis) ... *801071*
stramentosa (Guenée) (Hydraecia) ... 932460
straminalis (Hübner) (Evergestis) ... *801071*
straminea (Smith) (Sunira) ... *932616*
stramineana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620827
stramineella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420521*
straminella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Agriphila) ... 800915
stramineola Braun (Elachista) ... 421410E
stramineus (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) ... *460106*
straminiella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420521*
straminoides (Grote) (Phalonidia) ... 620172

strattonata Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910367
streckeri (Barnes & Benjamin) (Xestia) ... *933575*
streckeri (Ellsworth) (Euphydryas) ... *770699a*
streckeri Grum-Grschmaïlo (Colias) ... 770351e
streckeri (Skinner) (Megathymus) ... 770147
strena Grote (Callopistria) ... *932190*
strenuana (Walker) (Epiblema) ... 621065
stretchi Franclemont & Todd (Catocala) ... *930809*
Stretchia [Noctuidae] ... 932756
stretchii Behr (Catocala) ... *930809*
stretchii Butler (Leptarctia) ... *930336*
stretchii (Butler) (Utetheisa) ... *930348*
stretchii (Grote) (Apantesis) ... *930246*
Striacosta [Noctuidae] ... 933228
strianus Fernald (Archips) ... 620315
striata (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) ... 620411
striatana (Clemens) (Eucosma) ... 620796
striatana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] ... 620796
striatella (Busck) (Filatima) ... 421129
striatella Fernald (Thaumatopsis) ... *800862*
striatella Grote (Plusia) ... *931235*
stricta (Walker) (Amyna) ... 931253
stricta (Walker) (Lacinipolia) ... 933045, 933045a
strictalis (Dyar) (Thaumatopsis) ... 800850d
strictalis (Walker) (Blepharomastix) ... *801256*
strictella (Walker) (Caloptilia) ... 330162
strictelloides Gaedike (Epermenia) ... *520010*
strigalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) ... 801004
strigata (Guérin-Méneville) (Euclea) ... *660051*
strigata (Packard) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910227a*
strigata (Smith) (Cucullia) ... *931534E*, 931536, *931537*
strigata group (Cucullia) [Noctuidae] ... 931534E
strigataria (Minot) (Phigalia) ... 911081
strigatteria (Hill) (Orthosia) ... *932767*
strigicollis (Wallengren) (Lacinipolia) ... 933069
strigifera (Walker) (Spodoptera) ... *932223*
strigifinitella (Clemens) (Neurobathra) ... 330187
strigilis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933360*
strigilis (Linnaeus) (Oligia) ... 932375
strigilis (Vogel) (Eumorpha) ... *890187*
strigosa Braun (Acrocercops) ... 330222
strigosa (Fabricius) (Apantesis) ... *930250*
strigosa (Grote) (Clostera) ... 930006
strigosa (Harris) (Satyrium) ... 770437c
strigosa (Heinrich) (Apotomis) ... *620525*
strigosa (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... *930240*
strigularia (Minot) (Stamnodes) ... *910176*
strigularia (Walker) (Digrammia) ... *910789*
strigulata (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931447
strigulosa McDunnough (Oeneis) ... 770796a
striolata Mikkola (Apamea) ... 932329c
striolata Zeller (Batrachedra) ... 421664
strobilella of authors (not Linnaeus) (Cydia) ... *621342*
Strobisia [Gelechiidae] ... 420496
strobivorum Freeman (Ocnerostoma) ... 360002
stroemiana (Fabricius) (Epinotia) ... *621192*
Strymon [Lycaenidae] ... 770480
stultana Walsingham (Platynota) ... 620449
sturnipennella (Treitschke) (Mompha) ... 421853
stygia (Dyar) (Apamea) ... *932339b*
stygia (Franclemont) (Anavitrinella) ... *911009a*
stygialis Grote (Melipotis) ... *930869*
stygiana (Dyar) (Hystrichophora) ... 620681, 620681a
stygiaria (Walker) (Pero) ... *911182*
stygiata (McDunnough) (Rheumaptera) ... 910132d
stygma (Boisduval) (Anisota) ... *890014*
stylata (Smith) (Rhizagrotis) ... 932689, 932689a
stypticella Grote (Homoeosoma) ... *800630*, 800631
styracis (Guenée) (Psaphida) ... 931553
styx (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) ... *930158b*
suadana (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... 621038E
suavella (Zincken) (Acrobasis) ... 800188
suavis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Neleucania) ... *933169*
subacuta (Hulst) (Digrammia) ... *910800b*
subaequana (Zeller) (Ancylis) ... 620642, 620642a
subaequana complex Miller (Ancylis) ... 620642X
subaequaria (Walker) (Petrophora) ... 911236
subalba Braun (Greya) ... 210022
subalba Mustelin (Lacinipolia) ... *933042.1*
subalbaria (Packard) (Protitame) ... 910684
subalbicans (Grote) (Lochmaeus) ... *930090*
subalbida (Barnes & Benjamin) (Anarta) ... *932836a*
subalbidella Schläger (Elachista) ... 421363
subalpina (French) (Lophocampa) ... 930368b
subammanella (Stainton) (Phylloporia) ... *210071*
subamplicata Dufrane (Papilio) ... *770301b*
subandera Lafontaine (Euxoa) ... 933402
subapicalis (Smith) (Egira) ... *932797*
subapicaria Walker (Macaria) ... *910766*
subapicata Guenée (Eupithecia) ... 910427E
subapiciaria Walker (Macaria) ... *910766*
subapicis Braun (Coleophora) ... 421591
subaquila (Harvey) (Micrathetis) ... *932031*
subarctica McDunnough (Colias) ... *770351c*
subarctica McDunnough (Erebia) ... 770777c
subarctica Munroe (Udea) ... 801251b
subarcticellus (Strand) (Agriphila) ... *800915*
subarcticus (Chermock) (Plebejus) ... *770544d*
subargentalis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Orenaia) ... *801099*
subargentana Obraztsov (Eana) ... *620069*
subatomaria (Wood) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
subatra (Smith) (Schinia) ... 932104b
subauratana (Walker) (Cenopis) ... *620419*
subaureola (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330259*
subbistrigella (Haworth) (Mompha) ... 421854
subcaerulea (Staudinger) (Coenophila) ... *933624*
subcaesiella (Clemens) (Sciota) ... 800367
subcanalis (Walker) (Pococera) ... 800129
subcandida (Heinrich) (Eucosma) ... *620764*
subcarnea (Kellicott) (Capsula) ... *932438*
subcedens (Walker) (Oligia) ... *932378*
subcervinana (Walsingham) (Rhyacionia) ... 620714
subcervinana group (Rhyacionia) [Tortricidae] ... 620714
subcessaria (Walker) (Macaria) ... 910720
subcinctaria (Walker) (Digrammia) ... *910805*
subcinerea (Haworth) (Platyedra) ... 420591
subcognata (Ragonot) (Apomyelois) ... *800211*
subcolorata Barnes & McDunnough (Eutricopis) ... *932038*
subcolorata (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910390
subcostella (Ragonot) (Pima) ... *800284*
subcroceata (Walker) (Hethemia) ... *910667a*
subcuprea Crabo & Hammond (Mesogona) ... 932612
subdentalis (Grote) (Crocidophora) ... *801418*
subdita (Möschler) (Lasionycta) ... 932972
subdita (Warren) (Agrochola) ... *932615*
subdita group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932972
subditella (Walker) (Endrosis) ... *420061*
subditiva (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) ... *620902*
subdolens (Walker) (Nephelodes) ... *932810a*
subducta (Walker) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
suberinella (Tengström) (Caloptilia) ... 330163
subfalcata (Hulst) (Macaria) ... *910728E*
subfasciana Stephens (Eulia) ... *620227*
subflava (Grote) (Capsula) ... 932439
subflavana (Walsingham) (Pelochrista) ... 621039
subflavidens Grote (Copablepharon) ... *933283*
subfoveata (Dyar) (Eupithecia) ... *910326a*
subfulvalis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Achyra) ... *801452*
subfulvida (Warren) (Rusicada) ... *930604*
subfumosa (Gibson) (Lasionycta) ... 932994
subfuscata (Haworth) (Eupithecia) ... 910335
subfuscata (Taylor) (Scopula) ... *910579*
subfuscella (Ragonot) (Sciota) ... 800371
subfuscula (Grote) (Lasionycta) ... 932991, 932991a
subfuscula group (Lasionycta) [Noctuidae] ... 932991
subgenericata Dyar (Melanolophia) ... *911057a*
subgothica (Haworth) (Feltia) ... 933501
subhastata (Nolcken) (Rheumaptera) ... 910132
subhyalina (Curtis) (Oeneis) ... 770791c
subimitata Forbes (Melanolophia) ... *911057a*
subinformis (Bryk) (Agrotis) ... *933510*
subiridescens (Walsingham) (Mompha) ... *421836*
subjecta Möschler (Bleptina) ... *930520*
subjecta Walker (Cisthene) ... 930188E
subjugata (Dyar) (Eurois) ... 933561b
subjuncta (Grote & Robinson) (Lacanobia) ... 932881, 932881a
subjuncta (Smith) (Neoligia) ... 932392, *932397*
subjunctella (Walker) (Monopis) ... *300171*
sublacteolata (Hulst) (Digrammia) ... 910804
sublatis (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933467*
sublepidana (Kearfott) (Aethes) ... *620101*
sublimaria Guenée (Sicya) ... *911352a*
sublineata Taylor (Eupithecia) ... *910326a*
sublucella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) ... 360068
sublunaria (Guenée) (Cleora) ... 911013
sublustris Braun (Lampronia) ... 210008

sublustris (Meyrick) (Blastodacna) ... *421501*
sublutalis (Druce) (Pantographa) ... *801188*
sublutalis (Warren) (Pantographa) ... *801188*
subluteella Ragonot (Bandera) ... *800265*
submarina (Grote) (Scotogramma) ... 932847
submarmorata Walker (Macaria) ... *910766*
submedialis (Grote) (Mecyna) ... 801356
submediana Strand (Chytonix) ... *932249.6*
submediana Strand (Garella) ... *931141*
submediana Strand (Zale) ... *931034,* 931037
subminiata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... 910816
submissa Smith (Andropolia) ... *932680*
submissa (Treitschke) (Apamea) ... *932309*
submissanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620586
submuraria (Walker) (Aethalura) ... *910988a*
subnata Grote (Catocala) ... 930788
subnatana (Strand) (Catocala) ... *930788*
subnebulosa (Dyar) (Arctia) ... 930287
subnicalis (Warren) (Pyrausta) ... *801511*
subnigrata Schultz (Papilio) ... *770319*
subnigrus Barnes & Benjamin (Prionoxystus) ... *640029c*
subnisana (Zeller) (Catastega) ... *621265*
subnivana (Walker) (Acleris) ... 620016
subnivosella Walker (Gabara) ... 930643EP, 930643EPa
subnotata (Walker) (Nephelodes) ... *932810a*
subnubilum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... 620549
subochraceus (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) ... 460116
subochrea (Grote) (Acronicta) ... *931461*
subochrearia (Hulst) (Eusarca) ... *911384*
subochreata (Packard) (Dysstroma) ... *910030a*
subolivalis (Packard) (Pyrausta) ... 801549b
subornata Neumögen & Dyar (Hypoprepia) ... 930205b
subpallida (Cockerell) (Aglais) ... 770677c
subpallida McDunnough (Feltia) ... *933502*
subpartita Guenée (Galgula) ... *932249*
subplicana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... 621212
subporphyrea (Walker) (Hemipachnobia) ... 933545E
subprivata (Walker) (Plagodis) ... *911272*
subreticulata Walsingham (Argyresthia) ... 360187
subretiniana Obraztsov (Choristoneura) ... 620309c
subrosea of authors (not Stephens) (Coenophila) ... *933624*
subroseana (Haworth) (Cochylidia) ... 620123
subrotata Harvey (Heterocampa) ... 930077, 930077a
subrufalis Grote (Hypena) ... *930588*
subsciurella Ragonot (Honora) ... 800546
subsequalis (Guenée) (Pyrausta) ... 801540, 801540a
subsignaria (Hübner) (Ennomos) ... 911229
subsignata (Walker) (Anticarsia) ... *931077*
subsignata (Walker) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
subsinuaria (Guenée) (Probole) ... *911269*
subsolana Miller (Larisa) ... 621302
substitutionis Heinrich (Gypsonoma) ... 621128
substriataria Hulst (Spodolepis) ... 911230
substrigata (Smith) (Prognorisma) ... 933625
subsylvella (Walsingham) (Ypsolopha) ... *360045*
subtermina (Smith) (Cissusa) ... *930866*
subterminalis Barnes & McDunnough (Evergestis) ... 801084
subterminalis (McDunnough) (Sympistis) ... 931875c
subterminalis (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932773*
subterminata (Smith) (Orthosia) ... *932773*
subterranea (Fabricius) (Feltia) ... 933504
subterraneum Busck (Gnorimoschema) ... 421256
subtetricella (Ragonot) (Myelopsis) ... 800205
subtilis (Walker) (Mocis) ... *930942*
subtinctella (Ragonot) (Cuniberta) ... 800194
subtractella (Walker) (Caryocolum) ... *421333*
subtusjuncta Tutt (Celastrina) ... *770512a*
subumbrata Swett (Dysstroma) ... *910017*
subumbrella (Dyar) (Melitara) ... 800597
subversana (Zeller) (Epiblema) ... *621065*
subvexa Grote (Ipimorpha) ... *932679b*
subvicinella (Hackman) (Caryocolum) ... *421337*
subvirens Dietze (Eupithecia) ... 910308E
subviridis Harvey (Catocala) ... *930783*
subviridis Heinrich (Epinotia) ... 621210
succandidalis (Hulst) (Cylindrifrons) ... 801098
succenturiata (Linnaeus) (Eupithecia) ... *910386,* 910445
successaria (Walker) (Haematopis) ... *910554*
succosata Zeller (Macaria) ... *910771*
sudena Smith (Charadra) ... *931406*
suecica (Aurivillius) (Spaelotis) ... *933554*
suetus (Grote) (Schinia) ... 932075, 932075a
suffumata ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Lampropteryx) ... 910059
suffusa Beutenmüller (Catocala) ... *930859*
suffusa Buckett (Behrensia) ... 931775b
suffusa Cockerell (Colias) ... *770340a*
suffusa Dean (Feniseca) ... *770400a*
suffusa ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Agrotis) ... *933528*
suffusa (Harrison) (Epirrita) ... *910278c*
suffusa (Laurent) (Poanes) ... *770252a*
suffusa McDunnough (Panthea) ... *931399*
suffusa (Smith) (Haploa) ... *930343*
suffusa (Smith) (Lacinipolia) ... 933017b
suffusa Strecker (Hyphantria) ... *930319*
suffusa Stretch (Neophasia) ... *770382d*
suffusa (Tutt) (Agrochola) ... *932615*
suffusa Tutt (Coranarta) ... *932863*
suffusa Tutt (Leucania) ... *932948a*
suffusa (Tutt) (Lithomoia) ... *932524*
suffusa Warren (Erebia) ... *770781a*
suffusa (Wolcott) (Speyeria) ... *770626c*
suffusalis (Smith) (Idia) ... 930473
suffusana (Sheldon) (Acleris) ... *620050*
suffusaria McDunnough (Meris) ... 911315
suffusata (McDunnough) (Digrammia) ... *910809*
suffusca Franclemont (Haploa) ... *930345*
suffusca (Morrison) (Apamea) ... *932307*
suffusella (Chambers) (Dichomeris) ... *420521*
Suleima [Tortricidae] ... 621110
sulfureana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) ... 620390
sulfuris Gunder (Anthocharis) ... *770370.1b*
sulfuris Pelham (Anthocharis) ... 770370.1b
sulinaris Lafontaine (Parabagrotis) ... 933647
sullivani Ferguson (Meropleon) ... 932413b
sulmala (Strecker) (Schinia) ... *932177*
sulphuraria Packard (Hesperumia) ... 910845
sulphuraria (Packard) (Macaria) ... *910705*
sulphurata (Packard) (Antepione) ... *911437*
sulphurea (Frey & Boll) (Coptotriche) ... *230018*
sulphurea (Packard) (Macaria) ... 910705
sulphureana Barnes & Busck (Sparganothis) ... *620390*
sulphureidactylus (Meyrick) (Hellinsia) ... *460117*
sulphureodactylus (Packard) (Hellinsia) ... 460117
sulphureus (Walsingham) (Hellinsia) ... *460117*
sulphuricella Strand (Apantesis) ... *930271*
sumptuosalis Walker (Pyrausta) ... *801552*
Sunira [Noctuidae] ... 932616
superans (Guenée) (Acronicta) ... 931443
superaria (Guenée) (Eusarca) ... *911384*
superata (Walker) (Hethemia) ... *910667a*
superatalis Clemens (Epipaschia) ... 800102
superba Edwards (Heterocampa) ... *930077a*
superba (Edwards) (Synanthedon) ... *640127*
superba Franclemont (Acronicta) ... *931443*
superba (Strecker) (Euphydryas) ... *770699a*
superba (Stretch) (Apantesis) ... 930258b, *930269*
superbella (Chambers) (Aristotelia) ... *420650*
superbifrontella (Clemens) (Caloptilia) ... 330164
superfetella (Peyerimhoff) (Athrips) ... *420808*
supposita (Heinrich) (Acrobasis) ... *800188*
suppressaria (Walker) (Scopula) ... *910578*
suppuraria Swett (Xanthorhoe) ... *910229*
suprema Neumögen (Sphingicampa) ... *890024*
surena (Grote) (Syngrapha) ... 931218
surrectalis (Walker) (Idia) ... *930482a*
suspecta (Hübner) (Parastichtis) ... 932625
suspectata (Möschler) (Dysstroma) ... 910018, 910018a
sutor (Guenée) (Condica) ... 931998
sutrina (Grote) (Hada) ... 932897
sutrix (Grote) (Ponometia) ... 931339
suttoni Heinrich (Psychophora) ... 910256
suttoni (Holland) (Agriades) ... *770556c*
Sutyna [Noctuidae] ... 932707
svenssoni Opheim (Tinea) ... 300159
Swammerdamia [Yponomeutidae] ... 360003
sweadneri (Chermock) (Plebejus) ... *770544h*
sweadneri Chermock & Chermock (Coenonympha) ... *770758p*
swettaria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Biston) ... *911062b*
swetti Blackmore (Dysstroma) ... *910017*
swetti (Watson & Comstock) (Satyrium) ... *770429a*
swettii Grossbeck (Eupithecia) ... 910371
syfanica (Grum-Grschmailo) (Arctia) ... *930283a*
syleptalis (Strand) (Condylorrhiza) ... *801293*
Syllepte group [Crambidae] ... 801164E
syloson (Mabille) (Thorybes) ... *770046*
sylphiella Dyar (Pyla) ... *800399*

sylvanoides (Boisduval) (Ochlodes) 770258, 770258a
sylvata (Panzer) (Loxostege) *801483a*
sylvatica (Harris) (Malacosoma) *870014*
sylvaticoides (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) *870014*
sylvestrana of authors (not Curtis) (Rhyacionia) *620706*
sylvestris Braun (Elachista) 421430
sylviborealis Heppner (Glyphipterix) *360098*
sylvicola (Eversmann) (Apamea) *932353*
sylvicolella (Busck) (Taygete) 420014
sylviella Ely (Acrobasis) 800183
sylvinus (Boisduval) (Satyrium) *770429, 770430,* 770431
Symmerista [Notodontidae] 930127
symmochlota (Meyrick) (Nites) *420157*
Symmocinae [Autostichidae] 420008
symmorpha Braun (Elachista) 421375
symphoricarpaeella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330330
symphoricarpana (Kearfott) (Choristoneura) *620299*
symphoricarpella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) *330330*
Sympistis [Noctuidae] 931793
Synanthedon [Sesiidae] 640087
Synanthedonini [Sesiidae] 640087
Synaxis [Geometridae] *911400*
Syncallia [Attevidae] *360211*
Synchlora [Geometridae] 910639
Synchlorini [Geometridae] 910639
Synclita [Crambidae] *800723*
Syncopacma [Gelechiidae] *420462*
Syndemis [Tortricidae] 620340
Synedoida [Erebidae] *930888E*
Syngrapha [Noctuidae] 931210
synochitis (Grote & Robinson) (Maliattha) 931295
syringae (Harris) (Podosesia) 640130
syringella (Fabricius) (Gracillaria) 330169
syringicola (Packard) (Anania) *801427*
syrtodes (Meyrick) (Pelochrista) *620962*
Syssphinx [Saturniidae] *890024*
syzygiaria (Hulst) (Patalene) *911423a*
tabacella (Ragonot) (Phthorimaea) *421272*
tabaniformis (Rottemburg) (Paranthrene) 640063
tabulana Freeman (Argyrotaenia) 620262
tabulata (Grote) (Egira) *932799*
tabulata (Hulst) (Lobophora) 910481b
tacoma (Beutenmüller) (Synanthedon) *640120*
tacoma (Strecker) (Trichordestra) 932885
tacomae (Edwards) (Phymatopus) *110013*
Tacparia [Geometridae] 911237E
tactus (Grote) (Metalectra) *930680*
taedata (Grote) (Mesogona) *932610*
taeniata of authors (not Stephens) (Perizoma) *910159*
taeniola (Braun) (Stigmella) 160045
tahavusella (Forbes) (Bryotropha) *420685*
tahoensis (Heinrich) (Pelochrista) *620902*
taigata Lafontaine (Lasionycta) 932969, *932970*
takenaria (Pearsall) (Iridopsis) *911001*
takuata Taylor (Entephria) 910143
taleana (Grote) (Hystrichophora) 620685
taleolalis (Hulst) (Pococera) *800129*
Taleporia of authors [Psychidae] *300007*
talidiformis Guenée (Crambodes) 932030
Tampa [Pyralidae] 800269
tamsi (Benjamin) (Polia) 932871e
tanaceti Edwards (Albuna) *640069*
tanana Warren & Nakahara (Oeneis) 770795.1
tandana (Kearfott) (Epiblema) 621100
tanena Strecker (Schinia) 932119b
Taniva [Tortricidae] 620473
tantalus (Linnaeus) (Aellopos) 890168E
tantiva (Smith) (Egira) 932794d
tanyopis Meyrick (Elachista) *421480*
Tanysaccus [Prodoxidae] *210001*
tapetzella (Linnaeus) (Trichophaga) 300166
taphiopis Meyrick (Recurvaria) 420704, *420794*
Tarache [Noctuidae] 931343
Tarachidia [Noctuidae] *931308*
taradana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) *620816*
tarandana (Möschler) (Eucosma) 620816
tarandana group (Eucosma) [Tortricidae] 620816
tarandus Macaulay & Schmidt (Dodia) *930337,* 930338
tarda (Guenée) (Athetis) 932269
tardigrada (Clemens) (Euclea) *660051*
tarmes Hodges (Chionodes) 420905
tarmitalis (Hulst) (Sciota) 800354E, *800355*
tarpeia (Pallas) (Oeneis) 770800.1E
tarquinius (Curtis) (Boloria) 770621b
tarquinius (Fabricius) (Feniseca) 770400, 770400a
tartarea (Smith) (Acronicta) *931433a*
tartarella (Zeller) (Elasmopalpus) *800486*
tatago Lafontaine & Mikkola (Xanthia) 932622
Tathorhynchus [Erebidae] 930754
tau (Scudder) (Neophasia) 770382d
taumas (Fabricius) (Polites) *770236a*
taunensis (Fuchs) (Papestra) *932893*
taura Smith (Euxoa) 933482
tauricola (Wehrli) (Idaea) *910535*
tautana (Clemens) (Sereda) 621304
taxifoliella (Busck) (Barbara) *620733*
Taygete [Autostichidae] 420009
taygete Geyer (Oeneis) 770795b
taylorae Hodges (Aspitates) *911144a*
taylorata (Hulst) (Thallophaga) 911244
taylorata Swett (Eupithecia) 910363b
taylorella (Kearfott) (Lampronia) 210005
taylori (Butler) (Aspitates) 911144, 911144a
taylori (Edwards) (Euphydryas) 770698a
taylori Swett (Hydriomena) *910101*
tearlei (Edwards) (Ceranemota) 850014E
Tebenna [Choreutidae] 580020
tecatensis Buckett (Abagrotis) *933679*
Tecmessa [Notodontidae] 930030
tecta (Grote) (Amyna) *931253*
tecta (Hübner) (Xestia) 933602, 933602a
tecta (Walker) (Orthodes) *933138*
tecta group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933600
tectoides (Corti) (Xestia) 933602b
tegea Sievers (Colias) *770340a*
Tegeticula [Prodoxidae] 210029
tegularis (Draudt) (Euxoa) *933309*
tegularis (Strand) (Euxoa) *933309*
Tehama [Crambidae] 800863
tela Strand (Catocala) *930833*
Teladoma [Cosmopterigidae] 420402
telamonides (Felder & Felder) (Eurytides) *770296*
Telea [Gelechiidae] *420700*
teleboa (Smith) (Euxoa) 933447
Teleia [Gelechiidae] *420775*
Teleiodes [Gelechiidae] *420775*
telemacha (Meyrick) (Gerdana) *420008*
Telethusia [Pyralidae] 800378
telifer (Grote) (Schizura) *930098*
telifera Harris (Agrotis) *933528*
telifera (Meyrick) (Cochylis) *620134*
teligera Meyrick (Cosmopterix) 420381
Telphusa [Gelechiidae] 420769
teltowa (Smith) (Sutyna) *932707a*
telum (Guenée) (Acronicta) *931445*
tema Strecker (Euthyatira) *850009a*
temerana (Busck) (Cochylis) 620138
tenaculum (Guenée) (Rachiplusia) *931176*
tenalis (Smith) (Hemeroplanis) *930705*
tenebrella (Dietz) (Pigritia) *421804*
tenebrescens (Hulst) (Eupithecia) *910373*
tenebrica (Heinrich) (Ancylis) 620648
tenebricosa (Möschler) (Sympistis) *931929*
tenebricosa (Schawerda) (Peridroma) *933211*
tenebricosus Austin & Emmel (Atalopedes) *770245a*
tenebrifera (Walker) (Cerastis) 933536
tenebrosella (Hulst) (Salebriaria) 800314
tenella (Edwards) (Drasteria) *930900*
tenera Hübner (Cycnia) *930402,* 930404
tenera (Smith) (Mniotype) 932706
tenerifensis Rebel (Pyralis) *800072a*
Tenerobotys [Crambidae] *801426*
tenisca (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933045c
tenthrediniformis ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Chamaesphecia) 640179
tentoriferella Clemens (Machimia) 420257
tenuata Hulst (Eupithecia) 910397
tenuescens (Smith) (Anicla) 933218
tenuescens (Smith) (Ponometia) *931312*
tenuiana (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620856E
tenuicula (Morrison) (Pseudohermonassa) 933630
tenuidactylus (Fitch) (Geina) 460065
tenuifascia (Smith) (Sympistis) 931807
tenuifasciata Barnes & McDunnough (Trichodezia) 910274b
tenuilinea (Smith) (Sutyna) *932707a*
tenuipunctella Ragonot (Homoeosoma) *800626*
tenuis Grote (Hemaris) *890179*

tenuis (Grote) (Isogona) 930734
tenuis Walsingham (Coleophora) 421618E
tenuistriga (McDunnough) (Sympistis) 931821.1
tephrinana (Zeller) (Epinotia) *621216*
tepida Grote (Lithophane) 932553, 932553a
teplia Smith (Euxoa) *933462*
tepperi (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640095*
tepperi (Smith) (Anicla) 933223
Teras [Tortricidae] *620001*
teratophora (Herrich-Schäffer) (Anterastria) 932207
terentius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) *770097*
Tergissima [Lycaenidae] *770478*
terinella (Barnes & Busck) (Agonopterix) *420091*
terissa (Boisduval) (Kricogonia) *770327*
terissa (Lucas) (Kricogonia) *770327*
termessus (Smith) (Euxoa) *933464c*
terminalis Neumögen & Dyar (Utetheisa) *930348*
terminalis Strand (Papaipema) *932465*
terminana (Busck) (Phtheochroa) 620186
terminanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) *620590*
terminata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910365c*
terminella (Braun) (Stigmella) *160041*
terminella (Westwood) (Mompha) 421855
terminellus (Zeller) (Microcrambus) *800875*
terminimaculata Grote (Tarache) 931351
terminimaculella (Kearfott) (Chionodes) 420972
terminimaculella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420972
Terminospinissima [Lycaenidae] *770478*
termitalis (Munroe) (Sciota) *800354E, 800355*
termitalis of authors (not Hulst) (Sciota) *800355*
ternarius (Smith) (Euxoa) *933405a*
terracoctana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) 621225
terraenovae Dos Passos (Oeneis) 770792c
terraenovae (Holland) (Boloria) 770612h
terraenovae Krogerus (Hydrelia) 910265
terrapictalis (Buckett) (Dargida) *932928a*
terrealis (Grote) (Euxoa) 933311E
terrealis of authors (not Trietschke) (Anania) *801433*
terrella (Walker) (Phthorimaea) *421272*
terrenella Zeller (Aphomia) 800009
terrenus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933365
terrenus group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933365
terrifica Barnes & McDunnough (Schinia) *932145*
territorialis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933319*
tersa (Linnaeus) (Xylophanes) 890211
tertialis (Guenée) (Anania) 801427
tertialis Smith (Nephelodes) 932810b
tertiana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) 620525
Tesagrotis [Noctuidae] 933636
tesquella Clemens (Stilbosis) 420315
tesselaroides (Strand) (Halysidota) *930360*
tessella (Packard) (Macrurocampa) *930067a*
tessellana (Packard) (Olethreutes) *620616*
tessellaris Harris (Halysidota) *930361*
tessellaris (Smith) (Halysidota) 930360
tessellata Guérin-Méneville (Halysidota) *930360*
tessellata (Harris) (Euxoa) 933395
tessellata (Scudder) (Pyrgus) *770117a*
tessellata group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933395
tesselloides (Grote) (Euxoa) *933395*
tesseradactyla (Linnaeus) (Platyptilia) 460003
tessulatellus (Zeller) (Morophagoides) *300200*
testacea Packard (Tortricidia) 660010
testata (Linnaeus) (Eulithis) 910037
testula (Smith) (Euxoa) *933464a*
testulana Zeller (Cenopis) *620425*
Tetanolita [Erebidae] 930516
teterrellus (Zincken) (Parapediasia) 800907
tetra (Walker) (Euxoa) *933343*
Tetracis [Geometridae] 911400
tetradactylus (Walsh) (Phobetron) *660035*
tetradella (Zeller) (Peoria) 800660
tetradymiella (Busck) (Scrobipalpopsis) 421342
Tetragma [Prodoxidae] 210010
tetragona (Haworth) (Xestia) *933571*
tetragonella group (Elachista) [Elachistidae] 421474
Tetralopha [Pyralidae] *800122*
tetraspilaris (Walker) (Apoda) *660027*
tetrica (Edwards) (Melipotis) *930878b*
teucaria (Strecker) (Digrammia) 910800c
texana Barnes & Benjamin (Automeris) *890055a*
texana (Clark) (Darapsa) *890207*
texana Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003g*
texana (Morrison) (Mocis) 930944
texana (Robinson) (Euchromius) *800842*
texana (Rothschild) (Lophocampa) 930373c
texana Stretch (Harrisina) *660092*
texanaria (Hulst) (Glenoides) 910858
texanella (Chambers) (Acrolophus) 300052
texanella Chambers (Coleophora) 421594
texanella (Chambers) (Ethmia) *420199*
texanella (Hulst) (Sciota) *800349*
texanella Ragonot (Homoeosoma) *800626*
texanella (Zeller) (Macrosaccus) *330336*
texanus Ehrmann (Papilio) *770324a*
texensis (Draudt) (Cisthene) *930192*
textor Harris (Hyphantria) *930319*
textrinaria (Grote & Robinson) (Besma) *911324*
textula (Herrich-Schäffer) (Isa) 660039
texula Packard (Isa) *660039*
thais (Doubleday) (Euptoieta) *770608*
thalassella McDunnough (Coleophora) *421589*
thalialis (Walker) (Mimoschinia) *801155a*
thalictri (Lyman) (Papaipema) *932465*
thallasana (McDunnough) (Pseudosciaphila) *620538*
Thallophaga [Geometridae] 911244
thallophilalis (Hulst) (Loxostege) 801491
thanataria Swett (Xanthorhoe) *910229*
thanatologia (Dyar) (Euxoa) 933308c
tharos (Drury) (Phyciodes) 770741, 770741a
tharossa (Godart) (Phyciodes) *770741a*
Thaumatographa [Tortricidae] 621396
Thaumatopsis [Crambidae] 800850
thaxteri Grote (Lithophane) 932547
thaxteri Swett (Carsia) 910467d
thaxterianus (Grote) (Psaphida) 931549
theano of authors (not Tauscher) (Erebia) *770784*
thecata (Morrison) (Anhimella) *933086*
Theclinae [Lycaenidae] 770426E
Theisoa [Gelechiidae] 420635
thelmae Clarke (Agonopterix) 420097
themistocles (Latreille) (Polites) 770236, 770236a, *770238*
themistocles group (Polites) [Hesperiidae] 770232
theobromae (Dyar) (Aphomia) *800012*
theodori (Grote) (Andropolia) 932685, 932685a
Thera [Geometridae] 910054
theralis (Walker) (Zanclognatha) 930490
therinella Tengström (Coleophora) 421662E
Thermesiini [Erebidae] 930758
thesealis (Lederer) (Herpetogramma) *801200*
thesealis of authors (not Lederer) (Herpetogramma) *801197*
theseusalis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) 801200, *801356*
thestealis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) *801197, 801198,* 801199
thetis (Boisduval) (Hemaris) *890179,* 890180
theurgis Hodges (Chionodes) 421052
theurgis complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421052
thiodamas Scudder (Polygonia) *770686b*
Thiodia of authors [Tortricidae] *620738*
Thiotrichinae [Gelechiidae] 420594
thisbesalis Walker (Bleptina) *930520*
thisoaria (Guenée) (Antepione) 911437
thoas Linnaeus (Papilio) 770305E
thoe (Guérin-Méneville) (Lycaena) *770411*
Tholera [Noctuidae] 932809
Tholerini [Noctuidae] 932808
thomaniella group (Depressaria) [Depressariidae] 420140
thomsonii (Butler) (Nymphalis) *770680a*
Thopeutis [Crambidae] 800785
thor Edwards (Parnassius) 770287b
thoracealbella (Chambers) (Acalyptris) 160074
thoracenigraeella (Chambers) (Exaeretia) 420117E
thoraceochrella (Chambers) (Chionodes) 420959
thoraceochrella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 420959
thoracica (Putnam-Cramer) (Xylena) 932521
thoracica (Stretch) (Malacosoma) *870018a*
thoracicella (Barnes & Benjamin) (Pococera) 800140
thoracioides (Neumögen & Dyar) (Malacosoma) *870014*
thoracochrella Meyrick (Chionodes) *420959*
thoreaui (Grote & Robinson) (Schinia) 932093
Thorybes [Hesperiidae] 770046
thrallophilalis (Hulst) (Loxostege) *801491*
thraxalis (Walker) (Renia) *930532*
threatfuli Guppy & Shepard (Polygonia) 770685c
thuiella (Packard) (Argyresthia) 360189
thujae Webster & Thomas (Lithophane) *932566E,* 932571
thujaella (Kearfott) (Coleotechnites) 420751

thula Hovanitz (Colias) 770350c
thula Lafontaine & Kononenko (Xestia) 933610
thula (Strecker) (Brachylomia) 932662
thule (Strecker) (Sthenopis) 110018
thulea Dalman (Arctia) *930284a*
thustra Clarke (Depressaria) *420153*
Thyatirinae [Drepanidae] 850003
thyatiroides (Walker) (Dasylophia) 930134
thyatyroides (Guenée) (Eosphoropteryx) 931187
thycesalis (Walker) (Helvibotys) *801457*
Thymelicini [Hesperiidae] 770151
Thymelicus [Hesperiidae] 770159
thymetusalis (Walker) (Hypsopygia) 800091
thynniformis (Laspeyres) (Synanthedon) *640103*
Thyralia [Tortricidae] *620207*
Thyraylia [Tortricidae] 620207
Thyrididae 700003
Thyridinae [Thyrididae] 700003
Thyridopteryx [Psychidae] 300028
Thyris [Thyrididae] 700003
Thysania [Erebidae] 930758
thysbe (Fabricius) (Hemaris) 890177
Tia [Tortricidae] 620474
tibetana (Moore) (Pyrrhia) *932040*
tibetica Corti & Draudt (Eurois) *933560a*
tibiale (Harris) (Sesia) 640075
tibullus (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) *770090*
tigrinaria (Guenée) (Euchlaena) *911160E,* 911162, 911162a
tildeni (Field) (Limenitis) *770593c*
Tildenia [Gelechiidae] *421346*
tiliaceella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) *330331*
tiliacella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) 330331
tiliae (Fabricius) (Polygonia) *770681*
tiliaefoliella Clemens (Coleophora) 421511
tilianum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) 620563
tiliaria (Harris) (Erannis) 911086
tiliastri (Boisduval) (Paonias) *890145*
tiliella (Braun) (Stigmella) 160025
tiliella Eiseman & Davis (Marmara) 330248.1
tiliella (Walsingham) (Phyllonorycter) *330331*
tiliella group (Stigmella) [Nepticulidae] 160025
tillialis (Dyar) (Udea) 801250c
tilosalis Smith (Renia) *930530*
Timandra [Geometridae] 910555P
timandra Edwards (Catocala) *930857*
Timandrini [Geometridae] 910554
timidella Clemens (Catastega) 621267
timucuae Rindge (Melanolophia) 911060b
Tinagma [Douglasiidae] 400001
tinctana (Walker) (Platynota) *620443*
tinctaria (Walker) (Orthofidonia) 910842, *910843, 910844*
tinctoriella Chambers (Tischeria) *230001*
Tinea [Tineidae] 300144
tinealis (Munroe) (Elophila) 800728
tineana (Hübner) (Ancylis) 620675
Tineidae 300036
Tineinae [Tineidae] 300144
Tineola [Tineidae] 300181
Tineopsis [Pyralidae] *800008*
Tinthiinae [Sesiidae] 640050
Tinthiini [Sesiidae] 640050
tipula (Retzius) (Synanthedon) *640094*
tipuliformis (Clerck) (Synanthedon) 640094
Tirathabini [Pyralidae] 800008
tiscana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) *620176*
Tischeria [Tischeriidae] 230001
Tischeriidae 230001
tistra Hodges (Decantha) 420039
titan (Cramer) (Aellopos) *890168E,* 890170
titanella McDunnough (Hypatopa) 421798
titania group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] 770623
titania of authors (not Esper) (Boloria) *770623*
titea (Cramer) (Phigalia) 911079
titearia (Hübner) (Phigalia) *911079*
titubatis (Smith) (Euxoa) *933360*
titus (Fabricius) (Satyrium) 770432, 770432a
tityrus (Fabricius) (Epargyreus) *770006a*
tiviaria (Walker) (Euchlaena) *911156a*
Tlascala [Pyralidae] 800374
tobolskensis (Sheljuzhko) (Graphiphora) *933563*
tockhorni (Schultz) (Eurytides) *770296*
tocullionana (Heinrich) (Eucopina) 621061
toddi (Holland) (Boloria) 770613b
togata (Walker) (Pseudorthodes) *933128a*
togata Walsingham (Depressaria) 420153
togata of authors (not Esper) (Xanthia) *932622*
togata of authors (not Hübner) (Eupithecia) *910415*
tollandensis (Barnes & Benjamin) (Boloria) 770612e
Tolype [Lasiocampidae] 870021
tomonana Kearfott (Eucosma) 620836
tonitra (Smith) (Acronicta) *931425a*
tonsa (Grote) (Neoligia) 932397
tooele Barnes & McDunnough (Apantesis) 930264b
topazata (Strecker) (Stamnodes) 910192, 910192a
topiarius (Zeller) (Chrysoteuchia) 800926, 800926a
toreuta (Grote) (Cydia) 621372
toreuta Grote (Hypena) *930564*
Toripalpus [Pyralidae] 800109E
torniplagalis (Dyar) (Eudonia) 800992, 800992a
torontana (Kearfott) (Ancylis) 620674
torquata (Meyrick) (Endothenia) *620466*
torrefacta (Smith) (Apatelodes) 890001
torrida (Smith) (Lithophane) 932578E
tortilis (Grote) (Fishia) *932693*
Tortricidae 620001
Tortricidia [Limacodidae] 660010
tortriciformella Clemens (Menesta) 420249
tortricina (Zeller) (Ponometia) 931326
Tortricinae [Tortricidae] 620001
Tortricini [Tortricidae] 620001
tortuosa (Walker) (Anomis) *930608*
torva Edwards (Albuna) *640069*
torva (Hübner) (Notodonta) 930017
torvalis (Möschler) (Udea) 801235
Tosale [Pyralidae] 800052
touceyella (Busck) (Isophrictis) *420619*
toxcana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) *620134*
toxeuma Brown (Glaucopsyche) 770539f
toxicodendri (Frey & Boll) (Cameraria) *330360*
Toxocampa [Erebidae] *930753*
Toxocampinae [Erebidae] 930753
trabalis Grote (Toripalpus) 800110
trabea (Smith) (Polychrysia) *931182*
trabilis (Grote) (Aplectoides) *933567*
Trachea [Noctuidae] 932280
Trachoma [Ypsolophidae] *360044*
Trachycera [Pyralidae] *800150*
tracta (Grote) (Elaphria) *932230*
tractaria (Walker) (Nemoria) *910629*
tragicella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] 421021
tragopoginis (Clerck) (Amphipyra) 931545
tragopogonis of authors (Amphipyra) *931545*
tranquilla Grote (Zotheca) 932673
transbaikalensis (Staudinger) (Syngrapha) *931216*
transcanada Scott & Kondla (Polygonia) *770683b*
transcanadata MacKay (Eupithecia) *910296*
transducens (Walker) (Eutrapela) *911414*
transferens (Walker) (Eutrapela) *911414*
transfigurata Swett (Hydriomena) 910075, 910075a
transfindens (Walker) (Prochoerodes) *911432a*
transfingens (Walker) (Eutrapela) *911414*
transfixaria (Walker) (Cleora) *911013*
transfrons (Neumögen) (Oligia) *932383b*
transiens Lajonquière (Phyllodesma) *870003g*
transitaria Walker (Macaria) 910761, 910761a
transitella (Walker) (Amyelois) 800214
transiturana (Walker) (Choristoneura) *620296*
translineella (Hampson) (Aphomia) *800012*
transmissana (Walker) (Epinotia) 621222
transmontana Austin & Emmel (Euchloe) 770373c
transmontana (Gosse) (Lethe) *770755a*
transmontana (Neumögen & Dyar) (Arctia) *930290c*
transmutans (Walker) (Prochoerodes) *911432b*
transparens (Grote) (Orthosia) 932764
transposita (Walker) (Prochoerodes) *911432a*
transversa (Walsingham) (Eucosma) 620817
transversata (Drury) (Prochoerodes) *911432a*
transversata (Smith) (Acronicta) *931425a*
transversta (Walker) (Ellida) *930051*
transvertens (Walker) (Prochoerodes) *911432b*
trapezitis (Meyrick) (Epiblema) *621100*
traversata (Kellicott) (Dysstroma) 910021b
treati (Grote) (Pseudohermonassa) *933630*
treatii (Grote) (Virbia) *930294*
tremblayi Eitschberger (Pieris) 770389f
tremula (Harvey) (Chaetaglaea) 932606

tremuloidiella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330264*
trentonalis (Lederer) (Hypsopygia) ... *800094*
trentonana (McDunnough) (Aphelia) ... *620345a*
trepidulum (Heinrich) (Olethreutes) ... *620552*
trialbamaculella (Chambers) (Aroga) ... 421151
triangulana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... *620816*
triangulana group (Anopina) [Tortricidae] ... 620234
triangularis Prout (Chlorochlamys) ... 910655
triangularis Smith (Haploa) ... *930346*
triangulata (Packard) (Eulithis) ... 910040b
triangulifer Grote (Cirrhophanus) ... 931681
trianguliferata (Packard) (Neoterpes) ... 911293, 911293a
triannulata (Spuler) (Synanthedon) ... *640103*
triaria Barnes & McDunnough (Phaeoura) ... *911194*
triarialis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) ... *801196*
triarius group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] ... 770776
triatomaea (Mühlig) (Athrips) ... *420808*
Triaxomera [Tineidae] ... 300104
tribulata Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... *910061a*
trichella (Busck) (Duospina) ... 421685
Trichocerapoda [Noctuidae] ... 933083
Trichoclea [Noctuidae] ... *932823*
Trichodezia [Geometridae] ... 910274
Tricholita [Noctuidae] ... 933193
Trichophaga [Tineidae] ... 300166
Trichoplexia [Noctuidae] ... *932294*
Trichoplusia [Noctuidae] ... 931168
Trichopterygini [Geometridae] ... 910467
Trichoptilus [Pterophoridae] ... 460073
Trichordestra [Noctuidae] ... 932884
Trichosilia [Noctuidae] ... 933488
trichostola (Meyrick) (Chionodes) ... 420974
trichostola complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420974
trichostomus (Christoph) (Catoptria) ... 800845
Trichotaphe [Gelechiidae] ... *420510*
trichusalis Hulst (Crambus) ... 800940
tricincta (Harris) (Paranthrene) ... *640063*
triclaris (Hübner) (Boloria) ... 770611b
trico Hodges (Chionodes) ... 421050
tricolor (Fitch) (Hypoprepia) ... 930205c
tricoloralis (Dyar) (Cosipara) ... 800971
tricoloraria (Packard) (Synchlora) ... *910639c*
tricolorella Grote (Acrobasis) ... 800153
tricolorella group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] ... 800153
tricosa (Lintner) (Feltia) ... 933502
tricristatella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421836*
tricuspis (Esper) (Cerapteryx) ... *932808*
Tridentaforma [Tridentaformidae] ... 210065
Tridentaformidae ... 210065
tridentalis (Snellen) (Herpetogramma) ... *801196*
tridenticola Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330057
trifascia Hübner (Schinia) ... 932096
trifasciata (Borkhausen) (Hydriomena) ... *910074*
trifasciata (Packard) (Digrammia) ... *910817*
trifasciata (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933335E
trifasciella Chambers (Adela) ... *210115*
trifasciella Clemens (Bucculatrix) ... 330074
trifasciella (Frey & Boll) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330288*
triferana (Walker) (Argyrotaenia) ... *620255*
trifolii (Curtis) (Coleophora) ... 421647
trifolii (Hufnagel) (Anarta) ... 932826, 932826a
triforceps Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421260
trifurcella group (Ethmia) [Depressariidae] ... 420213
trifurculana (Zeller) (Argyrotaenia) ... *620282*
trigon (Gehlen) (Eumorpha) ... *890184*
trigona (Smith) (Abagrotis) ... 933653
trigona group (Abagrotis) [Noctuidae] ... 933653
trigonana (Walsingham) (Lotisma) ... 480001
trigonella (Linnaeus) (Epinotia) ... 621192, *621193*
trigrapha Zeller (Adela) ... 210115
Trigrioides [Erebidae] ... *930217*
triguttaria Herrich-Schäffer (Heterophleps) ... 910488
trilinearia (Packard) (Besma) ... *911324*
trilinearia (Packard) (Plataea) ... 911367
trilineata Packard (Gluphisia) ... *930019a*
trilineata (Warren) (Xanthorhoe) ... 910213c
trilineella Chambers (Gelechia) ... *420867*
trimaculana of authors (not Haworth) (Notocelia) ... *621105*
trimaculella (Chambers) (Eccritothrix) ... *300177*
trimaculella (Chambers) (Helcystogramma) ... *420506*
trimaculella (Chambers) (Isophrictis) ... 420619
trimaculella (Fitch) (Eido) ... 420062
trimaculella (Packard) (Chionodes) ... *421057*
trimaculosa (Reakirt) (Virbia) ... *930306*
trinitana (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620614
trinotata (Braun) (Ectoedemia) ... 160086
trinotata (Walker) (Nola) ... *931132*
trinotella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330332
trinotella (Busck) (Dichomeris) ... *420579*
trinotella (Coquillett) (Dichomeris) ... *420533*
triocellella (Chambers) (Gnorimoschema) ... 421262
Triocnemidina [Noctuidae] ... 931627
triorthia (Dyar) (Papaipema) ... *932489*
tripars (Walker) (Eucoptocnemis) ... *933257*
tripartita (Walker) (Dasylophia) ... *930134*
tripartitana (Zeller) (Epiblema) ... 621078
tripartitus (Grote) (Smerinthus) ... *890140*
Triphosa [Geometridae] ... 910123
triplagiatella (Dyar) (Pyla) ... *800396*
triplex (Walker) (Micrathetis) ... 932031
triplicipunctata (Fitch) (Hypagyrtis) ... *911075a*
triplicis McDunnough (Coleophora) ... 421592
Triplodaula [Crambidae] ... *801276*
Tripudia [Noctuidae] ... 931261
tripunctana (Hübner) (Acleris) ... *620012*
tripunctaria Herrich-Schäffer (Eupithecia) ... 910336
tripunctaria (Packard) (Macaria) ... *910732*
tripunctata Braun (Acanthopteroctetes) ... 130001P
tripunctella Davis (Acanthopteroctetes) ... *130001P*
tripunctella Walsingham (Lampronia) ... *210001*
tripunctellus (Robinson) (Donacaula) ... 800709E
triquetrana (Fitch) (Nola) ... 931132
triquetrella (Hübner) (Dahlica) ... 300004
trisecta (Walker) (Pediasia) ... 800900
triseriata (Packard) (Hydrelia) ... *910267*
trisignana (Robinson) (Acleris) ... *620041*
trisignata Forbes & Franclemont (Eupsilia) ... *932590*
trisignata (Walker) (Harrisimemna) ... 931498
tristata of authors (not Linnaeus) (Epirrhoe) ... *910240*
tristella Dietz (Pigritia) ... *421803*
tristella (Hübner) (Scythris) ... *421711*
tristicula (Morrison) (Euxoa) ... 933342
tristicula group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] ... 933342
tristigmata (Grote) (Eupsilia) ... 932590
tristis Cockerell (Phyciodes) ... *770744i*
tristis Crabo (Cycnia) ... 930405b
tristis Edwards (Catocala) ... *930835P*
tristis (Hedemann) (Rhectocraspeda) ... *801401*
tristis (Hübner) (Anarta) ... *932823.1*
tristis Kirpichnikova (Catoptria) ... *800845*
tristis (Smith) (Acronicta) ... 931469
tristriata Kearfott (Sparganothis) ... 620394
tristrigana (Clemens) (Grapholita) ... 621324
tristrigella (Walker) (Balsa) ... 931418
tristrigella (Walsingham) (Anacampsis) ... 420494
tritaeniaella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330333*
tritaenianella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... 330333
tritaeniella (Walsingham) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330333*
tritealis (Walker) (Condylorrhiza) ... *801293*
tritenoeanella (Chambers) (Phyllonorycter) ... *330333*
tritona (Hübner) (Acronicta) ... 931432
tritonia group (Boloria) [Nymphalidae] ... 770620
tritonia of authors (not Boeber) (Boloria) ... *770620*
trituberalis Zeller (Hypena) ... *930580*
trivialis Barnes & McDunnough (Orenaia) ... 801099
triviata (Barnes & McDunnough) (Digrammia) ... 910788
trivinctella (Zeller) (Scythris) ... 421713
trivittana (Zeller) (Eucosma) ... *620796*
troglodanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) ... 620592
Troidini [Papilionidae] ... 770294
troilus Linnaeus (Papilio) ... 770324, 770324a
tronellus (Smith) (Euxoa) ... 933446
trophella (Busck) (Chionodes) ... 420984E
trophella complex (Chionodes) [Gelechiidae] ... 420984E
trossulana (Walsingham) (Epinotia) ... 621261
troubridgei Lafontaine (Feltia) ... 933491
troubridgei Lafontaine (Xestia) ... 933590b
trouvelotii Packard (Heterocampa) ... *930075*
truckeealis (Dyar) (Petrophila) ... *800760*
trumani (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933571*
truncata (Hufnagel) (Dysstroma) ... *910020*, 910021
truncatalis McDunnough (Scoparia) ... *800984*
truncataria Guenée (Sicya) ... *911352a*
truncataria (Walker) (Epelis) ... 910693
truncatellus (Zetterstedt) (Pediasia) ... 800898
truva Smith (Euxoa) ... *933354*

tryonana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... *621021*
Trypanisma [Gelechiidae] ... 420800
tschukotkensis (Wyatt) (Boloria) ... 770620c
tseki (Koutsaftikis) (Mythimna) ... *932935*
tsuga Freeman (Argyresthia) ... 360191
tsugana Freeman (Epinotia) ... 621247
tsuganus (Powell) (Archips) ... 620318
tuberculalis Lederer (Crocidophora) ... 801419
tucumana Rothschild (Eacles) ... *890012a*
tufa (Smith) (Polia) ... *932873*
tularealis Munroe (Loxostege) ... 801494c
tulareata [Cassino & Swett] (Eupithecia) ... 910439b
tularensis Munroe (Udea) ... 801249c
tullia (Fabricius) (Boloria) ... *770623d*
tullia Müller (Coenonympha) ... 770758, *770758.1*
Tulsa [Pyralidae] ... 800375
tumicolella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) ... 800440
tumidulella (Ragonot) (Acrobasis) ... 800172
tundrana (Bang-Haas) (Xestia) ... *933590a*
tunicana (Walsingham) (Sparganothis) ... 620407
tunicatum Povolný (Gnorimoschema) ... 421263
tuolumnalis Barnes & McDunnough (Pyrausta) ... 801539
tuolumne Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) ... 910060
tuorella Kaila (Elachista) ... 421471
turbans (Christoph) (Apantesis) ... *930239*
turbata of authors not Hübner (Colostygia) ... *910052*
turbataria (Barnes & McDunnough) (Lambdina) ... *911327a*
turbatella (Grote) (Zophodia) ... *800580*
turbatella Walker (Arequipa) ... 800896
turbida (Hübner) (Leucania) ... *932948a*
turbida (Walker) (Lochmaeus) ... *930091a*
turbida (Walker) (Macrurocampa) ... *930067a*
turbidaria Swett (Xanthotype) ... *911165*
turbulenta Hübner (Phosphila) ... 932208
turbulenta McDunnough (Abagrotis) ... 933668
turcomana Staudinger (Amphipyra) ... *931545*
turdipennella (Kollar) (Batrachedra) ... *421663*
turfosalis (Wocke) (Hypenodes) ... *930662*
turfosana (Herrich-Schäffer) (Olethreutes) ... 620616
turmalis (Grote) (Udea) ... 801249, 801249a
turneri Freeman (Polites) ... 770236b
turnus Linnaeus (Papilio) ... *770316a*
turpis (Guenée) (Condica) ... *931998*
turpis (Smith) (Acronicta) ... *931426*
turris (Grote) (Euxoa) ... *933424*
tusa (Grote) (Oligia) ... 932379
Tuta [Gelechiidae] ... *421275*
tutillus McDunnough (Crambus) ... 800934
tuxtlasensis Balcazar & Vasquez (Antheraea) ... *890070*
tyche Böber (Colias) ... 770350
tylodes (Meyrick) (Nemapogon) ... 300120
typica Cockerell (Colias) ... *770341*
typica Smith (Pronoctua) ... 933689
typicodes (Meyrick) (Sonia) ... *621119*
tyralis group (Pyrausta) [Crambidae] ... 801551
tyrannus (Guenée) (Eudocima) ... 930626
Tyria [Erebidae] ... 930347
Tyta [Noctuidae] ... 931503
u-album (Guenée) (Iodopepla) ... 932287
u-aureum (Guenée) (Syngrapha) ... 931217
ubiquitata Ferguson (Digrammia) ... 910780
u-brevis (Guenée) (Autographa) ... *931200*
uclueletei (Barnes & Benjamin) (Diarsia) ... *933530*
Udea [Crambidae] ... 801230
Udea group [Crambidae] ... 801218
Udonomeiga [Crambidae] ... *801426*
Ufeina [Noctuidae] ... 932709
Ufeus [Noctuidae] ... 932709
uhleri (Reakirt) (Oeneis) ... 770800
uhlerii (Polacek) (Hyalophora) ... *890082*
ulae (Cockerell) (Neodactria) ... *800887b*
ulalume (Strecker) (Proserpinus) ... *890199*
ulmella (Braun) (Ectoedemia) ... 160097
ulmella (Chambers) (Cameraria) ... 330388
ulmella (Ragonot) (Canarsia) ... *800479*
ulmi Boisduval (Ceratomia) ... *890102*
ulmi (Harris) (Acronicta) ... *931453*
ulmi (Harris) (Lochmaeus) ... *930091a*
ulmiarrosorella (Clemens) (Canarsia) ... 800479
ulmifoliella McDunnough (Coleophora) ... *421559*
Ulolonche [Noctuidae] ... 933118
ulsterata (Pearsall) (Macaria) ... *910749a*
ulteriorana (Heinrich) (Barbara) ... *620734*
ultra (Barnes & Benjamin) (Anarta) ... *932832*
ultronia (Hübner) (Catocala) ... 930841
umatillaria (Strecker) (Glena) ... *910865*
umbellatarum Fabricius (Papilio) ... *770298*
umbra of authors not Hufnagel (Pyrrhia) ... *932040*
umbrago (Esper) (Pyrrhia) ... *932040*
umbrana Barnes & Busck (Sparganothis) ... 620410
umbraria McDunnough (Stenoporpia) ... *910888*
umbrastriana (Kearfott) (Eucosma) ... 620764
umbrata Packard (Clemensia) ... 930215b
umbrata Walker (Heterocampa) ... 930082, 930082a
umbratella (Braun) (Caloptilia) ... 330166
umbratica (Linnaeus) (Cucullia) ... 931515
umbraticostella (Walsingham) (Exaeretia) ... 420114
umbratus (Packard) (Rhyacia) ... *933548*
umbricata Mustelin (Protoperigea) ... 932252
umbrifacta (Hampson) (Apamea) ... *932317*
umbrifascia (Grote) (Ledaea) ... *930560*
umbrifascia (Smith) (Sympistis) ... 931802
umbrifasciata Blackmore (Litholomia) ... 932530b
umbripennis (Grote) (Zale) ... *931030*
umbripennis (Hulst) (Tulsa) ... 800376
umbrosa Brou (Catocala) ... 930793
umbrosa (Dyar) (Diarsia) ... *933534*
umbrosa (Lintner) (Polygonia) ... *770681*
umbrosa Scott (Polygonia) ... *770682*
umbrosa Scott (Polygonia) ... *770684*
umbrosaria (Hübner) (Hypomecis) ... 910853E
umbrosaria (Packard) (Nepytia) ... 911339, 911339a
umbrosus (Grote) (Helicoverpa) ... *932045*
una Skinner (Sphinx) ... *890122*
una (Strecker) (Mesapamea) ... *932370a*
unangulata of authors (not Haworth) (Euphyia) ... *910244*
unanimis (Hübner) (Apamea) ... 932308
unanimis group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932308
Unassigned Apoditrysia ... 380001
uncanalis Hulst (Homoeosoma) ... 800630
uncas Edwards (Hesperia) ... 770211, 770211a
uncella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Ancylis) ... 620667
undalis of authors (not Fabricius) (Hellula) ... *801018*
undata of authors not Freyer (Eupithecia) ... *910387*
undinaria (Strecker) (Synchlora) ... *910647*
undosus (Lintner) (Acossus) ... 640027E
undulalis (Stephens) (Idia) ... *930471*
undulana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Orthotaenia) ... 620539
undularia (Barnes & McDunnough) (Cabera) ... 911098b
undularis (Drury) (Zale) ... 931030
undulata (Harrison) (Epirrita) ... 910279
undulata (Linnaeus) (Rheumaptera) ... 910129
undulatella (Clemens) (Ancylosis) ... 800542
undulifera (Walker) (Homophoberia) ... *932025*
undulosa (Walker) (Ceratomia) ... 890103
unfortunana Ferris & Kruse (Zeiraphera) ... 621146
unfortunana Powell (Zeiraphera) ... *621146*
unfortunata of authors (Zeiraphera) ... *621146*
unguicella (Linnaeus) (Ancylis) ... 620671
unguicella group (Ancylis) [Tortricidae] ... 620671
unica McDunnough (Euxoa) ... 933457
unicalcararia (Guenée) (Drepanulatrix) ... 911103
unicava Lafontaine (Spaelotis) ... 933556E
unicipunctellus (Clemens) (Dichomeris) ... *420533*
unicitrina Gunder (Colias) ... *770341*
unicolor Godman & Salvin (Kricogonia) ... *770327*
unicolor Grote (Ufeus) ... *932710*
unicolor (Hulst) (Eupithecia) ... 910321
unicolor (Packard) (Misogada) ... 930066
unicolor (Robinson) (Eubaphe) ... 910291E
unicolor (Walker) (Spaelotis) ... *933554*
unicoloraria (Hulst) (Hesperumia) ... *910845*
unicoloraria (Hulst) (Ixala) ... 911117b
unicolorata (McDunnough) (Eulithis) ... *910041*
unicolorella Chambers (Coleophora) ... *421643*
unicolorella (Hulst) (Oreana) ... 800301
unicolorella (Walsingham) (Cosmopterix) ... *420359*
unicornis (Smith) (Schizura) ... 930100, 930100a
unicristatella (Chambers) (Mompha) ... *421830*
unidentaria (Haworth) (Xanthorhoe) ... *910231a*
unifascialis (Packard) (Pyrausta) ... 801549, 801549a
unifasciana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) ... 620396
unifasciana (Duponchel) (Clepsis) ... *620359*
unifasciata (Ménétriés) (Xestia) ... *933618*
unifasciella (Busck) (Aroga) ... 421153
unifasciella Chambers (Elachista) ... *421429*

unifasciella (Chambers) (Mompha) 421856
uniflexalis (Mabille) (Duponchelia) *801288*
uniformata Dufrane (Ephestia) *800259*
uniformellus (Dyar) (Donacaula) *800712*
uniformis (Cockerell) (Hemileuca) *890053*
uniformis (Grote & Robinson) (Hemaris) *890177*
uniformis (Smith) (Homorthodes) 933088b
uniformis (Smith) (Lasionycta) 932999, 932999a
uniformis (Strand) (Abagrotis) *933680*
unijuga Walker (Catocala) 930797, *930806*
unilinearia (Taylor) (Nemoria) *910599*
unilineata Chermock & Chermock (Euparthenos) *931055a*
unilineata (Grote) (Zale) 931052
unimacula (Grote & Robinson) (Evergestis) 801075
unimacula (Morrison) (Graphiphora) *933563*
unimacula Smith (Schinia) 932168
unimoda (Lintner) (Lithophane) 932582, 932582a
unimoda (Smith) (Papaipema) 932465
unimodaria Morrison (Macaria) *910765a*
unio (Hübner) (Eudryas) 931964
unipecta (Pearsall) (Venusia) *910270a*
unipuncta (Haworth) (Mythimna) 932935
unipunctana (Haworth) (Rhopobota) *621188*
unipunctaria (Packard) (Hypagyrtis) *911075a*
unipunctaria (Wright) (Macaria) *910766*
unipunctata (Haworth) (Hypagyrtis) 911075, 911075a
unipunctellus (Robinson) (Donacaula) 800708
unistriatellus Packard (Crambus) 800932
unita (Smith) (Apamea) 932312
unitaria (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lytrosis) 911145
unitaria (Packard) (Nemoria) 910599
unna (Plötz) (Polites) *770241a*
unocula (Freyer) (Tarache) *931343*
u-notata (Strand) (Trichoplusia) *931168*
Untomia [Gelechiidae] 420464
ura Smith (Euxoa) *933473*
uramina Smith (Euxoa) *933473*
Uraniidae 910002
Urbanus [Hesperiidae] 770022
urentis Guenée (Abrostola) 931162
Uresiphita [Crambidae] 801470
urnigera Meyrick (Eucosma) *620868*
Urodidae 540002
Urola [Crambidae] 800821
ursa (Worthington) (Wallengrenia) *770243*
ursae (McDunnough) (Xestia) 933601
ursaria (Walker) (Lycia) 911072
ursata (Munroe) (Entephria) *910146*
ursina (Smith) (Acronicta) *931489*
ursini Smith (Acronicta) *931489*
ursula (Fabricius) (Limenitis) *770593c*
ursula (Forbes) (Leucania) 932965
urticae Heppner (Glyphipterix) 360098
urticae (Linnaeus) (Aglais) 770677.2E
urticaloides (Fyles) (Cliniodes) *801160*
urticana (Hübner) (Orthotaenia) *620539*
urticaria Swett (Xanthotype) 911165
urticata (Linnaeus) (Anania) *801426*
uscripta (Smith) (Sideridis) 932904
uslui Koçak (Boloria) *770617c*
usta Rindge (Drepanulatrix) 911106b
ustella (Clerck) (Ypsolopha) 360071E
usticana (Zeller) (Olethreutes) *620595*
ustipennis (Walker) (Schizura) *930098*
ustulatana (Blanchard & Knudson) (Pelochrista) *621047*
usuguronis Matsumura (Homadaula) *600001*
usurpata Pearsall (Eupithecia) *910383*
uta (Clarke) (Pelochrista) *621047*
utahensis (Edwards) (Arctia) 930290c
utahensis Edwards (Sphinx) *890123*
utahensis (Smith) (Protorthodes) *933105*
utahensis Strecker (Papilio) *770298h*
Utetheisa [Erebidae] 930348
uxor Guenée (Catocala) *930792a*
uxorculalis (Hulst) (Pyrausta) *801511*
vacciniana (Packard) (Rhopobota) *621188*
vacciniella Busck (Dichomeris) 420535
vacciniella (Ely) (Caloptilia) 330167
vaccinii Clarke (Filatima) 421132
vaccinii (Edwards) (Syngrapha) *931217*
vaccinii Miller (Pseudexentera) 621162
vaccinii Riley (Acrobasis) 800150
vaccinii group (Acrobasis) [Pyralidae] 800150
Vacciniina [Lycaenidae] *770555*
vacciniivora (Munroe) (Pococera) 800134
vacciniivorana (Packard) (Acleris) *620046*
vacciniivorella McDunnough (Coleophora) 421537
vacculella (von Röslerstamm) (Ochsenheimeria) 360074
vachellellus (Kearfott) (Chrysoteuchia) 800926b
vagana Heinrich (Epinotia) 621256
vagana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) 621045
vagans (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) 930146, 930146a
vagans (Boisduval) (Spilosoma) 930313, 930313a
vagans Walsingham (Coleophora) *421594*
vagaria Swett (Xanthotype) *911165*
vagella (Walker) (Chionodes) *420971*
vaha Benjamin (Papaipema) *932494*
v-alba Ottolengui (Autographa) 931197
v-album Walker (Iodopepla) *932287*
valceri (Hampson) (Eupsilia) *932588*
valdanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620580
Valentinia [Blastobasidae] *421765*
valesiella (Staudinger) (Gnorimoschema) 421264E
valesinoidesalba (Reuss) (Speyeria) *770625h*
vallus (Smith) (Euxoa) 933331, 933331a
valsinghami Hampson (Schinia) *932154*
vana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) *621310*
vancouvera McDunnough (Andropolia) 932685c
vancouverana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) *621321*
vancouverana McDunnough (Dichrorampha) 621278
vancouverana McDunnough (Zeiraphera) 621148
vancouverata (Taylor) (Eupithecia) *910439a*
vancouverella Mutuura, Munroe, & Ross (Dioryctria) 800423
vancouverensis Edwards (Albuna) *640069*
vancouverensis Edwards (Sphinx) *890114*
vancouverensis Grote (Agrotis) 933517, *933522*
vancouverensis (Guppy & Shepard) (Plebejus) 770545e
vancouverensis Hulst (Erannis) *911086*, 911087
vancouverensis McDunnough (Coleophora) 421519
vancouverensis (Pearsall) (Eupithecia) *910439a*
vancouverensis Strand (Acronicta) 931430b
vancouveriensis Butler (Smerinthus) *890141*
vanduzeeata (Wright) (Pero) *911189a*
vanduzeei (Keifer) (Chionodes) *420967*
vanella (Walsingham) (Eidophasia) 360082
Vanessa [Nymphalidae] 770672
vanidicus (Smith) (Euxoa) *933318*
vanillae (Linnaeus) (Agraulis) 770602
vapularis Grote (Agrotis) *933518*
varia (Walker) (Automeris) *890055a*
varia (Walker) (Euclea) *660051*
variabilis (Busck) (Prolita) 420810
variabilis Davis & Pellmyr (Greya) 210019
variabilis (Grote) (Dichagyris) 933251
variabilis (Smith) (Egira) 932787
variabilis Verhulst (Colias) *770351a*
variabilis (Walsingham) (Acrolophus) 300095E
variana (Clemens) (Catastega) *621265*
variana (Fernald) (Acleris) 620049
variana (Morrison) (Hypocoena) *932426*
variana (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) *931210*
variata (Braun) (Greya) 210021
variata (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933678
variatella (Clemens) (Nemapogon) *300109*, 300121
variegana ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Acleris) 620030
variegana (Hübner) (Hedya) *620636*
variegata (Walker) (Udea) *801250a*
variella ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Scythris) *421711*
variella (Fabricius) (Lampronia) *210004*
variolana (Zeller) (Acleris) *620046*
variolaria Guenée (Cabera) 911099
variolata (Smith) (Hadena) 932910, 932910a
varix (Grote) (Abagrotis) *933678*
Varneria [Pyralidae] 800270
varuna (Edwards) (Oeneis) 770800c
varus (Grote & Robinson) (Patalene) *911423b*
varus Plötz (Pyrgus) *770117a*
vasaliata of authors (Anticlea) *910172*
vashti Strecker (Sphinx) 890112, *890114*
vasiliata Guenée (Anticlea) 910172
vastificum Braun (Gnorimoschema) 421265
vau Fitch (Clostera) *930009a*
vaualbum ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Nymphalis) *770678a*
vaumedia (Smith) (Lacinipolia) 933053f
vauorbicularis (Smith) (Orthodes) *933143*
Vaxi [Crambidae] *800814*

v-brunneum (Grote) (Phlogophora) *932292*
vecordalis (Guenée) (Herpetogramma) *801196*
vecors (Guenée) (Condica) 931995
vecors (Guenée) (Pseudorthodes) 933128, 933128a, *933133E*
vectis (Curtis) (Rhizedra) *932437*
vegeta (Morrison) (Cissusa) *930864*
velata (Walker) (Abagrotis) *933685*
velata (Walker) (Loscopia) 932358
velata (Walker) (Pseudorthodes) *933128a*
velatella (Busck) (Xenolechia) 420793
velatella Clemens (Diachorisia) 300213
veles Hodges (Chionodes) 421051
velifera (Grote) (Hypena) *930575*
velleda (Stoll) (Tolype) 870021
velleripennis (Grote) (Euxoa) 933411
vellivolata (Hulst) (Iridopsis) 911000
velutina Barnes & McDunnough (Schinia) *932153*
velutinana (Walker) (Argyrotaenia) 620255
venalis (Grote) (Nascia) *801409*
venata (Grote) (Enypia) 911452
venata (Hampson) (Bandera) *800267*
venata (Smith) (Orthosia) *932770*
venerabilis Walker (Agrotis) 933516
veneratrix (Meyrick) (Epinotia) *621250*
venifica (Hodges) (Stilbosis) 420300
venipars (Dyar) (Amyelois) *800214*
venosa (Butler) (Spodoptera) *932215*
venosa Scudder (Pieris) 770389j
venosa (Smith) (Resapamea) 932366
venosata (Kautz) (Agonopterix) *420108*
venosata (McDunnough) (Digrammia) 910818b
ventilator (Grote) (Marathyssa) *931104*
ventralis (Grote & Robinson) (Diastictis) *801164E,* 801166, 801166a
ventrella (Fitch) (Dichomeris) 420533
ventrella group (Dichomeris) [Gelechiidae] 420533
Venusia [Geometridae] 910269
venusta (Dalman) (Utetheisa) *930348*
venusta (Edwards) (Heliothis) *932051*
venusta (Walker) (Hyparpax) *930115*
venusta Walker (Plusia) 931235
venustella (Clemens) (Leucospilapteryx) 330226
venustula (Grote) (Chaetaglaea) *932607*
venustus (Walsh) (Nemoria) *910629*
vepretella (Zeller) (Athrips) *420808*
verbascoides (Guenée) (Apamea) 932294
verbascoides group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] 932294
verberata (Smith) (Sunira) 932618
verecunda (Edwards) (Carmenta) 640163
verecunda Hulst (Catocala) *930802a*
verecundana (Blanchard) (Eucosma) *620801*
verity Ehrmann (Parnassius) *770291d*
vermiculata (Grote) (Gnophaela) *930353E,* 930356
verna Edwards (Pompeius) 770244
verna Hardwick (Schinia) 932103
verna (Miller) (Eucosma) *620755,* 620756
vernalana (McDunnough) (Eucosma) *620821*
vernalis (Edwards) (Pontia) *770394*
vernalis Jones (Thyridopteryx) *300028*
vernalis (Morrison) (Psaphida) *931550*
vernalis Scott (Colias) *770340a*
vernalis Scott (Colias) *770341*
vernata (Packard) (Cladara) *910480*
vernata (Packard) (Parasa) *660054*
vernata (Peck) (Paleacrita) 911083
vernella (Murtfeldt) (Chionodes) *420887*
vernilis (Grote) (Xestia) 933579
vernilis group (Xestia) [Noctuidae] 933579
verniloides Lafontaine (Xestia) 933580
verniochreana (Heinrich) (Eucosma) 620840
verona (Smith) (Papaipema) *932482E, 932483*
verrilli Franclemont & Todd (Acronicta) *931477*
verrillii (Grote & Robinson) (Acronicta) *931477*
verruca (Fabricius) (Argyrogramma) 931166
versabilis Harvey (Melipotis) *930878a*
versicolor (Grote) (Elaphria) 932228
versicolor (Harris) (Darapsa) 890206
versicolor (Warren) (Anatralata) 801151
versicolorana (Clemens) (Olethreutes) 620582
versipellis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933320*
versitata (Pearsall) (Macaria) *910750*
versurella Zeller (Coleophora) 421589
versuta (Smith) (Mniotype) *932705*
versutella Zeller (Gelechia) 420885
vertesta Smith (Euxoa) *933468*
verticalis (Grote) (Euxoa) *933397*
verticalis Lafontaine & Troubridge (Dodia) 930340
vertina (Smith) (Lithophane) 932573e
vertumnana (Zeller) (Epinotia) 621205
veruta (Corti & Draudt) (Xestia) *933590a*
verutana Zeller (Bactra) 620478
vesagus (Doubleday) (Homeonympha) 770788.2E
vesaliella Forbes (Dryadaula) *300032*
vesca (Morrison) (Galgula) *932249*
vesperana (Clemens) (Choristoneura) *620296*
vespipenne (Herrich-Schäffer) (Paranthrene) *640058*
vesta Barnes & McDunnough (Catocala) *930802a*
vestalialis (Barnes & McDunnough) (Scopula) *910573*
vestaliana (Zeller) (Hystrichophora) 620689
vestaliata (Guenée) (Lomographa) 911089
vestaliella (Dietz) (Hypatopa) 421800
vestalis (Packard) (Haploa) *930345*
vestalis Packard (Spilosoma) 930312E
vestalis (Walker) (Herpetogramma) *801196*
vestermanni Hampson (Euxoa) *933323*
vestigata Meyrick (Recurvaria) 420705, *420755*
vestigialis (Guenée) (Condylorrhiza) 801293
vestitura Smith (Euxoa) *933405e*
vestris (Boisduval) (Euphyes) 770274, 770274b
vestris group (Euphyes) [Hesperiidae] 770272
veterata (Smith) (Protoperigea) *932251*
vetulana (Walsingham) (Endothenia) *620470*
vetulina (Plötz) (Pompeius) *770244*
vetusta (Walker) (Agrotis) 933506
vetusta (Walker) (Euxoa) 933343
vetusta group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933343
vetustella (Dyar) (Sciota) 800365
vexilliger (Christoph) (Pyrrhia) *932040*
vhitneyi Hampson (Catocala) *930829*
vialis (Edwards) (Amblyscirtes) 770186
vialis group (Amblyscirtes) [Hesperiidae] 770186
viatica (Grote) (Metaxaglaea) 932598
viatica (Harvey) (Lomographa) *911088*
viator (Edwards) (Poanes) 770253, 770253a
vibei (Wolff) (Gnorimoschema) 421267
vibex (Geyer) (Polites) 770241, 770241a
vibex group (Polites) [Hesperiidae] 770241
viburnana (Clemens) (Acleris) 620027b
viburnanum (McDunnough) (Olethreutes) 620569
viburnella (Braun) (Phyllonorycter) 330334
viburnella Forbes (Coleophora) *421533*
viburni Engelhardt (Synanthedon) 640097
viburniella Clemens (Coleophora) 421533
vicaria Rindge (Stenoporpia) 910878f
vicarialis (Zeller) (Choreutis) *580028*
vicariana (Walker) (Choristoneura) *620300*
vicarilis (Dyar) (Choreutis) *580028*
vicina (Grote) (Lacinipolia) 933040E
vicinella (Dietz) (Parornix) 330212
victori (Lesse & Viette) (Agonopterix) *420106*
victoria Barnes & McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910099b
victoria (Edwards) (Boloria) *770620a*
victoria (Grote) (Lygephila) 930753
victoria (Grote) (Proserpinus) *890198*
victoria Taylor (Zenophleps) 910250b
victoriae Gunder (Euphydryas) *770698a*
victoriana (Busck) (Clepsis) *620352*
videns (Guenée) (Condica) 931989, 931989a
vidleri Elwes (Erebia) 770775
vidleri group (Erebia) [Nymphalidae] 770775
vidua (Hübner) (Anarta) *932823.1*
vidua (Smith) (Catocala) 930782
viduata Guenée (Catocala) *930782*
viduella (Fabricius) (Chionodes) 421055
vigilaciella Clemens (Plutella) *360084*
vigilans (Grote) (Hillia) *932624*
vigilans (Meyrick) (Phtheochroa) *620176*
vilella (Zeller) (Platyedra) *420591*
vilisana (Walker) (Epinotia) *621253*
villana (Busck) (Phtheochroa) 620187
villella (Busck) (Chrysoclista) 421505
villiamsi Hampson (Apantesis) *930264a*
villificans (Barnes & McDunnough) (Hyperstrotia) *930727*
villosa (Grote) (Schinia) *932101E,* 932104, 932104a, *932105*
villosella (Clemens) (Stigmella) 160055
villosella Hulst (Etiella) *800523*
vilsoni Hampson (Euxoa) *933486*

viluiensis of authors not Ménétriés (Coenonympha) *770758i*
vinacea (Schüssler) (Antheraea) *890070*
vincta (Meyrick) (Phtheochroa) *620185*
vincta (Walker) (Elaphria) *932230*
vinctalis Barnes & McDunnough (Evergestis) 801080, 801080a
vinctalis (Walker) (Tathorhynchus) *930754*
vindemialis (Grote) (Sideridis) *932908*
vindex Hodges (Dichomeris) 420538
vinela Smith (Fishia) *932691*
vinlandica Kaila (Elachista) 421489
vinnula (Grote) (Acronicta) 931442
vinnulella Neunzig (Euzophera) 800218
vinosaria (Grote & Robinson) (Euchlaena) *911156a*
vinsullata MacKay (Eupithecia) *910383*
vinulenta (Grote) (Eupsilia) 932587
vinulenta (Grote & Robinson) (Pyrausta) *801513*
vinulentaria (Grote & Robinson) (Euchlaena) *911156a*
viola (Bryk) (Hydraecia) *932458*
viola Dos Passos (Aglais) 770677a
violacea (Edwards) (Celastrina) *770514*
violacea (Grote) (Oligia) 932380, 932380a
violacea Gunder (Leptotes) *770506*
violaceana (Guenée) (Acleris) *620027*
violaceana (Robinson) (Sparganothis) 620397
violacearia (Walker) (Idaea) 910529
violacella (Clemens) (Caloptilia) 330168
violaceofusca (Zeller) (Chionodes) *421006*
violans Guenée (Nephelodes) *932810a*
viralis (Grote) (Apamea) *932355a*
Virbia [Erebidae] 930294
virens French (Catocala) *930858*
virescana (Clemens) (Clepsis) 620366
virescens (Fabricius) (Chloridea) 932054
virescens Scudder (Polygonia) *770687b*
virescens Skala (Aphomia) *800008*
virgata (Packard) (Oligocentria) *930110*
virgatella (Clemens) (Sciota) 800368
virgatula Kaila (Elachista) 421397
virgaureana (Treitschke) (Cnephasia) *620066*
virgella (Thunberg) (Prolita) *420809*
virgilius (Scudder & Burgess) (Erynnis) *770093*
virginalis (Boisduval) (Arctia) 930289
virginalis (Cassino & Swett) (Lomographa) *911090*
virginalis (Grote) (Ponometia) 931312
virginalis (Hulst) (Protitame) 910683, *910684*
virginaria Herbst (Epimecis) *911018*
virginarius (Grote) (Panthea) 931399
virgineana (Zeller) (Sparganothis) *620390*
virginella (Clemens) (Prochoreutis) *580006*
virginella Dyar (Bandera) 800266
virginiana (Clemens) (Pseudexentera) 621166
virginiana (Clemens) (Sparganothis) *620390*
virginiaria (Cramer) (Ectropis) *911016*
virginica (Esper) (Ctenucha) 930435
virginica (Fabricius) (Spilosoma) 930316
virginiella (Clemens) (Stigmella) *160020*
virginiensis (Drury) (Anisota) 890017
virginiensis (Drury) (Vanessa) 770672
virginiensis Edwards (Pieris) *770390a*
virginiensis Edwards (Pieris) 770391
virginivir Dyar (Arctia) *930291*
virgo (Linnaeus) (Apantesis) 930244, 930244a
virgulae (Braun) (Ectoedemia) 160091
virguncula (Kirby) (Apantesis) 930247
virguncula (Smith) (Resapamea) *932368a*
virida Strecker (Colias) *770340a*
viridata (Hulst) (Hydriomena) *910096*
viridata (Packard) (Acasis) 910476
viridescens McDunnough (Hydriomena) 910074d
viridescens (Walker) (Chloridea) *932054*
viridescens (Walker) (Heterocampa) *930087*
viridescens (Walker) (Psaphida) *931548*
viridiclava Walker (Euclea) *660051*
viridimontis Heppner (Glyphipterix) *360104*
viridimusca (Smith) (Oligia) *932377*
viridipallida Barnes & McDunnough (Ipimorpha) 932678
viridipennata (Hulst) (Mesothea) 910668b
viridis Cockerell (Papilio) *770301b*
viridis Druce (Antichloris) 930449.5E
viridis Strecker (Limenitis) *770593c*
viridis Whittaker & Stallings (Nathalis) *770328a*
Viridiseptis [Noctuidae] 932749.1E
viridisigma (Grote) (Syngrapha) 931213, *931214*
viridisignata (Grote) (Syngrapha) *931213*
viridisparsa Dod (Copablepharon) 933289, 933289a
viridisparsa group (Copablepharon) [Noctuidae] 933289
viriditincta (Smith) (Sympistis) 931810
viridoperlata (Packard) (Campaea) *911226*
viridula Grote (Zotheca) *932673*
virithemis (Field) (Limenitis) *770593b*
visaliella Chambers (Argyresthia) *360144*
visaliella (Chambers) (Dryadaula) 300032
viscana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) 620140
viscendalis (Möschler) (Achyra) *801452*
vitabunda Hovanitz (Colias) 770340c
Vitacea [Sesiidae] 640065
vitalbata of authors (not [Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Horisme) *910293a*
viteana (Clemens) (Paralobesia) 620494
vitegenella Clemens (Phyllocnistis) 330408
vitellinana (Zeller) (Phtheochroa) 620188
viticordifoliella Clemens (Antispila) 210080
vitifoliella Chambers (Phyllocnistis) 330409
vitis (French) (Achatia) *932800*
vitis (Linnaeus) (Eumorpha) 890186E
vitisella Gregson (Coleophora) 421661
vitivorana (Packard) (Paralobesia) *620494*
vitralis Hübner (Diaphania) *801295*
vitrana (Walsingham) (Grapholita) 621312
vitrea (Grote) (Redectis) 930555
vitrina (Neumögen) (Carmenta) *640143*
vitriosa Engelhardt (Albuna) *640070*
vittata (Fabricius) (Apantesis) 930279E
vittata (Harris) (Hypoprepia) *930204a*
vittatula Strand (Apantesis) *930278*
vittella (Busck) (Battaristis) 420470
vittifrons (Grote) (Abagrotis) 933655
Vitula [Pyralidae] 800239
vivida Barnes & McDunnough (Epirrhoe) 910239b
vivida (Dyar) (Lithophane) *932549*
vivida Munroe (Eudonia) 800994
vivida (Schmidt) (Apantesis) 930258e
vivida Verity (Pieris) *770390b*
vividana (Dyar) (Archips) *620323*
vividella (McDunnough) (Pima) *800283*
vividior Berger (Colias) *770355*
vividior Munroe (Anageshna) 801254b
vobisne Dyar (Platytes) 800844
vocalis (Grote) (Setagrotis) 933634
vocaridorsana Kearfott (Sparganothis) 620408
voccei (Hampson) (Xestia) *933590a*
volckei Heinrich (Coleophora) *421526*
volckei Volck (Coleophora) *421526*
volubilis Harvey (Agrotis) 933521
volucer (Hulst) (Stamnoctenis) *910206*
volucrata (Hulst) (Leptostales) *910589*
vomerina (Grote) (Morrisonia) *932802*
vomonana (Kearfott) (Epiblema) *621091*
vovana (Kearfott) (Sonia) 621119
vovkella (Piskunov) (Carpatolechia) *420796*
voxcana (Kearfott) (Thyraylia) 620212
v-signatana (Packard) (Archips) *620323*
vulgana (McDunnough) (Tia) *620474*
vulgaris (Grote & Robinson) (Apamea) 932297
vulgivaga (Morrison) (Mesapamea) *932370a*
vulgivagellus (Clemens) (Agriphila) 800922
vulneraria (Hübner) (Sphacelodes) 911232
vulnerata Swett (Hydriomena) *910114*
vulneratana (Zetterstedt) (Phtheochroa) 620189
vulnifica (Grote) (Bellura) *932513*, 932514
vulpina (Edwards) (Bulia) *930885*
vulpina (Grote) (Acronicta) 931427, 931427a
vulpina (Smith) (Euxoa) *933405b*
vultuosa (Grote) (Apamea) *932302*, 932303, 932303a
vurali Koçak (Lycaena) 770406d
wailesella (Stainton) (Leucoptera) *360206*
wakarusa (Gaumer) (Yponomeuta) *360017*
w-album Grote (Iodopepla) *932287*
walkerana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) 621221
walkerana (McDunnough) (Acleris) *620034*
walkerata (Pearsall) (Dysstroma) 910022
walkeri (Andrews) (Acronicta) *931462*
walkeri Neumögen (Alcathoe) *640172*
walkeri of authors (not Felder) (Samia) *890074*
walkerii (Grote) (Eupsilia) *932587*
wallacensis Munroe (Evergestis) 801083e
Wallengrenia [Hesperiidae] 770242E

wallowa (Engelhardt) (Synanthedon) *640120*
walshella (Clemens) (Siederia) 300007
Walshia [Cosmopterigidae] 420321
walshii Edwards (Catocala) *930809*
walshii (Edwards) (Eurytides) *770296*
walsinghamella (Beutenmüller) (Ethmia) *420210a*
walsinghamella (Busck) (Agonopterix) 420081
walsinghami (Butler) (Spilosoma) *930313a*
walsinghami Dietz (Pseudochelaria) 420805
walsinghami (Edwards) (Schinia) 932154
walsinghami (Kearfott) (Epiblema) 621092
walsinghami (Ragonot) (Ambesa) 800292
walsinghamiella (Busck) (Ypsolopha) 360073
walteri Schwarz (Catocala) *930806b*
waltoni McDunnough (Hydriomena) *910085b*
wamsutta (Harris) (Polites) *770232a*
wana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) *621314*
wanda (Buchholz) (Acronicta) *931445*
wandana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 621047
waracana (Kearfott) (Phtheochroa) *620183,* 620190
wardi Riotte (Orgyia) *930168c*
warnerae Hodges (Metarranthis) *911260a*
warneri (Harvey) (Metarranthis) 911260, 911260a
waroi Barnes & Benjamin (Arctia) 930290d
wasatchensis Munroe (Udea) 801250h
wasedana Sugi (Apamea) *932353*
washingtonalis (Grote) (Udea) 801232, 801232a
washingtonensis (Medlar) (Hemileuca) *890053*
washingtonensis (Strand) (Apamea) *932323*
washingtonia (Barnes & McDunnough) (Speyeria) 770639c
washingtonia Clench (Callophrys) 770452a
washingtonia (Edwards) (Synanthedon) *640118*
washingtonia Grote (Lithophane) 932545b
washingtoniella (Busck) (Dichomeris) 420571
washingtoniensis (Grote) (Adelphagrotis) *933641*
wasmuthii (Weeks) (Battus) *770294a*
watchungana (Kearfott) (Gretchena) 621169
watermani (Nakahara) (Cupido) *770510a*
watertonana (McDunnough) (Pelochrista) 621048
watrini (Dufrane) (Satyrium) *770429a*
watsonellus Klots (Crambus) 800954
watsoni (Hall) (Nymphalis) 770678c
watsoni Swett (Xanthotype) *911165*
wauaria (Linnaeus) (Macaria) 910719, *910720*
weaverella Scott (Monopis) 300170
weaveri (Stainton) (Fomoria) 160063
weaveri group (Fomoria) [Nepticulidae] 160062
websteri Clarke (Aroga) 421154
weetamoo (Scudder) (Polites) *770239a*
weidechippus (Cross) (Limenitis) *770596c*
weidemeyerii Edwards (Limenitis) 770594
weidenhammeri Polacek (Junonia) *770693a*
wellingtonana Powell (Apotomops) *620241*
wellingtoniana (Kearfott) (Apotomops) 620241
westermanni (Staudinger) (Euxoa) 933323
westermanni group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933323
wheeleri Reiff (Papilio) *770316a*
whitehousei (Gunder) (Speyeria) 770626g
whitmanella Clarke (Chionodes) 421039
whitmani Clarke (Depressaria) 420144
whitmerellus Klots (Crambus) 800933, 800933a
whitneyi (Behr) (Chlosyne) 770721E
whitneyi Dodge (Catocala) 930829
wileyi (Dyar) (Furcula) 930025e
wilfriedi (Sageder) (Antheraea) *890070*
williamsii (Dodge) (Apantesis) 930264, 930264a
williamsii Grinnell (Platyptilia) 460008E
willingana (Kearfott) (Proteoteras) 621135
willingi (Barnes & McDunnough) (Dasychira) *930146b*
wilsonensis Cassino & Swett (Sericosema) 911095, 911095a
wilsoni Barnes & Benjamin (Sympistis) 931928, *931929*
wilsoni (Grote) (Euxoa) 933486
wilsoni group (Euxoa) [Noctuidae] 933486
wingina (Scudder) (Polites) *770241a*
winnata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910382*
winni (Gunder) (Speyeria) 770626i
winniana (Kearfott) (Thyraylia) *620211*
winnipeg (Smith) (Lithophane) 932580b
winonah (Brodie) (Hyalophora) *890084*
wirima Hardwick (Euxoa) 933423b
wirti (Schaus) (Manduca) *890091*
wiscana (Kearfott) (Cochylina - no genus) 620219
wiskotti Staudinger (Arctia) *930290a*
wistroemi Lampa (Anarta) *932823.1*
wockei (Möschler) (Xestia) 933590, 933590a
Wockia [Urodidae] 540002
womonana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) 621050
woodgateata (Cassino) (Digrammia) *910788*
woodgatei Engelhardt (Carmenta) *640143*
woodi Franclemont & Todd (Zale) *931049*
woodi Lafontaine & Kononenko (Xestia) 933616
woodi Troubridge & Parshall (Oeneis) 770791e
woodiana (Lafontaine) (Feltia) 933490
woodii (Grote) (Zale) *931049*
wormsbacheri Gunder (Lycaena) *770411*
worthingtoni (Grote) (Eucoptocnemis) *933257*
wrightii French (Leptarctia) *930336*
wrightii (Stretch) (Cisseps) *930440*
wyatti Barnes & Benjamin (Papaipema) *932476*
wyatti (Barnes & Benjamin) (Psammopolia) 933012
wyatti Gunder (Lycaena) *770411*
wyethiae Walsingham (Coleophora) 421522
xami Reakirt (Callophrys) 770460E
Xamia [Lycaenidae] 770460E
xandana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) 621207
Xanthia [Noctuidae] 932622
xanthioides Guenée (Perigea) 931986
xanthoa Hodges (Dichomeris) 420563
xanthobasis (Zeller) (Rectiostoma) 420245
xanthoenobares Dyar (Dioryctria) *800413*
xanthographa ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Xestia) 933571
xanthoides (Boisduval) (Lycaena) 770407E
xanthoides (Walker) (Sparganothis) 620398, 620398a
xanthometata (Walker) (Mellilla) 910691
xanthophila Röber (Kricogonia) *770327*
Xanthophysa [Crambidae] 801035
Xanthorhoe [Geometridae] 910211
Xanthorhoini [Geometridae] 910211
xanthospora (Meyrick) (Grapholita) *621310*
Xanthotype [Geometridae] 911165
xanthuris (Meyrick) (Filatima) *421114E,* 421134
xanthus Ehrmann (Parnassius) *770291e*
xenodice Felder & Felder (Colias) *770341*
Xenolechia [Gelechiidae] 420788
Xenotemna [Tortricidae] 620372
xerces (Boisduval) (Glaucopsyche) 770540o
Xestia [Noctuidae] 933571
ximena (Barnes & Benjamin) (Hydraecia) *932456*
ximena (Ellsworth) (Eulithis) *910034*
xiphiaeformis (Boisduval) (Synanthedon) *640124*
Xubida [Crambidae] 800788
Xylena [Noctuidae] 932519
Xylenina [Noctuidae] 932519
Xylenini [Noctuidae] 932519
Xylesthia [Tineidae] 300223
xylina (Hulst) (Eulithis) *910042,* 910043, 910043a
xylina (Say) (Alabama) *930611*
xyliniformis (Guenée) (Acronicta) *931478*
xylinoides (Guenée) (Acronicta) *931478*
xylinoides (Guenée) (Hyppa) 932664
Xylomoia [Noctuidae] 932416
Xylomyges [Noctuidae] *932787*
Xylophanes [Sphingidae] 890211
Xylophasia [Noctuidae] *932294*
xylosteana (Linnaeus) (Archips) 620339
xylosteana group (Archips) [Tortricidae] 620320
xylostella (Linnaeus) (Plutella) *360048,* 360083
xylostella of authors (not Linnaeus) (Ypsolopha) *360048*
Xylotype [Noctuidae] 932700E
yandana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) *621207*
yaracana (Kearfott) (Paralobesia) 620499
yarkenda Corti (Euxoa) *933424*
yarrowii Stretch (Arctia) 930286
yildizae Koçak (Euxoa) *933405e*
y-inversum (Packard) (Apoda) 660025
yokohamensis (Bryk) (Plusia) *931236*
yosemitae (Grote) (Fishia) 932693
yosemite (Edwards) (Cycnia) *930404*
yosemite Leussler (Hesperia) *770215i*
yosemitensis Strand (Annaphila) *931754*
youngana (Kearfott) (Cydia) 621342
youngana (McDunnough) (Acleris) 620051
youngana (McDunnough) (Apotomis) *620521*
youngata Taylor (Eupithecia) *910382*
youngella (Kearfott) (Enchrysa) *420634*
youngellus Kearfott (Crambus) 800937

youngi (Holland) (Boloria) ... 770615b
youngi Holland (Erebia) ... 770785, 770785b
youngi (McDunnough) (Eucosma) ... 620778
youngi (McDunnough) (Sympistis) ... 931898
youngiella (Busck) (Thaumatographa) ... 621396
youngii (Smith) (Xestia) ... *933586*
Yponomeuta [Yponomeutidae] ... 360012
Yponomeutidae ... 360001
Yponomeutinae [Yponomeutidae] ... 360001
Yponomeutini [Yponomeutidae] ... 360001
ypsilon (Rottemburg) (Agrotis) ... *933528*
Ypsolopha [Ypsolophidae] ... 360044
Ypsolophidae ... 360035
Ypsolophinae [Ypsolophidae] ... 360035
Ypsolophus [Ypsolophidae] ... *360044*
yreka Reakirt (Pieris) ... *770392a*
yuccaella (Boll) (Tegeticula) ... *210029*
yuccasella (Riley) (Tegeticula) ... 210029
yuconella (Dyar) (Sciota) ... 800357
yuconensis (Hampson) (Mythimna) ... 932934
yukona (Holland) (Agriades) ... 770555b
yukona Lafontaine (Lasionycta) ... 932995b
yukona (McDunnough) (Xestia) ... 933600b
yukona (Schmidt) (Apantesis) ... *930258*, 930259, *930269*
yukonella Lvovsky (Denisia) ... 420052.1
yukonensis Berger (Colias) ... *770343a*
yukonensis Eisner (Parnassius) ... 770291c
yukonensis Gibson (Oeneis) ... 770791f
yukonensis Holland (Coenonympha) ... 770758g
yukonensis Lafontaine (Euxoa) ... 933464d
yukonensis (McDunnough) (Mythimna) ... *932934*
zabolicus (Strecker) (Prionoxystus) ... 640029b
zabulon (Boisduval & Le Conte) (Poanes) ... 770250
Zale [Erebidae] ... 931023
zalissaria (Walker) (Pero) ... 911178E
zalissaria Walker (Tacparia) ... 911237E
zana (Kearfott) (Grapholita) ... *621310*
Zanclognatha [Erebidae] ... 930489
zandana (Kearfott) (Epinotia) ... 621206
zapulata (Robinson) (Choristoneura) ... 620299
zaracana (Kearfott) (Phalonidia) ... *620169*
zarucco (Lucas) (Erynnis) ... 770097
zarucco group (Erynnis) [Hesperiidae] ... 770095
zea (Boddie) (Helicoverpa) ... 932045
zeae (Fitch) (Plodia) ... *800258*
zeae (Harris) (Achatodes) ... 932444
zeellus (Fernald) (Neodactria) ... 800888
Zeiraphera [Tortricidae] ... 621142
zela Swett & Cassino (Eupithecia) ... 910324b
zelatella (Hulst) (Acrobasis) ... *800152*
zelica French (Catocala) ... *930783*
zelicaon Lucas (Papilio) ... 770302
zelleri (Grote) (Balsa) ... *931418*
zelleri (Grote) (Macalla) ... 800100
Zelleria [Yponomeutidae] ... 360029
zelleriana (Fernald) (Olethreutes) ... *620552*
zelleriella (Chambers) (Ethmia) ... 420199
zelleriella (Clemens) (Coptotriche) ... 230018
zembla Smith (Euxoa) ... *933318*
zenobia (Cramer) (Thysania) ... 930758
Zenodoxus [Sesiidae] ... 640050
Zenophleps [Geometridae] ... 910250
zephyrus (Edwards) (Polygonia) ... 770686b
Zerene [Pieridae] ... 770358
zerene (Boisduval) (Speyeria) ... 770632, *770634*
zernyi Hartig (Elachista) ... 421422
zeroe (Boisduval) (Lycaena) ... *770417a*
zeta (Ottolengui) (Syngrapha) ... *931216*
zeta (Treitschke) (Apamea) ... 932351
zeta group (Apamea) [Noctuidae] ... 932341
zetterstedti Grum-Grschmailo (Colias) ... *770348a*
zetterstedtii (Staudinger) (Sympistis) ... 931931, 931931a
Zeuzera [Cossidae] ... 640005
Zeuzerinae [Cossidae] ... 640005
ziczacata (Walker) (Spargania) ... *910155a*
zillah Strecker (Catocala) ... *930801a*
zimmermani (Grote) (Dioryctria) ... 800430
zimmermani group (Dioryctria) [Pyralidae] ... 800430
zimmermanni Hering (Metzneria) ... *420599*
Zimmermannia [Nepticulidae] ... 160078
zinckeella (Hübner) (Chrysoesthia) ... *420585*
zinckenella (Treitschke) (Etiella) ... 800523
ziscana (Kearfott) (Aethes) ... *620095*
zoe Behr (Catocala) ... 930792b
zoegana (Linnaeus) (Agapeta) ... 620122
Zomaria [Tortricidae] ... 620518
zomonana (Kearfott) (Pelochrista) ... 621051
zonata (Walker) (Metalectra) ... *930680*
zonella (Zetterstedt) (Glyphipterix) ... *360103*
zonulella (Ragonot) (Myelopsis) ... *800205*
zophodactylus (Duponchel) (Stenoptilia) ... 460020
Zophodia [Pyralidae] ... 800580
zophopasta Braun (Bucculatrix) ... 330077
Zosteropoda [Noctuidae] ... 933163
Zotheca [Noctuidae] ... 932673
zoxcana (Kearfott) (Cochylis) ... *620134*
zozana (Kearfott) (Rhyacionia) ... 620699
zygadeniata Packard (Eupithecia) ... 910373
Zygaenidae ... 660069

A definitive species list is the foundation of biodiversity and conservation work. As we deal with massive climatic changes in the Anthropocene, knowing which species make up our diverse ecosystems will be critically important if we wish to protect and restore them.

The Lepidoptera, moths and butterflies, are the fourth-largest insect order in terms of global diversity, with approximately 158,000 described species. Here we report the distributions of 5431 species that occur in Canada and Alaska, as well as 53 species that have been reported from the region but not yet verified. Additionally, 19 species are listed as interceptions or unsuccessful introductions, and 52 species are listed as probably occurring in the region.

The list is based on records from taxonomic papers, historical regional checklists, and specimen data from collections and online databases. All valid species and their synonyms, and all Nearctic subspecies and synonyms are included, except for butterfly subspecies (and their synonyms) that have never been reported from the region. The list is presented in taxonomic order, with the author, date of description, and original genus provided for each name.

PENSOFT SERIES FAUNISTICA NO 118

Front cover: *Alucita adriendenisi* Landry & Landry. Photo: J.-F. Landry.
Back cover: *Catocala blandula* Hulst. Photo: G.G. Anweiler.

First published 2018
ISBN 978-954-642-909-4 (hardback)
ISSN 1312-017